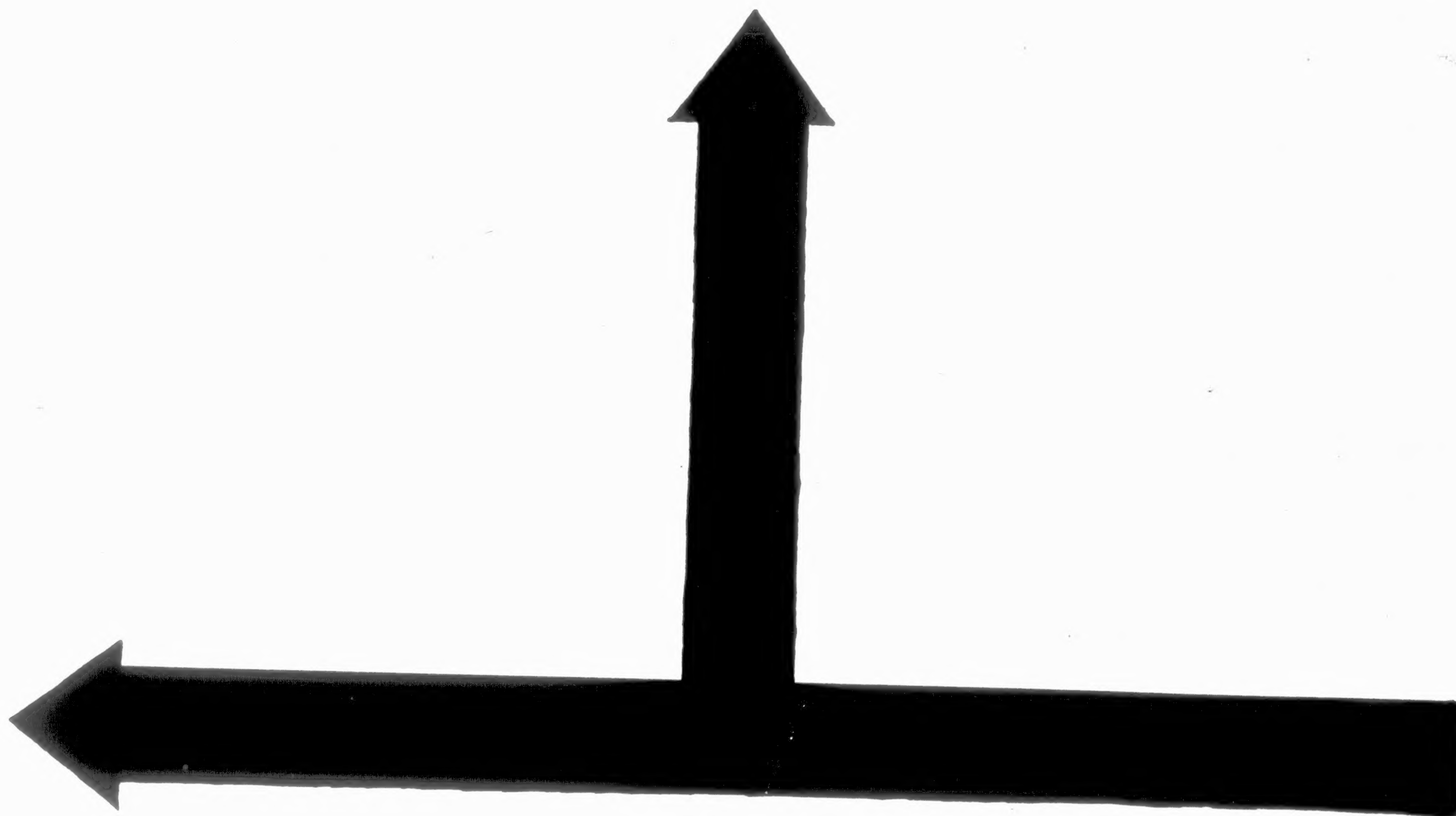


CAMERA NO 1

REEL 105

SHIFT NO 1



RECORD OF PASSENGERS AND CREW LISTS

Date	Vessel	Port	Total Crew	Crew Sheets	Total Sheets
<u>VOLUME 13701</u>					
July 21	Queen of Bermuda	Hamilton	424	17	44
July 22	Kagu Maru	Cristobal	51	2	3
	Seatrain N. Orleans	Havana	39	2	2
	Poseidon	Maracaibo	29	1	2
	Gitano	Hull	35	2	2
	Black Hawk	Rotterdam	38	2	4
July 23	Yamabiko Maru	Cristobal	46	2	2
	Tureby	Diamante	29	1	2
	Saint John	Yarmouth	156	6	6
	Quirigua	Havana	125	5	9
	Laura Maersk	Cristobal	43	2	5
	Penrith/Castle	Manilla	57	3	4
	Geiba	Alvaro Obregon	35	2	3
	California	Glasgow	332	16	46
	Calypso	Curacao	29	2	3

1 3 7 0 1

W.C.

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE
Immigration and Naturalization Service

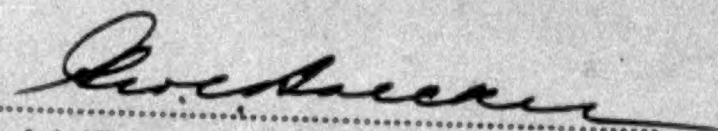
MICROPHOTOGRAPHIC CERTIFICATION

I hereby certify that I am the legal custodian of the original record of the manifests of arriving aliens and United States Citizens and of crew lists of arriving vessels duly delivered to the immigration authorities at the Port of New York, N. Y., contained in the volume enumerated below for vessels arriving at said port on the date indicated:

MANIFEST VOLUME 13701, July 21-23, 1939

that microphotographic copies of the above described original records appear on this roll of film; that in conformity with instructions received by me from the Commissioner of Immigration and Naturalization I caused said originals to be microphotographed under my personal supervision by.....University Microfilms..... and compared with the original documents; that the images appearing on this roll of microfilm are true and complete photographic copies of the above described original records; and that said original records have been microphotographed to serve as permanent records in accordance with all of the requirements of Public 115, 78 Congress, First Session, approved July 7, 1943, and of the regulations promulgated by the National Archives Council and approved by the President of the United States in accordance with the provisions of Section 2 of said Act.

Executed in the County of New York, State of New York, this.....thirteenth..... day of.....August....., 1943.

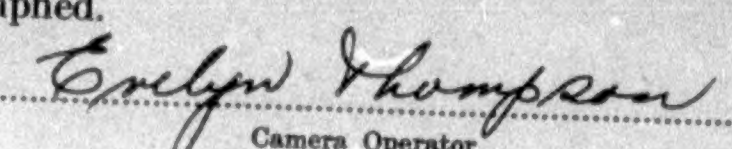

Clerk in Charge, Immigration Records
Port of New York

CERTIFICATE OF CAMERA OPERATOR

I hereby certify that the microphotographic images appearing on this roll of film are true and complete microphotographic copies of original records of the Immigration and Naturalization Service described above. I operated the camera at the time that these records were microphotographed.

August 13, 1943

Date


Camera Operator

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE
Immigration and Naturalization Service

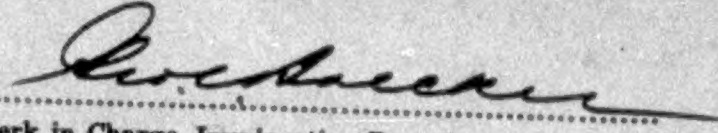
MICROPHOTOGRAPHIC CERTIFICATION

I hereby certify that I am the legal custodian of the original record of the manifests of arriving aliens and United States Citizens and of crew lists of arriving vessels duly delivered to the immigration authorities at the Port of New York, N. Y., contained in the volume enumerated below for vessels arriving at said port on the date indicated:

MANIFEST VOLUME 13701, July 21-23, 1939

that microphotographic copies of the above described original records appear on this roll of film; that in conformity with instructions received by me from the Commissioner of Immigration and Naturalization I caused said originals to be microphotographed under my personal supervision by.....University Microfilms..... and compared with the original documents; that the images appearing on this roll of microfilm are true and complete photographic copies of the above described original records; and that said original records have been microphotographed to serve as permanent records in accordance with all of the requirements of Public 115, 78 Congress, First Session, approved July 7, 1943, and of the regulations promulgated by the National Archives Council and approved by the President of the United States in accordance with the provisions of Section 2 of said Act.

Executed in the County of New York, State of New York, this.....thirteenth..... day of.....August....., 1943.



Clerk in Charge, Immigration Records
Port of New York

CERTIFICATE OF CAMERA OPERATOR

I hereby certify that the microphotographic images appearing on this roll of film are true and complete microphotographic copies of original records of the Immigration and Naturalization Service described above. I operated the camera at the time that these records were microphotographed.

August 13, 1943

Date


Camera Operator

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Douglas Elder, Surgeon of the Queen of Bermuda, Sailing Therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 34 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of British Medical Council, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named hereon and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 4 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

D. Elder

Sworn to before me this 21st day of July, 19 39

at New York, N.Y.

[Signature]
Signature and title of Immigrant Inspector or other official authorized to administer oaths

NOTE.—If a surgeon with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigrant inspector at the port of arrival, and any changes that have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed. If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

DATE OF ARRIVAL 20074
BILL No. 20074 BILLED AUG 24 1939

AB
9/18/39
128
Cards Published
Cards Removed
Cards Checked
9/26/39
M
Clerk

1-25
2-2
13701

7-21-39

	DIRECT HEAD TAX	HEAD TAX DEDUCTIBLE				EXEMPT FROM HEAD TAX						TOTAL PASSENGERS
		S. I.	U. S. S. I.	Temp. Stay	In Transit	U. S. CITS	DIPLO. MATS.	HEAD OF U. S. A. RETO	IN U. S. GROUP	UNDER 18 ACCO	EXEMPT	
1st. CABIN	9					612					15	637
CABIN											1	3
2nd CABIN						2						
TOURIST 3rd CABIN												
3rd CLASS												
TOTAL	9					614					16	640

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens spring and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

Albanian.	Greek.	Russian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bohemian.	Hercegovinian.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scotch.
Bulgarian.	Italian.	Serbian.
Chinese.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Croatian.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Cuban.	Latvian.	Spanish.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish-American.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Syrian.
East Indian.	Manx.	Turkish.
English.	Montenegrin.	Welsh.
Estonian.	Moravian.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
Filipino.	Negro.	
Finnish.	Pacific Islander.	
Flemish.	Polish.	
French.	Portuguese.	
German.	Roumanian.	

	Aliens	U.S.C.	Total
1st Cabin	25	612	637
Cabin			
2nd Cabin	1	2	3
Tourist 3rd			
3rd Class			
Total	26	614	640

4 Cruise pass. etc (1 Citizen)

Queen of Bermuda
J. W. Witty & Co., Ltd.

[Signature]

List

3A

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United
This (pink) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. "QUEEN OF BERMUDA". Passengers sailing from NEW YORK, N.Y., 15th JULY, 1939

1	2	3		4		5	6	7	8		9	10	11		12	13		14	15	
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—		Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	† Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit Number (Prefix number with QIV, NOV, PV, or RP and give section of act involved)	Issued		Data concerning verifications of landings, etc. (This column for use of Government officials only)	*Last permanent residence	
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read	Read what language (or if exception claimed, on what ground)	Write		Country	City or town, State, Province or District		Place	Date		Country	City or town, State, Province or District
No	1																			
Tax	1																			
No	2																			
Tax	2																			
No	3																			
Tax	3																			
No	4																			
Tax	4																			
No	5																			
Tax	5																			
	6																			
	7																			
	8																			
	9																			
	10																			
	11																			
	12																			
	13																			
	14																			
	15																			
	16																			
	17																			
	18																			
	19																			
	20																			
	21																			
	22																			
	23																			
	24																			
	25																			
	26																			
	27																			
	28																			
	29																			
	30																			

Line 1 Deleted. Did Not Sail.
Lines 6 to 30 inclusive Left Blank.

Pursey

Total passengers

U. S. citizens

Aliens

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14-430

List 3A

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

STATES IMMIGRANT INSPECTOR AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigrant inspector
FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, N.Y., 22nd JULY, 19 39 2

16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	34	35	36	37					
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came, or if none there, then in country of which a citizen or subject.	Final destination (*Intended future permanent residence)		By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any organization, society, committee, or government)	Whether in possession of U.S. visa, and if not, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where? (Last residence only)			Whether going to join a relative or friend; state name and complete address, and if relative, exact relationship	Purpose of coming to United States		Whether alien intends to remain in the United States permanently or temporarily, and if temporarily, for how long?	Whether alien is a member of any organization, society, committee, or government, or is a supporter of any such organization, society, committee, or government?	Whether alien is a member of any political party, or is a supporter of any such party?	Whether alien is a member of any labor union, or is a supporter of any such union?	Whether alien is a member of any religious organization, or is a supporter of any such organization?	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled, Nature, length of time, and cause	Height		Color of— Hair Eyes	Marks of identification				
		Foreign country via (port of departure)	In U. S. A., its territories or possessions State City or town			Yes or No	Year or period of years	Where?		Date of last departure	Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States								Whether alien is a member of any political party, or is a supporter of any such party?							
1	Mr. Carl Contreras, father 44 Grand St. New York, N.Y.	N.Y.	New York	yes	self	over	yes	1920	New York	Residence.	N.Y.	no	per	yes	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	med	brn	brn	none
2	Mrs. L. Zochs, mother, B.C. 1934 Napier St. Vancouver, N.Y.	Can	Via	yes	self	over	yes	1939	N.Y.	1939	44 Grand St. New York, N.Y.	no	tr	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	fair	blk	brn	none
3	Mr. W. Holsenren, brother-in-law, N.Y. 826 E-40th St. Brooklyn.	N.Y.	New York	yes	self	over	yes	1939	N.Y.	1939	1934 Napier St. Vancouver, N.Y.	no	per	yes	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	8	fair	grey	blue	none
4	J. Vissenga, father, P.Q. 4546 Harvard Ave. Montreal, N.Y.	Can	Via	yes	self	over	yes	1939	New York	July 15th	344-W-72nd St. New York, N.Y.	no	tr	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	8	fair	sub	blue	none
5											Residence.	P.Q.	yes													
6											4546 Harvard Ave. Montreal, N.Y.	no	tr	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	8	fair	sub	blue	none
7																										
8																										
9																										
10																										
11																										
12																										
13																										
14																										
15																										
16																										
17																										
18																										
19																										
20																										
21																										
22																										
23																										
24																										
25																										
26																										
27																										
28																										
29																										
30																										

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

Line FURNESS BERMUDA.
Owners FURNESS WITBY & CO.
Local Agents FURNESS BERMUDA.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Henry Jeffries-Davis, Master of the Queen of Bermuda, from Hamilton, Bermuda, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 4 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by laws regulating immigration, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Henry Jeffries-Davis

MASTER ~~XXXXXX~~

Sworn to before me this 21st day of July, 19 39
at New York, N.Y.

J. J. Jones

Immigrant Inspector.

14-480

INSTRUCTIONS FOR PREPARING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate manifests should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark for the United States, recording on separate manifests immigrants and nonimmigrants, as defined by the Immigration Act of 1924; and also recording on separate manifests those aliens traveling in the third class and the so-called tourist class, whose visas bear the initials of technical advisers, and those whose visas do not bear such initials. The names of all members of a family shall appear upon the same manifest sheet when they travel in the same class; and if they travel in different classes, appropriate cross references should be made on the sheets on which the respective names are listed.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following questions: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

NEGRO

"Negro" refers to the African (black), whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African (black) should be classified under this heading.

Column 11 (*Place of birth*).—The State, province, or district of birth should be shown in addition to the city or town.

Column 12 (*Serial number of document presented*).—Prefix serial number of document with abbreviation "QIV", "NOIV", "PV", or "RP", as appropriate, to designate whether it is Quota Immigration Visa, Nonquota Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit; and also state section of the Immigration Act of 1924 involved, as section 4 (a).

Column 13.—This question has reference to the place and date of issue of the document described in column 12, and is self-explanatory.

Column 14 (*Verifications of landing, etc.*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of 1 year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining 1 year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country, city or town, State, province, or district of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name, exact relationship, and complete address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend. If no such relative or friend living in country whence alien came, give name and address of relative or friend in country of which citizen or subject, if such country is other than that whence alien came. Address should include street and number.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of 1 year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States, and port of intended departure.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when, where, and date of last departure*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia. Where in the United States more than once previously, indicate last residence only, and give exact or approximate date of last departure from the United States.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, with name and complete address; and if a relative, the exact relationship.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been excluded and deported within 1 year, and in answering 31, if alien has been ordered deported under warrant at any time, authority in the Secretary of Labor to reapply for admission should be shown.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Douglas Elder, Surgeon of the Queen of Bermuda, Sailing Therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 34 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of British Medical Council, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 4 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

D. E. Elder

Sworn to before me this 21st day of July, 19 39

at New York, N.Y.

[Signature]
(Signature and title of immigrant inspector or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigrant inspector at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens spring and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

Albanian.	Greek.	Russian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bohemian.	Hercegovinian.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bosnian.	Irish.	
Bulgarian.	Italian.	Scotch.
Chinese.	Japanese.	Serbian.
Croatian.	Korean.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Latvian.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish-American.
East Indian.	Manx.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Estonian.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Filipino.	Negro.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
Finnish.	Pacific Islander.	
Flemish.	Polish.	
French.	Portuguese.	
German.	Roumanian.	

List 2A

Form 500
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION AND NATURALIZATION SERVICE

List 2A

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United
This (pink) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. "QUEEN OF BERMUDA" Passengers sailing from HAMILTON, BERMUDA, 19th JULY, 1939

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15						
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality, Country of which citizen or subject	† Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit Number (Prefix number with QN, NQIV, PV, or RP and give section of act involved)	Issued		Data concerning verifications of landings, etc. (This column for use of Government officials only)	* Last permanent residence	
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.			Read	Read what language (or if exemption claimed, on what ground)	Write			Country	City or town, State, Province or District		Place	Date		Country	City or town, State, Province or District
1		Coxes	Arthur	62		m	Bank Ac-countant	yes	English	yes	Gt. Brit. English	England	London	Ex-Order					U.S.A.	New York
2	U. S. CIT.	Coxes	Rozel	55		f					U.S.A.	Donforth								
3																				
4																				
5																				
6																				
7																				
8																				
9																				
10																				
11																				
12																				
13																				
14																				
15																				
16																				
17																				
18																				
19																				
20																				
21																				
22																				
23																				
24																				
25																				
26																				
27																				
28																				
29																				
30																				

Lines 3 to 30 inclusive left blank.

Purser.

Total passengers
U. S. citizens
Aliens

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

16-430

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigrant inspector
FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

22nd JULY _____, 1939

Line FURNESS BERMUDA.
Owners FURNESS WITTH & CO.
Local Agents FURNESS BERMUDA.

14-436

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Henry Jeffries-Davis, Master of the Queen of Bermuda, from Hamilton, Bermuda, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 4 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by laws regulating immigration, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

[Signature]

MASTER MAJORS

Sworn to before me this 21st day of July, 19 39

at New York, N.Y.

[Signature]
Immigrant Inspector.

14-420

INSTRUCTIONS FOR PREPARING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate manifests should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark for the United States, recording on separate manifests immigrants and nonimmigrants, as defined by the Immigration Act of 1924; and also recording on separate manifests those aliens traveling in the third class and the so-called tourist class, whose visas bear the initials of technical advisers, and those whose visas do not bear such initials. The names of all members of a family shall appear upon the same manifest sheet when they travel in the same class; and if they travel in different classes, appropriate cross references should be made on the sheets on which the respective names are listed.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following questions: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

NEGRO

"Negro" refers to the African (black), whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African (black) should be classified under this heading.

Column 11 (*Place of birth*).—The State, province, or district of birth should be shown in addition to the city or town.

Column 12 (*Serial number of document presented*).—Prefix serial number of document with abbreviation "QIV", "NQIV", "PV", or "RP", as appropriate, to designate whether it is Quota Immigration Visa, Nonquota Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit; and also state section of the Immigration Act of 1924 involved, as section 4 (a).

Column 13.—This question has reference to the place and date of issue of the document described in column 12, and is self-explanatory.

Column 14 (*Verifications of landing, etc.*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of 1 year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining 1 year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country, city or town, State, province, or district of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name, exact relationship, and complete address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend. If no such relative or friend living in country whence alien came, give name and address of relative or friend in country of which citizen or subject, if such country is other than that whence alien came. Address should include street and number.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of 1 year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States, and port of intended departure.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when, where, and date of last departure*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia. Where in the United States more than once previously, indicate last residence only, and give exact or approximate date of last departure from the United States.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, with name and complete address; and if a relative, the exact relationship.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been excluded and deported within 1 year, and in answering 31, if alien has been ordered deported under warrant at any time, authority in the Secretary of Labor to reapply for admission should be shown.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Douglas Elder, Surgeon of the Queen of Bermuda, Sailing Therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 34 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of British Medical Council, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 4 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

D. Elder

Sworn to before me this 21st day of July, 19 39

at New York, N.Y.

[Signature]

[Signature]

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigrant inspector at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed. If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens spring and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

Albanian.	Greek.	Russian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bohemian.	Hercegovinian.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bosnian.	Irish.	
Bulgarian.	Italian.	Scotch.
Chinese.	Japanese.	Serbian.
Croatian.	Korean.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Latvian.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish-American.
East Indian.	Manx.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Estonian.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Filipino.	Negro.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
Finnish.	Pacific Islander.	
Flemish.	Polish.	
French.	Portuguese.	
German.	Roumanian.	

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States. This (pink) sheet is for the listing of

S. S.

Lines 17 and 22 Deleted. Did Not Sail.

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

List 1A

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigrant inspector

FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

22nd JULY

19 39

2

Line... FURNESS BERMUDA.
Owners FURNESS WITHY & CO.
Local Agents FURNESS BERMUDA.

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Henry Jeffries-Davis, Master, of the Queen of Bermuda, from Hamilton, Bermuda, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by laws regulating immigration, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

[Signature]

MASTER *[Signature]*

Sworn to before me this 21st day of July, 19 39
at New York, N.Y.

[Signature]
Immigrant Inspector.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR PREPARING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate manifests should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark for the United States, recording on separate manifests immigrants and nonimmigrants, as defined by the Immigration Act of 1924; and also recording on separate manifests those aliens traveling in the third class and the so-called tourist class, whose visas bear the initials of technical advisers, and those whose visas do not bear such initials. The names of all members of a family shall appear upon the same manifest sheet when they travel in the same class; and if they travel in different classes, appropriate cross references should be made on the sheets on which the respective names are listed.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following questions: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

NEGRO

"Negro" refers to the African (black), whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African (black) should be classified under this heading.

Column 11 (Place of birth).—The State, province, or district of birth should be shown in addition to the city or town.

Column 12 (Serial number of document presented).—Prefix serial number of document with abbreviation "QIV", "NQIV", "PV", or "RP", as appropriate, to designate whether it is Quota Immigration Visa, Nonquota Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit; and also state section of the Immigration Act of 1924 involved, as section 4 (a).

Column 13.—This question has reference to the place and date of issue of the document described in column 12, and is self-explanatory.

Column 14 (Verifications of landing, etc.).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of 1 year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining 1 year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country, city or town, State, province, or district of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name, exact relationship, and complete address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend. If no such relative or friend living in country whence alien came, give name and address of relative or friend in country of which citizen or subject, if such country is other than that whence alien came. Address should include street and number.

Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of 1 year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States, and port of intended departure.

Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when, where, and date of last departure).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia. Where in the United States more than once previously, indicate last residence only, and give exact or approximate date of last departure from the United States.

Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, with name and complete address; and if a relative, the exact relationship.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been excluded and deported within 1 year, and in answering 31, if alien has been ordered deported under warrant at any time, authority in the Secretary of Labor to reapply for admission should be shown.

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number 7LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS
(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)S. S. QUEEN OF BERMUDA Sailing from HAMILTON, BERMUDA, JULY 19th, 1939, Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, N.Y. JULY 21st, 1939

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL		AGE		Sex	Married or Single	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
	FAMILY NAME.	GIVEN NAME.	Yrs.	Mos.					
1	Adams	John	17		m	s	1922	Parents U.S. Citizens.	C/o Thomas Adams, Rumson, N.J.
2	Pond	Gardner D.	53		m	m	1886 Winchester, Mass.		4 Prospect St., Winchester, Mass.
3	Pond	Amy E.	54		f	m	1885 Winchester, Mass.		4 Prospect St., Winchester, Mass.
4	Savage	Joseph	25		m	m	1914 Brooklyn, N.Y.		120 Cherry Valley Rd., L.I., N.Y., Garden City,
5	Savage	Mary	22		f	m	1917 Worcester, Mass.		120 Cherry Valley Rd., L.I., N.Y., Garden City,
6	Jenks	Alvin	19		m	m	1920 Pawtucket, R.I.		90 Summit St., Pawtucket, R.I.
7	Jenks	Barbara	18		f	m	1921 New York, N.Y.		90 Summit St., Pawtucket, R.I.
8	Gorham	Marjorie	22		f	s	1917 Dallas Texas.		2943 Gould St., Dallas, Texas.
9	Tolman	William A.	32		m	m	1907 Concord, Mass.		36 Coolidge Hill Rd., Cambridge, Mass.
10	Tolman	Elizabeth	25		f	m	1914 Ridley Park, Pa.		36 Coolidge Hill Rd., Cambridge, Mass.
11	Engelking	Leasing	36		m	m	1903 Peters, Texas.		26-W-9th St., New York, N.Y.
12	Engelking	Hess	29		f	m	1910 New York, N.Y.		26-W-9th St., New York, N.Y.
13	Freyberger	George	59		m	m	1880 New York, N.Y.		36 Bonn place, Weehawken, N.J.
14	Freyberger	Pauline	58		f	m	1881	Father U.S. Citizen.	36 Bonn place, Weehawken, N.J.
15	Freyberger	Helen C.	33		f	s	1906 Union Hill, N.J.		36 Bonn place, Weehawken, N.J.
16	Freyberger	George Jnr.	28		m	s	1911 Weehawken, N.J.		36 Bonn place, Weehawken, N.J.
17	Hermann	Frances	24		f	s	1915 Chicago, Ill.		16-E-80th St., New York, N.Y.
18	Moran	Vincent	35		m	s	1904 Philadelphia, Pa.		2961-N-12th St., Philadelphia, Pa.
19	Gunker	Dorothy	24		f	s	1918 Jersey City, N.J.		2543 Blvd., Jersey City, N.J.
20	Lynch	Thomas	29		m	m	1910 Andover, Mass.		138 William St., W. Quincy, Mass.
21	Lynch	Lillian	29		f	m	1910 Boston, Mass.		138 William St., W. Quincy, Mass.
22	Paris	Gladys	30		f	m	1909 Syracuse, N.Y.		239 Park Place, Brooklyn, N.Y.
23	Reeder	Nannie K.	55		f	m	1884 Baltimore, Md.		101 Charlcoate Rd., Baltimore, Md.
24	Reeder	Oliver H.	22		m	s	1917 Baltimore, Md.		101 Charlcoate Rd., Baltimore, Md.
25	King	C. Daly	44		m	m	1895 New York, N.Y.		119 Woodland Ave., Summit, N.J.
26	King	Mildred S.	39		f	m	1900 Chicago, Ill.		119 Woodland Ave., Summit, N.J.
27	King	Valerie D.	4		f	s	1935 Orange, N.J.		119 Woodland Ave., Summit, N.J.
28	Babcock	Edwin G.	62		m	w	1877 Brooklyn, N.Y.		379 Washington Ave., Brooklyn, N.Y.
29	Hill	Warren K.	38		m	s	1901 Morristown, Tenn.		379 Washington Ave., Brooklyn, N.Y.
30	Palmer	Clara L.	44		f	s	1895 Jersey City, N.J.		188 Renshaw Ave., E. Orange, N.J.

Lines 8 and 19 Deleted. Did Not Sail.

Purser.

Line FURNESS BERMUDA.

Owners FURNESS WITBY & CO.

Local Agents FURNESS BERMUDA.

- IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of all such members should be recorded upon the alien manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS
(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

Number 2

S. S. "QUEEN OF BERMUDA" Sailing from HAMILTON, BERMUDA, JULY 19th, 1939, Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, N.Y. JULY 21st, 1939

No. ON LIST.	NAME IN FULL		AGE		Sex	Married or Single	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
	FAMILY NAME.	GIVEN NAME.	Yrs.	Mos.					
1	Powys	Averil	48		f	s	1891 Philadelphia, Pa.		21 Madison Ave., Plainfield, N.J.
2	Quipp	Evelyn	52		f	w	1887	By Marriage, 1922.	21 Madison Ave., Plainfield, N.J.
3	Gorham	Frances	26		f	s	1913 Knoxville, Tenn.		120 Madison Ave., New York, N.Y.
4	Mitchell	Philip	34		m	m	1905 New York, N.Y.		104 Highland Ave., Yonkers, N.Y.
5	Mitchell	Theresa	27		f	m	1912 Yonkers, N.Y.		104 Highland Ave., Yonkers, N.Y.
6	Melchior	Elizabeth	50		f	d	1889 Philadelphia, Pa.		49 Cliveden Ave., Englewood, N.J.
7	Melchior	Betty	30		f	s	1909 Philadelphia, Pa.		49 Cliveden Ave., Englewood, N.J.
8	West	Christine	20		f	s	1919 New York, N.Y.		16 Wyatt Rd., Garden City, L.I. N.Y.
9	West	Lucille	24		f	s	1915 New York, N.Y.		16 Wyatt Rd., Garden City, L.I. N.Y.
10	O'Boy	Cecil	24		f	s	1915 Orange, N.J.		22 Hillcrest Rd., Maplewood, N.J.
11	Monahan	Anne	24		f	s	1915 E. Orange, N.J.		42 McView St., W. Orange, N.J.
12	Perst	Samuel	32		m	s	1907 Savannah, Ga.		302-W-86th St., New York, N.Y.
13	Kern	Beverly	55		m	s	1884 Gerard, Kansas.		
14	Kern	Edith	55		f	s	1884 Gerard, Kansas.		440 High St., Denver, Colo.
15	Kern	Beverly	20		f	s	1919 Denver, Colo.		4438 Albion St., Denver, Colo.
16	Mossing	Eather	36		f	w	1903 St. Louis, Mo.		5019 Winona St., St. Louis, Mo.
17	Rowland		47		f	w	1892 St. Louis, Mo.		7736 Palmer St., St. Louis, Mo.
18	Green	Peggy	31		f	s	1908 New York, N.Y.		100 Ft. Washington Ave., New York, N.Y.
19	Sossong	W. Mary	47		f	m	1892 Chicago, Ill.		16 Myrtle Blvd., Larchmont, N.Y.
20	Sossong	June	21		f	s	1918 Chicago, Ill.		16 Myrtle Blvd., Larchmont, N.Y.
21	Dodd	Thomas K.	39		m	m	1900 E. Orange, N.J.		125 Ridgewood Rd., Hartford, Conn.
22	Dodd	Florence	38		f	m	1901 Hartford, Conn.		125 Ridgewood Rd., Hartford, Conn.
23	Dunn	John F.	37		m	m	1902 Boston, Mass.		55 New York Ave., Brooklyn, N.Y.
24	Dunn	Helen	35		f	m	1904 Brooklyn, N.Y.		55 New York Ave., Brooklyn, N.Y.
25	Cronin	George	27		m	m	1912 New York, N.Y.		26-E-200th St., Bronx, N.Y.
26	Cronin	Gertrude	24		f	m	1915 New York, N.Y.		26-E-200th St., Bronx, N.Y.
27	Heyworth	James O.	30		m	m	1909 Chicago, Ill.		Kensington Rd., Birmingham, Mich.
28	Heyworth	Jean	29		f	m	1910 Chicago, Ill.		Kensington Rd., Birmingham, Mich.
29	Potter	Clayton	19		m	s	1920 Pittsburgh, Pa.		5546 Bartlett St., Pittsburgh, Pa.
30	O'Brien	Regina	24		f	s	1915 Brooklyn, N.Y.		55 New York Ave., Brooklyn, N.Y.

Lines 13,14,15,16 and 17 Deleted. Did Not Sail.

Purser.

Line FURNESS BERMUDA.

Owners FURNESS WITTH & CO.

Local Agents FURNESS BERMUDA.

- IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of all such members should be recorded upon the alien manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number 3

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS
(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

9

S. S. "QUEEN OF BERMUDA" Sailing from HAMILTON, BERMUDA, JULY 19th, 1939, Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, N.Y. JULY 21st, 1939

No. ON LIST	NAME IN FULL		AGE		Sex	MARRIED OR SINGLE	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
	FAMILY NAME.	GIVEN NAME.	Yrs.	Mon.					
1	Purdy	Louisa C.	70		f	w	1869 Middletown, N.Y.		110 Highland Ave., Middletown, N.Y.
2	Lane	Florence	53		f	m	1886 New York, N.Y.		375 Moshalu pkway, New York, N.Y.
3	Lane	Amy	33		f	s	1906 Narberth, Pa.		375 Moshalu pkway, New York, N.Y.
4	Reidy	Margaret	28		f	s	1911 Kansas City, Kansas.		503-W-147th St., New York, N.Y.
5	Reidy	Frances	25		f	s	1914 Kansas City, Kansas.		503-W-147th St., New York, N.Y.
6	Cavanagh	Edith A.	66		f	m	1873	NY Marriage, 1891.	62 Surrey Lane, Hempstead, L.I. N.Y.
7	Moon	Virginia C.	33		f	m	1906 Brooklyn, N.Y.		14 Cameron Ave., Hempstead, L.I. N.Y.
8	Klinck	Maude G.	62		f	w	1877 Seneca Falls, N.Y.		5069 Main St., Eggertsville, N.Y.
9	Klinck	Marion	23		f	s	1916 Buffalo, N.Y.		4069 Main St., Eggertsville, N.Y.
10	Cary	Joseph	49		m	m	1890 Ft. Wayne, Ind.		178 Summer St., Buffalo, N.Y.
11	Cary	Margaret	46		f	m	1893 Buffalo, N.Y.		178 Summer St., Buffalo, N.Y.
12	Stark	Harry	56		m	m	1883 Charleston, W.Va.		6313 Kenmore Ave., Chicago, Ill.
13	Stark	Helen	56		f	m	1883 Enterprise, Ohio.		6313 Kenmore Ave., Chicago, Ill.
14	Fleck	Garnette	54		f	m	1885 Enterprizer Ohio.		6313 Kenmore Ave., Chicago, Ill.
15	Herrick	Leonard	37		m	m	1902 De Kalb, Ill.		6-W-77th St., New York, N.Y.
16	Herrick	Helen	36		f	m	1903 La Ponte, Ill.		6-W-77th St., New York, N.Y.
17	Herrick	Jane	6		f	s	1933 New York, N.Y.		6-W-77th St., New York, N.Y.
18	de Cillis	Katherine	29		f	s	1910 New York, N.Y.		1801 McGraw Ave., New York, N.Y.
19	Jund	Josephine	38		f	s	1901 Brooklyn, N.Y.		83-26 Lefferts Blvd., Kew Gardens, L.I. N.Y.
20	Rosebrook	Helen F.	43		f	s	1896 Hossick Falls, N.Y.		391 High St., Passaic, N.J.
21	Koschtial	John	48		m	s	1891 Hoboken, N.J.		40 Duer place, Weehawken, N.J.
22	Koschtial	Kathryn	43		f	s	1896 Hoboken, N.J.		40 Duer Place, Weehawken, N.J.
23	Koschtial	Sophie	37		f	s	1902 Jersey City, N.J.		40 Duer Place, Weehawken, N.J.
24	Schumacher	Freda	46		f	s	1893 New York, N.Y.		1585 White Plains Rd., Bronx, N.Y.
25	Gabox	Albert	39		m	m	1900	Naturalized 1924 in the Supreme Court, New York, N.Y.	22-22-38th St., Astoria, L.I. N.Y.
26	McCloud	Emily	29		f	m	1910 New York, N.Y.		14-10th St., New Dorp, S.I. N.Y.
27	Oravet	Kalman A.	39		m	m	1900	Father U.S. Citizen.	2260-42nd St., Astoria, L.I. N.Y.
28	Oravet	Violet	35		f	m	1904	Father U.S. Citizen.	2260-42nd St., Astoria, L.I. N.Y.
29	Eberstein	Julius	34		m	m	1905	Father U.S. Citizen.	3308-84th St., Jackson Hts., L.I. N.Y.
30	Eberstein	Elsie	30		f	m	1909 New York, N.Y.		3308-84th St., Jackson Hts., L.I. N.Y.

Line 24 Deleted. Passenger Re-Manifested Sheet 4, Line 10.

Purser.

Line FURNESS BERMUDA.

Owners FURNESS WITBY & CO.

Local Agents FURNESS BERMUDA.

- IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of all such members should be recorded upon the alien manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS
(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

Number 4

10

S. S. "QUEEN OF BERMUDA" Sailing from HAMILTON, BERMUDA, JULY 19th, 1939, Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, N.Y. JULY 21st, 1939

No. ON LIST	NAME IN FULL		AGE		Sex	Married or Single	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES
	FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME	Yrs.	Mos.					
1	Dake	Dorothy	28		f	s	1911 Rochester, N.Y.		56 Mayo St., Rochester, N.Y.
2	Harvie	Dorothy	29		f	s	1910 Geneva, N.Y.		3 Rundel Park, Rochester, N.Y.
3	Chittenden	Mary E.	24		f	s	1915 Detroit, Mich.		5233 S. Clarendon St., Detroit, Mich.
4	Schutt	Edith	23		f	s	1916 Milwaukee, Wisc.		1556 Infantry St., Detroit, Mich.
5	Henrich	William J.	33		m	m	1906 Boston, Mass.		229-E-48th St., New York, N.Y.
6	Henrich	Frances	32		f	m	1907 Rochester, N.Y.		229-E-48th St., New York, N.Y.
7	Chickering	Howell	26		m	m	1913 Wilmington, Del.		W. Lawn, Pa. 38 Upland Rd., Wyoming Hills,
8	Chickering	Elenita	25		f	m	1914 Gardner, Mass.		W. Lawn, Pa. 38 Upland Rd., Wyoming Hills,
9	Brainerd	Marjorie	21		f	s	1918 New York, N.Y.		238-W-74th St., New York, N.Y.
10	Schumacher	Freda	46		f	s	1893 New York, N.Y.		1585 White Plains Rd., Bronx, N.Y.
11	Bregy	Lawrence M.	28		m	m	1911 Philadelphia, Pa.		Hill, Pa. 7 Tohopeka Highland Ave., Chestnut
12	Bregy	Elizabeth	29		f	m	1910 Philadelphia, Pa.		Hill, Pa. 7 Tohopeka Highland Ave., Chestnut
13	Maguire	Gladys	25		f	s	1914 Philadelphia, Pa.		2703 N-2nd St., Philadelphia, Pa.
14	Potter	Mary H.	50		f	m	1889 Pittsburgh, Pa.		5546 Bartlett St., Pittsburgh, Pa.
15	Potter	Dorothy	23		f	s	1916 Pittsburgh, Pa.		5546 Bartlett St., Pittsburgh, Pa.
16	O'Connell	Eugenia	23		f	s	1916 Brooklyn, N.Y.		95 Lefferts Ave., Brooklyn, N.Y.
17	Eagle	Martha	21		f	s	1918 Philadelphia, Pa.		117 Magee Ave., Lawallette, N.J.
18	Griffin	Mary E.	28		f	s	1911 Waltham, Mass.		47 Chesbrough Rd., W. Roxbury, Mass.
19	Glennon	Mildred	26		f	s	1913 Boston, Mass.		143 Manthorne Rd., W. Roxbury, Mass.
20	Bullard	William R.	45		m	m	1894 New Bedford, Mass.		Brookline, Mass. 4 Circuit Rd., Chestnut Hill,
21	Bullard	Hilda	44		f	m	1895 Boston, Mass.		Brookline, Mass. 4 Circuit Rd., Chestnut Hill,
22	Bullard	Lyman	17		m	s	1922 Springfield, Mass.		Brookline, Mass. 4 Circuit Rd., Chestnut Hill,
23	Bullard	William R. Jr.	13		m	s	1926 Springfield, Mass.		Brookline, Mass. 4 Circuit Rd., Chestnut Hill,
24	Gardner	Margaret	23		f	s	1916 Brooklyn, N.Y.		232 Treeman Ave., Yonkers, N.Y.
25	O'Brien	Francis	27		m	s	1912 New Britain, Conn.		17 Sherman Court, New Britain, Conn.
26	Butler	Ralph S.	24		m	m	1915 Madison, Wisc.		18 Wood End Lane, Bronxville, N.Y.
27	Butler	Ruth	23		f	m	1916 New Brunswick, N.J.		18 Wood End Lane, Bronxville, N.Y.
28	Mair	Edmund F.	44		m	m	1895 Knoxville, Iowa.		437 Rochelle Tce., Pelham Manor, N.Y.
29	Mair	Laura	35		f	m	1904 Waukesha, Wisc.		437 Rochelle Tce., Pelham Manor, N.Y.
30	Seigio	Baron A.	61		m	m	1878	Naturalized 1937 in the Southern District Court, New York, N.Y.	381 Central Park W., New York, N.Y.

Lines 9, 13 and 24 Deleted. Did Not Sail.

Pursey.

Line FURNESS, BERMUDA.

Owners FURNESS WITBY & CO.

Local Agents FURNESS BERMUDA.

- IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of all such members should be recorded upon the alien manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number 5

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS
(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

11

S. S. "QUEEN OF BERMUDA" Sailing from HAMILTON, BERMUDA, JULY 19th, 1939, Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, N.Y. JULY 21st, 1939

No. ON LIST	NAME IN FULL		AGE	SEX	MARRIED OR SINGLE	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
	FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME	Yrs. Mos.					
1	Civilotti	Nina	46	f	s	1923 Peekskill, N.Y.		630 Gramatan Ave., Mt. Vernon, N.Y.
2	Hilsinger	Elliott	29	m	m	1910 Cincinnati, Ohio.		3052 Hull Ave., Westwood, Cincinnati, Ohio.
3	Hilsinger	Mary	23	f	m	1916 Cincinnati, Ohio.		3052 Hull Ave., Westwood, Cincinnati, Ohio.
4	De Wilde	John C.	29	m	m	1910	Father U.S. Citizen.	421-W-21st St., New York, N.Y.
5	De Wilde	Martha	24	f	m	1915 Rockaway Park, L.I. N.Y.		421-W-21st St., New York, N.Y.
6	Watlington	Mathilda	49	f	m	1890 New York, N.Y.		30 Milburn Ave., Baldwin, L.I. N.Y.
7	Lee	Virginia	49	f	s	1920 Rochester, N.Y.		3838 E. Ave., Rochester, N.Y.
8	Abbott	Judith	17	f	s	1922 Rochester, N.Y.		250 Grosvenor Rd., Rochester, N.Y.
9	Lamond	Lillian	40	f	m	1899 Frankfort, Ky.		1800 Sunbury Rd., Washington, D.C.
10	Lamond	Ethel J.	30	f	s	1909 Washington, D.C.		7241 Blair Rd., Washington, D.C.
11	Bennett	Bruce B.	26	m	m	1913 Wilkes-Barre, Pa.		3720 N. Meriden St., Indianapolis, Ind.
12	Bennett	Alice	23	f	m	1916 Cleveland, Ohio.		3720 N. Meriden St., Indianapolis, Ind.
13	Legler	William	32	m	m	1907 Dayton, Ohio.		Scarsdale, N.Y. Scarsdale Manor, Garth Rd.,
14	Legler	Cornelia	24	f	m	1915 Dayton, Ohio.		Scarsdale, N.Y. Scarsdale, Manor, Garth Rd.,
15	Rhoden	Elmer	46	m	m	1893 Le Mars, Iowa.		1235-W-64th St., Kansas City, Mo.
16	Rhoden	Hazel	44	f	m	1895 Denver Colo.		1235-W-64th St., Kansas City, Mo.
17	Rhoden	Elmer Jr.	17	m	s	1922 Kansas City, Mo.		1235-W-64th St., Kansas City, Mo.
18	Rhoden	Clark	14	m	s	1925 Kansas City, Mo.		1235-W-64th St., Kansas City, Mo.
19	Kaichen	Howard A.	41	m	m	1898 Cincinnati, Ohio.		26392 Huntington Dr., Detroit, Mich.
20	Kaichen	Margaret	36	f	m	1903 Chicago, Ill.		26392 Huntington Dr., Detroit, Mich.
21	Madigan	Thomas J.	27	m	m	1912 Chicago, Ill.		236 Greenleaf Ave., Wilmette, Ill.
22	Madigan	Genevieve	22	f	m	1917 Chicago, Ill.		236 Greenleaf Ave., Wilmette, Ill.
23	Statler	Anne A.	38	f	s	1901 Sedgwickville, Mo.		428 St. James place, Chicago, Ill.
24	Ryan	Veronica	23	f	s	1916 Chicago, Ill.		5117 Sheridan Rd., Chicago, Ill.
25	Gaskin	Dorothy	22	f	s	1917 Chicago, Ill.		145 N. Central Ave., Chicago, Ill.
26	Campbell	Murdena	33	f	s	1906 Leominster, Mass.		26 Gamin Ave., Somerville, Mass.
27	Campbell	Alice	30	f	s	1909 Somerville, Mass.		26 Gamin Ave., Somerville, Mass.
28	Beggan	James A.	37	m	s	1902 St. Louis, Mo.		6052 Waterman St., St. Louis, Mo.
29	Auerbach	Max	29	m	m	1910 New York, N.Y.		360-W-21st St., New York, N.Y.
30	Auerbach	Beatrice	22	f	m	1917 New York, N.Y.		360-W-21st St., New York, N.Y.

Lines 1, 7 and 8 Deleted. Did Not Sail.

Purser

Line FURNESS BERMUDA.

Owners FURNESS WITTH & CO.

Local Agents FURNESS BERMUDA.

- IMPORTANT NOTICE.**—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number 6

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

12

S. S. "QUEEN OF BERMUDA" Sailing from HAMILTON, BERMUDA, JULY 19th, 1939, Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, N. Y. JULY 21st, 1939

No. ON LIST	NAME IN FULL		AGE	Sex	MARRIED OR SINGLE	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES
	FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME	Yrs. Mos.					
1	Brush	Edwin	34	m	m	1905 St. Louis, Mo.		327 De Mott Ave., Teaneck, N.J.
2	Brush	Mildred	27	f	m	1912 Union City, N.J.		327 De Mott Ave., Teaneck, N.J.
3	Beebe	Charlotte	46	f	s	1893 Hoboken, N.J.		49 S. Clinton St., E. Orange, N.J.
4	Burkhart	Amanda	59	f	s	1880 White Mills, Pa.		88 Winthrop St., Brooklyn, N.Y.
5	Black	Janet	65	f	m	1874 Brooklyn, N.Y.		243 Grove Ave., Cedar Grove, N.J.
6	Conley	Marjorie E.	36	f	s	1901 Chicago, Ill.		1322 Norwood St., Chicago, Ill.
7	Christian	William E.	35	m	m	1904	Naturalized 1937 in the U.S. District Court, Detroit, Mich.	19001 Chandler pk Dr., Detroit, Mich.
8	Christian	Dorothy	34	f	m	1905 Crystal Falls, Mich.		19001 Chandler Pk, Dr., Detroit, Mich.
9	Convery	Florence	36	f	s	1903 Brooklyn, N.Y.		197 Maple St., Brooklyn, N.Y.
10	Downey	Katherine	45	f	s	1894 New York, N.Y.		28 purser place, Yonkers, N.Y.
11	Downey	Elizabeth	34	f	s	1905 Yonkers, N.Y.		28 purser Place, Yonkers, N.Y.
12	Feoring	Munroe	32	m	m	1907 Highland Park, Ill.		1919 Sheridan Rd., Highland Park, Ill.
13	Feoring	Isabel	31	f	m	1908 Chicago, Ill.		1919 Sheridan Rd., Highland Park, Ill.
14	Feoring	Lamor M.	36	m	m	1903 Chicago, Ill.		1 Blauvelt Place, Scarsdale, N.Y.
15	Feoring	Fitzallen	37	f	m	1902 Macon, Ga.		1 Blauvelt Place, Scarsdale, N.Y.
16	Forayth	Thekla L.	40	f	s	1899 Gladstone, Mich.		7417-2nd Blvd., Detroit, Mich.
17	Frazee	Irving A.	40	m	m	1899 Cleveland, Ohio.		2960 Clairmount St., Detroit, Mich.
18	Frazee	Sarah	44	f	m	1895 Ruma, Ill.		2960 Clairmount St., Detroit, Mich.
19	Goldstein	Irving	31	m	m	1908 New York, N.Y.		2048 Blvd., Jersey City, N.J.
20	Goldstein	Dorothy	28	f	m	1911	Father U.S. Citizen.	2048 Blvd., Jersey City, N.J.
21	Gibson	Emma	53	f	s	1886 York, Pa.		135 W. Maple St., York, Pa.
22	Groff	Grace	48	f	s	1891 York, Pa.		836 Wayne Ave., York, Pa.
23	Greiss	Winifred M.	24	f	s	1915 Newark, N.J.		66 Van Ness Ave., Maplewood, N.J.
24	Gregg	Alma	35	f	m	1904 Denver Colo.		27 Hillside Ave., Montclair, N.J.
25	Graham	William J.	22	m	s	1917 Philadelphia, Pa.		1621 Wyoming Ave., Philadelphia, Pa.
26	Hines	Vincent	26	m	s	1913 New Haven, Conn.		896 Main St., Manchester, Conn.
27	Holtman	Flora	36	f	s	1903 Perryville, Mo.		5696 Kingsberry St., St. Louis, Mo.
28	Jenkins	Robert P.	27	m	m	1912 Baltimore, Md.		2916 Overland Rd., Baltimore, Md.
29	Jenkins	Catherine	26	f	m	1913 Baltimore, Md.		2916 Overland Rd., Baltimore, Md.
30	Jacobsen	Elizabeth	29	f	s	1910 Syracuse, N.Y.		210 Union Ave., Syracuse, N.Y.

9

Line FURNESS BERMUDA.

Owners FURNESS WITTH & CO.

Local Agents FURNESS BERMUDA.

- IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number 7

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS
(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

13

S. S. "QUEEN OF BERMUDA" Sailing from HAMILTON, BERMUDA, JULY 19th, 1939, Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, N.Y. JULY 21st, 1939

No. ON LIST.	NAME IN FULL		AGE		Sex	Married or Single	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
	FAMILY NAME.	GIVEN NAME.	Yrs.	Mos.					
1	Tourison	Winifred	21		f	s	1918 Philadelphia, Pa.		608 E. Mt. Pleasant Ave., Mt. Airy, Pa.
2	Thomson	Mary	21		f	s	1918 Philadelphia, Pa.		45 E. Washington Lane, Philadelphia, Pa.
3	Kane	Frank B.	41		m	m	1898 Chicago, Ill.		6310 McPherson St., St. Louis, Mo.
4	Kane	Pauline	39		f	m	1900 Alta, Ill.		6310 McPherson St., St. Louis, Mo.
5	Kelly	Genevieve	54		f	s	1885 Ausabaa Forks, N.Y.		75 Bruce Ave., Yonkers, N.Y.
6	Kimball	Helen L.	38		f	m	1901 Brooklyn, N.Y.		243 Grove Ave., Cedar Grove, N.J.
7	King	Elisha	68		m	s	1871 Providence, R.I.		1620 Drexel Ave., Miami Beach, Fla.
8	Lynch	Catherine	42		f	s	1897 Brooklyn, N.Y.		518-62nd St., Brooklyn, N.Y.
9	Lieberman	Jacob	45		m	m	1894 New York, N.Y.		1100 Grand Concourse, Bronx, N.Y.
10	Lieberman	Barbara	36		f	m	1903	Father U.S. Citizen.	1100 Grand Concourse, Bronx, N.Y.
11	May	James	48		m	m	1891 Port Republic, Va.		Staunton, Va.
12	May	Eugenia	35		f	m	1904 Staunton, Va.		Staunton, Va.
13	McLeod	Keith	45		m	m	1894 Loveland, Colo.		444-E-52nd St., New York, City, N.Y.
14	McLeod	Jessie	55		f	m	1884 Detroit, Mich.		444-E-52nd St., New York, N.Y.
15	Morgan	Helen	48		f	s	1891 Brooklyn, N.Y.		40-E-17th St., Brooklyn, N.Y.
16	Murray	Agnes	43		f	m	1896 Brooklyn, N.Y.		625-E-5th St., Brooklyn, N.Y.
17	Mahon	Peggy	16		f	s	1923 Detroit, Mich.		17166 Parkside Ave., Detroit, Mich.
18	Mooney	John	34		m	m	1905 Chicago, Ill.		7308 Ridgeland Ave., Chicago, Ill.
19	Mooney	Evelyn	33		f	m	1906 Chicago, Ill.		7308 Ridgeland Ave., Chicago, Ill.
20	Mamka	Ladislau	58		m	s	1881	Naturalized 1923 in the Supreme Court, Nassau Cty, Mineola, N.Y.	450 Front St., Hempstead, L.I. N.Y.
21	Nester	Benjamin	24		m	m	1915	Father U.S. Citizen.	2068 West St., Brooklyn, N.Y.
22	Nester	Muriel	21		f	m	1918 New York, N.Y.		2068 West St., Brooklyn, N.Y.
23	O'Brien	Helen	53		f	m	1886 New York, N.Y.		34 Tower Place, Yonkers, N.Y.
24	Rysiakiewicz	Stanislaus	58		m	s	1881	Naturalized 1911 in the Riverhead Civic Court, W. New York, N.Y.	108-43rd St., Jamaica, N.Y.
25	Ricker	Alfred	42		m	m	1897 Delphas, Ohio.		6157 Waterman Ave., St. Louis, Mo.
26	Ricker	Nellie	38		f	m	1901 St. Louis, Mo.		6157 Waterman Ave., St. Louis, Mo.
27	Steger	Gertrude	39		f	s	1900 Fredonia, N.Y.		115 Matteson St., Fredonia, N.Y.
28	Steger	Emma B.	52		f	s	1887 Fredonia, N.Y.		115 Matteson St., Fredonia, N.Y.
29	Schermerhorn	Joseph B.	21		m	s	1918 Ridley Park, Pa.		7200 Hazel Ave., Bywood, Pa.
30	Stewart	Helen	41		f	m	1898 Dorchester, Mass.		112 Parmentes Rd., W. Newton, Mass.

Lines 21 and 22 Deleted. Did Not Sail.

Purser.

Line FURNESS, BERMUDA.

Owners FURNESS WITHY & CO.

Local Agents FURNESS, BERMUDA.

- IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

14

S. S. "QUEEN OF BERMUDA". Sailing from HAMILTON, BERMUDA. JULY 19th, 1939, Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, N.Y. JULY 21st, 1939

No. ON LIST	NAME IN FULL		AGE		Sex	Married or Single	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).		IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES
	FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME	Yrs.	Mos.						
1	Martin	John	71		m	m	1868	Chicago, Ill.		11139 S. Park Ave., Chicago, Ill.
2	Martin	Lillian	48		f	m	1891	Chicago, Ill.		11139 S. Park Ave., Chicago, Ill.
3	Steneck	G. George	22		m	m	1917	Hoboken, N.J.		1231 Blvd E., W. New York, N.J.
4	Steneck	Margaret	20		f	m	1919	Weehawken, N.J.		1231 Blvd E., W. New York, N.Y.
5	Sullivan	Jennie	66		f	s	1873	Philadelphia, Pa.		7152 N. Uber St., Philadelphia, Pa.
6	Sullivan	Dorothy	33		f	s	1906	Philadelphia, Pa.		7152 N. Uber St., Philadelphia, Pa.
7	Tierney	Madeline K.	30		m	s	1909	Holyoke, Mass.		209 Beech St., Holyoke, Mass.
8	Trueheart	William S.	32		m	m	1907	Baltimore, Md.		4218 Lock Raven Blvd., Baltimore, Md.
9	Trueheart	Jewell	40		f	m	1899	Statts City, Mo.		4218 Lock Raven Blvd., Baltimore, Md.
10	Ver Halem	Grace C.	50		f	m	1889	Clinton, Iowa.		1729 Gregory St., Chicago, Ill.
11	Wolfson	William	43		m	m	1896	New York, N.Y.		243-W-70th St., New York, N.Y.
12	Wolfson	Maymie	40		f	m	1899	Shreveport, La.		243-W-70th St., New York, N.Y.
13	Wilson	Thomas H.	24		m	m	1915	Cleveland, Ohio.		991 Mohegan St., Birmingham Ala.
14	Wilson	Marjorie	23		f	m	1916	Pontiac, Mich.		991 Mohegan St., Birmingham, Ala.
15	Wile	Richard H.	35		m	m	1904	Buffalo, N.Y.		661 Lafayette Blvd., Buffalo, N.Y.
16	Wile	Jane	30		f	m	1909	Buffalo, N.Y.		661 Lafayette Blvd., Buffalo, N.Y.
17	Behmel	Margaret	27		f	s	1912	Brooklyn, N.Y.		149 White House Ave., Roosevelt, N.J.
18	Wantland	Ethel	47		f	s	1892	York, Pa.		126 S. Duke St., York, Pa.
19	Aronson	Marion	20		f	m	1919	Brooklyn, N.Y.		3700 Pine Tee Dr., Miami Beach, Fla.
20	Blank	Beatrice	46		f	m	1893	New York, N.Y.		3700 Pine Tee Dr., Miami Beach, Fla.
21	Sternberg	Helene	20		f	s	1919	New York, N.Y.		300 Central Park W., New York, N.Y.
22	Blum	Florence	26		f	s	1913	Chicago, Ill.		6500 N. Fairfield Ave., Chicago, Ill.
23	Marks	Morris	30		m	s	1909	New York, N.Y.		120-W-86th St., New York, N.Y.
24	Crosby	Thomas	24		m	m	1915	Minneapolis, Minn.		Wayzata, Minn.
25	Crosby	Ella	23		f	m	1916	Minneapolis, Minn.		Wayzata, Minn.
26	Daniel	Rowena	43		f	s	1896	Cameron, Mo.		149-E-37th St., New York, N.Y.
27	Webb	John J.	23		m	m	1916	New York, N.Y.		C/o J.M.Eaton, Concord, Mass.
28	Webb	Isabella	24		f	m	1915	Concord, Mass.		C/o J.M.Eaton, Concord, Mass.
29	Hedges	David	26		m	s	1913	Cedar Rapids, Iowa.		30-5th Ave., New York, N.Y.
30	Meigher	Stephen	26		m	s	1913	Saratoga Springs, N.Y.		New York Hospital, New York, N.Y.

Line FURNESS BERMUDA.

Owners FURNESS WITHY & CO.

Local Agents FURNESS BERMUDA.

- IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number

9

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS
(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

15

S. S. "QUEEN OF BERMUDA". Sailing from HAMILTON, BERMUDA. JULY 19th, 1939, Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, N.Y. JULY 21st, 1939

No. ON LIST.	NAME IN FULL		AGE		SEX	MARRIED OR SINGLE	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
	FAMILY NAME.	GIVEN NAME.	Yrs.	Mos.					
1	Bird	William	73		m	m	1866 Shamokin, Pa.		19 Ashland Rd., Summit, N.J.
2	Bird	Emma A.	61		f	m	1878 Buffalo, N.Y.		19 Ashland Rd., Summit, N.J.
3	Bird	Lillian	32		f	s	1907 New York, N.Y.		19 Ashland Rd., Summit, N.J.
4	Musson	Elizabeth	64		f	m	1875 Jersey City, N.J.		35 Laura dr., Summit, N.J.
5	Musson	Clara	36		f	s	1903 Jersey City, N.J.		35 Laura Dr., Summit, N.J.
6	May	Elizabeth	30		f	w	1909 Hinsdale, Ill.		52 Gramercy Park N., New York, N.Y.
7	Machetto	Adolph	46		m	m	1893 Stirling, N.J.		2804-E-132nd St., Cleveland, Ohio.
8	Machetto	Charlotte	38		f	m	1901 St. Louis, Mo.		2804-E-132nd St., Cleveland, Ohio.
9	Fink	Kate	40		f	s	1899	Naturalized 1932 in the U.S. District Court, Chicago, Ill.	749 Brompton Ave., Chicago, Ill.
10	Fink	Pauline	44		f	s	1895	Naturalized 1930 in the Court of Common Pleas, Newark, N.J.	74 Carleton St., E. Orange, N.J.
11	Ryckman	Verna	42		f	s	1897	Naturalized 1935 in the Eastern District Court, Brooklyn, N.Y.	123 Willoughby Ave., Brooklyn, N.Y.
12	Bloss	Lonita	25		f	s	1914 Whitewater, Wisc.		2301-E-70th St., Chicago, Ill.
13	Park	Peggy	23		f	s	1916 Gibsonia, Pa.		Gibsonia, Pa.
14	Johnston	Louise	29		f	s	1910 Glassport, Pa.		4040 Windsor Ave., Pittsburgh, Pa.
15	Kohler	Margaret	29		f	s	1910 Uniontown, Pa.		501 N. Highland Ave., Pittsburgh, Pa.
16	Biddle	Jean	32		f	s	1907	Naturalized 1939 in the U.S. District Court, New York, N.Y.	275 Ft. Washington Ave., New York, N.Y.
17	Glessow	Emily	33		f	m	1906 Watertown, Wisc.		11 McKnight Lane, St. Louis City, Mo.
18	Borgeau	Marie	35		f	s	1904 New York, N.Y.		1236 Union St., Brooklyn, N.Y.
19	Glader	John	32		m	m	1907 Chicago, Ill.		5810 Erie St., Chicago, Ill.
20	Glader	Kathryn	32		f	m	1907 Galesburg, Ill.		5810 Erie St., Chicago, Ill.
21	Ogilvie	John	29		m	s	1910 New York, N.Y.		525-E-68th St., New York, N.Y.
22	Walsh	Marie	34		f	s	1905 St. Louis, Mo.		2425-41st St., Astoria, N.Y.
23	Walsh	Eleanor	25		f	s	1914 New York, N.Y.		2425-41st St., Astoria, N.Y.
24	Lacy	Joseph R.	26		m	s	1913 Hartford, Conn.		27 Park St., New Britain, Conn.
25	Kiley	Norah W.	41		f	m	1898	By Marriage, 1920	94 Park St., Montclair, N.J.
26	Kiley	Kathleen	16		f	s	1923 Des Moines, Iowa.		94 Park St., Montclair, N.J.
27	Kiley	Thomas	14		m	s	1925 Des Moines, Iowa.		94 Park St., Montclair, N.J.
28	Heckman	August W.	31		m	m	1908 Jersey City, N.J.		131 Kensington Dr., Jersey City, N.J.
29	Heckman	Gertrude	29		f	m	1910 Jersey City, N.J.		131 Kensington Dr., Jersey City, N.J.
30	Caniff	Esther	27		f	s	1912 Dayton, Ohio.		Camp Hill Rd., Pomona, N.Y.

12

Line FURNESS BERMUDA.

Owners FURNESS WITTHY & CO.

Local Agents FURNESS BERMUDA.

- IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number 10

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS (FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

16

S. S. "QUEEN OF BERMUDA" Sailing from HAMILTON, BERMUDA., JULY 19th, 1939, Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, N.Y. JULY 21st, 1939

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL		AGE		Sex	Married or Single	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
	FAMILY NAME.	GIVEN NAME.	Yrs.	Mos.					
1	Larson	Sigrid	30		f	s	1909	Naturalized 1938 in the southern District Court, New York, N.Y.	25 Prospect place, New York, N.Y.
2	Anderson	Clifford	35		m	m	1904 San Francisco, Calif.		314 San Jose Ave., San Francisco, Cal.
3	Anderson	Hazel	33		f	m	1906 San Francisco, Calif.		314 San Jose Ave., San Francisco, Cal.
4	Alewine	Irma	27		f	s	1912 Jacksonville, Fla.		1826 Lawn St., Jacksonville, Fla.
5	Blankman	Morris	26		m	s	1913 Philadelphia, Pa.		2203-s-5th St., Philadelphia, Pa.
6	Bridges	Margaret	18		f	s	1921 Jacksonville, Fla.		1457 Blevedere Ave., Jacksonville, Fla.
7	Brown	Dorcas	68		f	s	1871 Lancaster, Pa.		506 W. James St., Lancaster, Pa.
8	Bonner	Eleanor	57		f	w	1882	Naturalized 1918 in the supreme Court, Brooklyn, N.Y.	sharon, Conn.
9	Brust	Carol	26		f	s	1913 Cleveland, Ohio.		595-E-105th St., New York, N.Y.
10	Bastz	Mercedes	32		f	s	1907 Cleveland, Ohio.		2034 Lincoln Ave., Lakewood, Ohio.
11	Boudisson	Maude	44		f	s	1895 Calumet, Mich.		spalding Hotel, Duluth, Minn.
12	Clark	Anne	31		f	s	1908 Baltimore, Md.		3216 Tyndale Ave., Baltimore, Md.
13	Cranford	Charlene	20		f	s	1919 Memphis, Tenn.		1869 Reboult place, Jacksonville, Fla.
14	Cater	Eileen	34		f	m	1905 Montezuma, Ga.		850-N-17th Ave., Miami, Fla.
15	Coleman	Olivia	42		f	s	1897 Savannah, Ga.		1961 River Rd., Jacksonville, Fla.
16	Carrigan	Frank	28		m	s	1911 Philadelphia, Pa.		5863 Upland way, Philadelphia, Pa.
17	Collie	William	38		m	m	1901	Naturalized 1933 in the Southern District Court, New York, N.Y.	863 Amsterdam Ave., New York, N.Y.
18	Collie	Ann	41		f	m	1898	Naturalized 1930 in the Southern District Court, New York, N.Y.	863 Amsterdam Ave., New York, N.Y.
19	Digilio	Frank	28		m	m	1911 Brooklyn, N.Y.		193 Walsh pk., Brooklyn, N.Y.
20	Digilio	Rose	34		f	m	1905 Brooklyn, N.Y.		193 Walsh Pk., Brooklyn, N.Y.
21	Freedman	Louis	28		m	s	1911	Naturalized 1921 in the Court of Common Pleas, Philadelphia, Pa.	2215-s-5th st., Philadelphia, Pa.
22	Franklin	Robert	46		m	m	1893 Jersey City, N.J.		Corner Lake & High St., Helmetta, N.J.
23	Franklin	Jennie	44		f	m	1895 Helmetta, N.J.		Corner Lake & High St., Helmetta, N.J.
24	Foss	Clarence	78		m	m	1861 Boston, Mass.		164 Laurel Dr., Needham, Mass.
25	Foss	Seddie	47		f	m	1892 Gloucester, Mass.		164 Laurel Dr., Needham, Mass.
26	Fay	Jessie	65		f	w	1874 Brooklyn, N.Y.		3705 Ave "M", Brooklyn, N.Y.
27	Gallaher	Eva	58		f	w	1881 Montezuma, Ga.		Sebring, Fla.
28	Goldsmith	Kathryn	36		f	m	1903 Westfield, N.Y.		Westtown, Pa.
29	Goldsmith	Pat	11		m	s	1928 Philadelphia, Pa.		Westtown, Pa.
30	Horne	Eleanor	18		f	s	1920 Bryan, Texas.		3000 philips st., Jacksonville, Fla.

13

Line FURNESS BERMUDA.
Owners FURNESS WITBY & CO.
Local Agents FURNESS BERMUDA.

- IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number 11

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS (FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

17

S. S. "QUEEN OF BERMUDA", Sailing from HAMILTON, BERMUDA, JULY 19th, 1929, Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, N.Y. JULY 21st, 1939

No. ON LIST	NAME IN FULL		AGE		Sex	MARRIED OR SINGLE	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES
	FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME	Yrs.	Mos.					
1	Palmer	Richard I.	31		m	s	1908 New York, N.Y.		Tracey place, Englewood, N.J.
2	place	Clara	51		f	m	1888	Father U.S. Citizen.	148 seventh Ave., Woonsocket, R.I.
3	place	Marion E.	25		f	s	1914 Woonsocket, R.I.		148 seventh Ave., Woonsocket, R.I.
4	porter	Emmett	39		m	m	1900 Cleveland, Ohio.		17702 Nottingham Rd., Cleveland, Ohio.
5	Porter	Mary	38		f	m	1901 Cleveland, Ohio.		17702 Nottingham Rd., Cleveland, Ohio.
6	Post	Everett	54		m	m	1885 New York, N.Y.		1851-E-18th St., Brooklyn, N.Y.
7	Post	Eleanor	54		f	m	1885 Brooklyn, N.Y.		1851-E-18th St., Brooklyn, N.Y.
8	Pickell	Gladys	23		f	s	1916 Brooklyn, N.Y.		615-45th St., Brooklyn, N.Y.
9	Pinto	Laura	48		f	w	1891 New York, N.Y.		144 Park Ave., Manhasset, N.Y.
10	Pinto	Rina	26		f	s	1913 Brooklyn, N.Y.		144 Park Ave., Manhasset, N.Y.
11	Poster	Grace	24		f	s	1915 New York, N.Y.		150 Park Ave., Manhasset, N.Y.
12	Roesch	William	24		m	s	1915 Philadelphia, Pa.		5863 Upland way, Philadelphia, Pa.
13	Register	Kathryn	16		f	s	1923 Jacksonville, Fla.		3217 Riverside Dr., Jacksonville, Fla.
14	Russell	Robert	28		m	s	1911 Nashville, Tenn.		249 Oglethorpe, N.W. Nashville, Tenn.
15	Robertson	Le vern	34		m	m	1905 Jacksonville, Fla.		673 Blvd., N.E. Atlanta, Ga.
16	Robertson	Juliette	38		f	m	1901 Forsyth, Ga.		673 Blvd., N.E. Atlanta, Ga.
17	Roffe	Flosye	37		f	s	1902 Falls Hesse, Fla.		1961 River Rd., Jacksonville, Fla.
18	Schultz	Grace	18		f	s	1921 Waterton, Iowa.		3644 Richmond Ave., Jacksonville, Fla.
19	Hartman	Emil	45		m	m	1894 New York, N.Y.		124 Carleson Ave., Larchmont, N.Y.
20	Hartman	Ann	36		f	m	1903 New York, N.Y.		124 Carleson Ave., Larchmont, N.Y.
21	Frank	Betty	36		f	m	1903	Naturalized 1915 in the U.S. Supreme Court, New York, N.Y.	325 Tappan St., Brookline, Mass.
22	Margolin	Lena	27		f	s	1912 New York, N.Y.		1214 Sheridan Ave., New York, N.Y.
23	Blake	Ida	44		f	s	1895 E. Liverpool, Ohio.		1947 St. Clair Ave., E. Liverpool, Ohio.
24	Behan	Mary	33		f	s	1906 Kingston, N.Y.		5 Prospect Place, New York, N.Y.
25	Behan	Margaret	31		f	s	1908 Kingston, N.Y.		5 Prospect Place, New York, N.Y.
26	Figgé	Betty	28		f	s	1911 Dubuque, Iowa.		341-E-34th St., New York, N.Y.
27	Littman	Ludmila	26		f	s	1913 Irvington, N.J.		76 Tremont Tce., Irvington, N.J.
28	Nuckols	Irwin	28		m	m	1911 Richmond, Va.		Mt. Sidney, Va.
29	Nuckols	Anne	27		f	m	1912 Richmond, Va.		Mt. Sidney, Va.
30	Mills	Jeraldine	28		f	s	1911 Lyndonville, Vt.		30 Maun Ave., N. Ballerica, Mass.

Lines 19, 20 and 27 Deleted. Bid Not Sail.

Purser

Line FURNESS BERMUDA.

Owners FURNESS WITBY & CO.

Local Agents FURNESS BERMUDA.

- IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number

12

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS (FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

S. S. "QUEEN OF BERMUDA".

Sailing from HAMILTON, BERMUDA.

JULY 19th

1939, Arriving at Port of

NEW YORK, N.Y.

18

JULY 21st, 1939

No. ON LIST	NAME IN FULL		AGE		SEX	MARRIED OR SINGLE	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
	FAMILY NAME.	GIVEN NAME.	Yrs.	Mos.					
1	Sullivan	Helen	53		f	s	1886		183½ S. Paint St., Chillicothe, Ohio.
2	Ringwald	Pearl	50		f	s	1889		330 E. Water St., Chillicothe, Ohio.
3	Bretano	Allen	28		m	s	1911		1202 S.E. 1st St., Evansville, Ind.
4	Hayes	Margaret	29		f	s	1910		544-E. Washington Lane, Philadelphia, Pa.
5	Hayes	Eleanor	21		f	s	1918		544 E. Washington Lane, Philadelphia, Pa.
6	Gwynn	William E.	65		m	m	1874		1514-30th St., Washington, D.C.
7	Gwynn	Louise	58		f	m	1881		1514-30th St., Washington, D.C.
8	Amon	Mary	32		f	s	1907		330 Zara St., Pittsburgh, Pa.
9	Spoerlein	Anna	49		f	m	1890		421 Kenmont Ave., Mt. Lebanon, Pa.
10	Wentz	Ivy	54		f	s	1885		2112 W. Venaugo St., Philadelphia, Pa.
11	De Voll	Ethel	49		f	d	1890		1909 W. Troga St., Philadelphia, Pa.
12	Reibow	Robert L.	16		m	s	1923		Elderfields Rd., Manhasset, N.Y.
13	Cline	Howard	30		m	s	1909		20 W. Schantz Ave., Dayton, Ohio.
14	Balsano	Anna	30		f	s	1909	Naturalized 1924 in the Kings Cty. Court, Brooklyn, N.Y.	1634-77th St., Brooklyn, N.Y.
15	Balsano	Marie	28		f	s	1911	Naturalized 1924 in the Kings Cty. Court, Brooklyn, N.Y.	1634-77th St., Brooklyn, N.Y.
16	Sorrentino	Louise	31		f	s	1908		1624 University Ave., New York, N.Y.
17	Riebow	Fred H.	53		m	m	1886		Elderfields Rd., Manhasset, N.Y.
18	Riebow	Ollive	50		f	m	1889		Elderfields Rd., Manhasset, N.Y.
19	Decker	Pauline	25		f	s	1914		5042 pennway St., Philadelphia, Pa.
20	Boulden	Florence	34		f	s	1905		622-W-168th St., New York, N.Y.
21	Smallwood	Mary	15		f	s	1924		1107 Montpelier St., Baltimore, Md.
22	Stroh	Ida	38		f	s	1901		753 Leland Ave., St. Louis, Mo.
23	Panfiel	Philip S.	28		m	m	1911		1665 N. Clinton Ave., Rochester, N.Y.
24	Panfiel	Inez	28		f	m	1911		1665 N. Clinton Ave., Rochester, N.Y.
25	Hanna	Florence	23		f	s	1916		408 Highland Ave., Aliquippa, Pa.
26	Davies	Mildred	26		f	s	1913		102 Moreland St., Aliquippa, Pa.
27	Klawon	Janet	23		f	s	1916		63 E. Hazeltine Ave., Kenmore, N.Y.
28	Klawon	Connie	21		f	s	1918		63 E. Hazeltine Ave., Kenmore, N.Y.
29	McNeiley	Grace	46		f	s	1893		3923-N-20th St., St. Louis, Mo.
30	Friedman	Frances L.	31		f	s	1908		64 Wentworth St., Bridgeport, Conn.

Line 3 Deleted. Did Not Sail.

Purser

Line FURNESS BERMUDA.

Owners FURNESS WITBY & CO.

Local Agents FURNESS BERMUDA.

- IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of all such members should be recorded upon the alien manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number

13

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS
(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

19

S. S. "QUEEN OF BERMUDA". Sailing from HAMILTON, BERMUDA, JULY 19th, 1939, Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, N.Y. JULY 21st, 1939

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL		AGE		Sex	MARRIED OR SINGLE	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).		IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
	FAMILY NAME.	GIVEN NAME.	Yrs.	Mos.						
1	Backenem	May	29		f	s	1910	Hancock, Mich.		8100 E. Jefferson St., Detroit, Mich.
2	Taylor	Robert R.	43		m	m	1896	Burlington, N.J.		429 Manor Rd., Beverley, N.J.
3	Taylor	Cecile	23		f	m	1916	Burlington, N.J.		429 Manor Rd., Beverley, N.J.
4	Hammond	Amy B.	33		f	s	1906	Lancaster, Pa.		506 W. James St., Bryn Mawr, Pa.
5	Hammond	Amy E.	64		f	m	1875	Lancaster, Pa.		506 W. James St., Bryn Mawr, Pa.
6	Hurst	Jeanne	59		f	m	1880	Philadelphia, Pa.		831 Summit Grove, Bryn Mawr, Pa.
7	Hurst	Tacy	35		f	s	1904	Philadelphia, Pa.		831 Summit Grove, Bryn Mawr, Pa.
8	Hamilton	William	41		m	m	1898	Leavenworth, Kansas.		1934-E-74th St., Chicago, Ill.
9	Hamilton	Charlotte	29		f	m	1910	Seattle, Wash.		1934-E-74th St., Chicago, Ill.
10	Johnson	Emily	31		f	s	1908	Perth Amboy, N.J.		Metuchen, N.J.
11	Johnson	Gladys	27		f	s	1912	Gary, Ind.		Metuchen, N.J.
12	Jones	Esther	42		f	w	1887	Danbury, Conn.		1 Triangle St., Danbury, Conn.
13	Kruczyzna	Stafina	40		f	s	1899	Woonsocket, R.I.		884 Alwells Ave., Providence, R.I.
14	Keels	May	24		f	s	1915	Wilmington, Del.		108 Wrightsville Ave., Wilmington, Del.
15	Kronheim	Milton	27		m	s	1912	Washington, D.C.		1764 Lanier Place, N.W. Washington, D.C.
16	La Roche	Nancy	20		f	s	1919	Cocoa, Fla.		Box 1124, Cocoa, Fla.
17	Liebowitz	Beatrice	25		f	s	1914	New York, N.Y.		7401-4th Ave., Brooklyn, N.Y.
18	Lampel	Mary	24		f	s	1915	New York, N.Y.		2053-E-16th St., Brooklyn, N.Y.
19	Lisa	Katherine	52		f	s	1887	Calumet, Mich.		3550 Cass St., Detroit, Mich.
20	McGee	M.F.	44		m	m	1895	Anderson, S.C.		Hotel Santa Rosa, Sebring, Fla.
21	McGee	Mary	34		f	m	1905	Richland, Ga.		Hotel Santa Rosa, Sebring, Fla.
22	McDermott	Bernard	75		m	s	1864		Naturalized 1887 in the Superior Court, Danbury, Conn.	1 Triangle St., Danbury, Conn.
23	McDermott	Geneveive	36		f	s	1903	Danbury, Conn.		103-W-77th St., New York, N.Y.
24	McGivney	Dorothy	25		f	s	1914	Brooklyn, N.Y.		609-45th St., Brooklyn, N.Y.
25	McCray	Hazel	44		f	s	1895	Greene, Iowa.		1400-2nd St., Cedar Rapids, Iowa.
26	Makinson	Patricia	21		f	s	1918	Harlan, Iowa.		216-16th St., S.E. Cedar Rapids, Iowa.
27	Neff	Ruth	52		f	s	1887	Harlan, Iowa.		The Commonwealth, Cedar Rapids, Iowa.
28	Shaw	Leslie	33		m	m	1906	Washington, D.C.		C.I.B. University Apts., Durham, N.C.
29	Shaw	Sarah	22		f	m	1917	Sedley, Va.		C.I.B. University Apts., Durham, N.C.
30	Norrie	James	34		m	s	1908	New York, N.Y.		320-E-197th St., Bronx, N.Y.

Lines 13 and 30 Deleted. Did Not Sail.

Purser.

Line FURNESS, BERMUDA.

Owners FURNESS WITBY & CO.

Local Agents FURNESS BERMUDA.

- IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number

14

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS
(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

20

S. S. "QUEEN OF BERMUDA".

Sailing from HAMILTON, BERMUDA.

JULY 19th,

1939,

Arriving at Port of

NEW YORK, N.Y.

JULY 21st,

1939

No. ON LIST.	NAME IN FULL		AGE.		SEX	MARRIED OR SINGLE.	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
	FAMILY NAME.	GIVEN NAME.	Yrs.	Mos.					
1	Bush	Olney	49		m	m	1890 Chicago, Ill.		104 Cambridge Blvd., pleasant Mich. Ridge,
2	Bush	Daisie	44		f	m	1895 Chicago, Ill.		104 Cambridge Blvd., pleasant Mich. Ridge,
3	Bush	Robert	19		m	s	1920 Westchester, Pa.		104 Cambridge Blvd., pleasant Mich. Ridge,
4	de Liniere	Victor	27		m	m	1912 St. Louis, Mo.		3200 Glendora Ave., Cincinnati, Ohio.
5	de Liniere	Selene	27		f	m	1912 Ironton, Mo.		3200 Glendora Ave., Cincinnati, Ohio.
6	Waller	George	59		m	w	1880 Laurel, Del.		Lanadowne, Pa.
7	Curry	Lila	46		f	w	1893 Philadelphia, Pa.		1311-S-53rd St., Philadelphia, Pa.
8	Gallagher	Lucille	44		f	s	1895 Philadelphia, Pa.		1311-S-53rd St., Philadelphia, Pa.
9	Larsen	Walter	32		m	s	1907 Perth Amboy, N.J.		21 Harrison Place, Irvington, N.J.
10	Quimby	Evelyn	61		f	m	1878 Carmel, Me.		194 N. Main St., Pearl River, N.Y.
11	Quimby	Verna	23		f	s	1916 Jersey City, N.J.		194 N. Main St., Pearl River, N.Y.
12	O'Hearn	Catherine	33		f	s	1906 Molliet, Ill.		3207 Park Ave., Bronx, N.Y.
13	Gheridan	Mary	34		f	s	1908 Kingston, N.Y.		3207 Park Ave., Bronx, N.Y.
14	Sutherland	Elizabeth	67		f	w	1872 New York, N.Y.		205 W. Tulpehocken St., Philadelphia, Pa.
15	Sutherland	Jean	32		f	s	1907 Philadelphia, Pa.		205 W. Tulpehocken St., Philadelphia, Pa.
16	Love	Mary S.	18		f	s	1921 Quincy, Fla.		424 N. Jackson St., Quincy, Fla.
17	Trausch	Anna	31		f	s	1908 Peoria, Ill.		500 Charleton St., Peoria, Ill.
18	White	Hazel	33		f	s	1906 Washburn Ill.		Washburn Ill.
19	Wilhelm	Evelyn V.	32		f	s	1907 Baltimore, Md.		845-W-35th St., Baltimore, Md.
20	Weik	Catherine	26		f	s	1913 Bristol, Pa.		253 Otter St., Bristol, Pa.
21	Weik	Eleanor	24		f	s	1915 Bristol, Pa.		153 Otter St., Bristol, Pa.
22	Wheatley	Anne	35		f	s	1904 Lorain, Ohio.		1888-E-31st St., Lorain, Ohio.
23	Wheatley	Aldythe	31		f	s	1908 Lorain, Ohio.		1888-E-31st St., Lorain, Ohio.
24	Holloway	Joseph	35		m	m	1904 E. Liverpool, Ohio.		17733 Lumond Blvd., Shaker Hts., Ohio.
25	Holloway	Mary	46		f	m	1893 E. Liverpool, Ohio.		17733 Lumond Blvd., Shaker Hts., Ohio.
26	Holloway	Mary E.	11		f	s	1928 Cleveland, Ohio.		17733 Lumond Blvd., Shaker Hts., Ohio.
27	Holloway	Joseph H.	9		m	s	1930 Cleveland, Ohio.		17733 Lumond Blvd., Shaker Hts., Ohio.
28	Bowers	Mary	74		f	m	1865 Newark, N.J.		50 Midland Ave., Glen Ridge, N.J.
29	Bowers	Agnes	36		f	s	1903 Newark, N.J.		50 Midland Ave., Glen Ridge, N.J.
30	Avaloev	Sophie	44		f	m	1895		84 Mansfield St., Hartford, Conn.

Lines 13 and 30 Deleted. Did Not Sail.

Purser.

Line FURNESS BERMUDA.

Owners FURNESS WITBY & CO.

Local Agents FURNESS BERMUDA.

- IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of all such members should be recorded upon the alien manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS
(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

21

Number 15

S. S. "QUEEN OF BERMUDA".

Sailing from HAMILTON, BERMUDA.

JULY 19th

1939, Arriving at Port of

NEW YORK, N.Y.

JULY 21st

1939

No. ON LIST.	NAME IN FULL		AGE.		Sex.	Married or Single.	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
	FAMILY NAME.	GIVEN NAME.	Yrs.	Mon.					
1	Norton	Bernice	36		f	s	1903 Bristol, Conn.		42 Judd st., Bristol, Conn.
2	Critchley	Celia	36		f	s	1903 Forestville, Conn.		47 Vernon st., Forestville, Conn.
3	Walsh	Estelle	37		f	s	1902 Portland, Conn.		5 Fairview st., Portland, Conn.
4	Mitchell	Edwin J.	34		m	m	1905 Philadelphia, Pa.		16 Menlo Ave., Glenside, Pa.
5	Mitchell	Cecil	35		f	m	1904 Reading, Pa.		16 Menlo Ave., Glenside, Pa.
6	Mitchell	Edwin J. Jnr.	4		m	s	1935 Reading, Pa.		16 Menlo Ave., Glenside, Pa.
7	Klebaur	Louis	48		m	s	1891 Brooklyn, N.Y.		3424-96th St., Woodhaven, L.I. N.Y.
8	McDonald	Joseph T.	36		m	s	1903 Dunmore, Pa.		551 Chestnut st., Dunmore, Pa.
9	McDonald	Dr. Hebbert	25		m	s	1914 Dunmore, Pa.		551 Chestnut st., Dunmore, Pa.
10	Foley	Et. Charles	32		m	s	1907 Dunmore, Pa.		222-6th st., Dunmore, Pa.
11	Bromberg Jnr.	Max	32		m	m	1907 Passaic, N.J.		151 Spring st., Passaic, N.J.
12	Bromberg	Eleanor	29		f	m	1910 Passaic, N.J.		151 Spring st., Passaic, N.J.
13	Reamer	Frances	25		f	s	1914 Flemington, N.J.		146 Chamber st., Philipsburg, N.J.
14	Muller	Helen	37		f	s	1902 Easton, Pa.		348 Wilkes-Barre st., Easton, Pa.
15	McCormack	Marjorie	40		f	m	1899 Harrisburg, Pa.		215-N023rd st., Camp Hill, Pa.
16	Librandi	Sylvia	30		f	s	1909 Harrisburg, Pa.		336-s-2nd st., Steelton, Pa.
17	Barrett	Nellie	45		f	s	1894 Pittsburgh, Pa.		304 1/2 Lenox Ave., Wilkinsburg, Pa.
18	Beck	Leonidas	62		m	s	1877 Philadelphia, Pa.		107 Montgomery Ave., Bala-Cynwyd, Pa.
19	Tilbrook	Helen	41		f	s	1898 Pittsburgh, Pa.		338 Penniston Ave., Philadelphia, Pa.
20	Wagner	Emma	54		f	m	1885 Newark, N.J.		45 Manhattan Ave., Union City, N.J.
21	Mercereau	Phyllis	27		f	m	1912 New York, N.Y.		344-72nd St., New York, N.Y.
22	Lucas	John D.	27		m	m	1912 Jewett, Ohio.		123 Langley Ave., Steubenville, Ohio.
23	Lucas	Wilma	23		f	m	1916 Steubenville, Ohio.		123 Langley Ave., Steubenville, Ohio.
24	Yaros	Anna	40		f	s	1899 Plymouth, Pa.		712-9th st., Charleroi, Pa.
25	Yaros	Julia	39		f	s	1900 Plymouth, Pa.		712-9th st., Charleroi, Pa.
26	Fetcho	Mary	38		f	s	1901 Jersey City, N.J.		805 Fallonfield Ave., Charleroi, Pa.
27	Mueller	Ada	48		f	w	1891 Ada, Minn.		31 Woodland Ave., Detroit, Mich.
28	Berglund	Lillian	49		f	s	1890 Stillwater, Minn.		4027 Vincent Ave., S. Minneapolis, Minn.
29	Disch	Aurelia	33		f	s	1906 Iona, Minn.		3700-3rd Ave., S. Minneapolis, Minn.
30	Gillis	Marguerite	32		f	s	1907 Minneapolis, Minn.		2914-15th Ave., S. Minneapolis, Minn.

Line 21 Deleted. Did Not Sail.

Purser.

Line FURNESS BERMUDA.

Owners FURNESS WITHY & CO.

Local Agents FURNESS BERMUDA.

- IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number 16

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS (FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

22

S.S. "QUEEN OF BERMUDA" Sailing from HAMILTON, BERMUDA, JULY 19th, 1939, Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, N.Y. JULY 21st, 1939

No. ON LIST	NAME IN FULL		AGE		SEX	MARRIED OR SINGLE	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
	FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME	Yrs.	Mos.					
1	Alven	Joan	39		f	s	1900 Brooklyn, N.Y.		19 Hampton Ct., Rockville, Centre, L.I. N.Y.
2	Stanton	Thomas	45		m	m	1894 Salem, Mass.		5 Roosevelt Rd., Salem, Mass.
3	Stanton	Katherine	46		f	m	1893 Salem, Mass.		5 Roosevelt Rd., Salem, Mass.
4	Welles	Marion	49		f	s	1890 Hartford, Conn.		30 Farmington Ave., Hartford, Conn.
5	Hamann	Dorothy	29		f	s	1910 Roslyn, L.I. N.Y.		67 Forest Row, Gt. Neck, L.I. N.Y.
6	Rhodes	Helen	29		f	s	1910 New York, N.Y.		205 Nyac Ave., Pelham N.Y.
7	Pearce	Gerald	25		m	m	1914 New York, N.Y.		305-6th Ave., Pelham, N.Y.
8	Pearce	Mabel	25		f	m	1914 New York, N.Y.		305-6th Ave., Pelham, N.Y.
9	Chapman	William	49		m	m	1890 Kansas City, Mo.		46 Morningside Park, Memphis, Tenn.
10	Chapman	Lotterop	44		f	m	1895 Kansas City, Mo.		46 Morningside Park, Memphis, Tenn.
11	Sommers	George	47		m	m	1892 St. Louis, Mo.		629 Locksey Place, Webster, Grove, Mo.
12	Kotarean	William	43		m	s	1896 St. Louis, Mo.		6171 McPherson St., St. Louis, Mo.
13	Frazier	John	50		m	m	1889 Philadelphia, Pa.		1432 Hillside Rd., Wynnewood, Pa.
14	Frazier	Ethel	49		f	m	1890 Philadelphia, Pa.		1432 Hillside Rd., Wynnewood, Pa.
15	Putnam	Helen	47		f	s	1892 E. St. Louis, Mo.		1225 Cleveland Ave., E. St. Louis, Mo.
16	Soucek	Margaret	41		f	m	1898 E. St. Louis, Mo.		1133 Cleveland Ave., E. St. Louis, Mo.
17	Moran	Gertrude	46		f	s	1893 St. Louis, Mo.		3519 Dodier St., St. Louis, Mo.
18	Carlson	Adele	28		f	m	1911 Annapolis, Md.		129 Lafayette Ave., Annapolis, Md.
19	Swartzell	Anna	39		f	w	1900 Washington, D.C.		2725-36th Place, N.W. Washington, D.C.
20	Swartzell	Margaret	17		f	s	1922 Washington, D.C.		2725-36th Place, N.W. Washington, D.C.
21	Hull	Mary	31		f	s	1908 New York, N.Y.		3528 Wayne Ave., New York, N.Y.
22	Tietze	Ruth	31		f	s	1908 Kansas City, Kansas.		1902 Sandusky Ave., Kansas City, Kan.
23	Birk	Bertha	26		f	s	1913 Wamego, Kansas.		327-N-19th St., Kansas City, Kansas.
24	Sacks	Nettie	35		f	s	1904 St. Louis, Mo.		1101 Washington St., St. Louis, Mo.
25	Vers	Flora	34		f	s	1905 St. Louis, Mo.		722 Washington St., St. Louis, Mo.
26	Healy	Anne	29		f	s	1910 Philadelphia, Pa.		1440-N-58th St., Philadelphia, Pa.
27	Rhodes	Margaret	37		f	s	1902 Philadelphia, Pa.		113 E. Lehigh St., Philadelphia, Pa.
28	Keegan	Kathryn	37		f	s	1902 Philadelphia, Pa.		119 E. Lehigh St., Philadelphia, Pa.
29	Moran	Catherine	25		f	s	1914 Columbus, Ohio.		1576 E. Rich St., Columbus, Ohio.
30	Simpson	Helen	26		f	s	1913 Columbus, Ohio.		683 Berkeley Rd., Columbus, Ohio.

19

Line FURNESS BERMUDA
Owners FURNESS WITBY & CO.
Local Agents FURNESS BERMUDA

- IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number 17

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS
(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

23

S. S. "QUEEN OF BERMUDA". Sailing from HAMILTON, BERMUDA. , JULY 19th, 1939, Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, N.Y. JULY 21st, 1939.

No. ON LIST.	NAME IN FULL		AGE		SEX	MARRIED OR SINGLE	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
	FAMILY NAME.	GIVEN NAME.	Yrs.	Mos.					
1	Bauman	Stanley	26		m	s	1913 Brockton, Mass.		46 Greer St., Brockton, Mass.
2	De Geer	Ernest	54		m	m	1885 Mirabele, Mo.		1422 Grant Ave., Denver Colo.
3	Lavery	Hugh	32		m	m	1907 Ossining, N.Y.		12 Justamere Dr., Ossining, N.Y.
4	Lavery	Margaret	29		f	m	1910 Ossining, N.Y.		12 Justamere Dr., Ossining, N.Y.
5	Smith	Margaret	13		f	s	1925 Washington, D.C.		2408 Columbia pike, Arlington, Va.
6	Smith	Benjamin	54		m	m	1885 Arlington, Va.		2408 Columbia Pike, Arlington, Va.
7	Field	Barbara	16		f	s	1923 Detroit, Mich.		2111 Columbia Pike, Arlington, Va.
8	Bowen	George	54		m	m	1885 New Brunswick, N.J.		6 Darrow St., River, N.J.
9	Mark	Clara	55		f	s	1884	Naturalized 1920 in the District Court, Paterson, N.J.	57 Roosevelt St., S. River, N.J.
10	Shudark	Irene	37		f	s	1902 Bay City, Mich.		2204 Holland Ave., Saginaw, Mich.
11	Eagle	Donelda	18		f	s	1921 Saginaw, Mich.		609 Thompson St., Saginaw, Mich.
12	O'Grady	Kathleen	43		f	s	1896 Ayrshire, Iowa.		6453 Magnolia Ave., N. Tarrytown, N.Y.
13	Woods	Margaret	28		f	s	1911 N. Tarrytown, N.Y.		11 Pine St., N. Tarrytown, N.Y.
14	Woods	Gonzaga	25		f	s	1914 N. Tarrytown, N.Y.		11 Pine St., N. Tarrytown, N.Y.
15	Woods	Anna	22		f	s	1917 N. Tarrytown, N.Y.		11 Pine St., N. Tarrytown, N.Y.
16	Doll	Laura	35		f	s	1904 St. Lawrence, Wisc.		1062 Thorndale Ave., Chicago, Ill.
17	Franzone	Charles	41		m	m	1898 New York, N.Y.		189-07-122nd Ave., St. Albans, N.Y.
18	Franzone	Margaret	40		f	m	1899 New York, N.Y.		189-07-122nd Ave., St. Albans, N.Y.
19	Olefson	Mary	41		f	w	1898 New York, N.Y.		167 Adelphin St., Brooklyn, N.Y.
20	Olefson	Marie	21		f	s	1918 Brooklyn, N.Y.		167 Adelphin St., Brooklyn, N.Y.
21	Stysley	Rosemary	23		f	s	1916 Detroit, Mich.		3818 Cicotte Ave., Detroit, Mich.
22	Asendorf	George	24		m	s	1915 Baltimore, Md.		5128 Edmondson Ave., Baltimore, Md.
23	Ansel	Julia	32		m	m	1907 Bayonne, N.J.		1018 Blvd., Bayonne, N.J.
24	April	Murray	46		m	m	1893 New York, N.Y.		130-61-229th St., Laurelton, N.Y.
25	Ainbinder	George	37		m	m	1902 New York, N.Y.		125 S. Kingman Rd., S. Orange, N.J.
26	Bohart	William	47		m	m	1892 Fall River, Mass.		Forest Park Hotel, St. Louis, Mo.
27	Bohart	Lillian	48		f	m	1891 Charleston, Miss.		Forest park Hotel, St. Louis, Mo.
28	Berson	Milton	44		m	m	1895 New York, N.Y.		275 Central Park W., New York, N.Y.
29	Berson	Helen	33		f	m	1906 New York, N.Y.		275 Central Park W., New York, N.Y.
30	Bruck	Clifford	24		m	s	1915 Baltimore, Md.		3310 Elgin Ave., Baltimore, Md.

Lines 3 and 4 Deleted. Did Not Sail.
Line 23 Deleted. Passenger Re-Manifested Sheet 21, Line 22.

Passenger.

Line..... FURNESS BERMUDA.
Owners..... FURNESS WITBY & CO.
Local Agents..... FURNESS BERMUDA.

- IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of all such members should be recorded upon the alien manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number 18

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS
(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

24

S. S. "QUEEN OF BERMUDA" Sailing from HAMILTON, BERMUDA, JULY 19th, 1939, Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, N.Y. JULY 21st, 1939

No. ON LIST	NAME IN FULL		AGE		SEX	MARRIED OR SINGLE	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
	FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME	Yrs.	Mos.					
1	Clippinger	John S.	54		m	m	1885 Springfield, Ohio.		414 W. Euclid Ave., Springfield, Ohio
2	Clippinger	Flora A.	53		f	m	1886 Springfield, Ohio.		414 W. Euclid Ave., Springfield, Ohio
3	cleary	R. June	19		f	s	1920 Hollidays Cove, W.Va.		Hollidays Cove, W.Va.
4	carlie	Sylvia	28		f	s	1911 St. Louis, Mo.		1520 Clara Ave., St. Louis, Mo.
5	cross	Catherine E.	22		f	s	1917 Jersey City, N.J.		172 Broad St., Easton town, N.J.
6	Cashin	Annie M.	50		f	m	1889 Boston, Mass.		51 Vernal St., Everett, Mass.
7	Cashin	Margaret	22		f	s	1917 Boston, Mass.		51 Vernal St., Everett, Mass.
8	Covell	Abraham I.	46		m	m	1893	Naturalized 1914 in the U.S. District Court, Bronx, N.Y.	54 Alta Dr., Mt. Vernon, N.Y.
9	Domingo	Benjamin	29		m	m	1911 E. Boston, Mass.		6 Bellvista Rd., Brookline, Mass.
10	Domingo	Sylvia	27		f	m	1912 Cambridge, Mass.		6 Bellvista Rd., Brookline, Mass.
11	Dahling	Golda N.	51		f	s	1888 St. Clair Co., Ill.		5047 Waterman St., St. Louis, Mo.
12	Duddy	Blanche	50		f	s	1889 St. Louis, Mo.		6257 Cates Ave., St. Louis, Mo.
13	Doherty	Rebecca	66		f	s	1873 Philadelphia, Pa.		2306 Madison Squ., Philadelphia, Pa.
14	Doherty	Paula	31		f	s	1908 Philadelphia, Pa.		2306 Madison Squ., Philadelphia, Pa.
15	Faulkner	Ruth A.	20		f	s	1919 Brooklyn, N.Y.		110-19-213rd St., Queens Village, L.I. N.Y.
16	Foster	Margaret J.	56		f	s	1883 Sharpsburg, Pa.		1006 Farragut St., Pittsburgh, Pa.
17	Fox	Joseph	34		m	m	1905 Jersey City, N.J.		232 Kent Place, Blvd., Summit, N.J.
18	Endler	Jules R.	45		m	m	1894 Newark, N.J.		229 Clinton Ave., Newark, N.J.
19	Greene	Harry	43		m	m	1896	Naturalized 1920 in the Court of Common Pleas, Paterson, N.J.	196 Kerr Ave., Newark, N.J.
20	German	Evah M.	28		f	s	1911 Long Bolton, Ohio.		613 Sixth St., Wilson, Pa.
21	Hartwig	Edna M.	45		f	s	1894 Medford, Wisc.		Mondoir, Wisc.
22	Hyatt	Esther	28		f	s	1911 St. Louis, Mo.		714 Westgate Ave., St. Louis, Mo.
23	Helriegel	William	61		m	m	1878 New York, N.Y.		475 Bronx River Rd., Yonkers, N.Y.
24	Helriegel	Louise	55		f	m	1884 New York, N.Y.		475 Bronx River Rd., Yonkers, N.Y.
25	Hanagan	Daniel J.	70		m	m	1889 New York, N.Y.		54 Shipfield Ave., Lynbrook, L.I.N.Y.
26	Hanagan	Dorothy A.	58		f	m	1884 Brooklyn, N.Y.		54 Shipfield Ave., Lynbrook, L.I.N.Y.
27	Holliday Jnr.	Robert L.	25		m	m	1914 Palmerton, Pa.		1205-W-13th St., Wilmington, Del.
28	Holliday	Catherine D.	23		f	m	1916 Woodbridge, N.J.		1205-W-13th St., Wilmington, Del.
29	Hazel	John F.	45		m	m	1894 Dover, Del.		802-W-23rd St., Wilmington, Del.
30	Hoepfel	Lillian	40		f	s	1899 Chicago, Ill.		3814 N. Seeley Ave., Chicago, Ill.

Lines 6 and 7 Deleted. Did Not Sail.
Line 17 Deleted. Passenger Re-Manifested Sheet 21, Line 23.

Purser.

Line FURNESS BERMUDA.
Owners FURNESS WITBY & CO.
Local Agents FURNESS BERMUDA.

- IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of all such members should be recorded upon the alien manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number 19

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS
(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

25

S. S. "QUEEN OF BERMUDA".

Sailing from HAMILTON, BERMUDA.

JULY 19th, 1939

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, N.Y.

JULY 21st, 1939

No. ON LIST.	NAME IN FULL		AGE		Sex	MARRIED OR SINGLE	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
	FAMILY NAME.	GIVEN NAME.	Yrs.	Mos.					
1	Burt	Elsworth	59		m	m	1880	queenstown, Md.	2 Maryland Ave., Annapolis, Md.
2	Burt	Edith	49		f	m	1890	Annapolis, Md.	2 Maryland Ave., Annapolis, Md.
3	Barlow	Margaret	30		f	m	1909	Roodhouse, Ill.	Bethany, W.Va.
4	Baker	Eleanor	23		f	s	1916	Roodhouse, Ill.	Roodhouse, Ill.
5	Held	Frances	34		f	s	1905	Fullerton, Pa.	728 Park Ave., Fullerton, Pa.
6	Held	Isabel	26		f	s	1913	Fullerton, Pa.	728 Park Ave., Fullerton, Pa.
7	Haider	Margaret	47		f	s	1892	E. St. Louis, Mo.	2832 State St., Granite City, Ill.
8	Halstead	Ralph	47		m	m	1892	Rochester, Pa.	34-14-81st St., Jackson Hts., L.I.N.Y.
9	Halstead	Helen	47		f	m	1892	W. Bridgewater, Pa.	34-14-81st St., Jackson Hts., L.I.N.Y.
10	Kohler	David	73		m	s	1866	Chambersburg, Pa.	414 W. Euclid Ave., Springfield, Ohio
11	Koeneke	Peggy	45		f	s	1894	St. Louis, Mo.	6257 Cates Ave., St. Louis, Mo.
12	Kiesling	Leonard	29		m	s	1910	Philadelphia, Pa.	3224 Germantown Ave., Philadelphia, Pa.
13	Laughlin	C. Evalene	34		f	s	1905	Wilson, Pa.	309 Mandelsohn Ave., Clairton, Pa.
14	Moskowitz	David	39		m	m	1900	Newark, N.J.	49 Warren Ct., Richmond, Va.
15	Pusey	Phyllis	31		f	s	1908	Laurel, Va.	4317 Stonewall Ave., Richmond, Va.
16	Piggott	John H.	33		m	s	1906	New Haven, Conn.	83 Mansfield St., New Haven, Conn.
17	Ruesch	Esther	28		f	s	1911	Medford, Wisc.	Medford, Wisc.
18	Rudman	Blanche	26		f	s	1913	E. St. Louis, Mo.	735 Interdrive, St. Louis, Mo.
19	Reilly	Louis	45		m	s	1894	Newark, N.J.	77 Weequahic Ave., Newark, N.J.
20	Rothaermel	William M.	45		m	m	1894	Monango, N.D.	712 Coverdale Rd., Wilmington, Del.
21	Rothaermel	Ruth	45		f	m	1894	Ida Grove, Iowa.	712 Coverdale Rd., Wilmington, Del.
22	Rifkin	Sarah	49		f	s	1890		5817 Cabanne St., St. Louis, Mo.
23	Schultz	Grace	45		f	s	1894	Brooklyn, N.Y.	110-15-213th St., Queens Village, L.I., N.Y.
24	Straussberg	George	41		m	m	1898	Newark, N.J.	4 Woodland Crescent, S. Orange, N.J.
25	Suersdorf	Mamie	50		f	s	1889	St. Louis, Mo.	5425 A., S. Broadway, St. Louis, Mo.
26	Simon	Mahlon B.	37		m	m	1902	Philadelphia, Pa.	6708-N-12th St., Philadelphia, Pa.
27	Simon	Bernice	33		f	m	1906	Philadelphia, Pa.	6708-N-12th St., Philadelphia, Pa.
28	Shaffer	Ralph	30		m	m	1909	Midway, Pa.	303 Mcpherson St., Mansfield, Ohio.
29	Shaffer	Esther	31		f	m	1908	Mansfield, Ohio.	303 Mcpherson St., Mansfield, Ohio.
30	Thorn	Grace	32		f	s	1907	Eddington, Pa.	1393 Kenwood Ave., Camden, N.J.

Naturalized 1919 in the U.S.
District Court, St. Louis, Mo.

Line
Owners
Local Agents.

- IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number 20

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS
(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

26

S. S. "QUEEN OF BERMUDA"

Sailing from HAMILTON, BERMUDA

JULY 19th, 1939, Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, N.Y.

JULY 21st, 1939

No. on List	NAME IN FULL		AGE		Sex	MARRIED OR SINGLE	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
	FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME	Yrs.	Mos.					
1	Thomas	Robert	49		m	m	1890 Buffalo, N.Y.	By Marriage, 1912.	111-86th St., Brooklyn, N.Y.
2	Thomas	Minnie	49		f	m	1890		111-86th St., Brooklyn, N.Y.
3	Williams	Edwin	76		m	m	1863 Verona, N.J.		58 1st Ave., Butler, N.J.
4	Williams	Jane	77		f	m	1862 Scranton, Pa.		58 Kiel Ave., Butler, N.J.
5	Williams	Julia	50		f	s	1889 Morrisville, Pa.		58 Kiel Ave., Butler, N.J.
6	York	Lillian	20		f	s	1919 Memphis, Tenn.		7723 Burnham St., Chicago, Ill.
7	York	Dorothy	17		f	s	1922 Memphis, Tenn.		7723 Burnham St., Chicago, Ill.
8	Leary	James M.	30		m	s	1909 New Haven, Conn.		137 Chester Ave., New Haven, Conn.
9	Detwiler	Caroline	28		f	s	1911 Philadelphia, Pa.		243 E. Wister St., Philadelphia, Pa.
10	Detwiler	Janet	20		f	s	1919 Philadelphia, Pa.		243 E. Wister St., Philadelphia, Pa.
11	Haddigan	Mary	36		f	s	1903 Peoria, Ill.	Naturalized 1932 in the U.S. District Court, New York, N.Y.	411 Louisa St., Peoria, Ill.
12	Marshall	William	58		m	m	1881 Sanford, Va.		1113-W-7th St., Chester, Pa.
13	Marshall	Amanda	53		f	m	1886 Sanford, Va.		1113-W-7th St., Chester, Pa.
14	Montgomery	Josephine	52		f	s	1887 Quincy, Ill.		5328 Delmar Bl., St. Louis, Mo.
15	Huston	Graig	34		m	s	1905 Philadelphia, Pa.		Lehman Lane, Germantown, Pa.
16	Kilgas	Fred	51		m	m	1888 Cleveland, Ohio.		3115-W-98th St., Cleveland, Ohio.
17	Kilgas	Katherine	49		f	m	1890 Cleveland, Ohio.		3115-W-98th St., Cleveland, Ohio.
18	Kilgas	Jean	20		f	s	1919 Cleveland, Ohio.		3115-W-98th St., Cleveland, Ohio.
19	Coutan	Evelyn	37		f	s	1902 Brooklyn, N.Y.		966 Jefferson Ave., Brooklyn, N.Y.
20	Crespy	Angela	29		f	s	1910 Jersey City, N.J.		10 Bryan Place, Jersey City, N.J.
21	de la Cova	Marie	25		f	s	1914 Philadelphia, Pa.		508 Howe Rd., Merion, Pa.
22	Doyle	Muriel	21		f	s	1918 New York, N.Y.		224 Valley Rd., Merion, Pa.
23	Cox	Jessie	34		f	s	1905 St. Louis, Mo.		100 W-97th St., New York, N.Y.
24	Smith	Catherine	55		f	w	1884	By Marriage, 1913.	535-N-14th St., St. Louis, Mo.
25	Bazer	Lewis H.	26		m	m	1913 Brooklyn, N.Y.		265 Fairmount Ave., Hyde Park, N.Y.
26	Bazer	Eleanore	22		f	m	1917 Brooklyn, N.Y.		25 Parade Place, Brooklyn, N.Y.
27	Albert	Marjorie	23		f	s	1916 Buffalo, N.Y.		25 Parade Place, Brooklyn, N.Y.
28	Pippo	Michael	34		m	s	1905		8821 Colonial Rd., Brooklyn, N.Y.
29	Schoenfeld	John P.	27		m	s	1912 New York, N.Y.		66 N. Oxford St., Brooklyn, N.Y.
30	Dolan	Mary	35		f	s	1904 New York, N.Y.		45-12 Glenwood St., Little Neck, L.I., N.Y.
									324 Maple St., Brooklyn, N.Y.

Line 15 Deleted. Did Not Sail.

Purser.

Line FURNESS BERMUDA.

Owners FURNESS WITBY & CO.

Local Agents FURNESS BERMUDA.

- IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS
(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

27

Number 21

S. S. "QUEEN OF BERMUDA"

Sailing from HAMILTON, BERMUDA, JULY 19th, 1939, Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, N.Y. JULY 21st, 1939

No. ON LIST	NAME IN FULL		AGE	Sex	Married or Single	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
	FAMILY NAME.	GIVEN NAME.	Yrs. Mos.					
1	Parnes	Arlene	16	f	s	1923 Brooklyn, N.Y.		201 Eastern Pkway, Brooklyn, N.Y.
2	Lynch	Virginia	32	f	s	1907 Brooklyn, N.Y.		138 Joralemon St., Brooklyn, N.Y.
3	Douglas	Sholto J.	59	m	s	1880 New York, N.Y.		7502-4th Ave., Brooklyn, N.Y.
4	Board	Cornelius	35	m	m	1904 Poramus, N.J.		33 Wyncote Rd., Hobokus, N.J.
5	Board	Grace	31	f	m	1908 Brooklyn, N.Y.		33 Wyncote Rd., Hobokus, N.J.
6	Board	Fred	2	m	s	1937 Brooklyn, N.Y.		33 Wyncote Rd., Hobokus, N.J.
7	Van Blarcom	Katherine	57	f	m	1882	By Marriage, 1910.	73 Goffle Rd., Midland Park, N.J.
8	Pohlke	Harry W.	46	m	m	1893 Philadelphia, Pa.		Philadelphia, Pa.
9	Pohlke	Viola	46	f	m	1893 Philadelphia, Pa.		311 W. Susquehanna Ave., Philadelphia, Pa.
10	Schildkraut	Kalman A.	36	m	s	1903	Naturalized 1933 in the Supreme Court, Brooklyn, N.Y.	5501-15th Ave., Brooklyn, N.Y.
11	Grossman	Anne	37	f	s	1902 New York, N.Y.		255 Eastern Pkway, Brooklyn, N.Y.
12	Estes	Nany	39	f	w	1900 Jacksonville, Fla.		Park Lane, Jacksonville, Fla.
13	Smith	Benjamin M. Jr.	10	m	s	1929 Washington, D.C.		2408 Columbia Pike, Arlington, Va.
14	Podus	Lewis	28	m	s	1911 St. Louis, Mo.		5370 Pershing St., St. Louis, Mo.
15	Behrends	Edith	32	f	s	1907 Monticello, Iowa.		S.W. 104 1/2-1st St., Cedar Rapids, Iowa.
16	Jessen	Elva	34	f	s	1905 Williams, Iowa.		S.W. 104 1/2-1st St., Cedar Rapids, Iowa.
17	McHugh	Frank H.	50	m	m	1889 Minneapolis, Minn.		2500-W-17th St., Wilmington, Del.
18	Mann	Morton	22	m	s	1917 New York, N.Y.		110 Riverside Dr., New York, N.Y.
19	Carter	Trice	29	f	m	1910 Newmarket, Va.		273 Grandview Tce., Hartford, Conn.
20	Driver	Catharine	24	f	s	1915 Newmarket, Va.		Newmarket, Va.
21	Driver	Ida	58	f	m	1881 Columbia, Va.		Newmarket, Va.
22	Anzel	Jules	32	m	m	1907 Bayonne, N.J.		1018 Blvd., Bayonne, N.J.
23	Fox	Joseph	34	m	m	1905 Jersey City, N.J.		232 Kent Place Blvd., Summit, N.J.
24	Guissi	George	26	m	m	1913 Brooklyn, N.Y.		1770-72nd St., Brooklyn, N.Y.
25	Guissi	Alice	22	f	m	1917 New York, N.Y.		1770-72nd St., Brooklyn, N.Y.
26	Forbis	Margaret	23	f	s	1916 Lilbourn, Miss.		601 E. Dayton St., Flint, Miss.
27	Kucinski	William V.	39	m	m	1900 Newark, N.J.		10 Peck Ave., Newark, N.J.
28	Kucinski	Clara	28	f	m	1911 E. Orange, N.J.		10 Peck Ave., Newark, N.J.
29	Oglesby	Elizabeth	16	f	s	1923 Quitman, Ga.		Quitman, Ga.
30	Harris	Eliza	35	f	w	1904 Anderson, S.C.		3 Davenport, Apts., Greenville, S.C.

Line 1 Deleted. Did Not Sail.

Purser.

Line. FURNESS BERMUDA.

Owners. FURNESS WITBY & CO.

Local Agents. FURNESS BERMUDA.

- IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of all such members should be recorded upon the alien manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS
(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

Number 22

28

22
S. S. "QUEEN OF BERMUDA"

Sailing from HAMILTON, BERMUDA., JULY 19th, 1939, Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, N.Y. JULY 21st, 1939

No. ON LIST	NAME IN FULL		AGE		SEX	MARRIED OR SINGLE	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES
	FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME	Yrs.	Mos.					
1	Rhodes	Marcus	45		m	m	1894 Coleman, Ga.		84 Forest St., Hartford, Conn.
2	Rhodes	Helen	26		f	m	1913 E. Hartford, Conn.		84 Forest St., Hartford, Conn. N.Y.
3	Korkes	Ruth	31		f	s	1908 New York, N.Y.		35-03-73rd St., Jackson Hts., L.I. N.Y.
4	Korkes	Mildred	38		f	s	1901 New York, N.Y.		35-03-73rd St., Jackson Hts., L.I. N.Y.
5	Watkins	Ruth	32		f	s	1907 Greenville, S.C.		3 Davenport Apts., Greenville, S.C.
6	Macdonald	Agnes	43		f	s	1896 Irwin, Pa.		242 S. Highland Ave., Pittsburgh, Pa.
7	Macdonald	Isabel	37		f	s	1902 Irwin, Pa.		242 S. Highland Ave., Pittsburgh, Pa.
8	Bryant	Frederick	39		m	m	1900 Ashville, N.C.		201 Hamilton Ave., St. George, N.Y.
9	Bryant	Ethel	39		f	m	1900 Brooklyn, N.Y.		201 Hamilton Ave., St. George, N.Y.
10	Sumrell	Vivian	27		f	s	1912 Mobile, Ala.		5040 Kenmore Ave., Chicago, Ill.
11	Schlanser	Frank L.	62		m	m	1877 Cincinnati, Ohio.		1972 Cleeneay Ave., Norwood, Ohio.
12	Schlanser	Elizabeth N.	61		f	m	1878 Cincinnati, Ohio.		1972 Cleeneay Ave., Norwood, Ohio.
13									
14									
15									
16									
17									
18									
19									
20									
21									
22									
23									
24									
25									
26									
27									
28									
29									
30									

Lines 6 and 7 Deleted. Did Not Sail.
Lines 13 to 30 inclusive left Blank.

N. Duffel
Purser.

Line FURNESS BERMUDA.
Owners FURNESS WITBY & CO.
Local Agents FURNESS BERMUDA.

- IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Douglas Elder, Surgeon of the Queen of Bermuda, Sailing Therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 34 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of British Medical Council, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 4 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

D. Elder

Sworn to before me this 21st day of July, 19 39

at New York, N.Y.

[Signature]

[Signature]

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigrant inspector at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed. If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens spring and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

Albanian.	Greek.	Russian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Bohemian.	Hercegovinian.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bosnian.	Irish.	
Bulgarian.	Italian.	Scotch.
Chinese.	Japanese.	Serbian.
Croatian.	Korean.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Latvian.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish-American.
East Indian.	Manx.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Estonian.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Filipino.	Negro.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
Finnish.	Pacific Islander.	
Flemish.	Polish.	
French.	Portuguese.	
German.	Roumanian.	

List 4A

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United
This (yellow) sheet is for the listing of

es S. S. "QUEEN OF BERMUDA". Passengers sailing from HAMILTON, BERMUDA, 19th JULY, 1939

1	2	3		4	5	6	7	8		9	10	11		12	13		14	15					
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	† Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit number (Prefix number with QV, NVV, PV, or RP and give section if not involved)	Issued		Data concerning verifications of landings, etc. (This column for use of Government officials only)	*Last permanent residence			
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read	Read what language (or if exemption claimed, on what ground)	Write			Country	City or town, State, Province or District		Place	Date		Country	City or town, State, Province or District		
No Tax	EXEMPT	Simons	Richard	15		m		Student	yes	English	yes	BRITISH (Bermuda)	African	Bermuda	Pembroke	Ex Order			7471/1003	85	Bermuda	Pembroke	
2																							
3																							
4																							
5																							
6																							
7																							
8																							
9																							
10																							
11																							
12																							
13																							
14																							
15																							
16																							
17																							
18																							
19																							
20																							
21																							
22																							
23																							
24																							
25																							
26																							
27																							
28																							
29																							
30																							

Lines 2 to 30 inclusive left blank.

Total passengers
U. S. citizens
Aliens

Purser.

Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Henry Jeffries-Davis, Master, of the Queen of Bermuda, from Hamilton, Bermuda, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 4 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by laws regulating immigration, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

[Signature]

MASTER ~~XXXXXX~~

Sworn to before me this 21st day of July, 19 39
at New York, N.Y.

[Signature]
Immigrant Inspector.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR PREPARING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate manifests should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark for the United States, recording on separate manifests immigrants and nonimmigrants, as defined by the Immigration Act of 1924; and also recording on separate manifests those aliens traveling in the third class and the so-called tourist class, whose visas bear the initials of technical advisers, and those whose visas do not bear such initials. The names of all members of a family shall appear upon the same manifest sheet when they travel in the same class; and if they travel in different classes, appropriate cross references should be made on the sheets on which the respective names are listed.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following questions: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

NEGRO

"Negro" refers to the African (black), whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African (black) should be classified under this heading.

Column 11 (Place of birth).—The State, province, or district of birth should be shown in addition to the city or town.

Column 12 (Serial number of document presented).—Prefix serial number of document with abbreviation "QIV", "NQIV", "PV", or "RP", as appropriate, to designate whether it is Quota Immigration Visa, Nonquota Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit; and also state section of the Immigration Act of 1924 involved, as section 4 (a).

Column 13.—This question has reference to the place and date of issue of the document described in column 12, and is self-explanatory.

Column 14 (Verifications of landing, etc.).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of 1 year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining 1 year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country, city or town, State, province, or district of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name, exact relationship, and complete address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend. If no such relative or friend living in country whence alien came, give name and address of relative or friend in country of which citizen or subject, if such country is other than that whence alien came. Address should include street and number.

Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of 1 year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States, and port of intended departure.

Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when, where, and date of last departure).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia. Where in the United States more than once previously, indicate last residence only, and give exact or approximate date of last departure from the United States.

Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, with name and complete address; and if a relative, the exact relationship.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been excluded and deported within 1 year, and in answering 31, if alien has been ordered deported under warrant at any time, authority in the Secretary of Labor to reapply for admission should be shown.

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number 23

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS
(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

31

23
S. S. "QUEEN OF BERMUDA"

sailing from HAMILTON, BERMUDA.

JULY 19th, 1939

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, N.Y.

JULY 21st

1939

No. of List	NAME IN FULL		AGE	SEX	MARRIED OR SINGLE	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE)	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES
	FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME	Yrs. Mos.					
1	Wilson	Mary	38	f	m	1901	By Marriage, June 1922.	96 Sherman Ave., Newark, N.J.
2	Wilson	Maria	16	f	s	1923 Irvington, N.J.		96 Sherman Ave., Newark, N.J.
3								
4								
5								
6								
7								
8								
9								
10								
11								
12								
13								
14								
15								
16								
17								
18								
19								
20								
21								
22								
23								
24								
25								
26								
27								
28								
29								
30								

Officer 930 AM

Lines 3 to 30 inclusive Left Blank.

D. Daniel
Purger

Line FURNESS BERMUDA.
Owners FURNESS WITHY & CO.
Local Agents FURNESS BERMUDA.

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of all such members should be recorded upon the alien manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

23

RECORD OF ALIENS HELD FOR SPECIAL INQUIRY.

No. 32

S. S. QUEEN OF BERMUDA-Furness Line

arrived

July 21, 1939.

, 19

M.,

, from

Index No.	NAME	MANIFEST.		CAUSE OF DETENTION.	INSPECTOR.	ACTIONS OF THE BOARDS OF SPECIAL INQUIRY.										DEPARTMENTAL AND EXECUTIVE ORDERS.			DEPORTED.		MEALS.				
		GROUP.	No.			DEF.-EXCL.			REHEARINGS.			ADMITTED.				DATE.	RECORD No.	ORDERS.	DATE.	SHIP.	OFFICER.	RELATIVES.	DENTAL.	SUFFER.	
						Date.	Page.	Sec'y.	Date.	Page.	Sec'y.	Date.	Page.	Sec'y.	Time.										
	Del. HI. 7/21/39-12 noon																								
337.	1 PAUL, Mary Rosetta 1st Cl.	1A	9 2	NIV.	Singer																				
154.	SIMONS, Richard, 2nd Cl.			" 3 1/2 60 days	"																				

Queen of Bermuda 7/21/39-S.I.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

34

Sheet No. 1

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel Queen of Bermuda arriving at New York on 21 July 1939, from the port of Hamilton, Bermuda

Sec. 26. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival a list containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively held in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival the names of all aliens who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall be liable to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid, nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded, that, in the event such fine is imposed, the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

I acknowledge this reference to section 26 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, imposing a fine of \$10 for each change in crew not reported by me. I certify on honor that the foregoing is a complete and accurate report, and that, should any additional changes in crew occur before my vessel sails from this port, I will report such changes to the immigration authorities.

Name	Age	Nationality
Oxapting David	39	British
Calver John	22	"
Lawrence George	41	"
Evelyn Alan	29	U.S.C.
Kiefer Raymond	62	U.S.C.
Howard George	42	British
Moran Ronald	35	"
Carter Ronald	23	"
Derby Fred	32	"
Morrell Leslie	30	U.S.C.
Campbell Hollingford	28	British
Hyde William	35	"
Hayes Francis	35	"
Davies Thomas	25	"
McCarthy Thomas	30	"
Someville Alexander	35	"
Abbott William	16	"
Campbell Christina	16	U.S.C.
Broadfoot Dorothy	28	U.S.C.

(7)	(8)	(9)	(10)	(11)	(12)	(13)	(14)	(15)
Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	Age	Sex	Race	Nationality	Height	Weight	Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
		30	M	English	British	5.10	170	
		30	M	"	"	5.11	160	
		16	"	"	"	5.11	150	
		10	"	"	"	5.0	105	
		30	"	"	"	6.1	150	
		36	"	"	"	5.11	170	
		40	"	"	"	5.5	130	
		30	"	Scottish	British	6.0	160	
		27	"	English	"	5.7	175	
		40	"	"	"	5.10	165	
		34	"	"	"	5.8	175	
		37	"	"	"	5.8	185	
		44	"	"	"	5.6	151	
		50	"	"	"	5.9	200	
		47	"	"	"	5.5	160	
		29	"	"	"	5.5	170	
		26	"	"	"	5.10	175	
		26	"	Scottish	"	5.6	145	
		25	"	English	"	5.6	164	
		26	"	"	"	5.11	160	
		20	"	"	"	5.11	150	
		20	"	"	"	5.4	130	
		28	"	"	"	5.6	150	
		28	"	"	"	5.11	155	
		46	"	"	"	5.1	150	
		30	"	"	"	5.6	160	
		28	"	Scottish	"	5.1	160	
		49	"	English	"	5.8	150	

STATEMENT OF MASTER OF VESSEL REGARDING CHANGES IN CREW

I, master of the Queen of Bermuda (Nationality) British, hereby certify that the following is a complete record of all changes in the personnel of the crew of said vessel since arrival at this port:

Total crew at time of arrival 42 Number of seamen deserted 11

Number of seamen discharged 17 Seamen left in hospital (or died) 2

Number of seamen signed on at this port 19 Total crew this date 44

The above-named vessel arrived at this port 21st July 1939, consigned to First 95 and is now lying at Bermuda for 22nd July 1939 via United States port of New York this voyage was expected to sail 19 for Bermuda First port of call in United States

Following is a detailed and accurate statement of all changes in crew: DESERTING SEAMEN

Name Age Nationality When and where signed on

Note: Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

BRAD, ALEXANDER, Did not sail

N. J. Purser

3

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

JUL 21 1939

New York

arriving at,

Parilla, Parilla

19 ~~20~~, from the port of

Vessel "Queen of Bermuda"

I acknowledge this reference to section 36 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, imposing a fine of \$10 for each change in crew not reported by me. I certify on honor that the foregoing is a complete and accurate report, and that, should any additional changes in crew occur before my vessel sails from this port, I will report such changes to the immigration authorities.

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival the following lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, as well as the names of all passengers, respectively held in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing the names of all such aliens, together with the names of those who have been illegally landed from such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has been apprehended; and before the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information in his possession as to the manner of his departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all such alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who were employed thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, as required by the Secretary of Labor, such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall be liable to pay to the collector of customs of the port of arrival the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists have not been delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be cleared pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of said fine, and in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded to such vessel, until it has been granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

16-16113

Name	Age	Nationality	Name	Age	Nationality
Oxspring David	39	British			
Calver John	22	"			
Lawrence George	41	"			
Evelyn Alan	29	W.S.C.			
Kiefer Raymond	62	U.S.C.			
Edwards George	42	British			
Moran Edmond	35	"			
Carter Ronald	23	"			
Derby Fred	32	"			
Merhoff Leslie	30	U.S.C.			
Campbell Rollington	27	British			
Hyde William	35	"			
Hayes Francis	35	"			
Davies Thomas	25	"			
McCarthy Thomas	30	"			
Somerville Alexander	35	"			
Abbott William	16	"			
Campbell Christina	43	U.S.C.			
Broadfoot Dorothy	28	U.S.C.			

Master.

STATEMENT OF MASTER OF VESSEL REGARDING CHANGES IN CREW
PRIOR TO DEPARTURE *Juan A Bermudez*

George	George	87	English	New York, 18 Jan. 1933	English	18 Jan. 1933	English
David	David	88	English	New York, 18 Jan. 1933	English	18 Jan. 1933	English

PORT OF New York
22nd July 1939.

I, master of the British S. S. "Queen of Bermuda"
(Nationality)
from port of Bermuda, hereby certify that the following is a complete record of
all changes in the personnel of the crew of said vessel since arrival at this port:

Total crew at time of arrival	<u>424</u>	Number of seamen deserted	<u>Nil</u>
Number of seamen discharged	<u>17</u>	Seamen left in hospital (or died)	<u>2</u>
Number of seamen signed on at this port	<u>19</u>	Total crew this date	<u>424</u>

The above-named vessel arrived at this port 21st July, 1959, consigned to Purness Bermuda Line; is now lying at Pier 95, and is expected to sail 28nd July 1959, 1959, for Bermuda via United States port of First port of call in United States this voyage was New York

Following is a detailed and accurate statement of all changes in crew:

DESERTING SEAMEN

[illegible]

*See list of races on back hereof.

BAIRD ALEXANDER: DIO NOT SAIL

PURSER

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS M

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any

Vessel "Suez of Bermuda", arriving at New York, Jul 21 1939, 19 30, from the

6th July

Name	Age	Nationality	When and where signed on	Sickness
Fitzpatrick David	31	British	New York. 17 Jun. 1939	Prostatitis
Rogers George	37	British	New York. 15 Jul. 1939	Seabiosis

DISCHARGED SEAMEN

Name	Age	Nationality	When and where signed on
Laite Hugh	27	British	New York 1 Nov. 1938
Matthews Henry	41	"	" 27 May 1939
Kider Douglas	60	"	" 17 June 1939
Radigan Joseph	32	"	" 22 June 1939
Halsey Robert	22	U.S.C.	" 15 July 1939
Wierbiński Joseph	30	U.S.C.	" 1 Nov. 1938
Campbell Rollington	28	British	" 6 July 1939
Lynn Ann	46	"	" 14 Nov. 1938
O'Toole Bernard	16	"	" 1 Nov. 1938
Roach Joseph	22	"	" 12 Jan. 1939
Dunstane Henry	38	"	" 8 May 1939
Cairns Joseph	45	"	" 23 May 1939
Killis George	38	"	" 23 May 1939
Pattinson William	29	"	" 23 May 1939
Mumford Fred	33	"	" 23 May 1939
Alger Leslie	29	"	" 26 May 1939
Rigby Gerald	25	"	" 17 June 1939

Lines 1, 28, 29 deleted; Tinsion, Douglas, Lawrence, George, Bano, Alexander
James, William, Co. Ltd.
James, Barbara, Line,
Immigrant Inspector

Family Name	Given Name	No. of seaman's identification card	Length of service at sea	Position in ship's com- pany	SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When	Where	Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	Whether paid at final
Dupont	Edward	/	/	Chief Off.	1938	New York	NO	YES
Dunford	Geoff	/	/	Jr. Eng. Ft.	"	"	"	"
Dargenatos	Roger	/	/	Cadet	1st Nov.	"	"	"
Marides	John	/	/	"	"	"	"	"
Jones	Graham	/	/	Chf. Radio Off.	"	"	"	"
Ipore	William A.	/	/	Attn'd. Off.	"	"	"	"
Inisiel	Wilfred	/	/	Porter	"	"	"	"
Dunson	Douglas H.	/	/	St. Clerk	"	"	"	"
Cardner	Alexander	/	/	Carpenter	"	"	"	"
Laite	Hugh	/	/	Carp. Photo	"	"	"	"
Malley	William	/	/	Ironer	"	"	"	"
Dye	John	/	/	Ironer into	"	"	"	"
Hills	Donald	/	/	Storekeeper	"	"	"	"
Lisecola	James	/	/	Painter	"	"	"	"
Ipore	Walter	/	/	"	20th Nov	"	"	"
Abbott	Jerry	/	/	Right Foreman	1st Nov	"	"	"
Perry	Paul	/	/	Ironer into	"	"	"	"
Kellomäki	Charles	/	/	A.D.	"	"	"	"
McCarthy	Anthony	/	/	"	"	"	"	"
Collett	Douglas	/	/	"	"	"	"	"
Pottle	Edwin	/	/	"	"	"	"	"
Holloy	William J.	/	/	"	"	"	"	"
Abbott	John	/	/	"	"	"	"	"
Pollard	Stanley	/	/	"	"	"	"	"
Ipore	William	/	/	"	"	"	"	"
McCarthy	William	/	/	"	"	"	"	"
Lawrence	George	/	/	"	"	"	"	"
Laite	Alexander	/	/	"	"	"	"	"
Rice	Frederick	/	/	Joiner	Dec.	"	"	"

Note: Failure
and (7) is

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

34

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel "Queen of Bermuda", arriving at New York, JUL 21 1939
6th July, 19 39, from the port of Hamilton, Bermuda

(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's com- pany	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
Family Name	Given Name				When	Where									
Dupont	Howard	/		Chief Off.	1938 1 Nov	New York	NO	YES	36	M	English	British	5.10	170	
Dunford	Geoff	/		Jr. 2nd Off.	"	"	"	"	30	"	"	"	5.11	180	
Hargreaves	Roger	/		Cadet	1st Nov.	"	"	"	18	"	"	"	5.11	150	
Kidridge	John	/		"	"	"	"	"	18	"	"	"	5.9	108	
Jones	Sydney	/		Chf. Radio Off.	"	"	"	"	36	"	"	"	6.1	150	
Moore	William A.	/		4th Rad. Off.	"	"	"	"	36	"	"	"	5.11	175	
Dalsiel	Wilfred	/		Purser	"	"	"	"	40	"	"	"	5.5	130	
Tinson	Douglas M.	/		St. Clerk	"	"	"	"	30	"	U.S.A.	U.S.A.	5.11	140	
Gardner	Alexander	/		Carpenter	"	"	"	"	40	"	Scottish	British	5.9	160	
Laite	Ralph	/		Carp. Mate	"	"	"	"	27	"	English	"	5.7	175	
Malley	William	/		Boats	"	"	"	"	49	"	"	"	5.10	165	
Dyke	John	/		Boats Mate	"	"	"	"	34	"	"	"	5.8	175	
Ellis	Donald	/		Storekeeper	"	"	"	"	37	"	"	"	5.8	185	
Lincoln	James	/		Master	"	"	"	"	44	"	"	"	5.6	151	
Horn	Walter	/		"	20th Nov	"	"	"	30	"	"	"	5.9	200	
Abbott	Jerry	/		Nightwatchman	1st Nov	"	"	"	47	"	"	"	5.5	160	
Perry	Paul	/		Boats mate	"	"	"	"	39	"	"	"	5.5	170	
Kalloway	Charles	/		A.B.	"	"	"	"	26	"	"	"	5.10	175	
McCarthy	Anthony	/		"	"	"	"	"	34	"	Scottish	"	5.6	145	
Collett	Douglas	/		"	"	"	"	"	25	"	English	"	5.8	154	
Pottle	Ralph	/		"	"	"	"	"	34	"	"	"	5.11	180	
Molloy	William J.	/		"	"	"	"	"	10	"	"	"	5.11	150	
Abbott	John	/		"	"	"	"	"	20	"	"	"	5.4	135	
Follett	Stanley	/		"	"	"	"	"	25	"	"	"	5.6	150	
Moray	William	/		"	3rd Nov.	"	"	"	26	"	"	"	5.11	180	
Wheeler	Wilson	/		Handman	1st Nov.	"	"	"	38	"	"	"	5.1	150	
McWilliam	William	/		H.A.A.	"	"	"	"	46	"	"	"	5.8	180	
Lawrence	George	/		"	"	"	"	"	30	"	"	"	5.6	145	
Baird	Alexander	/		Barber	15th Nov	"	"	"	25	"	Scottish	"	5.1	140	
Rice	Frederick	/		Joiner	7 Dec.	"	"	"	49	"	English	"	5.8	180	

LINES 1, 28 & 29 deleted; Tinson, Douglas; Lawrence, George; Baird, Alexander; DID NOT SAIL

Furness Bermuda Line.
Furness, Wilby & Co. Ltd.
Furness Bermuda Line.

Immigrant Inspector

*See list of races on back hereof.
Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6),
and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

PURSER

27

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, _____ of the _____, do declare
that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the
copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of Par. 5 subdivision (b) Immigration Rule 6 which appears below.

Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19 _____

Immigrant Inspector

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

When an arriving seaman is a "workaway," a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 5. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (Black)	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel **"Queen of Bermuda"**, arriving at, **New York**, **JUL 21 1939**, 19, from the port of **Hamilton, Bermuda.** 35

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's com- pany	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
	Family Name	Given Name				When	Where									
1	Goodyear	Thomas H.	/		Q. Master	1939 17th Dec.	New York NO		YES	18	M	English	British	5.8	160	
2	Carow	Michael	/		Purser/Chief	30th Dec.	"		"	10	"	"	"	5.8	129	
3	Matthews	Archibald	/		A.B.	29th Dec.	"		"	26	"	"	"	5.7	145	
4	Port	Leonard H.	/		Cook	"	"		"	17	"	"	"	6.0	151	
5	Bonia	Alphonse	/		A.B.	1939 20th Jan	"		"	34	"	"	"	5.7	160	
6	Hamilton	Donald	/		O.B.	2nd Feb.	"		"	18	"	U.S.A.	U.S.C.	5.11	148	
7	Wilson	Raymond	/		A.B.	21st Feb.	"		"	27	"	ENGLISH	BRITISH	5.8	158	
8	Connors	William	/		A.B.	7th Mar.	"		"	26	"	"	"	6.0	168	
9	Ree	Frank	/		A.B.	1st Apr.	"		"	25	"	"	"	5.4	180	
10	Browne	Earl W.	/		M.A.A.	3rd Apr.	"		"	28	"	"	"	5.11	165	
11	Barbour	Gordon	/		A.B.	6 Apr.	"		"	27	"	"	"	5.7	168	
12	Watts	Albert W.	/		Br. 2nd Off.	10th Apr.	"		"	37	"	"	"	5.6	165	
13	Perry	Joseph	/		M.A.A.	26th Apr	"		"	35	"	"	"	5.11	160	
14	Grythe	John D.	/		Docum. Mate	4th May	"		"	28	"	"	"	5.6	130	
15	Bally	Francis	/		2nd Radio	"	"		"	29	"	"	"	5.10	176	
16	James	Alec	/		Q. Master	"	"		"	24	"	"	"	5.7	165	
17	Yard	Arthur	/		"	28th May	"		"	25	"	"	"	5.11	160	
18	Farsons	Ralph	/		O.B.	26th May	"		"	18	"	"	"	5.6	140	
19	Matthews	Henry	/		4th Radio Off.	27th May	"		"	41	"	Scottish	"	5.4	204	
20	Stott	Ji	/		5th Radio Off	26th May	"		"	19	"	English	"	5.10	185	
21	Woodford	Charles	/		1st Officer	26th May	"		"	36	"	"	"	5.5	145	
22	Graybill	William	/		Resp. Attnd.	27th May	"		"	25	"	U.S.A.	U.S.C.	6.0	166	
23	McGhee	Vincent	/		A.B.	24th May	"		"	29	"	Scottish	British	5.11	150	
24	Cunning	John H.	/		Tour escort	2nd June	"		"	35	"	"	"	5.11	191	
25	Hann	Clifford	/		Q.M.	17th June	"		"	23	"	English	"	5.8	160	
26	Kider	Douglas	/		Surgeon	17th June	"		"	56	"	"	"	5.8	168	
27	Radigan	Joseph	/		A.B.	22nd June	"		"	32	"	"	"	5.11	163	
28	Townson	Thomas E.	/		Purser/Chief	21st June	"		"	28	"	"	"	6.0	144	
29	Burke	William	/		Q. Master	27th June	"		"	26	"	Irish	"	5.9	166	
30	May	Thomas	/		Br. 2nd Off.	"	"		"	30	"	English	"	5.7	140	

Line **Furness Bermuda Line**
Owners **Furness Withy & Co.**
Local Agents **Furness Withy & Co.**

Immigrant Inspector

*See list of races on back hereof.
Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, _____ of the _____, do declare
that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the
copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of Par. 5 subdivision (b) Immigration Rule 6 which appears below.

Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19 _____

Immigrant Inspector

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.
When an arriving seaman is a "workaway," a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 5. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (Black)	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

36

Vessel Queen of Bermuda, arriving at New York, JUL 21 1939, 19, from the port of Hamilton, Bermuda.

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's com- pany	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
	Family Name	Given Name				When	Where									
1	Koon	Angus			A.B.	1939 1st July	New York	NO	YES	22	M	English	British	6.1	100	
2	Glare	Thomas			Jr. 3rd Off.	"	"	"	"	33	M	"	"	5.7	184	
3	Burns	Stanley			Master	"	"	"	"	40	M	"	"	6.2	190	
4	Brown	Larry			Tour escort	"	"	"	"	33	"	U.S.A.	U.S.C.	6.2	200	
5	Kest	Donald A.			2nd Asst. Pur	6th July	"	"	"	30	"	English	British	6.0	175	
6	Irwin	Clyde			Master	"	"	"	"	35	"	"	"	5.8	160	
7	Oliphant	John			A.B.	"	"	"	"	30	"	"	"	5.5	150	
8	Joelin	Frederick			Chf. M.A.A.	8th. Jul	Bermuda	"	"	32	"	"	"	6.0	185	
9	Briscoll	Michael			Master	11th. Jul	New York	"	"	30	M	Irish	Irish	5-4	130	
10	Halsey	Robert H.			Jn. Asst. Purser	15th July	do	YES	"	22	M	U.S.A.	U.S.C.	5.10	160	
11	Jeffries-Davis	Henry			Master	"	"	NO	"	61	M	British	England	6.0	190	
12	Burns	Stanley			Staff Capt.	"	"	"	"	42	M	"	"	6.8	179	
13	Richardson	Alan			Sr. Clerk	"	"	"	"	25	M	"	"	5.7	151	
14																
15																
16																
17																
18																
19																
20																
21																
22																
23																
24																
25																
26																
27																
28																
29																
30																

LINE 3 deleted and renumbered: BURNS STANLEY SHEET 3 LINE 12

Line

Owners

Local Agents

Immigrant Inspector

*See list of races on back hereof.
Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6),
and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, _____ of the _____, do declare
that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the
copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of Par. 5 subdivision (b) Immigration Rule 6 which appears below.

Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19____

Immigrant Inspector

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.
When an arriving seaman is a "workaway," a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 5. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (Black)	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

37

Vessel **"Queen of Bermuda"**, arriving at **New York**, **JUL 21 1939**, 19, from the port of **Hamilton, Bermuda.**

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
	Family Name	Given Name				When	Where									
1	Walker	Edward	/		Dr. 2nd Eng.	1st Nov	New York	NO	YES	42	M	English	British	5.6	152	
2	Davis	Thomas J.	/		Jr. 2nd Eng.					40				5.8	150	
3	Hill	Henry	/		Dr. 2nd Eng.	"	"	"	"	34	"	"	"	5.7	152	
4	Devison	Walter	/		Jr. 4th Eng.	"	"	"	"	30	"	"	"	5.9	154	
5	Glements	William O.	/		Dr. 4th Eng.	"	"	"	"	34	"	"	"	5.9	143	
6	Holt	James	/		Jr. 4th Eng.	"	"	"	"	34	"	"	"	5.11	156	
7	Hilroy	Benjamin	/		6th Eng.	"	"	"	"	31	"	"	"	5.7	150	
8	Ford	Leonard	/		Jr. Eng.	"	"	"	"	37	"	"	"	5.10	155	
9	Whicar	Sydney	/		1st Refrig.	"	"	"	"	35	"	"	"	5.11	170	
10	John	Lealie	/		2nd Refrig.	"	"	"	"	30	"	"	"	5.8	140	
11	Patterson	Albert R.	/		1st Sen.	"	"	"	"	35	"	"	"	5.3	180	
12	Houghton	Joseph	/		2nd Sen.	"	"	"	"	41	"	USA	U.S.C.	5.7	172	
13	Geary	William	/		Lead. hand	"	"	"	"	38	"	English	British	5.8	145	
14	Moran	Edward	/		Other					35				5.7	150	
15	Walsh	Frank	/		"	"	"	"	"	22	"	"	"	5.7	130	
16	Marshall	Andrew	/		Shorekeeper	"	"	"	"	25	"	U.S.A.	U.S.C.	6.0	168	
17	Manna	John	/		Oiler	"	"	"	"	46	"	Irish	British	5.11	167	
18	Hendelstodt	Paul	/		"	"	"	"	"	32	"	Finnish	Finnish	6.0	170	
19	Williams	Robert	/		Fireman	"	"	"	"	30	"	English	British	5.5	155	
20	White	William	/		Oiler	"	"	"	"	22	"	"	"	5.11	154	
21	Wienbicki	Joseph	/		Fireman	"	"	"	"	30	"	U.S.A.	U.S.C.	5.7	140	
22	Brodie	Robert	/		Wiper	"	"	"	"	37	"	Scottish	British	5.5	125	
23	Sandlers	Rodney	/		Fireman	"	"	"	"	40	"	English	"	6.0	160	
24	Woodley	Ansel	/		Houseman	"	"	"	"	37	"	African-Black	"	5.10	140	
25	Shepherd	Darnley	/		"	"	"	"	"	33	"	"	"	5.10	170	
26	Wilson	Robert A.	/		"	"	"	"	"	23	"	"	"	5.7	145	
27	Cameron	Donald A.	/		3rd Elect.	"	"	"	"	32	"	Scottish	"	6.0	202	
28	Pitman	Denis T.	/		4th Elect.	"	"	"	"	24	"	English	"	5.10	150	
29	Jurist	Harry	/		7th Elect.	"	"	"	"	35	"	Hebrew	U.S.C.	5.7	185	
30	Gullan	Michael	/		Fireman	9th Dec	"	"	"	24	"	English	British	5.9	150	

LINES 2 & 14 Deleted: DAVIS, THOMAS J.; MORAN, EDWARD; DID NOT SAIL

N. Duffell
PURSER

Line **Furness Bermuda Line**
Owners **Furness Withy & Co.**
Local Agents **Furness Bermuda Line**

Immigrant Inspector

*See list of races on back hereof.
Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, _____ of the _____, do declare
that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the
copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of Par. 5 subdivision (b) Immigration Rule 6 which appears below.

Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19____

Immigrant Inspector

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.
When an arriving seaman is a "workaway," a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 5. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (Black)	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

38

Vessel "Queen of Bermuda", arriving at, New York, JUL 21 1939, 19 39, from the port of Hamilton, Bermuda.

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's com- pany	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
	Family Name	Given Name				When	Where									
1	Llewellyn	Kenneth	/		Oilier	3rd Jan. N York		No	Yes	21	M	Welsh	British	5-11	144	
2	Kremer	Edward	/		"	"	"	"	"	26	M	U.S.A.	U.S.A.	5-8	140	
3	Leete	John W.	/		Fireman	51st Jan "	"	"	"	34	M	"	"	5-11	158	
4	Evans	William	/		3rd. Elect.	9th Feb. "	"	"	"	33	M	English	British	5-6	140	
5	Carter	Ronald	/		Oilier	19th Feb. "	"	"	"	26	M	"	"	5-8	144	
6	Black	Alexander	/		Jun. Engin.	9th Mar. "	"	"	"	42	M	Scotch	"	5-7	144	
7	Hilroy	William	/		Chf. Engin.	11th Mar. "	"	"	"	48	M	"	"	5-9	180	
8	Merhoff	Leslie	/		Fireman	18th Mar. "	"	"	"	28	M	English	U.S.A.	5-6	144	
9	Martin	Daniel	/		"	29th Mar. "	"	"	"	37	M	Scotch	British	5-7	148	
10	Farrell	William G.	/		Jun. Engineer	31st Mar. "	"	"	"	33	M	"	"	5-6	138	
11	Lynch	Neil	/		"	"	"	"	"	26	M	"	"	5-6	130	
12	Dillingham	George	/		Wiper	6th Apr. "	"	"	"	23	M	Irish	U.S.A.	5-11	178	
13	McMurry	John G.	/		6th. Engin. or	3rd May "	"	"	"	28	M	Scotch	British	5-11	168	
14	Bates	Harold	/		1st. Elect.	10th May Bermuda	"	"	"	37	M	English	"	5-7	178	
15	Horton	James	/		Oilier	23rd May N York	"	"	"	28	M	"	"	5-11	188	
16	Kirkaldy	Angus	/		5th. Engin.	31st May Bermuda	"	"	"	26	M	Scotch	"	5-10	180	
17	Reithel	George	/		Oilier	3rd June N York	"	"	"	21	M	U.S.A.	U.S.A.	5-10	160	
18	Thompson	Edward	/		Wiper	"	"	"	"	19	M	English	British	5-8	148	
19	Pago	William	/		Oilier	7th June "	"	"	"	40	M	English	U.S.A.	5-8	138	
20	Klein	Thomas	/		"	17th June "	"	"	"	46	M	"	British	5-7	150	
21	Glover	John	/		Wiper	"	"	"	"	21	M	U.S.A.	U.S.A.	5-1	188	
22	Hughes	James	/		"	"	"	"	"	46	M	Irish	Irish	5-4	150	
23	Howie	William	/		"	"	"	"	"	38	M	"	"	5-7	148	
24	Blackett	Alfred	/		6th. Elect.	23rd June "	"	"	"	30	M	English	British	5-6	164	
25	Phillips	Thomas	/		Deck Engin.	30th June "	"	"	"	47	M	Welsh	"	5-10	170	
26	Fink	Frank	/		Wiper	1st July "	"	"	"	23	M	U.S.A.	U.S.A.	5-7	168	
27	Soul	William	/		3rd. Chf. Engin.	3rd July Bermuda	"	"	"	46	M	Irish	British	5-8	172	
28	McKestring	Patrick	/		Wiper	8th July N York	"	"	"	42	M	"	"	5-10	188	
29	Campbell	Rollington	/		Monoman	6th July "	"	"	"	28	M	Afr. Bk.	"	5-8	168	
30	Cullen	John	/		Wiper	"	"	"	"	27	M	English	"	5-11	168	

LINKS 5, 8, 11 & 26, deleted: CARTER, RONALD; MERHOFF, LESLIE; LYNCH, NEIL; FINK, FRANK; DID NOT SAIL

Line
Owners
Local Agents
Furness Withy & Co., Ltd.,
Furness Withy & Co., Ltd.,

Immigrant Inspector

*See list of races on back hereof.
Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

PURSER

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, _____ of the _____, do declare
that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the
copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of Par. 5 subdivision (b) Immigration Rule 6 which appears below.

Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19____

Immigrant Inspector

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.
When an arriving seaman is a "workaway," a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 5. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (Black)	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

39

Vessel "Queen of Bermuda", arriving at, New York, July 21 1939, 1939, from the port of Hamilton, Bermuda.

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's com- pany	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
	Family Name	Given Name				When	Where									
					Wiper	1939										
1	Manso	Joseph	/		Wiper	6th July	N York	No	Yes	22	M	Italian	U.S.A.	5-8	150	
2	McConville	John	/		Jun. Engineer	5th July	"	"	"	26	M	Scotch	British	5-5	140	
3	Neubold	Thomas	/		Fireman	6th July	"	"	"	24	M	English	"	5-11	148	
4	Heathie	William	/		7th Engineer	"	"	"	"	25	M	"	"	6-2	126	
5	French	Harold	/		Wiper	Jul. 11th	New York	"	"	26	M	English	British	5-10	126	
6	Wannamaker	William	/		"	15th July	"	"	"	43	M	U.S.A.	U.S.C.	5-8	135	
7	Hart	Herber	/		Jr. Engineer	"	"	"	"	46	M	"	"	5-6	149	
8																
9																
10																
11																
12																
13																
14																
15																
16																
17																
18																
19																
20																
21																
22																
23																
24																
25																
26																
27																
28																
29																
30																

Line Furness Bermuda Line
 Owners Furness Withy & Co. Ltd.
 Local Agents Furness Withy & Co. Ltd.

Immigrant Inspector

*See list of races on back hereof.
 Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, _____ of the _____, do declare
that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the
copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of Par. 5 subdivision (b) Immigration Rule 6 which appears below.

Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19 _____

Immigrant Inspector

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.
When an arriving seaman is a "workaway," a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 5. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (Black)	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel "Queen of Bermuda", arriving at, New York, JAN 21 1939, 19, from the port of Hamilton, Bermuda.

40

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's com- pany	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
	Family Name	Given Name				When	Where									
1	Taylor	Frank	/		Mr. 2nd Std.	1938	1st Nov. New York	NO	YES	36	M	English	British	5.8	175	
2	Cook	William	/		Mr 2nd Std	"	"	"	"	37	"	"	"	5.8	160	
3	Williams	Harry	/		Chf. Butcher	"	"	"	"	38	"	U.S.A.	U.S.C.	5.7	160	
4	Blundell	Thomas	/		Collector	"	"	"	"	32	"	English	British	5.10	185	
5	Payment	Henry	/		Gardener	"	"	"	"	36	"	"	"	5.8	180	
6	Aston	William	/		Storerooper	"	"	"	"	37	"	"	"	5.7	165	
7	Atkinson	Ivor	/		Ball captain	"	"	"	"	28	"	"	"	5.5	140	
8	Carew	Harry	/		Butcher, etc.	"	"	"	"	18	"	"	"	5.6	125	
9	Fremont	George	/		Linenskeeper	"	"	"	"	32	"	"	"	5.9	164	
10	Cross	Stanley	/		Deck Std.	"	"	"	"	25	"	"	"	5.9	130	
11	Cook	James	/		"	"	"	"	"	22	"	Scottish	"	5.9	170	
12	Tambidge	Ralph	/		A/Deck Std.	"	"	"	"	21	"	English	"	5.6	125	
13	McCarthy	Thomas	/		Butcher Std.	"	"	"	"	32	"	"	"	5.11	180	
14	Southern	John	/		A/ do	"	"	"	"	34	"	"	"	5.5	140	
15	Holland	Henry J.	/		Sal. Steward	"	"	"	"	36	"	"	"	5.5	120	
16	Holmes	Eric	/		Librarian	"	"	"	"	34	"	"	"	5.4	130	
17	Strickland	Arthur	/		Cyn. Attnd.	"	"	"	"	24	"	"	"	5.0	165	
18	Hudson	Percy	/		Nightwatchman	"	"	"	"	32	"	"	"	5.7	140	
19	Hennin	Frank	/		"	"	"	"	"	36	"	"	"	5.10	180	
20	Fairbairn	Arthur	/		"	"	"	"	"	44	"	USA	USC	5.5	130	
21	Moir	Frank	/		"	"	"	"	"	31	"	Scottish	BRITISH	5.4	160	
22	Robinson	Frederick	/		H.M.R. Sted.	"	"	"	"	36	"	African- Black	"	6.2	160	
23	Evans	Percy	/		"	"	"	"	"	40	"	U.S.A.	U.S.C.	5.6	150	
24	Lynn	Ann	/		Chf. St. Stew	14th Nov.	"	"	"	46	"	Irish	British	5.8	150	
25	Thorogood	Annie	/		Stewardess	"	"	"	"	36	"	English	"	5.7	120	
26	Faulkner	Ada	/		"	2nd Nov.	"	"	"	33	"	U.S.A.	U.S.C.	5.8	130	
27	MacDonald	Elizabeth	/		"	"	"	"	"	46	"	Scottish	British	5.0	120	
28	Martin	Violet	/		"	14 Nov.	"	"	"	41	"	U.S.A.	U.S.C.	5.6	170	
29	O'Brien	Paul	/		2nd Laundryman	1st Nov.	"	"	"	30	"	English	British	5.7	130	
30	Northwell	Walter	/		A/laundryman	"	"	"	"	35	"	"	"	5.6	180	

LINES 13 to 26 Deleted: MCCARTHY, THOMAS; FAULKNER, ADA; DID NOT SAIL
Furness Bermuda Line

Line
Owners
Local Agents

Furness With & Co.
Furness Withy & Co.

Immigrant Inspector

*See list of races on back hereof.
Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

PURSER

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I _____ of the _____, do declare
that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the
copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of Par. 5 subdivision (b) Immigration Rule 6 which appears below.

Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19____

Immigrant Inspector

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.
When an arriving seaman is a "workaway," a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 5. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (Black)	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel **"QUEEN OF BERGUDA"**, arriving at, **New York**, **JUL 21 1930**, 19, from the port of **Hamilton, Bermuda.** 41

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's com- pany	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
	Family Name	Given Name				When	Where									
1	Kilul	Michael	/		A/Laundryman	1930	New York	NO	YES	48	M	English	British	5.5	154	
2	Ferrie	Ferrie	/		A/Laundryman	"	"	"	"	30	"	"	"	5.10	148	
3	Steele	Vincent	/		Page Boy	"	"	"	"	16	"	"	"	5.4	124	
4	Williams	George	/		Cornie Wtr.	"	"	"	"	16	"	"	"	5.6	128	
5	Hesse	Stanley	/		Sw.Bd.Operat.	"	"	"	"	16	"	"	"	5.8	100	
6	Rush	John	/		Page Boy	"	"	"	"	16	"	"	"	5.4	140	
7	O'Toole	Bernard	/		"	"	"	"	"	16	"	"	"	5.4	132	
8	Malone	Gerald	/		Cornie wtr.	"	"	"	"	16	"	"	"	5.3	120	
9	Westcott	George	/		Page boy	"	"	"	"	14	"	"	"	4.11	86	
10	Hewcock	Ernest	/		Sw.Bd.Operat.	"	"	"	"	16	"	"	"	5.6	122	
11	Cosse	James	/		Page boy	"	"	"	"	15	"	"	"	5.3	120	
12	Connell	John	/		Cornie Wtr.	"	"	"	"	17	"	Scottish	"	5.6	130	
13	Hugh	Maurice	/		Page boy	"	"	"	"	16	"	English	"	5.5	110	
14	Luce	James	/		Cornie Wtr.	"	"	"	"	17	"	Welsh	"	5.7	120	
15	Henne	George	/		2nd Cook	"	"	"	"	27	"	Irish	"	5.7	170	
16	Markham	Edwin	/		Soup cook	"	"	"	"	24	"	English	"	6.0	164	
17	Hayward	William	/		Ass.cook	"	"	"	"	20	"	"	"	5.5	126	
18	Sims	John	/		A/Crew cook	"	"	"	"	44	"	African-Black	"	5.5	150	
19	Townsend	Henry	/		Chf.Baker	"	"	"	"	36	"	English	"	5.7	160	
20	Watson	William	/		2nd Baker	"	"	"	"	37	"	Scottish	"	5.10	200	
21	Malvey	Bernard	/		3rd Baker	"	"	"	"	40	"	"	"	5.7	140	
22	Saunders	Joseph	/		Bakers scull."	"	"	"	"	27	"	African-Black	"	5.5	142	
23	Marchant	Walter D.	/		Chf.Confect.	"	"	"	"	29	"	Irish	Irish	5.7	138	
24	Williams	Levin	/		2nd Confect.	"	"	"	"	21	"	English	British	5.8	134	
25	Williams	Owen	/		3rd Confect.	"	"	"	"	17	"	"	"	5.6	125	
26	Mullen	Frank	/		4th Confect.	"	"	"	"	19	"	"	"	5.8	120	
27	Motherswell	William	/		2nd Butcher	"	"	"	"	35	"	Scottish	"	5.4	120	
28	Roberts	Benjamin	/		4th Butcher	"	"	"	"	38	"	English	"	5.8	150	
29	Roberts	Robert	/		Chf.Pantryman	"	"	"	"	41	"	"	"	5.6	140	
30	Davis	Edward	/		2nd Pantryman	"	"	"	"	30	"	"	"	5.5	207	

Line **Furness Bermuda Line**
 Owners **Furness Withy & Co.**
 Local Agents **Furness Withy & Co.**

Immigrant Inspector

*See list of races on back hereof.
 Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, _____ of the _____, do declare
that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the
copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of Par. 5 subdivision (b) Immigration Rule 6 which appears below.

Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19____

Immigrant Inspector

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.
When an arriving seaman is a "workaway," a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 5. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (Black)	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

PRINTED AND SOLD BY H. R. ELLIOT & CO., INC.—122 LAFAYETTE ST., N. Y.
FORM 580
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

42

Vessel Queen of Bermuda, arriving at New York, JUL 21 1939, 19, from the port of Hamilton, Bermuda.

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
	Family Name	Given Name				When	Where									
1	Gordrey	Harry	/		A/Jantryman	1938	1st Nov. New York	YES	27	M	English	British	5.4	140		
2	Willmore	Ernest	/		"	"	"	"	26	"	U.S.A.	U.S.C.	5.5	200		
3	Hill	Samuel	/		"	"	"	"	28	"	English	British	5.5	175		
4	Honohan	John	/		"	"	"	"	27	"	African-Black	"	5.5	160		
5	Dunlop	Alfred	/		Discharge	"	"	"	25	"	"	"	5.5	160		
6	Symons	Archibald	/		Seullion	"	"	"	25	"	"	"	5.7	129		
7	Gordon	George	/		Utilityman	"	"	"	27	"	"	"	5.5	140		
8	Mathews	Samuel	/		"	"	"	"	25	"	"	"	5.5	127		
9	Harvey	Henry	/		"	"	"	"	18	"	"	"	5.5	120		
10	Stewart	Bertha	/		"	"	"	"	22	"	"	"	5.11	124		
11	Smith	Ivan	/		"	"	"	"	29	"	"	"	5.5	127		
12	Cooper	Samuel	/		Off. Stnd.	"	"	"	26	"	"	"	5.5	130		
13	Quinn	Orville	/		Utilityman	"	"	"	28	"	"	"	5.10	100		
14	Woolridge	Willoughby	/		2nd R.R.S.	"	"	"	40	"	English	"	5.4	140		
15	Hayes	John	/		R.R.Std.	"	"	"	43	Y	"	"	5.3	142		
16	Spiers	Frank	/		"	"	"	"	39	"	"	"	5.7	145		
17	Shaw	Jack	/		"	"	"	"	30	"	"	"	5.7	146		
18	Glenn	George	/		"	"	"	"	38	"	Irish	"	5.0	105		
19	Collins	John	/		"	"	"	"	42	"	Welsh	"	5.11	100		
20	Catherall	Richard	/		1st Cl. Str.	"	"	"	21	"	Scottish	"	5.5	133		
21	Hill	Samuel	/		"	"	"	"	31	"	English	"	5.7	142		
22	Telfer	Thomas	/		"	"	"	"	22	"	"	"	5.5	124		
23	Atha	Norman	/		"	"	"	"	27	"	Irish	"	5.7	125		
24	Brennan	James	/		"	"	"	"	46	"	English	"	5.5	105		
25	Grice	Christopher	/		Chf. 2/Cl. Std.	"	"	"	30	"	Irish	"	5.5	150		
26	Leah	John	/		1st Cl. Str.	"	"	"	25	"	U.S.A.	U.S.C.	5.11	162		
27	La Rue	Walter	/		"	9th Nov.	"	"	28	"	English	British	5.5	133		
28	Henn	Eric	/		R.R.Std.	"	"	"	32	"	"	"	5.7	165		
29	Farr-Angell	Frederick	/		1st Cl. Str.	"	"	"	31	"	"	"	5.7	130		
30	Pogo	Donald R.	/		"	1st Nov.	"	"								

LINE 11 Deleted: SMITH, IVAN; DID NOT SAIL

Line Parness Bermuda Line
Owners Parness Withy & Co.
Local Agents Parness Withy & Co.

Immigrant Inspector

*See list of races on back hereof.
Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

29

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, _____ of the _____, do declare
that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the
copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of Par. 5 subdivision (b) Immigration Rule 6 which appears below.

Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19 _____

Immigrant Inspector

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.
When an arriving seaman is a "workaway," a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded; *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 5. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (Black)	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel **"Queen of Bermuda"**, arriving at, **New York**, **JUL 21 1939**, 19, from the port of **Hamilton, Bermuda.**

43

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
	Family Name	Given Name				When	Where									
1	Hopper	George	/		2nd Cl. Wtr.	1938	New York	NO	YES	25	M	English	British	5.7	111	
2	Kearst	James	/		Doc. Hall Std.	1st Nov.	"	"	"	17	"	"	"	5.9	135	
3	Black	William	/		2nd Cl. Wtr.	"	"	"	"	28	"	Scottish	"	5.7	140	
4	Harvey	Arthur	/		"	"	"	"	"	30	"	African-Black	"	5.0	140	
5	Davey	Albert	/		1st Cl. Wtr.	"	"	"	"	19	"	English	"	5.7	185	
6	Manicella	Joseph	/		Tailor	19th Nov.	"	"	"	43	"	U.S.A.	U.S.C.	5.6	140	
7	Ryberg	Walter	/		Hammerman	"	"	"	"	35	"	"	"	5.8	138	
8	Alain	John	/		"	"	"	"	"	21	"	"	"	5.8	123	
9	Woods	John	/		"	"	"	"	"	21	"	"	"	5.8	130	
10	Lamoureux	Herbert	/		"	"	"	"	"	30	"	"	"	5.5	138	
11	Stevens	Alexander	/		A/Flash Cook	"	"	"	"	29	"	English	British	5.5	140	
12	Henshaw	Thomas	/		E.M.R. Std.	21st Nov.	"	"	"	25	"	African-Black	"	5.6	144	
13	Steele	Ralph	/		"	"	"	"	"	21	"	"	"	5.11	180	
14	Lewis	Hubert	/		"	"	"	"	"	22	"	English	"	5.9	132	
15	Shirley	John	/		A/Small cook	20th Nov.	Hamilton	"	"	22	"	English	"	5.9	132	
16	Goberman	Benjamin	/		Nightwatchman	2nd Dec.	New York	"	"	34	"	U.S.A.	U.S.C.	5.5	165	
17	Pushie	Jack	/		1st Cl. Wtr.	17 Dec.	"	"	"	30	"	English	British	5.9	146	
18	James	Arnold	/		Veg. cook	24th Dec.	"	"	"	38	"	African-Black	"	5.8	160	
19	Seavey	George A.	/		2/Lifelinekeeper	"	"	"	"	38	"	English	"	5.10	140	
20	Carlisle	Herbert	/		1st Cl. Wtr.	"	"	"	"	35	"	"	"	5.6	136	
21	Wales	Hardley	/		Utilityman	1939	Hamilton	"	"	19	"	African-Black	"	5.8	130	
22	Rosch	Joseph	/		Cafe Wtr.	12th Jan.	New York	"	"	29	"	English	"	5.4	145	
23	Orr	Stanley	/		1st Cl. Wtr.	"	"	"	"	30	"	U.S.A.	U.S.C.	5.8	145	
24	Latoy	George	/		"	1938	"	"	"	37	"	English	British	5.8	175	
25	Hickley	Arthur	/		2nd Sol. Std.	17th Dec.	"	"	"	30	"	"	"	5.9	140	
26	Greensmith	Henry	/		"	1939	"	"	"	40	"	"	"	5.9	184	
27	Davis	Archibald	/		Best Cook	31st Jan.	"	"	"	30	"	"	"	5.9	220	
28	Madden	William	/		Nightwatchman	30th Jan.	"	"	"	30	"	Scottish	"	5.8	157	
29	Roanick	Fred	/		Ass. Barber	"	"	"	"	29	"	U.S.A.	U.S.C.	5.9	160	
30	Wadell	Bertren	/		1st Cl. Wtr.	1st Feb.	"	"	"	29	"	English	British	5.7	180	

LINE 15 deleted SHIRLEY, JOHN; DID NOT SAIL.

Line **Furness Bermuda Line**
 Owners **Furness Withy & Co.**
 Local Agents **Furness Withy & Co.**

Immigrant Inspector

PURSER

*See list of races on back hereof.
 Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

29

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, _____ of the _____, do declare
that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the
copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of Par. 5 subdivision (b) Immigration Rule 6 which appears below.

Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19____

Immigrant Inspector

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

When an arriving seaman is a "workaway," a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 5. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (Black)	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel "Queen of Bermuda", arriving at, New York, JUN 21 1939, 1939, from the port of San Blas, Bermuda.

44

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's com- pany	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
	Family Name	Given Name				When	Where									
						1939										
1	Alderley	Donald	/		Utilityman	4th.Feb. N/York	NO	Yes		20	M	Afr.Blk.	British	5-7	155	
2	O'Grady	Gregory	/		Page Boy	9th.Feb. "	"	"		25	M	English	"	5-8	155	
3	Hallett	George	/		Butcher's Salm.	11th.Feb. "	"	"		45	M	"	"	5-11	180	
4	Clays	Daniel	/		Cellerman	15th.Feb. "	"	"		34	M	"	"	5-7	137	
5	Hillidge	Boy	/		Silverman	14th.Feb. "	"	"		29	M	"	"	5-10	144	
6	Grotty	Walter	/		Page Boy	15th.Feb. "	"	"		18	M	"	"	5-6	126	
7	Persons	Leopold	/		Utilityman	18th.Feb. Bermuda	"	"		24	M	Afr.Blk.	"	5-6	140	
8	Paraleo	Walter	/		1st.Cl.Wtr.	21st.Feb. N/York	"	"		39	M	English	"	5-8	140	
9	Wilkie	James	/		"	"	"	"		42	M	"	U.S.C.	5-8	154	
10	Dover	James	/		Chf. Laundryman	24th.Feb. Bermuda	"	"		36	M	"	British	5-4	134	
11	Butcher	Frederick A.	/		Larder Cook	26th.Feb. N/York	"	"		31	M	"	"	5-7	171	
12	Hodge	Montgomery	/		Utilityman	4th.Mar. Bermuda	"	"		19	M	Afr.Blk.	"	5-7	118	
13	Ingham	Reginald	/		"	"	"	"		20	M	"	"	5-7	145	
14	Kirkwood	John	/		A/Cook	7th.Mar. N/York	"	"		40	M	Scotch	"	5-8	138	
15	Thompson	Frank	/		Longe Stud.	"	"	"		22	M	English	"	5-5	120	
16	Lamont	Mathew	/		Chf. Butcher	"	"	"		41	M	Scotch	"	5-10	198	
17	Mollerg	Campbell	/		H.N.Stud.	14th.Mar. Bermuda	"	"		28	M	"	"	5-4	140	
18	McCurry	John	/		1st.Cl.Wtr.	10th.Mar. N/York	"	"		35	M	Irish	"	5-7	140	
19	Ruff	Milton	/		"	"	"	"		26	M	English	U.S.C.	5-6	108	
20	Pike	Ernest	/		"	"	"	"		23	M	"	British	5-9	147	
21	Brome	Joseph	/		Page Boy	23th.Mar. "	"	"		17	M	"	"	5-10	125	
22	McGee	William	/		1st.Cl.Wtr.	23th.Mar. "	"	"		29	M	Irish	"	5-9	129	
23	Kennedy	Gabor S.	/		"	31st.Mar. "	"	"		30	M	Hungarian	"	5-10	176	
24	Closs-Smith	Lillian	/		Stewardess	"	"	"		44	F	English	"	5-2	130	
25	McLaughlin	David	/		Ass.Cook	1st.Apr. "	"	"		21	M	Scotch	"	5-6	125	
26	Bancroft	Kenneth	/		Utilityman	"	"	"		44	M	Afr.Blk.	"	5-11	190	
27	Manly	Louis	/		Ass.Printer	"	"	"		22	M	U.S.A.	U.S.C.	5-9	175	
28	Leonard	Paul	/		Crew Cook	6th.Apr. "	"	"		28	M	English	British	5-9	138	
29	Drophy	James	/		Masick	6th.Apr. "	"	"		30	M	U.S.A.	U.S.C.	5-5	124	
30	Gargiale	Joseph	/		Confec.Salm.	"	"	"		21	M	Italian	"	5-6	145	

Furness Bermuda Line.

Line: Furness Withy & Co., Ltd.

Owners: Furness Withy & Co., Ltd.

Local Agents:

Immigrant Inspector

*See list of races on back hereof.
Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

70

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, _____ of the _____, do declare
that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the
copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of Par. 5 subdivision (b) Immigration Rule 6 which appears below.

Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19 _____

Immigrant Inspector

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

When an arriving seaman is a "workaway," a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 5. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (Black)	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

45

Vessel **"Queen of Bermuda"**, arriving at **New York**, **JUL 21 1939**, 19 **39**, from the port of **Hamilton, Bermuda.**

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
	Family Name	Given Name				When	Where									
1	Wallwork	Alger	/		A/Boat Cook	1939	14th Apr. N York	NO	Yes	24	M	English	British	5-7	134	
2	Wheeler	Sidney	/		Chief Stew.	21st Apr.	Bermuda	"	"	43	M	"	"	5-8	162	
3	Gilbert	Charles	/		E.H.R. Stew.	"	"	"	"	28	M	Afr. Bld.	"	5-8	138	
4	Fonstis	Stephen	/		A/Barber	24th Apr.	N York	"	"	33	M	Hungarian	U.S.C.	5-11	175	
5	Alger	William	/		Barber	"	"	"	"	38	M	English	"	5-7	160	
6	Fonstis	William	/		2nd Cl. Waiter	"	"	"	"	29	M	"	British	5-8	141	
7	Fonstis	Storling	/		H/Watchman	28th Apr.	"	"	"	34	M	Scottish	U.S.C.	5-8	167	
8	Fonstis	Joseph	/		1st Cl. Wtr.	4th May	"	"	"	30	M	English	British	6-0	160	
9	Fonstis	Sydney	/		2nd Cl. Wtr.	"	"	"	"	25	M	Hebrew	U.S.C.	5-7	145	
10	Fonstis	Lester	/		A/Leander	"	"	"	"	34	M	Irish	Irish	5-8	152	
11	Fonstis	Edward	/		Headwaiter	9th May	"	"	"	40	M	English	British	5-10	155	
12	Fonstis	George	/		B.R.S.	"	"	"	"	38	M	"	"	5-11	160	
13	Fonstis	Arthur	/		1st Cl. Waiter	"	"	"	"	41	M	"	"	6-0	179	
14	Fonstis	Jack	/		B.R.S.	"	"	"	"	36	M	"	"	6-0	158	
15	Fonstis	Henry	/		2nd Cl. Waiter	"	"	"	"	37	M	Scottish	"	5-6	147	
16	Fonstis	Heater	/		Office St. S.	17th May	Bermuda	"	"	33	M	Afr. Bld.	"	5-8	145	
17	Fonstis	Charles	/		Utilityman	"	"	"	"	35	M	"	"	6-1	194	
18	Fonstis	Henry	/		Ass. Barkeep.	23rd May	N York	YES	"	45	M	English	"	5-11	176	
19	Fonstis	Joseph	/		"	"	"	NO	"	30	M	"	"	5-11	160	
20	Fonstis	Frank	/		"	"	"	"	"	27	M	"	U.S.C.	5-8	160	
21	Fonstis	Harry	/		"	"	"	"	"	35	M	"	British	6-0	170	
22	Fonstis	William	/		"	"	"	"	"	35	M	"	"	5-7	137	
23	Fonstis	Fred	/		Entree Cook	28th May	"	"	"	31	M	"	"	5-7	137	
24	Fonstis	Allen	/		A/Boat Cook	"	"	"	"	21	M	Canadian	"	6-1	155	
25	Fonstis	John	/		A/Veg. Cook	"	"	"	"	19	M	English	"	5-8	168	
26	Fonstis	John	/		Headwaiter	23rd May	"	YES	"	38	M	"	"	5-7	160	
27	Fonstis	George	/		2nd/3rd Att.	"	"	NO	"	38	M	Italian	U.S.C.	5-11	170	
28	Fonstis	John	/		3rd. Butcher	"	"	"	"	38	M	English	British	5-8	161	
29	Fonstis	James	/		Cafe Waiter	"	"	"	"	38	M	"	"	5-8	150	
30	Fonstis	William	/		B.R.S.	"	"	"	"	46	M	"	"	5-7	154	
	Fonstis	Arthur	/		"	"	"	"	"	43	M	"	"	5-8	150	
	Fonstis	Guy	/		"	"	"	"	"							

LINES 3, 16 & 21 deleted: GILBERT, CHARLES; JONES, CHARLES; HYDE, WILLIAM;

DID NOT SAIL

W. Dubiel

PURSER

Line **Furness Bermuda Line**
Owners **Furness Withy & Co., Ltd.**
Local Agents **Furness Withy & Co., Ltd.**

Immigrant Inspector

*See list of races on back hereof.
Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

27

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, _____ of the _____, do declare
that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the
copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of Par. 5 subdivision (b) Immigration Rule 6 which appears below.

Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19 _____

Immigrant Inspector

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

When an arriving seaman is a "workaway," a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 5. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (Black)	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

PRINTED AND SOLD BY H. R. ELLIOT & CO., INC., 120 LAFAYETTE ST., N. Y.
FORM 500
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

46

Vessel "Furness of Bermuda", arriving at, New York, on May 21 1939, from the port of Hamilton, Bermuda.

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
	Family Name	Given Name				When	Where									
1	Berrocks	Joseph	/		B.H.S.	1939 23rd May N York		No	Yes	34	M	English	British	5-4	115	
2	Sonerville	Alec	/		"	"	"	"	"	32	M	English	"	5-10	160	
3	Morrigan	John	/		"	"	"	"	"	30	M	"	"	5-8	150	
4	Seymour	Edward	/		"	"	"	"	"	30	M	"	"	5-8	145	
5	Collins	Fred	/		"	"	"	"	"	30	M	"	"	5-8	160	
6	Moore	Clarence	/		"	"	"	YES	"	30	M	"	"	6-0	210	
7	Pattinson	William	/		"	"	"	NO	"	34	M	"	"	5-8	134	
8	Ell	Thomas	/		"	"	"	"	"	37	M	"	"	6-0	175	
9	Harris	Edward	/		"	"	"	YES	"	33	M	"	"	5-8	181	
10	Hamford	Fred	/		"	"	"	NO	"	30	M	"	"	5-11	180	
11	Kennedy	Alec	/		"	"	"	"	"	34	M	"	"	5-4	150	
12	Chamner	Russell	/		"	"	"	"	"	43	M	"	"	5-8	160	
13	Henle	William	/		"	"	"	"	"	32	M	Welsh	"	5-10	145	
14	Jones	Edward	/		1st. Cl. Wtr.	"	"	"	"	24	M	English	"	5-8	155	
15	Brotherton	John	/		"	"	"	"	"	34	M	"	"	5-10	150	
16	Douthenite	Herbert	/		"	"	"	"	"	27	M	"	"	5-9	155	
17	Rend	Albert	/		"	"	"	"	"	34	M	"	"	5-8	145	
18	Glenn	Alec	/		"	"	"	"	"	30	M	"	"	5-8	130	
19	Stodley	Cyril	/		"	"	"	"	"	30	M	"	"	5-8	170	
20	March	Steve	/		"	"	"	"	"	31	M	Norwegian	Norwegian	5-10	150	
21	Andersen	Krist	/		"	"	"	"	"	34	M	Dutch	Dutch	6-4	215	
22	Lugt	Richard	/		W/Watchman	24th May	"	"	"	23	M	Afr. Mlk.	British	5-7	180	
23	Ming	Frederick	/		Utilityman	23rd May	"	"	"	22	M	English	U.S.C.	6-0	180	
24	Woodshino	Stanley	/		1st. Cl. Wtr.	25th May	"	"	"	49	M	"	"	5-8	140	
25	Rumproy	John	/		"	"	"	"	"	31	M	"	British	5-4	125	
26	Cook	Dorothy	/		Stewardess	"	"	"	"	33	M	"	"	5-11	170	
27	Brown	Fred	/		1st. Cl. Wtr.	24th May	"	"	"	34	M	"	"	5-9	175	
28	Dunn	Herbert	/		2nd. Steward	26th May	"	"	"	21	M	"	"	5-9	180	
29	Prince	Alfred	/		1st. Cl. Wtr.	"	"	"	"	25	M	"	"	5-10	140	
30	Mahoney	John	/		"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	

LINES 2, 4 & 18, deleted: SONKERVILLE, ALEC; SEYMOUR, EDWARD; CLARK, ALEC;

DID NOT SAIL. W. Dabriel PURSER

Line Furness Withy & Co., Ltd.
Owners Furness Withy & Co., Ltd.
Local Agents

Immigrant Inspector

*See list of races on back hereof.
Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, _____ of the _____, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of Par. 5 subdivision (b) Immigration Rule 6 which appears below.

Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19 _____

Immigrant Inspector

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

When an arriving seaman is a "workaway," a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 5. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (Black)	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel "Queen of Bermuda", arriving at, New York, JUL 21 1939, 1939, from the port of Hamilton, Bermuda.

47

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's com- pany	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
	Family Name	Given Name				When	Where									
1	King	Oyril	/		A/Laundryman	20th May	N York	No	Yes	25	M	Canadian	British	5-8	126	
2	Jones	Alexander	/		Telep. Oper.	"	"	"	"	18	M	English	"	5-8	126	
3	Jones	William A.	/		Writer	20th May	"	"	"	46	M	"	"	5-8	120	
4	Pease	Richard	/		Boys Cook	27th May	"	"	"	30	M	"	"	5-8	126	
5	Trivay	John	/		1st. L. Str.	"	"	"	"	36	M	"	"	5-8	142	
6	Hottig	Viola	/		Entertainment	"	"	"	"	30	M	Austrian	U.S.C.	5-8	110	
7	Alger	Leslie	/		Shop Attst.	20th May	"	YES	"	28	M	English	"	5-8	140	
8	Kelly	Vincent	/		Printer	"	"	NO	"	28	M	"	British	5-8	138	
9	Evans	Walter	/		St. Chf. Stud.	20th May	Bermuda	"	"	48	M	"	"	5-8	170	
10	Young	Leslie	/		Bagler	20th May	"	"	"	36	M	Afr. Blk.	"	5-8	150	
11	Young	Samuel	/		Utilityman	21st May	"	"	"	32	M	"	"	5-8	175	
12	King	Alfred	/		"	"	"	"	"	24	M	"	"	5-7	145	
13	King	Philip	/		1st. Cl. Str.	2nd June	N York	"	"	48	M	English	U.S.C.	5-10	140	
14	McDonnell	Dennis	/		"	"	"	"	"	20	M	Irish	Irish	5-11	100	
15	Davis	John	/		"	"	"	"	"	34	M	English	British	5-8	125	
16	Hadeney	Stanley	/		"	"	"	"	"	21	M	Canadian	U.S.C.	5-9	130	
17	Blamford	Herbert	/		"	"	"	"	"	23	M	English	British	5-5	120	
18	Alford	Alfred	/		H.W. Man	1st. June	"	"	"	44	M	"	U.S.C.	5-8	120	
19	Jones	Sidney	/		Pago Boy	2nd June	"	"	"	17	M	"	British	5-7	121	
20	Warren	Ellenwyn	/		"	"	"	"	"	17	M	"	"	5-8	125	
21	Rotorp	Ernest	/		Grill Cook	3rd June	"	"	"	30	M	Norwegian	Norwegian	5-8	150	
22	Ponchaud	Louis	/		2nd. Cl. Str.	5th June	Bermuda	"	"	17	M	English	British	5-8	140	
23	Penman	Wilfred	/		Utilityman	"	"	"	"	16	M	Afr. Blk.	"	5-8	152	
24	Wilkinson	Albert	/		"	"	"	"	"	34	M	"	"	5-8	140	
25	Bond	McDonald	/		"	"	"	"	"	34	M	"	"	5-8	122	
26	Hart	John	/		G.H.S.	5th June	N York	"	"	27	M	Scotch	"	5-8	145	
27	Taylor	Cecil	/		"	"	"	"	"	26	M	English	"	5-11	125	
28	Todhunter	John	/		"	3rd June	"	"	"	45	M	"	"	5-11	125	
29	Alexander	Robert	/		H.R.S.	5th June	"	"	"	47	M	"	"	5-8	125	
30	Wood	Norman	/		Ex. Chf.	7th June	"	"	"	41	M	"	"	5-8	125	

LINE 14 Deleted:
Furness Bermuda Line.

McDOWELL, DENNIS;

DID NOT SIGN

N. D. Duffell
PURSER

Line
Owners
Local Agents

Furness Withy & Co., Ltd.
Furness Withy & Co., Ltd.

Immigrant Inspector

*See list of races on back hereof.
Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

29

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, _____ of the _____, do declare
that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the
copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of Par. 5 subdivision (b) Immigration Rule 6 which appears below.

Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19____

Immigrant Inspector

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.
When an arriving seaman is a "workaway," a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 5. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (Black)	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

48

Vessel "Furness of Bermuda", arriving at, New York, JUL 21 1939, 1939, from the port of Hamilton, Bermuda.

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's com- pany	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
	Family Name	Given Name				When	Where									
1	Stain	Robert			2nd St. Ste.	1939	14th June N. York			21	M	English	U.S.A.	5-1	175	
2	Higgins	Thomas			H/Watchman					29	M	"	British	5-9	145	
3	Jones	Arthur			A/Deck Stud.	17th June				29	M	"	"	5-10	145	
4	Dorn	John			1st. Cl. Waiter					26	M	"	"	5-4	140	
5	Rigby	Gerald			A/Deck Stud.			YES		25	M	"	"	5-9	135	
6	Molony	Spaulay			1st. Cl. Wtr.			NO		34	M	"	"	6-0	145	
7	McClure	Reginald								25	M	Irish	"	5-10	160	
8	Singara	Charles								22	M	English	"	5-11	174	
9	Smith	Wilfred			Utilityman					20	M	Afr. Blk.	"	5-4	155	
10	Davies	Thomas			1st. Cl. Wtr.					28	M	English	"	5-10	155	
11	Farrell	William								23	M	Welsh	"	5-9	172	
12	Fitzpatrick	Dominic			Ass. Entree Ch.					27	M	English	"	5-8	145	
13	Booth	Foray			Musician			NO		27	M	USA	U.S.C.	5-10	165	
14	Mayall	Leslie			1st. Cl. Wtr.					29	M	ENGLISH	BRITISH	5-7	145	
15	Maddick	Christopher								26	M	"	"	5-10	150	
16	Oakley	Leonard								25	M	"	"	5-8	145	
17	Maddick	Charles								25	M	"	"	5-7	150	
18	Coates	Horace			A/Cook					25	M	"	"	5-10	145	
19	Schofield	James			1st. Cl. Wtr.					36	M	"	"	5-10	160	
20	Jones	Frank			Glassman					37	M	"	"	5-9	170	
21	Deacon	William			Chf. B.R.G.					36	M	"	"	5-9	200	
22	Jones	John			B.R.G.					36	M	"	"	5-9	145	
23	Denning	William			1st. Cl. Wtr.					38	M	"	"	5-7	150	
24	Coyne	John								22	M	Irish	USA	5-10	155	
25	Brown	Reginald			Utilityman	19th June Bermuda				21	M	Afr. Blk.	BRITISH	6-0	170	
26	Woods	James			1st. Cl. Wtr.	22nd June New York				30	M	English	"	5-6	135	
27	McDonald	George			A/Laundryman	21st June				24	M	"	"	5-9	145	
28	Reilly	William			Page boy	22nd June				17	M	U.S.A.	U.S.C.	5-7	135	
29	McKay	John			4th Baker					36	M	Scottish	British	5-7	165	
30	Pettine	Ray			Musician					29	M	U.S.A.	U.S.C.	5-5	150	

LINES 1 & 10 Deleted: STAIN, ROBERT; DAVIES, THOMAS; DID NOT SAIL.

Line
Furness Withy & Co
Owners
Furness Withy & Co.
Local Agents

Immigrant Inspector

*See list of races on back hereof.
Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

PURSER

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I _____ of the _____, do declare
that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the
copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of Par. 5 subdivision (b) Immigration Rule 6 which appears below.

Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19____

Immigrant Inspector

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.
When an arriving seaman is a "workaway," a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 5. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (Black)	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel **"Queen of Bermuda"**, arriving at **New York**, **JUL 21 1939**, 19, from the port of **Hamilton** **49**

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
	Family Name	Given Name				When	Where									
1	Mallory	Norman	/		Utilityman	1039 24th June	New York	NO	YES	26	M	Afr. Black	British	5.5	150	
2	McDonald	Jean	/		Stewardess	29th June	"	"	"	31	F	Scottish	"	5.3	117	
3	Doyle	Dermis	/		A/Laundryman	"	"	"	"	30	M	Irish	Eire	5.7	160	
4	Barnes	Thomas	/		Utilityman	29th June	Hamilton	"	"	22	M	Afr. Black	British	5.1	165	
5	Mason	Harry	/		1st Cl. Wtr.	1st July	New York	"	"	32	M	English	British	5.8	1150	
6	Harvey	Harrington	/		Utilityman	3rd July	Hamilton	"	"	20	M	Afr. Black	"	5.3	130	
7	Darrell	Hilgrove	/		"	"	"	"	"	45	M	"	"	5.10	165	
8	Smith	Thaddeus	/		"	"	"	"	"	26	M	"	"	5.11	163	
9	Newhook	Boys	/		2nd Cl. Wtr.	6th July	New York	"	"	23	M	English	"	5.10	171	
10	Packwood	Raymond	/		Asst. Pante	"	"	"	"	41	M	"	"	5.3	150	
11	Pickwell	Lawrence	/		1st Cl. Wtr.	"	"	"	"	29	M	"	"	5.9	155	
12	Sugar	Irving	/		Ass. cook	"	"	"	"	25	M	Hebrew	U.S.C.	5.0	150	
13	Hogan	Edwardson	/		Utilityman	7th July	Bermuda	NO	Yes	31	M	Afr. Blk	British	5.5	150	
14	Methuen	Claudius	/		-do-	"	"	"	"	30	M	"	"	5.7	167	
15	Stephens	Geail	/		-do-	"	"	"	"	21	M	"	"	5.1	154	
16	Haywood	George	/		EMR. Stwd	"	"	"	"	44	M	"	"	5.4	176	
17	Tucker	Harly	/		Utilityman	"	"	"	"	25	M	"	"	5.8	150	
18	Arnold	Carlos	/		A/Larder Ch	11th. Jul	New York	"	"	26	M	Mexican	U.S.C.	5.7	150	
19	Leonard	Boy	/		1st Cl. Wtr.	"	"	"	"	26	M	Irish	Eire	5.8	130	
20	Peacock	Robert	/		A/Storekeeper	"	"	"	"	29	M	Scottish	British	5.7	140	
21	Smith	Ivan	/		Utilityman	13th. Jul	Bermuda	"	"	26	M	Afr. Blk	British	5.0	160	
22	Speight	Claude	/		1st Class Wtr	15th July	New York	"	"	34	M	English	British	5.7	140	
23	Rogers	George	/		Ch. EMR. Stwd.	"	"	"	YES	37	M	"	"	5.7	145	
24	McIntyre	James	/		1st Cl. Wtr.	"	"	"	NO	29	M	Scottish	"	5.7	160	
25	Enright	Frank	/		"	"	"	"	"	24	M	English	"	5.3	132	
26	O'Reilly	John P.	/		"	"	"	"	"	32	M	"	"	5.8	140	
27	Alexander	Robert	/		"	"	"	"	"	33	M	"	"	5.6	132	
28	Goodwin	Conrad L.	/		"	"	"	"	"	35	M	"	"	5.7	180	
29	Campbell	Albert	/		"	"	"	"	"	39	M	Scottish	"	5.9	140	
30	Anderson	Gordon J.	/		"	"	"	"	"	18	M	English	"	5.11	160	

LINKS 13 & 14 deleted.

MORGAN, EDWARDSON; HAYWARD, GEORGE;

DID NOT SAIL.

N. O'Neil

PURSER

Line **Furness Withy & Co.**
Owners **Furness Bermuda Line**
Local Agents

Immigrant Inspector

*See list of races on back hereof.
Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, _____ of the _____, do declare
that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the
copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of Par. 5 subdivision (b) Immigration Rule 6 which appears below.

Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19____

Immigrant Inspector

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

When an arriving seaman is a "workaway," a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 5. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (Black)	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

JUL 21 1939

50

Vessel "Queen of Bermuda", arriving at, New York, 21st July, 1939, from the port of Hamilton, Bermuda.

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's com- pany	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
	Family Name	Given Name				When	Where									
1st P.E. 1	Woodworth	Harry			Mat Cl. Waitr	15th July	New York	NO	YES	30	M	English	British	5.11	160	
1st P.E. 2	Richardson	Cyril			"	"	"	"	"	32	M	"	"	5.8	140	
1st P.E. 3	Wordingham	Walter			Chef	"	"	"	"	39	M	"	"	5.10	170	
1st P.E. 4	Antonsen	Mary			Stewardess	"	"	"	"	44	FM	Scottish	"	5.3	132	
1st P.E. 5	Jenkins	Harold			B.R.Stwd.	"	"	"	"	38	M	English	"	5.4	146	
1st P.E. 6	Seymour	Edward			"	"	"	"	"	39	M	"	"	5.6	124	
1st P.E. 7	Hollyer	John			Capt.Stewd.	"	"	"	"	30	M	"	"	5.6	142	
1st P.E. 8	Joell	Clearmont			Utilityman	19 July	Bermuda	"	"	22	M	African- Black	"	5.7	150	
1st P.E. 9	Saunders	Richard			R.M.R.Stwd.	"	"	"	"	40	M	"	"	5.81	175	
10	Closed with 424 Members in Crew															
11	<div> <p>AMERICAN CONSULATE Hamilton, Bermuda</p> <p>at (city) (country)</p> <p>For the journey to the United States</p> <p>Via Direct</p> <p>Vice Consul Clay Merrell</p> <p>Date July 19, 1939</p> <p>Service No. 1073</p> <p>Fee of \$3.00</p> </div>															
12																
13																
14																
15																
16																
17																
18																
19																
20																
21																
22																
23																
24																
25																
26																
27																
28																
29																
30																

Line _____
 Owners _____
 Local Agents _____

Immigrant Inspector

*See list of races on back hereof.
 Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, H. Jeffries-Davis Master of the "Queen of Bermuda" do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of Par. 5 subdivision (b) Immigration Rule 6 which appears below.

H. Jeffries-Davis

Master, Queen of Bermuda

Sworn to before me this 21st day of July, 19 39.

[Signature]

Immigrant Inspector

21

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

When an arriving seaman is a "workaway," a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 5. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

14-1200

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (Black)	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

21/5

List 1

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States. This (pink) sheet is for the listing of

M. S. S. "KAGU MARU"

Passengers sailing from YOKOHAMA

June 24, 1939.

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15					
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Calling or occupation	Able to—		Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	† Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit Number (Prefix number with QIV, NQIV, PV, or RP and give section of act involved)	Issued		Data concerning verifications of landings, etc. (This column for use of Government officials only)	*Last permanent residence	
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.			Read	Write			Country	City or town, State, Province or District		Place	Date		Country	City or town, State, Province or District
1		KIM	CHONG MAN	47		M	Student (Professor of Methodist Theological Seminary, Keijo)	English Japanese Korean	yes yes yes	Japanese Korean		18-47 Korea	Keiki-do	NQIV. No. 12 Sec. 4(e)	Seoul Keijo, Korea	May 19, 1939.		47 Korea	Keijo
2																			
3																			
4																			
5																			
6																			
7																			
8																			
9																			
10																			
11																			
12																			
13																			
14																			
15																			
16																			
17																			
18																			
19																			
20																			
21																			
22																			
23																			
24																			
25																			
26																			
27																			
28																			
29																			
30																			

JUL 6 1939
U.S. Immigration Service
San Francisco, Calif.
SHORE LEAVE GRANTED
Theresa J. [unclear]
[unclear]



7/7/39
John J. [unclear]
[unclear]

TOTAL: ONE (1) PASSENGER ONLY.

San Francisco, Cal.
July 6 - 1939
This above on (1)
Alien has been at
arrived this date
and has no certificate
disposal
James A. [unclear]
A. J. [unclear]

Total passengers
U. S. citizens
Aliens

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

States, or a part of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigrant inspector.

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

July ~~21~~ 22, 1939.

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

Line _____
 Owners _____
 Local Agents _____

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Y. Sasaki, of the M. V. Kagu Maru, from Yokohama, Japan, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly certify that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 1 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by laws regulating immigration, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this 22 day of July, 19 39
at New York
[Signature]
Immigrant Inspector.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR PREPARING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate manifests should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark for the United States, recording on separate manifests immigrants and nonimmigrants, as defined by the Immigration Act of 1924; and also recording on separate manifests those aliens traveling in the third class and the so-called tourist class, whose visas bear the initials of technical advisers, and those whose visas do not bear such initials. The names of all members of a family shall appear upon the same manifest sheet when they travel in the same class; and if they travel in different classes, appropriate cross references should be made on the sheets on which the respective names are listed.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following questions: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

NEGRO

"Negro" refers to the African (black), whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African (black) should be classified under this heading.

Column 11 (Place of birth).—The State, province, or district of birth should be shown in addition to the city or town.

Column 12 (Serial number of document presented).—Prefix serial number of document with abbreviation "QIV", "NQIV", "PV", or "RP", as appropriate, to designate whether it is Quota Immigration Visa, Nonquota Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit; and also state section of the Immigration Act of 1924 involved, as section 4 (a).

Column 13.—This question has reference to the place and date of issue of the document described in column 12, and is self-explanatory.

Column 14 (Verifications of landing, etc.).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of 1 year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining 1 year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country, city or town, State, province, or district of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name, exact relationship, and complete address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend. If no such relative or friend living in country whence alien came, give name and address of relative or friend in country of which citizen or subject, if such country is other than that whence alien came. Address should include street and number.

Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of 1 year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States, and port of intended departure.

Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when, where, and date of last departure).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia. Where in the United States more than once previously, indicate last residence only, and give exact or approximate date of last departure from the United States.

Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, with name and complete address; and if a relative, the exact relationship.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been excluded and deported within 1 year, and in answering 31, if alien has been ordered deported under warrant at any time, authority in the Secretary of Labor to reapply for admission should be shown.

PORT OF New York, N.Y.
 August 1st, 1939
 XXXX M.S. "KAGO MARU"

The above named vessel arrived at this port. July 22nd, 1939 consigned to Kokusai Line was now lying at Papiicola Plant, L.P. Co. sailed July 28th, 1939 for Yokohama, Japan expected to sail Philadelphia, Tampa, via United States port of New Orleans, Houston, Galvesto, First port of call in United States this voyage was San Francisco, Calif.

DESERTING SEAMEN.

[illegible]

14--1613

[illegible]

.....
Master

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where their names of all aliens shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of each alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of her departure must also be reported to said immigration officer at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either one of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom no corrected list is not delivered true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance papers until the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded; *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

	(9)	(10)	(11)	(12)	(13)	(14)	(15)
Other to ad	Age	Sex	Race	Nationality	Height	Weight	Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease.
B 47	M	JAPANESE	JAP N	6'-6"140 lbs	HTL		
37	"	"	"	"	5'-6"150 "	"	
31	"	"	"	"	5'-4"140 "	"	
27	"	"	"	"	5'-6"150 "	"	
22	"	"	"	"	5'-6"150 "	"	
40	"	"	"	"	5'-6"140 "	"	
21	"	"	"	"	5'-4"120 "	"	
26	"	"	"	"	5'-6"150 "	"	
24	"	"	"	"	5'-6"140 "	"	
42	"	"	"	"	5'-5"150 "	"	
34	"	"	"	"	5'-6"150 "	"	
30	"	"	"	"	5'-4"120 "	"	
29	"	"	"	"	5'-5"140 "	"	
28	"	"	"	"	5'-4"130 "	"	
43	"	"	"	"	5'-4"130 "	"	
47	"	"	"	"	5'-6"150 "	"	
49	"	"	"	"	5'-6"150 "	"	
37	"	"	"	"	5'-5"150 "	"	
35	"	"	"	"	5'-5"150 "	"	
33	"	"	"	"	5'-5"140 "	"	
32	"	"	"	"	5'-4"150 "	"	
33	"	"	"	"	5'-4"150 "	"	
29	"	"	"	"	5'-6"150 "	"	
18	"	"	"	"	5'-4"140 "	"	
19	"	"	"	"	5'-5"150 "	"	
23	"	"	"	"	5'-4"140 "	"	
21	"	"	"	"	5'-5"150 "	"	
20	"	"	"	"	5'-5"140 "	"	
41	"	"	"	"	5'-5"150 "	"	
42	"	"	"	"	5'-5"140 "	"	

* See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (6), (7) and (8) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States at a port of the United States

И.В. "КАСУ ИЛИ"

Nov 1861 on Andy & Road

1937 from the port of Wahat

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

3

Sheet No.....

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the
at a port of the United States

Vessel M. V. "KAGU MARU"

arriving at New York, on July 22nd, 1919.

(2)	(3)	(4)	(5)	(6)	(7)	(8)	(9)
State whether member of crew last preceding voyage to U.S.	NAME IN FULL Family name Given name	Length of service at sea	Position in ship's company	SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When Where	Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	Whether able to read	Age
P. E. FIRST	ESAKI YEMZO	22 YEARS	CAPTAIN	19/4/'39 SASEBO	NO	YES	47
"	TORIZUKA JUREI	12 "	CHIEF. OFF.	24/4/' "	"	"	37
"	OGIE IWAO	6 "	2ND OFFICER	10/5/' " AIOI	"	"	31
"	SHIMOMOTO CHIAKI	4 "	3RD OFF.	24/4/' " SASEBO	"	"	27
"	YOKOIZU SABURO	1 "	APPRENTICE	10/5/' " AIOI	"	"	12
"	NAITO SIIAJI	15 "	W. OPERATOR	24/4/' " SASEBO	"	"	40
FIRST	ENDO KICHISHIRO	1 "	"	"	"	"	21
P. E. FIRST	SHIMADA MASAFUKI	2 "	PURSER	"	"	"	28
"	KANEDA HAJIME	2 "	2ND PURSER	27/4/' " "	"	"	24
"	TSUCHIDA TEIJI	17 "	CHIEF ENG'N	24/4/' " "	"	"	42
"	OGURA TATSUJIRO	9 "	1ST ENG'N	"	"	"	34
"	NAKI YAEI	6 "	2ND ENG'N	"	"	"	30
"	YAMASHITA HACHICHI	5 "	"	"	"	"	29
"	SHIMOKAWA YUKIO	5 "	3RD ENG'N	9/5/'39 AIOI	"	"	28
"	KAWAZAWA HIROJI	20 "	"	4/5/'39 SASEBO	"	"	43
"	KOHYASHI IYAPU	26 "	BOATSWAIN	24/4/'39 "	"	"	47
"	TAGASHIRA CHIRAJI	28 "	CARPENTER	"	"	"	49
"	MAOTO ITSUICHI	17 "	Q. MASTER	26/4/'39 "	"	"	27
"	AYABE TETSUO	18 "	"	17/6/'39 KOBEE	"	"	35
"	SAITO HIDETARO	10 "	"	21/5/'39 "	"	"	33
"	ONO ISAO	9 "	SAILOR	24/4/'39 SASEBO	"	"	32
"	HIGASHIMOTO SHIRO	7 "	"	27/4/'39 "	"	"	23
"	SASAKI KITSUNAI	8 "	"	4/5/'39 "	"	"	29
"	MISUMI TETSUO	2 "	"	24/4/'39 "	"	"	18
"	NISHIMURA TOSHIO	2 "	"	"	"	"	19
"	SUMIDA SADA	2 "	"	17/6/'39 KOBEE	"	"	23
FIRST	SASAKI MASAMITSU	2 "	"	26/4/' " SASEBO	"	"	17
"	HATA HIROMICHI	1 "	"	"	"	"	20
P. E. FIRST	KATADA KATADA	24 "	NO 1 OILER	24/4/'39 "	"	"	41
"	TAKEDA TAKEDA	23 "	OILER	"	"	"	42



Arrived New York Line
KOKUSAI KISEN KAISHA
Kokusai Kisen Kaisha, New York

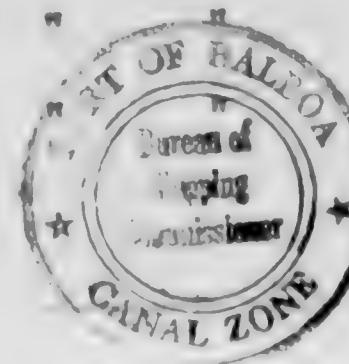
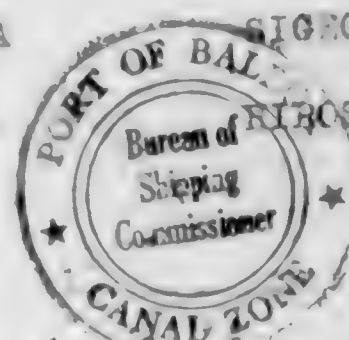
LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Sheet No. 53

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel M.V. "KAGU MARU" arriving at New York, on July 22nd, 1939 from the port of Cristobal, C. Z.

(2) State whether member of crew last preceding voyage of vessel to U.S.	(3) NAME IN FULL		(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	REMARKS
	Family name	Given name			When	Where										
P.E. FIRST	ESAKI	YENZO	✓ 22 YEARS	CAPTAIN	19/4/'39	SASEBO	NO	YES	47	M	JAPANESE	JAP H	5'-5"140	135	NIL	
"	TORIZUKA	JUHRI	✓ 18 "	CHIEF OFF.	24/4/"	"	"	"	37	"	"	"	5'-5"150	"	"	
"	OGIE	IWAO	✓ 6 "	2ND OFFICER	10/5/"	AIOT	"	"	31	"	"	"	5'-4"140	"	"	
"	SHIMOZONO	CHIAKI	✓ 4 "	3RD OFF.	24/4/"	SASEBO	"	"	27	"	"	"	5'-6"150	"	"	
"	YOKOMIZU	SABURO	✓ 1 "	APPRENTICE	10/5/"	AIOT	"	"	22	"	"	"	5'-6"150	"	"	
"	HAITO	SIMAJI	✓ 15 "	W. OPERATOR	24/4/"	SASEBO	"	"	40	"	"	"	5'-5"140	"	"	
FIRST	ENDO	KICHISHIRO	✓ 1 "	"	"	"	"	"	21	"	"	"	5'-4"120	"	"	
P.E. FIRST	SHIMADA	MASAFUMI	✓ 2 "	PURSER	"	"	"	"	28	"	"	"	5'-5"130	"	"	
"	KANEDA	HAJIME	✓ 2 "	2ND PURSER	27/4/"	"	"	"	24	"	"	"	5'-5"140	"	"	
"	TSUCHIDA	TERU	✓ 17 "	CHIEF ENG'R	24/4/"	"	"	"	42	"	"	"	5'-5"150	"	"	
"	OGURA	TATSUJIRO	✓ 9 "	1ST ENG'R	"	"	"	"	34	"	"	"	5'-5"150	"	"	
"	MAKI	YAHBI	✓ 6 "	2ND ENG'R	"	"	"	"	30	"	"	"	5'-4"120	"	"	
"	YAMASHITA	HACHICHI	✓ 5 "	"	"	"	"	"	29	"	"	"	5'-5"140	"	"	
"	SHIOHARA	YUKIO	✓ 5 "	3RD ENG'R	9/5/'39	AIOT	"	"	28	"	"	"	5'-4"130	"	"	
"	KANEZAWA	HIROJI	✓ 20 "	"	4/5/'39	SASEBO	"	"	43	"	"	"	5'-4"130	"	"	
"	KOMAYASHI	ITARO	✓ 25 "	BOATSWAIN	24/4/'39	"	"	"	47	"	"	"	5'-5"150	"	"	
"	TAGASHIRA	CHIKAJI	✓ 28 "	CARPENTER	"	"	"	"	49	"	"	"	5'-6"160	"	"	
"	EMOTO	ITSUICHI	✓ 17 "	Q. MASTER	26/4/'39	"	"	"	37	"	"	"	5'-5"150	"	"	
"	AYABE	TETSUO	✓ 18 "	"	17/6/'39	KOBE	"	"	35	"	"	"	5'-5"150	"	"	
"	SAITO	HIDETARO	✓ 10 "	"	21/5/'39	"	"	"	33	"	"	"	5'-5"140	"	"	
"	ONO	ISAO	✓ 9 "	SAILOR	24/4/'39	SASEBO	"	"	32	"	"	"	5'-4"150	"	"	
"	HIGASHIMOTO	SHIRO	✓ 7 "	"	27/4/'39	"	"	"	33	"	"	"	5'-4"130	"	"	
"	SASAKI	KITSUNAI	✓ 8 "	"	4/5/'39	"	"	"	29	"	"	"	5'-5"150	"	"	
"	MISUMI	TETSUO	✓ 2 "	"	24/4/'39	"	"	"	18	"	"	"	5'-4"140	"	"	
"	NISHIMURA	TOSHIO	✓ 2 "	"	"	"	"	"	19	"	"	"	5'-5"150	"	"	
"	SUMIDA	SADAO	✓ 2 "	"	17/6/'39	KOBE	"	"	23	"	"	"	5'-4"140	"	"	
FIRST	SASAKI	MASAMITSU	✓ 2 "	"	26/4/"	SASEBO	"	"	21	"	"	"	5'-5"130	"	"	
"	WATA	HIROMICHI	✓ 1 "	"	"	"	"	"	20	"	"	"	5'-5"140	"	"	
P.E. FIRST	KATAOKA	SIGEO	✓ 24 "	NO 1 OILER	24/4/'39	"	"	"	41	"	"	"	5'-5"150	"	"	
"	YAKUDA	HIROSAKI	✓ 23 "	OILER	"	"	"	"	42	"	"	"	5'-5"140	"	"	



Orient New York Line
KOKUSAI KISEN KAISHA
Kokusai Kisen Kaisha, New York

Immigrant Inspector.

* See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE: Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (6), (7) and (8) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Y. Ozaki, Master, of the M. V. Hagu Maru, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of paragraph 5, subdivision (b), Immigration Rule 6, which appears below.

Sworn to before me this.....day of....., 19.....

Master, First or Second Officer.

.....Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of names of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival a list containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival a list in which the names of all aliens who have landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to the apprehension of such alien, and the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port of arrival by such departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and the owner, agent, consignee, or master shall be liable for the cost of such list, and for the cost of the aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be permitted to depart from such port of arrival until the full amount of such sum has been paid, or until the full amount of such sum has been imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be admitted in refund; *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by Section 36 have been furnished, and not them unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY, 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

Sec. 19. No alien seaman ordered from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

Sec. 20. (a) The owner, charter, agents, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until a United States immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiner on board), who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to depart or report after requirement by the Immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

(d) Section 32 of the Immigration Act of 1917 is repealed, but shall remain in force as to all vessels, their owners, agents, consignees, and masters, and as to all seamen, arriving in the United States prior to the enactment of this Act.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

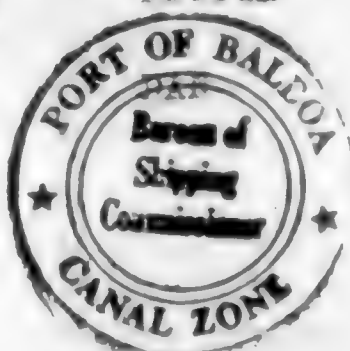
LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel M.V. "KAGU MARU" arriving at New York, on July 22nd, 1939, from the port of Cristobal, C.Z.

54

(1) No. on list	(2) State whether member of crew last preceding voyage of vessel to U.S.	(3) NAME IN FULL Family name Given name	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When Where	(7) Whether to be paid off or dis- charged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	REMARKS
31	P.E. FIRST	SATO SEIKICHI	25 YEARS	OILER	21/5/'39 KOBE	NO	YES	42	M	JAPANESE	JAPAN	5'-4"140	185	MIL	
32	"	ARAI MUNEHIDE	20 "	"	24/4/" SASERO	"	"	39	"	"	"	5'-5"130	"	"	
33	"	HIISATO EIJIRO	20 "	"	26/4/" "	"	"	39	"	"	"	5'-5"150	"	"	
34	"	OKUDA ISHIZO	15 "	"	12/5/" AIOI	"	"	33	"	"	"	5'-4"140	"	"	
35	"	HINO TADAEI	13 "	"	24/4/" SASERO	"	"	32	"	"	"	5'-5"130	"	"	
36	"	SATO KIYOSHI	10 "	DONKEYMAN	"	"	"	29	"	"	"	5'-4"120	"	"	
37	"	FUJII TSUNEO	6 "	FIREMAN	"	"	"	34	"	"	"	5'-4"130	"	"	
38	"	TSUI SHIGEICHI	6 "	"	"	"	"	27	"	"	"	5'-6"140	"	"	
39	"	EBISUYA KANAME	8 "	"	11/5/'39 AIOI	"	"	25	"	"	"	5'-5"140	"	"	
40	"	URIHARA MASAYUKI	2 "	"	"	"	"	20	"	"	"	5'-4"120	"	"	
41	"	SHONOSUKE	1 "	"	12/5/'39 "	"	"	25	"	"	"	5'-4"130	"	"	
42	P.E. FIRST	SEKIDO KUNIEI	25 "	STEWARD	24/4/'39 SASERO	"	"	50	"	"	"	5'-4"130	"	"	
43	"	NAKANARA YOSHIO	15 "	COOK	19/5/" AIOI	"	"	30	"	"	"	5'-5"140	"	"	
44	"	TAKAMOTO MASAKICHI	8 "	"	21/6/" KOBE	"	"	27	"	"	"	5'-4"140	"	"	
45	"	TOYOSAKU	1 "	"	17/6/" "	"	"	24	"	"	"	5'-5"130	"	"	
46	FIRST	KONDO	15 "	BOY	24/4/" SASERO	"	"	39	"	"	"	5'-5"120	"	"	
47	P.E. FIRST	UMIO GITARO	15 "	"	"	"	"	27	"	"	"	5'-5"140	"	"	
48	"	SHIMIZU MINORU	9 "	"	"	"	"	25	"	"	"	5'-4"130	"	"	
49	"	NUGA MASARU	6 "	"	"	"	"	21	"	"	"	5'-5"150	"	"	
50	"	ETAI MASAHIRI	3 "	"	"	"	"	19	"	"	"	5'-5"120	"	"	
51	FIRST	FUJITA ISAMU	1 "	"	22/5/'39 "	"	"	20	"	"	"	5'-5"140	"	"	
52	"	YOSHIO	1 "	CLERK	24/6/" YOKO	"	"	20	"	"	"	5'-5"140	"	"	



Line Orient New York Line
Owners KOKUSAI KISEN KAISHA
Local Agents Kokusai Kisen Kaisha, New York

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Y. Ceski, Master, of the M. V. Hagu Haur, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of paragraph 5, subdivision (b), Immigration Rule 6, which appears below.

Sworn to before me this

22 day of

July, 1934

Y. Ceski
Master, First or Second Officer.

[Signature]
Immigrant Inspector.

7/22

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall be fined not more than \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by Section 36 have been furnished, and not them unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY, 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

Sec. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

Sec. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agents, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

(d) Section 32 of the Immigration Act of 1917 is repealed, but shall remain in force as to all vessels, their owners, agents, consignees, and masters, and as to all seamen, arriving in the United States prior to the enactment of this Act.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban.)

7/22

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

56

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel Seatrain New Orleans, arriving at New York NY, July 22, 1939, from the port of Habana Cuba (sailed 7/18-39)

(2)	(3)	(4)	(5)	(6)	(7)	(8)	(9)	(10)	(11)	(12)	(13)	(14)	(15)	(16)	(17)
Whether member of crew on last voyage to U.S.	NAME IN FULL	Length of service at sea	Position in ship's company	SHIPPED OR ENGAGED	Whether to be discharged at port of arrival	Whether able to read	Age	Sex	Race*	Nationality	Height	Weight	Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	REMARKS (Including statement whether alien ever ordered deported from United States, and if so, whether permission to reapply has been obtained.)	Action of Immigrant Inspector (This column for use of Government officials only)
	Family Name	Given Name		When 1939	Where										
	Oden	Arthur Oliver	Master	7/15	NO	no	yes	45	male	American	U S	5'7			
	Ernst	Robert Joseph	Ch Mate	"	"	"	"	35	"	"	"	5'6			
	Kift	Robert Edwin	2nd "	"	"	"	"	59	"	"	"	5'11			
	Wittelsberger	Wilson Stevenson	3rd "	"	"	"	"	34	"	"	"	5'10			
	Thiess	Otto	Radio	"	"	"	"	50	"	German	"	5'8			
	Labaski	Walter Joseph	Maintenance	"	"	"	"	29	"	American	"	5'7			
	Rappmundt	Paul	A B	"	"	"	"	64	"	German	"	5'7			
	Howard	Cecil James	"	"	"	"	"	24	"	American	"	5'9½			
	Wickenhiser	George Marshall	"	"	"	"	"	34	"	"	"	5'8			
	Juneau	Irvin	"	"	"	"	"	25	"	"	"	5'11			
	Swenson	Andreas Emmanuel	"	"	"	"	"	36	"	Swede	"	5'8			
	Wilson	James Lee	"	"	"	"	"	37	"	American	"	5'6			
	Maxin	Alexander	Maintenance	"	"	"	"	41	"	Russian	"	5'7			
	Byrnes	Joseph Calle	"	"	"	"	"	44	"	American	"	5'8½			
	Mercer	Arthur	"	"	"	"	"	49	"	Scotch	Grt Btn	5'10			
	Cummings	Floyd	O S	"	"	"	"	23	"	American	U S	6'2			
	Brook	John Edward	"	"	"	"	"	24	"	"	"	5'11			
	Pradat	Thomas A.	"	"	"	"	"	28	"	"	"	5'4			
	Perkins	George Samuel	Chf Engr	"	"	"	"	41	"	English	"	5'7			
	Norton	George Otto	1st Asst	"	"	"	"	50	"	American	"	5'10½			
	Carleton	George Arthur	2nd "	"	"	"	"	50	"	"	"	5'6			
	Legnon	Caliste Paul	3rd "	"	"	"	"	38	"	"	"	5'11			
	Hobbs	Frank Joseph	Maintenance	"	"	"	"	26	"	"	"	5'6			
	Lacoste	Roger Peter	Wiler	"	"	"	"	23	"	"	"	5'7			
	Adams	John Everett	"	"	"	"	"	28	"	"	"	5'9			
	Killeen	Henry Peter	"	"	"	"	"	27	"	"	"	5'8			
	Keyser	Thomas Wilson	Fireman	"	"	"	"	27	"	"	"	5'9			
	Keller	Charles A.	"	"	"	"	"	52	"	"	"	5'6			
	Cato	William Murray	"	"	"	"	"	42	"	"	"	5'7			
	Morton	Robert	Maintenance	"	"	"	"	40	"	Scotch	"	5'2			

Seatrain Lines, Inc.

do

do

Immigrant Inspector

*See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Arthur O. Oden, of the Am. SS Seatrain New Orleans, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, extract from subdivision B, rule 7, and copy of sections 19 and 20, Act of May 26, 1924, which appear below.

Sworn to before me this 22 day of July, 1939

Arthur O. Oden
Master, First or Second Officer

[Signature]
Immigrant Inspector

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to do so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 7

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 of said act having been served, the deposit specified in rule 23 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

Sec. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

Sec. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiner), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

14-1240

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

Albanian.	Latvian.
Armenian	Lithuanian
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Manx.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian	Negro.
Cuban.	Pacific Islander.
Dalmatian.	Polish.
Dutch.	Portuguese.
East Indian.	Rumanian.
English.	Russian.
Estonian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Filipino.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes and Swedes).
Finnish.	Scotch.
Flemish.	Serbian.
French.	Slovak.
German.	Slovenian.
Greek.	Spanish.
Hebrew.	Spanish American.
Hercegovinian.	Syrian.
Irish.	Turkish.
Italian.	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).
Korean.	

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

57

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

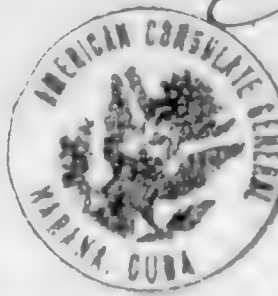
Vessel Seatrains New Orleans, arriving at New York NY, July 22, 1939, from the port of Habana Cuba (sailed 7/18-39)

(1) No. on list	(2) Whether member of crew on last voyage to U.S.	(3) NAME IN FULL Family Name Given Name	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When 1939 Where	(7) Whether to be discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	(16) REMARKS (Including statement whether alien ever ordered deported from United States, and if so, whether permission to reapply has been obtained.)	(17) Action of Immigrant Inspector (This column for use of Government officials only)
31		Connor Harold Gabriel	✓	Maintenance	7/15	N O	no	yes	23	male	American	U S	5'6 1/2			
32		Fryoux Joseph Samuel	✓	"	"	"	"	"	29	"	"	"	5'2			
33		Groeneveld William Joh. Bertina	✓	Steward	"	"	"	"	47	"	Dutch	"	5'8			
34		Marte Domingo	✓	Cook	"	"	"	"	30	"	Filipino	P I	5'6			
35		Breaux Charles Prosper	✓	2nd Cook	"	"	"	"	22	"	American	U S	5'9			
36		Boyd Wilkins Eugene	✓	Messman	"	"	"	"	21	"	"	"	5'10			
37		Viloria Ramon	✓	"	"	"	"	"	37	"	Filipino	P I	5'5			
38		de los Reyes Martin	✓	"	"	"	"	"	31	"	"	"	5'4			
39		Ajon Lorenzo	✓	"	"	"	"	"	52	"	"	"	5'1			

Continued thirty nine (39) names were given

*P. J. Hanagan
Inspector*

AMERICAN CONSULATE GENERAL
Havana, Cuba. JUL 18 1939
SEEN
For the journey to the United States via
strict
Shankman
VICE CONSUL OF THE UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
CLOSED WITH *59*
OFFICE NO. *599K* Fee *5.00*



Line Seatrains Lines, Inc.
Owners do
Local Agents do

Immigrant Inspector

*See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Arthur O. Oden, of the Am SS Seatrain New Orleans, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, extract from subdivision B, rule 7, and copy of sections 19 and 20, Act of May 26, 1924, which appear below.

Arthur O. Oden
Master, First or Second Officer

Sworn to before me this 22 day of July, 1939

P. J. Magan

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 7

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 of said act having been served, the deposit specified in rule 23 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

SEC. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

SEC. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

14-1240

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

Albanian.	Latvian.
Armenian	Lithuanian
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Manx.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian	Negro.
Cuban.	Pacific Islander.
Dalmatian.	Polish.
Dutch.	Portuguese.
East Indian.	Rumanian.
English.	Russian.
Estonian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Filipino.	Scandinavian (Norwegians Danes and Swedes).
Finnish.	Scotch.
Flemish.	Serbian.
French.	Slovak.
German.	Slovenian.
Greek.	Spanish.
Hebrew.	Spanish American.
Hercegovinian.	Syrian.
Irish.	Turkish.
Italian.	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).
Korean.	

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Alfonso Araya Bellos, Surgeon of the ss. "Caribbean", employed by owners do, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had three years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of University of Buenos Aires and Venezuelan Government, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, one in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

58

DATE OF ARRIVAL _____
BILL No. NO BILL BILLED AUG 24 1939

Sworn to before me this 13 day of July, 1939.

at Maracaibo, Venezuela

Servicio N° 1017
Por No. 6.40

Charles C. Giney, Jr.
Charles C. Giney, Jr.,
Vice Consul U.S. United States of America
(Signature and title of officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigrant inspector at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

SEVEN PASSENGERS
9/8/39
9/27/39
Cards Received
Cards Changed
Class

1-22-39

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Hercegovinian.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

	U.S.C.	Total
1st Cabin <u>5</u>		<u>5</u>
Cabin		
2nd Cabin		
Tourist 3rd		
3rd Class		
Total <u>5</u>		<u>5</u>

Caribbean

22

List ONE

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States.
This (pink) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. "POSEIDON" Passengers sailing from MARACAIBO, JULY 14TH, 1939.

1		2		3		4		5		6		7		8		9		10		11		12		13		14		15	
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	† Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit number (Prefix number with QIV, NQIV, PV, or RP and give section of act involved)	Issued		Data concerning verifications of landings, etc. (This column for use of Government officials only)	*Last permanent residence									
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read	Read what language (or if exemption claimed, on what ground)	Write			Country	City or town, State, Province or District		Place	Date		Country	City or town, State, Province or District								
1	EXEMPT	MARMOL LUZARDO	JOAQUIN	26	7	M	M	doctor	yes	Spanish	yes	Venezuela	Latin-American	03-12/12	Venezuela	Valera	NT 6	3/12/12		Venezuela	Merida								
2	EXEMPT	MARMOL LUZARDO	Valentina	24	1	F	M	housewife	yes	Spanish	yes	Venezuela	Latin-American		Venezuela	Merida	" 6 "	Maracaibo	July 13	Venezuela	Merida								
3	EXEMPT	MARMOL	JOSE ATILIO	65	6	M	M	doctor	yes	Spanish	yes	Venezuela	Latin-American		Venezuela	Cumarebo	" 8 "	Maracaibo	July 13	Venezuela	Maracaibo								
4	EXEMPT	GARCIA MARMOL	LUIS ALBERTO	9	3	M	S	student	yes	Spanish	yes	Venezuela	Latin-American		Venezuela	Maracaibo	NT 8 "	Maracaibo	July 13	Venezuela	Maracaibo								
5	EXEMPT	PINEDA LEON	PEDRO	38	1	M	M	lawyer	yes	Spanish	yes	Venezuela	Latin-American		Venezuela	Merida	NT 7 3/4 "	Maracaibo	July 13	Venezuela	Merida								
6																													
7																													
8																													
9																													
10																													
11																													
12																													
13																													
14																													
15																													
16																													
17																													
18																													
19																													
20																													
21																													
22																													
23																													
24																													
25																													
26																													
27																													
28																													
29																													
30																													

Total passengers
U. S. citizens
Aliens* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

STATES IMMIGRANT INSPECTOR AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigrant inspector
FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLYArriving at Port of NEW YORK, JULY 22ND, 1934

59

16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	34	35	36	37		
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came, or if none there, then in country of which a citizen or subject.	Final destination (*Intended future permanent residence)		Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid for own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, community, or government)	Whether in possession of U.S. and if not, how much	Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where? (Last residence only)			Whether going to join a relative or friend; state name and complete address, and if relative, exact relationship	Purpose of coming to United States		Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height		Color of— Hair Eyes	Marks of identification		
		Foreign country via (part of departure)	In U. S. A. its territories or possessions				Yes or No	Year or period of years	Where?		Date of last departure	Whether alien intended to remain in United States						Whether alien intended to remain in United States	Feet			Inches	
1	Mrs. Leonor de Marmol Quinta Caraca Bella Vista Maracaibo (Venezuela)	France		N	passenger	yes	no	---	---	---	Hotel Victoria 7th Avenue 51st Street New York	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 5	fair	brown	none
2	id.	"		N	husband	yes	no	---	---	---	id.	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 3	fair	brown	none	
3	id.	"		Y	passenger	yes	yes	1922	N. Y.	1922	id.	1 month	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 4	fair	grey	none
4	id.	"		Y	father	---	---	---	---	---	id.	1 month	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	4 -	fair	brown	none
5	id.	France		N	passenger	yes	---	---	---	---	id.	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 5	fair	black	none	

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

Line

Owners

Local Agents

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, B. van Dijk, of the Netherlands, from Maracaibo, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by laws regulating immigration, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

M. J. J. J.
Capt. Officer.

Sworn to before me this 22 day of July, 1934
at New York
W. J. J. J.
Immigrant Inspector.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR PREPARING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate manifests should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark for the United States, recording on separate manifests immigrants and nonimmigrants, as defined by the Immigration Act of 1924; and also recording on separate manifests those aliens traveling in the third class and the so-called tourist class, whose visas bear the initials of Technical Advisers, and those whose visas do not bear such initials. The names of all members of a family shall appear upon the same manifest sheet when they travel in the same class; and if they travel in different classes, appropriate cross references should be made on the sheets on which the respective names are listed.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language (or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground)." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors in this regard. For instance, "French" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and similarly "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK)

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH)

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH)

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 11 (*Place of birth*).—The State, Province, or District of birth should be shown in addition to the city or town.

Column 12 (*Serial number of document presented*).—Prefix serial number of document with abbreviation "QIV," "NQIV," "PV," or "RP," as appropriate, to designate whether it is Quota Immigration Visa, Nonquota Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit; and also state section of the Immigration Act of 1924 involved, as Section 4 (a).

Column 13.—This question has reference to the place and date of issue of the document described in column 12, and is self-explanatory.

Column 14 (*Verification of landing, etc.*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country, city or town, state, province, or district of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name, exact relationship, and complete address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend. If no such relative or friend living in country whence alien came, give name and address of relative or friend in country of which citizen or subject. If such country is other than that whence alien came, address should include street and number.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States, and port of intended departure.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when, where, and date of last departure*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia. Where in the United States more than once previously, indicate last residence only, and give exact or approximate date of last departure from the United States.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, with name and complete address; and if a relative, the exact relationship.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been excluded and deported within one year, and in answering 31, if alien has been ordered deported under warrant at any time, authority in the Secretary of Labor to reapply for admission should be shown.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Sheet No. 1.
61

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel "POSSIDON", arriving at NEW YORK, JULY 19, 1939, from the port of MARACAIBO

(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's com- pany	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
Family name	Given name				When	Where									
van Dijk	Barteld		35	Captain	5-24-39	New York	no	yes	55	M	Netherlands	Netherl.	5'10"	190	
de Willigen	Abraham		35	Chief Off.	4-14-39	"	no	yes	46	M	"	"	5'7"	170	
Janse	Pieter		16	2nd Off.	7-14-39	Maracaibo	no	yes	34	M	"	"	6'1"	180	
Petracus	Sixtur		4	3rd Off.	7-14-39	"	no	yes	25	M	"	"	5'8"	160	
Ruiter	Petrus J.C.		25	Chief Eng.	4-23-39	Maracaibo	no	yes	45	M	"	"	5'3"	200	
Wijnands	Johannes		18	2nd Eng.	5-24-39	New York	no	yes	40	M	"	"	6'6"	200	
Coetendorp	Gerrit		14	3rd Eng.	5-5-39	"	no	yes	34	M	"	"	5'9"	175	
van den Berg	Johannes W.		1	Ass. Eng.	5-5-39	"	no	yes	21	M	"	"	5'6"	160	
Bakker	Arend C.		47	Boatswain	3-8-39	Caracao	no	yes	58	M	"	"	5'7"	170	
Harbering	Johannes		21	Carpenter	3-8-39	"	no	yes	57	M	"	"	6'	172	
de Haan	Albertus W.		10	Sailor	3-8-39	"	no	yes	27	M	"	"	5'10"	161	
Swart	Engel		13	"	"	"	no	yes	39	M	"	"	6'1"	173	
Vrolijk	Willen B.		13	"	"	"	no	yes	32	M	"	"	5'10"	154	
Vrolijk	Arie		8	"	"	"	no	yes	28	M	"	"	5'10"	157	
Koolman	Peter		14	"	"	"	no	yes	27	M	"	"	5'10"	161	
Toet	Jacobus		7	"	"	"	no	yes	22	M	"	"	5'10"	160	
Pleyte	Cornelis		15	Oiler	"	"	no	yes	37	M	"	"	5'11"	168	
den Hoyer	Cornelis		21	Oiler	"	"	no	yes	35	M	"	"	5'9"	170	
Hendriks	Hendrius		21	Fireman	"	"	no	yes	43	M	"	"	5'10"	167	
Kloppenborg	Gerrit		9	"	"	"	no	yes	45	M	"	"	5'10"	165	
Ponit	David		8	"	"	"	no	yes	26	M	West Indian	Netherl.	5'8"	150	
van Leenen	Johannes C.A.A.		12	Steward	"	"	no	yes	34	M	Netherl.	"	6'	170	
Kwak	Laurens		24	Cook	"	"	no	yes	44	M	"	"	5'11"	164	
Batterman	Wouter		3	2nd Cook	"	"	no	yes	25	M	"	"	6'	165	
Smit	Jan		7	Servant	"	"	no	yes	28	M	"	"	5'9"	162	
Geyssen	Johannes		2	"	"	"	no	yes	28	M	"	"	5'10"	159	
Paap Engst	Engel		1	"	"	"	no	yes	24	M	"	"	5'10"	155	
Pieters	Emilio A.		19	"	5-13-39	"	no	yes	45	M	West Indian	"	5'6"	162	
de Boer	Cornelis		1	Wireless Op.	3-8-39	"	no	yes	22	M	Netherl.	"	5'7"	150	

ROYAL NETHERLANDS STEAMSHIP COMPANY

SAME

FUNCH KIDYE & CY 25 BROADWAY N.Y.

Immigrant Inspector.

*See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Master, of the Netherlands S.S. Poseidon, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of paragraph 5, subdivision (b), Immigration Rule 6, which appears below.

AMERICAN CONSULATE
MARACAIBO, VENEZUELA. NO. 8

SEEN

For the journey to the United States

The Director
Consul

Date

July 14, 1939

Arrive N° 1033

For P. 00-8640

Sworn to before me this

27

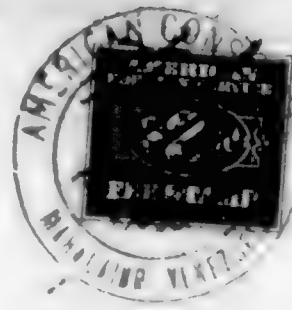
day of

July

19

39

Immigrant Inspector



Master, First or Second Officer

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 5. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

[illegible]

I acknowledge this reference to Section 36 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, imposing a fine of \$10 for each change in crew not reported by me. I certify on honor that the foregoing is a complete and accurate report, and that, should any additional changes in crew occur before my vessel sails from this port, I will report such changes to the immigration authorities.

Master.

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival the lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship company, when and where they were respectively engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien is a deserter, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien is a deserter, or master to report to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival and discharged and of those, if any, who have been repatriated, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off, signed, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such alien employees as have departed, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall be liable for the same, and the Secretary of Labor, concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be permitted to clear until the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and in the event such fine is imposed while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: Provided, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

14-1613

Printed & Sold by A. I. Russell, Inc.
Form 480-10-25

STATEMENT OF MASTER OF VESSEL REGARDING CHANGES IN CREW
PRIOR TO DEPARTURE.

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Port of New York
26 July, 1964

I, master of the Bahama S. S. Gitana
from port of San Juan (Nationality), hereby certify that the following is a complete record of all
changes in the personnel of the crew of said vessel since arrival at this port: 62

Total crew at time of arrival. 35 Number of seamen deserted. nil
 Number of seamen discharged. nil Seamen left in hospital (or died). nil
 Number of seamen signed on at this port. nil Total crew this date. 35

The above-named vessel arrived at this port 22 July 1939, 192, consigned to Ellsmans Willem Line Inc., is now lying at 4th St Hoboken, and is expected to sail 26 July 1939, for St John AB via United States port of New York. First port of call in United States this voyage was New York.

Following is a detailed and accurate statement of all changes in crew:

DESERTING SEAMEN.

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on.
			<div style="text-align: right;"> 82 700 6661 </div> <div style="text-align: center;"> </div>

RECEIVED

14-1613

93°, from the port of HULL via NEWCASTLE - 02 - 77NE

Sheet No.....

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a

Ellerman's Wilson Line, Limited.



The above named persons have produced satisfactory evidence of the nationalities stated after their names and none of them is under an agreement to be discharged in the United States. They are all necessary for the operation of the Ypsael.

Immigrant Inspector.

and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE V

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by
part of the United States.

CONTINUED

July 22

NAME IN FULL		(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's com- pany	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED	
Family name	Given name				When	Where
COOPER	THOMAS ✓		36	MASTER	4,7,39.	HULL
SEATH	ADALBERT ✓		30	1st Mate	-40-	-40-
BOLDSTON	GEORGE ✓		13	2nd	-40-	-40-
PADDER	FRANCIS ✓		9	3rd	-40-	-40-
KRUMIN	PETER ✓		43	CARPENTER	-40-	-40-
CROFTS	HERBERT ✓		26	BOSS	-40-	-40-
NORRIS	EDWARD ✓		13	A.B.	-40-	-40-
GREENLEY	WILLIAM ✓		18	-40-	-40-	-40-
SUTHERLAND	JOSEPH ✓		18	-40-	-40-	-40-
YOUNG	WILLIAM ✓		25	-40-	-40-	-40-
GOUCH	JIM ✓		4	-40-	-40-	-40-
SQUIRES	ROBERT ✓		3	SAILOR	-40-	-40-
SUMPTON	JOHN ✓		2 1/2	O.S.	-40-	-40-
GRIFFITHS	ORILL ✓		1	-40-	-40-	-40-
STAVON	ROBERT ✓		33	CHIEF ENG.	-40-	-40-
BONNER	THOMAS ✓		11	2nd	-40-	-40-
SIDDLE	FREDERICK ✓		15	3rd	-40-	-40-
CUTTING	HENSTOR ✓		4	4th	-40-	-40-
JEWITT	JAMES ✓		34	DONKEYMAN	-40-	-40-
SWABY	JOHN ✓		45	GREASER	-40-	-40-
FIRTH	DAVID ✓		44	-40-	-40-	-40-
RIBBY	WILLIAM ✓		30	FIREMAN	-40-	-40-
BIGLIN	JAMES ✓		10	-40-	-40-	-40-
ADAMS	HARRY ✓		20	-40-	-40-	-40-
GIBSONS	THOMAS ✓		39	-40-	-40-	-40-
CARTER	JAMES ✓		7	-40-	-40-	-40-
RIBBY	ARTHUR ✓		20	-40-	-40-	-40-
CAMLEY	JOHN ✓		30	-40-	-40-	-40-
FOSS	ROBERT ✓		23	-40-	-40-	-40-
MOORE	GERALD ✓		24	CHIEF STEWARD	-40-	-40-

open

[illegible][illegible]

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

arriving at NEW YORK

JULY 2nd 1939, from the port of HULL via NEWCASTLE - ON - TYNE

The above named persons have produced satisfactory evidence of the nationalities stated after their names and none of them is under an agreement to be discharged in the United States. They are all necessary for the operation of the vessel.



Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER.

I, _____, of the _____, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage, I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of Par. 5 subdivision (b) Immigration Rule 6 which appears below.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 193 _____

Master, First or Second Officer.

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER.

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

When an arriving seaman is a "workaway," a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed, and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6.

Par. 5. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW.

64

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel "GILFANE"

, arriving at NEW YORK

JULY 29th 1939

from the port of HULL via NEWCASTLE - ON - TYNE

No.	State whether member of crew 1st preceding voyage of vessel to New York.	NAME IN FULL		No. of seaman's identification card	Length of service at sea	Position in ship's company	SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	Whether able to read	Age	Sex	Race*	Nationality	Height	Weight	Physical Marks, peculiarities, or disease
		Family name	Given name				When	Where									
1		SPIVEY	HOWARD		8	ASST. STEWARD	4.7.30.	HULL	NO	YES	23	MALE	ENGLISH	BRITISH	5.4	112	Appendix scar.
2	YES	MC.CAFFREY	GEORGE		17	COOK	-do-	-do-	-do-	-do-	29	-do-	-do-	-do-	5.8	143	NIL.
3		WALKER	JAMES		4	ASST. COOK	-do-	-do-	-do-	-do-	21	-do-	-do-	-do-	5.4	150	-do-
4		WILSON	JOHN		17	M.R. STEWARD	-do-	-do-	-do-	-do-	23	-do-	-do-	-do-	5.10	160	-do-
5		BOOGOM	PATRICK		12	W.T.O.	-do-	-do-	-do-	-do-	31	-do-	IRISH	IRISH	5.9	161	-do-

Closed with thirty five (35) members of crew.

AMERICAN CONSULATE
HULL, ENGLAND
(City) (Country)

SEEN

For the journey to the United States

via Newcastle on Tyne

JOHN DEAN THOMPSON

VICE CONSUL

JUL - 5 1939

Service No. 484.
Fee \$2.00 = 8 pps.



The above named persons have produced satisfactory evidence of the nationalities stated after their names and none of them is under an agreement to be discharged in the United States. They are all necessary for the operation of the vessel.

Handwritten signature

* See list of races on back hereof.

Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6) and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side

Immigrant Inspector.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER.

I, Master, of the Litauo, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage, I have noted the copy of section 36 of United States Immigration Law and of Par. 5 subdivision (b) Immigration Rule 6 which appears below.

Sworn to before me this 22 day of July, 1939

Master, First or Second Officer.

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER.

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

When an arriving seaman is a "workaway," a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6.

Par. 5. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

KINGDOM OF THE NETHERLANDS,
PROVINCE OF SOUTH HOLLAND,
CITY OF ROTTERDAM
Consulate of the United States
of America.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, PH. J. WINDEMULLER, ~~XXXXXXXXXX~~ PRACTISING PHYSICIAN AT ROTTERDAM, do
solemnly, sincerely, and truly DECLARE that I have had FOUR years' experience as a Physician
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of THE DUTCH GOVERNMENT
and that I have made a personal examination of
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, ONE in number, according
to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical
condition of such aliens.

DATE OF ARRIVAL
BILL No. NO BILL BILLED AUG 24 1939

Sworn to before me this 11th day of July, 1939

at Rotterdam, Netherlands.

Herbert V. Olds
American Vice Consul

CLOSED WITH TWO (2) NAMES
CAN VESSEL.
OR PRESORIED.

Note:—If a surgeon signs the affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigrant inspector at port of arrival and any change that may in
occurred on route in the condition of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens spring and
the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classifica-
tion, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

Albanian.	Greek.	Russian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bohemian.	Hercegovinian.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes.
Bosnian.	Irish.	
Bulgarian.	Italian.	Scotch.
Chinese.	Japanese.	Serbian.
Croatian.	Korean.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Latvian.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish-American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Estonian.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Filipino.	Negro.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
Finnish.	Pacific Islander.	
Flemish.	Polish.	
French.	Portuguese.	
German.	Roumanian.	

	Aliens	U.S.C.	Total
1st Cabin	2	2	4
Cabin			
2nd Cabin			
Tourist 3rd			
3rd Class			
Total	2	2	4

65

1-2

WV-22-39

Blank

Black

List

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States. This (pink) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. BLACK HAWK Passengers sailing from ROTTERDAM, 11TH JULY, 1939

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15							
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality: Country of which citizen or subject	Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit Number (Prefix number with QIV, NON, PV, or RV and give section of act involved)	Issued		Data concerning verifications of landings, etc. (This column for use of Government officials only)	*Last permanent residence		
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.			Read	Read what language (or if exemption claimed, on what ground)	Write			Country	City or town, State, Province or District		Place	Date		Country	City or town, State, Province or District	
1	EXEMPT 0607 EXEMPT 0603	VAN DER SCHRIECK	FREDERIKUS. N.F.	22	12	M	S STUDENT	YES	DUTCH-ENGL.	YES	DUTCH	DUTCH	HOLLAND	THE HAGUE	876 TEMP. VISITOR	ROTTERDAM	5-22-39		27	HOLLAND	LEIDEN
2		MOERMAN	PIETER	58	3	M	M RETIRED	YES	DUTCH	YES	DUTCH	DUTCH	HOLLAND	VLAARDINGEN	996 TEMP. VISITOR	ROTTERDAM	6-28-39		27	HOLLAND	EINDHOVEN
3																					
4																					
5																					
6																					
7																					
8																					
9																					
10																					
11																					
12																					
13																					
14																					
15																					
16																					
17																					
18																					
19																					
20																					
21																					
22																					
23																					
24																					
25																					
26																					
27																					
28																					
29																					
30																					

Total passengers
U. S. citizens
Aliens

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

STATES IMMIGRANT INSPECTOR AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigrant inspector
FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

List 1
The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

66

Arriving at Port of

New York

July 22

1934

No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came, or if none there, then in country of which a citizen or subject.	Final destination (Intended future permanent residence)		By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid for own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, association, public, or government)	Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where? (Last residence only)			Whether going to join a relative or friend; state name and complete address, and if relative, exact relationship	Purpose of coming to United States	Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether a person who believes in the overthrow of the Government of the United States or of any State (This question)	Whether coming to remain in any city, town, or village in the United States	Whether alien is or was a member of any organization, society, association, public, or government	Whether alien is or was a member of any organization, society, association, public, or government	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled, Nature, length of time, and cause	Height		Color of— Hair Eyes	Marks of identification	
		Foreign country via (port of departure)	In U. S. A., its territories or possessions			Yes or No	Year or period of years	Where?											Date of last departure	Feet			Inches
1	FATHER F. N. F. VANDER SCHRIECK 147 FRANKENSLAG THE HAGUE	<u>Holland</u>	<u>NEW YORK</u>	YES	HIMSELF	YES	NO	XXXX	XXXX	XXX	NO	Fordham University N.Y.C.	YES	MONTHS	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	6 3	FAIR F. GREEN	NONE	
2	WIFE MRS. H. MOERMAN 73 BREDALAAN EINDHOVEN	<u>Holland</u>	<u>MICH. CALAMAZOO</u>	YES	HIMSELF	YES	NO	XXXX	XXXX	XXX	NO	John C. Moerman 204 Chicago Ave. 204 Calumet Mich	YES	MONTHS	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5 10	F. GR. F	NONE	
3																							
4																							
5																							
6																							
7																							
8																							
9																							
10																							
11																							
12																							
13																							
14																							
15																							
16																							
17																							
18																							
19																							
20																							
21																							
22																							
23																							
24																							
25																							
26																							
27																							
28																							
29																							
30																							

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

16-420

Line BLACK DIAMOND LINE
Owners BLACK DIAMOND LINES, INC. NEW YORK
Local Agents VAN NIEVELT GOUDRIAAN & CO. ROTTERDAM

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Master, of the SS Black Hawk, from Pottsdam, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by laws regulating immigration, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

R. A. Dodge
Master Officer.

Sworn to before me this 22 day of July, 1934
at New York
W. H. Keane
Immigrant Inspector.

16-480

INSTRUCTIONS FOR PREPARING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate manifests should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark for the United States, recording on separate manifests immigrants and nonimmigrants, as defined by the Immigration Act of 1924; and also recording on separate manifests those aliens traveling in the third class and the so-called tourist class, whose visas bear the initials of technical advisers, and those whose visas do not bear such initials. The names of all members of a family shall appear upon the same manifest sheet when they travel in the same class; and if they travel in different classes, appropriate cross references should be made on the sheets on which the respective names are listed.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following questions: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

NEGRO

"Negro" refers to the African (black), whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African (black) should be classified under this heading.

Column 11 (Place of birth).—The State, province, or district of birth should be shown in addition to the city or town.

Column 12 (Serial number of document presented).—Prefix serial number of document with abbreviation "QIV", "NQIV", "PV", or "RP", as appropriate, to designate whether it is Quota Immigration Visa, Nonquota Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit; and also state section of the Immigration Act of 1924 involved, as section 4 (a).

Column 13.—This question has reference to the place and date of issue of the document described in column 12, and is self-explanatory.

Column 14 (Verifications of landing, etc.).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of 1 year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining 1 year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country, city or town, State, province, or district of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name, exact relationship, and complete address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend. If no such relative or friend living in country whence alien came, give name and address of relative or friend in country of which citizen or subject, if such country is other than that whence alien came. Address should include street and number.

Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of 1 year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States, and port of intended departure.

Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when, where, and date of last departure).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia. Where in the United States more than once previously, indicate last residence only, and give exact or approximate date of last departure from the United States.

Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, with name and complete address; and if a relative, the exact relationship.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been excluded and deported within 1 year, and in answering 31, if alien has been ordered deported under warrant at any time, authority in the Secretary of Labor to reapply for admission should be shown.

16-480 U. S. GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number 1

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS (FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

67

S. S. BLACK HAWK sailing from ROTTERDAM, 11th JULY, 1939, Arriving at Port of New York 7¹/₂, 1939

No. on List	NAME IN FULL		AGE		SEX	MARRIED OR SINGLE	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE)	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES	MARKS
	FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME	Yrs.	Mos.						
1	NEWMAN	ROBERT R.	54	2	M	M		<u>14 nice</u> FEDERAL DISTRICT CRT. NEW-YORK 8th April 1939	210 W 70th STR. NEW-YORK	
2	NEWMAN	JOHANNA H.	63		F	M		do. <u>3 doz Tokyo</u>	do. do.	
3								<u>do. born Insp. 945 am</u>		
4										
5										
6										
7										
8										
9										
10										
11										
12										
13										
14										
15										
16										
17										
18										
19										
20										
21										
22										
23										
24										
25										
26										
27										
28										
29										
30										

31

Line BLACK DIAMOND LINE
Owners BLACK DIAMOND LINES, INC./ NEW-YORK
Local Agents VAN NIEVELT, GUDRIAN & CO. ROTTERDAM

- IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

[illegible]

I acknowledge this reference to section 36 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, imposing a fine of \$10 for each change in crew not reported by me. I certify on honor that the foregoing is a complete and accurate report, and that, should any additional changes in crew occur before my vessel sails from this port, I will report such changes to the immigration authorities.

Master.

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

[illegible]

11.3. CONCURRENT LISTING OFFERS

14-1612

Form 600
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION AND NATURALIZATION SERVICE

**STATEMENT OF MASTER OF VESSEL REGARDING CHANGES IN CREW
PRIOR TO DEPARTURE**

PORT OF New York
August- 5, 19 39

I, master of the American S. S. Black Hawk
(Nationality)
from port of Chester-Pa, hereby certify that the following is a complete record of
all changes in the personnel of the crew of said vessel since arrival at this port: 68

Total crew at time of arrival	35	Number of seamen deserted	3
Number of seamen discharged	3	Seamen left in hospital (or died)	0
Number of seamen signed on at this port	7	Total crew this date	38

The above-named vessel arrived at this port Aug-1-, 19 39, consigned to Black Diamond Lines-Inc.; is now lying at Pier K-Weehawken, and is expected to sail Aug-5-, 19 39, for Antwerp-Belgium via United States port of direct First port of call in United States this voyage was New York

Following is a detailed and accurate statement of all changes in crew:

DESERTING SEAMEN

[illegible]

14-1612

(1)	(2)	(3)	(4)	(5)	(6)	(7)
Race	Nationality	Height	Weight	Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	REMARKS (Including statement whether alien ever received passport from United States. (This column for use of government officials only)	Action of Immigrant Inspector
American	US	5'8"				
Irish	US	5'7"				
American	US	5'7"				
American	US	5'11"				
American	US	6'2"				
American	US	6'0"				
Irish	US	5'8"				
American	US	6'10"				
American	US	6'5"				
American	US	6'0"				
American	US	6'2"				
Irish	US	5'8"				
American	US	5'10"				
American	US	5'11"				
American	US	5'7"				
American	US	6'0"				
American	US	5'7"				
Irish	US	5'10"				
Irish	US	5'10"				
Irish	US	5'5"				
Irish	US	5'7"				
American	US	5'10"				
Irish	US	5'6"				
American	US	5'6"				
American	US	5'4"				

*See list of races on back cover.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

16-1266

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Sheet No.1

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representative of the vessel at the port of the United States

63

DISCHARGED SEAMEN

Name	Age	Nationality	When and where signed on
Edward E. Brent	39	US	June-23-1939-New York
Manuel B. Cavero	40	US	June-23-1939-New York
William F. Hurd	39	US	June-23-1939-New York
Stanley Dingle	28	US	June-23-1939-New York
Joseph G. Flatt	28	US	June-23-1939-New York
Steven Rivoa	54	US	June-23-1939-New York

PRIOR TO DEPARTURE

I, master of the **American** (Nationality) **Rotterdam-Dolland**, hereby certify that the following is a complete record of all changes in the personnel of the crew of said vessel since arrival at this port:

Total crew at time of arrival **28**
 Number of seamen discharged **0**
 Seamen left in hospital (or died) **0**
 Total crew this date **28**

The above-named vessel arrived at this port **July-22-1939**, consigned to **Black Diamond Lines, Inc.** is now lying at **Pier X-Moehawken-N.Y.** and is expected to sail **July-28-1939** for **Philadelphia** via United States port of **New York** this voyage was

Following is a detailed and accurate statement of all changes in crew:

DESERTING SEAMEN

Name Age Nationality When and where signed on

14-1013

Master.

I acknowledge this reference to section 86 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, imposing a fine of \$10 for each change in crew not reported by me. I certify on honor that the foregoing is a complete and accurate report, and that, should any additional changes in crew occur before my vessel sails from this port, I will report such changes to the immigration authorities.

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 86. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival a list containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively held in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of all alien employees who were not employed aboard at the time of arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall be liable to the payment of a fine of not more than \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; not shall such fine be remitted or refunded: Provided, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

Required under Act of Congress of February 3, 1917, to be reported of the United States

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

71

Sheet No.

PRIOR TO DEPARTURE

PORT OF New York
July-23, 1939

I, master of the American S. S. Black Hawk
(Nationality)
from port of Rotterdam-Holland, hereby certify that the following is a complete record of
all changes in the personnel of the crew of said vessel since arrival at this port: **70**

Total crew at time of arrival	38	Number of seamen deserted	0
Number of seamen discharged	0	Seamen left in hospital (or died)	0
Number of seamen signed on at this port	0	Total crew this date	38

The above-named vessel arrived at this port July-22-, 1939, consigned to Black Diamond Lines, Inc.; is now lying at Pier K-Wachawken-N.J. and is expected to sail July-23, 1939, for Philadelphia First port of call in United States via United States port of New York this voyage was

Following is a detailed and accurate statement of all changes in crew:

DESERTING SEAMEN

[illegible]

I acknowledge this reference to section 36 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, imposing a fine of \$10 for each change in crew not reported by me. I certify on honor that the foregoing is a complete and accurate report, and that, should any additional changes in crew occur before my vessel sails from this port, I will report such changes to the immigration authorities.

Master.

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

[illegible]

(1)	(2)	(3)	(4)	(5)	(6)	(7)
Race	Nationality	Height	Weight	Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	REMARKS (Including answers to questions asked from United States and if no answer permission to re-apply has been obtained)	Action of Immigrant Inspector (This column for use of Government officials only)
American	US	5'6"				
Irish	US	5'7"				
American	US	5'7"				
American	US	5'11"				
American	US	6'2"				
American	US	6'0"				
Irish	US	5'6"				
American	US	5'10"				
American	US	5'10"				
Canadian	US	5'6"				
Norway	US	6'0"				
American	US	6'0"				
American	US	5'5"				
American	US	6'0"				
American	US	6'2"				
Dutch	US	5'8"				
American	US	5'10"				
American	US	5'11"				
American	US	5'7"				
American	US	6'0"				
American	US	5'7"				
Greek	US	5'10"				
Swedish	US	5'10"				
Irish	US	5'5"				
Dutch	US	5'7"				
American	US	5'10"				
Spanish	US	5'6"				
American	US	5'5"				
Mexican	US	5'4"				

^aSee list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

14-1340

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the captain or other person in charge of the vessel, at the port of the United States

Vessel **Black Hawk** arriving at **New York** **July 17**

(2)	(3)	(4)	(5)	(6)	(7)	(8)	(9)	(10)
Whether member crew last year U.S.	NAME IN FULL	Length of service at sea	Position in ship's company	SHIPPED OR ENGAGED	Whether discharged at port of arrival	Age	Sex	
Family name	Given name			When	Where			
					1939			
ms	Hodge	Raymond A.	Master	June-23	N.Y.	Yes	44	M
ms	Kraat	Frank	Chief Off	June-23	N.Y.	Yes	45	M
ms	Chase	Henry S.	2nd Off	June-23	N.Y.	Yes	40	M
ms	La Rue	Leonard P.	3rd Off	June-23	N.Y.	Yes	25	M
ms	Craver	Julian J.	Radio Op.	June-23	N.Y.	Yes	33	M
ms	Mitchell	Frank P.	Bo'm	June-23	N.Y.	Yes	33	M
ms	Mybacka	George	A.B.	June-23	N.Y.	Yes	33	M
ms	Brent	Edward E.	A.B.	June-23	N.Y.	Yes	42	M
ms	Schwogler	Charlie	A.B.	June-23	N.Y.	Yes	39	M
ms	Taratini	Etore	A.B.	June-23	N.Y.	Yes	32	M
ms	Subean	Carl	A.B.	June-23	N.Y.	Yes	33	M
ms	Anderson	Alfred	A.B.	June-23	N.Y.	Yes	49	M
ms	De Font	Robert C.	O.S.	June-23	N.Y.	Yes	42	M
ms	Gacarek	Vandalin	O.S.	June-23	N.Y.	Yes	23	M
ms	Uebelein	Philip	O.S.	June-23	N.Y.	Yes	23	M
ms	Kerns	Arthur	Ch. Eng.	June-23	N.Y.	Yes	44	M
ms	Melless	Herman	1st Asst	June-23	N.Y.	Yes	44	M
ms	Burton	Linwood P.	2nd Asst	June-23	N.Y.	Yes	36	M
ms	Corey	John F.	3rd Asst	June-23	N.Y.	Yes	25	M
ms	Roberts	Bern A.	Oilier	June-23	N.Y.	Yes	24	M
ms	Adams	Carl E.	Oilier	June-23	N.Y.	Yes	31	M
ms	Hardy	William A.	Oilier	June-23	N.Y.	Yes	27	M
ms	Frankos	Demetrios	W.F.	June-23	N.Y.	Yes	51	M
ms	Wixlund	Knut	W.F.	June-23	N.Y.	Yes	51	M
ms	McCroxy	William J.	W.F.	June-23	N.Y.	Yes	45	M
ms	Bottoher	Theodore	F.M.	June-23	N.Y.	Yes	44	M
ms	Reynolds	Loren	F.M.	June-23	N.Y.	Yes	40	M
ms	Teneiro	Vincente	F.M.	June-23	N.Y.	Yes	49	M
ms	Hurd	William F.	Wiper	June-23	N.Y.	Yes	39	M
ms	Cavero	Manuel B.	Wiper	June-23	N.Y.	Yes	40	M

Black Diamond
Black Diamond Lines, Inc.
Black Diamond SS Corp

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel Black Hawk, arriving at New York, July 27, 1939, from the port of Rotterdam

71

(1)	(2)	(3) NAME IN FULL		(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	(16) REMARKS (Including statement whether alien ever ordered deported from United States, and if so, whether permission to re-apply has been obtained)	(17) Action of Immigration Inspector (This column for use of Government officials only)
		Family name	Given name			When	Where											
						1939												
		Hodge	Raymond A.		Master	June-23	N.Y.	Yes	Yes	48	M	American	US	5'8"				
		Kraat	Frank		Chief Off	June-23	N.Y.	Yes	Yes	45	M	Dutch	US	5'7"				
		Chase	Henry S.		2nd Off	June-23	N.Y.	Yes	Yes	40	M	American	US	5'7"				
		La Rue	Leonard P.		3rd Off	June-23	N.Y.	Yes	Yes	25	M	American	US	5'11"				
		Craver	Julian J.		Radio Op.	June-23	N.Y.	Yes	Yes	33	M	American	US	6'2"				
		Mitchell	Frank P.		Bo'sun	June-23	N.Y.	Yes	Yes	33	M	American	US	6'0"				
		Hybacka	George		A.B.	June-23	N.Y.	Yes	Yes	42	M	Finn	US	5'8"				
		Brent	Edward E.		A.B.	June-23	N.Y.	Yes	Yes	39	M	American	US	5'10"				
		Schwegler	Charlie		A.B.	June-23	N.Y.	Yes	Yes	32	M	German	German	5'8"				
		Taratini	Ettore		A.B.	June-23	N.Y.	Yes	Yes	25	M	American	US	5'10"				
		Sabeau	Carl		A.B.	June-23	N.Y.	Yes	Yes	49	M	Canadian	US	5'6"				
		Anderson	Alfred		A.B.	June-23	N.Y.	Yes	Yes	42	M	Norway	US	6'0"				
		Du Pont	Robert C.		O.S.	June-23	N.Y.	Yes	Yes	23	M	American	US	6'0"				
		Gacarek	Vandalin		O.S.	June-23	N.Y.	Yes	Yes	25	M	American	US	5'5"				
		Uebelein	Philip		O.S.	June-23	N.Y.	Yes	Yes	22	M	American	US	6'0"				
		Kerns	Arthur		Ch. Eng.	June-23	N.Y.	Yes	Yes	44	M	American	US	6'2"				
		Mellema	Herman		1st Asst	June-23	N.Y.	Yes	Yes	44	M	Dutch	US	5'8"				
		Burton	Linwood P.		2nd Asst	June-23	N.Y.	Yes	Yes	35	M	American	US	5'10"				
		Gorey	John P.		3rd Asst	June-23	N.Y.	Yes	Yes	25	M	American	US	5'11"				
		Roberts	Bern A.		Oiler	June-23	N.Y.	Yes	Yes	34	M	American	US	5'7"				
		Adams	Carl E.		Oiler	June-23	N.Y.	Yes	Yes	31	M	American	US	6'0"				
		Hardy	William A.		Oiler	June-23	N.Y.	Yes	Yes	27	M	American	US	5'7"				
		Frankos	Demetrios		W.T.	June-23	N.Y.	Yes	Yes	51	M	Greek	US	5'10"				
		Wiklund	Knut		W.T.	June-23	N.Y.	Yes	Yes	51	M	Swedish	US	5'10"				
		McGrory	William J.		W.T.	June-23	N.Y.	Yes	Yes	45	M	Irish	US	5'5"				
		Bottcher	Theodore		P.M.	June-23	N.Y.	Yes	Yes	44	M	Dutch	US	5'7"				
		Reynolds	Loren		P.M.	June-23	N.Y.	Yes	Yes	40	M	American	US	5'10"				
		Teneiro	Vincente		P.M.	June-23	N.Y.	Yes	Yes	49	M	Spanish	US	5'6"				
		Hurd	William F.		Wiper	June-23	N.Y.	Yes	Yes	39	M	American	US	5'5"				
		Cavero	Manuel B.		Wiper	June-23	N.Y.	Yes	Yes	40	M	Mexican	US	5'4"				

Black Diamond
Black Diamond Lines, Inc.
Black Diamond SS Corp

Immigrant Inspector.

*See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Master, of the M. Black Hawk, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, extract from subdivision B, rule 7, and copy of sections 19 and 20, Act of May 26, 1924, which appear below.

Sworn to before me this 22 day of July, 1929
W. H. H. H.
 Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has been illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 7

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 of said act having been served, the deposit specified in rule 23 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

SEC. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

SEC. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

Albanian.	Latvian.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Manx.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Negro.
Cuban.	Pacific Islander.
Dalmatian.	Polish.
Dutch.	Portuguese.
East Indian.	Rumanian.
English.	Russian.
Estonian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Filipino.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Finnish.	
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Serbian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Hercegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian.	Turkish.
Japanese.	Welsh.
Korean.	West Indian (except Cuban).

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

72

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel Black Hawk, arriving at New York, July 22, 1939, from the port of Rotterdam

(1) No. on list	(2) Whether member of crew on last voyage to U.S.	(3) NAME IN FULL Family name Given name		(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When Where		(7) Whether to be dis- charged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	(16) REMARKS (Including statement whether alien ever ordered deported from United States, and if so, whether permission to re- apply has been obtained.)	(17) Action of Immigrant Inspector (This column for use of Government officials only)
						1939												
1	Yes	Noelands	Joseph		Steward	June-23	N.Y.	Yes	Yes	54	M	Dutch	U.S.	5'4"				
2	No	Torres	Antonio		Chief Cook	June-23	N.Y.	Yes	Yes	33	M	Mexican	U.S.	5'5"				
3	Yes	Seynders	Lambert		2nd Cook	June-23	N.Y.	Yes	Yes	42	M	Dutch	U.S.	6'2"				
4	No	Rivco	Stiven		Galleyman	June-24	N.Y.	Yes	Yes	51	M	Jugoslavie	U.S.	5'10"				
5	No	Dingle	Stanley		Messman	June-23	N.Y.	Yes	Yes	28	M	American	U.S.	5'7"				
6	Yes	Flatt	Joseph C.		Messman	June-23	N.Y.	Yes	Yes	28	M	American	U.S.	5'10"				
7	Yes	Chaves	Juan M.		Messman	June-23	N.Y.	Yes	Yes	32	M	P.Rican	U.S.	5'6"				
8	Yes	Johnson	Joseph E.		Messman	June-23	N.Y.	Yes	Yes	27	M	American	U.S.	5'7"				
9																		
10																		
11																		
12																		
13																		
14																		
15																		
16																		
17																		
18																		
19																		
20																		
21																		
22																		
23																		
24																		
25																		
26																		
27																		
28																		
29																		
30																		

Closed with 38 (thirty eight) members of crew on 2 (two) sheets.
O. W. Kenna Insp.

AMERICAN CONSULATE GENERAL

at ANTWERP, BELGIUM

SEEN

for the journey to the United States

via RotterdamDate JUL 7 1939
Consul H. W. de Lambert

NO FEE PRESCRIBED

Line Black Diamond
Owners Black Diamond Lines, Inc.
Local Agents Black Diamond SS Corp.

Immigrant Inspector.

*See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

14-1240

I
of \$10
accuse
I willSet
consign
all alien
passports
of such
such all
appears
to such
to such
charged
deliver
owner,
which
paying
Provide

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Master, of the SS Blue Hawk, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, extract from subdivision B, rule 7, and copy of sections 19 and 20, Act of May 26, 1924, which appear below.

J. A. Hodge
Master First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this 22 day of July, 1924.

Overman
Immigrant Inspector.

MARKS

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has been employed on such vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 7

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 36 of said act having been served, the deposit specified in rule 23 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

SEC. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

SEC. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

14-1240

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

Albanian.	Latvian.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Manx.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Negro.
Cuban.	Pacific Islander.
Dalmatian.	Polish.
Dutch.	Portuguese.
East Indian.	Rumanian.
English.	Russian.
Estonian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Filipino.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Finnish.	Scotch.
Flemish.	Serbian.
French.	Slovak.
German.	Slovenian.
Greek.	Spanish.
Hebrew.	Spanish-American.
Hercegovinian.	Syrian.
Irish.	Turkish.
Italian.	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).
Korean.	

[illegible]

I acknowledge this reference to Section 36 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, imposing a fine of \$10 for each change in crew not reported by me. I certify on honor that the foregoing is a complete and accurate report, and that, should any additional changes in crew occur before my vessel sails from this port, I will report such changes to the immigration authorities.

Master.

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

[illegible]

U. S. GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE

14-1013

**STATEMENT OF MASTER OF VESSEL REGARDING CHANGES IN CREW
PRIOR TO DEPARTURE**

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION AND NATURALIZATION SERVICE

PORT OF New York, N.Y.
Aug 8, 1939

I, master of the Japanese S. S. Yamabiki Maru
from port of New York, N. Y. (Nationality), hereby certify that the following is a complete record of all
changes in the personnel of the crew of said vessel since arrival at this port: 73

Total crew at time of arrival 46 Number of seamen deserted None
 Number of seamen discharged None Seamen left in hospital (or died) None
 Number of seamen signed on at this port None Total crew this date 46

The above-named vessel arrived at this port August 7, 1939, consigned to Yamashita Line (Swansea Trust); is now lying at Pier 4 Army Base, and is expected to sail 5 P M Aug 8, 1939, for Permanubuco, Brazil via United States port of Direct. First port of call in United States this voyage was Los Angeles.

Following is a detailed and accurate statement of all changes in crew:

DESERTING SEAMEN

[illegible]

14-161

Vessel B/B "Tomblito Maru"

arriving at New York

197

Y. K. Singh, D. A. Chaudhary

Required under Act Congress, of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Sheet No.

(7)	(8)	(9)	(10)	(11)	(12)	(13)	(14)	(15)
Whether to be paid at port of arrival	Whether ship was read	Age	Sex	Race*	Nationality	Height	Weight	Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
No	Yes	B	Mob	Japanese	Japan	B-04	133 lbs	
"	"	36	"	"	"	B-03	126 "	
"	"	28	"	"	"	B-03	120 "	
"	"	23	"	"	"	B-06	130 "	
"	"	24	"	"	"	B-09	134 "	
"	"	42	"	"	"	B-06	134 "	
"	"	37	"	"	"	B-06	130 "	
"	"	31	"	"	"	B-01	128 "	
"	"	26	"	"	"	B-06	129 "	
"	"	31	"	"	"	B-02	130 "	
"	"	42	"	"	"	B-08	130 "	
"	"	19	"	"	"	B-06	128 "	
"	"	23	"	"	"	B-05	130 "	
"	"	31	"	"	"	B-06	131 "	
"	"	34	"	"	"	B-04	127 "	
"	"	33	"	"	"	B-08	130 "	
"	"	32	"	"	"	B-03	128 "	
"	"	29	"	"	"	B-03	125 "	
"	"	34	"	"	"	B-03	128 "	
"	"	29	"	"	"	B-03	125 "	
"	"	32	"	"	"	B-04	130 "	
"	"	24	"	"	"	B-04	130 "	
"	"	22	"	"	"	B-05	129 "	
"	"	33	"	"	"	B-05	130 "	
"	"	20	"	"	"	B-06	130 "	
"	"	21	"	"	"	B-04	129 "	
"	"	20	"	"	"	B-03	130 "	
"	"	36	"	"	"	B-06	129 "	
"	"	36	"	"	"	B-03	120 "	
"	"	36	"	"	"	B-04	129 "	

*See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct data for the columns (3), (6), (7), and (8), is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each item. See other side.



LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL

Required under Act Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the vessel at a port of the United States

Vessel Yamashita Maru, arriving at New York, July 22, 1917

(1)	(2)	(3)	(4)	(5)	(6)	(7)
State whether member of crew	NAME IN FULL	Length of service	Position in ship's company	SHIPPED OR ENGAGED	Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	
U. S.	Family name	Given name		When	Where	
Yes	Sugimoto	Fukuro	26-11	Captain	7/12/1917	Uraga
"	Tanaka	Jenji	9-09	Chief Officer	17/8/1918	Kobe
"	Ishibashi	Kerio	4-10	Second Officer	13/4/1918	Uraga
"	Ueno	Tokuo	1-10	Third Officer	11/11/1918	"
First	Ogita	Mitsuhiko	0-03	App. Officer	30/8/1918	Yokohama
Yes	Shichikura	Kenji	17-00	Chief Engineer	7/12/1917	Uraga
First P.E.	Chifuji	Kose	10-00	First Engineer	8/3/1917	Kobe
First	Nishimura	Kyushichi	8-08	Second Engineer	17/4/1919	"
Yes	Shiraiishi	Kachiro	4-06	Third Engineer	12/12/1918	Yokohama
"	Narabara	Ushigoro	24-04	Fourth Engineer	7/12/1917	Uraga
"	Ankuma	Kenji	14-00	Wireless Operator	"	"
First	Kubo	Michio	0-06	Assistant	14/8/1919	Osaka
"	Arimita	Maseo	0-01	Clerk	10/8/1919	Kobe
Yes	Ise	Chosabichi	32-04	Boatman	7/12/1917	Uraga
"	Yakiya	Yuichi	11-07	Carpenter	11/8/1917	Yokohama
First P.E.	Makamura	Yoshio	12-00	Quater Master	10/8/1919	Kobe
Yes	Hachiguchi	Yutaka	10-09	"	7/12/1917	Uraga
"	Umetake	Shigeo	9-07	"	"	"
"	Miyamoto	Mameto	15-06	"	"	"
"	Okuyama	Atsuna	10-10	Storekeeper	"	"
First P.E.	Ogura	Yuji	11-00	Seller	8/3/1919	Kobe
Yes	Baba	Masaoichi	3-00	"	12/12/1918	Yokohama
"	Kamada	Jenbei	5-07	"	26/12/1918	Osaka
First P.E.	Matsuoka	Yukishige	5-00	"	8/3/1919	Kobe
Yes	Sonae	Yoshihiko	2-04	"	14/6/1918	"
"	Taniguchi	Toshitaka	0-06	"	8/11/1918	Uraga
First	Nishi	Toshio	0-05	App. Sailor	8/3/1919	Kobe
First P.E.	Shirakami	Itichi	30-00	No. 1	12/8/1919	"
Yes	Fujishiro	Omioyoshi	15-06	No. 2	7/12/1917	Uraga
"	Maki	"	16-00	No. 3	"	"



For East New York South America
Owner Yamashita Kisen Kaisha
Local Agents

REMARKS

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

74

Required under Act Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel S/S "Yamabiko Maru", arriving at New York, July 23, 1934, from the port of Los Angeles via Cristobal

(1)	(2)	(3) NAME IN FULL		(4)	(5)	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7)	(8)	(9)	(10)	(11)	(12)	(13)	(14)	(15)	REMARKS
	State whether member of crew last preceding voyage of vessel to U. S.	Family name	Given name	Length of service at sea	Position in ship's company	When	Where	Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	Whether able to read	Age	Sex	Race*	Nationality	Height	Weight	Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	
	Yes	Suginoto	Fukuse	24-11	Captain	7/12/1937	Uraga	No	Yes	53	Man	Japanese	Japan	5-04	133 Lbs		
	"	Tanaka	Jenji	9-09	Chief Officer	17/5/1938	Kobe	"	"	35	"	"	"	5-03	125 "		
	"	Ishibashi	Norio	4-10	Second Officer	13/5/1939	Uraga	"	"	28	"	"	"	5-03	120 "		
	"	Ushio	Tokuo	1-10	Third Officer	11/11/1938	"	"	"	23	"	"	"	5-06	130 "		
	First	Ogita	Hiroshi	0-03	App. Officer	20/5/1939	Yokohama	"	"	24	"	"	"	5-09	134 "		
	Yes	Shichikura	Kenji	17-00	Chief Engineer	7/12/1937	Uraga	"	"	42	"	"	"	5-06	134 "		
	First P.E.	Chifuji	Kose	16-00	First Engineer	5/5/1937	Kobe	"	"	37	"	"	"	5-05	130 "		
	First	Nishimura	Kyushichi	6-05	Second Engineer	17/5/1939	"	"	"	31	"	"	"	5-01	128 "		
	Yes	Shiraishi	Hachiro	4-06	Third Engineer	12/12/1938	Yokohama	"	"	26	"	"	"	5-06	129 "		
	"	Marahara	Ushigoro	24-04	Fourth Engineer	7/12/1937	Uraga	"	"	51	"	"	"	5-02	130 "		
	"	Sakuma	Kenji	14-00	Wireless Operator	"	"	"	"	42	"	"	"	5-05	130 "		
	First	Kubo	Shichi	0-06	Assistant	14/5/1939	Osaka	"	"	19	"	"	"	5-06	128 "		
	"	Arimitsu	Nasao	0-01	Clerk	10/5/1939	Kobe	"	"	23	"	"	"	5-05	130 "		
	Yes	Ima	Chokachi	32-04	Boatswain	7/12/1937	Uraga	"	"	51	"	"	"	5-06	131 "		
	"	Yakiya	Buichi	11-07	Carpenter	11/5/1937	Yokohama	"	"	34	"	"	"	5-04	127 "		
	First P.E.	Hakamura	Yoshio	12-00	Quater Master	10/5/1939	Kobe	"	"	33	"	"	"	5-05	130 "		
	Yes	Hashiguchi	Yutaka	10-09	"	7/12/1937	Uraga	"	"	32	"	"	"	5-04	132 "		
	"	Uekawa	Shigeo	9-07	"	"	"	"	"	29	"	"	"	5-03	125 "		
	"	Miyamoto	Naoto	15-06	"	"	"	"	"	34	"	"	"	5-03	125 "		
	"	Okuyama	Atsumu	10-10	Storekeeper	"	"	"	"	29	"	"	"	5-03	125 "		
	First P.E.	Ogura	Yuji	11-00	Sailor	5/5/1939	Kobe	"	"	32	"	"	"	5-04	130 "		
	Yes	Baba	Nasaoichi	3-00	"	12/12/1938	Yokohama	"	"	24	"	"	"	5-04	130 "		
	"	Hamada	Jenbei	5-07	"	25/12/1938	Osaka	"	"	28	"	"	"	5-05	129 "		
	First P.E.	Matsuoka	Yukihiko	5-00	"	5/5/1939	Kobe	"	"	33	"	"	"	5-05	130 "		
	Yes	Sonae	Yoshihiko	2-04	"	14/6/1938	"	"	"	20	"	"	"	5-06	130 "		
	"	Taniguchi	Toshitaka	0-06	"	5/11/1938	Uraga	"	"	21	"	"	"	5-04	129 "		
	First	Nishi	Toshio	0-03	App. Sailor	5/5/1939	Kobe	"	"	20	"	"	"	5-03	130 "		
	First P.E.	Shirakami	Ikichi	30-00	No. 0iler	12/5/1939	"	"	"	36	"	"	"	5-05	129 "		
	Yes	Fujiishi	Samiyoshi	15-05	No. 2	7/12/1937	Uraga	"	"	38	"	"	"	5-03	120 "		
	"	Maki	Uichi	16-00	No. 3	"	"	"	"	36	"	"	"	5-04	129 "		

Line Far East New York South America
Owners Yamashita Kisen Kaisha
Local Agents

Immigrant Inspector.

*See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (6), (7), and (8) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, _____, of the _____, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of paragraph 5, subdivision (b), Immigration Rule 6, which appears below.

Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19____

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landings, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded; *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by Section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by Section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

SEC. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

SEC. 20 (a). The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause under hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

(d) Section 32 of the Immigration Act of 1917 is repealed, but shall remain in force as to all vessels their owners, agents, consignees and masters, and as to all seamen, arriving in the United States prior to the enactment of this Act.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

75

Required under Act Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel S/S "Yamabiko Maru", arriving at New York, July 17, 1934, from the port of Los Angeles via Cristobal

(1) No. on list	(2) State whether member of crew last preceding voyage of vessel to U. S.	(3) NAME IN FULL		(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	REMARKS
		Family name	Given name			When	Where										
1	Yes	Matsumura	Jiro	12-03	No. 3 oiler	16/12/1938	Kobe	No	Yes	36	Man	Japanese	Japan	5-03	130 lbs		
2	"	Nishida	Tsutomu	15-10	Storekeeper	7/12/1938	Uraga	"	"	34	"	"	"	5-04	130 "		
3	"	Ozawa	Kaoru	12-10	Donkey Man	"	"	"	"	33	"	"	"	5-03	130 "		
4	"	Murayama	Shimshido	19-08	"	"	Kobe	"	"	40 27	"	"	"	5-02	136 "		
5	"	Sakitani	Gunji	8-10	Fire Man	7/12/1937	Uraga	"	"	33	"	"	"	5-03	135 "		
6	"	Ono	Ken	2-01	"	"	"	"	"	21	"	"	"	5-02	186 "		
7	"	Nagai	Kiyoshi	1-11	"	"	"	"	"	24	"	"	"	5-05	131 "		
8	"	Fukaya	Osakayuki	0-09	"	25/5/1938	"	"	"	24	"	"	"	5-03	129 "		
9	First	Ishi	Kose	0-01	"	11/5/1939	Kobe	"	"	20	"	"	"	5-04	130 "		
10	"	Yoshihara	Nitsuo	0-01	App.	"	"	"	"	23	"	"	"	5-03	128 "		
11	Yes	Ishii	Kommesuke	19-06	Chief Steward	7/12/1937	Uraga	"	"	42	"	"	"	5-05	130 "		
12	First	Yamaguchi	Hachiro	0-07	Cook	13/6/1939	Kobe	"	"	33	"	"	"	5-04	128 "		
13	"	Kiyoda	Masanao	13-03	"	"	"	"	"	25	"	"	"	5-02	131 "		
14	Yes	Takeda	Kanetaka	7-11	Waiter	7/12/1937	Uraga	"	"	28	"	"	"	5-03	129 "		
15	First P.E.	Harada	Tetsuo	2-00	"	12/5/1939	Kobe	"	"	32	"	"	"	5-05	130 "		
16	First	Takii	Yoshisuke	0-10	App.	6/5/1939	"	"	"	19	"	"	"	5-04	129 "		
17																	
18																	
19																	
20																	
21																	
22																	
23																	
24																	
25																	
26																	
27																	
28																	
29																	
30																	

TOTAL: FORTY SIX (46) PERSONS INCLUDING THE MASTER.

Line FAR EAST/NEW YORK/SOUTH AMERICA
Owners YAMATA KISEN KAISHA
Local Agents

Immigrant Inspector

*See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (6), (7), and (8) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Mace, of the St. James's Name, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of paragraph 5, subdivision (b), Immigration Rule 6, which appears below.

Sworn to before me this

day of

1934

Immigrant Inspector.

Master, First or Second Officer.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landings, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded; *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by Section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by Section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

Sec. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

Sec. 20 (a). The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause under hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

(d) Section 32 of the Immigration Act of 1917 is repealed, but shall remain in force as to all vessels their owners, agents, consignees and masters, and as to all seamen, arriving in the United States prior to the enactment of this Act.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, _____, Surgeon of the _____, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly _____ that I have had _____ years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of _____

_____ and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, _____ in number, according

DATE OF ARRIVAL Aug 25 1939
BILL NO. 20078 BILLED Aug 25 1939

the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19 _____

at _____

Office of the Surgeon
State of _____
Cabin No. 9/27/39
Cabin No. 9/27/39
Cabin No. 9/27/39

Danish

DN 7-23-39

Note.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

	DIRECT HEAD TAX	HEAD TAX & PORT				TAXES & DUTIES					EXEMPT	TOTAL PASSENGERS
		U.S.	U.S.	U.S.	U.S.	U.S.	U.S.	U.S.	U.S.	U.S.		
1st CABIN												
CABIN												
2nd CABIN												
3rd CABIN												
3rd CLASS												
TOTAL												

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bosnian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bulgarian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Chinese.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Croatian.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Cuban.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Dalmatian.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dutch.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
East Indian.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
English.	Mexican.	Syrian.
Finnish.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Flemish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
French.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
German.	Polish.	
	Portuguese.	

	Aliens	U.S.C.	Total
1st Cabin			
Cabin			
2nd Cabin			
3rd Cabin			
3rd Class			
Total			

1 m/Exw incl.

Swedish
International Trading Corp., Inc.

SP

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer.

SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of New York, July 23rd, 1939

77

14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33		
No. on List	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of \$50. and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?		Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Purpose of coming to United States.		Whether a polygamist.	Whether an anarchist.	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.	Whether coming to receive of any officer, solicitation, promise, or offer in the United States.	Condition of health, mental and physical.	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Color of— Hair. Eyes.	Marks of identification.	Place of birth.		
				Yes or No.	Year or period of years.		Where?	Whether in possession of \$50. and if less, how much?							Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.	Whether coming to receive of any officer, solicitation, promise, or offer in the United States.			Feet.	Inches.	Country.	City or town.
1	self	50	50			Mr. A. Christensen, Father Ch. Eng 5/5 Coffman 764. St. Bakun, L. P. Hoboken	No firm	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	fair	blue	none	Danmark	Hoboken
2																					
3																					
4																					
5																					
6																					
7																					
8																					
9																					
10																					
11																					
12																					
13																					
14																					
15																					
16																					
17																					
18																					
19																					
20																					
21																					
22																					
23																					
24																					
25																					
26																					
27																					
28																					
29																					
30																					

NOTE.—Full text of question 24 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Master, of the Turkey, from San Juan, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, one in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

G. B. Smith

Officer

Sworn to before me this 23 day of July, 1929
at New York
O. W. Smith
Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:
A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.
A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 11 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 11 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 12 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 15 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 16 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 17 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 18 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 19 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 20 to 23.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Sheet No

STATEMENT OF MASTER OF VESSEL REGARDING CHANGES IN CREW
PRIOR TO DEPARTURE.

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION AND NATURALIZATION SERVICE

Port of New York, N. Y.

July 28th, 1939

I, master of the Danish S.S. M/S. "TUREBY"
(Nationality.)
from port of Kalvehave, hereby certify that the following is a complete record of all
changes in the personnel of the crew of said vessel since arrival at this port: **78**

Total crew at time of arrival	29	Number of seamen deserted	0
Number of seamen discharged	7	Seamen left in hospital (or died)	1
Number of seamen signed on at this port	8	Total crew this date	29

The above-named vessel arrived at this port July 23rd. 1939, consigned to I. F. C. Lines, New York; is now lying at Edgewater, N. J., and is expected to sail July 28th. 1939, for Port Alfred, Canada via United States port of direct First port of call in United States this voyage was New York

Following is a detailed and accurate statement of all changes in crew:

DESERTING SEAMEN.

[illegible]

14-1032

SEAMEN SIGNED ON AT THIS PORT.

[illegible]

I acknowledge this reference to Section 36 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, imposing a fine of \$10 for each change in crew not reported by me. I certify on honor that the foregoing is a complete and accurate report, and that, should any additional changes in crew occur before my vessel sails from this port, I will report such changes to the immigration authorities.

Grinseer
Master.

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

Sec. 38. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship, company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation require, such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any of such owner, agent, consignee, or master of the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to the apprehension of such alien, before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not on the vessel at the time of the departure of such vessel but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of such alien employees who have been paid off and discharged and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and the owner, agent, consignee, or master of such vessel shall be liable to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arrived or about to depart, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master of such vessel, to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival, or to the principal immigration officer located at the port of arrival, the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or whose name is not reported as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: Provided, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

U. S. GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE: 1934

14-00000

59, from the port of

Devinante

79

1.

11

Race	Nationality	Height	Weight	Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	REMARKS (Including statements whether alien was naturalized, deported from alien status in the past, or whether he has been obtained)	Action of Immigration Inspector (This column is to be filled in by the Inspector only)
	ndinev.	Danish	5'06" 155			
"	"	"	5'08" 167			
"	"	"	5'04" 135			
"	"	"	5'11" 150			
"	"	"	5'08" 136			
"	"	"	5'09" 172			
"	"	"	6'01" 180			
"	"	"	5'06" 155			
"	"	"	6'02" 160			
"	"	"	5'09" 155			
"	"	"	5'07" 155			
"	"	"	5'09" 190			
"	"	"	5'06" 165			
"	"	"	5'11" 180			
"	"	"	5'07" 150			
"	"	"	5'05" 150			
"	"	"	5'09" 175			
"	"	"	5'05" 155			
"	"	"	5'08" 145			
"	"	"	5'09" 155			
"	"	"	5'09" 165			
"	"	"	5'09" 145			
"	"	"	5'07" 136			
"	"	"	5'09" 175			
"	"	"	6'00" 170			
"	"	"	5'08" 154			
"	"	"	5'10" 146			
"	"	"	5'07" 135			
"	"	"	5'10" 132			

*See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

14-1246

15
16
17
18
19
20
21
22
23
24
25
26
27
28
29
30

666137 JOC

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the master of the vessel, or by the agent of the vessel, at the port of the United States.

Vessel M/S. "T. J. REEBY", arriving at New York, July 23th, 1939.

Name	Age	Nationality	When and where signed on.	Sickness	Family name	Given name	Length of service at sea	Position in ship's company	When	Where	Whether discharged at port of arrival	Age	Sex
LARSEN, Willy	16	Danish	5/17-1939, New York	Veneral	ERIKSEN	Albert	30	Captain	7/24-37 Copenh.	No	Yes	44 M.	Scand
					WRANGLER	Knud	25	Ch. Officer	"	"	"	38 "	"
					JENSEN	Heron	30	2nd.	5/3-39	"	"	44 "	"
					JAKOBSEN	Arne	12	3rd.	"	"	"	26 "	"
					JOERGENSEN	Hans	9	Wireless	8/8-37	"	"	38 "	"
					NIELSEN	Aage	20	Ch. Engineer	7/24-37	"	"	38 "	"
					NIELSEN	Povl	16	2nd.	2/21-39	"	"	38 "	"
					LARSEN	Harry	2	3rd.	9/29-38	"	"	23 "	"
					DAM	Hans	1	Electrician	2/21-39	"	"	31 "	"
					JOHANSEN	Hans	1	Eng. Ass.	7/4-38	"	"	28 "	"
					LARSEN	Robert	1	"	"	"	"	22 "	"
					CHRISTENSEN	Eddy	2	"	7/24-37	"	"	30 "	"
					HANSEN	Christian	41	Ch. Steward	"	"	"	57 "	"
					PETERSEN	Laurits	25	Cook	5/18-39 New York	"	"	39 "	"
					HAGGLUND	Poul	14	A.E. Seaman	5/19-39	"	"	36 "	"
					JENSEN	Ejnar	34	"	7/24-37 Copenh.	"	"	51 "	"
					PETERSEN	Robert	5	"	5/17-39 New York	"	"	20 "	"
					JENSEN	Einar	14	"	7/24-37 Copenh.	"	"	33 "	"
					PEDERSEN	Thomas	3	"	5/17-39 New York	"	"	29 "	"
					ALS	Carl	8	"	3/2-39	"	"	23 "	"
					GUNDERSEN	Gustav	8	Ord. Seaman	5/18-39	"	"	24 "	"
					HANSEN	Jens	3	"	3/2-39	"	"	19 "	"
					LARSEN	Willy	2	Deck boy	5/17-39	"	"	16 "	"
					JOERGENSEN	Tage	14	Oiler	7/24-37 Copenh.	"	"	31 "	"
					MIKKELSEN	Jens	33	"	5/17-39 New York	"	"	56 "	"
					KJAERGAARD	Niels	12	"	"	"	"	31 "	"
					STEWART	Anthony	0	Cook's mate	5/18-39	"	"	20 "	American
					SPALTE	Robert	0	Cabin steward.	"	"	"	22 "	"
					SPALTE	Theodore	0	Mess-man	"	"	"	20 "	"

I. F. C. Lines, New York

A/S. "MOTORTRAMP", Stenav. Denmark
International Freighting Corp., Inc.
17. Battery Place, New York City, N. Y.

Immigrant Inspector

85

DISCHARGED SEAMEN.

Name	Age	Nationality	When and where signed on.
JOERGENSEN, Tage	32	Danish	7/24-1937, Copenhagen
KJAERGAARD, Niels	32	"	5/17-1939, New York
Gundersen, Gustav	25	Norwegian	5/18-1939, " "
PETERSEN, Laurits	38	Danish	5/18-1939, " "
HAGGLUND, Paul	37	Finnish	5/20-1939, " "
SPALTE, Theodore	20	U. S. A.	5/18-1939, " "
STEWART, Anthony	20	"	5/18-1939, " "

[CONTINUED ON NEXT PAGE.]

16-1618

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel M/S. "TURREBY", arriving at New York, July 23 th., 1939, from the port of Demasante 79 11/29

01

DISCHARGED SEAMEN.

When and where signed on.

(3)	NAME IN FULL		(4)	(5)	(6)		(7)	(8)	(9)	(10)	(11)	(12)	(13)	(14)	(15)	(16)	(17)
	Family name	Given name			When	Where											
	ERIKSEN	Albert ✓	30	Captain	7/24-37	Copenh.	No	Yes	44	M.	Scandinav.	Danish	5'06"	155			
	WRANGEL	Knud ✓	23	Ch. Officer	"	"	"	"	38	"	"	"	5'08"	167			
1st	JENSEN	Heron ✓	30	2nd.	5/3-	39	"	"	44	"	"	"	5'04"	135			
	JAKOBSEN	Arne ✓	12	3rd.	"	"	"	"	26	"	"	"	5'11"	150			
	JOERGENSEN	Hans ✓	9	Wireless	8/8-	37	"	"	38	"	"	"	5'08"	136			
	NIELSEN	Aage ✓	20	Ch. Engineer	7/24-37	"	"	"	38	"	"	"	5'09"	172			
	NIELSEN	Povl ✓	16	2nd.	2/21-	39	"	"	38	"	"	"	6'01"	180			
	LARSEN	Harry ✓	2	3rd.	9/29-	38	"	"	23	"	"	"	5'06"	155			
	DAM	Hans ✓	1	Electrician	2/21-	39	"	"	31	"	"	"	6'02"	160			
	JOHANSEN	Hans ✓	1	Eng. Ass.	7/4-	38	"	"	28	"	"	"	5'09"	155			
	LARSEN	Robert ✓	1	"	"	"	"	"	22	"	"	"	5'07"	155			
	CHRISTENSEN	Eddy ✓	2	"	7/24-	37	"	"	30	"	"	"	5'09"	190			
	HANSEN	Christian ✓	41	Ch. Steward	"	"	"	"	57	"	"	"	5'06"	165			
1st	PETERSEN	Laubits ✓	25	Cook	5/18-	39	New York	"	39	"	"	"	5'11"	180			
	HAGGLUND	Poul ✓	14	A.B. Seaman	5/19-	39	"	"	36	"	"	Finnish	5'07"	150			
	JENSEN	Ejnar ✓	34	"	7/24-	37	Copenh.	"	51	"	"	Danish	5'05"	150			
1st	PETERSEN	Robert ✓	5	"	5/17-	39	New York	"	20	"	"	"	5'09"	175			
	JENSEN	Einar ✓	14	"	7/24-	37	Copenh.	"	33	"	"	"	5'05"	155			
1st	PEDERSEN	Thomas ✓	3	"	5/17-	39	New York	"	20	"	"	"	5'08"	145			
	ALS	Carl ✓	8	"	3/2-	39	"	"	23	"	"	"	5'09"	155			
1st	GUNDERSEN	Gustav ✓	8	Ord. Seaman	5/18-	39	"	"	24	"	"	Norwegian	5'09"	165			
	HANSEN	Jens ✓	3	"	3/2-	39	"	"	19	"	"	Danish	5'09"	145			
1st	LARSEN	Willy ✓	2	Deck boy	5/17-	39	"	"	16	"	"	"	5'07"	136			
	JOERGENSEN	Tege ✓	14	Oiler	7/24-	37	Copenh.	"	31	"	"	"	5'09"	175			
1st	MIKKELSEN	Jens ✓	33	"	5/17-	39	New York	"	56	"	"	"	6'00"	170			
	KJAERGAARD	Niels ✓	12	"	"	"	"	"	31	"	"	"	5'08"	154			
	STEWART	Anthony ✓	0	Cook's mate	5/18-	39	"	"	20	"	American	American	5'10"	146			
	SPALTE	Robert ✓	0	Cabin stend.	"	"	"	"	22	"	"	"	5'07"	135			
	SPALTE	Theodore ✓	0	Mess-man	"	"	"	"	20	"	"	"	5'10"	132			

To Alien passenger manifest

reship

reship

To Denmark

to Denmark

I. P. C. Lines, New York

A/S. "MOTORTRAMP", Stenavod, Denmark

Agents International Freighting Corp., Inc.
17. Battery Place, New York City, N. Y.

Immigrant Inspector.

*See list of races on back hereof.

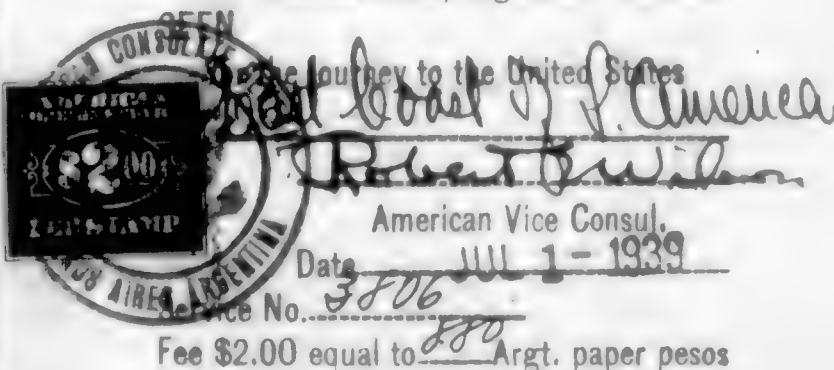
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Albert Erikson, Master, of the M/S. "TUREBY", do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, extract from subdivision B, rule 7, and copy of sections 19 and 20, Act of May 26, 1924, which appear below.

Sworn to before me this 23 day of July, 1939
Arthur J. [Signature]
 Immigrant Inspector.

AMERICAN CONSULATE GENERAL,
 Buenos Aires, Argetina. No.



AMERICAN CONSULATE GENERAL
 BUENOS AIRES, ARGENTINA

JUL 1 - 1939

THIS LIST IN 1 SHEETS
 BEARS 29 NAMES LISTED
 MEMBERS OF THE CREW,
 INCLUDING THE MASTER.



IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 7

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 of said act having been served, the deposit specified in rule 23 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

Sec. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

Sec. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$1,000 for each alien in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

Albanian.	Latvian.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Negro.
Cuban.	Pacific Islander.
Dalmatian.	Polish.
Dutch.	Portuguese.
East Indian.	Rumanian.
English.	Russian.
Estonian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Filipino.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Finnish.	Scotch.
Flemish.	Serbian.
French.	Slovak.
German.	Slovenian.
Greek.	Spanish.
Hebrew.	Spanish American.
Hercegovinian.	Syrian.
Irish.	Turkish.
Italian.	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).
Korean.	

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel S S Saint John, arriving at NEW YORK NY, July 23, 1939, from the port of YARMOUTH N S

(1) No. on list	(2) Whether member of crew on last voyage to U.S.	(3) NAME IN FULL		(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be dis- charged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	(16) REMARKS (Including statement whether alien ever ordered deported from United States, and if so, whether permission to re- apply has been obtained)	(17) Action of Immigrant Inspector (This column for use of Government officials only)
		Family name	Given name			When	Where											
1	yes	Grosby	Frank	✓	Captain	1939 June 13	Boston	No	Yes	51	M	Eng	USA	5 5				
2	Yes	Glover	Kenneth	✓	Ch Offer					31		"	"	6 1				
3	"	Pierce	Hosea	✓	2nd Offer					36		"	"	5 6				
4	"	Paillbrook	Herbert	✓	3rd offer					47		"	"	6 0				
5	"	Hennes A	Rene	✓	Sr radio					22		"	"	5 8				
6	"	Trop	Leigh	✓	Jr radio					22		"	"	5 9				
7	"	Abele	Francis	✓	3rd radio					23		"	"	5 10				
8	Yes	Cronk	Simeon	✓	qtrmstr					32		"	"	6 1				
9	"	Dobbin	Lester	✓	"					36		"	"	5 10				
10	"	Larrabee	Harold	✓	A B	June 21				53		"	"	5 7				
11	"	Coppell	William	✓	boatswn	June 13				55		LATVIAN Lettish	"	5 8				
12	"	Echoff	Richard	✓	" Mate					37		Scan	"	5 9				
13	"	Jensen	Miller	✓	watchman					52		"	"	5 6				
14	"	Jackson	Jack	✓	"					52		Eng	"	5 3				
15	"	Rogers	Fred	✓	strmstr					34		"	"	6 0				
16	"	Faulkingham	Ruben	✓	Watchman					67		"	"	5 10				
17	"	Teele	Thomas	✓	"					38		"	"	5 8				
18	"	Mitchell	Irvin	✓	"					66		"	"	5 10				
19	"	Hayward	Oscar	✓	A B					33		"	"	5 6				
20	"	Debay	Edward	✓	"					24		"	"	5 5				
21	"	McCarthy	David	✓	"	July 10	New York			23		"	"	5 7				
22	"	Peddar	Constantine	✓	"	June 13	Boston			43		Estonia	"	5 8				
23	"	Budong	Morteo	✓	"					51		Austrian	"	5 7				
24	"	Webb	John	✓	"					35		Eng	"	5 6				
25	"	Hunter	Robert	✓	"					33		"	"	5 5				
26	"	Gosse	George	✓	"					23		"	"	5 10				
27	"	Patterson	Robert	✓	"					57		"	"	5 5				
28	"	Whittemore	Edgar	✓	Watchman					44		"	"	5 11				
29	"	Flaherty	Vincent	✓	O S	July 21				23		"	"	5 9				
30	"	Rick	George	✓	O S	June 13				18		"	"	5 8				

Line 31
Owners St. John
Local Agents St. John

St. John
Immigrant Inspector

*See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.— Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (5), (6), and (7)
is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, _____, of the _____, do declare
that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage.
I have noted the copy of section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, extract from subdivision B, rule 7, and copy of sections 19 and 20,
Act of May 26, 1924, which appear below.

Master First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19____

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 7

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 36 of said act having been served, the deposit specified in rule 23 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

Sec. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

Sec. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

Albanian.	Latvian.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Manx.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Negro.
Cuban.	Pacific Islander.
Dalmatian.	Polish.
Dutch.	Portuguese.
East Indian.	Rumanian.
English.	Russian.
Estonian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Filipino.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Finnish.	
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Serbian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Hercegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian.	Turkish.
Japanese.	Welsh.
Korean.	West Indian (except Cuban).

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Sheet No. 2

Vessel S. S. Saint John, arriving at NEW YORK

1939 from the port of 81

(1) No. on list	(2) Whether member of crew on last voyage to U.S.	(3) NAME IN FULL		(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	(16) REMARKS (Including statement whether alien ever ordered deported from United States, and if so, whether permission to re-apply has been obtained)	(17) Action of Immigrant Inspector (This column for use of Government officials only)
		Family name	Given name			When	Where											
1	Yes	Vargus	Russell	✓	OS	1939												
2	"	Strauss	Frederick	✓	Asst Electr	June 13	Boston	No	Yes	26	M	Eng	USA	5 1				
3	"	Strickland	Thomas	✓	Q S	July 22				54								
4	"	Glover	Wm	✓	1st eng	June 13				20								
5	"	Goodwin	Arthur	✓	2nd eng					57								
6	"	Starke	Thomas	✓	3rd eng					43								
7	"	Boudreau	Joseph	✓	2nd eng	July 19				48								
8	"	Swaine	Arthur	✓	3rd eng	July 5				41		French		5 11				
9	"	Coleman	Charles	✓	Electrician					35		Eng		5 9				
10	"	Hunter	Belancie	✓	Electr	June 13				32				5 11				
11	"	Shearer	James	✓	Jr. 3rd Eng					37				5 7				
12	"	Stolba	Wm	✓	W tender					38				5 7				
13	"	Flaherty	John	✓	"					22				6 0				
14	"	Aefalias	Peter	✓	"					29				5 10				
15	"	Holley	Frank	✓	"					53		Greek		5 7				
16	"	Larson	William	✓	oiler					46		Eng		5 5				
17	"	Stokes	William	✓	"					21				6 0				
18	"	Larson	Charles	✓	"					29				5 10				
19	"	Larsen	William	✓	"					23				5 8				
20	"	Wood	Richard	✓	Plumber					26				5 8				
21	"	Johansen	Arthur	✓	Oiler					24				5 8				
22	"	Dane	George	✓	Fireman					24		Scot		5 8				
23	"	Thompson	Arthur	✓	"					31		Eng		5 11				
24	"	Barrett	Daniel	✓	"					27				5 5				
25	"	"	"	✓	"					38				5 9				
26	"	"	"	✓	"					28				5 8				
27	"	"	"	✓	Oiler					23				6 0				
28	"	"	"	✓	"					35				5 8				
29	"	Anderson	John	✓	ch steward					31				5 6				
30	"	Wallace	Clayton	✓	"					29				5 7				
										29				5 11				

Line ESS
Owners "
Local Agents "

M. J. Murray
Immigrant Inspector

*See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

81

Vessel S.S. Saint John, arriving at NEW YORK, 1939, from the port of _____

(1) No. on list	(2) Whether member of crew on last voyage to U.S.	(3) NAME IN FULL		(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be dis- charged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	(16) REMARKS (Including statement whether alien ever entered, departed from United States, and if so, whether permission to re- apply has been obtained)	(17) Action of Immigrant Inspector (This column for use of Government officials only)
		Family name	Given name			When	Where											
1	Yes	Vargus	Russell	✓	OS	1939 June 13	Boston	No	Yes	26	M	Eng	USA	5 1				
2	"	Strauss	Frederick	✓	Asst Electr	July 22				54				5 10				
3	"	Strickland	Thomas	✓	Q S	June 13				20		"	"	5 10				
4	"	Glover	Wm	✓	Chf Eng					57		"	"	5 8				
5	"	Goodwin	Arthur	✓	1st Eng					43		"	"	6 0				
6	"	Starfos	Thomas	✓	2nd Eng					48		"	"	5 6 <i>fm</i>				
7	"	Boudreau	Joseph	✓	2nd Eng	July 19				41		French	"	5 11				
8	"	Swaine	Arthur	✓	3rd Eng	July 5				35		Eng	"	5 9				
9	"	Colman	Charles	✓	Electrician					32		"	"	5 11 <i>fm</i>				
10	"	Hunter	DeLancey	✓	Electr	June 13				37		"	"	5 7				
11	"	Shearer	James	✓	Jr. 3rd Eng					38		"	"	5 7				
12	"	Stolba	Wm	✓	W tender					22		"	"	6 0				
13	"	Flaherty	John	✓	"					29		"	"	5 10				
14	"	Keralas	Peter	✓	"					55		Greek	"	5 7				
15	"	Holley	Frank	✓	oiler					46		Eng	"	5 5				
16	"	Larsen	William	✓	"					21		"	"	6 0				
17	"	Stokes	William	✓	"					29		"	"	5 10				
18	"	Margeson	Charles	✓	"					23		"	"	5 8				
19	"	Larsen	William	✓	Plumber					26		"	"	5 8				
20	"	Wood	Richard	✓	"					24		"	"	5 0 <i>fm</i>				
21	"	Jonahsen	Aspheta	✓	Oiler					24		Scan	"	5 8				
22	"	Dane	George	✓	Fireman					51		Eng	"	5 11				
23	"	Thompson	August	✓	"					27		"	"	5 5				
24	"	Barratt	Daniel	✓	"					36		"	"	5 9				
25	"	Back	Sydney	✓	"					20		"	"	5 0 <i>fm</i>				
26	"	Eaton	James	✓	Oiler					23		"	"	5 0				
27	"	Charles	Joseph	✓	Wiper					35		"	"	5 5 <i>fm</i>				
28	"	Lee	Arthur	✓	ch steward					51		"	"	5 6				
29	<i>ye</i>	Anderson	John	✓	purser					29		"	"	5 7				
30	"	Salice	Clayton	✓	as ch st					29		"	"	5 11				

Line ESS
Owners _____
Local Agents _____

Mary C. King
Immigrant Inspector

*See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (5), (6), and (7)
is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

18

I, _____, of the _____, do declare
that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage.
I have noted the copy of section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, extract from subdivision B, rule 7, and copy of sections 19 and 20,
Act of May 26, 1924, which appear below.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19____.

Master First or Second Officer.

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 7

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 of said act having been served, the deposit specified in rule 23 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

Sec. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

Sec. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

Albanian.	Latvian.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Manx.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Negro.
Cuban.	Pacific Islander.
Dalmatian.	Polish.
Dutch.	Portuguese.
East Indian.	Rumanian.
English.	Russian.
Estonian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Filipino.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Finnish.	
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Serbian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Hercegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian.	Turkish.
Japanese.	Welsh.
Korean.	West Indian (except Cuban).

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

82

Vessel Saint Joan, arriving at 1939, from the port of

(1) No. on list	(2) Whether member of crew on last voyage to U.S.	(3) NAME IN FULL		(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be dis- charged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	(16) REMARKS (Including statement whether alien ever ordered deported from United States, and if so, whether permission to re- apply has been obtained)	(17) Action of Immigrant Inspector (This column for use of Government officials only)
		Family name	Given name			When	Where											
						1939												
	Yes	Chubb	St. George	✓	2nd steward	June 13	Boston	No	Yes	57	M	African	USA	5 8				
1	"	Whitmarsh	Fred	✓	Hd Cafe					62		English	"	5 6				
2	"	O'Malley	Albert	✓	Tel Op					25		Irish	"	5 6				
3	"	Masters	Geo	✓	1st Cafe					20		English	"	5 10				
4	"	Williams	Chas	✓	Bar Man					57		"	"	5 10				
5	"	Reviere	Louis	✓	Chef					48		African	"	5 8				
6	"	Wright	John	✓	End Ck					41		"	"	5 7				
7	"	Campbell	Henry	✓	Crew "					48		"	GB	5 9				
8	"	Gill	Em	✓	Broiler					42		"	USA	5 5				
9	"	Johnson	Willis	✓	Fry Ck					30		"	"	5 7				
10	"	Mey	Moses	✓	Veg Ck					44		"	"	5 11				
11	"	Washington	Em	✓	Ht Ck					39		"	"	5 10				
12	"	Sutherland	John	✓	Butcher					68		"	"	5 8				
13	"			✓						23		Eng	"	5 7				
14	"	Publicover	Robert	✓	2nd Checker	June 21				36		African	"	5 6				
15	"	Moore	Joan	✓	Hd Baker	June 13				27		"	"	5 3				
16	"	Mayfield	Em	✓	Kitchen Mn					31		"	"	5 5				
17	"	Johnson	Randall	✓	"					38		"	"	5 11				
18	"	McLaurin	Jas	✓	Off Mess					27		"	"	5 6				
19	"	Barrows	Clarence	✓	" "					34		"	"	5 11				
20	"	Maye	James	✓	P O Mess					25		"	"	5 9				
21	"	Barry	Charles	✓	"					22		"	"	5 6				
22	"	Francis	Jos	✓	Sl Mess					32		"	"	5 7				
23	"	Moore	Archibald	✓	Fire "					34		"	"	5 7				
24	"	Smith	Clarence	✓	atr "					38		"	"	5 8				
25	"	Mois	Harry	✓	Hd Pk					24		"	"	5 6				
26	"	Gray	Robert	✓	2nd "					37		"	"	5 9				
27	"	Robinson	Leon	✓	sal man					33		"	"	5 6				
28	"	Famale	Daniel	✓	asst pty					30		"	"	5 9				
29	"	Pierce	Frank	✓	"	July 7				40		"	GB	5 7				
30	"	Nightengale	Allen	✓	"	July 21						"	"	5 7				

Line ESS
Owners
Local Agents

W. H. H. H.
Immigrant Inspector

*See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE: Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (5), (6), and (7)
is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

58

I, _____, of the _____, do declare
that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage.
I have noted the copy of section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, extract from subdivision B, rule 7, and copy of sections 19 and 20,
Act of May 26, 1924, which appear below.

Master First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19____

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 7

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 of said act having been served, the deposit specified in rule 23 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

Sec. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

Sec. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the payment thereof of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel's hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

Albanian.	Latvian.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Manx.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Negro.
Cuban.	Pacific Islander.
Dalmatian.	Polish.
Dutch.	Portuguese.
East Indian.	Rumanian.
English.	Russian.
Estonian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Filipino.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Finnish.	Scotch.
Flemish.	Serbian.
French.	Slovak.
German.	Slovenian.
Greek.	Spanish.
Hebrew.	Spanish-American.
Hercegovinian.	Syrian.
Irish.	Turkish.
Italian.	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).
Korean.	

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

83

Vessel Saint John, arriving at _____, 1939, from the port of _____

(1) No. on list	(2) Whether member of crew on last voyage to U.S.	(3) NAME IN FULL		(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be dis- charged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	(16) REMARKS (Including statement whether alien ever ordered deported from United States, and if so, whether permission to re- apply has been obtained)	(17) Action of Immigrant Inspector (This column for use of Government officials only)
		Family name	Given name			When	Where											
1	Yes	Thompson	Leonard	✓	asst pty	June 13 1939	Boston	No	Yes	23	M	African	USA	5 9				
2	"	Pitt	Cecil	✓	/Fireman Mess	July 19				41		"	GB	5 7				
3	"	Collins	Alfred	✓	Asst Ptry	June 13				30		"	"	5 10				
4	"	McQuittar	Julius	✓	head saloon					49		"	"	5 5				
5	"	Stewart	Cecil	✓	bellboy					35		"	"	5 8				
6	"	Marshall	Andrew	✓	"					19		"	"	5 8				
7	"	Birdsong	Gerald	✓	"					33		"	"	5 7				
8	"	Krause	Charles	✓	"					23		"	"	5 8				
9	"	Brown	Louis	✓	nt bells					33		"	"	5 2				
10	"	Soars	Louis	✓	linen man					41		"	"	5 4				
11	"	Burke	Ethel	✓	stewardess					61	F	"	"	5 6				
12	"	Curlin	Herman	✓	dk stwd					37	M	"	USA	5 4				
13	"	Harper	Wilfred	✓	bath stwd					42		"	USA	5 6				
14	No	Tooks	hoy	✓	hd wtr					44		"	USA	5 4				
15	Yes	Forsythe	John	✓	D R man					51		"	USA	5 6				
16	"	Reynolds	Leon	✓	Capt. waiter					41		"	USA	5 9				
17	"	Granam	Burton	✓	cafe wtr					54		"	"	5 11				
18	"	Mc Cattey	Morris	✓	" "					38		"	"	6 0				
19	"	Stevens	Matthew	✓	B R stwd					38		"	"	5 11				
20	"	Whitehurst	Mortimer	✓	" "					40		"	"	5 7				
21	"	St. Louis	Felix	✓	" "					59		"	"	5 6				
22	"	Cheeseman	Herbert	✓	" "					42		"	USA	5 8				
23	"	DeBlanc	Ralph	✓	" "					32		"	USA	5 7				
24	"	Mitchell	Emerson	✓	Asst Pu rser	June 19				26		Eng	"	5 11				
25	"	Coz	Reginald	✓	B R stwd	June 13				32	M	African	"	5 4				
26	"	Richardson	Edward	✓	" "					65		"	"	5 11				
27	"	Sands	Jim	✓	DR man					41		"	"	5 7				
28	"	Wray	Jos	✓	" "					59		"	"	5 6				
29	"	Gabriel	Dalton	✓	" "					44		"	"	5 8				
30	"	Greenidge	Reynolds	✓	" "					55		"	"	5 5				

Line ESS
Owners _____
Local Agents _____

Immigrant Inspector.

*See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (5), (6), and (7)
is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, _____, of the _____, do declare
that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage.
I have noted the copy of section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, extract from subdivision B, rule 7, and copy of sections 19 and 20,
Act of May 26, 1924, which appear below.

Master First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19____

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 7

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 of said act having been served, the deposit specified in rule 23 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

SEC. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

SEC. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the payment thereof upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

Albanian.	Latvian.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Manx.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Negro.
Cuban.	Pacific Islander.
Dalmatian.	Polish.
Dutch.	Portuguese.
East Indian.	Rumanian.
English.	Russian.
Estonian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Filipino.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Finnish.	Scotch.
Flemish.	Serbian.
French.	Slovak.
German.	Slovenian.
Greek.	Spanish.
Hebrew.	Spanish-American.
Hercegovinian.	Syrian.
Irish.	Turkish.
Italian.	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).
Korean.	

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel S S Saint John, arriving at _____, 19____, from the port of _____

84

(1) No. on list	(2) Whether member of crew on last voyage to U.S.	(3) NAME IN FULL		(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be dis- charged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	(16) REMARKS (Including statement whether alien ever ordered deported from United States, and if so whether permission to re- apply has been obtained)	(17) Action of Immigrant Inspector (This column for use of Government officials only)
		Family name	Given name			When	Where											
						June 13												
1	Yes	Grey	Hubert	✓	D R Man	1939	Boston	No	Yes	51	M	African	USA	5 9				
2	"	Ford	Samuel	✓	"	"	"	"	"	49	"	"	"	5 8				
3	"	Pollard	Jendall	✓	"	"	"	"	"	48	"	"	"	5 8				
4	"	Gale	Charles	✓	"	"	"	"	"	48	"	"	"	5 8				
5	"	Cochrane	Edmond	✓	"	"	"	"	"	40	"	"	USA	5 5				
6	"	Burke	Harold	✓	"	"	"	"	"	31	"	"	"	6 0				
7	"	Rowe	Thomas	✓	"	"	"	"	"	54	"	"	"	5 8				
8	"	Thompson	Leonard	✓	"	"	"	"	"	45	"	"	USA	5 11 1/2				
9	"	Mons	Eugene	✓	"	"	"	"	"	36	"	"	"	5 10				
10	"	Burke	Edmond	✓	"	"	"	"	"	32	"	"	"	5 5				
11	"	Harris	Louis	✓	"	"	"	"	"	29	"	"	"	5 10				
12	"	Pilgrim	Sam	✓	"	"	"	"	"	39	"	"	"	5 6				
13	"	Holder	John	✓	"	"	"	"	"	58	"	"	USA	6 5				
14	"	Moore	Jim	✓	"	"	"	"	"	51	"	"	"	5 10				
15	"	Farley	Edgar	✓	"	"	"	"	"	48	"	"	"	5 8				
16	"	Myers	Samuel	✓	Musician	"	"	"	"	27	"	Hebrew	USA	5 9				
17	"	Wholey	John	✓	"	"	"	"	"	27	"	Eng	"	5 8				
18	"	Borrieon	Irving	✓	"	"	"	"	"	29	"	Hebrew	"	5 6				
19	"	Smith	Donald	✓	"	"	"	"	"	29	"	Eng	"	5 7				
20	"	Pothier	Jean	✓	Barber	"	"	"	"	49	"	French	"	5 7				
21	"	Ormsby	George	✓	Waiter	"	"	"	"	36	"	African	"	5 8				
22	"	McGinity	Paul	✓	News Agent	"	"	"	"	20	"	Eng	"	5 10				
23	"	Lockhead	John	✓	Cashier	"	"	"	"	30	"	"	"	5 8				
24	"	Cunningham	Lorraine	✓	D R Cape	"	"	"	"	51	"	African	"	5 8				
25	"	Moore	George	✓	Room Steward	"	"	"	"	52	"	"	"	5 6				
26	"	Kee	George	✓	Tel Op	"	"	"	"	32	"	Eng	USA	5 10				
27	"	Adams	Joseph	✓	Bus boy	"	"	"	"	22	"	African	"	6 1				
28	"	Smith	George	✓	D R Man	"	"	"	"	53	"	"	"	5 7				
29	"	Garrington	Paul	✓	"	"	"	"	"	29	"	"	"	6 2				
30	"	Jones	Jim	✓	Nt. Mess	"	"	"	"	30	"	"	"	5 5				

Line Eastern S S Lines
Owners _____
Local Agent _____

Merry May
Immigrant Inspector.

*See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (5), (6), and (7)
is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, _____, of the _____, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, extract from subdivision B, rule 7, and copy of sections 19 and 20, Act of May 26, 1924, which appear below.

Master First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19____

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 7

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 36 of said act having been served, the deposit specified in rule 23 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

Sec. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

Sec. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

Albanian.	Latvian.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Manx.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Negro.
Cuban.	Pacific Islander.
Dalmatian.	Polish.
Dutch.	Portuguese.
East Indian.	Rumanian.
English.	Russian.
Estonian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Filipino.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Finnish.	Scotch.
Flemish.	Serbian.
French.	Slovak.
German.	Slovenian.
Greek.	Spanish.
Hebrew.	Spanish-American.
Hercegovinian.	Syrian.
Irish.	Turkish.
Italian.	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).
Korean.	

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

85

Vessel S S Saint John, arriving at New York, 19³⁹, from the port of Yarmouth N S

(1) No. on list	(2) Whether member of crew on last voyage to U.S.	(3) NAME IN FULL		(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be dis- charged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	(16) REMARKS (Including statement whether alien ever ordered deported from United States, and if so, whether permission to re- apply has been obtained)	(17) Action of Immigrant Inspector (This column for use of Government officials only)
		Family name	Given name			When	Where											
1	Yes	Carney	Daniel	✓	AB	June 30	Boston	No	Yes	44	M	Eng	USA	5 11				
2	"	Fay	John	✓	Hd Checker	June 26	"	"	"	23	"	"	"	5 8				
3	"	Jones	Cyril	✓	Waiter	June 30	"	"	"	24	"	African	"	5 10				
4	"	Ball	Charles	✓	"	"	"	"	"	34	"	"	"	5 2				
5	"	Shapiro	Herman	✓	Fireman	June 21	"	"	"	21	"	Eng	"	5 9				
6	"	Lane	Edward	✓	"	July 12	"	"	"	31	"	"	"	5 9				
7	"	Marshall	John	✓	"	July 3	Boston	"	"	26	"	African	"	5 1				
8	"	Jackson	Henry	✓	Waiter	July 7	"	"	"	49	"	"	"	5 5				
9	"	Ashton	James	✓	"	"	"	"	"	33	"	"	"	5 5				
10	"	Spencer	Benjamin	✓	2nd Brailer	"	"	"	"	39	"	"	"	5 10				
11	No	Molonsen	Eugene	✓	Fireman	July 19	"	"	"	24	"	Eng	USA	5 7				
12	"	Purveyer	Louis	✓	Asst Ptry	"	"	"	"	27	"	African	"	5 5				
13	"	Geotte	Eugene	✓	Wiper	July 21	"	"	"	21	"	Eng	"	5 10				
14	"	Koyle	Earle	✓	"	July 14	"	"	"	29	"	"	"	5 7				
15	"	Hayner	Leon	✓	Asst Ptry	July 17	New York	"	"	19	"	African	"	5 9				
16	"	Yearwood	Rawle	✓	Wtr	July 21	Boston	"	"	34	"	"	"	5 8				
17																		
18																		
19																		
20																		
21																		
22																		
23																		
24																		
25																		
26																		
27																		
28																		
29																		
30																		

Line
Owners.....
Local Agents.....

W. H. G. May
Immigrant Inspector.

*See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (5), (6), and (7)
is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

28

Master ~~First~~ Second Officer

Immigrant Inspector.

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

[illegible]

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 of said act having been served, the deposit specified in rule 23 has been made.

ALIEN SEAMEN

SEC. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

Sec. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside the United States shall cause each seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival thereof fails to detain on board an alien seaman inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiner), arrival has inspected such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the point of arrival is located the sum of \$100 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except such clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to comply with the requirements of the Immigration Act of 1917.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on shore leave. The vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

Albanian.	Latvian.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Manx.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Negro.
Cuban.	Pacific Islander.
Dalmatian.	Polish.
Dutch.	Portuguese.
East Indian.	Rumanian.
English.	Russian.
Estonian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Filipino.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Finnish.	
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Serbian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Hercegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian.	Turkish.
Japanese.	Welsh.
Korean.	West Indian (except Cuban).

86

Carl Ramms

Sworn to before me this 23 day of July, 1939

ai

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigrant inspector at port of arrival and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.

DATE OF ARRIVAL
BILL No. 20060 FILED AUG 25 1939

CARTRIDGE PUNCHES
CLERY
GUTHRIE
LAWRENCE
CLERY

9/27/39
M.W.

PASSENGER TAXES												TOTAL		
CLASS	WHEN PAID TAX	PAID BY SOURCE				PAID BY TAXPAYER						EXEMPT	TOTAL PASSENGERS	
		S. 1. S. 1.	S. 2. S. 2.	S. 3. S. 3.	S. 4. S. 4.	S. 5. S. 5.	S. 6. S. 6.	S. 7. S. 7.	S. 8. S. 8.	S. 9. S. 9.	S. 10. S. 10.			
1st. CABIN	4					16						1	16	37
2nd CABIN														
3rd CABIN														
4th CABIN														
5th CABIN														
6th CABIN														
7th CABIN														
8th CABIN														
TOTAL	4					16						1	16	37

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens spring and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

Albanian.	Greek.	Russian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Ruthenian (Russiaki).
Bohemian.	Hercegovinian.	Scandinavian (Norwegians , Danes, and Swedes).
Bosnian.	Irish.	
Bulgarian.	Italian.	Scotch.
Chinese.	Japanese.	Serbian.
Croatian.	Korean.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Latvian.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish-American.
East Indian.	Manx.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Estonian.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Filipino.	Negro.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
Finnish.	Pacific Islander.	
Flemish.	Polish.	
French.	Portuguese.	
German.	Roumanian.	

	Aliens	U.S.C.	Total
1st Cabin	21	16	37
Cabin			
2nd Cabin			
Tourist 2nd			
3rd Class			
Total	21	16	37

54 Cruise pass. nyc (3 Alins)

Swing
United Fruit Co.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States (This (pink) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. QUIRIGUA (AMERICAN) Passengers sailing from PORTS AS LISTED BELOW, AS BELOW, 19

1		2		3		4		5		6		7		8		9		10		11		12		13		14		15	
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality (Country of which citizen or subject)	† Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit Number (Prefix number with QIV, NQIV, PV, or RP and give section of act involved)	Issued		Data concerning verifications of landings, etc. (This column for use of Government officials only)	*Last permanent residence									
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read what language (or if exemption claimed, on what ground)	Write	Country			City or town, State, Province or District	Place		Date	Country		City or town, State, Province or District									
CRUISE PASSENGERS EMBARKED AT NEW YORK, N.Y. JULY 8, 1939																													
1	NOT COUNTRY	CORLEY	HELEN OLIVE	42		F	S	Nurse	Y	English	Y	Canada	Irish	Canada	Toronto							U.S.A.	New York, N.Y.						
2		CORLEY	LILLIAN FRANCES	40		F	S	Supervisor.	Y	"	Y	"	"	"	"							Canada	Toronto						
3	NOT COUNTRY	FELSTEIN	GEORGE	37		M	M	Merchant	Y	"	Y	American				Naturalized Toledo, Ohio, Jan. 5, 1920						U.S.A.	Terre Haute Indiana						
4		FELSTEIN	ROSE	36		F	M	H'wife	Y	"	"	Russian	Russian	Russia	Odessa	R.P.# 1254651 Apl.# 1248380	June 29, 1939 Washington, D.C.					"	"						
5	EXEMPT	PASSENGERS EMBARKED AT PTO. LIMON, C.R.	RAFAEL	38		M	M	Auditor	Y	Spanish	Y	Costa Rica	Span.Amer.	Costa Rica	San Jose	T.V.# 7 Sec.3(2)	July 12, 1939					Costa Rica	San Jose						
6	EXEMPT	ALVARADO	CARMEN	30		F	M	HSwife	Y	Spanish	Y	"	"	"	"	T.V.# 8 Sec.3(2)	"					"	"						
7	EXEMPT	MURRAY	ZAIRA	40		F	M	H'wife	Y	English	Y	British	English	Costa Rica	"	T.C.# 5	July 15, 1939					"	"						
8	UNDER 16	MURRAY	CECIL ALEX	10	11	M	S	Student	Y	"	Y	"	"	"	"	T.C.# 4	"					"	"						
9	EXEMPT	RICHTER	ERHARD	32		M	S	Merchant	Y	German	Y	German	German	Germany	Gross-Cerner	T.C.# 3	July 7, 1939					"	"						
10		TREJOS	FERNANDO	17		M	S	Student	Y	Spanish	Y	Costa Rica	Span.Amer.	Costa Rica	San Jose	NQIV # 1 Sec.4(e)	"					"	"						
11	EXEMPT	PASSENGERS EMBARKED AT CRISTOBAL, C.Z.	GERARDO	23		M	S	Merchant	Y	Spanish	Y	German	German	Argentina	Buenos Aires	T.C.# 1 T.V.# 654 Sec.3(2)	July 3, 1939 May 15, 1939					Ecuador	Manta						
12	EXEMPT	BOARD	LAWRENCE	39		M	M	"	Y	English	Y	British	English	England	London	T.V.# 665 Sec.3(2)	May 16, 1939					Argentina	Buenos Aires						
13	EXEMPT	BOARD	ETHEL	45		F	M	HSwife	Y	"	Y	"	"	"	Nottingham	T.V.# 8 Sec.3(2)	July 11, 1939	VL 477/831					Panama	Panama City					
14	EXEMPT	HULL	CHARLES F.H.	42		M	M	Manager	Y	"	Y	"	"	"	Hockley Shatford, Essex	T.V.# 9 Sec.3(2)	"	VL 477/831					"	"					
15	EXEMPT	HULL	LAVIMA EVELYN	43		F	M	HSwife	Y	"	Y	"	"	"	"	T.C.# 4	July 7, 1939					Venezuela	Caracas						
16	EXEMPT	MARTY	ERNEST	42		M	M	Lines	Y	French	Y	French	French	France	Gransac	T.C.# 5	"					"	"						
17	EXEMPT	MARTY	GISELE	41		F	M	H'wife	Y	French	Y	"	"	"	Laval	"	"					"	"						
18	EXEMPT	MAC MILLAN	ALEXANDER	41		M	M	Account ant	Y	English	Y	British	Scotch	Scotland	Calder	T.V.# 2	July 17, 1939					Peru	Talara						
19	EXEMPT	PASSENGERS EMBARKED AT HAVANA, CUBA, JULY 20, 1939	SAMUEL	58		M	S	Merchant	Y	German	Y	German	Jewish	Poland	Sambor, Galizia	T.C.# 7	July 8, 1939					Germany	Viena						
20	EXEMPT	DUKATZENZELER	EDELBERTO	44		M	M	Mgr. Sugar Factory	Y	Spanish	Y	Cuban	Cuban	Cuba	Havana	QIV # 456 Card # 1134812	July 17, 1939					Cuba	Cayo Mambi Oriente						
21	EXEMPT	EBRA	LUISA	36		F	M	H'wife	Y	"	Y	"	"	"	New York, N.Y.	"	"					"	"						
22		RAINER	FRITZ	33		M	M	Merchant	Y	German	Y	German	Hebrew	Germany	Viena	QIV # 457 Card # 1134813	"					"	"						
23	EXEMPT	RAINER	PAULINE	28		F	M	H'wife	Y	German	Y	"	"	"	"	T.V.# 25 Sec.3(2)	July 7, 1939	99470/552					Italy	Milan					
24		SCHWARTZ	ALEXANDER	34		M	S	Doctor	Y	"	Y	Hungarian	German	Hungary	Kalocsa	T.V.# 327 Sec.3(2)	June 26, 1939	99470/552					Peru	Lima					
25		HEREDIA	HERMINIA ALVA	40		F	M	Servant	Y	Spanish	Y	Peruvian	Span.Amer.	Peru	Lima							"	"						
26																													
27																													
28																													
29																													
30																													

Total passengers
U. S. citizens
Aliens

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of race will be found on the back of this sheet.

List 1A

STATES IMMIGRANT INSPECTOR AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigrant inspector
FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

87

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, N.Y., JULY 23, 1939

16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	34	35	36	37		
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came, or if none there, then in country of which a citizen or subject.	Final destination (*Intended future permanent residence)		By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid for passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, association, or government)	Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where? (Last residence only)	Whether going to join a relative or friend; state name and complete address, and if relative, exact relationship	Purpose of coming to United States			Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height		Color of—	Marks of identification					
		Foreign country via (port of departure)	In U. S. A., its territories or possessions				Yes or No	Year or period of years	Where?						Date of last departure								
																State			City or town				
CRUISE PASSENGERS EMBARKED AT NEW YORK, N.Y. JULY 8, 1939																							
1	Bro: Edward J. Corley, 250 Markham St., Toronto, Canada	Canada via New York	NY New York	Y	Self	Y	Sept. 1925 New York	Y	Perm.	Yes	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	5	5	Fr.	Br.	Bl.	None
2	with Sister Line # 1			Y	Self	Y	2 days New York	Y	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	5	7	"	Br.	Bl.	"
3	Son: Allan Felstein, 1325 S. 7 St, Terre Haute, Indiana	Ind. Haute	Ind. Haute	Y	Self				Perm.	Yes	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	5	1	Fr.	Br.	Bl.	None
4	With Husband Line # 3			Y	Husband	Y	1908	Y	60 days	Yes	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	5	10	Fr.	Br.	Gr.	None
5	Mother-in-law: Luisa Jimenez, San Jose, C.R.	Costa Rica via New York	Costa Rica via New York	Y	Self	Y	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	5	2	"	Br.	Br.	"
6	with Husband Line # 5			Y	Husband	Y	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	5	3	"	Br.	Gr.	"
7	Husband: Alexander Murray, San Jose, C. R.			Y	Husband	Y	Yes	Yes	4 days	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	5	3	"	Br.	Gr.	"
8	with Mother above	Canada via Buffalo	Canada via Buffalo	N	Father	Y	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	4	5	"	Br.	Gr.	"
9	Brother: Heinz Richter, Apt. 854, San Jose, C.R.	Germany via New York	Germany via New York	Y	Self	Y	Yes	Yes	2 days	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	5	10	"	Br.	Bl.	"
10	Father: Fernando Trejos Apt. 782, San Jose, C.R.	N.J. Madison	N.J. Madison	N	Father	Y	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	5	11	"	Br.	Bl.	"
11	Fr: Diedrich Siemers, Othmavsy en duevers 8, Hamburg, Germany	Germany via New York	Germany via New York	Y	Hapag Lloyd S.S. Co.	Y	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	5	11	"	Br.	Bl.	"
12	Fr: G.F. Farina, Entre Rios # 1330, Buenos Aires, Arg.	Buenos Aires via New York	Buenos Aires via New York	Y	Self	Y	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	5	9	"	Br.	Bl.	"
13	with Husband Line # 12			Y	Husband	Y	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	5	-	"	Br.	Gr.	"
14	Fr: John Gorin, United Fruit Co., Panama City, Panama	Panama via New York	Panama via New York	N	Self	Y	Yes	Yes	60 days	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	5	9	"	Br.	Gr.	"
15	with Husband Line # 14			N	Husband	Y	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	5	5	"	Br.	Br.	"
16	Fr: John Artur, c/o French Line, 5th Av, New York, NY	France via New York	France via New York	Y	French Line	Y	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	5	7	"	Br.	Br.	"
17	with Husband Line # 16			Y	"	Y	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	5	5	"	Br.	Br.	"
18	Father: John Mac Millan, Claland, Scotland	Scotland via New York	Scotland via New York	Y	Self	Y	Yes	Yes	2 days	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	5	11	"	Br.	Gr.	"
19	Bro: Segmond Dukatenzeiler, Stumpregasse #64, Vienna, Germany	England via New York	England via New York	Y	Self	Y	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	5	7	Fr.	Br.	Br.	"
20	Mother: Maria Santos, 459-17th St, Vedado, Havana, Cuba	Cuba via New York	Cuba via New York	Y	Self	Y	Yes	Yes	3 months	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	6	-	Fr.	Br.	Br.	"
21	with Husband Line # 20			Y	Husband	Y	"	"	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	5	6	"	Br.	Bl.	"
22	Father: Alfred Rainer, Malecon Bet. K & L, Vedado, Havana, Cuba	Kew Gardens N.Y.	Kew Gardens N.Y.	Y	Self	Y	No	No	Perm.	Yes	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	5	9	"	Br.	Gr.	"
23	with Husband Line # 22			Y	Husband	Y	No	No	Perm.	Yes	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	5	4	"	Br.	Br.	"
24	Friend: George Merkler, Hospital # 209, Havana, Cuba	Italy via New York	Italy via New York	Y	Self	Y	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	5	2	"	Br.	Br.	"
25	Daughter: Ernestina Heredia Calle Colillo 393, Lima, Peru	Peru via New York	Peru via New York	Y	Employer	Y	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	5	1	Dk.	Br.	Br.	"
26																							
27																							
28																							
29																							
30																							

Note.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

Line UNITED FRUIT
Owners UNITED MAIL S.S. CORP.
Local Agents UNITED FRUIT COMPANY

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, C. R. Glenn, Master, of the Amer. S.S. Quirigua, from Ports as listed, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, ONE in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by laws regulating immigration, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

C. R. Glenn

Master D. H. Cox

Sworn to before me this 23 day of July, 1939

at my

Louise Johnson
Immigrant Inspector.

14-230

INSTRUCTIONS FOR PREPARING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate manifests should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark for the United States, recording on separate manifests immigrants and nonimmigrants, as defined by the Immigration Act of 1924; and also recording on separate manifests those aliens traveling in the third class and the so-called tourist class, whose visas bear the initials of technical advisers, and those whose visas do not bear such initials. The names of all members of a family shall appear upon the same manifest sheet when they travel in the same class; and if they travel in different classes, appropriate cross references should be made on the sheets on which the respective names are listed.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following questions: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

NEGRO

"Negro" refers to the African (black), whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African (black) should be classified under this heading.

Column 11 (Place of birth).—The State, province, or district of birth should be shown in addition to the city or town.

Column 12 (Serial number of document presented).—Prefix serial number of document with abbreviation "QIV", "NQIV", "PV", or "RP", as appropriate, to designate whether it is Quota Immigration Visa, Nonquota Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit; and also state section of the Immigration Act of 1924 involved, as section 4 (a).

Column 13.—This question has reference to the place and date of issue of the document described in column 12, and is self-explanatory.

Column 14 (Verifications of landing, etc.).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of 1 year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining 1 year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country, city or town, State, province, or district of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name, exact relationship, and complete address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend. If no such relative or friend living in country whence alien came, give name and address of relative or friend in country of which citizen or subject, if such country is other than that whence alien came. Address should include street and number.

Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of 1 year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States, and port of intended departure.

Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when, where, and date of last departure).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia. Where in the United States more than once previously, indicate last residence only, and give exact or approximate date of last departure from the United States.

Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, with name and complete address; and if a relative, the exact relationship.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been excluded and deported within 1 year, and in answering 31, if alien has been ordered deported under warrant at any time, authority in the Secretary of Labor to reapply for admission should be shown.

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number ONE

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS (FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

88

S. S. QUIRENA (AMERICAN) Sailing from NEW YORK, N.Y., JULY 8, 1939, Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, N.Y. JULY 23, 1939

No. on List	NAME IN FULL		AGE	SEX	MARRIED or Single	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
	FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME	Yrs. Mos.					
1	BANEY	ANNA	51	F	S	BROOKLYN, N.Y. AUGUST 8, 1888		493 - 16th Street, Brooklyn, N.Y.
2	BARR	L. ISABELL	40	F	S	MILWAUKEE, WISC. APRIL 10, 1899		2413 W. National Road, Milwaukee, Wisc.
3	BARTOW	MARY B.	31	F	S	ENGLEWOOD, N.J. AUGUST 5, 1907		100 E. Palisade Av., Englewood, N. J.
4	BLUM	LOUIS J.	36	M	M	NEW YORK, N.Y. MAY 28, 1903		3203 Bedford Avenue, Brooklyn, N.Y.
5	BLUM	PAULINE	36	F	M	NEW YORK, N.Y. MAY 10, 1903		with Husband above
6	CROSSON	MOLITA	32	F	S	NEW BRUNSWICK, N.J. FEBRUARY 2, 1907		19 Senior St., New Brunswick, N.J.
7	DAVIS	BIRDIE C.	63	F	W	CARTERSVILLE, GA. SEPTEMBER 13, 1875		4707 Connecticut Av., Washington, D. C.
8	DAVIS	EMILY C.	41	F	S	ATLANTA, GA. APRIL 29, 1898		with Mother above
9	DE STEFANO	LUCILLE	30	F	S	NEW YORK, N.Y. OCTOBER 12, 1908		156 Brunswick St., Jersey City, N.J.
10	DI CIANCIA	ROSE	29	F	S	JERSEY CITY, N.J. DECEMBER 6, 1909		25 Webster Av., Arlington, N.J.
11	FOLKART	CLAIRE B.	50	F	S	BROOKLYN, N.Y. SEPTEMBER 26, 1889		551 West 170 St., New York, N.Y.
12	GLEASON	GERTRUDE A.	33	F	S	NEW BRUNSWICK, N.J. JANUARY 1, 1906		17 Senior St., New Brunswick, N.J.
13	GRABLER	MARION	33	F	M	JERSEY CITY, N.J. NOVEMBER 21, 1905		148 Glenwood Av., Jersey City, N.J.
14	HALL	HARRY Y.	59	M	M	ESPES STATION, ALABAMA OCTOBER 29, 1879		240 Tecumseh Av., Mt. Vernon, N.Y.
15	HALL	JANET M.	60	F	M	PHILADELPHIA, PA. JUNE 27, 1879		with Husband above
16	HOLLEMBERG	GERTRUDE	27	F	S	NEW YORK, N.Y. JULY 25, 1912		1310 Decator St., Brooklyn, N.Y.
17	JAMIESON	GRACE C.	38	F	S	BROCKTON, MASS. JANUARY 21, 1901		58 Taylor Av., Brockton, Mass.
18	KRAMER	J. CLARENCE	58	M	M	JOHNSTOWN, PA. DECEMBER 15, 1880		409 North 8th St., Lebanon, Pa.
19	KRAMER	BERTHA	50	F	M	LEBANON, PA. SEPTEMBER 11, 1888		with Husband above
20	LAWLESS	ANNE	50	F	S		New York Supreme Court, New York 1921	1035 - 5th Avenue, New York, N. Y.
21	LOOPE	ELSIE	36	F	S		Southern District Court, New York Sept. 10, 1936	361 East 166 St., New York, N.Y.
22	MASSIE	BELLE M.	68	F	M	NEWBURGH, N.Y. JANUARY 24, 1871		54 Sherman Av., Yonkers, N.Y.
23	MASSIE	JEANETTE	37	F	S	MT. VERNON, N.Y. JULY 13, 1901		6 Davison Pl., Baldwin, L.I., N.Y.
24	MORIN	JOHN B.	54	M	M	FAIRHAVEN, VT. JUNE 11, 1885		9 School St., Attleboro, Mass.
25	MORIN	EMMA	58	F	M	PLATTSBURG, N.Y. APRIL 3, 1883		with Husband above
26	MURTAGH	JOHN M.	28	M	S	NEW YORK, N.Y. FEBRUARY 26, 1911		762 Riverside Drive, New York, N.Y.
27	NELSON	GEORGE	63	M	M	UPTON, MASS. NOVEMBER 15, 1875		193 Linden St., Everett, Mass.
28	NELSON	MARY	60	F	M	WEST STICKERIDGE, MASS. MARCH 8, 1879		with Husband above
29	O'CONNOR	THOMAS	51	M	S	NEW YORK, N.Y. OCTOBER 3, 1887		860 Lexington Av., New York, N.Y.
30	O'DRISCOLL	ESTHER	33	F	S	JERSEY CITY, N.J. FEBRUARY 4, 1906		7 Reservoir Av., Jersey City, N.J.

34

Line UNITED FRUIT
Owners UNITED MAIL S.S. CORP.
Local Agents UNITED FRUIT COMPANY

- IMPORTANT NOTICE.**—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number TWO

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS
(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

89

S. S. QUIRIGUA (AMERICAN) Sailing from PORTS AS LISTED BELOW, AS BELOW 19, Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, N.Y. JULY 23, 19 39

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL		AGE.	Sex	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
	FAMILY NAME.	GIVEN NAME.	Yrs. Mos.				
PASSENGERS EMBARKED AT NEW YORK, N.Y. JULY 8, 1939 - CRUISE							
1	REITZEL ✓	DELLA D.	42	F	S MILWAUKEE, WISC. JULY 26, 1896	Kings County Court, Brooklyn, N.Y. September 1903	2822 W. National Av., Milwaukee, Wisc.
2	ROTHEBERG ✓	ALEXANDER	57	M	S		235 West 75 St., New York, N.Y.
3	STICH ✓	THERESA R.	40	F	S NEW YORK, N.Y. FEBRUARY 15, 1899		303 East 17 St., New York, N.Y.
4	STOUDT ✓	LOUISE	33	F	S LEBANON, PA. JULY 4, 1906		409 N. 8th St., Lebanon, Pa.
5	STRATTON ✓	MARY	44	F	S CAMDEN, N.J. MAY 24, 1895		219 Warewick Rd., Haddonfield, N.J.
6	STRATTON ✓	ESSIE	36	F	S CAMDEN, N.J. NOVEMBER 20, 1902		with Sister above
7	SQUIRES ✓	IRVING	38	M	M NEW YORK, N.Y. JULY 7, 1901		430 East 86 St., New York, N.Y.
8	SQUIRES ✓	MARY	28	F	M NEW YORK, N.Y. JULY 8, 1911		with Husband above
9	VAN HORN ✓	RUTH	47	F	S DOVER, N.J. JANUARY 4, 1892		66 Harrison Place, Irvington, N.J.
10	VOCCELL ✓	ERNEST	54	M	M CAMBRIDGE, MASS. SEPTEMBER 7, 1885		Pineview Avenue, Billerica, Mass.
11	VOCCELL ✓	NELLIE	35	F	M	U.S.CITIZEN BY MARRIAGE 1914	with Husband above
12	VOLAND ✓	JOHN A.	48	M	M PITTSBURGH, PA. JULY 16, 1891		238 Gross St., Pittsburgh, Pa.
13	VOLAND ✓	ELIZABETH	45	F	M PITTSBURGH, PA. FEBRUARY 21, 1894		with Husband above
14	VOLAND ✓	ELIZABETH	19	F	S PITTSBURGH, PA. AUGUST 31, 1919		with Parents above
15	VOLAND ✓	LOIS M.	16	F	S PITTSBURGH, PA. FEBRUARY 7, 1923		with Parents above
16	VOLAND ✓	HELEN M.	14	F	S PITTSBURGH, PA. JULY 31, 1924		with Parents above
17	WALSH ✓	CLIFFORD S.	48	M	M BROOKLYN, N.Y. MAY 30, 1891		21 Cotswold Way., Scarsdale, N.Y.
18	WALSH ✓	MATILDA	47	F	M NEW YORK, N.Y. MAY 8, 1892		with Husband above
19	WALTER ✓	ETHEL G.	42	F	S RICHMOND, VA. NOVEMBER 16, 1897		1200 - 16th St., Washington, D.C.
20	ZINGARO ✓	CAROLINE	33	F	S JERSEY CITY, N.J. AUGUST 16, 1905		9 Broadman Pkwy., Jersey City, N.J.
21	PASSENGERS EMBARKED AT PTO. LIMON, C. R. JULY 16, 1939				CHICAGO, ILL. FEBRUARY 14, 1899		415 West 39 St., Chicago, Ill.
22	JOHN ✓	MELVA	41	F	S DENVER, COLORADO OCTOBER 2, 1897		2815 South Broadway, Englewood, Colorado
23	WEAD ✓	ROBERT K.	25	M	M ARLINGTON, MASS. OCTOBER 10, 1913		132 WENENWAY ST., Boston, Mass.
24	WEAD ✓	MARY C.	27	F	M MANHATTAN, KANSAS MAY 22, 1912		with Husband above
25	PASSENGERS EMBARKED AT CRISTOBAL, C.Z. JULY 17, 1939				WASHINGTON, D.C. NOV. 2, 1888		1334 Randolph St., Washington, D.C.
26	CARROLL ✓	DANIEL	51	M	M WASHINGTON, D.C. OCTOBER 7, 1897		with Husband above
27	HACKETT ✓	ROBLEY	36	M	M QUEEN ANNE, MD. JANUARY 6, 1903		5537 Hampton St., Pittsburgh, Pa.
28	HACKETT ✓	ELIZABETH	31	F	M PITTSBURGH, PA. JULY 8, 1908		with Husband above
29	PASSENGERS EMBARKED AT HAVANA, CUBA. JULY 26, 1939				BROOKLYN, N.Y. SEPTEMBER 25, 1891		9345-21st Place, Queens Village, L.I., N.Y.
30	KELLER ✓	ELMER E.	47	M	M NEWTON, MASS. MAY 2, 1904		1855 Commonwealth Av., Auburndale, Mass.

35

35

Line UNITED FRUIT
Owners UNITED MAIL S.S. CORP.
Local Agents UNITED FRUIT COMPANY

- IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number THREE

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS
(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

90

S. S. QUIRIGUA (AMERICAN) Sailing from HAVANA, CUBA, JULY 20, 1939, Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, N.Y. JULY 23, 1939

No. on List	NAME IN FULL		AGE		Sex	MARRIED OR SINGLE	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
	FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME	Yrs.	Mos.					
1	SEELEY	GEORGE P.	52		M		PHILADELPHIA, PA. APRIL 2, 1887		Cedar Street, Englewood, N. J.
2	SEELEY	ROSA D.	39		F			Born of American parents Cardenas, Cuba Jan. 17, 1900	with Husband above
3	SEELEY	GEORGE P. JR.	12		M			Born of American parents Havana, Cuba July 2, 1927	with Parents above
4	SEELEY	FREDERICK D.	11		M			Born of American Parents Havana, Cuba June 22, 1928	with Parents above
5	SEELEY	JUANA M.	8		F			Born of American parents Lima, Peru Sept. 8, 1930	with Parents above
6	SEELEY	ROSA E.	7		F			Born of American parents March 7, 1932 Lima, Peru	with Parents above
7									
8									
9									
10									
11									
12									
13									
14									
15									
16									
17									
18									
19									
20									
21									
22									
23									
24									
25									
26									
27									
28									
29									
30									

36

Line.....UNITED FRUIT
Owners.....UNITED MAIL S.S. CORP.
Local Agents.....UNITED FRUIT COMPANY

- IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

UNITED FRUIT LINE *arrived* JULY 23, 1939

, 19

M.

, from

31

SS QUIRIGUA UNITED FRUIT LINE 7/23/39

Name	Age	Nationality	Name	Age	Nationality
Rufino Holland	39	Filipino	Samuel Levy	36	American
Antonio Jose	30	"	Charles Gay	26	"
Faustino Casino	38	"	Carlos Hernandez	31	"
Clifford Phillips	31	American	Pator Bona	24	"
William Logan	25	"	Oscar Branner	47	"
Geoffrey Thompson	24	"	Edward Kuehl	25	"
Albin Petersen	42	"			
Marcelino Lorenzo	39	Spanish			
Allen Walker	49	American			
Leonard Samuels	39	"			
Paul Hoffman	57	"			
Arturo Figueroa	24	"			
Andrew Gmitre	19	"			
William Renke	33	"			
Louis Costigliolo	30	"			
Carmelo Lopez	30	"			
Padre Sierra	22	"			
Jose Vasquez	23	"			
Lewis Landa	21	"			
Daniel Kenny	43	"			

I acknowledge this reference to section 36 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, imposing a fine of \$10 for each change in crew not reported by me. I certify on honor that the foregoing is a complete and accurate report, and that, should any additional changes in crew occur before my vessel sails from this port, I will report such changes to the immigration authorities.

Master.

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

[illegible]

U. S. GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE

14-1613

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION AND NATURALIZATION SERVICE

**STATEMENT OF MASTER OF VESSEL REGARDING CHANGES IN CREW
PRIOR TO DEPARTURE**

PORT OF New York, N.Y.

July 26, 1939

I, master of the American S. S. Quirigua
(Nationality),
from port of Havana, Cuba, hereby certify that the following is a complete record of
all changes in the personnel of the crew of said vessel since arrival at this port:

Total crew at time of arrival 125 Number of seamen deserted

Number of seamen discharged 26 Seamen left in hospital (or died)

Number of seamen signed on at this port 26 Total crew this date 125

The above-named vessel arrived at this port _____ July 23, _____, 19 39, consigned to
United Fruit Company _____; is now lying at _____ Pier 9 N. R., and is
expected to sail _____ July 26, _____, 19 39, for Kingston, Barranquilla, Cartagena & Cristobal
via United States port of _____ direct to Kingston _____ First port of call in United States
this voyage was _____ New York _____

Following is a detailed and accurate statement of all changes in crew:

DESERTING SEAMEN

[illegible]

10-19-AM-5

39, from the port of HAVANA, CUBA

53

Sheet No. ... ONE

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

gress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

93

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1919, to be submitted to the Department of the United States

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION AND NATURALIZATION SERVICE

*See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

14-1366

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
BUREAU OF EMPLOYMENT AND NATURALIZATION SERVICES

17-1
CUBIGNA (AMERICAN), arriving at NEW YORK, N. Y., JULY 23, 1939

UNITED FRUIT

UNITED MAIL S.S. CORP.

UNITED FRUIT COMPANY

Immigrant Inspector.

Name	Age	Nationality	When and where signed on	Sickness
Arthur Prowse	32	American	New York July 7, 1939	
William Davidson	48	"	" Nov. 4, 1938	
Gerald Newman	28	"	" April 12, 1939	
Jose Freire	40	"	" February 18, 1939	
John Knudson	41	"	" March 25, 1939	
Theodore Herndon	32	"	" July 8, 1939	
Thomas Kelly	24	"	" April 11, 1939	
William Heeslip	40	"	" March 24, 1939	
Ignacio Rompe	38	Filipino	" February 1, 1939	
Louis Cedney	38	American	" July 8, 1939	
Polix Corpus	31	Filipino	" Nov. 4, 1938	
Murray Kovner	24	American	" June 21, 1939	
Lowell Hart	39	"	" July 7, 1939	
Carl Grunagel	38	"	" June 19, 1939	
Carl Stanborg	35	"	" Nov. 4, 1939	
Harry Torres	25	"	" July 7, 1939	
Clemente Fernandez	33	Cuban	" July 8, 1939	
Alfred Schwarz	28	American	" July 7, 1939	
Victor Bernabe	21	"	" April 28, 1939	
Gilbert Ramos	24	"	" June 19, 1939	
Milton Raffel	28	"	" July 7, 1939	
Francisco Lopez	21	Spanish	" Jan. 31, 1939	
Leonard Savage	44	American	" July 8, 1939	
Cesimiro Garcia	33	"	" June 3, 1939	
Gregorio Sabondel	27	Filipino	" Nov. 4, 1939	

CONTINUED ON NEXT PAGE

[CONTINUED ON NEXT PAGE]

14-162

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

93

Vessel QUIRIGUA (AMERICAN), arriving at NEW ORL, N.Y., JULY 23, 1939, from the port of HAVANA, CUBA

Vessel		QUIRIGUA (AMERICAN)		arriving at NEW YORK, N.Y.		DATE		FROM THE PORT OF													
(1)	(2)	(3)		(4)	(5)	(6)		(7)	(8)	(9)	(10)	(11)	(12)	(13)	(14)	(15)	(16)	(17)			
Whether member crew on last voyage U.S.	NAME IN FULL		Length of service at sea	Position in ship's company	SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		Whether to be discharged at port of arrival	Whether able to read	Age	Sex	Race*	Nationality	Height	Weight	Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	REMARKS (Including statement whether alien ever ordered deported from United States, and if so, whether permission to re-apply has been obtained)	Action of Immigrant Inspector (This column for use of Government officials only)				
	Family name	Given name			When	Where											When	Where			
						1939															
YES	GLENN	CHARLES R.	✓	MASTER	July 6th	New York	Yes	Yes	58	M	UNITED STATES CITIZEN				NONE						
"	FOSTER	GEORGE	✓	1st MATE	" 6th	"	"	"	33	M	"	"	"	"	"						
"	SWAN	EARL	✓	2nd "	" 6th	"	"	"	32	M	"	"	"	"	"						
"	CHURCH	ARCHIE	✓	3rd "	" 6th	"	"	"	38	M	"	"	"	"	"						
"	NIERODA	JOHN	✓	FIRE PATROL	" 6th	"	"	"	30	M	"	"	"	"	"						
"	WIDEN	AUGUST	✓	"	" 6th	"	"	"	53	M	FINNISH	FINNISH	5-7	165	"						
NO	DIETZ	JULIUS	✓	CADET	" 6th	"	"	"	19	M	UNITED STATES CITIZEN				"						
YES	HANSEN	OLE	✓	CARPENTER	" 6th	"	"	"	44	M	"	"	"	"	"						
"	MACALACAD	LEOCADIO	✓	" MATE	" 6th	"	"	"	39	M	PACIFIC ISLANDER	FILIPINO	5-7	138	"						
"	BELARMINO	CANDIDO	✓	BOSUN	" 6th	"	"	"	46	M	"	"	5-5	132	"						
"	MURRAY	JOHN	✓	Q'MASTER	" 6th	"	"	"	24	M	UNITED STATES CITIZEN				"						
"	PEDERSEN	HELMER	✓	"	" 6th	"	"	"	40	M	"	"	"	"	"						
"	LEONARD	LEW	✓	"	" 6th	"	"	"	48	M	"	"	"	"	"						
"	FUERTE	NICOLAS	✓	A.B. SEAMAN	" 6th	"	"	"	40	M	PACIFIC ISLANDER	FILIPINO	5-6	142	"						
"	SEREMOS	SEVERO	✓	"	" 6th	"	"	"	32	M	"	"	5-6	132	"						
"	GREGGALDY	SERAPIN	✓	"	" 6th	"	"	"	44	M	"	"	5-6	140	"						
"	BISLIG	LOPE	✓	"	" 6th	"	"	"	42	M	"	"	5-3	128	"						
"	ASEJO	DIONISIO	✓	"	" 6th	"	"	"	43	M	"	"	5-2	130	"						
"	ROMPE	IGNACIO	✓	"	" 6th	"	"	"	38	M	"	"	5-5	145	"						
"	TOLENTINO	RUSTICO	✓	ORD. SEAMAN	" 6th	"	"	"	42	M	"	"	5-5	135	"						
"	SINGKO	JULIO	✓	"	" 6th	"	"	"	51	M	"	"	5-4	132	"						
"	SABONDAL	GREGORIO	✓	"	" 6th	"	"	"	27	M	"	"	5-2	128	"						
NO	GEDNEY	LOUIS	✓	MAINTENANCE	" 8th	"	"	"	38	M	UNITED STATES CITIZEN				"						
"	HERNDON	THEODORE	✓	"	" 8th	"	"	"	32	M	"	"	"	"	"						
YES	ROGO	PELEOMENO	✓	"	" 6th	"	"	"	32	M	PACIFIC ISLANDER	FILIPINO	5-5	138	"						
"</																					

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

14-124

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, _____, of the _____, do declare
that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage.
I have noted the copy of section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, extract from subdivision B, rule 7, and copy of sections 19 and 20,
Act of May 26, 1924, which appear below.

Master First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19____.

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 7

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 of said act having been served, the deposit specified in rule 23 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

SEC. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

SEC. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

Albanian.	Latvian.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Manx.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Negro.
Cuban.	Pacific Islander.
Dalmatian.	Polish.
Dutch.	Portuguese.
East Indian.	Rumanian.
English.	Russian.
Estonian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Filipino.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Finnish.	
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Serbian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Hercegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian.	Turkish.
Japanese.	Welsh.
Korean.	West Indian (except Cuban).

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

94

Vessel QUIRIGUA (AMERICAN), arriving at NEW YORK, N.Y., JULY 23, 1939, from the port of HAVANA, CUBA

(1) No. on list	(2) Whether member of crew on last voyage to U.S.	(3) NAME IN FULL		(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be dis- charged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	(16) REMARKS (Including statement whether alien ever ordered deported from United States, and if so, whether permission to re- apply has been obtained)	(17) Action of Immigrant Inspector (This column for use of Government officials only)
		Family name	Given name			When	Where											
						1939												
1	YES	BARTON	JOHN	✓	MUSICIAN	July 6th	New York	Yes	Yes	31	M	UNITED STATES CITIZEN						
2	"	SCHWARTZ	WILLIAM	✓	"	6th	"	"	"	47	M	"	"	"	"	"		
3	"	RAMUS	CARL	✓	DOCTOR	6th	"	"	"	66	M	"	"	"	"	"		
4	"	O'KEEFE	PATRICK	✓	CH. RADIO	6th	"	"	"	40	M	"	"	"	"	"		
5	"	GILDERSLEEVE	PHILIP	✓	2nd "	6th	"	"	"	30	M	"	"	"	"	"		
6	NO	FATTA	JAMES	✓	3rd "	8th	"	"	"	29	M	"	"	"	"	"		
7	YES	BANNER	WILLIAM	✓	CH. ENGINEER	6th	"	"	"	53	M	"	"	"	"	"		
8	NO	CARDEN	FRANCIS	✓	1st A. ENG.	8th	"	"	"	57	M	"	"	"	"	"		
9	YES	DAVIDSON	WILLIAM	✓	Sr. 2nd "	6th	"	"	"	48	M	"	"	"	"	"		
10	"	CAMPBELL	GEORGE	✓	2nd A. Eng.	6th	"	"	"	38	M	"	"	"	"	"		
11	"	HANSEN	RAYMOND	✓	3rd "	6th	"	"	"	25	M	"	"	"	"	"		
12	"	BOYD	THOMAS	✓	Jr. 3rd "	6th	"	"	"	29	M	"	"	"	"	"		
13	NO	CANTALUPO	ANTHONY	✓	CH. ELECTRIC.	8th	"	"	"	26	M	"	"	"	"	"		
14	YES	NEWMAN	GERALD	✓	2nd "	6th	"	"	"	28	M	"	"	"	"	"		
15	NO	ANTHONY	FREDERIC	✓	JR. ENGINEER	8th	"	"	"	23	M	"	"	"	"	"		
16	YES	KNUDSON	JOHN	✓	"	6th	"	"	"	41	M	"	"	"	"	"		
17	"	FIELD	LLOYD	✓	"	6th	"	"	"	29	M	"	"	"	"	"		
18	"	GRANT	ROBERT	✓	"	6th	"	"	"	21	M	"	"	"	"	"		
19	"	STICKLER	ROBERT	✓	DECK ENG.	6th	"	"	"	21	M	"	"	"	"	"		
20	NO	DE CHIARA	ALBERT	✓	ENG. CADET	8th	"	"	"	16	M	"	"	"	"	"		
21	YES	CAMANO	MANUEL	✓	STOREKEEPER	6th	"	"	"	42	M	"	"	"	"	"		
22	"	DIAZ	JOSE	✓	OILER	6th	"	"	"	36	M	"	"	"	"	"		
23	"	GOMEZ	LUIS	✓	"	6th	"	"	"	38	M	"	"	"	"	"		
24	"	MORALES	HENRY	✓	"	6th	"	"	"	39	M	"	"	"	"	"		
25	"	ELANCO	ANTONIO	✓	"	6th	"	"	"	53	M	"	"	"	"	"		
26	"	CASAL	RAMON	✓	"	6th	"	"	"	48	M	"	"	"	"	"		
27	"	SARDINA	JUAN	✓	"	6th	"	"	"	42	M	"	"	"	"	"		
28	"	OJEN	ALFONSO	✓	FIREMAN	6th	"	"	"	38	M	"	"	"	"	"		
29	"	ALONZO	JUAN	✓	"	6th	"	"	"	40	M	"	"	"	"	"		
30	"	PEREZ	MANUEL	✓	"	6th	"	"	"	38	M	"	"	"	"	"		

Line UNITED FRUIT
Owners UNITED MAIL S.S. CORP.
Local Agents UNITED FRUIT COMPANY

Seamus J. Murphy
Immigrant Inspector

*See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (5), (6), and (7)
is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, _____, of the _____, do declare
that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage.
I have noted the copy of section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, extract from subdivision B, rule 7, and copy of sections 19 and 20,
Act of May 26, 1924, which appear below.

Master First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19____

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has been landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: Provided, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 7

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 of said act having been served, the deposit specified in rule 23 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

SEC. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

SEC. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the payment thereof of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

Albanian.	Latvian.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Manx.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Negro.
Cuban.	Pacific Islander.
Dalmatian.	Polish.
Dutch.	Portuguese.
East Indian.	Rumanian.
English.	Russian.
Estonian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Filipino.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Finnish.	Scotch.
Flemish.	Serbian.
French.	Slovak.
German.	Slovenian.
Greek.	Spanish.
Hebrew.	Spanish-American.
Hercegovinian.	Syrian.
Irish.	Turkish.
Italian.	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).
Korean.	

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

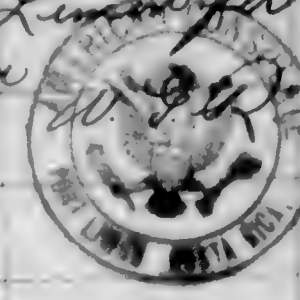
Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel QUIRIGUA (AMERICAN), arriving at NEW YORK, N.Y., JULY 23, 1939, from the port of HAVANA, CUBA

95

(1) No. on list	(2) Whether member of crew on last voyage to U.S.	(3) NAME IN FULL Family name Given name		(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When Where		(7) Whether to be discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	(16) REMARKS (Including statement whether alien ever ordered deported from United States, and if so, whether permission to re-apply has been obtained.)	(17) Action of Immigrant Inspector (This column for use of Government officials only)
						1939												
1	YES	GARCIA	JOSE	✓	FIREMAN	July 6th	New York	Yes	Yes	43	M	UNITED STATES CITIZEN				NONE		
2	"	SIABA	GUMMERCINDO	✓	"	" 6th	"	"	"	31	M	SPANISH	SPANISH	5-10	165	"		
3	"	FREIRE	JOSE	✓	"	" 6th	"	"	"	40	M	UNITED STATES CITIZEN				"		
4	NO	DE WITT	GEORGE	✓	WIPER	" 8th	"	"	"	31	M	"	"	"	"	"		
5	YES	FRAGA	PASCUAL	✓	"	" 6th	"	"	"	48	M	"	"	"	"	"		
6	"	COUCE	ANTONIO	✓	"	" 6th	"	"	"	54	M	"	"	"	"	"		
7	NO	HART	LOWELL	✓	CH. STWD.	" 7th	"	"	"	39	M	"	"	"	"	"		
8	YES	HANNAH	THOMAS	✓	2nd "	" 6th	"	"	"	32	M	"	"	"	"	"		
9	"	WATSON	ALEXANDER	✓	SALOON STWD.	" 6th	"	"	"	45	M	"	"	"	"	"		
10	"	MINSHALL	ALICE	✓	STEWARDESS	" 6th	"	"	"	48	F	"	"	"	"	"		
11	"	BEVAN	ELIZABETH	✓	"	" 6th	"	"	"	44	F	"	"	"	"	"		
12	"	SCHAPIRO	MORRIS	✓	BARMAN	" 6th	"	"	"	31	M	"	"	"	"	"		
13	"	MURUAGA	JULIAN	✓	CH. E F	" 6th	"	"	"	42	M	"	"	"	"	"		
14	"	GOITIA	DAMASIO	✓	2nd COOK	" 6th	"	"	"	40	M	"	"	"	"	"		
15	NO	GREUX	JOHN	✓	3rd "	" 7th	"	"	"	48	M	"	"	"	"	"		
16	YES	MARTIN	CRESCENCIO	✓	4th "	" 6th	"	"	"	35	M	"	"	"	"	"		
17	"	ALVAREZ	ANTONIO	✓	5th "	" 6th	"	"	"	30	M	"	"	"	"	"		
18	"	BETANZOS	JOHN	✓	VEGT. COOK	" 6th	"	"	"	21	M	"	"	"	"	"		
19	NO	PROWSE	ARTHUR	✓	SHIP'S "	" 7th	"	"	"	32	M	"	"	"	"	"		
20	YES	GARCIA	BERNARD	✓	ENDMAN	" 6th	"	"	"	52	M	"	"	"	"	"		
21	NO	COMAS	ANTONIO	✓	"	" 7th	"	"	"	41	M	"	"	"	"	"		
22	"	TORRES	HENRY	✓	"	" 7th	"	"	"	25	M	"	"	"	"	"		
23	YES	KOVNER	MURRAY	✓	"	" 6th	"	"	"	24	M	"	"	"	"	"		
24	"	DIAZ	GABINO	✓	"	" 6th	"	"	"	43	M	CUBAN	CUBAN	5-4	125	"		
25	"	MOSQUERA	RAMON	✓	BUTCHER	" 6th	"	"	"	37	M	UNITED STATES CITIZEN				"		
26	"	GRUNAGEL	CARL	✓	CH. BAKER	" 6th	"	"	"	38	M	"	"	"	"	"		
27	"	MOREUS	IVAN	✓	2nd "	" 6th	"	"	"	56	M	SCANDIN. SWEDISH		5-6	155	"		
28	"	GONDRA	MARTIN	✓	CH. PANTRYMAN	" 6th	"	"	"	44	M	UNITED STATES CITIZEN				"		
29	"	LEFLER	MARIO	✓	2nd "	" 6th	"	"	"	41	M	"	"	"	"	"		
30	"	GARCIA	CASIMIRO	✓	UTILITYMAN	" 6th	"	"	"	33	M	"	"	"	"	"		

Discharged at Lima for hospitalization



Line UNITED FRUIT
Owners UNITED MAIL S.S. CORP.
Local Agents UNITED FRUIT COMPANY

Heuring Imp

Immigrant Inspector.

*See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

22

I, _____, of the _____, do declare
that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage.
I have noted the copy of section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, extract from subdivision B, rule 7, and copy of sections 19 and 20,
Act of May 26, 1924, which appear below.

Master First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19____

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has been illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 7

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 of said act having been served, the deposit specified in rule 23 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

SEC. 10. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

SEC. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by such immigration officer or the or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

Albanian.	Latvian.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Manx.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Negro.
Cuban.	Pacific Islander.
Dalmatian.	Polish.
Dutch.	Portuguese.
East Indian.	Rumanian.
English.	Russian.
Estonian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Filipino.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Finnish.	Scotch.
Flemish.	Serbian.
French.	Slovak.
German.	Slovenian.
Greek.	Spanish.
Hebrew.	Spanish-American.
Hercegovinian.	Syrian.
Irish.	Turkish.
Italian.	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).
Korean.	

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel QUIRIGUA (AMERICAN), arriving at NEW YORK, N.Y., JULY 23, 1939, from the port of HAVANA, CUBA

96

(1) No. on list	(2) Whether member of crew on last voyage to U.S.	(3) NAME IN FULL		(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be dis- charged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	(16) REMARKS (Including statement whether alien ever ordered deported from United States, and if so, whether permission to re- apply has been obtained)	(17) Action of Immigrant Inspector (This column for use of Government officials only)
		Family name	Given name			When	Where											
						1939												
1	YES	VERDOLIVA	JOSEPH	✓	STOREKEEPER	July 6th	New York	Yes	Yes	25	M	UNITED STATES CITIZEN						
2	"	STENBORG	CARL	✓	PRINTER	" 6th	"	"	"	33	M	"	"	"	"	"		
3	"	NIGLIORE	LOUIS	✓	LINENKEEPER	" 6th	"	"	"	28	M	"	"	"	"	"		
4	"	HEUN	FRANK	✓	DECK STWD.	" 6th	"	"	"	27	M	"	"	"	"	"		
5	NO	RIMMER	RICHARD	✓	WIRE MCH	" 7th	"	"	"	47	M	"	"	"	"	"		
6	YES	SORIANO	ISSAC	✓	BATH STWD.	" 6th	"	"	"	38	M	"	"	"	"	"		
7	"	SCOTT	WALTER	✓	SMOKEROOM STEWARD	" 6th	"	"	"	51	M	"	"	"	"	"		
8	"	CRUZ	JOSE	✓	WAITER'S MESSMAN	" 6th	"	"	"	47	M	"	"	"	"	"		
9	NO	SAVAGE	LEONARD	✓	P.O. MESSMAN	" 8th	"	"	"	44	M	"	"	"	"	"		
10	YES	CORPUS	FELIX	✓	CH. MESSMAN	" 6th	"	"	"	31	M	PACIFIC ISLANDER	FILIPINO	5-4	128	"		
11	"	MARTINEZ	FRANCISCO	✓	2nd "	" 6th	"	"	"	40	M	UNITED STATES CITIZEN				"		
12	"	LOPEZ	FRANCISCO	✓	3rd "	" 6th	"	"	"	21	M	SPANISH	SPANISH	5-8	130	"		
13	"	WEDDICK	JOSEPH	✓	FIRE, MESSMAN	" 6th	"	"	"	48	M	UNITED STATES CITIZEN				"		
14	NO	RAFFEL	MILTON	✓	SAILOR'S	" 8th	"	"	"	28	M	"	"	"	"	"		
15	YES	RAMOS	GILBERT	✓	BELLBOY	" 6th	"	"	"	24	M	"	"	"	"	"		
16	"	BERNABE	VICTOR	✓	"	" 6th	"	"	"	21	M	"	"	"	"	"		
17	"	KOCH	HARRY	✓	BARBER	" 6th	"	"	"	50	M	"	"	"	"	"		
18	"	BATCHELOR	FREDERICK	✓	BEDROOM STEWARD	" 6th	"	"	"	57	M	"	"	"	"	"		
19	"	HALEY	ALFRED	✓	"	" 6th	"	"	"	38	M	"	"	"	"	"		
20	"	POSNER	ALEXANDER	✓	"	" 6th	"	"	"	34	M	"	"	"	"	"		
21	"	SEIMER	HENRY	✓	"	" 6th	"	"	"	36	M	"	"	"	"	"		
22	"	HAMBURY	JAMES	✓	"	" 6th	"	"	"	38	M	"	"	"	"	"		
23	"	SCHONROGG	CARL	✓	WAITER	" 6th	"	"	"	52	M	"	"	"	"	"		
24	"	KALE DER	HERBERT	✓	"	" 6th	"	"	"	24	M	"	"	"	"	"		
25	"	LAMBERT	MARSHALL	✓	"	" 6th	"	"	"	54	M	"	"	"	"	"		
26	NO	SCHWARZ	ALFRED	✓	"	" 7th	"	"	"	28	M	"	"	"	"	"		
27	"	PUEBLA	PEDRO	✓	"	" 8th	"	"	"	39	M	"	"	"	"	"		
28	YES	VASILAKY	PETER	✓	"	" 6th	"	"	"	35	M	"	"	"	"	"		
29	"	WANBERG	FREDERICK	✓	"	" 6th	"	"	"	39	M	"	"	"	"	"		
30	NO	FERNANDEZ	CLEMENTE	✓	"	" 8th	"	"	"	33	M	CUBAN	CUBAN	5-10	165	"		

Line UNITED FRUIT
Owners UNITED MAIL S.S. CORP.
Local Agents UNITED FRUIT COMPANY

Immigrant Inspector.

*See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (5), (6), and (7)
is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

22

I, _____, of the _____, do declare
that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage.
I have noted the copy of section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, extract from subdivision B, rule 7, and copy of sections 19 and 20,
Act of May 26, 1924, which appear below.

Master First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19____.

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 7

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 of said act having been served, the deposit specified in rule 23 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

Sec. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

Sec. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the payment thereof of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

Albanian.	Latvian.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Manx.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Negro.
Cuban.	Pacific Islander.
Dalmatian.	Polish.
Dutch.	Portuguese.
East Indian.	Rumanian.
English.	Russian.
Estonian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Filipino.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Finnish.	Scotch.
Flemish.	Serbian.
French.	Slovak.
German.	Slovenian.
Greek.	Spanish.
Hebrew.	Spanish-American.
Hercegovinian.	Syrian.
Irish.	Turkish.
Italian.	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).
Korean.	

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

97

Vessel QUITRIGUA (AMERICAN), arriving at NEW YORK, N.Y., JULY 23, 1939, from the port of HAVANA, CUBA

(1)	(2)	(3) NAME IN FULL		(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	(16) REMARKS <small>(Including statement whether alien ever ordered deported from United States, and if so, whether permission to re-apply has been obtained.)</small>	(17) Action of Immigrant Inspector <small>(This column for use of Government officials only)</small>		
No. on list	Whether member of crew on last voyage to U.S.	Family name	Given name			When	Where	Paid Off												
						1939														
1	YES	PALACIOS ✓	CARLOS	✓	WAITER	July 6th	New York	Yes	Yes	32	M	UNITED STATES CITIZEN				NONE				
2	"	SNOW	HARRY	✓	"	" 6th	"	"	"	47	M	ENGLISH BRITISH ✓	5-9	168		"				
3	NO	FERNANDEZ	JOSEPH	✓	"	" 8th	"	"	"	28	M	UNITED STATES CITIZEN				"				
4	YES	TATE	LEROY	✓	"	" 6th	"	"	"	34	M	"	"	"		"				
5	NO	OGANDO	ADELINO	✓	"	" 7th	"	"	"	50	M	"	"	"		"				
6		<i>Checked by Anthonio J. Smith July 12/39 names member of crew</i>																		
7		<i>J. S. Smith Imp</i>																		
16	No.	WASCHROWSKY JOSEPH X	✓		UTILITYMAN	July 17, 1939	C.Z.	CRISTOBAL	YES YES	51	M	GERMAN	GERMAN	5.7	180	NONE				
		<i>J. S. Smith Imp</i>																		

Line UNITED FRUIT
 Owners UNITED MAIL S.S. CORP.
 Local Agents UNITED FRUIT COMPANY

Immigrant Inspector.

*See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, CHARLES R. GLEN, MASTER, of the AMER. S.S. QUIRIGUA, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, extract from subdivision B, rule 7, and copy of sections 19 and 20, Act of May 26, 1924, which appear below.

C. R. Glen
Master QUIRIGUA

Sworn to before me this 23 day of July, 1939

Joseph H. Fleming
Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has been illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or departed, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 7

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 of said act having been served, the deposit specified in rule 23 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

SEC. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

SEC. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

Albanian.	Latvian.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Manx.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Negro.
Cuban.	Pacific Islander.
Dalmatian.	Polish.
Dutch.	Portuguese.
East Indian.	Rumanian.
English.	Russian.
Estonian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Filipino.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Finnish.	Scotch.
Flemish.	Serbian.
French.	Slovak.
German.	Slovenian.
Greek.	Spanish.
Hebrew.	Spanish-American.
Hercegovinian.	Syrian.
Irish.	Turkish.
Italian.	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).
Korean.	

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Rafael de Bogra M.D. C.M., Surgeon of the St. Louis Maerk, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had few years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Panama

DATE OF ARRIVAL 20093 RILLED AUG 30 1939
BILL No. _____

9/11/39
9/27/39
Danish

and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, one in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 7 day of July, 1939
at Cristobal, P.R.

P. Hornig
Notary Public
Substantive & Immaterial
Oaths and Oath

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with a vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigrant inspector at the port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

DIRECT HEAD TAX	HEAD TAX & FEE				EXEMPT FROM HEAD TAX						TOTAL PASSENGERS
	S. I.	U. S.	Can.	in	U. S.	Can.	U. S.	Can.	U. S.	Can.	
1st Cabin	1				5						12
2nd Cabin											
3rd Cabin											
4th Cabin											
5th Cabin											
6th Cabin											
7th Cabin											
8th Cabin											
9th Cabin											
10th Cabin											
TOTAL	1				5						12

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens spring and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

Albanian.	Greek.	Russian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Bohemian.	Hercegovinian.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bosnian.	Irish.	
Bulgarian.	Italian.	Scotch.
Chinese.	Japanese.	Serbian.
Croatian.	Korean.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Latvian.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish-American.
East Indian.	Manx.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Estonian.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Filipino.	Negro.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
Finnish.	Pacific Islander.	
Flemish.	Polish.	
French.	Portuguese.	
German.	Roumanian.	

	Aliens	U.S.C.	Total
1st Cabin	7	5	12
Cabin			
2nd Cabin			
Tourist 3rd			
4th 3rd Class	7	5	12
Total	7	5	12

St. Louis Maerk

List

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States. This (pink) sheet is for the listing of

M. S. "LAURA MAERSK" Passengers sailing from CRISTOBAL, July 17th, 1939

1	2	3		4	5	6	7	8		9	10	11		12	13		14	15		
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	† Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit Number (Prefix number with QIV, NON, PV, or RP and give section of act involved)	Issued		Data concerning verifications of landings, etc. (This column for use of Government officials only)	*Last permanent residence	
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.			Read	Read what language (or if exemption claimed, on what ground)	Write			Country	City or town, State, Province or District		Place	Date		Country	City or town, State, Province or District
31	EXEMPT	(mae DUQUE) DUQUE DE HERNANDEZ	ANA	49		F	HOUSEWIFE	YES	SPANISH	YES	COLOMBIAN	SPANISH AM.	COLOMBIA	MANIZALES	NON QUOTA IMMIGRATION VISA #37	BOGOTA	JAN 18, 1939	99470/536	COLOMBIA	BOGOTA
32		(mae HERNANDEZ) HERNANDEZ DE VERGNAUD	OFELIA	21		F	HOUSEWIFE	YES	SPANISH	YES	COLOMBIAN	SPANISH	VENEZUELA	CARACAS	SECTION H-C TEM. VISITOR SECTION 3(2)	BOGOTA	JAN 13, 1939	99470/536	COLOMBIA	BOGOTA
33	UNDER 18	HERNANDEZ DE VERGNAUD	ELIANE	1	6	F	MINOR	NO	—	NO	COLOMBIAN	SPANISH	COLOMBIA	BOGOTA	AS ABOVE	BOGOTA	JAN 13, 1939	99470/536	COLOMBIA	BOGOTA
34	UNDER 18	HERNANDEZ DE VERGNAUD	JANNETTE	1	6	F	MINOR	NO	—	NO	COLOMBIAN	SPANISH	COLOMBIA	BOGOTA	AS ABOVE	BOGOTA	JAN 13, 1939	99470/536	COLOMBIA	BOGOTA
35																				
36																				
37																				
38																				
39																				
40																				
41																				
42																				
43																				
44																				
45																				
46																				
47																				
48																				
49																				
50																				
51																				
52																				
53																				
54																				
55																				
56																				
57																				
58																				
59																				
60																				
61																				
62																				
63																				
64																				
65																				
66																				
67																				
68																				
69																				
70																				
71																				
72																				
73																				
74																				
75																				
76																				
77																				
78																				
79																				
80																				
81																				
82																				
83																				
84																				
85																				
86																				
87																				
88																				
89																				
90																				
91																				
92																				
93																				
94																				
95																				
96																				
97																				
98																				
99																				
100																				

Total passengers 4
U. S. citizens 0
Aliens 4

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of race will be found on the back of this sheet.

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigrant inspector

FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigrant inspector

FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

39

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

Line MARSK-LINE
 Owners A.P. MOLLER
 Local Agents ISBRANTSEN-MOLLER CO.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, H. J. MIKKESEN, MASTER of the MS. KAUKA-MARSK, from CHRISTOBAL, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly DECLARE that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, ONE in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by laws regulating immigration, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this

73rd

day of

July

19

at

Mayon

Immigrant Inspector.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR PREPARING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate manifests should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark for the United States, recording on separate manifests immigrants and nonimmigrants, as defined by the Immigration Act of 1924; and also recording on separate manifests those aliens traveling in the third class and the so-called tourist class, whose visas bear the initials of technical advisers, and those whose visas do not bear such initials. The names of all members of a family shall appear upon the same manifest sheet when they travel in the same class; and if they travel in different classes, appropriate cross references should be made on the sheets on which the respective names are listed.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following questions: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

NEGRO

"Negro" refers to the African (black), whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African (black) should be classified under this heading.

Column 11 (Place of birth).—The State, province, or district of birth should be shown in addition to the city or town.

Column 12 (Serial number of document presented).—Prefix serial number of document with abbreviation "QIV", "NQIV", "PV", or "RP", as appropriate, to designate whether it is Quota Immigration Visa, Nonquota Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit; and also state section of the Immigration Act of 1924 involved, as section 4 (a).

Column 13.—This question has reference to the place and date of issue of the document described in column 12, and is self-explanatory.

Column 14 (Verifications of landing, etc.).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of 1 year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining 1 year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country, city or town, State, province, or district of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name, exact relationship, and complete address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend. If no such relative or friend living in country whence alien came, give name and address of relative or friend in country of which citizen or subject, if such country is other than that whence alien came. Address should include street and number.

Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of 1 year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States, and port of intended departure.

Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when, where, and date of last departure).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia. Where in the United States more than once previously, indicate last residence only, and give exact or approximate date of last departure from the United States.

Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, with name and complete address; and if a relative, the exact relationship.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been excluded and deported within 1 year, and in answering 31, if alien has been ordered deported under warrant at any time, authority in the Secretary of Labor to reapply for admission should be shown.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Surge John Taylor, Surgeon of the M.S. Laura Maersk, employed by, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 4 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of The State of Texas, The Republic of Panama, & The Panama Canal Zone, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 1 (One) in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

100

Sworn to before me this 16th day of July, 1939
at Z. C. Balboa, C. Z.

Surge John Taylor M.D.

William H. E. Hays
Custom Inspector

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigrant inspector at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens spring and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

Albanian.	Greek.	Russian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bohemian.	Hercegovinian.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bosnian.	Irish.	
Bulgarian.	Italian.	Scotch.
Chinese.	Japanese.	Serbian.
Croatian.	Korean.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Latvian.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish-American.
East Indian.	Manx.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Estonian.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Filipino.	Negro.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
Finnish.	Pacific Islander.	
Flemish.	Polish.	
French.	Portuguese.	
German.	Roumanian.	

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States. This (pink) sheet is for the listing of

M/ & S. Laura Moore Passengers sailing from HONG KONG, CHINA, June 11, 1939.

[illegible]

Total passengers	3
U. S. citizens	0
Aliens	3

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

List _____

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

23 1939

NEW YORK

July 1939.

101

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

Line... Maersk

Owners **A.P. Møller**

Local Agents I Isbandtsen, Møller Co,

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

101

I, H. J. MIKKENSEN, MASTER, of the M/S LAURA-MARSK, from HONG KONG, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly **DECLARE** that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, ONE in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by laws regulating immigration, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Signed before me this

7th day of July, 19 36

at

Union

McHenry
Immigrant Inspector.

MASTER Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR PREPARING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate manifests should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark for the United States, recording on separate manifests immigrants and nonimmigrants, as defined by the Immigration Act of 1924; and also recording on separate manifests those aliens traveling in the third class and the so-called tourist class, whose visas bear the initials of technical advisers, and those whose visas do not bear such initials. The names of all members of a family shall appear upon the same manifest sheet when they travel in the same class; and if they travel in different classes, appropriate cross references should be made on the sheets on which the respective names are listed.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following questions: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

NEGRO

"Negro" refers to the African (black), whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African (black) should be classified under this heading.

Column 11 (Place of birth).—The State, province, or district of birth should be shown in addition to the city or town.

Column 12 (Serial number of document presented).—Prefix serial number of document with abbreviation "QIV", "NQIV", "PV", or "RP", as appropriate, to designate whether it is Quota Immigration Visa, Nonquota Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit; and also state section of the Immigration Act of 1924 involved, as section 4 (a).

Column 13.—This question has reference to the place and date of issue of the document described in column 12, and is self-explanatory.

Column 14 (Verifications of landing, etc.).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of 1 year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining 1 year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country, city or town, State, province, or district of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name, exact relationship, and complete address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend. If no such relative or friend living in country whence alien came, give name and address of relative or friend in country of which citizen or subject, if such country is other than that whence alien came. Address should include street and number.

Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of 1 year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States, and port of intended departure.

Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when, where, and date of last departure).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia. Where in the United States more than once previously, indicate last residence only, and give exact or approximate date of last departure from the United States.

Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, with name and complete address; and if a relative, the exact relationship.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been excluded and deported within 1 year, and in answering 31, if alien has been ordered deported under warrant at any time, authority in the Secretary of Labor to reapply for admission should be shown.

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number 1.

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

102

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

M/S. LAURA MÆRSK Sailing from CHRISTOBAL C. Z. July 17, 1939, Arriving at Port of NEW YORK JUL 23 1939 1939.

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL		AGE		Sex	Married or Single	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
	FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME	Yrs.	Mos.					
1	FREDRICKSON	ANDERS J. P.	26		M	S	NEW YORK July 15-1913 N.Y.		292 EAST 89 th ST. NEW YORK
2	PEDERSEN	PAULINE	25	8	F	S	BROOKLYN MARCH 11-1914		8804-91 st AVE. WOODHAVEN L.I.
3	OELSCHLAEGER	BERNICE	24	2	F	S	NEW YORK APRIL 1. 1915		7525-113 STR. FORREST HILL L.I.
4	VON STACKELBERG	MARGARET DONA	32	9	F	S	HARPERS FERRY W. VA 31 Oct. 1906		EMERSON HOTEL BALTIMORE MD.
5	SANDERSON	ALICE M. H.	40		F	M	RHODE ISLAND NOV. 23-1897.		GRAMACY PARK HOTEL Jimmie Lee Hotel NY
6									
7									
8									
9									
10									
11									
12									
13									
14									
15									
16									
17									
18									
19									
20									
21									
22									
23									
24									
25									
26									
27									
28									
29									
30									

*Manager
Quarters 140pm*

Line MÆRSK-KINE
Owners A.P. MOHNER
Local Agents ISBRANDTSEN-MOHNER Co. INC. N.Y.

- IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

RECORD OF ALIENS HELD FOR SPECIAL INQUIRY.

No. 103

Form 518
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION AND NATURALIZATION SERVICE

S. S. Laura Maersk (Isbrandtsen Moller Co.)
Del. at E.I., July 24, 1939 12 Noon arrived July 23, 1939

19 M., from

INDEX NO.	NAMES	MANIFEST.		CAUSE OF DETENTION.	INSPECTOR.	ACTIONS OF THE BOARD OF SPECIAL INQUIRY.										EXECUTIVE ORDERS.				OFFICER.	REMARKS.	DATE.	SHIP.	OFFICER.	REMARKS.	DATE.	SHIP.																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																			
		GROUP.	NO.			DEF.-EXCL.			REHEARINGS.			ADMITTED.				DATE.	RECORD NO.	ORDERS.																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																												
						Date.	Page.	Sec'y.	Date.	Page.	Sec'y.	Date.	Page.	Sec'y.	Date.	Page.	Sec'y.																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																													</

SS Laura Maersk (Isbrandtsen Moller Co.)
Arr. at N.Y., July 23, 1939
S.I.

Revised by Mr. Uhl 7/27/39
Rts. E.I. post paid 7/27/39
7/27/39
7/27/39
7/27/39

Board left 6 mos
994 70/536
#244 adm.
for 6 mos 3(2)

[illegible]

Master.

[illegible]

STATEMENT OF MASTER OF VESSEL REGARDING CHANGES IN CREW
PRIOR TO DEPARTURE

PORT OF Chester
August 25th., 19 39
 I, master of the Danish M. S. Laura Maerek
 (Nationality)
 from port of Norfolk, hereby certify that the following is a complete record of
 all changes in the personnel of the crew of said vessel since arrival at this port: 104
 Total crew at time of arrival 43 Number of seamen deserted 0
 Number of seamen discharged 0 Seamen left in hospital (or died) 0
 Number of seamen signed on at this port 0 Total crew this date 43
 The above-named vessel arrived at this port August 25, 19 39, consigned to
Isebrandtsen-Moller Co., Inc. is now lying at Ford's Pier, and is
 expected to sail August 25th., 19 39, for Los Angeles via Panama Canal
 via United States port of as above First port of call in United States
 this voyage was New York

[illegible]

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

gross of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

10-89, from the port of Cristobal, C.Z.

108

(16)

Sheet No.

See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representative of the vessel at the port of the United States

February 5, 1939

10 59

(11)

Page

and

part

RECEIVED

Name	Age	Nationality	When and where signed on
<p>Following is a detailed and accurate statement of all changes in crew:</p> <p>Deserting seamen</p> <p>Expected to sail AUG 24 1939 via United States port of New York, N.Y. for San Francisco, Calif.</p> <p>The above-named vessel arrived at this port AUG 23 1939 is now lying at anchor at San Francisco, Calif. and is consigned to ISBRANDTSEN MOLLER CO., INC.</p> <p>Number of seamen signed on at this port 43</p> <p>Number of seamen discharged 0</p> <p>Seamen left in hospital (or died) 0</p> <p>Total crew at time of arrival 43</p> <p>Number of seamen deserted 105</p> <p>Changes in the personnel of the crew of said vessel since arrival at this port:</p> <p>I, master of the DANISH M/S LARA MAERSK, hereby certify that the following is a complete record of all changes in the personnel of the crew of said vessel since arrival at this port:</p> <p>105</p> <p>Port of NORFOLK, VA. AUG 24 1939</p> <p>U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR IMMIGRATION AND NATURALIZATION SERVICE</p>			

Name	Age	Nationality	When and where signed on	Sickness
<p>PRIOR TO DEPARTURE</p>				

Name	Age	Nationality	When and where signed on
<p>DISCHARGED SEAMEN</p>			

Line
Own
Loc

10-1012

(CONTINUED ON NEXT PAGE)

Section 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival a complete and accurate report, and that, should any additional changes in crew occur before any vessel sails from this port, I acknowledge this reference to Section 36 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, imposing a fine of \$10 for each change in crew not reported by me. I certify on honor that the foregoing is a complete and accurate report, and that, should any additional changes in crew occur before any vessel sails from this port, I will report such changes to the immigration authorities.

Master.

Name	Age	Nationality	When and where signed on
<p>SEAMEN SIGNED ON AT THIS PORT</p>			

Name	Age	Nationality	When and where signed on
<p>SEAMEN SIGNED ON AT THIS PORT</p>			

10-1013

Sheet No

port of the United States
23 1939

108

RECEIVED
JUN 23 1947
NAVY DEPARTMENT
WASHINGTON, D. C.
NAVY DEPARTMENT
WASHINGTON, D. C.

Master.

[illegible]

1.6—2.0 mm



14-1260

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 3, 1917, to report of the United States
9231939

10 59, from the port of Cristobal C.Z.

108

Sheet No.

[illegible]PORT OF New York

August 22nd, 1939.

MS. " Laura Morsk "

I, master of the St. Andrew U.S. "Laura Morsk"
(Nationality)
from port of Philadelphia, hereby certify that the following is a complete record of
all changes in the personnel of the crew of said vessel since arrival at this port:

Total crew at time of arrival	43	Number of seamen deserted	11
Number of seamen discharged	2	Seamen left in hospital (or died)	11
Number of seamen signed on at this port	2	Total crew this date	106 43

Number of seamen discharged 2 Seamen left in hospital (or died) 11

Number of seamen signed on at this port . . . 2 Total crew this date . . . 106

The above-named vessel arrived at this port August 17th., 1939, consigned to _____, is now lying at New York, and is expected to sail August 22nd, 1939, for San Francisco and Way Ports via United States port of Norfolk and Charter. First port of call in United States this voyage was Los Angeles Calif.

Following is a detailed and accurate statement of all changes in crew:

DESERTING SEAMEN

[illegible]

I acknowledge this reference to section 36 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, imposing a fine of \$10 for each change in crew not reported by me. I certify on honor that the foregoing is a complete and accurate report, and that, should any additional changes in crew occur before my vessel sails from this port, I will report such changes to the immigration authorities.

Master.

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 86. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively held in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying whether they are to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of the information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigrant officer in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed on board at the time of the departure of any such vessel but who have left port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those who have arrived and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or absconded with their employers since their arrival; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists, or in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerned whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall obtain clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded.

Provided, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

(11)	(12)	(13)	(14)	(15)	(16)	(17)
Age	Nationality	Height	Weight	Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	REMARKS (Including reasons why alien was not admitted to the United States, and if on further permission to re-enter)	Action of Immigration Officers (This column for use of Government officials only)
11	Indian	6'0"	208	No	No	
"	"	5'9"	157	"	"	
"	"	5'10"	163	scar on neck	"	
"	"	5'8"	155	No	"	
"	"	5'7"	152	"	"	
"	"	5'8"	190	"	"	
"	"	5'7"	165	"	"	
"	"	5'6"	145	"	"	
"	"	5'6"	145	"	"	
"	"	5'5"	142	"	"	
"	"	5'6"	156	"	"	
"	"	5'5"	140	stiff thumb	"	
"	"	5'6"	110	No	"	
"	"	5'8"	145	"	"	
"	"	5'8"	160	"	"	
"	"	5'9"	148	tattoo on right arm	"	
"	"	5'6"	150	No	"	
"	"	5'6"	127	"	"	
"	"	5'7"	158	"	"	
"	"	5'6"	138	"	"	
"	"	5'0"	90	"	"	
"	American	6'4"	196	"	"	
"	"	5'9"	160	scar on left arm.	"	
"	"	5'10"	125	1 tattoo on "	"	
"	"	5'8"	145	tattoos on both arms	"	
"	Denish	5'6"	158	"	"	
"	"	5'6"	145	No	"	
"	"	5'6"	152	scar on right side of head	"	
"	"	5'6"	166	tattoo on right arm	"	
"	"	5'6"	166	tattoos on both arms	"	

*See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF
MINING AND NATURAL RESOURCES

PL 35-1930

$V_{\text{total}} = V_B + Y \Delta T_A$

all changes in the personnel of the crew of said vessel since arrival at this port:

43	Number of seamen discharged
3	Seamen left in hospital (or died)
1	Total crew this date

Number of seamen signed on at this port

40

None

PORT OF
New York
July 26
1939

[illegible][illegible]

[Signature]

I acknowledge this reference to section 86 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917 imposing a fine of \$10 for each change in crew not reported by me. I certify on honor that the foregoing is a complete and correct statement of the facts and that I am not aware of any other material which may have been withheld from the crew of the vessel sailing.

1. D. v. STACKERBERG, 32 AMERICAN

Lodere, Henry A.	15	American 1007-1008 Baltimore August 14th, 1988
------------------	----	--

DATE	DESCRIPTION	AMOUNT	CHECK NO.	DEPOSITED
10/1/78	10/1/78	10/1/78	10/1/78	10/1/78
10/2/78	10/2/78	10/2/78	10/2/78	10/2/78
10/3/78	10/3/78	10/3/78	10/3/78	10/3/78
10/4/78	10/4/78	10/4/78	10/4/78	10/4/78
10/5/78	10/5/78	10/5/78	10/5/78	10/5/78
10/6/78	10/6/78	10/6/78	10/6/78	10/6/78
10/7/78	10/7/78	10/7/78	10/7/78	10/7/78
10/8/78	10/8/78	10/8/78	10/8/78	10/8/78
10/9/78	10/9/78	10/9/78	10/9/78	10/9/78
10/10/78	10/10/78	10/10/78	10/10/78	10/10/78
10/11/78	10/11/78	10/11/78	10/11/78	10/11/78
10/12/78	10/12/78	10/12/78	10/12/78	10/12/78
10/13/78	10/13/78	10/13/78	10/13/78	10/13/78
10/14/78	10/14/78	10/14/78	10/14/78	10/14/78
10/15/78	10/15/78	10/15/78	10/15/78	10/15/78
10/16/78	10/16/78	10/16/78	10/16/78	10/16/78
10/17/78	10/17/78	10/17/78	10/17/78	10/17/78
10/18/78	10/18/78	10/18/78	10/18/78	10/18/78
10/19/78	10/19/78	10/19/78	10/19/78	10/19/78
10/20/78	10/20/78	10/20/78	10/20/78	10/20/78
10/21/78	10/21/78	10/21/78	10/21/78	10/21/78
10/22/78	10/22/78	10/22/78	10/22/78	10/22/78
10/23/78	10/23/78	10/23/78	10/23/78	10/23/78
10/24/78	10/24/78	10/24/78	10/24/78	10/24/78
10/25/78	10/25/78	10/25/78	10/25/78	10/25/78
10/26/78	10/26/78	10/26/78	10/26/78	10/26/78
10/27/78	10/27/78	10/27/78	10/27/78	10/27/78
10/28/78	10/28/78	10/28/78	10/28/78	10/28/78
10/29/78	10/29/78	10/29/78	10/29/78	10/29/78
10/30/78	10/30/78	10/30/78	10/30/78	10/30/78
10/31/78	10/31/78	10/31/78	10/31/78	10/31/78

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representative of the United States

Vessel *N/S "Laura Maersk"*, arriving at *New York*, 1939, 1939

(1)	(2)	(3)	(4)	(5)	(6)		(7)	(8)	(9)	(10)	(11)
					When	Where					
MIKKELSEN	Hans Jørgen	30	Master	Copen-	27-2-39	hagen	No	Yes	46	M	Scandi-
AABERG	Carlo Julius	21	1st Officer	Odense	20-2-39				56		
RASMUSSEN	Robert Loftin	11	2nd Officer	Copen-	24-2-39	hagen			27		
KRISTENSEN	Karl Viggo	13	3rd Officer	Odense	21-2-39				25		
BIRKHOJ	Carl Gudme Jørgen	3	Radio Operator		20-2-39				58		
NIELSEN	Jens Viggo	12	1st Engineer						37		
NIELSEN	Kay Laurits	5	2nd						28		
OLSEN	Cerhard Aage	4	3rd						22		
LORENZEN	Evald Ove Aksel	1	4th						22		
HANSEN	Karlo Vilfred Sørensen	2	Assistant H.Q.						24		
DIJERIKSEN	Jens Peder	1							24		
JØRGENSEN	Ame	1							21		
JØRGENSEN	Kay Ludvig	1							34		
BILLIKOP	Svend Aage Larsen	1							26		
Schröder	Hans Ludvig	1							25		
DETHLEFSEN	Edvin Richard	1							19		
SCHMIDT	Aksel Fricke	1							15		
PETERSEN	Poul Østergaard	1							20		
AKELSEN	Gustav H. Ørskov	1							17		
WEDELED	Helle	1							21		
JØRGENSEN	Poul Janik	1							20		
DORE	George E.	1							17		
BRANDT	Wallace Donald	1							21		
CHRISTIAN	Jack Wade	1							20		
DAY	Howard	1							35		
KRISTENSEN	Laurits Jakob	1							34		
ANDERSEN	Knud Valdemar	1							31		
NIELSEN	Ingvald Aage	1							4		
BAGER	Aksel Christian	1							20-2-39		
PETERSEN	Reuben Jørgen Storm	1									



Maersk Line.
A.P. Møller, Copenhagen, Denmark.
Agents: J. Brøndsted Møller Co., 26 Broadway.

EDVIN R. DITLEVSEN 34 DANISH COPENHAGEN 27 FEBRUARY 1939. RHEUMATISM.

DISCHARGED SEAMEN			
Name	Age	Nationality	When and where signed on
HOWARD DAY	21	AMERICAN	LOS ANGELES 7-2-39.
WALLACE D. BRANDT	16	"	" " " "
JACK W. CHRISTIAN	21	"	" " " "

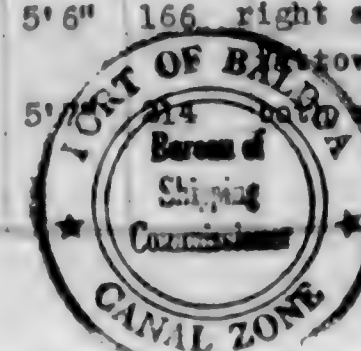
Line *M*
Owners *A-P*
Local Agents

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel *M/S "Laura Maersk"*, arriving at *New York*, 1939, from the port of *Cristobal C.Z.* 108

(3) NAME IN FULL		(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	(16) REMARKS (Including statement whether alien ever ordered deported from United States, and if so, whether permission to re-apply has been obtained)	(17) Action of Immigrant Inspector (This column for use of Government officials only)
Family name	Given name			When	Where											
MIKKELSEN	Hans Jørgen	30	Master	27-2-39	Copen-hagen	No	Yes	46	M	Scandi-navian	Danish	6'0"	208	No	No	
AABERG	Carlo Julius	21	1' Officer	20-2-39	Odense	"	"	36	"	"	"	5'9"	157	"	"	
RASMUSSEN	Robert Loftin	11	2' Officer	"	"	"	"	27	"	"	"	5'10"	163	scar on neck	"	
KROGGER	Karl Viggo	13	3' Officer	24-2-39	Copen-hagen	"	"	27	"	"	"	5'8"	155	No	"	
BIRKHOJLM	Carl Gudme Drejse	3	Radio Oprator	21-2-39	Odense	"	"	25	"	"	"	5'7"	152	"	"	
NIELSEN	Jens Viggo	28	1' Engineer	20-2-39	"	"	"	58	"	"	"	5'8"	190	"	"	
NIELSEN	Kay Laurits	12	2' "	"	"	"	"	37	"	"	"	5'7"	165	"	"	
OLSEN	Gerhard Aage	5	3' "	"	"	"	"	28	"	"	"	5'6"	145	"	"	
LORENZEN	Evald Ove Aksel	4	4' "	"	"	"	"	28	"	"	"	5'6"	145	"	"	
HANSEN	Karlo Vilfred Sjøgaard	1	Assistant Eng.	"	"	"	"	22	"	"	"	5'5"	142	"	"	
DIERIKSEN	Dines Peter	1	"	"	"	"	"	22	"	"	"	5'6"	156	"	"	
JØRGENSEN	Arne	2	"	27-2-39	Copen-hagen	"	"	24	"	"	"	5'5"	140	stiff tumb	"	
JØRGENSEN	Kay Ludvig	1	"	"	"	"	"	24	"	"	"	5'6"	110	No	"	
BILLEKOP	Svend Aage Larsen	1	"	"	"	"	"	22	"	"	"	5'8"	145	"	"	
Schrøder	Hans Ludvig	1	"	"	"	"	"	21	"	"	"	5'8"	160	"	"	
DETHLEFSEN	Edvin Richard	20	Steward	20-2-39	Odense	"	"	34	"	"	"	5'9"	148	tattoo on right arm	"	
SCHMIDT	Aksel Fricke	7	Cook	"	"	YES	"	27	"	Resting foreign	"	5'6"	150	No	"	
PETERSEN	Poul Østergaard	3	Cooksmath	24-2-39	Copen-hagen	"	"	26	"	"	"	5'6"	127	"	"	
AXELSEN	Gustav Nørmann	1	Baker	"	"	"	"	25	"	"	"	5'7"	158	"	"	
WEDFELD	Helle	1	Boy	20-2-39	Odense	"	"	19	"	"	"	5'6"	138	"	"	
JØRGENSEN	Poul Janik	1	"	24-2-39	Copen-hagen	"	"	15	"	"	"	5'0"	90	"	"	
DORE	George E.	1	"	7-7-39	Los Angeles	"	"	20	"	American	American	6'4"	196	"	"	
BRANJT	Wallace Donald	1	"	"	"	"	"	17	"	"	"	5'9"	160	1 scar on left arm.	"	
CHRISTIAN	Jack Wade	1	"	"	"	"	"	21	"	"	"	5'10"	125	1 tattoo on	"	
DAY	Howard	1	"	"	"	"	"	20	"	"	"	5'8"	145	tattoos on both arms	"	
KRISTENSEN	Laurits Jakob	15	Boatswain	24-2-39	Copen-hagen	"	"	35	"	Scandi-navian	Danish	5'6"	158	"	"	
ANDERSEN	Knud Valdemar	4	Carpenter	27-2-39	"	"	"	34	"	"	"	5'6"	145	No scar on right side of head	"	
NIELSEN	Ingvard Aage	15	Sailor	24-2-39	"	"	"	31	"	"	"	5'6"	152	tattoo on right arm	"	
BAGER	Aksel Christian	12	"	27-2-39	"	"	"	43	"	"	"	5'6"	166	tattoos on both arms	"	
PETERSEN	Julius Storm	15	"	20-2-39	Odense	"	"	34	"	"	"	5'10"	145	"	"	



Maersk Line.
A.P. Møller, Copenhagen, Denmark.
Agents Isbrandtsen Møller Co. 26 Broadway.

M. Møller
Immigrant Inspector.

*See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Hans Jørgen Mikkelsen, Master, of the Danish V/S "Laura Mørsk", do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, extract from subdivision B, rule 7, and copy of sections 19 and 20, Act of May 26, 1924, which appear below.

801

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19____

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 589) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 7

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 of said act having been served, the deposit specified in rule 23 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

Sec. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

Sec. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

Albanian.	Latvian.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Manx.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Negro.
Cuban.	Pacific Islander.
Dalmatian.	Polish.
Dutch.	Portuguese.
East Indian.	Rumanian.
English.	Russian.
Estonian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Filipino.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Finnish.	
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Serbian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Hercegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian.	Turkish.
Japanese.	Welsh.
Korean.	West-Indian (except Cuban).

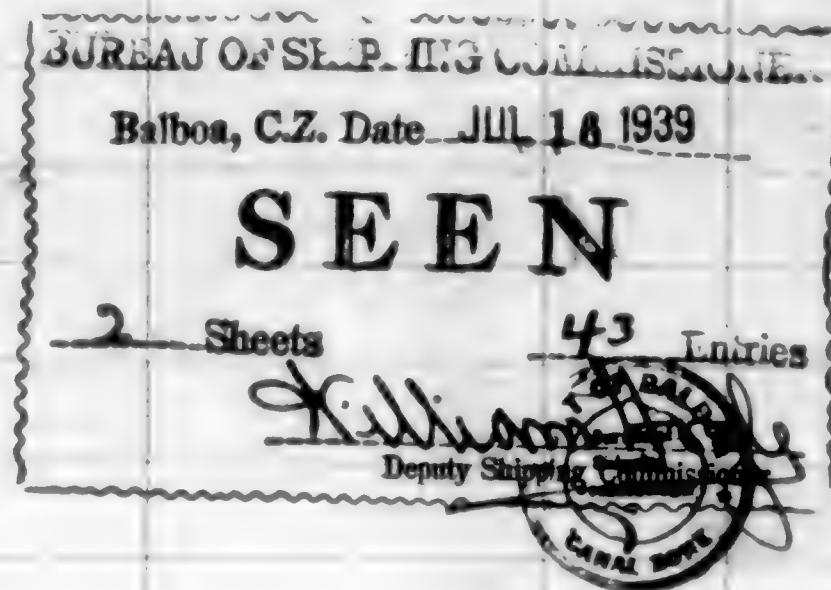
LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

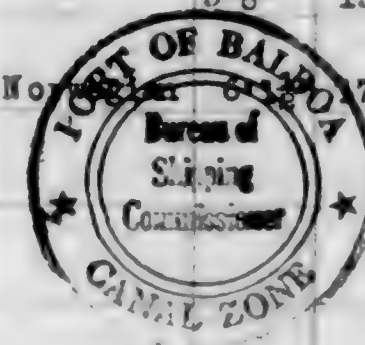
Vessel M/S "Laura Mærsk", arriving at New York, JUL 23 1939, 1939, from the port of Cristobal, C.Z.

109

(1) No. on list	(2) Whether member of crew on last voyage to U.S.	(3) NAME IN FULL		(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be dis- charged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	(16) REMARKS (Including statement whether alien ever ordered deported from United States, and if so, whether permission to re- apply has been obtained)	(17) Action of Immigrant Inspector (This column for use of Government officials only)
		Family name	Given name			When	Where											
31	Yes	HANSEN	Hans Peter	37	Sailor	20-2-39	Odense	No	Yes	53	M	Scandi- Navian	Danish	5'5"	165	tattoos on breast and arms	No.	
32	"	HANSEN	Axel Birknerod	7	"	"	"	"	"	24	"	"	"	5'3"	130	tattoo on right arm	"	
33	"	HAUR	Hans Vilhelm	3	"	23-2-39	Copen- hagen	"	"	21	"	"	"	5'6"	140	scar on right cheek	"	
34	"	HANSEN	Niels Henry	21	"	24-2-39	"	"	"	19	"	"	"	5'7"	150	tattoo on right arm	"	
35	"	LARSEN	Birger Oest	11	"	"	"	"	"	19	"	"	"	5'8"	140	scar on right side of head	"	
36	"	PETERSON	Elof Lovström	2	"	"	"	"	"	20	"	"	"	5'7"	148	tattoo on left arm	"	
37	"	OLSSON	Allan Josef	5	"	7-7-39	Los Angeles	"	"	22	"	"	Swedish	5'8"	160	" " "	"	
38	"	HARTVIG	Hans Emil	1	Apprentice	25-2-39	Copen- hagen	"	"	18	"	"	Danish	5'9"	140	scar from appendicitis	"	
39	"	MELCHIOR	Torkild Hjalmar	1	"	"	"	"	"	20	"	"	"	5'10"	140	no	"	
40	"	HANSEN	Poul Holbøl Brandt	19	Oiler	24-2-39	"	"	"	47	"	"	"	5'5"	142	tattoo on left arm	"	
41	"	NIELSEN	Niels Rydahl	22	"	"	"	"	"	43	"	"	"	5'8"	157	tattoos on right arm	"	
42	"	JENSEN	Holger Johannes	10	"	"	"	"	"	28	"	"	"	5'8"	153	tattoos on both arms	"	
43	"	SJØDERBERG	Fritiof	5	"	7-7-39	Los Angeles	"	"	25	"	"	"	5'8"	178	"	"	
14																		
15																		
16																		
17																		
18																		
19																		
20																		
21																		
22																		
23																		
24																		
25																		
26																		
27																		
28																		
29																		
30																		



master included



Line Maersk Line.
Owners A.P. Møller, Esq., Copenhagen, Denmark.
Local Agents Isbrandtsen Møller Co., 26 Broadway, New York.

H. Møller
Immigrant Inspector

*See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (5), (6), and (7)
is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Hans Jørgen Mikkelsen, Master, of the Danish M/S "Laura Maersk", do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, extract from subdivision B, rule 7, and copy of sections 19 and 20, Act of May 26, 1924, which appear below.

Sworn to before me this

13th

day of

July

Master Hans Jørgen Mikkelsen

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 7

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 of said act having been served, the deposit specified in rule 23 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

SEC. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

SEC. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

Albanian.	Latvian.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Manx.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Negro.
Cuban.	Pacific Islander.
Dalmatian.	Polish.
Dutch.	Portuguese.
East Indian.	Rumanian.
English.	Russian.
Estonian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Filipino.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Finnish.	
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Serbian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Hercegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian.	Turkish.
Japanese.	Welsh.
Korean.	West Indian (except Cuban).

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number 110

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS (FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

110

S. S. PENARTH CASTLE Sailing from Penang, 15th June, 1932, Arriving at Port of New York 23rd July, 1932

No. ON LIST	NAME IN FULL		AGE		SEX	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES
	FAMILY NAME.	GIVEN NAME.	Yrs.	Mo.				
1	BAKER	LILIAN MAE	38	4	F	MARCH 2 ND 1901, DECORAH IOWA PP 598529	502 PAVINE STREET DECORAH, IOWA.	
2	HABEN	EFFIE M ^{RS} GILL	40	4	F	OCT. 23 RD 1898, PEORIA, ILLINOIS PP 493258	303 STRATFORD DRIVE, PEORIA, ILL.	
3	KLINE	KATHERINE PERMAR	41	6	F	JAN. 9 TH 1898, JEANETTE, PENNSYLVANIA PP 603625	332 WEST OTTERMAN, ST. GREENSBURG, PA.	
4	RUBIN	ABRAHAM	34	1	M	AUG 12, 1904, NEW YORK, N.Y. ✓ PP 601816	601 METROPOLITAN AV. Staten Island N.Y.	
5	RUBIN	SINYA	34	5	F	MAY 22, 1905, NEW YORK, N.Y. ✓ PP 601816		
6								
7								
8								
9								
10								
11								
12								
13								
14								
15								
16								
17								
18								
19								
20								
21								
22								
23								
24								
25								
26								
27								
28								
29								
30								

40

Line DOVER CASTLE LINE
Owners LANCASTER SHIPPING CO.
Local Agents BARBER KINGS INC.

- IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

DATE OF ARRIVAL
BILL No. NO BILL BILLED AUG 25 1939

arr. 7-23-39

Penwith Coast

SS

	Aliens	U.S.C.	Total
1st Cabin			
Cabin			
2nd Cabin			
Tourist 3rd			
3rd Class			
Total			

5 b.t. Cruise pass. w/c

Required

SEAMEN SIGNED ON AT THIS PORT

[illegible]

I acknowledge this reference to section 36 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, imposing a fine of \$10 for each change in crew not reported by me. I certify on honor that the foregoing is a complete and accurate report, and that, should any additional changes in crew occur before my vessel sails from this port, I will report such changes to the immigration authorities.

INDEXED
Clerk

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the ship's company; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation pre- to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all the names of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer a full list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of their arrival but who will leave thereon at the time of their departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists, or in case of the desertion of any alien while on board, or in such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above provided, be liable to pay to each alien concerned, pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and in the event such fine is imposed, which it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

Master

Watson	Charles	3	W. T. O.	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do
Sam	Chung	3	Fitter	1-9-39	Singapore	do	do	28	do	Chinese	do	6'7	130	
Sang	Chung Tak	20	Carpenter	do	do	do	do	50	do	do	do	5'4	140	
Majid	Mohamed Bin	14	Boatswain	do	do	do	do	39	do	E.Indian	do	5'3	150	
Abdul Rahim	Raub bin	11	Cassab	do	do	do	do	37	do	E.Indian	Dutch	5'8	150	
Abdullah	Ali Bin	27	Quartermaster	do	do	do	do	42	do	E.Indian	British	5'5	150	
Mowlot	Mohamed Bin	12	" "	do	do	do	do	34	do	E.Indian	British	5'7	145	
Aoussa	Porahim bin	25	" "	do	do	do	do	35	do	E.Indian	Dutch	5'5	130	
Ali	Arip bin	20	" "	do	do	do	do	38	do	E.Indian	Dutch	5'6	145	
Mat	Lah bin	11	Sailor	do	do	do	do	32	do	E.Indian	British	5'6	135	
Rouse	Mayah bin	12	Sailor	do	do	do	do	33	do	E.Indian	British	5'5	125	
Dollah	Abdul Halik bin	5	Sailor	do	do	do	do	29	do	E.Indian	Dutch	5'4	125	

Castle Line
Lancashire Shipping Co.
Macdonald & Co.

Immigrant Inspector

STATEMENT OF MASTER OF VESSEL REGARDING CHANGES IN CREW
PRIOR TO DEPARTURE

PORT OF

I, master of the British (Nationality) My Yacht, 1957
from port of Mamala Bay, Barb (Port), hereby certify that the following is a complete record of
all changes in the personnel of the crew of said vessel since arrival at this port:

Total crew at time of arrival 57 Number of seamen deserted None
 Number of seamen discharged 2 Seamen left in hospital (or died) None
 Number of seamen signed on at this port 2 Total crew this date 117

The above-named vessel arrived at this port July 23rd, 1939, consigned to Barber Steamship Line; is now lying at Pier 38 Brooklyn and is expected to sail July 25th, 1939, for Baton via United States port of _____ First port of call in United States this voyage was _____

Following is a detailed and accurate statement of all changes in crew:

DESERTING SEAMEN

[illegible]

*See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

14-124

DISCHARGED SEAMEN--Continued

DISCHARGED SEAMEN

[illegible]

[CONTINUED ON NEXT PAGE]

14-151

"	Watson	Charles	3	W. T. O.	do	do	do	do	25	do	Scoten	do	5'6 100
"	Gem	Chung	3	Fitter	1-9-39	Singapore	do	do	28	do	Chinese	do	6'7 130
"	Sang	Chung Tak	20	Carpenter	do	do	do	do	50	do	do	do	5'4 140
"	Majid	Mohamed Bin	14	Boatswain	do	do	do	do	39	do	E.Indian	do	5'3 150
"	Abdul Rahim	Raub bin	11	Cassab	do	do	do	do	37	do	E.Indian	Dutch	5'8 150
"	Abdullah	Ali Bin	27	Quartermaster	do	do	do	do	42	do	E.Indian	British	5'5 150
"	Mowlot	Mohamed Bin	12	- " -	do	do	do	do	34	do	E.Indian	British	5'7 145
"	Aoussa	Ibrahim bin	25	- " -	do	do	do	do	35	do	E.Indian	Dutch	5'5 130
"	Ali	Arip bin	20	- " -	do	do	do	do	38	do	E.Indian	Dutch	5'6 145
"	Mat	Lah bin	11	Sailor	do	do	do	do	32	do	E.Indian	British	5'6 135
"	Rouse	Mayah bin	12	Sailor	do	do	do	do	33	do	E.Indian	British	5'5 125
"	Dollah	Abdul Malik bin	5	Sailor	do	do	do	do	29	do	E.Indian	Dutch	5'4 125

Discharged. Singapore

Discharged. Singapore

Discharged. Long up re

2.

Alb. 27

13:

for US\$200.00

7)

Castle Line
Lancashire Shipping Co.
gentle Macondray & Co.

NOTE. Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

14-1240

Required 1

SEAMEN SIGNED ON AT THIS PORT.

[illegible]

I acknowledge this reference to Section 36 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, imposing a fine of \$10 for each change in crew not reported by me. I certify on honor that the foregoing is a complete and accurate report, and that, should any additional changes in crew occur before my vessel sails from this port, I will report such changes to the immigration authorities.

Ann Collier
Master.

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the ship or company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying the positions they respectively held in the ship or company, when and where they were of such information as the Secretary of Labor may require, and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any alien has been illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, and with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, further listing the names of all alien employees who were not employed by the owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver either of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in cases where the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver any of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, shall be found to be a true report of the facts, the owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located a sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered of the customs district in payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, the same shall remain unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: Provided, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

U S GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE: 1934

14—1512

"	Watson	Charles	3	W. T. O.	do	do	do	do	25	do	Scotch	do	6'0 160
"	Gan	Chung	3	Fitter	1-9-39	Singapore	do	do	28	do	Chinese	do	6'7 130
"	Sang	Chung Tak	20	Carpenter	do	do	do	do	50	do	do	do	5'4 140
"	Majid	Mohamed Bin	14	Boatswain	do	do	do	do	39	do	E.Indian	do	5'3 150
"	Abdul Rahim	Raub bin	11	Cassab	do	do	do	do	37	do	E.Indian	Dutch	5'8 150
"	Abdullah	Ali Bin	27	Quartermaster	do	do	do	do	42	do	E.Indian	British	5'5 150
"	Mowlot	Mohamed Bin	12	- " -	do	do	do	do	34	do	E.Indian	British	5'7 145
"	Aoussa	Ibrahim bin	25	- " -	do	do	do	do	35	do	E.Indian	Dutch	5'5 130
"	Ali	Asip bin	20	- " -	do	do	do	do	38	do	E.Indian	Dutch	5'6 145
"	Mat	Lah bin	11	Sailor	do	do	do	do	32	do	E.Indian	British	5'6 135
"	Rouse	Mayah bin	12	Sailor	do	do	do	do	33	do	E.Indian	British	5'5 125
"	Dollah	Abdul Halik bin	5	Sailor	do	do	do	do	29	do	E.Indian	Dutch	5'4 125

Castle Line
Lancashire Shipping Co.
Macdonald & Co.

Immigrant Inspector

Form 100-

STATEMENT OF MASTER OF VESSEL REGARDING CHANGES IN CREW
PRIOR TO DEPARTURE.

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION AND NATURALIZATION SERVICE

PORT OF New York

August 12th

19 39

I, master of the British M/ S. X Penrith Castle (Nationality.)
from port of Philadelphia, hereby certify that the following is a complete record of all
changes in the personnel of the crew of said vessel since arrival at this port: 112

Total crew at time of arrival 56 Number of seamen deserted high
 Number of seamen discharged 4 Seamen left in hospital (or died) nil
 Number of seamen signed on at this port 5 Total crew this date 57

The above-named vessel arrived at this port August 5th, 1939, consigned to Barber Steamship Lines; is now lying at Pier 36 Brooklyn, and is expected to sail August 13th 1939, 19 , for Manila via United States port of Norfolk & Savannah. First port of call in United States this voyage was New York.

Following is a detailed and accurate statement of all changes in crew:

DESERTING SEAMEN

[illegible]

14-1612

*See list of races on back hereof

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

14-1240

7

(2)

Whether
member
of crew
on last
voyage
to U.S.

Ye

File: 1940/153

To: District Director
 U.S. Customs Service
 Date: August 11th, 1949.

U. S. Immigration & Naturalization Service
New York, N. Y.

115

Re: Brit. SS. Penrith Castle

First Port of Call in U. S.

New York, N. Y.

There is transmitted herewith Form 689, "Statement of Master of Vessel regarding Changes in Crew prior to Departure of Vessel", furnished by the Master of the above named vessel prior to his sailing for Philadelphia, Pa. on (date) July 31st, 1919.

reporting the following changes in crew at this port:

*Deserting Seamen 0

Seamen left in Hospital 0

Discharged Season 5

Seamen signed on at this Port 1

For the District Director

155

~~John A. Elise~~
Acting Inspector-in-Charge
Boarding Division

*Recorded in Boston Statistics.

B.F. 80.

17

Immigrant
Sector
(for use of
officials only)

James M. Boardman	36	3/13/39	New York
James M. Boardman	36	3/13/39	New York

DISCHARGED SEAMEN

Whet.
memb
of cre
on la
voyag
to U.S.

Yes

1992

I acknowledge this reference to Section 36 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, imposing a fine of \$10 for each change in crew not reported by me. I certify on honor that the foregoing is a complete and accurate report, and that, should any additional changes in crew occur before my vessel sails from this port, I will report such changes to the immigration authorities.

Master.

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively held in the service of such vessel, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off at said port; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such information as the Secretary of Labor may require to be furnished to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any of such owner, agent, consignee, or master has been convicted of desertion or failure to deliver such lists, together with any information likely to lead to the apprehension of such alien if he is found laden on board the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to the apprehension of such alien; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to report to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not taken aboard the vessel at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also of those who have failed to deliver such lists, or who have been discharged and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed without being reported by the owner, agent, consignee, or master, and to deliver either of the said lists of such alien employees as may be required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true bill is returned against him, as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question whether or not the fine is to be remitted or refunded; and in the event of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid, nor until such fine is remitted or refunded. *Provided,* That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

U.S. GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE

14-00163

14-1012

No.	Name	Age	Rank	Service	Height	Weight	Complexion	Religion	Marital Status	Education	Other	Remarks	
"	Dowling	Gerald Hugh	2	" "	do	do	do	do	18	do	English	do	5'10 145
"	Watson	Charles	3	W. T. O.	do	do	do	do	18	do	do	do	5'10 110
"	Sam	Chung	3	Fitter	1-9-39	Singapore	do	do	28	do	Chinese	do	6'7 130
"	Sang	Chung Tak	20	Carpenter	do	do	do	do	50	do	do	do	5'4 140
"	Majid	Mohamed Bin	14	Boatswain	do	do	do	do	39	do	E.Indian	do	5'3 150
"	Abdul Rahim	Raub bin	11	Cassab	do	do	do	do	37	do	E.Indian	Dutch	5'8 150
"	Abdullah	Ali Bin	27	Quartermaster	do	do	do	do	42	do	E.Indian	British	5'5 150
"	Mowlot	Mohamed Bin	12	" "	do	do	do	do	34	do	E.Indian	British	5'7 145
"	Aoussa	Ibrahim bin	25	" "	do	do	do	do	36	do	E.Indian	Dutch	5'5 130
"	Ali	Arip bin	20	" "	do	do	do	do	38	do	E.Indian	Dutch	5'6 145
"	Mat	Lah bin	11	Sailor	do	do	do	do	32	do	E.Indian	British	5'6 135
"	Rouse	Mayah bin	12	Sailor	do	do	do	do	33	do	E.Indian	British	5'5 125
"	Dollah	Abdul Halik bin	5	Sailor	do	do	do	do	29	do	E.Indian	Dutch	5'4 125

Discharged. Singapora

Discharged. Singapore
Discharged. Singapore

immigrant
for
for use of
(adults only)

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION AND NATURALIZATION SERVICE

PORT OF Norfolk, Va.
14th. August, 19 39

I, master of the Br. S. Penrith Castle
(Nationality)
from port of New York, N. Y., hereby certify that the following is a complete record of all
changes in the personnel of the crew of said vessel since arrival at this port:

Total crew at time of arrival.	57	Number of seamen deserted	0
Number of seamen discharged.	0	Seamen left in hospital (or died)	0
Number of seamen signed on at this port	0	Total crew this date.	117 57

The above-named vessel arrived at this port 14th. Aug. 1939, 19 , consigned to Barber Steamship Lines, Inc.; is now lying at Army Base, and is expected to sail 8/17/39, 19 , for Manila, etc.
via United States port of Savannah & Los Angeles. First port of call in United States this voyage was New York, N. Y.

Following is a detailed and accurate statement of all changes in crew:

DESERTING SEAMEN

[illegible]

*See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

14-124

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Sheet No. 1

118

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel MV. "PENRITH CASTLE", arriving at MANILA, APRIL 23, 1939, from the port of NEW AND WAY PORTS

(2)	(3)	(4)	(5)	(6)	(7)	(8)	(9)	(10)	(11)	(12)	(13)	(14)	(15)	(16)	(17)	
Whether member of crew on last voyage to U.S.	NAME IN FULL	Length of service at sea	Position in ship's company	SHIPPED OR ENGAGED	Whether to be discharged at port of arrival	Whether able to read	Age	Sex	Race*	Nationality	Height	Weight	Physical condition, or disease	REMARKS	Action of Immigrant Inspector	amigrant for use of (this column for use of Government officials only)
Family name	Given name			When	Where											
Yes	Kelly	John Allison	Master	3-13-39	N.York	Yes	Yes	Male	English	British						
"	Keating	William McC	Ch. Officer	"	"	do	37	"	"	"	5'7	170				
"	Robinson	George Stanley	2nd "	3-14-39	"	do	26	"	"	"	5'9	159				
"	McBrearty	Ronald Francis	2nd "-	3-13-39	"	Yes	24	"	"	"	5'7	130				
"	Wardhaugh	William	Ch. Engineer	do	do	do	48	do	do	do	5'7	140				
"	McKensie	John	2nd "-	do	do	do	42	do	Scotch	do	5'7	160				
Yes	Nelson	James	Jr. 2nd "-	do	do	do	29	do	English	do	5'7	145				
"	Affleck	John	3rd "-	do	do	do	27	do	do	do	5'8	160				
"	Grove	Reginald	4th "-	do	do	do	27	do	Irish	do	5'8	140				
"	Storey	John	Jr. 4th "-	do	do	do	21	do	Irish	do	6'0	170				
"	Dickson	David	Jr. "-	do	do	do	21	do	English	do	5'7	160				
"	De Lacy	William	"	do	do	do	21	do	Irish	do	5'7	145				
"	Newton	James	1st Voy. "-	do	do	do	24	do	English	do	5'8	150				
"	McDonald	James	Electrician	do	do	do	52	do	do	do	5'7	128				
"	Witts	Richard G.	Apprentice	do	do	do	21	do	do	do	5'9	165				
"	Hennie	John C.	Apprentice	do	do	do	18	do	Scotch	do	5'6	140				
"	Persival	Arthur L	"	do	do	do	18	do	English	do	5'10	145				
"	Dowling	Gerald Hugh	"	do	do	do	18	do	do	do	5'10	110				
"	Watson	Charles	W. T. O.	do	do	do	25	do	Scotch	do	6'0	160				
"	Chun	Chung	Fitter	1-9-39	Singapore	do	28	do	Chinese	do	6'7	130		Discharged. Singapore		
"	Sang	Chung Tak	Carpenter	do	do	do	50	do	do	do	5'4	140				
"	Majid	Mohamed Bin	Boatswain	do	do	do	39	do	E. Indian	do	5'3	150				
"	Abdul Rahim	Raub bin	Cassab	do	do	do	37	do	E. Indian	Dutch	5'8	150				
"	Abdullah	Ali Bin	Quartermaster	do	do	do	42	do	E. Indian	British	5'5	150				
"	Mowlot	Mohamed Bin	"	do	do	do	34	do	E. Indian	British	5'7	145				
"	Aoussa	Ibrahim bin	"	do	do	do	35	do	E. Indian	Dutch	5'5	130		Discharged. Singapore		
"	Ali	Apip bin	"	do	do	do	38	do	E. Indian	Dutch	5'6	145		Discharged. Singapore		
"	Mat	Lah bin	Sailor	do	do	do	32	do	E. Indian	British	5'6	135				
"	Rouse	Mayah bin	Sailor	do	do	do	33	do	E. Indian	British	5'5	125				
"	Dollah	Abdul Halik bin	Sailor	do	do	do	29	do	E. Indian	Dutch	5'4	125				

Castle Line
Lineas de Shipping Co.
Macdonald & Co.

Immigrant Inspector.

*See list of races on back hereof.
Note. Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

14-5240

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, _____, of the _____, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought on said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, extract from subdivision B, rule 7, and copy of sections 19 and 20, Act of May 26, 1924, which appear below.

Master First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this

day of

19

Lea, Forest Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspectors boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of names of alien members of crews (Form 659) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

[illegible]

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION E, RULE 7

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be given until any vessel until the lists, required by section 26 of the Act of February 5, 1917, have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability for administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by paragraph 1 of said act, having been served, the deposit specified in rule 2, has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALLEN SEAMEN

Sec. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States for any purpose thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except longer than necessary for medical treatment, or pursuant to a special permission as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate repatriation, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

[illegible]

(d) Proof that an alien woman did not become upon the entrance in effect of the vessel on which he landed in the United States from any place on the face of the earth he was carried by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be given from a certificate of the

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

Albanian.	Latvian.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexic.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Negro.
Cuban.	Pacific Islander.
Czechoslovakian.	Polish.
Dutch.	Portuguese.
East Indian.	Rumanian.
English.	Russian.
Estonian.	Ruthenian (Russian).
Filipino.	Scandinavian (Norwegian, Danish, and Swedish).
Finnish.	
Flemish.	Scottish.
French.	Serbian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Hebrew-Canadian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Swedish.
Italian.	Turkish.
Japanese.	Welsh.
Korean.	West Indian (except Cuban).

(17)

on of Immigrant
Inspector
(column for use of
agent officials only)

17

 4×1240

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

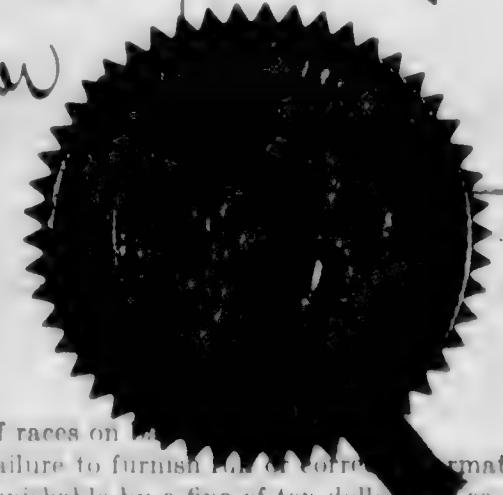
Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel _____, arriving at _____, 19____, from the port of _____ 119

(1)	(2)	(3)	(4)	(5)	(6)	(7)	(8)	(9)	(10)	(11)	(12)	(13)	(14)	(15)	(16)	(17)
No. on list	Whether member of crew on last voyage to U.S.	NAME IN FULL	Length of service at sea	Position in ship's company	SHIPPED OR ENGAGED	Whether to be discharged at port of arrival	Whether able to read	Age	Sex	Race*	Nationality	Height	Weight	Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	REMARKS (Including statement whether alien ever ordered deported from United States, and if so, whether permission to re-apply has been obtained)	Action of Immigrant Inspector (This column for use of Government officials only)
		Family name	Given name		When	Where										
1	Yes	Alli	Kadare bin	8	Sailor	1-9-39	Singapore	No	Yes	45	Male	E. Indian	British	5'7	150	
2	"	Bakar	Syed Bin	12	do	do	do	do	do	33	do	do	do	5'6	135	Discharged Singapore
3	"	Samal	Jemahat Bin	3	do	do	do	do	do	28	do	do	do	5'4	125	
4	"	Munhali	Gafor Bin	2	do	do	do	do	do	24	do	do	Dutch	5'5	130	
5	"	Samed	Kassim bin	2	do	do	do	do	do	22	do	do	do	5'4	125	
6	"	Petirajah	Abmad bin	18	Sailor's cook	do	do	do	do	37	do	do	do	5'6	150	Discharged Singapore
7	"	Suleimah	Abmad Bin	1st Voy.	Topas	do	do	do	do	20	do	do	British	5'4	125	Discharged Singapore
8	"	Arfamillah		32	Serang	do	do	do	do	61	do	do	do	5'8	155	Discharged Singapore
9	"	Jabbar	Abdul	11	Cassab	do	do	do	do	34	do	do	do	5'7	150	Discharged Singapore
10	"	Kassim	Abdul	10	Greaser	do	do	do	do	39	do	do	do	5'7	140	Discharged Singapore
11	"	Alloo	Arob	18	do	do	do	do	do	48	do	do	do	5'7	140	
12	"	Atly	Idas	3	do	do	do	do	do	26	do	do	do	5'5	135	Discharged Singapore
13	"	Alloo	Fahish	18	Day Man	do	do	do	do	35	do	do	do	5'6	145	Discharged Singapore
14	"	Alli	Hassah	10	do	do	do	do	do	34	do	do	do	5'5	130	
15	"	Mohamudullah		10	do	do	do	do	do	31	do	do	do	5'5	135	Discharged Singapore
16	"	Rahman	Abdul	1st Voy	Firemen's cook	do	do	do	do	20	do	do	do	5'4	125	Discharged Singapore
17	"	Ahtao	Mariano	20	Ch. Steward	do	do	do	do	36	do	do	Portuguese	5'7	135	
18	"	Rodrigues	Marico	18	2nd "	7/23/38	Calcutta	do	do	32	do	do	do	5'9	145	
19	"	Fernandes	Mariano	20	Ch. Cook	do	do	do	do	44	do	do	do	5'5	130	
20	"	Silver	Paixao	11	2nd "	do	do	do	do	33	do	do	do	5'4	125	Discharged Singapore
21	"	Cathano	Nicolas	10	Galley Boy	do	do	do	do	38	do	do	do	5'5	120	Discharged Singapore
22	"	De Sa	Jose	15	Asst. Steward	do	do	do	do	34	do	do	do	5'5	125	Discharged Singapore
23	"	Rodrigues	Eufemiano	23	do	do	do	do	do	43	do	do	do	5'6	130	
24	"	Atfanco	Coetano	12	do	do	do	do	do	29	do	do	do	5'4	120	Discharged Singapore
25	"	Cahtimbo	Mariano	18	do	do	do	do	do	37	do	do	do	5'4	130	
26	"	Fernandes	Rosario	8	do	do	do	do	do	26	do	do	do	5'5	135	
27	"	Mendes	Roque	29	do	1-8-39	Singapore	do	do	49	do	do	do	5'4	140	
28	"	Latiff Latiff	Abdul	7	Saloon Topas	do	do	do	do	33	do	do	British	5'3	120	

loaded with fifty eight only (58) members of the crew including the Master

American Consulate
at Manila, Philippine Islands
SEEN -
For the journey to the United States
via _____
Signature: _____
Date: APR 28 1939



*See list of races on page 10
NOTE: Failure to furnish full and correct information in columns (3), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, _____, of the _____, do declare
that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage.
I have noted the copy of section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, extract from subdivision B, rule 7, and copy of sections 19 and 20,
Act of May 26, 1924, which appear below.

Master First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this _____

day of _____

, 19 _____

Immigrant Inspector.

igrant
use of
only)

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to the principal immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine; and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded; *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 7

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 of said act having been served, the deposit specified in rule 23 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

Sec. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

Sec. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to report such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs; and such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain on board.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be detained on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

Albanian.	Latvian.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Manx.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Negro.
Cuban.	Pacific Islander.
Dalmatian.	Polish.
Dutch.	Portuguese.
East Indian.	Rumanian.
English.	Russian.
Estonian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Filipino.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Finnish.	Scotch.
Flemish.	Serbian.
French.	Slovak.
German.	Slovenian.
Greek.	Spanish.
Hebrew.	Spanish-American.
Hercegovinian.	Syrian.
Irish.	Turkish.
Italian.	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).
Korean.	

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel SS. "MILITARY C. CROFTON", arriving at NEW YORK, 19 39, from the port of SINGAPORE

(1) No. on list	(2) Whether member of crew on last voyage to U.S.	(3) NAME IN FULL Family name Given name	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When Where	(7) Whether to be dis- charged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight lbs	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	(16) REMARKS (Including statement whether alien ever ordered deported from United States, and if so, whether permission to re- apply has been obtained)	(17) Action of Immigrant Inspector (This column for use of Government officials only)
1	First	Jamal Lowdin bin	8 yrs	Gr. Master	7.6.39 S'pore	No	No	34	Male	E. Indian	British	5'2"	100	As per photo		
2	"	Ahnat Don bin	19 "	"	"	"	"	40	"	"	Dutch	5'3"	122	"		
3	"	Unos Sahadat bin	10 "	Sailor	"	"	"	37	"	"	"	5'4"	120	"		
4	"	Taib Mohd Noor bin	14 "	" s Cook	"	"	"	48	"	"	"	4'11"	112	"		
5	"	Abdul utalib Abdullah bin	1st ship	Deck Topas	"	"	"	18	"	"	"	5'6"	120	"		
6	"	Reah Munu	13 yrs	F. Serang	"	"	"	37	"	"	British	5'4"	117	"		
7	Yes	Ullah Mokram	10 "	Cassab	"	"	"	31	"	"	"	5'1"	135	"		
8	"	Jaabar Abdul	11 "	Cresser	"	"	"	34	"	"	"	5'5"	150	"		
9	First	Furqanulla	12 "	"	"	"	"	30	"	"	"	5'3"	117	"		
10	"	Allee Secunder	7 "	Dayman	"	"	"	29	"	"	"	5'0"	110	"		
11	"	Alfi Rosadar	11 "	F. Cook	"	"	"	28	"	"	"	5'3"	125	"		
12	Yes	Ally Indez	3 "	Dayman	"	"	"	26	"	"	"	5'5"	135	"		
13	First	Cardoze BENEDICT	10 "	2nd Cook	"	"	"	37	"	"	Portuguese	5'5"	120	"		
14	"	Antao NAPOLEON	3 "	Asst. Stewd	"	"	"	21	"	"	"	5'6"	130	"		
15	"	Fernandez Patrick	1st ship	3rd Cook	"	"	"	18	"	Chinese	"	5'6"	124	"		
16	"	Ray Chin	9 yrs	Fitter	"	"	"	48	"	Chinese	Chinese	5'5"	124	"		
17		Supplement Visa dated with 57 members of new crewing Mac's														
18		Signature of Consul General														
19		SEEN														
20		Signature of H. Gordon Tanager														
21		American Consul JUN 10 1939														
22		RECORDED														
23																
24																
25																
26																
27																
28																
29																
30																

Line _____
Owners _____
Local Agents _____

Immigrant Inspector _____

*See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE: Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

J. Kelly
Master First or Second Officer.

day of

, 19

Immigrant Inspector.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

3

Albanian.	Latvian.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Manx.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Negro.
Cuban.	Pacific Islander.
Dalmatian.	Polish.
Dutch.	Portuguese.
East Indian.	Rumanian.
English.	Russian.
Estonian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Filipino.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Finnish.	
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Serbian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Hercegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian.	Turkish.
Japanese.	Welsh.
Korean.	West Indian (except Cuban).

7

ALLEN SEAMEN

Sec. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission to the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States, or on board a vessel excluded therefrom, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily, for medical treatment, or pursuant to a written order of the Secretary of Labor may, prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

[illegible]

(b) Proof that an alien was not in the United States prior to the date of manufacture of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was not in the United States on such date and was a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or export after conviction of a crime under the laws of the United States. Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor fails to do so in any of the cases mentioned in subsection (b), the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue delay on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue delay to the transportation of the Secretary of Labor, and such vessel would be liable for the cost of the transportation of the Secretary of Labor.

Number 1

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

121

S. S. " SELA " (Honduran) Sailing from New York, N.Y. , July 10th. , 1939 , Arriving at Port of New York, N.Y. July 23rd. , 1939

41

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.

2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.

3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.

4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

16—ONE

151

1-1

DATE OF ARRIVAL
BILL No. **NO BILL** BILLED **AUG 25 1939**

AVR 7-23-39

La Ceiba

	Aliens	U.S.C.	Total
1st Cabin			
Cabin			
2nd Cabin			
Tourist 3rd			
3rd Class			
Total			

6 Lit. Cruise pass. n/c

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from _____
EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.
 Master

[illegible]

Name	Age	Nationality	When and where signed on
------	-----	-------------	--------------------------

DESERTING SEAMEN

PRIOR TO DEPARTURE.

DISCHARGED SEAMEN

14-00000 (CONTINUED ON NEXT PAGE)

[illegible]

[illegible]

DISCHARGED SEAMEN

Name	Age	Nationality	When and where signed on
Charles Skyles	33	British	Philis 5-25-39
The above seaman failed to join before departure			

14-1012

(CONTINUED ON NEXT PAGE)

[illegible]

141012

No.	Name	Birth Date	Age	Position	Date	Place	Sex	Eyes	Hair	Height	Weight	Complexion	Naturalization	Country of Origin	Year	Month	Day
"	Lagerfeldt	Theo. H.	✓	15	4th.	"	"	"	"	"	36	"	Scand.	Norwegian	5-08	140	"
"	Matson	Dagvald	✓	15	Refrig Eng.	"	"	"	"	"	33	"	"	"	5-08	148	"
"	O'Leary	John	✓	3	"	"	"	"	"	"	24	"	American	U.S.A.	5-08	142	"
No.	Flores	Edward	✓	15	"	7-10-39	N.Y.	"	"	"	42	"	Mexican	"	5-05	145	"
Yes.	Sanchez	Jose	✓	26	Oiler	3-1-39	New Orleans	"	"	"	31	"	Spanish	Spanish	5-06	140	"
"	Borrero	Edward	✓	12	"	"	"	"	"	"	33	"	Pacific Islander	P.I.	5-07	140	"
"	Lopez	Edward	✓	20	"	6-8-39	Phila.	"	"	"	36	"	Porto R.	U.S.A.	5-06	160	"
"	Diaz	Jose	✓	16	Fireman	4-11-39	Baltm.	"	"	"	41	"	Chile	Chile	5-05	145	"
"	Landa	Cirilo	✓	4	"	6-23-39	Phila.	"	"	"	21	"	Spanish	Spanish	5-08	140	"
"	Aguirre	Jose	✓	8	"	6-25-39	"	"	"	"	36	"	Ecuador	Ecuador	5-08	180	"
No.	Gonzales	Jose	✓	18	Wiper	7-10-39	N.Y.	"	"	"	38	"	Spanish	Spanish	5-08	160	"
Yes.	Wiley	John	✓	20	Steward	3-1-39	New Orleans	"	"	"	40	"	American	U.S.A.	5-08	200	"
"	Forrest	George	✓	20	Cook	"	"	"	"	"	39	"	African	"	5-07	150	"

Standard Fruit Co.

Tents.

Immigrant Inspector

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Sheet No. 1

125

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel Honduran S.S. "CEIBA", arriving at New York, July 23, 1939, from the port of Alvaro Obregon, Mex. July 17 1939

(1) No.	(2) Whether member of crew on last voyage U.S.	(3) NAME IN FULL		(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	(16) REMARKS (Including statement whether alien ever ordered deported from United States, and if so, whether permission to reapply has been obtained.)	(17) Action of Immigrant Inspector (This column for use of Government officials only)
		Family Name	Given Name			When	Where											
	Yes	Klavness	William	33	Master	9-1-35	New Orleans	Yes	Yes	50	M	Scand.	Norwegian	5-11	145	None		
	"	Pedersen	Jonas	48	1st. Mate	3-1-39	"	"	"	48	"	"	U.S.A.	6-02	220	"		
	"	Krantz	Yngvar	33	2nd. "	"	"	"	"	50	"	"	"	5-08	190	"		
	"	Belletti	Andrew	27	3rd. "	"	"	"	"	46	"	Jugoslav	Jugoslav	5-11	160	"		
	"	Spend	Percy	8	Radio	"	"	"	"	35	"	American	U.S.A.	5-09	165	"		
	"	Kirkhus	Johannes	10	Carpenter	"	"	"	"	28	"	Scand.	Norwegian	5-09	160	"		
	"	Ludvigsen	Hans	20	Boatswain	"	"	"	"	42	"	"	"	5-05	145	"		
	"	Jacobsen	Juel	10	A.B.	"	"	"	"	25	"	"	"	5-08	160	"		
	"	Klavness	Odd	3	"	"	"	"	"	21	"	"	U.S.A.	5-11	150	"		
	"	Geiger	Eric	5	"	"	"	"	"	28	"	Latvia	Latvia	5-07	145	"		
	"	Ligerseith	Bernard	15	"	5-24-39	Phila.	"	"	36	"	Scand.	Norwegian	5-09	150	"		
No		Hoppe	Foul	19	"	7-10-39	N.Y.	"	"	34	"	German	German	5-06	162	"		
Yes		Best	James	2	"	4-21-39	Baltm.	"	"	16	"	American	U.S.A.	5-02	115	"		
	"	Lund	William	6	"	6-23-39	Phila.	"	"	26	"	Scand.	Norwegian	5-07	145	"		
	"	Kann	Francis	27	Chief Eng.	9-1-35	New Orleans	"	"	47	"	Irish	Irish	5-11	165	"		
16	"	Bredahl	Bjarne	25	2nd. "	3-1-39	"	"	"	45	"	Scand.	Norwegian	5-07	170	"		
	"	Clark	Neri	25	3rd. "	"	"	"	"	45	"	American	U.S.A.	5-09	160	"		
	"	Lagerfeldt	Thorleif	15	4th. "	"	"	"	"	36	"	Scand.	Norwegian	5-06	140	"		
	"	Matsen	Ingvald	15	Refrig Eng.	"	"	"	"	33	"	"	"	5-08	148	"		
	"	O'Leary	John	3	"	"	"	"	"	24	"	American	U.S.A.	5-08	142	"		
No		Flores	Edward	15	"	7-10-39	N.Y.	"	"	42	"	Mexican	"	5-05	145	"		
Yes		Sanchez	Jose	26	Oiler	3-1-39	New Orleans	"	"	31	"	Spanish	Spanish	5-06	140	"		
	"	Borrero	Edward	12	"	"	"	"	"	33	"	Pacific Islander	P.I.	5-07	140	"		
	"	Lopez	Edward	20	"	6-8-39	Phila.	"	"	38	"	Puerto R.	U.S.A.	5-06	160	"		
	"	Diaz	Jose	16	Fireman	4-11-39	Baltm.	"	"	41	"	Chile	Chile	5-05	145	"		
	"	Landa	Cirilo	4	"	6-23-39	Phila.	"	"	21	"	Spanish	Spanish	5-08	140	"		
	"	Aguirre	Jose	8	"	6-25-39	"	"	"	36	"	Ecuador	Ecuador	5-08	180	"		
No		Gonzales	Jose	18	Wiper	7-10-39	N.Y.	"	"	38	"	Spanish	Spanish	5-08	160	"		
Yes		Riley	John	20	Steward	3-1-39	New Orleans	"	"	40	"	American	U.S.A.	5-08	200	"		
	"	Forrest	George	20	Cook	"	"	"	"	39	"	African	"	5-07	150	"		

Standard Fruit Co.

Immigrant Inspector

*See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Master of the Honduran S/S Beiba, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, extract from subdivision B, rule 7, and copy of sections 19 and 20, Act of May 26, 1924, which appear below.

W. J. [Signature]
Master, First or Second Officer

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19____

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 699) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 7

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 of said act having been served, the deposit specified in rule 23 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

Sec. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

Sec. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

Albanian.	Latvian.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Negro.
Cuban.	Pacific Islander.
Dalmatian.	Polish.
Dutch.	Portuguese.
East Indian.	Rumanian.
English.	Russian.
Estonian.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Filipino.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes and Swedes).
Finnish.	Scotch.
Flemish.	Serbian.
French.	Slovak.
German.	Slovenian.
Greek.	Spanish.
Hebrew.	Spanish American.
Hercegovinian.	Syrian.
Irish.	Turkish.
Italian.	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).
Korean.	

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

126

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel Honduran S.S. "CEIBA", arriving at New York, July 23, 1939, from the port of Alvaro Obregon, Mex. July 17 1939

(1) No. on list	(2) Whether member of crew on last voyage to U.S.	(3) NAME IN FULL		(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be dis- charged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	(16) REMARKS (Including statement whether alien ever ordered deported from United States, and if so, whether permis- sion to reapply has been obtained.)	(17) Action of Immigrant Inspector (This column for use of Government officials only)
		Family Name	Given Name			When	Where											
1	Yes	Gering	George	15	messman	4-22-39	Baltm.	Yes	Yes	33	M	African	British	5-07	160	None		
2	No	Bocelari	Tony	8	"	7-10-39	N.Y.	"	"	24	"	American	U.S.A.	5-10	156	"		
3	Yes	Skylers	Charles	14	"	5-25-39	Phila.	"	"	33	"	African	British	5-09	160	"		
4	"	Jensen	Woy	-	"	6-23-39	"	"	"	17	"	Scand.	U.S.A.	5-07	140	"		
5	No	Mullin	George	-	"	7-10-39	N.Y.	"	"	18	"	American	"	5-08	150	"		
6																		
7																		
8																		
9																		
10																		
11																		
12																		
13																		
14																		
15																		
16																		
17																		
18																		
19																		
20																		
21																		
22																		
23																		
24																		
25																		
26																		
27																		
28																		
29																		
30																		

acknowledged

*New York to Alvaro Obregon
and return*

Line Standard Fruit Co.
Owners "
Local Agents "

Immigrant Inspector

*See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (5), (6), and
(7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, William Klaveness, Master, of the Honduran S.S. "GRITA", do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, extract from subdivision B, rule 7, and copy of sections 19 and 20, Act of May 26, 1924, which appear below.

Sworn to before me this 23 day of July 19 39

Immigrant Inspector

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 699) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those who are to be discharged in the port of arrival; and lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe, and which shall be covered by all cases in which such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer, in writing, a statement of the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave thereon after their discharge, and also the names of those, if any, who have been sent ashore prior to the arrival of the vessel, and of those, if any, who have deserted or failed to appear for work after being sent ashore so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not duly delivered to him, and such fine shall not be made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to pay such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be recient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 7

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 of said act having been served, the deposit specified in rule 23 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

Sec. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

SEC. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is situated a sum sufficient to cover such fine, in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

Albanian.	Latvian.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Negro.
Cuban.	Pacific Islander.
Dalmatian.	Polish.
Dutch.	Portuguese.
East Indian.	Rumanian.
English.	Russian.
Estonian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Filipino.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes and Swedes).
Finnish.	Scotch.
Flemish.	Serbian.
French.	Slovak.
German.	Slovenian.
Greek.	Spanish.
Hebrew.	Spanish American.
Hercegovinian.	Syrian.
Irish.	Turkish.
Italian.	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).
Korean.	

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Douglas Gray, Surgeon of the California, sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 25 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of B. M. B., and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 26 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

127 2-6
T-9
3-15

DATE OF ARRIVAL
BILL No. 20079 BILLED AUG 25 1939

Sworn to before me this 23 day of July, 1939
at New York

U.S. Immigrant Inspector

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigrant inspector at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

20079-23-39

9/11/39
9/27/39
m. n.

	DIRECT HEAD TAX	HEAD TAX DEPOSITED				EXEMPT FROM HEAD TAX						TOTAL PASSENGERS
		S. I.	U. S. Citizen	emp Sey	In Transit	U. S. CIS	DIPLO. PASS.	REC OF. U. S. A. RETS	IN TRANSIT U. S. A.	TEMP IN U. S. A.	EXEMPT	
1st CABIN												
CABIN	5					8	3				20	36
2nd CABIN												
TOURIST 3rd CABIN	7					24	3				6 161	201
STEADY ASH	36					31					11 172	250
TOTAL	48					63	6				17 353	487

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens spring and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

Albanian.	Greek.	Russian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bohemian.	Hercegovinian.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bosnian.	Irish.	
Bulgarian.	Italian.	Scotch.
Chinese.	Japanese.	Serbian.
Croatian.	Korean.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Latvian.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish-American.
East Indian.	Manx.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Estonian.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Filipino.	Negro.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
Finnish.	Pacific Islander.	
Flemish.	Polish.	
French.	Portuguese.	
German.	Roumanian.	

	Aliens	U.S.C.	Total
1st Cabin			
Cabin	28	8	36
2nd Cabin			
Tourist 3rd	177	24	201
3rd Class	219	31	250
Total	424	63	487

California

Anchor Line

36

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States. This (yellow) sheet is for the listing of

report to Canada.

15:

S. S. "CALIFORNIA"

Passengers sailing from BELFAST

15th JULY

19

1		2		3		4		5		6		7		8		9		10		11		12		13		14		15			
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	† Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit number (Prefix number with QIV, NQIV, PV, or RP and give section of act involved)	Issued		Data concerning verifications of landings, etc. (This column for use of Government officials only)	*Last permanent residence											
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read	Read what language (or if exemption claimed, on what ground)	Write			Country	City or town, State, Province or District		Place	Date		Country	City or town, State, Province or District										
1	EXEMPT	Wier	Martha	31		F	S	Teacher	Yes	English	Yes	British	Irish	Northern Ireland	Dundonald	IV.52	Belfast	23rd. June 1939.		Northern Ireland	Belfast										
2																															
3																															
4																															
5																															
6																															
7																															
8																															
9																															
10																															
11																															
12																															
13																															
14																															
15																															
16																															
17																															
18																															
19																															
20																															
21																															
22																															
23																															
24																															
25																															
26																															
27																															
28																															
29																															
30																															

Total passengers
U. S. citizens
Aliens

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

STATES IMMIGRANT INSPECTOR AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigrant inspector
SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

128

List
The entries in this list
be typed in this
36

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, 23rd 1939, 19

16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	34	35	36	37		
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came, or if none there, then in country of which a citizen or subject.	Final destination (*Indicated future permanent residence)		Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether also paid for two passages, whether paid by relative, whether paid for by other person, or by any corporation, society, union, club, or government)	Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where? (Last residence only)			Whether going to join a relative or friend; state name and complete address, and if relative, exact relationship	Purpose of coming to United States		Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether a member of a subversive organization, or whether he advocates the overthrow of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height		Color of— Hair Eyes	Marks of identification			
		Foreign country via (port of departure)	In U. S. A., its territories or possessions State City or town			Yes or No	Year or period of years	Where?		Date of last departure	Whether admitted to United States						Whether admitted to United States	Feet			Inches		
1	Father Mr. William Weir 70 Clonlee Drive, Belfast.	N.I. Border		Yes	Self	Yes	Yes	1938	Niagara Falls, June	Education Department 649 Clifton St. Winnipeg, Man.	In transit to Canada	no	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	5	Fair	Brn Grey	None
2																							
3																							
4																							
5																							
6																							
7																							
8																							
9																							
10																							
11																							
12																							
13																							
14																							
15																							
16																							
17																							
18																							
19																							
20																							
21																							
22																							
23																							
24																							
25																							
26																							
27																							
28																							
29																							
30																							

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

Line
Owners
Local Agents

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Robert W. Smart, Master, of the California, from San Francisco, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 36 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by laws regulating immigration, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

R. W. Smart
Master Officer.

23 JUL 1939

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19

at New York
John J. [Signature]
Immigrant Inspector.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR PREPARING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate manifests should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark for the United States, recording on separate manifests immigrants and nonimmigrants, as defined by the Immigration Act of 1924; and also recording on separate manifests those aliens traveling in the third class and the so-called tourist class, whose visas bear the initials of technical advisers, and those whose visas do not bear such initials. The names of all members of a family shall appear upon the same manifest sheet when they travel in the same class; and if they travel in different classes, appropriate cross references should be made on the sheets on which the respective names are listed.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following questions: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

NEGRO

"Negro" refers to the African (black), whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African (black) should be classified under this heading.

Column 11 (Place of birth).—The State, province, or district of birth should be shown in addition to the city or town.

Column 12 (Serial number of document presented).—Prefix serial number of document with abbreviation "QIV", "NQIV", "PV", or "RP", as appropriate, to designate whether it is Quota Immigration Visa, Nonquota Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit; and also state section of the Immigration Act of 1924 involved, as section 4 (a).

Column 13.—This question has reference to the place and date of issue of the document described in column 12, and is self-explanatory.

Column 14 (Verifications of landing, etc.).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of 1 year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining 1 year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country, city or town, State, province, or district of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name, exact relationship, and complete address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend. If no such relative or friend living in country whence alien came, give name and address of relative or friend in country of which citizen or subject, if such country is other than that whence alien came. Address should include street and number.

Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of 1 year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States, and port of intended departure.

Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when, where, and date of last departure).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia. Where in the United States more than once previously, indicate last residence only, and give exact or approximate date of last departure from the United States.

Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, with name and complete address; and if a relative, the exact relationship.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been excluded and deported within 1 year, and in answering 31, if alien has been ordered deported under warrant at any time, authority in the Secretary of Labor to reapply for admission should be shown.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Douglas Gray, Surgeon of the California, sailing thence do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 25 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of B. M. C., and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 35 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

129

Sworn to before me this 23 JUL 1939 day of July, 1939
at New York

Douglas Gray
Surgeon

John P. O'Connor
U. S. Immigrant Inspector
(Signature and title of immigrant inspector or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigrant inspector at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens spring and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

Albanian.	Greek.	Russian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bohemian.	Hercegovinian.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bosnian.	Irish.	
Bulgarian.	Italian.	Scotch.
Chinese.	Japanese.	Serbian.
Croatian.	Korean.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Latvian.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish-American.
East Indian.	Manx.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Estonian.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Filipino.	Negro.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
Finnish.	Pacific Islander.	
Flemish.	Polish.	
French.	Portuguese.	
German.	Roumanian.	

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, shall be listed on this (yellow) sheet in the following order:

S. S. "CALIFORNIA"

Passengers sailing from

BELFAST

18th JULY

19 39

Total passengers . . . .	.....
U. S. citizens . . . .	.....
Aliens . . . .	.....

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

STATES IMMIGRANT INSPECTOR AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigrant inspector
SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of

NEW YORK

23rd 1939

19

130

List

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	34	35	36	37	
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came, or if none there, then in country of which a citizen or subject.	Final destination (*Intended future permanent residence)		By whom was passage paid? (Whether also paid in own name, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government)	Whether having a ticket to such final destination	Whether in possession of \$20, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where? (Last residence only)			Whether going to join a relative or friend; state name and complete address, and if relative, exact relationship	Purpose of coming to United States			Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height		Color of— Hair Eyes	Marks of identification
		Foreign country via (port of departure)	In U. S. A., its territories or possessions State City or town				Yes or No	Year or period of years	Where?		Date of last departure	Whether admitted to United States	Whether admitted to United States						Whether admitted to United States	Feet			Inches
1	Friend Mrs. May Andrews 26 San Souci park Belfast.		N.Y. Bronx		NY	see 23	Yes	No														
2																						
3																						
4																						
5																						
6																						
7																						
8																						
9																						
10																						
11																						
12																						
13																						
14																						
15																						
16																						
17																						
18																						
19																						
20																						
21																						
22																						
23																						
24																						
25																						
26																						
27																						
28																						
29																						
30																						

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

Line

Owners

Local Agents

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Robert S. Smith, of the "California", from Seattle, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 35 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by laws regulating immigration, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

R. S. Smith

Master Officer.

23 rd 1939

Sworn to before me this

day of

, 19

at

New York

John P. O'Connor
Immigrant Inspector.

16-520

INSTRUCTIONS FOR PREPARING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate manifests should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark for the United States, recording on separate manifests immigrants and nonimmigrants, as defined by the Immigration Act of 1924; and also recording on separate manifests those aliens traveling in the third class and the so-called tourist class, whose visas bear the initials of technical advisers, and those whose visas do not bear such initials. The names of all members of a family shall appear upon the same manifest sheet when they travel in the same class; and if they travel in different classes, appropriate cross references should be made on the sheets on which the respective names are listed.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following questions: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

NEGRO

"Negro" refers to the African (black), whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African (black) should be classified under this heading.

Column 11 (*Place of birth*).—The State, province, or district of birth should be shown in addition to the city or town.

Column 12 (*Serial number of document presented*).—Prefix serial number of document with abbreviation "QIV", "NQIV", "PV", or "RP", as appropriate, to designate whether it is Quota Immigration Visa, Nonquota Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit; and also state section of the Immigration Act of 1924 involved, as section 4 (a).

Column 13.—This question has reference to the place and date of issue of the document described in column 12, and is self-explanatory.

Column 14 (*Verifications of landing, etc.*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of 1 year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining 1 year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country, city or town, State, province, or district of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name, exact relationship, and complete address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend. If no such relative or friend living in country whence alien came, give name and address of relative or friend in country of which citizen or subject, if such country is other than that whence alien came. Address should include street and number.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of 1 year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States, and port of intended departure.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when, where, and date of last departure*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia. Where in the United States more than once previously, indicate last residence only, and give exact or approximate date of last departure from the United States.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, with name and complete address; and if a relative, the exact relationship.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been excluded and deported within 1 year, and in answering 31, if alien has been ordered deported under warrant at any time, authority in the Secretary of Labor to reapply for admission should be shown.

16-520 U. S. GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Douglas Gray, Surgeon of the "California", sailed from San Francisco, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 25 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of B. M. B., and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 34 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

131

Sworn to before me this 23 day of July, 1939,
at New York

Douglas Gray
Surgeon

John P. O'Brien
U. S. Immigrant Inspector

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigrant inspector at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens spring and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

Albanian.	Greek.	Russian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Bohemian.	Hercegovinian.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bosnian.	Irish.	
Bulgarian.	Italian.	Scotch.
Chinese.	Japanese.	Serbian.
Croatian.	Korean.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Latvian.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish-American.
East Indian.	Manx.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Estonian.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Filipino.	Negro.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
Finnish.	Pacific Islander.	
Flemish.	Polish.	
French.	Portuguese.	
German.	Roumanian.	

34
on-Immigrant

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, shall be listed on this (yellow) sheet in the listing of

S. S. "CALIFORNIA" Passengers sailing from BELFAST, 15th JULY, 1939

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL Family name Given name	Age Yrs. Mos.	Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to— Read Hear what language (or if completely dumb, on what ground) Write	Nationality (Country of which citizen or subject)	† Race or people	Place of birth Country City or town, State, Province or District	Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit number (Prefix number with QIV, NQIV, PV, or EP and give section of act involved)	Issued Place Date	Data concerning verifications of landings, etc. (This column for use of Government officials only)	* Last permanent residence Country City or town, State, Province or District
1		Barbour Elizebeth Law Milne	29	F	S	Nil	Yes English Yes	British	Irish	Northern Ireland Dunmurry	Sec. 3(2) PV 69	Belfast 7th July 1939		Northern Ireland Dunmurry
2		McKernan Alfred	47	M	S	Priest	Yes English Yes	Eire	Irish	Eire Ennis		Belfast		N.I. Dunannon
3														
4														
5														
6														
7														
8														
9														
10														
11														
12														
13														
14														
15														
16														
17														
18														
19														
20														
21														
22														
23														
24														
25														
26														
27														
28														
29														
30														

Certified True:

34/2. McKernan. Alfred did not sail

J. St. Hughan
PURSER.

Total passengers
U. S. citizens
Aliens

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

Lis

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten and printed.

23 JUL 1939 19

132

34

NOTE.— Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

Line.....
Owners
Local Agents

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Robert S. Smart, of the California, from Belfast, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 34 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by laws regulating immigration, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

23rd 1939

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19
at New York

John P. O'Connor
Immigrant Inspector.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR PREPARING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate manifests should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark for the United States, recording on separate manifests immigrants and nonimmigrants, as defined by the Immigration Act of 1924; and also recording on separate manifests those aliens traveling in the third class and the so-called tourist class, whose visas bear the initials of technical advisers, and those whose visas do not bear such initials. The names of all members of a family shall appear upon the same manifest sheet when they travel in the same class; and if they travel in different classes, appropriate cross references should be made on the sheets on which the respective names are listed.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following questions: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

NEGRO

"Negro" refers to the African (black), whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African (black) should be classified under this heading.

Column 11 (*Place of birth*).—The State, province, or district of birth should be shown in addition to the city or town.

Column 12 (*Serial number of document presented*).—Prefix serial number of document with abbreviation "QIV", "NQIV", "PV", or "RP", as appropriate, to designate whether it is Quota Immigration Visa, Nonquota Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit; and also state section of the Immigration Act of 1924 involved, as section 4 (a).

Column 13.—This question has reference to the place and date of issue of the document described in column 12, and is self-explanatory.

Column 14 (*Verifications of landing, etc.*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of 1 year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining 1 year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country, city or town, State, province, or district of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name, exact relationship, and complete address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend. If no such relative or friend living in country whence alien came, give name and address of relative or friend in country of which citizen or subject, if such country is other than that whence alien came. Address should include street and number.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of 1 year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States, and port of intended departure.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when, where, and date of last departure*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia. Where in the United States more than once previously, indicate last residence only, and give exact or approximate date of last departure from the United States.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, with name and complete address; and if a relative, the exact relationship.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been excluded and deported within 1 year, and in answering 31, if alien has been ordered deported under warrant at any time, authority in the Secretary of Labor to reapply for admission should be shown.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Douglas Gray, Surgeon of the California, sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had 25 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of B. M. B., and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 2 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

133

23rd 1939

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19

at New York

Douglas Gray
Surgeon

U.S. Immigrant Inspector

(Signature and title of Immigrant Inspector or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an Immigrant Inspector at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens spring and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

Albanian.	Greek.	Russian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bohemian.	Hercegovinian.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bosnian.	Irish.	
Bulgarian.	Italian.	Scotch.
Chinese.	Japanese.	Serbian.
Croatian.	Korean.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Latvian.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish-American.
East Indian.	Manx.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Estonian.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Filipino.	Negro.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
Finnish.	Pacific Islander.	
Flemish.	Polish.	
French.	Portuguese.	
German.	Roumanian.	

List

2

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States. This (yellow) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. "CALIFORNIA"

Passengers sailing from GLASGOW

14th. JULY, 1939

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL Family name Given name	Age Yrs. Mos.	Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to— Read Write	Nationality (Country of which citizen or subject)	† Race or people	Place of birth Country City or town, State, Province or District	Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit number (Prefix number with OIV, NOV, PV, or RP and give section of act involved)	Issued Place Date	Data concerning verifications of landings, etc. (This column for use of Government officials only)	*Last permanent residence Country City or town, State, Province or District
1	EXEMPT	Grosgrrove	Thomas Torrance	68	M	Director	Yes English	Yes Britain	Scottish	Scotland Glasgow	Sec. 3 (2) PV. 701	Glasgow 17th. Mar. 1939		Scotland Glasgow
2	EXEMPT	Grosgrrove	Anna Brown	41	F	HSIL wife	Yes English	Yes Britain	Scottish	Scotland Glasgow	Sec. 3 (2) PV. 702	Glasgow 17th. Mar. 1939		Scotland Glasgow
3	EXEMPT	Davies	William Lloyd	31	M	Steamship Agent	Yes English	Yes Britain	Welsh	Scotland Glasgow	Sec. 3 (2) PV. 1993	Glasgow 12th. June 1939		Scotland Glasgow
4	EXEMPT	Deans	James Stuart	28	M	Chartered Acct.	Yes English	Yes Britain	Scottish	Scotland Glasgow	Sec. 3 (2) PV. 208	Glasgow 10th. Jly. 1939		Scotland Glasgow
5	EXEMPT	Gardner	Robert Spence	58	M	Publicity Manager	Yes English	Yes Britain	Scottish	Scotland Glasgow	Sec. 3 (2) PV. 1870	Glasgow 7th. June 1939		Scotland Glasgow
6	EXEMPT	Henderson	John	51	M	Director	Yes English	Yes Britain	Scottish	Scotland Glasgow	Sec. 3 (2) PV. 181	Glasgow 8th. July. 1939		Scotland Glasgow
7	EXEMPT	Johnson	Eliza Jean	48	F	School Mistress	Yes English	Yes Britain	Scottish	Scotland Kirkin-tilloch	Sec. 3 (2) PV. 2125	Glasgow 16th. June. 1939		Scotland Glasgow
8	EXEMPT	Laird	Patrick Ramsay	51	M	Civil Servant	Yes English	Yes Britain	Scottish	Scotland Edinburgh	Sec. 3 (2) PV. 774	Edinburgh 30th. June 1939		Scotland Edinburgh
9	EXEMPT	Laird	Maud Mary Florence	55	F	Housewife	Yes English	Yes Britain	English	England Hertford	Sec. 3 (2) PV. 775	Edinburgh 30th. June 1939		Scotland Edinburgh
10	EXEMPT	Laird	Elizabeth Amarys	24	F	Nil	Yes English	Yes Britain	Scottish	England Bromley	Sec. 3 (2) PV. 2476	Glasgow 29th. June 1939		Scotland Glasgow
11	EXEMPT	McCulloch	Harry	58	M	Plumber	Yes English	Yes Britain	Scottish	Scotland Glasgow	Sec. 3 (2) PV. 2477	Glasgow 29th. June 1939		Scotland Glasgow
12	EXEMPT	McCulloch	Mary	63	F	Housewife	Yes English	Yes Britain	Scottish	Scotland Glasgow	Sec. 3 (2) PV. 2477	Glasgow 29th. June 1939		Scotland Glasgow
13	U.S. CIT.	McPherson	Angus	49	M	Banker	Yes English	Yes U.S.A.		U.S.A. Minneapolis 7 Aug. 1889	US.PP. 602004	Wash 1230011	3rd. Mar. 1939	U.S.A. Evanston
14	EXEMPT	McPherson	Edith Anne	56	F	Housewife	Yes English	Yes Britain	Scottish	Scotland Kirkenaldy	Sec. 3 (2) PV. 1889	Glasgow 12th. June 1939		Scotland Glasgow
15	EXEMPT	Mason	Alice Myfanwy	53	F	Housewife	Yes English	Yes Britain	Welsh	Wales Bangor	Sec. 3 (2) PV. 1989	Glasgow 25th. May 1939		Scotland Glasgow
16	EXEMPT	Morrison	Florence	61	F	Housekeeper	Yes English	Yes Britain	Scottish	Malta Valetta	Sec. 3 (2) PV. 1605	Glasgow 18th. July 1939		Scotland Bearsden
17	EXEMPT	Murray	Thomas John	48	M	Clergyman	Yes English	Yes Britain	Scottish	Scotland Glasgow	Sec. 3 (2) PV. 1869	Glasgow 7th. June 1939		Scotland Glasgow
18	EXEMPT	Murray	Richard Rolfe	33	M	Sanitary Engineer	Yes English	Yes Britain	Scottish	India Bombay	Sec. 3 (2) PV. 30	Glasgow 3rd. July 1939		Scotland Glasgow
19	EXEMPT	Rutherford	Helen Elder	49	F	Housewife	Yes English	Yes Britain	Scottish	Scotland Hamilton	Sec. 3 (2) PV. 12487	Glasgow 12th. June 1939		Scotland Glasgow
20	EXEMPT	Smith	Lillian Edna	54	F	Nil	Yes English	Yes Britain	English	England London	Sec. 3 (2) PV. 1930	Glasgow 9th. June 1939		Scotland Glasgow
21	EXEMPT	Spilg	Robert	40	M	Director	Yes English	Yes Britain	Hebrew	Scotland Glasgow	Sec. 3 (2) PV. 1990	Glasgow 12th. June 1939		Scotland Glasgow
22	EXEMPT	Warren	Caroline	42	F	Nil	Yes English	Yes Britain	Scottish	Scotland Glasgow	Sec. 3 (2) PV. 1990	Glasgow 22nd. Mar. 1939		U.S.A. Los Angeles
23	EXEMPT	Wilkie	Susan	41	F	Nurse	Yes English	Yes Britain	Scottish	Scotland Hamilton	Sec. 3 (2) PV. 12877	Glasgow 26th. June 1939		Scotland Edinburgh
24	EXEMPT	Touche	John Edgeworth D.	25	M	Engineer	Yes English	Yes Britain	Scottish	Scotland Edinburgh	Sec. 3 (2) PV. 12877	Glasgow 22nd. June 1939		Scotland Glasgow
25	EXEMPT	Fisher	William	36	M	Warehouseman	Yes English	Yes Britain	Scottish	Scotland Kirkin-tilloch	Sec. 3 (2) PV. 2280	Glasgow 22nd. June 1939		Scotland Glasgow
26	EXEMPT	Fisher	May Buchanan	43	F	Nil	Yes English	Yes Britain	Scottish	Scotland Kirkin-tilloch				Scotland Glasgow

Total passengers
U. S. citizens
Aliens

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master and commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigrant inspector

23, III, 1939

134

List

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK.

NOTE — Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government, or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

Line.....
Owners.....
Local Agents.....

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Robert W. Smart, of the California, from Glasgow, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 2 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by laws regulating immigration, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

23 JUL 1939

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19
at New York

Robert W. Smart
Immigrant Inspector.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR PREPARING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate manifests should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark for the United States, recording on separate manifests immigrants and nonimmigrants, as defined by the Immigration Act of 1924; and also recording on separate manifests those aliens traveling in the third class and the so-called tourist class, whose visas bear the initials of technical advisers, and those whose visas do not bear such initials. The names of all members of a family shall appear upon the same manifest sheet when they travel in the same class; and if they travel in different classes, appropriate cross references should be made on the sheets on which the respective names are listed.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.
A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following questions: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

NEGRO

"Negro" refers to the African (black), whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African (black) should be classified under this heading.

Column 11 (Place of birth).—The State, province, or district of birth should be shown in addition to the city or town.

Column 12 (Serial number of document presented).—Prefix serial number of document with abbreviation "QIV", "NQIV", "PV", or "RP", as appropriate, to designate whether it is Quota Immigration Visa, Nonquota Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit; and also state section of the Immigration Act of 1924 involved, as section 4 (a).

Column 13.—This question has reference to the place and date of issue of the document described in column 12, and is self-explanatory.

Column 14 (Verifications of landing, etc.).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of 1 year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining 1 year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country, city or town, State, province, or district of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name, exact relationship, and complete address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend. If no such relative or friend living in country whence alien came, give name and address of relative or friend in country of which citizen or subject, if such country is other than that whence alien came. Address should include street and number.

Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of 1 year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States, and port of intended departure.

Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when, where, and date of last departure).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia. Where in the United States more than once previously, indicate last residence only, and give exact or approximate date of last departure from the United States.

Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, with name and complete address; and if a relative, the exact relationship.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been excluded and deported within 1 year, and in answering 31, if alien has been ordered deported under warrant at any time, authority in the Secretary of Labor to reapply for admission should be shown.

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number

1

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS
(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

135

S. S. "CALIFORNIA"

sailing from GLASGOW

14th. JULY, 1939

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK.

23 JUL 1939, 19

No. on List	NAME IN FULL		AGE		Sex	MARRIED OR SINGLE	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE)	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES
	FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME	Yrs.	Mos.					
1	Kingman	Russell	54		M	M	East Orange, N.J. 17th. Dec. 1884	US. PR. 616467 5th. May, 1939	382 Oakwood Avenue, Orange, N.J.
2	Kingman	Ethel	51		F	M	Brooklyn, N.Y. 11th. Mar. 1888	US. PR. 527327 7th. May, 1938. Through husband. U.S. Passport 600618 - 14th. Feb. 1939.	Albuquerque, New Mexico.
3	Brewington	Margaret Craigie	51		F	Wd.			
4									
5									
6									
7									
8									
9									
10									
11									
12									
13									
14									
15									
16									
17									
18									
19									
20									
21									
22									
23									
24									
25									
26									
27									
28									
29									
30									

46

Line
Owners
Local Agents

- IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS (FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

23 JUL 1939

NEW YORK

13

19

(Printed in England) 14-407

S. S. "CALIFORNIA"

sailing from

BELFAST

15th JULY

1939, Arriving at Port of

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL		AGE Yrs. Mos.	SEX	MARRIED OR SINGLE	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE)	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
	FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME						
1	Macaw	Duncan	54	M	M		Court of Common Pleas, Media, Pa. 4th March, 1919. US.PP. 615910	Returning to:- McDade Blvd. Norwood, Pa. Father Mr. Frederick Fayerweather 377 Twelfth Avenue, Paterson, N.J.
2	Shillington	Margaret Elizabeth	30	F	M	Paterson, N.J. 10th. Feb. 1909	US.PP. 369469 25th. Feb. 1937.	Returning to:- 15 Burnside Street, Montclair, N.J.
3	Logie	James	36	M	M	Montclair, N.J. 28th August, 1902.	US.PP. 350626 31st. Oct. 1936	
4	Logie	Dorothy	34	F	M	Dallas, Tex. 4th June, 1905.	US.PP. 608394 31st. Mar. 1939	
5								
6								
7								
8								
9								
10								
11								
12								
13								
14								
15								
16								
17								
18								
19								
20								
21								
22								
23								
24								
25								
26								
27								
28								
29								
30								

H. Smith
9 30
a.m.

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of all such members should be recorded upon the alien manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Douglas Gray, Surgeon of the T.S.S. "CALIFORNIA", sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had thirty years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of British Medical Council, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 34 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

137

23 JUL 1939

Douglas Gray
Surgeon

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19

at New York City.

John P. Hoffman
U.S. Immigrant Inspector

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed. If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, shall be listed on this (light blue) sheet.

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of the insular possessions of the United States from a foreign port or a port of the continental United States.

S. S. "CALIFORNIA"

Passengers sailing from

BELFAST

15th JULY

19 39

Non-Immigrants.															S. S. "CALIFORNIA"															Passengers sailing from															10-480														
1		2		3		4		5		6		7		8		9		10		11		12		13		14		15																															
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—		Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	† Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Recent Permit number (Prefix number with QIV, NOIV, PV, or RP and give section of act involved)	Issued		Data concerning verifications of landings, etc. (This column for use of Government officials only)	*Last permanent residence																																								
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read	Write			Country	City or town, State, Province or District		Place	Date		Country	City or town, State, Province or District																																							
1	EXEMPT	Crocker	Eleanor Josephine	31		F	S	Shop. Assist.	Yes	English	Yes	British	Irish	0	N.I.	Belfast	IV 684	Belfast	28-6-39	N.I.	Belfast																																						
2	EXEMPT	De Winter	Mary Edith	63		F	W	H'wife	Yes	English	Yes	British	Irish	0	N.I.	Belfast	IV 41	Belfast	5-7-39	N.I.	Belfast																																						
3	EXEMPT	Greer	Hugh	56		M	M	Seller	Yes	English	Yes	British	Irish	0	N.I.	Belfast	IV 124	Belfast	14-7-39	N.I.	Bangor																																						
4	EXEMPT	Greer	Agnes	50		F	M	H'wife	Yes	English	Yes	British	Irish	0	N.I.	Bangor	IV 365	Belfast	21-7-39	N.I.	Bangor																																						
5	EXEMPT	Greer	Elizabeth	25		F	S	None	Yes	English	Yes	British	Irish	0	N.I.	Belfast	IV 370	Belfast	1-7-39	N.I.	Bangor																																						
6	EXEMPT	Greer	James	45		M	M	Seller	Yes	English	Yes	British	Irish	0	N.I.	Belfast	IV 370	Belfast	15-7-39	N.I.	Belfast																																						
7	EXEMPT	Herron	Mary	33		F	S	Buyer	Yes	English	Yes	British	Irish	0	N.I.	Portadown	IV 615	Belfast	21-6-39	N.I.	Portadown																																						
8	EXEMPT	Hartley	Thomas	60		M	W	Retired	Yes	English	Yes	Eire	Irish	0	Eire	Cavan	IV 95	Belfast	11-7-39	N.I.	Belfast																																						
9	EXEMPT	Keenan	Digby	36		M	S	Accountant	Yes	English	Yes	British	Irish	0	N.I.	Belfast	IV 675	Belfast	28-6-39	N.I.	Belfast																																						
10	EXEMPT	Kerr	Patrick	50		M	S	Clergyman	Yes	English	Yes	Eire	Irish	0	Eire	Doeghmore	IV 831	Dublin	21-6-39	Eire	Letterkeny																																						
11	EXEMPT	Lester	Samuel	38		M	S	Teacher	Yes	English	Yes	British	Irish	0	N.I.	Armagh	IV 77	Belfast	8-7-39	N.I.	Armagh																																						
12	EXEMPT	Millar	John Campbell	48		M	S	Teacher	Yes	English	Yes	British	Irish	0	N.I.	Armagh	IV 77	Belfast	14-7-39	N.I.	Armagh																																						
13	EXEMPT	Macartney	Ada	54		F	S	Teacher	Yes	English	Yes	British	Irish	0	N.I.	Armagh	IV 34	Belfast	5-7-39	N.I.	Belfast																																						
14	EXEMPT	McRobert	Jean	49		F	S	Teacher	Yes	English	Yes	British	Irish	0	N.I.	Armagh	IV 34	Belfast	16-7-39	N.I.	Belfast																																						
15	EXEMPT	McFarlane	Joseph Young	56		M	W	Official	Yes	English	Yes	Eire	Irish	0	Eire	Dublin	Cert. 3	Belfast	3-7-39	N.I.	Belfast																																						
16	EXEMPT	McClure	Frederick	55		M	M	Draper	Yes	English	Yes	British	Irish	0	N.I.	Belfast	IV 33	Belfast	5-7-39	N.I.	Donaghadee																																						
17	EXEMPT	McClure	Margaret	50		F	M	H'wife	Yes	English	Yes	British	Irish	0	N.I.	Belfast	IV 33	Belfast	5-7-39	N.I.	Donaghadee																																						
18	EXEMPT	McTurk	Margaret Elizabeth	30		F	S	Secretary	Yes	English	Yes	British	Irish	0	N.I.	Broughshane	IV 621	Belfast	22-6-39	N.I.	Broughshane																																						
19	EXEMPT	McMenamin	Peter Paul	56		M	M	Civil Servant	Yes	English	Yes	British	Irish	0	N.I.	Strabane	IV 775	Dublin	9-6-39	Eire	Dublin																																						
20	EXEMPT	McMenamin	Mary	48		F	M	H'wife	Yes	English	Yes	Eire	Irish	0	Eire	Stranorlar	IV 775	Dublin	9-6-39	Eire	Dublin																																						
21	EXEMPT	Reid	John Robert	48		M	M	Mill	Yes	English	Yes	British	Irish	0	N.I.	Stewartstown	IV 54	Belfast	6-7-39	N.I.	Portadown																																						
22	EXEMPT	Thomson	Matilda Bryson	23		F	S	Nil	Yes	English	Yes	British	Irish	0	N.I.	Glenwherry	IV 86	Belfast	10-7-39	N.I.	Glenwherry																																						
23	EXEMPT	Williamson	Robert James	33		M	S	Manufacturer	Yes	English	Yes	British	Irish	0	N.I.	Ahorey	IV 108	Belfast	11-7-39	N.I.	Ahorey																																						
24	EXEMPT	Wiener	Teresa	63		F	W	Financier	Yes	English	No	British	Russian	0	Russia	Gintilisit	IV 485	Belfast	31-5-39	N.I.	Belfast																																						
25	EXEMPT	Lake	Norman Trevor	41		M	M	Civil Engineer	Yes	English	Yes	British	Irish	0	N.I.	Dublin	IV 99	Belfast	11-7-39	N.I.	Belfast																																						
26	EXEMPT	Lake	May Evelyn	30		F	M	Housewife	Yes	English	Yes	British	Irish	0	N.I.	Belfast	IV 99	Belfast	11-7-39	N.I.	Belfast																																						
27																																																											
28																																																											
29																																																											
30																																																											

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

Total passengers	_____
U. S. citizens	_____
Aliens	_____

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer

TOURIST THIRD-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

23rd 1939

19

**States, or a port of another insular possession, in
TOURIST THIRD-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY**

NEW YORK

23 11 1939

19

138

List

ent on this sheet must
be written or printed.

Arriving at Port of

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching (disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

16-430

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Robert W. Smart, Master, of the U.S.S. "CALIFORNIA", from Belfast, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly decalre that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 34 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by laws regulating immigration, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

R. W. Smart
Master

23rd 1939

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19

at New York City.

John P. O'Brien
Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR PREPARING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate manifests should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark for the United States, recording on separate manifests immigrants and nonimmigrants, as defined by the Immigration Act of 1924; and also recording on separate manifests those aliens traveling in the third class and the so-called tourist class, whose visas bear the initials of Technical Advisers, and those whose visas do not bear such initials. The names of all members of a family shall appear upon the same manifest sheet when they travel in the same class; and if they travel in different classes, appropriate cross references should be made on the sheets on which the respective names are listed.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.
Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.
Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).
Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).
Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:
A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.
A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.
Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.
Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of birth, and which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "French" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "French" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK)

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH)

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i.e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH)

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i.e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 11 (Place of birth).—The State, Province, or District of birth should be shown in addition to the city or town.

Column 12 (Serial number of document presented).—Prefix serial number of document with abbreviation "QIV," "NQIV," "PV," or "RP," as appropriate, to designate whether it is Quota Immigration Visa, Nonquota Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit; and also state section of the Immigration Act of 1924 involved, as Section 4 (a).

Column 13.—This question has reference to the place and date of issue of the document described in column 12, and is self-explanatory.

Column 14 (Verifications of landing, etc.).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence.

The entries in column 15 should show the country, city or town, state, province, or district of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name, exact relationship, and complete address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

If no such relative or friend living in country whence alien came, give name and address of relative or friend in country of which citizen or subject, if such country is other than that whence alien came. Address should include street and number.

Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States, and port of intended departure.

Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when, where, and date of last departure).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia. Where in the United States more than once previously, indicate last residence only, and give exact or approximate date of last departure from the United States.

Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, with name and complete address; and if a relative, the exact relationship.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been excluded and deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Douglas Gray, Surgeon of the U.S.S. "CALIFORNIA", sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had thirty years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of British Medical Council, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

139

Sworn to before me this 23rd day of 11th 1939, 19

at New York City.

John Poston
U.S. Immigrant Inspector

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED STATES

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of said insular possessions.

S. S. "CALIFORNIA"..... *Passengers sailing from* GLASGOW

14th. JULY, 1939

JMG.

JMO.		S. S. "CALIFORNIA"										Passengers sailing from GLASGOW																	
1		2		3		4		5		6		7		8		9		10		11		12		13		14		15	
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit number (Prefix number with GV, NV, PV, or RP and give section of act involved)	Issued		Data concerning verifications of landings, etc. (This column for use of Government officials only)	*Last permanent residence									
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read	Read what language (or if exemption claimed, on what ground)	Write			Country	City or town, State, Province or District		Place	Date		Country	City or town, State, Province or District								
1	EXEMPT	Stirling	James W	55		M	Wd.	Solicitor	Yes	English	Yes	Britain	Scottish	Scotland	Tilli-coultry	Sec. 3 (2) PV. 550	Edinburgh	25th. May 1939		Scotland	Dunfermline								
2	EXEMPT	Stirling	Hugh Brown	64		M	M	Farmer	Yes	English	Yes	Britain	Scottish	Scotland	Tilli-coultry	Sec. 3 (2) PV. 719	Edinburgh	23rd. Jne. 1939		Scotland	Edrom Berwick								
3	EXEMPT	Shepherd	George	59		M	Wd.	Iron-monger	Yes	English	Yes	Britain	Scottish	Scotland	New Glasgow, Aberdeenshire	Sec. 3 (2) PV. 23	Edinburgh	5th. July 1939		Scotland	Dalkeith								
4	EXEMPT	Smart	Evelyn	37		F	S	Teacher	Yes	English	Yes	Britain	Scottish	Scotland	Drumblade	Sec. 3 (2) PV. 2146	Glasgow	17th June 1939		Scotland	Dumfriesshire.								
5	EXEMPT	Smart	Lily Janet	41		F	S	Teacher	Yes	English	Yes	Britain	Scottish	Scotland	Drumblade	Sec. 3 (2) PV. 2147	Glasgow	17th June 1939		Scotland	Kilsyth								
6	EXEMPT	Tannock	Archibald	42		M	M	Purveyor	Yes	English	Yes	Britain	Scottish	Scotland	Uddingston					Scotland	Uddingston								
7	EXEMPT	Tannock	Margaret	37		F	M	Housewife	Yes	English	Yes	Britain	Scottish	Scotland	Uddingston	Sec. 3 (2) PV. 161	Glasgow	7th. July 1939		Scotland	Uddingston								
8	UNDER 18	Tannock	Thomas	9		M	S	Scholar	Yes	English	Yes	Britain	Scottish	Scotland	Uddingston					Scotland	Uddingston								
9	UNDER 18	Tannock	Archibald	6		M	S	Scholar	Yes	English	Yes	Britain	Scottish	Scotland	Uddingston					Scotland	Uddingston								
10	EXEMPT	Waterston	Helen	50		F	S	Secretary	Yes	English	Yes	Britain	Scottish	Scotland	Edinburgh	Sec. 3 (2) PV. 28	Edinburgh	5th. July 1939		Scotland	Edinburgh								
11	EXEMPT	Whyte	James Marshall	30		M	M	Secretary	Yes	English	Yes	Britain	Scottish	Scotland	Glasgow	Sec. 3 (2) PV. 2413	Glasgow	27th. Jne. 1939		Scotland	Glasgow								
12	EXEMPT	Whyte	Dorothy Gillies	31		F	M	Housewife	Yes	English	Yes	Britain	Scottish	Scotland	Dunvegan Skye.	Transit Cert. 193	Glasgow	19th. May 1939		Scotland	Glasgow								
13	EXEMPT	Wallace	William Marshall	33		M	S	Printer	Yes	English	Yes	Britain	Scottish	Scotland	Glasgow	Sec. 3 (2) PV. 2163	Glasgow	17th. Jne. 1939		Scotland	Glasgow								
14	EXEMPT	Weanie	Elizabeth	38		F	S	Manageress	Yes	English	Yes	Britain	Scottish	Scotland	Glasgow					Scotland	Glasgow								
15	EXEMPT	Wallace	Allan Charles	69		M	M	Printer	Yes	English	Yes	Britain	Scottish	Scotland	Glasgow	Transit Cert. 192	Glasgow	19th. May 1939		Scotland	Glasgow								
16	EXEMPT	Wallace	Margaret	68		F	M	Housewife	Yes	English	Yes	Britain	Scottish	Scotland	Harthill	Sec. 3 (2) PV. 79	Edinburgh	10th. Jly. 1939.		Scotland	Glasgow								
17	EXEMPT	Walker	Isobel	62		F	S	Hospital Matron	Yes	English	Yes	Britain	Scottish	Scotland	N. Berwick	Sec. 3 (2) PV. 80	Edinburgh	10th. Jly. 1939		Scotland	Glasgow								
18	EXEMPT	Walker	Mary	60		F	S	House-keeper	Yes	English	Yes	Britain	Scottish	Scotland	Bonnyrigg					Scotland	Glasgow								
19	EXEMPT	Wakeford	Margaret Westland	43		F	S	Teacher	Yes	English	Yes	Britain	Scottish	Scotland	Glasgow	Sec. 3 (2) PV. 2559	Glasgow	30th. Jne. 1939		Scotland	Glasgow								
20	EXEMPT	Youngman	Rebecca	34		F	M	Housewife	Yes	English	Yes	Britain	Scottish	Scotland	Glasgow	Sec. 3 (2) PV. 2436	Glasgow	28th June 1939		Scotland	Glasgow								
21	EXEMPT	Leith-Buchanan	George Hector Macdonald	50		M	M	Nil	Yes	English	Yes	Britain	Scottish	Scotland	Edinburgh	Sec. 3 (2) PV. 207	Glasgow	10th July 1939		Scotland	Alexandria								
22	EXEMPT	Ounningham	John	67		M	M	Managing Director	Yes	English	Yes	Britain	Scottish	Scotland	Kilmarnock	Sec. 3 (2) PV. 237	Glasgow	11th. July 1939.		Scotland	Glasgow								
23	EXEMPT	Black	Agnes	34		F	S	Nil	Yes	English	Yes	Britain	Scottish	Scotland	Helena-burgh	Transit Cert. 12	Glasgow	6th July 1939		Scotland	Rhu								
24	EXEMPT	Coates	Catherine Adamson	58		F	M	Housewife	Yes	English	Yes	Britain	Scottish	Scotland	Edinburgh	Sec. 3 (2) PV. 528	Edinburgh	14th. May 1939.		Scotland	Edinburgh								
25	EXEMPT	Barnett	Arthur	39		M	S	Agent	Yes	English	Yes	Britain	Hebrew	Poland	Sec. 3 (2) PV. 234	Glasgow	18th July 1939		Scotland	Glasgow									
26	EXEMPT	Edmiston	John	83		M	Wd.	Nil	Yes	English	Yes	Britain	Scottish	Scotland	Glasgow	Sec. 3 (2) PV. 236	Glasgow	11th. July 1939		Scotland	Rutherglen								
27	EXEMPT	Minnagh	Mary	40		F	S	House-keeper	Yes	English	Yes	Britain	Scottish	Scotland	Glasgow	Sec. 3 (2) PV. 296	Glasgow	14th July 1939		Scotland	Johnstone								
28	EXEMPT	McGregor	Isabel	53		F	M	Buyer	Yes	English	Yes	Britain	Scottish	Scotland	Johnstone	Transit Cert. 260	Glasgow	22nd June 1939		Scotland	Glasgow								
29	EXEMPT	Levy	Tillie	50		F	M	Draper	Yes	English	Yes	Britain	Hebrew	Russia	Sec. 3 (2) PV. 2438	Glasgow	10th June 1939		Scotland	Glasgow									
30	EXEMPT	Whiteside	Margaret	40		F	M	Housewife	Yes	English	Yes	Britain	Scottish	Scotland	Airdrie	Sec. 3 (2) PV. 294	Glasgow	14th. July 1939.		Scotland	Glasgow								
															U.S. Immigrant Inspector														

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

Total passengers	100
U. S. citizens	100
Aliens	100

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer
TOURIST THIRD-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

List

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

23 JUL 1939

19

140

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK.

16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	34	35	36	37
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came, or if none there, then in country of which a citizen or subject.	Final destination (*Intended future permanent residence)	By whom was passage paid?	Whether having ticket to such final destination	Whether in possession of \$50. and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where? (Last residence only)	Whether going to join a relative or friend; state name and complete address, and if relative, exact relationship	Purpose of coming to United States	Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbeliefs in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height Feet Inches	Color of— Hair Eyes	Marks of identification					
1	Friend:- Catherine Nisbet, 20 Douglas Street, Dunfermline.	Scot. N.Y.	Yes Self	Yes	No	No	Brother-in-law:- John Merry, 14 Cottage St., Derby, Conn.	R. Yes 3 E. No Wks. No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	5	8	Fresh Brn. Grey	None		
2	Wife:- Margaret Stirling, Allanbank, Edrom, Duns.	Scot. N.Y.	Yes Self	Yes	No	No	Friend:- John Merry, 14 Cottage St. Derby, Ct.	R. Yes 3 E. No Wks. No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	5	8	Dark Grey Blue	None		
3	Daughter:- Agnes Shepherd, 23 Mitchell St. Dalkeith.	Scot. Montreal	Yes Self	Yes	No	No	Friend:- John Merry, 14 Cottage St. Derby, Ct.	R. Yes 3 E. No Wks. No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	5	7	Dark Grey Brown	None		
4	Brother:- Alexander Smart, Cults, Aberdeen.	Scot. N.Y.	Yes Self	Yes	No	No	Friends:- Mrs. Shields, 2, John Street, Thomsonville, Conn.	R. Yes 3 E. No Wks. No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	5	2	Blk. Grey	None		
5	Brother:- Alexander Smart, Mains of Cults, Cults.	Scot. N.Y.	Yes Self	Yes	No	No	Teft Hotel, New York City.	R. Yes 1 E. No Mo. No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	5	11	Fresh Fair Blue	None		
6	Sister:- Mrs. Alice Barr, 41 Main Street, Uddingston.	Scot. N.Y.	Yes Husband	Yes	No	No	do.	R. Yes 1 E. No Mo. No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	5	8	Fresh Brn. Blue	None		
7	do.	Scot. N.Y.	Yes Father	Yes	No	No	do.	R. Yes 1 E. No Mo. No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	4	-	Fresh Fair Blue	None		
8	do.	Scot. N.Y.	Yes Father	Yes	No	No	do.	R. Yes 1 E. No Mo. No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	3	-	Fresh Fair Blue	None		
9	Mother:- Mrs. Helen Waters, 43 House o' Hill Rd., Edinburgh.	Scot. N.Y.	Yes Self	Yes	No	No	Brother:- John Waterston, 389 Harvard Avenue, Hillside, Newark, N.J.	R. Yes 3 E. No Wks. No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	5	3	Fair Brn. Grey	None		
10	Brother:- Alexander Whyte, 36 Carrick Cres. Giffnock, Glasgow.	Scot. Boston	Yes Self	Yes	No	No	do.	R. Yes 3 E. No Wks. No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	5	11	Dark Brn. Brown	None		
11	Brother:- Charles Wallace, 8 Fairfax Ave. Glasgow, S.4.	Scot. Boston	Yes Self	Yes	No	No	do.	R. Yes 3 E. No Wks. No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	5	8	Dark Brn. Brown	None		
12	Mother:- Mrs. Margaret Hean, 9 Church Ave., Bumside, Glasgow.	Scot. N.Y.	Yes Self	Yes	No	No	do.	R. Yes 3 E. No Wks. No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	5	3	Fair Brn. Grey	None		
13	Self:- 78 Third Avenue, Cathcart, Glasgow.	Scot. N.Y.	Yes Self	Yes	No	No	do.	R. Yes 3 E. No Wks. No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	5	5	Dark Brn. Grey	None		
14	Brother:- Thomas Walker, 130 Wellesley Road, Buckhaven, Fife.	Scot. Boston	Yes Self	Yes	No	No	do.	R. Yes 3 E. No Wks. No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	5	10	Fair White Grey	None		
15	Sister:- Miss M. Wakeford, 50 Holburn St. Aberdeen.	Scot. Boston	Yes Self	Yes	No	No	do.	R. Yes 3 E. No Wks. No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	5	2	Fair Grey Grey	None		
16	Mother:- Mrs. Rachel Sherman, 2 Abbotsford Pl. Glasgow.	Scot. Boston	Yes Self	Yes	No	No	do.	R. Yes 3 E. No Wks. No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	5	4	Fair Brn. Blue	None		
17	Mother:- Maude, Lady Leith, Buchanan, Gartochraggan, Alexandria.	Scot. Boston	Yes Self	Yes	No	No	do.	R. Yes 3 E. No Wks. No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	5	4	Fair Brn. Grey	None		
18	Wife:- Mrs. Agnes Cunningham, 104 Pollokshaws Rd. Shallowlands, Glasgow.	Scot. Boston	Yes Self	Yes	No	No	do.	R. Yes 3 E. No Wks. No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	5	4	Fair Brn. Grey	None		
19	Grandfather:- John Black, "Lagarie", Rhu, Dumbartonsh.	Scot. Boston	Yes Self	Yes	No	No	do.	R. Yes 3 E. No Wks. No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	5	4	Fair Brn. Grey	None		
20	Husband:- Philip Coates, 10 Buccleuch Place, Edinburgh.	Scot. Boston	Yes Self	Yes	No	No	do.	R. Yes 3 E. No Wks. No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	5	4	Fair Brn. Grey	None		
21	Brother Mr. H. Barnett, 92 Mulgrave Ave. London.	Scot. Boston	Yes Self	Yes	No	No	do.	R. Yes 3 E. No Wks. No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	5	5	Ruddy White Blue	None		
22	Wife:- Mrs. Jean Edmiston, 34 Albert Dr., Rutherglen.	Scot. Boston	Yes Self	Yes	No	No	do.	R. Yes 3 E. No Wks. No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	5	7	Fair Brn. Grey	None		
23	Sister:- Sarah Minnagh, 2 Hagg Road, Johnstone.	Scot. Boston	Yes Self	Yes	No	No	do.	R. Yes 3 E. No Wks. No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	5	6	Fair Fair Grey	None		
24	Sister-in-law Mrs. Mark, 15 St. Addens Rd. S. Shields.	Scot. Boston	Yes Self	Yes	No	No	do.	R. Yes 3 E. No Wks. No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	5	2	Fresh Brn. Brn	None		
25	Son:- Mr. Jack Levy, 24 Broadwater St. Glasgow.	Scot. Boston	Yes Self	Yes	No	No	do.	R. Yes 3 E. No Wks. No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	5	4	Fresh Brn. Blue	None		
26	Husband:- Mr. E. Whiteside, Aldersyde, Middlesbrough, Derby N.Y.	Scot. Boston	Yes Self	Yes	No	No	do.	R. Yes 3 E. No Wks. No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	5	4	Fresh Brn. Blue	None		

Note: Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbeliefs in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Robert M. Smart Master, of the T.S.S. "CALIFORNIA", from Glasgow, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 7 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by laws regulating immigration, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

R. M. Smart.

Master Officer.

23rd 1939

Sworn to before me this day of
at New York City.

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR PREPARING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate manifests should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark for the United States, recording on separate manifests immigrants and nonimmigrants, as defined by the Immigration Act of 1924; and also recording on separate manifests those aliens traveling in the third class and the so-called tourist class, whose visas bear the initials of Technical Advisers, and those whose visas do not bear such initials. The names of all members of a family shall appear upon the same manifest sheet when they travel in the same class; and if they travel in different classes, appropriate cross references should be made on the sheets on which the respective names are listed.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.
Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.
Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).
Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:
A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.
A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.
Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of entry. Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of entry. Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of entry. Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of entry.

For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" manifest should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" manifest should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard.

For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" manifest should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard.

For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" manifest should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard.

For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" manifest should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard.

For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" manifest should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard.

For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" manifest should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard.

For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" manifest should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard.

For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" manifest should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard.

For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" manifest should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard.

For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" manifest should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard.

For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" manifest should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard.

For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" manifest should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard.

For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" manifest should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard.

For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" manifest should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard.

For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" manifest should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard.

For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" manifest should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard.

For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" manifest should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard.

For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" manifest should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard.

For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" manifest should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard.

For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" manifest should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard.

ITALIAN (SOUTH)

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 11 (Place of birth).—The State, Province, or District of birth should be shown in addition to the city or town.

Column 12 (Serial number of document presented).—Prefix serial number of document with abbreviation "QIV," "NQIV," "PV," or "RP," as appropriate, to designate whether it is Quota Immigration Visa, Nonquota Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit; and also state section of the Immigration Act of 1924 involved, as Section 4 (a).

Column 13.—This question has reference to the place and date of issue of the document described in column 12, and is self-explanatory.

Column 14 (Verifications of landing, etc.).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence.

Column 16 (Last permanent residence).—The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence. The entries in column 16 should show with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence.

Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name, exact relationship, and complete address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of relative or friend in country of which citizen or subject, if such country is other than United States, and port of intended departure.

Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States, and port of intended departure.

Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if yes, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when, where, and date of last departure).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia. Where in the United States more than once previously, indicate last residence only, and give exact or approximate date of last departure from the United States.

Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, with name and complete address; and if a relative, the exact relationship.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 36, if alien has been excluded and deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 36, if alien has been excluded and deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 36, if alien has been excluded and deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 36, if alien has been excluded and deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 36, if alien has been excluded and deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 36, if alien has been excluded and deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 36, if alien has been excluded and deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 36, if alien has been excluded and deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 36, if alien has been excluded and deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 36, if alien has been excluded and deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 36, if alien has been excluded and deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 36, if alien has been excluded and deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 36, if alien has been excluded and deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 36, if alien has been excluded and deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Douglas Gray, Surgeon of the T.S.S. "CALIFORNIA", sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had thirty years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of British Medical Council, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 6 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

141

Sworn to before me this 23rd day of 1939, 19
at New York City

Douglas Gray
Surgeon

John P. O'Brien
U.S. Immigrant Inspector

Note.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of said insular possessions.

This (light blue) sheet is for the listing of _____

14th. JULY, 1939

S. S. "CALIFORNIA"

Passengers sailing from GLASGOW

14th. JULY _____, 1938

JMG.

1		2		3		4		5		6		7		8		9		10		11		12		13		14		15	
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit number (Prefix number with QIV, NQIV, PV, or RV and give section of act involved)	Issued		Data concerning verifications of landings, etc. (This column for use of Government officials only)	Last permanent residence									
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read	Read what language (or if exemption claimed, on what ground)	Write			Country	City or town, State, Province or District		Place	Date		Country	City or town, State, Province or District								
1	EXEMPT	Marshall	Elizabeth Ann	61		F	S	Warehouse Worker	Yes	English	Yes	Britain	Scottish	Scotland	Glasgow	Sec. 3 (2) N.I. 312 P	8th. June 1939		Scotland	Glasgow									
2	EXEMPT	Morrison	Archibald John	66		M	Wd. Retired	Yes	English	Yes	Britain	Scottish	Scotland	Alloa	Sec. 3 (2) N.I. 312 P	24th. June 1939		Scotland	Burntisland										
3	EXEMPT	Marshall	Alexander	38		M	M	Engineer	Yes	English	Yes	Britain	Scottish	Scotland	Motherwell	Sec. 3 (2) N.I. 312 P	18th June 1939		Scotland	Motherwell									
4	EXEMPT	Marks	Isaac	59		M	M	Builder	Yes	English	Yes	Britain	Scottish	Scotland	Glasgow	Sec. 3 (2) N.I. 312 P	3rd. June 1939		Scotland	Glasgow									
5	EXEMPT	Marks	Mary	56		F	M	Domestic	Yes	English	Yes	Britain	Scottish	Scotland	Glasgow (Perthshire)	Sec. 3 (2) N.I. 312 P	3rd. May 1939		Scotland	Glasgow									
6	EXEMPT	May	Christina	51		F	M	Housewife	Yes	English	Yes	Britain	Scottish	Scotland	Dren	Sec. 3 (2) N.I. 312 P	3rd. July 1939		Scotland	Glasgow									
7	UNDER 16	May	James	15		M	S	Scholar	Yes	English	Yes	Britain	Scottish	Scotland	Glasgow	Sec. 3 (2) N.I. 312 P	4th. June 1939		Scotland	Glasgow									
8	EXEMPT	Mulheron	Mary	56		F	S	Tailoress	Yes	English	Yes	Britain	Scottish	Scotland	Denny	Sec. 3 (2) N.I. 312 P	3rd. May 1939		Scotland	Glasgow									
9	EXEMPT	Motherwell	Iwabella	57		F	M	Housewife	Yes	English	Yes	Britain	Scottish	Scotland	Newton-Stewart	Sec. 3 (2) N.I. 312 P	10th. July 1939		Scotland	Glasgow									
10	EXEMPT	Mair	John Moffat	50		M	M	Bank Agent	Yes	English	Yes	Britain	Scottish	Scotland	Burntisland	Sec. 3 (2) N.I. 312 P	24th. June 1939		Scotland	Burntisland									
11	EXEMPT	Morrison	Isabel Brown	30		F	S	Teacher	Yes	English	Yes	Britain	Scottish	Scotland	Edinburgh	Sec. 3 (2) N.I. 312 P	4th. July 1939		Scotland	Edinburgh									
12	EXEMPT	Malcolm	Christian	37		F	S	Teacher	Yes	English	Yes	Britain	Scottish	Scotland	Glasgow	Sec. 3 (2) N.I. 312 P	21st. June 1939		Scotland	Glasgow									
13	EXEMPT	Munro	Robert	58		M	Wd. Agent	Yes	English	Yes	Britain	Scottish	Scotland	Paisley	Sec. 3 (2) N.I. 312 P	18th. Mar. 1939		Scotland	Glasgow										
14	EXEMPT	Muir	Joseph	68		M	M	Retired	Yes	English	Yes	Britain	Scottish	Scotland	Wishaw	Sec. 3 (2) N.I. 312 P	1st. July 1939		Scotland	Wishaw									
15	EXEMPT	Newlands	Jessie	36		F	S	Tracer	Yes	English	Yes	Britain	Scottish	Scotland	Fauldhouse	Sec. 3 (2) N.I. 312 P	1st. June 1939		Scotland	Falkirk									
16	EXEMPT	Nicol	Janet	34		F	S	Teacher	Yes	English	Yes	Britain	Scottish	Scotland	Linlithgow	Sec. 3 (2) N.I. 312 P	1st. July 1939		Scotland	Linlithgow									
17	EXEMPT	O'Donnell	Helen	38		F	S	Teacher	Yes	English	Yes	Britain	Irish	Scotland	Linlithgow	Sec. 3 (2) N.I. 312 P	15th. May 1939		Scotland	Glasgow									
18	EXEMPT	Parkinson	Mary Smith	22		F	S	Warehouse Assistant	Yes	English	Yes	Britain	Scottish	Scotland	Glasgow	Sec. 3 (2) N.I. 312 P	27th. June 1939		Scotland	Bothwell									
19	EXEMPT	Pollock	Mary	69		F	S	Nil	Yes	English	Yes	Britain	Scottish	Scotland	Bellshill	Sec. 3 (2) N.I. 312 P	12th. July 1939		Scotland	Glasgow									
20	EXEMPT	Russell	Thomas	20		M	S	Machine Man	Yes	English	Yes	Britain	Scottish	Scotland	Glasgow	Sec. 3 (2) N.I. 312 P	12th. July 1939		Scotland	Glasgow									
21	EXEMPT	Ritchie	James Wyllie	38		M	S	Estate Factor's Asst.	Yes	English	Yes	Britain	Scottish	Scotland	Saltoate	Sec. 3 (2) N.I. 312 P	16th. June 1939		Scotland	Selkirk									
22	EXEMPT	Robertson	Agnes	54		F	M	Housewife	Yes	English	Yes	Britain	Scottish	Scotland	Glasgow	Sec. 3 (2) N.I. 312 P	23rd. June 1939		Scotland	Glasgow									
23	EXEMPT	Reid	Georgina	66		F	S	Retired	Yes	English	Yes	Britain	Scottish	Scotland	Glen oak	Sec. 3 (2) N.I. 312 P	31st. May 1939		Scotland	Glasgow									
24	EXEMPT	Shenken	Louie	42		M	S	General Dealer	Yes	English	Yes	Britain	Scottish	Scotland	Inverness	Sec. 3 (2) N.I. 312 P	18th June 1939		Scotland	Glasgow									
25	EXEMPT	Shankie	Nelly Morrison	57		F	M	Housewife	Yes	English	Yes	Britain	Scottish	Scotland	Edinburgh	Sec. 3 (2) N.I. 312 P	5th. July 1939		Scotland	Edinburgh									
26	EXEMPT	Smith	Jean	27		F	S	Book-keeper	Yes	English	Yes	Britain	Scottish	Scotland	Glen oak	Sec. 3 (2) N.I. 312 P	5th. July 1939		Scotland	Pt. Glasgow									
27	EXEMPT	Scott	Robert	69		M	Wd. Retired	Yes	English	Yes	Britain	Scottish	Scotland	Glasgow	Sec. 3 (2) N.I. 312 P	5th. July 1939		Scotland	Glasgow										
28	EXEMPT	Scott	Helen	24		F	S	Clerk	Yes	English	Yes	Britain	Scottish	Scotland	Glasgow	Sec. 3 (2) N.I. 312 P	5th. July 1939		Scotland	Glasgow									
29	EXEMPT	Somerville	Agnes Ramsay	45		F	S	Maternity Nurse	Yes	English	Yes	Britain	Scottish	Scotland	Musselburgh	Sec. 3 (2) N.I. 312 P	12th. June 1939		Scotland	Musselburgh									
30	EXEMPT	Stevenson	Samuel Smyth	34		M	S	Teacher	Yes	English	Yes	Britain	Scottish	Scotland	Paisley	Sec. 3 (2) N.I. 312 P	1st. July 1939		Scotland	Paisley									

Total passengers:

U. S. citizens

Aliens

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer
TOURIST THIRD-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK.

23 1939

19

142

List

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten

16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	34	35	36	37	
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came, or if none there, then in country of which a citizen or subject.	Final destination (Intended future permanent residence)		By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, association, or government)	Whether in possession of \$50. and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where? (Last residence only)			Whether going to join a relative or friend; state name and complete address, and if relative, exact relationship	Purpose of coming to United States		Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow of the Government of the United States or of any other Government	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow of the Government of the United States or of any other Government	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow of the Government of the United States or of any other Government	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height Feet Inches	Color of—		Marks of identification
		Foreign country	In U. S. A., its territories or possessions			Yes or No	Year or period of years	Where?		Date of last departure	Whether alien intends to remain in the United States for a permanent home									Whether alien intends to remain in the United States for a permanent home	Hair		Eyes
1	Sister:— Mrs. Georgina Connell, 162 James Street, Glasgow, S.E.	Scot.		Yes	Self	Yes	3 Mos.	1934	N.Y.	Sep.	Brother:— Alex. Marshall, 7005 Colonial Road, Brooklyn, N.Y.	R. Yes 3	RT. EB. 65216	no	no	no	no	no	5 2	Fresh Brn. Grey	None	
2	Son:— R. W. Morrison, Burgh Surveyor, Opar, Fife.	Scot.		Yes	Self	Yes	1934	1936	N.Y.	Oct.	Son:— Ian Morrison, 289 Warburton Avenue, Yonkers, New York.	R. Yes 60	RT. EB. 43568	no	no	no	no	no	5 8	Fresh Grey Blue	None	
3	Wife:— Esther Marshall Elmington, Douglas Street, Motherwell.	Scot.		Yes	Self	Yes	No				Aunt:— Mrs. William Strachan, 740 Edgewood Ave., New Haven, Ct.	R. Yes 16	RT. EB. 43566	no	no	no	no	no	6 1	Fair Brown Blue	None	
4	Son-in-law:— David Davidson, 14 Evan Drive, Giffnock, Glasgow.	Scot.		Yes	Self	Yes	No				Taft Hotel, New York City.	R. Yes 16	RT. EB. 64567	no	no	no	no	no	5 4	Fresh Grey Blue	None	
5	Husband:— Henry May, 903 Cumbernauld Road, Riddrie, Glasgow.	Scot.		Yes	Husband	Yes	No				Piccadilly Hotel, New York City.	R. Yes 16	RT. EB. 64567	no	no	no	no	no	5 3	Fresh Grey Blue	None	
6	Father:— Henry May, Riddrie, 903 Cumbernauld Rd. Glasgow	Scot.		Yes	Self	Yes	No				Piccadilly Hotel, New York City.	R. Yes 16	RT. EB. 64567	no	no	no	no	no	5 1	Fresh Brn. Blue	None	
7	Brother:— James Mulheron, 78 Kingarth St., Glasgow.	Scot.		Yes	Mother	Yes	No				Sister:— Mrs. Agnes Collins, 4552 Oregon Ave., Detroit, Mich.	R. Yes 60	RT. EB. 64567	no	no	no	no	no	5 2	Fair Blk. Grey	None	
8	Daughter:— Mrs. Margaret Black, 89 Sinclair Dr., Glasgow.	Scot.		Yes	Self	Yes	No				Friend:— Mrs. D. J. Miller, 102 Highland St., New Britain, Conn.	R. Yes 16	RT. EB. 64567	no	no	no	no	no	5 4	Fresh Brn. Blue	None	
9	Wife:— Mrs. Margaret Mair, Bank House, 42 Brackenbrae Ave. Bishopbriggs, Glasgow.	Scot.		Yes	Self	Yes	No				Piccadilly Hotel, New York City.	R. Yes 16	RT. EB. 64567	no	no	no	no	no	5 4	Fresh Brn. Blue	None	
10	Brother:— Robert Morrison, Burgh Surveyor, Opar, Fife.	Scot.		Yes	Self	Yes	1 Mo.	1934	N.Y.	Aug.	Brother:— Ian Morrison, 289 Warburton Avenue, Yonkers, New York.	R. Yes 60	RT. EB. 43567	no	no	no	no	no	5 6	Pale Fair Blue	None	
11	Mother:— Mrs. Margaret Malcolm, 27 Blythburgh Ave., Edinburgh.	Scot.		Yes	Self	Yes	1 Mo.	1937	N.Y.	Aug.	Sister:— Mrs. Margaret Fernandez, 84-24 Doran Ave. Glendale, L.I., N.Y.	R. Yes 28	RT. EB. 64567	no	no	no	no	no	5 5	Dark Blk. Brown	None	
12	Father:— John Munro, 20 Helenvale Street, Parkhead, Glasgow.	Scot.		Yes	Self	Yes	No				Friend:— Mrs. Mary White, 20 Maryland Avenue, Port Washington, L.I., N.Y.	R. Yes 28	RT. EB. 64567	no	no	no	no	no	5 5	Fresh Brn. Brn.	None	
13	Sister-in-law:— Mrs. Harper, 15 Findhorn St., Glasgow, L.I.	Scot.		Yes	Self	Yes	No				Piccadilly Hotel, New York City.	R. Yes 16	RT. EB. 64567	no	no	no	no	no	5 5	Fresh Fair Blue	None	
14	Father:— Henry Newlands, 593 Glasgow Road, Wishaw.	Scot.		Yes	Self	Yes	No				Sister:— Bessie Newlands, 42 Springer Street, Philadelphia, Pa.	R. Yes 60	RT. EB. 700361	no	no	no	no	no	5 6	Sallow Brn. Brn.	None	
15	Mother:— Mrs. Mary Nicol, 109 Stewart Road, Falkirk.	Scot.		Yes	Self	Yes	No				Allerton House, 130 East 57th St., New York City.	R. Yes 60	RT. EB. 64567	no	no	no	no	no	5 3	Dark Brown Brown	None	
16	Mother:— Mrs. Margaret O'Donnell, Friars Dale, Linlithgow.	Scot.		Yes	Self	Yes	No				Friend:— Miss Catherine Benson, The Gibson Apts., 148 Northern Blvd., Flushing, N.Y.	R. Yes 1	RT. EB. 64567	no	no	no	no	no	5 5	Fair Auburn Grey	None	
17	Father:— Thomas Smith, Parkinson, 52 Aros Drive, Mossbank, Glasgow.	Scot.		Yes	Self	Yes	No				Aunt:— Mrs. James Addison, 200 Hancock Street, Brooklyn, New York.	R. Yes 16	RT. EB. 64567	no	no	no	no	no	5 3	Dark Brn. Grey	None	
18	Niece:— Mrs. Ann Lawrie, Hillside House, Bothwell.	Scot.		Yes	Self	Yes	6 Mos.	1935	Ill.	Dec.	Cousin:— W. L. Coit (Mr. Lawrence Park, Bronxville, N.Y. City.	R. Yes 6	RT. EB. 64567	no	no	no	no	no	5 2	Fair Brown Blue	None	
19	Grandmother:— Mrs. Anne Macgregor, 80 Helenvale Street, Glasgow, L.I.	Scot.		Yes	Self	Yes	No				Friend:— Mrs. Mary White, 20 Maryland Avenue, Port Washington, L.I., N.Y.	R. Yes 28	RT. EB. 64567	no	no	no	no	no	5 9	Dark Black Brown	None	
20	Sister:— Miss Anna Ritchie, Anna Villa, Saltcoats.	Scot.		Yes	Self	Yes	No				c/o Thos. Cook & Son, New York City.	R. Yes 1	RT. EB. 700470	no	no	no	no	no	5 11	Fair Fair Blue	None	
21	Son:— Archd. Robertson, 224 Ardgay St., Glasgow.	Scot.		Yes	Self	Yes	No				Brother:— Thomas Weir, 124 Church St. Nutley, N.J.	R. Yes 1	RT. EB. 64567	no	no	no	no	no	5 5	Fresh Grey Blue	None	
22	Brother:— William Reid, 1 Drumoyne Ave. Glasgow.	Scot.		Yes	Self	Yes	No				Nephew:— George Reid, 717 Eliza St., N.Y.	R. Yes 16	RT. EB. 64567	no	no	no	no	no	5 6	Fair Grey Blue	None	
23	Brother:— I. Shenken, Allison St., Glasgow.	Scot.		Yes	Self	Yes	No				Friend:— Mr. S. Greenberg, 43, Jury St. Newark N.J.	R. Yes 1	RT. EB. 64567	no	no	no	no	no	5 7	Fresh Grey Brn.	None	
24	Husband:— Andrew Alexander, Shankie, 7 London Street, Edinburgh.	Scot.		Yes	Self	Yes	No				Brother:— Richard McLaren, 1471 East 18th Street, Brooklyn, N.Y.	R. Yes 60	RT. EB. 64567	no	no	no	no	no	5 4	Med. Brown Blue	None	
25	Sister:— Mrs. Hetty Coull, 27 Commercial Road, Barrhead.	Scot.		Yes	Self	Yes	No				Sister:— Mrs. May Robertson, 443, 95th St. Brooklyn, N.Y.	R. Yes 28	RT. EB. 43564	no	no	no	no	no	5 2	Fair Brown Brown	None	
26	Daughter:— Mrs. Eliz. Mair, 51 Ainger Road, London, N.W.3.	Scot.		Yes	Self	Yes	No				Totel George, 5th Ave. New York City.	R. Yes 4	RT. EB. 43563	no	no	no	no	no	5 3	Fresh Grey Blue	None	
27	Father:— Thomas Somerville, 10 Downie Pl., Musselburgh.	Scot.		Yes	Self	Yes	No				Sister:— Christina Wright Barrie, 15 Sycamore Ave. New Rochelle, N.Y.	R. Yes 28	RT. EB. 64567	no	no	no	no	no	5 1	Dark Brown Brown	None	
28	Father:— Samuel Stevenson, 7 Kerr St., Paisley.	Scot.		Yes	Self	Yes	1 Mo.	1936	N.Y.	Aug.	Brother:— William Steven-son, 35 Chestnut Street, Glen Cove, L.I., N.Y.	R. Yes 1	RT. EB. 64567	no	no	no	no	no	5 8	Dark Brown Blue	None	

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Robert M. Smart Master, of the T.S.S. "CALIFORNIA", from Glasgow, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 6 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by laws regulating immigration, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

R. M. Smart

Master Officer.

23. 11. 1939

Sworn to before me this
at New York City

day of _____, 19

John P. Sullivan
Immigration Officer.

16-420

INSTRUCTIONS FOR PREPARING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate manifests should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark for the United States, recording on separate manifests immigrants and nonimmigrants, as defined by the Immigration Act of 1924; and also recording on separate manifests those aliens traveling in the third class and the so-called tourist class, whose visas bear the initials of Technical Advisers, and those whose visas do not bear such initials. The names of all members of a family shall appear upon the same manifest sheet when they travel in the same class; and if they travel in different classes, appropriate cross references should be made on the sheets on which the respective names are listed.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.
Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.
Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).
Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).
Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.
A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:
A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.
A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.
Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.
Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.
Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.
Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.
Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

- CUBAN**
The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).
- WEST INDIAN**
"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.
- SPANISH AMERICAN**
"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.
- AFRICAN (BLACK)**
"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.
- ITALIAN (NORTH)**
The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH)

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."
Column 11 (*Place of birth*).—The State, Province, or District of birth should be shown in addition to the city or town.
Column 12 (*Serial number of document presented*).—Prefix serial number of document with abbreviation "QIV," "NQIV," "PV," or "RP," as appropriate, to designate whether it is Quota Immigration Visa, Nonquota Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit; and also state section of the Immigration Act of 1924 involved, as Section 4 (a).
Column 13.—This question has reference to the place and date of issue of the document described in column 12, and is self-explanatory.
Column 14 (*Verifications of landing, etc.*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.
Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country, city or town, state, province, or district of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.
Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."
Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name, exact relationship, and complete address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend. If no such relative or friend living in country whence alien came, give name and address of relative or friend in country of which citizen or subject. If such country is other than that whence alien came, address should include street and number.
Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute future permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States, and port of intended departure.
Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).
Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.
Column 21 (*Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.
Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when, where, and date of last departure*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia. Where in the United States more than once previously, indicate last residence only, and give exact or approximate date of last departure from the United States.
Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, with name and complete address; and if a relative, the exact relationship.
Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been excluded and deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Douglas Gray, Surgeon of the T.S.S. "CALIFORNIA", sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had thirty years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of British Medical Council, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 5 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

143

23 JUL 1939

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19

at New York City

John J. Quinn
U.S. Immigrant Inspector

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

Note.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

16-426

[illegible]

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States.

List

JMG.

S. S. "CALIFORNIA"

Passengers sailing from GLASGOW

14th. J U L Y, 1939

JMG.		S. S. "CALIFORNIA"		Passengers sailing from GLASGOW										11		12		13		14		15	
1	2	3		4	5	6	7	8		9	10	11		12		13		14		15			
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age	Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—		Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	† Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit number (Prefix number with QIV, NQIV, PV, or RV and give section of act involved)	Issued		Data concerning verifications of landings, etc. (This column for use of Government officials only)	*Last permanent residence					
		Family name	Given name	Yrs. Mos.				Read	Read what language (or if exception claimed, on what ground)	Write		Country	City or town, State, Province or District		Place	Date		Country	City or town, State, Province or District				
1	EXEMPT	Gordon	Duncan Fletcher	50	M	M	Marine Engineer	Yes	English	Yes	Britain	Scottish	Scotland	Glasgow	Sec. 3 (2) PV. 64	Edinburgh	8th. July 1939	Scotland	Edinburgh				
2	EXEMPT	Gordon	Betsy May	46	F	M	Housewife	Yes	English	Yes	Britain	Scottish	Scotland	Islay	Sec. 3 (2) PV. 66	Edinburgh	8th. July 1939	Scotland	Edinburgh				
3	EXEMPT	Gordon	Doreen Flora	16	F	S	Nil	Yes	English	Yes	Britain	Scottish	Scotland	Edinburgh	Sec. 3 (2) PV. 65	Edinburgh	8th. July 1939	Scotland	Edinburgh				
4	UNDER 18	Gordon	Mary Fletcher	14	F	S	Nil	Yes	English	Yes	Britain	Scottish	Scotland	Edinburgh	Sec. 3 (2) PV. 66	Edinburgh	8th. July 1939	Scotland	Edinburgh				
5	EXEMPT	Hood	John MacGregor	33	M	S	Banker	Yes	English	Yes	Britain	Scottish	Scotland	Glasgow	Sec. 3 (2) PV. 1806	Glasgow	5th. June 1939	Scotland	Glasgow				
6	DIPLOMAT	Hamilton	Lucinda	39	F	S	Govt. Official	Yes	English	Yes	Britain	Scottish	Scotland	Glasgow	PV. 2135	Glasgow	14th. Apr. 1939	Scotland	Glasgow				
7	EXEMPT	Hunter	Jean	34	F	S	Nil	Yes	English	Yes	Britain	Scottish	Scotland	Glasgow	Transit Cert 139	Glasgow	14th. Apr. 1939	Scotland	Glasgow				
8	EXEMPT	Humphreys	Eleanor Strangeways	59	F	Wd.	Nil	Yes	English	Yes	Britain	Scottish	Scotland	Glasgow	Transit Cert 138	Glasgow	14th. Apr. 1939	Scotland	Glasgow				
9	EXEMPT	Haughney	Catherine	42	F	S	Teacher	Yes	English	Yes	Britain	Scottish	Scotland	Paisley	Sec. 3 (2) PV. 180	Glasgow	8th. July 1939	Scotland	Paisley				
10	EXEMPT	Jackson	John	78	M	Wd.	Retired	Yes	English	Yes	Britain	Scottish	Scotland	Glasgow	Sec. 3 (2) PV. 2097	Glasgow	15th. June 1939	Scotland	Busby				
11	EXEMPT	Jackson	Helen	66	F	S	Retired	Yes	English	Yes	Britain	Scottish	Scotland	Glasgow	Sec. 3 (2) PV. 2225	Glasgow	21st. June 1939	Scotland	Strathaven				
12	EXEMPT	Johnston	Isabella Beattie	31	F	S	Teacher	Yes	English	Yes	Britain	Scottish	Scotland	Buckhaven	Sec. 3 (2) PV. 676	Edinburgh	17th. Jne. 1939	Scotland	Buckhaven				
13	EXEMPT	Lawlor	Mary Josephine	30	F	S	Teacher	Yes	English	Yes	Britain	Irish	Eire	Cork	Sec. 3 (2) PV. 750	Edinburgh	26th. June 1939	Scotland	Edinburgh				
14	EXEMPT	Lockhart	Jane	56	F	S	Dress-maker	Yes	English	Yes	Britain	Scottish	Scotland	Glasgow	Sec. 3 (2) PV. 1978	Glasgow	10th. June 1939	Scotland	Glasgow				
15	EXEMPT	Lawson	Annie B	49	F	Wd.	House-keeper	Yes	English	Yes	Britain	Scottish	Scotland	Motherwell	Transit 198	Glasgow	25th. May 1939	Scotland	Hamilton				
16	EXEMPT	Laskie	Isabella Wood	68	F	S	Nil	Yes	English	Yes	Britain	Scottish	Scotland	Glasgow	Sec. 3 (2) PV. 525	Manchester	4th. Apr. 1939	England	Stockport				
17	EXEMPT	Lyall	Maud	54	F	M	Hospital Matron	Yes	English	Yes	Britain	Scottish	Scotland	Montrose	Sec. 3 (2) PV. 1714	Glasgow	31st. May 1939	Scotland	Lenzie				
18	EXEMPT	Lamont	John Campbell	53	M	S	Nurse	Yes	English	Yes	Britain	Scottish	Scotland	Yoker	Sec. 3 (2) PV. 1714	Glasgow	8th. July 1939	Scotland	Erskine				
19	EXEMPT	McMurray	Edith May	37	F	S	School Teacher	Yes	English	Yes	Britain	Scottish	Scotland	Pumpherton	Sec. 3 (2) PV. 729	Edinburgh	24th. June 1939	Scotland	Bathgate				
20	EXEMPT	MacLeod	Mary	32	F	S	Teacher	Yes	English	Yes	Britain	Scottish	Scotland	Midlothian	Sec. 3 (2) PV. 733	Edinburgh	24th. Jne. 1939	Scotland	Edinburgh				
21	EXEMPT	McKinney	Hugh	53	M	M	Publican	Yes	English	Yes	Britain	Scottish	Scotland	Edinburgh	Sec. 3 (2) PV. 1848	Glasgow	6th. June 1939	Scotland	Dumbarton				
22	EXEMPT	MacAlpine	Myma Brown	40	F	S	Manageress	Yes	English	Yes	Britain	Scottish	Scotland	Milton. Bowling	Sec. 3 (2) PV. 2129	Glasgow	17th. Jne. 1939	Scotland	Glasgow				
23	EXEMPT	MacGregor	Harriet	40	F	M	Housewife	Yes	English	Yes	Britain	Scottish	Scotland	Glasgow	Sec. 3 (2) PV. 2065	Glasgow	14th. June 1939	Scotland	Glasgow				
24	EXEMPT	McDicken	Andrew	36	M	M	Fish Salesman	Yes	English	Yes	Britain	Scottish	Scotland	Glasgow	Transit 115	Glasgow	23rd. Mar. 1939.	Scotland	Glasgow				
25	EXEMPT	McDicken	Mary Wilson	36	F	M	Housewife	Yes	English	Yes	Britain	Scottish	Scotland	Glasgow	Sec. 3 (2) PV. 280	Glasgow	13th. July 1939.	Scotland	Inverness				
26	EXEMPT	Mackintosh	Annetta Lobban	39	F	S	Teacher	Yes	English	Yes	Britain	Scottish	Scotland	Inverness	Sec. 3 (2) PV. 299	Glasgow	14th. July 1939	Scotland	Glasgow				
27	EXEMPT	McCarter	William	17	M	S	Scholar	Yes	English	Yes	Britain	Scottish	Scotland	Dalkeith	Sec. 3 (2) PV. 22	Glasgow	1st. July 1939	Scotland	Glasgow				
28	EXEMPT	McPherson	Elizabeth	50	F	S	Warehouse Asst.	Yes	English	Yes	Britain	Scottish	Scotland	Glasgow	Sec. 3 (2) PV. 1726	Glasgow	1st. June 1939	Scotland	Glasgow				
29	EXEMPT	Maclure	William John	60	M	M	Engineer	Yes	English	Yes	Britain	Scottish	Scotland	Glasgow	Sec. 3 (2) PV. 2235	Glasgow	21st. June 1939	Scotland	Dunoon				
30	EXEMPT	MacDonald	Isabella	57	F	Wd.	House-keeper	Yes	English	Yes	Britain	Scottish	Scotland	Toward									

Total passengers	_____
U. S. citizens	_____
Aliens	_____

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer
TOURIST THIRD-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

23 JUL 1939

19

144

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK.

List

5

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed

16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	34	35	36	37
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came, or if none there, then in country of which a citizen or subject.	Final destination (If intended future permanent residence)	In U. S. A., its territories or possessions	By whom was passage paid?	Whether having a ticket to such final destination	Whether in possession of \$20, and if not, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where? (Last residence only)	Whether going to join a relative or friend; state name and complete address, and if relative, exact relationship	Purpose of coming to United States	Whether alien is a member of a labor organization	Whether alien is a member of a political organization	Whether alien is a member of a religious organization	Whether alien is a member of a social organization	Whether alien is a member of a fraternal organization	Whether alien is a member of a secret society	Whether alien is a member of a gang	Whether alien is a member of a mob	Whether alien is a member of a band	Whether alien is a member of a crew	Whether alien is a member of a gang	Whether alien is a member of a mob
		Foreign country via (port of departure)	State	City or town	Whether having a ticket to such final destination	Whether in possession of \$20, and if not, how much?	Yes or No	Year or period of years	Where?	Date of last departure	Whether alien is a member of a labor organization	Whether alien is a member of a political organization	Whether alien is a member of a religious organization	Whether alien is a member of a social organization	Whether alien is a member of a fraternal organization	Whether alien is a member of a secret society	Whether alien is a member of a gang	Whether alien is a member of a mob	Whether alien is a member of a band	Whether alien is a member of a crew	
1	Mother:- Mrs. Mary Gordon, 144 Main Road, Drumchapel, Glasgow.	Scot.	Montreal	Yes	Self	Yes	No														
2	4 Belmont Crescent, Glasgow.	Scot.	Montreal	Yes	Husband	Yes	No														
3		Scot.	Montreal	Yes	Father	No															
4		Scot.	Montreal	Yes	Father	No															
5	Aunt:- Mrs. M. G. Sinclair, 6 So. Park Dr., Paisley.	Scot.	Montreal	Yes	Self	Yes	No														
6	Father:- James Hamilton, 144 Main Road, Drumchapel, Glasgow.	Scot.	Montreal	Yes	Self	Yes	No														
7	Sister:- Mrs. Young, 144 Main Road, Drumchapel, Glasgow.	Scot.	Montreal	Yes	Self	Yes	No														
8	Son:- Campbell Humphreys, 144 Main Road, Drumchapel, Glasgow.	Scot.	Montreal	Yes	Self	Yes	No														
9	Mother:- Mrs. Catherine Haughney, 20 Cross Road, Paisley.	Scot.	Montreal	Yes	Self	Yes	No														
10	Son:- John Jackson, 37 Duncan Avenue, Scots- town, Glasgow.	Scot.	Montreal	Yes	Self	Yes	No														
11	Sister:- Mrs. Margaret Hamilton, 17 Kirkland Park Ave., Strathaven.	Scot.	Montreal	Yes	Self	Yes	No														
12	Father:- Henry Beattie, Johnston, 7 Wall Street, Buckhaven, Fife.	Scot.	Montreal	Yes	Self	Yes	No														
13	Father:- Michael Lawlor, 15 Rosengarth Place, Edinburgh.	Scot.	Montreal	Yes	Self	Yes	No														
14	Sister:- Jessie Lockhart, 7 Percy Street, Glasgow.	Scot.	Montreal	Yes	Self	Yes	No														
15	Father:- John Addie, 18 Woodview Ave. Hamilton.	Scot.	Montreal	Yes	Self	Yes	No														
16	Friend:- Alice Gittins, 1 Ramillies Avenue, Cheadle Hulme, Stockport, England.	Scot.	Montreal	Yes	Self	Yes	No														
17	Mother:- Annie Lyall, 22 High St., Montrose.	Scot.	Montreal	Yes	Self	Yes	No														
18	Brother:- William Lamont, 50 Bunsessan St., Glasgow.	Scot.	Montreal	Yes	Self	Yes	No														
19	Sister:- Mabel McMurray, 5 Ramsay Cres. Bathgate.	Scot.	Montreal	Yes	Self	Yes	No														
20	Brother:- Ian Matheson, MacLeod, 45 Church Street, Inverness.	Scot.	Montreal	Yes	Self	Yes	No														
21	Daughter:- Veronica McKinney, Craigview, Comley Bank, Dumbarton.	Scot.	Montreal	Yes	Self	Yes	No														
22	Mother:- Mrs. Jean Mac- Alpine, 11 Roslyn Ave., Glasgow.	Scot.	Montreal	Yes	Self	Yes	No														
23	Husband:- Alex. McGregor, 649 Duke St., Glasgow.	Scot.	Montreal	Yes	Self	Yes	No														
24	Father-in-law:- Mr. John Stirling, 17 Summerville Dr., Mt. Florida, Glasgow.	Scot.	Montreal	Yes	Self	Yes	No														
25		Scot.	Montreal	Yes	Husband	Yes	No														
26	Cousin:- Mrs. MacRae, Hillside Villa Inverness.	Scot.	Montreal	Yes	Self	Yes	No														
27	Father:- Robert Trench, McCarter, Dockpark House, Dumfries.	Scot.	Montreal	Yes	Self	Yes	No														
28	Brother:- George MacPherson, 421 St. Vincent St. Glasgow.	Scot.	Montreal	Yes	Self	Yes	No														
29	Wife:- Mrs. Helen MacLure, 142 Clevedon Rd. Glasgow.	Scot.	Montreal	Yes	Self	Yes	No														
30	Sister:- Mrs. Mary Mont- gomery, Glendown House, Dunoon, Argyllshire.	Scot.	Montreal	Yes	Self	Yes	No														

Note:- Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Robert M. Smart, Master, of the T.S.S. "CALIFORNIA", from Glasgow, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 5 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by laws regulating immigration, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

R. M. Smart

Master Officer.

Sworn to before me this 23 JUL 1939 day of July, 1939
at New York City.

John P. Portman
Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR PREPARING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate manifests should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark for the United States, recording on separate manifests immigrants and nonimmigrants, as defined by the Immigration Act of 1924; and also recording on separate manifests those aliens traveling in the third class and the so-called tourist class, whose visas bear the initials of Technical Advisers, and those whose visas do not bear such initials. The names of all members of a family shall appear upon the same manifest sheet when they travel in the same class; and if they travel in different classes, appropriate cross references should be made on the sheets on which the respective names are listed.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.
Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.
Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).
Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).
Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.
A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers; regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:
A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.
A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.
Steamship companies should make this distinction in the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language (or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground)." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.
Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.
Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of English, Swiss, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN
The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN
"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN
"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK)
"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH)
The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH)

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 11 (*Place of birth*).—The State, Province, or District of birth should be shown in addition to the city or town.

Column 12 (*Serial number of document presented*).—Prefix serial number of document with abbreviation "QIV," "NQIV," "PV," or "RP," as appropriate, to designate whether it is Quota Immigration Visa, Nonquota Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit; and also state section of the Immigration Act of 1924 involved, as Section 4 (a).

Column 13.—This question has reference to the place and date of issue of the document described in column 12, and is self-explanatory.

Column 14 (*Verifications of landing, etc.*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country, city or town, state, province, or district of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name, exact relationship, and complete address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend. If no such relative or friend living in country whence alien came, give name and address of relative or friend in country of which citizen or subject, if such country is other than that whence alien came. Address should include street and number.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States, and port of intended departure.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; or steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when, where, and date of last departure*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia. Where in the United States more than once previously, indicate last residence only, and give exact or approximate date of last departure from the United States.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, with name and complete address; and if a relative, the exact relationship.

Column 24 to 30.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been excluded and deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

U. S. GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE: 1934

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Douglas Gray, Surgeon of the U.S.S. "CALIFORNIA", sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had thirty years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of British Medical Council, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 4 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

145

Sworn to before me this 23 JUL 1939 day of July, 1939

at New York City.

John P. O'Connor
U. S. Immigrant Inspector

Note.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

List

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States.

JMG.

S. S.

"CALIFORNIA"

Passengers sailing from GLASGOW

14th. J L U Y . 19 39

1		2		3		4		5		6		7		8		9		10		11		12		13		14		15	
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	† Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit number (Prefix number with QIV, NQIV, PV, or RP and give section of act involved)	Issued		Data concerning verifications of landings, etc. (This column for use of Government officials only)	*Last permanent residence									
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read	Read what language (or if exemption claimed, on what ground)	Write			Country	City or town, State, Province or District		Place	Date		Country	City or town, State, Province or District								
1	EXEMPT	Corcoran	Agnes	36		F	S	Teacher	Yes	English	Yes	Britain	Scottish	Scotland	Edinburgh	Sec. 3 (2) PV. 753	Edinburgh	26th. June 1939.		Scotland	Edinburgh								
2		Coates	Catherine			F		Yes	English	Yes	Britain					Sec. 3 (2) PV. 328	Glasgow	14th. May 1939		Scotland	Edinburgh								
3	EXEMPT	Clark	Mary Jane	60		F	M	Housewife	Yes	English	Yes	Britain	Irish	N. Ireland	London-derry	Sec. 3 (2) PV. 2389	Glasgow	26th. June 1939		Scotland	Glasgow								
4	EXEMPT	Caldwell	John	54		M	M	Glazier	Yes	English	Yes	Britain	Scottish	Scotland	Glasgow					Scotland	Glasgow								
5	EXEMPT	Caldwell	Janet	54		F	M	Housewife	Yes	English	Yes	Britain	Scottish	Scotland	Glasgow					Scotland	Glasgow								
6	UNDER 16	Caldwell	Margaret	15		F	S	Clerk	Yes	English	Yes	Britain	Scottish	Scotland	Glasgow					Scotland	Glasgow								
7	EXEMPT	Douglas	George Robert Poynter	58		M	M	Secretary	Yes	English	Yes	Britain	Scottish	N. Zealand	Papanui Otago	Sec. 3 (2) PV. 45	Edinburgh	26th. Apr. 1939		Scotland	Kinghorn								
8	EXEMPT	Douglas	Jessie Ewan	52		F	M	Housewife	Yes	English	Yes	Britain	Scottish	Scotland	Kingussie	Sec. 3 (2) PV. 44	Edinburgh	26th. Apr. 1939		Scotland	Kinghorn								
9	DIPLOMA	Daly	William Joseph	49		M	M	Customs Officer	Yes	English	Yes	Britain	Irish	Eire	Monaghan	Sec. 3 (2) PV. 35	Glasgow	2nd. July 1939		Scotland	Glasgow								
10	DIPLOMA	Daly	Robina	46		F	M	Housewife	Yes	English	Yes	Britain	Scottish	Scotland	Glasgow	Sec. 3 (2) PV. 36	Glasgow	2nd. July 1939		Scotland	Glasgow								
11	EXEMPT	Davidson	Patricia	26		F	S	Window Dresser	Yes	English	Yes	Britain	Scottish	Scotland	Glasgow	Sec. 3 (2) PV. 1842	Glasgow	8th. June 1939		Scotland	Glasgow								
12	EXEMPT	Esson	Ella	45		F	S	Teacher	Yes	English	Yes	Britain	Scottish	Scotland	Aberdeen	Sec. 3 (2) PV. 56	Edinburgh	8th. July 1939		Scotland	Edinburgh								
13	EXEMPT	Forster	Nicholas	62		M	M	Retired	Yes	English	Yes	Britain	English	England	Stapleton	Sec. 3 (2) PV. 2078	Glasgow	15th. June 1939.		Scotland	Glasgow								
14	EXEMPT	Forster	Mary	59		F	M	Housewife	Yes	English	Yes	Britain	Scottish	Scotland	Glasgow					Scotland	Glasgow								
15	EXEMPT	Fisher	Grace Lindsay	29		F	S	Teacher	Yes	English	Yes	Britain	Scottish	Scotland	Bathgate	Sec. 3 (2) PV. 728	Edinburgh	24th. June 1939.	99567/61	Scotland	Bathgate								
16	EXEMPT	Forbes	Mary Robertson	48		F	S	Nil	Yes	English	Yes	Britain	Scottish	Scotland	Glasgow	Sec. 3 (2) PV. 892	Glasgow	5th. May 1939		Scotland	Glasgow								
17	EXEMPT	Gatt	Henrietta Varden	45		F	S	School Teacher	Yes	English	Yes	Britain	Scottish	Scotland	Pennas.	Sec. 3 (2) PV. 2560	Glasgow	30th. Jns. 1939		Scotland	Glasgow								
18	EXEMPT	Gledhill	Clara	61		F	M	Housewife	Yes	English	Yes	Britain	Scottish	England	Halifax	Sec. 3 (2) PV. 2339	Glasgow	21st. Jns. 1939		Scotland	Glasgow								
19	EXEMPT	Glaser	Harris	59		M	M	Shop Manager	Yes	English	Yes	Britain	Hebrew	Latvia	Libau	Sec. 3 (2) PV. 1585	Glasgow	24th. May 1939		Scotland	Glasgow								
20	EXEMPT	Glaser	Zilly	36		F	S	Secretary	Yes	English	Yes	Britain	Hebrew	Scotland	Glasgow	Sec. 3 (2) PV. 1584	Glasgow	24th. May 1939		Scotland	Glasgow								
21	EXEMPT	Gray	Janet Howat	37		F	S	Teacher	Yes	English	Yes	Britain	Scottish	Scotland	Midlothian	Sec. 3 (2) PV. 58	Edinburgh	8th. July 1939		Scotland	Midlothian								
22	EXEMPT	Green	Simon	26		M	S	Optician	Yes	English	Yes	Britain	Jewish	Scotland	Glasgow	Sec. 3 (2) PV. 1933	Glasgow	9th. June 1939.		Scotland	Glasgow								
23	EXEMPT	Gills	Agnes Crawford	35		F	S	Clerk	Yes	English	Yes	Britain	Scottish	Scotland	Glasgow	Sec. 3 (2) PV. 297	Glasgow	12th. July 1939.	99500/779	Scotland	Glasgow								
24	EXEMPT	Graham	Mary	47		F	S	Clerk	Yes	English	Yes	Britain	Scottish	Scotland	Paisley	Sec. 3 (2) PV. 1	Glasgow	1st. July 1939		Scotland	Paisley								
25	EXEMPT	Gledhill	Herbert	31		M	M	Mineral Water Manufacturer	Yes	English	Yes	Britain	Scottish	Scotland	Glasgow	Sec. 3 (2) PV. 2240	Glasgow	21st. July 1939		Scotland	Glasgow								
26	EXEMPT	Gledhill	Annie	30		F	M	Housewife	Yes	English	Yes	Britain	Scottish	Scotland	Glasgow	Sec. 3 (2) PV. 2241	Glasgow	21st. June 1939		Scotland	Glasgow								
27	UNDER 16	Gledhill	Herbert Joseph Victor	1		M	S	Nil	No	Nil	No	Britain	Scottish	Scotland	Glasgow					Scotland	Glasgow								
28	EXEMPT	Gibb	Jessie Beattie	24		F	S	School Teacher	Yes	English	Yes	Britain	Scottish	Scotland	Coldstream	Sec. 3 (2) PV. 759	Edinburgh	28th. June 1939.		Scotland	Coldstream								
29	EXEMPT	Hunter	Hector Mitchell	58		M	M	Agent	Yes	English	Yes	Britain	Scottish	Scotland	Perth	Transit 137	Glasgow	14th. Apr. 1939		Scotland	Glasgow								
30	EXEMPT	Hunter	John Jackson	63		F	M	Housewife	Yes	English	Yes	Britain	Scottish	Scotland	Glasgow					Scotland	Glasgow								

Certified true:- Line 2 Catherine Coates transferred to 2194

Total passengers	_____
U. S. citizens	_____
Aliens	_____

Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer

TOURIST THIRD-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

23 JUL 1939

10

**States, or a port of another insular possession, in
TOURIST THIRD-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY**

23 .III_ 1939

19

146

List

The entries **4** the sheet must
be typewritten **4**.

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK.

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

14—430

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Robert W. Smart, Master, of the T.S.S. "CALIFORNIA", from Glasgow, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by laws regulating immigration, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

RWSmart

Master Officer.

23 Jan 1939

Sworn to before me this day of , 19
at New York City.

Immigration Officer.

16-430

INSTRUCTIONS FOR PREPARING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate manifests should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark for the United States, recording on separate manifests immigrants and nonimmigrants, as defined by the Immigration Act of 1924; and also recording on separate manifests those aliens traveling in the third class and the so-called tourist class, whose visas bear the initials of Technical Advisers, and those whose visas do not bear such initials. The names of all members of a family shall appear upon the same manifest sheet when they travel in the same class; and if they travel in different classes, appropriate cross references should be made on the sheets on which the respective names are listed.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of birth, and which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard.

For instance, "France" appearing under the head of race or people by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK)

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH)

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i.e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH)

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i.e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 11 (Place of birth).—The State, Province, or District of birth should be shown in addition to the city or town.

Column 12 (Serial number of document presented).—Prefix serial number of document with abbreviation "QIV," "NQIV," "PV," or "RP," as appropriate, to designate whether it is Quota Immigration Visa, Nonquota Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit; and also state section of the Immigration Act of 1924 involved, as Section 4 (a).

Column 13.—This question has reference to the place and date of issue of the document described in column 12, and is self-explanatory.

Column 14 (Verifications of landing, etc.).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country, city or town, state, province, or district of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name, exact relationship, and complete address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend. If no such relative or friend living in country whence alien came, give name and address of relative or friend in country of which citizen or subject, if such country is other than that whence alien came. Address should include street and number.

Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States, and port of intended departure.

Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when, where, and date of last departure).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia. Where in the United States more than once previously, indicate last residence only, and give exact or approximate date of last departure from the United States.

Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, with name and complete address; and if a relative, the exact relationship.

Columns 24 to 30.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been excluded and deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reappliation should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Douglas Gray, Surgeon of the T.S.S. "CALIFORNIA", sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had thirty years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of British Medical Council, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 3 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

147

Sworn to before me this 23 day of April, 1939,
at New York City.

Douglas Gray
Surgeon

John P. O'Brien
U.S. Immigrant Inspector

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

Note.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of said insular possessions, shall be listed on this (light blue) sheet is for the listing of

14th. JULY, 1939

S. S. "CALIFORNIA"

Passengers sailing from GLASGOW

14th. JULY, 1939

JMG.

JMG.			S. S. "CALIFORNIA"			Passengers sailing from GLASGOW																																						
						4			5			6			7			8			9			10			11			12			13			14			15					
1			2			3			4			5			6			7			8			9			10			11			12			13			14			15		
No. on List			HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)			NAME IN FULL			Age			Sex			Calling or occupation			Able to—			Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)			Race or people			Place of birth			Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit number (Prefix number with QIV, NQIV, PV, or RP and give section of act involved)			Issued			Data concerning verifications of landings, etc. (This column for use of Government officials only)			Last permanent residence					
						Family name			Given name			Yrs. Mos.			Married or single			Read			Read what language (or if exemption claimed, on what ground)			Write			Country			City or town, State, Province or District			Place			Date			Country			City or town, State, Province or District		
1	EXEMPT	Allison	John Dempster	49	M	M	Coal Merchant	Yes	English	Yes	Britain	Scottish	Scotland	Glasgow	PV. 1857 Sec. 3 (2)	Glasgow	7th. June 1939.	Scotland	Rutherglen																									
2	EXEMPT	Allison	Janet Marshall	51	F	M	Housewife	Yes	English	Yes	Britain	Scottish	Scotland	Glasgow	PV. 1693 Sec. 3 (2)	Glasgow	31st. May 1939	Scotland	Glasgow																									
3	EXEMPT	Astor	Fred	50	M	M	Auctioneer	Yes	English	Yes	Britain	Hebrew	Russia	Berdichev	PV. 1694 Sec. 3 (2)	Glasgow	31st. May 1939.	Scotland	Glasgow																									
4	EXEMPT	Astor	Jenny	49	F	M	Housewife	Yes	English	Yes	Britain	Hebrew	Russia	Odessa Ukraine	PV. 2443 Sec. 3 (2)	Glasgow	28th June 1939	Scotland	Glasgow																									
5	EXEMPT	Aiken	Max	53	M	M	Cap Manu- facturer	Yes	English	Yes	Britain	Hebrew	Latvia	Riga	PV. 2444 Sec. 3 (2)	Glasgow	28th June 1939	Scotland	Glasgow																									
6	EXEMPT	Aiken	Rachel	45	F	M	Housewife	Yes	English	Yes	Britain	Hebrew	Eire	Cork	PV. 2444 Sec. 3 (2)	Glasgow	7th. July 1939.	Scotland	Edinburgh																									
7	EXEMPT	Armstrong	Annie Millar	45	F	M	Housewife	Yes	English	Yes	Britain	Scottish	Scotland	Edinburgh	PV. 2542 Sec. 3 (2)	Glasgow	30th. June 1939.	Scotland	Glasgow																									
8	EXEMPT	Auld	May Hillhouse Gowans	46	F	M	Housewife	Yes	English	Yes	Britain	Scottish	Scotland	Glasgow	Transit Cert. 210	Glasgow	2nd. June 1939.	Scotland	Glasgow																									
9	EXEMPT	Arrol	Agnes Hodgart	57	F	S	Nil	Yes	English	Yes	Britain	Scottish	Scotland	Tilli- coultry	PV. 828 Sec. 3 (2)	Glasgow	30th. Mar. 1939	Scotland	Glasgow																									
10	EXEMPT	Barre	Christina Ross	49	F	M	Housewife	Yes	English	Yes	Britain	Scottish	Scotland	Girvan	PV. 2212 Sec. 3 (2)	Glasgow	20th. May 1939	Scotland	Glasgow																									
11	EXEMPT	Bowman	William	67	M	M	Boiler- maker	Yes	English	Yes	Britain	Scottish	Scotland	Girvan	PV. 2212 Sec. 3 (2)	Glasgow	11th. July 1939	Scotland	Edinburgh																									
12	EXEMPT	Bowman	Jane	64	F	M	Housewife	Yes	English	Yes	Britain	Scottish	Scotland	Edinburgh	PV. 90 Sec. 3 (2)	Edinburgh	22nd. Jne. 1939	Scotland	Edinburgh																									
13	EXEMPT	Bishop	Jane	36	F	S	Teacher	Yes	English	Yes	Britain	Scottish	Scotland	Milngavie	PV. 709 Sec. 3 (2)	Edinburgh	29th. Jne. 1939	Scotland	Leslie																									
14	EXEMPT	Buchanan	Alexander	75	M	S	Retired	Yes	English	Yes	Britain	Scottish	Scotland	Saline Fife	PV. 767 Sec. 3 (2)	Edinburgh	31st. June 1939	Scotland	Rutherglen																									
15	EXEMPT	Bell	Mary Ann Taylor	30	F	S	Household Duties	Yes	English	Yes	Britain	Scottish	Scotland	Glasgow	PV. 2243 Sec. 3 (2)	Glasgow	31st. June 1939	Scotland	Rutherglen																									
16	EXEMPT	Barclay	Thomas	43	M	M	Dentist	Yes	English	Yes	Britain	Scottish	Scotland	Glasgow	PV. 2243 Sec. 3 (2)	Glasgow	1939	Scotland	Rutherglen																									
17	EXEMPT	Barclay	Alice	41	F	M	Housewife	Yes	English	Yes	Britain	Scottish	Scotland	Glasgow	PV. 95 Sec. 3 (2)	Glasgow	5th. July 1939	Scotland	Glasgow																									
18	EXEMPT	Baxter	John	61	M	S	Steel forger	Yes	English	Yes	Britain	Scottish	Scotland	Glasgow	PV. 94 Sec. 3 (2)	Glasgow	5th. July 1939	Scotland	Glasgow																									
19	EXEMPT	Baxter	William	59	M	S	Steel forger	Yes	English	Yes	Britain	Scottish	Scotland	Glasgow	PV. 1959 Sec. 3 (2)	Glasgow	10th. June 1939.	Scotland	Glasgow																									
20	EXEMPT	Black	James	47	M	M	Warehouse man	Yes	English	Yes	Britain	Scottish	Scotland	Glasgow	PV. 1621 Sec. 3 (2)	Glasgow	28th. May 1939	Scotland	Glasgow																									
21	EXEMPT	Black	Agnes	49	F	S	Boot Buyer	Yes	English	Yes	Britain	Scottish	Scotland	Glasgow	PV. 639 Sec. 3 (2)	Glasgow	13th. Jne. 1939	Scotland	Edinburgh																									
22	EXEMPT	Burden	James Richard	74	M	M	Merchant	Yes	English	Yes	Britain	Scottish	Scotland	Leith	PV. 653 Sec. 3 (2)	Edinburgh	14th. Jne. 1939	Scotland	Edinburgh																									
23	EXEMPT	Burden	James Fraser	39	M	S	Commercial Traveller	Yes	English	Yes	Britain	Scottish	Scotland	Glasgow	Transit Cert. 228	Glasgow	12th. June 1939.	Scotland	Glasgow																									
24	EXEMPT	Brodie	Annie Jamieson	61	F	Wd.	Nil	Yes	English	Yes	Britain	Scottish	Scotland	Edinburgh	PV. 70 Sec. 3 (2)	Edinburgh	8th. July 1939	Scotland	Edinburgh																									
25	EXEMPT	Brodie	Margaret Ann Jackson	26	F	S	Teacher	Yes	English	Yes	Britain	Scottish	Scotland	Edinburgh	PV. 105 Sec. 3 (2)	Edinburgh	12th. Jly. 1939.	Scotland	Edinburgh																									
26	EXEMPT	Brown	Margaret O'Neill	49	F	S	School Teacher	Yes	English	Yes	Britain	Scottish	Scotland	Glasgow	Transit Cert. 261	Glasgow	22nd. June 1939.	Scotland	Glasgow																									
27	EXEMPT	Cameron	Anna Gilchrist	40	F	S	Cashier	Yes	English	Yes	Britain	Scottish	Scotland	Beith	Transit Cert. 270	Glasgow	23rd. June 1939	Scotland	Glasgow																									
28	EXEMPT	Caldwell	William	33	M	S	Banker	Yes	English	Yes	Britain	Scottish	Scotland	Glasgow	PV. 24 Sec. 3 (2)	Glasgow	1st. July 1939	Scotland	Glasgow																									
29	EXEMPT	Campbell	William	27	M	S	Burgeon Dentist	Yes	English	Yes	Britain	Scottish	Scotland	Glasgow	PV. 25 Sec. 3 (2)	Glasgow	1st. July 1939	Scotland	Glasgow																									
30	EXEMPT	Campbell	Margaret Lang	54	F	Wd.	Housewife	Yes	English	Yes	Britain	Scottish	Scotland	Glasgow	PV. 25 Sec. 3 (2)	Glasgow	1939	Scotland	Glasgow																									

U.S. Immigration Inspector

JUL 23 1939

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

Total passengers	.....
U. S. citizens	.....
Aliens	.....

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer
TOURIST THIRD-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

List

The entries on this list must be typewritten or printed.

3

148

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK.

23 1939, 19

16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	34	35	36	37	
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came, or if none there, then in country of which a citizen or subject.	Final destination (*Intended future permanent residence)	By whom was passage paid?	Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; state name and complete address, and if relative, exact relationship	Purpose of coming to United States	Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether a member of the Government of the United States or of any State or Territory thereof	Whether a member of the Government of the United States or of any State or Territory thereof	Whether a member of the Government of the United States or of any State or Territory thereof	Whether a member of the Government of the United States or of any State or Territory thereof	Whether a member of the Government of the United States or of any State or Territory thereof	Whether a member of the Government of the United States or of any State or Territory thereof	Whether a member of the Government of the United States or of any State or Territory thereof	Whether a member of the Government of the United States or of any State or Territory thereof	Whether a member of the Government of the United States or of any State or Territory thereof	Whether a member of the Government of the United States or of any State or Territory thereof	Whether a member of the Government of the United States or of any State or Territory thereof	Whether a member of the Government of the United States or of any State or Territory thereof	Whether a member of the Government of the United States or of any State or Territory thereof	
		Foreign country via (port of departure)	In U. S. A., its territories or possessions	Whether having a ticket to such final destination	Whether in possession of \$50, and if not, how much?	Year or period of years	Where?	Date of last departure	Whether alien intended to be employed in the United States	Whether alien intended to be employed in the United States	Whether alien intended to be employed in the United States	Whether alien intended to be employed in the United States	Whether alien intended to be employed in the United States	Whether alien intended to be employed in the United States	Whether alien intended to be employed in the United States	Whether alien intended to be employed in the United States	Whether alien intended to be employed in the United States	Whether alien intended to be employed in the United States	Whether alien intended to be employed in the United States	Whether alien intended to be employed in the United States	Whether alien intended to be employed in the United States	
1	Son:- Archd. Allison, 12 Bradda Avenue, Burnside, Glasgow.	Scot.	Yes	Self	Yes No				Brother-in-law:- Mr. Alexander Warnock, 21, Pine Street Court, Springfield, Mass.	R. Yes 60 E. No Dya. No	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 9	Fair Brown Hazel	None
2	Nephew :- Mr. S. Aster, Queen Street, Cardiff.	Scot.	Yes	Self	Yes No				Brother-in-law:- Mr. Leon Pastovsky 3030, Larnard Ave., Rome, Island, I.I.R.Y.	R. Yes 1 E. No Mo. No	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 7	Dark Brown Brown	None
3	Father-in-law:- Morris Riffkin, 160 Oxford Street, Glasgow, C.3.	Scot.	Yes	Self	Yes No				Brother:- Mr. Y. Riffkin, 180 Y. Riffkin Ave., Brooklyn, N.Y.	R. Yes 60 E. No Dya. No	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	Fair Brown Brown	None
4	Husband:- Richard Armstrong, 3 Lismore Cres. Edinburgh.	Scot.	Yes	Self	Yes No				Uncle:- John Thomson, 6245 Giddings Street, Jefferson Park, Chicago.	R. Yes 60 E. No Dya. No	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	Fair Brown Brown	None
5	Husband:- James Cecil Auld, St. Ronans, Mill Rd. Glydebank.	Scot.	Yes	Self	Yes No				Sister:- Mrs. Helen Beveridge, 128 Elliott Ave., Yonkers, N.Y.	R. Yes 60 E. No Dya. No	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	Fresh Hazel	None
6	Sister:- Miss K. Arrol, Eastlands, Craigmore, Bute.	Scot.	Yes	Self	Yes No				Accadilly Hotel, New York City.	R. Yes 1 E. No Mo. No	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 5	Fair Fair Blue	None
7	Husband:- Harry Barrs, 3 Pilmuir Avenue, Muirhead Glasgow.	Scot.	Yes	Self	Yes No				Accadilly Hotel, New York City.	R. Yes 1 E. No Dya. No	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 4	Fresh Brn. Blue	None
8	Son:- James Bowman, 28 Marchfield Tee., Springburn, Glasgow.	Scot.	Yes	Self	Yes No				Son:- John Bowman, Woodbury Ave., Cold Springs Harbor, L.I., N.Y.	R. Yes 60 E. No Dya. No	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	6	Fair Grey Blue	None
9	Father:- John Bishop, 14 Craighook Quadrant, Edinburgh.	Scot.	Yes	Self	Yes No				Aunt:- Mrs. A. Carstens, 510 W. 123 St., New York.	R. Yes 28 E. No Dya. No	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 5 1/2	Fair Brown Brown	Mole on chest.
10	Sister:- Mrs. A. J. Reid, Dreghorn Loan, Colinton.	Scot.	Yes	Self	Yes No				Hotel George New York City	R. Yes 1 E. No Dya. No	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 10	Fair White Blue	None
11	Father:- James Curror Bell, Auchmuir Bridge, Leslie, Fifeshire.	Scot.	Yes	Self	Yes No				Brother-in-law:- Patrick O'Connell, 3808, 29 St., Astoria, L.I., N.Y.	R. Yes 10 days E. No Mo. No	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 3 1/2	Fair Brown Brown	None
12	Brother:- James Barclay, 4 Cartbridge Road, Clarkston, Glasgow.	Scot.	Yes	Self	Yes No				Sister:- Miss Mary Malcolm, 8452 So. Green Street, Chicago, Ill.	R. Yes 14 E. No Dya. No	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 8 1/2	Fresh Brn. Hazel	None
13	Sister:- Lillie Baxter, 42 Douglas Street, Motherwell.	Scot.	Yes	Self	Yes No				Accadilly Hotel, New York City	R. Yes 1 E. No Dya. No	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 9	Fresh Blk. Grey	None
14	Wife:- Mrs. J. Black, 342 Kelvindale Rd., Glasgow	Scot.	Yes	Self	Yes No				Accadilly Hotel, New York City	R. Yes 1 E. No Dya. No	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 10	Fresh Grey Blue	None
15	Father:- James Black, 76 St. James's Rd. Glasgow.	Scot.	Yes	Self	Yes No				Accadilly Hotel, New York City	R. Yes 2 E. No Dya. No	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 4	Fair Brown Blue	None
16	Wife:- Margaret Burden, 30 Summerside Street, Leith, Edinburgh.	Scot.	Yes	Self	Yes No				Belmont 1234 Hotel, New York City.	R. Yes 7 E. No Dya. No	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 8	Fair Grey Grey	None
17	Sister:- Margaret Elzth. Burden, 30 Summerside St., Leith, Edinburgh.	Scot.	Yes	Self	Yes No				Belmont 1234 Hotel, New York City.	R. Yes 7 E. No Dya. No	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 11	Fair Brown Blue	None
18	Friend:- Mrs. Jane Richard- son, 21 Clevedon Drive, Burnside, Glasgow.	Scot.	Yes	Self	Yes No				Accadilly Hotel, New York City.	R. Yes 14 E. No Dya. No	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 3	Fair Grey Blue	None
19	Father:- John Fowler Brodie, 87 Balgreen Road, Edinburgh.	Scot.	Yes	Self	Yes No				Aunt:- Mrs. Margaret Gunzel, 2437 Harriet Ave. South, Minneapolis, Minn.	R. Yes 60 E. No Dya. No	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 9 1/2	Fair Blue	None
20	Father:- Peter Brown, 57 Montpelier Park, Edinburgh.	Scot.	Yes	Self	Yes No				Brother:- Peter Brown, 103 Moreland Street, Springfield, Mass.	R. Yes 60 E. No Dya. No	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 2	Dark Brown Brown	None
21	Father:- William Cameron, 388 Alderman Rd. Glasgow.	Scot.	Yes	Self	Yes No				Accadilly Hotel, New York City.	R. Yes 1 E. No Dya. No	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 1	Dark Brown Hazel	None
22	Father:- William Caldwell, 149 Bellokeshaws Road, Glasgow.	Scot.	Yes	Self	Yes No				Accadilly Hotel, New York City.	R. Yes 16 E. No Dya. No	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 10 1/2	Fair Grey Blue	None
23	Uncle:- Robert Watson, 78 Queens Drive, Glasgow, S.2.	Scot.	Yes	Self	Yes No				Uncle:- John Stevenson, 22217 Madison Ave. St. Clair Shores, Mich.	R. Yes 60 E. No Dya. No	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 7 1/2	Dark Black Brn.	None

Note:- Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Robert W. Smart, Master, of the T.S.S. "CALIFORNIA", from Glasgow, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 3 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by laws regulating immigration, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

RWSmart

Master Officer.

23 JUL 1939

Sworn to before me this 23 day of JULY, 1939
at New York City

John P. [Signature]
Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR PREPARING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate manifests should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark for the United States, recording on separate manifests immigrants and nonimmigrants, as defined by the Immigration Act of 1924; and also recording on separate manifests those aliens traveling in the third class and the so-called tourist class, whose visas bear the initials of Technical Advisers, and those whose visas do not bear such initials. The names of all members of a family shall appear upon the same manifest sheet when they travel in the same class; and if they travel in different classes, appropriate cross references should be made on the sheets on which the respective names are listed.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.
Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.
Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).
Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).
Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.
A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:
A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.
A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.
Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.
Column 8 (*Abie to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.
Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.
Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.
Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN
The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).
WEST INDIAN
"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.
SPANISH AMERICAN
"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.
AFRICAN (BLACK)
"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.
ITALIAN (NORTH)
The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH)

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."
Column 11 (*Place of birth*).—The State, Province, or District of birth should be shown in addition to the city or town.
Column 12 (*Serial number of document presented*).—Prefix serial number of document with abbreviation "QIV," "NIV," "PV," or "RP," as appropriate, to designate whether it is Quota Immigration Visa, Nonquota Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit; and also state section of the Immigration Act of 1924 involved, as Section 4 (a).
Column 13.—This question has reference to the place and date of issue of the document described in column 12, and is self-explanatory.
Column 14 (*Verifications of landing, etc.*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.
Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country, city or town, state, province, or district of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.
Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."
Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name, exact relationship, and complete address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend. If no such relative or friend living in country whence alien came, give name and address of relative or friend in country of which citizen or subject. If such country is other than that whence alien came.
Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States, and port of intended departure.
Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).
Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.
Column 21 (*Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.
Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when, where, and date of last departure*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia. Where in the United States more than once previously, indicate last residence only, and give exact or approximate date of last departure from the United States.
Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, with name and complete address; and if a relative, the exact relationship.
Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been excluded and deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Douglas Gray, Surgeon of the U.S.S. "CALIFORNIA", sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had thirty years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of British Medical Council, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 2 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

149

Sworn to before me this 23 July 1939, 19
at New York City.

Douglas Gray
Surgeon

John P. O'Brien
U.S. Immigrant Inspector

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

List

150

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK.

23. III 1939

19

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Robert W. Smart, Master, of the T.S.S. "CALIFORNIA", from Glasgow, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 2 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by laws regulating immigration, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

R. W. Smart

Master Officer.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19
at New York City

John P. O'Connor
Immigration Officer.

14-430

INSTRUCTIONS FOR PREPARING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate manifests should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark for the United States, recording on separate manifests immigrants and nonimmigrants, as defined by the Immigration Act of 1924; and also recording on separate manifests those aliens traveling in the third class and the so-called tourist class, whose visas bear the initials of Technical Advisers, and those whose visas do not bear such initials. The names of all members of a family shall appear upon the same manifest sheet when they travel in the same class; and if they travel in different classes, appropriate cross references should be made on the sheets on which the respective names are listed.

Column 2 (Head-as status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:
A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.
A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK)

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH)

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH)

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 11 (Place of birth).—The State, Province, or District of birth should be shown in addition to the city or town.

Column 12 (Serial number of document presented).—Prefix serial number of document with abbreviation "QIV," "NQIV," "PV," or "RP," as appropriate, to designate whether it is Quota Immigration Visa, Nonquota Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit; and also state section of the Immigration Act of 1924 involved, as Section 4 (a).

Column 13.—This question has reference to the place and date of issue of the document described in column 12, and is self-explanatory.

Column 14 (Verifications of landing, etc.).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country, city or town, state, province, or district of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name, exact relationship, and complete address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend. If no such relative or friend living in country whence alien came, give name and address of relative or friend in country of which citizen or subject, if such country is other than that whence alien came. Address should include street and number.

Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States, and port of intended departure.

Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when, where, and date of last departure).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia. Where in the United States more than once previously, indicate last residence only, and give exact or approximate date of last departure from the United States.

Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, with name and complete address; and if a relative, the exact relationship.

Columns 24 to 38.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been excluded and deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

U. S. GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE: 1922

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS
(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

Number

151

S. S. "CALIFORNIA"

Sailing from GLASGOW

14th. JULY, 1939, Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, 23, 1939, 19

No. of List	NAME IN FULL		AGE		Sex	MARRIED OR SINGLE	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
	FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME	Yrs.	Mo.					
1	Bonnyman	George	66		M	S	Lexington, Ky. 26th. December 1873.	U.S. Passport 500303 - 1st. March 1939.	P. O. Box 80, Knoxville, Tenn.
2	Bosbyshell	Minnie	70		F	Wd.	Hagerstown, Md., 10th April 1868.		States Villa, 125 States Ave. Atlantic City, N. J.
3	Cochran	James Lyle	66		M	M		Newark, N.J. 7th April 1920 U.S. Passport 614715	142 Lincoln Avenue, Newark, N.J.
4	Cochran	Jean	65		F	M		Newark, N.J. 7th April 1920 U.S. Passport 614715	1732 Grant Denver, Colo.
5	Dupree	Therese	58		F	S	Jewett City, Ct., 1880.		1732 Grant Denver, Colo.
6	Fewell	Margaret	41		F	S	Rock Hill, S.C., 1898.		Rock Hill, S. C.
7	Ferguson	Jean Ruth	16		F	S	Denver, Colo. 8th. April, 1923.	U.S. Passport 7080 - 10th. Sept. 1938.	Father:- Mr. Wm Ferguson, c/o Amer. Bridge Co., Gary, Ind.
8	Holland	Margaret	68		F	S	Jewett City, Ct., 1870.		1732 Grant Denver, Colo.
9	Healey	Isabel	59		F	M	Stoneham, Mass., 19th. Oct. 1879.		19 Edge Hill Road, Winchester, Mass.
10	Finney	Roberta	24		F	M	Boston, Mass., 8th. February 1915.		19 Edge Hill Road, Winchester, Mass.
11	Hickok	William Griffin	76		M	Wd.	Beetown, Wisc., 29th. June 1862.		Bloomington, Wisc.
12	Hickok	Beulah	51		F	S	Beetown, Wisc., 18th. Feby. 1888.		Bloomington, Wisc.
13	Hill	Anna	55		F	M		Through marriage. U.S. Passport 618586 - 11th. May 1939.	622 North Springfield Ave., Chicago, Ill.
14	McConnell	John	71		M	Wd.		Winsted County Court, U.S. Passport 529201 - 11th. May 1939.	50 Blake Street, Torrington, Conn.
15	Marshall	Susan	21		F	S	Cleveland, Ohio. 7th October 1919	U.S. Passport 581355 - 8th. Sept. 1938.	2201 Cammingham Road, Cleveland, Ohio
16	Bowman	Jack Tibcut	21		M	S	Austin, Tex., 22nd. November 1917.	U.S. Passport 627159 - 1st. June 1939.	1308 Marshal Lane, Austin, Texas.
17									
18									
19									
20									
21									
22									
23									
24									
25									
26									
27									
28									
29									
30									

Certified Erasures :- Line 5 Therese Dupree transferred to Belfast Sheet 32 Line 10
Line 6 Margaret Fewell transferred to Belfast Sheet No. 32 Line 9
Line 8 Margaret Holland transferred to Belfast Sheet No. 32 Line 11.

Surser.

- IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS
(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

152

Number **32**

S. S. "CALIFORNIA" Sailing from BELFAST, 15th JULY, 1939, Arriving at Port of NEW YORK 23 JUL 1939

No. on List	NAME IN FULL		AGE	Sex	Married or Single	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
	FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME	Yrs. Mos.					
1	Bell	Sadie	31	F	S	Wilkinsburg, Pa. 11th August, 1908.	Eastern District Court of New York	Returning to:- 605 Lindley Avenue, Philadelphia, Pa.
2	Gibson	William Chalmers	72	M	W		29th July, 1904. U.S. Passport 601312 By Marriage, 1918. U.S. Passport 42086	Returning to:- 333 Green Avenue, Brooklyn, N.Y.
3	Hendry	Kathleen Jane	42	F	M			Returning to:- 17 California Avenue, McFarland, Cal.
4	Hendry	Kathleen Phyllis	21	F	S	Bakersfield, Cal. 8th April, 1917.		-do-
5	Kennedy	Henry		M	S		District Court of New York	Returning to:- 456 East 189th Street, New York City.
6	Macaw	Elizabeth	59	F	S		District Court, Media, Pa. 4th March, 1919. U.S. Passport 624775	Returning to:- 124 Leon Avenue, Norwood, Pa.
7	McArdle	John	63	M	W		District Court, New York City. 1913 U.S. Passport 614007	Returning to:- 186 Jacobus Place, New York City.
8	Huntington	William Herbert	12	M	S	New York City. 20th September, 1926.	B.C. per	Returning to:- 2701 Shore Road, Brooklyn, N.Y.
9	Fewell	Margaret	41	F	S	Rock Hill, Sc. 14th March, 1899.		Returning to:- Camden, S.C.
10	Dupree	Therese	58	F	S	Jewett City, Ct. 2nd August 1880		1732 Grant Avenue, Denver Col.
11	Holland	Margaret	68	F	S	Jewett City, Ct. 20th December 1870		1732 Grant Avenue, Denver Col.
12								
13								
14								
15								
16								
17								
18								
19								
20								
21								
22								
23								
24								
25								
26								
27								
28								
29								
30								

Certified Erasion: Line 5 Henry Kennedy did not sail.

Surser.

Line.....
Owners.....
Local Agents.....

- IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Douglas Gray, Surgeon of the USS Palmyra, Sailing Thru, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had Twenty Two years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of British Naval Council, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 3 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

153

Sworn to before me this 23 day of April, 1939

at New York

U. S. Immigrant Inspector

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

List

37

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United
This (white) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. California

Passengers sailing from Belfast

19

1		2		3		4		5		6		7		8		9		10		11		12		13		14		15	
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	† Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	* Last permanent residence										
		Family name	GIVEN NAME	Yrs.	Mos.				Read	Read what language (w. if complete, claim, or on what ground)	Write			Country	City or town				Country	City or town									
1		Graham	Mary Eleanor	23		F	S	Servant	yes	English	yes	I.F.S.	Irish	20-13-9 Ireland Co. Cavan	1707	Q	Dublin	1st June 39	13	Ireland	Belly Cannell								
2																													
3																													
4																													
5																													
6																													
7																													
8																													
9																													
10																													
11																													
12																													
13																													
14																													
15																													
16																													
17																													
18																													
19																													
20																													
21																													
22																													
23																													
24																													
25																													
26																													
27																													
28																													
29																													
30																													

Total passengers
U. S. citizens
Aliens

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer

STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY

27 JUL 1970

States, or a port of another insular p
STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of

NEW YORK

23 JUL 1939

19

154

List

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Robert W. Smart, Master of the U.S.S. Californi, from Bellport, do
(State whether Master, Pilot, or Licensed Officer)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon
employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the
foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own
investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by
section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief,
the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

R. Smart.
Master Officer

23. III 1939

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19____

at New York

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: (civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not merely as "other" or indefinite designations).

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Can you read and write?"

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is such as to read: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of birth, and manifests should be carefully subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of country does not mean "France" by country.

the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew name by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallo dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence in that country and city or town of last residence.

remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of long residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*)—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence.

The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*Whether any passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of the family should be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like those on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Douglas Gray, Surgeon of the USS Katiporuci, sailing for New York, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had Twenty five years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of British Medical Council, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 36 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

155

23 JUL 1939

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19

at New York

John P. Thomas
U.S. Immigrant Inspector

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigrant inspector at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens spring and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

Albanian.	Greek.	Russian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Bohemian.	Hercegovinian.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bosnian.	Irish.	
Bulgarian.	Italian.	Scotch.
Chinese.	Japanese.	Serbian.
Croatian.	Korean.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Latvian.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish-American.
East Indian.	Manx.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Estonian.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Filipino.	Negro.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
Finnish.	Pacific Islander.	
Flemish.	Polish.	
French.	Portuguese.	
German.	Roumanian.	

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States. This (white) sheet is for the listing of

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States. This (white) sheet is for the listing of

S. S.

"CALIFORNIA"

Passengers sailing from

BELFAST

15th JULY

19 39

Passengers sailing from															*Last permanent residence						
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality, (Country of which citizen or subject)	Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit number (Precede number with QIV, NOV, PV, or RP and give section of act involved)	Issued		Data concerning verifications of landings, etc. (This column for use of Government officials only)	Country	City or town, State, Province or District
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read	Read what language (or if exception claimed, on what ground)	Write			Country	City or town, State, Province or District		Place	Date			
1	UNDER 16	McClatchey	Bridget Claire	41		F	M	H'wife	Yes	English	Yes	British	Irish	Northern Ireland	Middletown	27	Belfast	8-6-39		Northern Ireland	Middletown
2		McClatchey	Bridget Claire	14		F	S	Scholar	Yes	English	Yes	British	Irish	Middletown	28	Belfast	8-6-39		N.I.	Middletown	
3		McClatchey	Mary Elizabeth	9		F	S	Scholar	Yes	English	Yes	British	Irish	Middletown	29	Belfast	8-6-39		N.I.	Middletown	
4		Hanna	Wilhelmina	26		F	S	Nurse	Yes	English	Yes	Irish	Irish	Kildrum			Dublin		Irish	Donegal	
5		Certified erasion - Wilhelmina Hanna, line 4										DID not sail.									
6												Purser.									
7																					
8																					
9																					
10																					
11																					
12																					
13																					
14																					
15																					
16																					
17																					
18																					
19																					
20																					
21																					
22																					
23																					
24																					
25																					
26																					
27																					
28																					
29																					
30																					

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

Total passengers . . . . .	.....
U. S. citizens . . . . .	.....
Aliens . . . . .	.....

STATES IMMIGRANT INSPECTOR AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigrant inspector
THIRD-CLASS PASSENGERS ONLY

23 JUL 1939, 19

156

List
The entries on this sheet must
be typewritten or printed.

Arriving at Port of

NEW YORK

16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	34	35	36	37			
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came, or if none there, then in country of which a citizen or subject.	Final destination (*intended future permanent residence)		By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid for own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, consular party, or government)	Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where? (Last residence only)			Whether going to join a relative or friend; state name and complete address, and if relative, exact relationship	Purpose of coming to United States		Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches of affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height		Color of— Hair Eyes	Marks of identification				
		Foreign country via (port of departure)	In U. S. A., its territories or possessions			Yes or No	Year or period of years	Where?		Date of last departure	Whether alien intends to stay in United States						Whether alien intends to leave United States	Feet			Inches			
1	Mother Mrs. Margaret Mallon	N.Y.	Brooklyn	Husband see 23	No				Husband Mr. Francis McClatchey	No	Perm	Yes	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	5 1/2	Fresh	Grey	Grey	None
2	Middletown	N.Y.	Brooklyn	Father see 23	No				590 Baltic Street, Brooklyn, N.Y.	No	Perm	Yes	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	2 1/2	Fair	Brown	Blue	None
3	Armagh. Mother Mrs. Hanna	N.Y.	Brooklyn	Father see 23	No				Piance Mr. b 168 West 85th Street, New York City	No	Perm	Yes	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	4 1/2	Fresh	Brown	Hazel	None
4	Clair, Donegal.	N.Y.	York	Self	No																			
5																								
6																								
7																								
8																								
9																								
10																								
11																								
12																								
13																								
14																								
15																								
16																								
17																								
18																								
19																								
20																								
21																								
22																								
23																								
24																								
25																								
26																								
27																								
28																								
29																								
30																								

Note.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches of affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

Line
Owners
Local Agents

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Wm. W. Stuart, Master, of the VSS. California, from Buquet, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 36 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by laws regulating immigration, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

W. W. Stuart
Master

23 JUL 1939

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19
at New York

John P. O'Connor
Immigrant Inspector.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR PREPARING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate manifests should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark for the United States, recording on separate manifests immigrants and nonimmigrants, as defined by the Immigration Act of 1924; and also recording on separate manifests those aliens traveling in the third class and the so-called tourist class, whose visas bear the initials of technical advisers, and those whose visas do not bear such initials. The names of all members of a family shall appear upon the same manifest sheet when they travel in the same class; and if they travel in different classes, appropriate cross references should be made on the sheets on which the respective names are listed.

- Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.
- Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.
- Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).
- Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).
- Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.
- A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:
A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.
A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.
- Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors during the personal examination of alien arrivals.
- Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following questions: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.
- Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.
- Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.
- Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:
- CUBAN**
- The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).
- WEST INDIAN**
- "West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.
- SPANISH AMERICAN**
- "Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.
- NEGRO**
- "Negro" refers to the African (black), whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African (black) should be classified under this heading.
- Column 11 (Place of birth).—The State, province, or district of birth should be shown in addition to the city or town.
- Column 12 (Serial number of document presented).—Prefix serial number of document with abbreviation "QIV", "NQIV", "PV", or "RP", as appropriate, to designate whether it is Quota Immigration Visa, Nonquota Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit; and also state section of the Immigration Act of 1924 involved, as section 4 (a).
- Column 13.—This question has reference to the place and date of issue of the document described in column 12, and is self-explanatory.
- Column 14 (Verifications of landing, etc.).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.
- Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of 1 year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining 1 year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country, city or town, State, province, or district of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.
- Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."
- Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name, exact relationship, and complete address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend. If no such relative or friend living in country whence alien came, give name and address of relative or friend in country of which citizen or subject, if such country is other than that whence alien came. Address should include street and number.
- Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of 1 year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States, and port of intended departure.
- Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).
- Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.
- Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.
- Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when, where, and date of last departure).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia. Where in the United States more than once previously, indicate last residence only, and give exact or approximate date of last departure from the United States.
- Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, with name and complete address; and if a relative, the exact relationship.
- Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been excluded and deported within 1 year, and in answering 31, if alien has been ordered deported under warrant at any time, authority in the Secretary of Labor to reapply for admission should be shown.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Douglas Gray, Surgeon of the USS California, Sailway Thruwell, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had Twenty five years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Trust Medical Council, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 35 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

157

23 JUL 1939

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19

at New York

John P. Wilson
U.S. Immigrant Inspector

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigrant inspector at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens spring and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

Albanian.	Greek.	Russian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bohemian.	Hercegovinian.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bosnian.	Irish.	
Bulgarian.	Italian.	Scotch.
Chinese.	Japanese.	Serbian.
Croatian.	Korean.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Latvian.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish-American.
East Indian.	Manx.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Estonian.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Filipino.	Negro.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
Finnish.	Pacific Islander.	
Flemish.	Polish.	
French.	Portuguese.	
German.	Roumanian.	

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States. This (white) sheet is for the listing of

Passengers sailing from BELFAST

15th JULY

19 39

Total passengers	.....
U. S. citizens	.....
Aliens	.....

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States. This (white) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. "CALIFORNIA"

Passengers sailing from BELFAST

15th JULY

19 39

1	2	3		4		5	6	7	8		9	10	11		12	13		14	15	
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—		Nationality (Country of which citizen or subject)	† Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit number (Prefix number with QV, MV, PV, or RP and give section of act involved)	Issued		Data concerning verifications of landings, etc. (This column for use of Government officials only)	* Last permanent residence	
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read	Write			Country	City or town, State, Province or District		Place	Date		Country	City or town, State, Province or District
1	EXEMPT	Moneghan	Nora	63		F	M	H'wife	Yes	English	Yes	British	Irish	N.I. Northern Ireland	93-79	Belfast	10-7-39		N.I.	Belfast
2	EXEMPT	McCrystal	Elizabeth	49		F	S	Machinist	Yes	English	Yes	British	Irish	N.I. Drumahaire	96	Belfast	11-7-39		N.I.	Belfast
3	EXEMPT	McDowell	Mary	56		F	S	H'keeper	Yes	English	Yes	British	Irish	N.I. Lisburn	90	Belfast	10-7-39		N.I.	Belfast
4		McGeary	Patrick	64		M	M	Farmer	Yes	English	Yes	British	Irish	N.I. Glenties		Belfast			N.I.	Pomeroy
5	EXEMPT	McRoberts	Margaret	65		F	W	Clerk	Yes	English	Yes	British	Irish	N.I. Belfast	116	Belfast	14-7-39		N.I.	Belfast
6	EXEMPT	McCullagh	Nora Frances	35		F	S	Music Teacher	Yes	English	Yes	British	Irish	N.I. Omagh	110	Belfast	21-6-39		N.I.	Omagh
7		Niblock	Sarah	25		F	S	Domestic	Yes	English	Yes	British	Irish	N.I. Magherafelt	96	Belfast	10-7-39		N.I.	Magherafelt
8	EXEMPT	Orr	Mary	60		F	M	H'wife	Yes	English	Yes	British	Irish	N.I. Newtownards	121	Belfast	14-7-39		N.I.	Belfast
9	EXEMPT	Patterson	Martha	43		F	M	H'wife	Yes	English	Yes	British	Irish	N.I. Belfast	84	Belfast	10-7-39		N.I.	Belfast
10	EXEMPT	Roe	Thomas	20		M	S	Journalist	Yes	English	Yes	Eire	Irish	Eire 13 Dublin	90	Dublin	8-7-39		Eire	Dundalk
11	EXEMPT	Smyth	Thomas	55		M	M	Merchant	Yes	English	Yes	Eire	Irish	Eire 13 Ballinagh	898	Dublin	23.6.39		Eire	Cavan
12	EXEMPT	Smyth	Mary	52		F	M	H'wife	Yes	English	Yes	Eire	Irish	Eire 13 Killeshandra	3/4	Dublin			Eire	Cavan
13	EXEMPT	Young	Sarah Jane	33		F	M	H'wife	Yes	English	Yes	British	Irish	N.I. Belfast	89	Belfast	10-7-39		N.I.	Belfast
14	UNDER 16	Young	Margaret Elizabeth	4		F	S	Nil	No	English	No	British	Irish	N.I. Belfast	89	Belfast	10-7-39		N.I.	Belfast
15	EXEMPT	Gracey	William Thomas	31		M	M	Garage Proprietor	Yes	English	Yes	British	Irish	N.I. Co. Armagh	7	Belfast	14.7.39	99500/779	N.I.	Tandragee
16	EXEMPT	Gracey	Jane Mary Alice	45		F	M	H'wife	Yes	English	Yes	British	Irish	N.I. Co. Armagh	7	Belfast	14.7.39	4 488 34	N.I.	Tandragee
17		Murphy	Thomas	67		M	M	Farmer	Yes	English	Yes	Eire	Irish	Eire 13 Leek	136	Dublin	12-7-39	VL 482/875	Eire	Ballaugh
18		Murphy	Margaret	27		F	S	None	Yes	English	Yes	Eire	Irish	Eire 13 Dublin	103	Dublin	10-7-39		Eire	Dublin
19																				
20																				
21																				
22																				
23																				
24																				
25																				
26																				
27																				
28																				
29																				
30																				

Certified true and correct - Patrick McGeary, line 4 DID not sail

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.Total passengers
U. S. citizens
Aliens

List

The entries on this sheet
be typewritten or printed.

23. III 1939, 19

158

NOTE.— Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who believes in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching (disbelief in or opposition to organized government) or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

Local Agents

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Robert W. Smart, Master of the U.S.S. Bayport, from Ysufast, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly, swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 35 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by laws regulating immigration, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

R. W. Smart
Master

23 rd 1939

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19
at New York

John P. O'Connor
Immigrant Inspector.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR PREPARING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate manifests should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark for the United States, recording on separate manifests immigrants and nonimmigrants, as defined by the Immigration Act of 1924; and also recording on separate manifests those aliens traveling in the third class and the so-called tourist class, whose visas bear the initials of technical advisers, and those whose visas do not bear such initials. The names of all members of a family shall appear upon the same manifest sheet when they travel in the same class; and if they travel in different classes, appropriate cross references should be made on the sheets on which the respective names are listed.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following questions: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

NEGRO

"Negro" refers to the African (black), whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African (black) should be classified under this heading.

Column 11 (Place of birth).—The State, province, or district of birth should be shown in addition to the city or town.

Column 12 (Serial number of document presented).—Prefix serial number of document with abbreviation "QIV", "NQIV", "PV", or "RP", as appropriate, to designate whether it is Quota Immigration Visa, Nonquota Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit; and also state section of the Immigration Act of 1924 involved, as section 4 (a).

Column 13.—This question has reference to the place and date of issue of the document described in column 12, and is self-explanatory.

Column 14 (Verifications of landing, etc.).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of 1 year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining 1 year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country, city or town, State, province, or district of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name, exact relationship, and complete address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend. If no such relative or friend living in country whence alien came, give name and address of relative or friend in country of which citizen or subject, if such country is other than that whence alien came. Address should include street and number.

Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of 1 year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States, and port of intended departure.

Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when, where, and date of last departure).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia. Where in the United States more than once previously, indicate last residence only, and give exact or approximate date of last departure from the United States.

Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, with name and complete address; and if a relative, the exact relationship.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been excluded and deported within 1 year, and in answering 31, if alien has been ordered deported under warrant at any time, authority in the Secretary of Labor to reapply for admission should be shown.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Douglas Gray, Surgeon of the U.S.S. California, ailing thereon,
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had Twenty one years' experience as a Physician
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of
British Medical Council, and that I have made a personal examination of
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 34 in number, according
to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical
condition of such aliens.

159

Sworn to before me this 23 JUL 1939 day of July, 1939
at New York

U.S. Immigrant Inspector

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigrant inspector at port of arrival, and any changes that may have
occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens spring and
the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classifica-
tion, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

Albanian.	Greek.	Russian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Bohemian.	Hercegovinian.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scotch.
Bulgarian.	Italian.	Serbian.
Chinese.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Croatian.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Cuban.	Latvian.	Spanish.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish-American.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Syrian.
East Indian.	Manx.	Turkish.
English.	Montenegrin.	Welsh.
Estonian.	Moravian.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
Filipino.	Negro.	
Finnish.	Pacific Islander.	
Flemish.	Polish.	
French.	Portuguese.	
German.	Roumanian.	

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of said insular possessions.

Passengers sailing from BELFAST

15th JULY 1938

Non-migrants															S. S. "CALIFORNIA"															Passengers sailing from															Passengers sailing to														
1		2		3		4		5		6		7		8		9		10		11		12		13		14		15																															
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit number (Trade number with QV, NQV, PV, or RV and give action of act involved)	Issued		Data concerning verifications of landings, etc. (This column for use of Government officials only)	*Last permanent residence																																							
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read	Read what language (or if exemption claimed, on what ground)	Write			Country	City or town, State, Province or District		Place	Date		Country	City or town, State, Province or District																																						
1	EXEMPT	Bowden	Samuel	38		M	M	Policeman	Yes	English	Yes	British	Irish	N.I.	Stewartstown	127	Belfast	15th. July 1939	N.I.	Belfast																																							
2	EXEMPT	Bowden	Margaret	34		F	M	H'wife	Yes	English	Yes	British	Irish	N.I.	Coleraine	127	Belfast		N.I.	Belfast																																							
3	EXEMPT	Bradley	Nora Margaret	33		F	M	H'wife	Yes	English	Yes	British	Irish	N.I.	Belfast	85	Belfast	10-7-39	N.I.	Belfast																																							
4	UNDER 15	Bradley	Edward Henry	8		M	S	Scholar	Yes	English	Yes	British	Irish	N.I.	Belfast	85	Belfast	10-7-39	N.I.	Belfast																																							
5	UNDER 15	Bradley	Margaret	5		F	S	Nil	Yes	English	Yes	British	Irish	N.I.	Ballyjamesduff	40	Dublin	10-7-39	N.I.	Ballyjamesduff																																							
6	EXEMPT	Cooke	Peter	40		M	S	Grocer's Assist.	Yes	English	Yes	Eire	Irish	Eire	Ballyjamesduff	40	Dublin	13th. July 1939	Eire	Ballyjamesduff																																							
7	EXEMPT	Cole	Brigid	45		F	S	Nurse	Yes	English	Yes	British	Irish	N.I.	Rostrevor	568	Belfast	16-6-39	N.I.	Belfast																																							
8	EXEMPT	Dixon	Matilda	42		F	S	Nurse	Yes	English	Yes	British	Irish	N.I.	Belfast	118	Belfast	14-7-39	N.I.	Belfast																																							
9	EXEMPT	Doran	Elizabeth	63		F	M	H'wife	Yes	English	Yes	Eire	Irish	Eire	Dublin	108	Dublin	10-7-39	Eire	Dublin																																							
10	EXEMPT	Fox	John	23		M	S	Painter	Yes	English	Yes	Eire	Irish	Eire	Dublin	98	Dublin	10-7-39	N.I.	Belfast																																							
11	EXEMPT	Fisher	Mary	36		F	W	H'wife	Yes	English	Yes	British	Irish	N.I.	Belfast	94	Belfast	10-7-39	N.I.	Belfast																																							
12		Fee	Mary Jane	56		F	W	H'wife	Yes	English	Yes	British	Irish	N.I.	Down	74	Belfast	8-7-39	N.I.	Dromara																																							
13		Fraser	Francis Wallace	55		M	M	Care-taker	Yes	English	Yes	British	Irish	N.I.	Belfast	40	Belfast	5-7-39	N.I.	Hollywood																																							
14	EXEMPT	Gillen	Mary	55		F	M	H'wife	Yes	English	Yes	British	Irish	N.I.	Warrenpoint	655	Belfast	27.6.39	N.I.	Belfast																																							
15		Hughes	Bridget	36		F	S	Nurse	Yes	English	Yes	British	Irish	N.I.	Belfast	128	Belfast	15.7.39	N.I.	Killeavy																																							
16		Hughes	Kathleen	37		F	M	H'wife	Yes	English	Yes	Eire	Irish	Eire	Kilkerley	17	Belfast	3-7-39	Eire	Dromiskin																																							
17	S. CIT.	Hughes	Ruth Ann	3		F	S	Nil	Yes	English	Yes	U.S.A.	Irish	U.S.A.	New York	16.7.35																																											
18	EXEMPT	Henderson	James	63		M	M	Labourer	Yes	English	Yes	British	Irish	N.I.	Newtownards	120	Belfast	14-7-39	N.I.	Newtownards																																							
19	EXEMPT	Kennedy	Elizabeth	50		F	M	H'wife	Yes	English	Yes	British	Irish	N.I.	Belfast	114	Belfast	14-7-39	N.I.	Bangor																																							
20	EXEMPT	Kerr	Elizabeth	61		F	M	H'wife	Yes	English	Yes	British	Irish	N.I.	Islandmagee	102	Belfast	11-7-39	N.I.	Greenisland																																							
21	EXEMPT	Kerr	Elizabeth	20		F	S	Stock-keeper	Yes	English	Yes	British	Irish	N.I.	Belfast	103	Belfast	11-7-39	N.I.	Greenisland																																							
22		Luke	Norman Trevor	61		M	M	Builder	Yes	English	Yes	Eire	Irish	Eire	Dublin	99	Belfast	11-7-39	N.I.	Belfast																																							
23		Luke	May	30		F	M	H'wife	Yes	English	Yes	British	Irish	N.I.	Belfast	99	Belfast	11-7-39	N.I.	Belfast																																							
24	EXEMPT	Loughhead	John Joseph	64		M	M	Grocer	Yes	English	Yes	Eire	Irish	Eire	Castleblayney	123	Belfast	14-7-39	N.I.	Bangor																																							
25	EXEMPT	Markey	Susan	42		F	M	H'wife	Yes	English	Yes	Eire	Irish	Eire	Dundalk	89	Dublin	8-7-39	Eire	Dundalk																																							
26	EXEMPT	Markey	Patrick Joseph	43		M	M	Journalist	Yes	English	Yes	Eire	Irish	Eire	Dundalk	88	Dublin	8-7-39	Eire	Dundalk																																							
27	EXEMPT	Moss	Charles Clifford	22		M	S	Student	Yes	English	Yes	British	Irish	N.I.	Belfast	91	Belfast	11-7-39	N.I.	Belfast																																							
28	EXEMPT	Moss	Ian Redfern	18		M	S	Student	Yes	English	Yes	British	Irish	N.I.	Belfast	92	Belfast	11-7-39	N.I.	Belfast																																							
29	EXEMPT	Murray	George	68		M	M	Retired	Yes	English	Yes	British	Irish	N.I.	Maghera-felt	462	Belfast	-5-39	N.I.	Portstewart																																							
30	EXEMPT	Murray	Mary	52		F	M	H'wife	Yes	English	Yes	British	Irish	N.I.	Ballymoney	462	Belfast	-5-39	N.I.	Portstewart																																							
Certified erasures - Norman Trevor Luke and May Luke - lines 22 and 23 transferred to Tourist Sheet No. 34, lines 25 and 26.															JUL 23 1939																																												

Total passengers	100
U. S. citizens	100
Aliens	100

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

JUL 23 1939

STATES IMMIGRANT INSPECTOR AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigrant inspector
THIRD-CLASS PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of

NEW YORK

23 JUL 1939, 19

160

List
The number on sheet
be typewritten or printed.
34

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK																					
16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	34	35	36	37
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came, or if none there, then in country of which a citizen or subject.	Final destination (*Indicated future permanent residence)		By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid for own passage, whether paid by relative, friend, or by any other person, or by any association, society, institution, or government)	Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where? (Last residence only)	Whether going to join a relative or friend; state name and complete address, and if relative, exact relationship	Purpose of coming to United States		Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height Feet Inches	Color of—		Complexion	Marks of identification			
		Foreign country (part of departure)	In U. S. A., its territories or possessions				Yes or No	If Yes— Year or period of years Where? Date of last departure							Whether alien is to be employed in the United States	Whether alien is to be employed in the United States			Hair	Eyes	
1	Mother Mrs. Agnes Bowden	N.I.	yes	Self \$200	No	-	Brother Samuel Moore 308 West Hutchinson Avenue Edgewood, Millvale, Pittsburgh, Pa.	Yes Under 30 No Days No	no	no	no	no	no	no	5	10	Fair	Fair	Blue	None	
2	Legmourn Stewartstown.	N.I.	yes	Husband	No	-		Yes Under 30 No Days No	no	no	no	no	no	no	5	8	Drk	Drk	Grey	None	
3	Husband Mr. Edward Bradley	N.I.	yes	Self \$90	No	-	Father Mr. Henry Bradley 429 48th Street, Brooklyn, N.Y.	Yes Under 30 No Days No	no	no	no	no	no	no	5	2	Fresh	Drk	Grey	None	
4	17 Andersontown Park	N.I.	yes	Mother	No	-		Yes Under 30 No Days No	no	no	no	no	no	no			Fresh	Brn	Blue	None	
5	Belfast. Brother Philip Cooke	N.I.	yes	Mother	No	-	Brother James Cooke 351 East 72nd Street, New York City.	Yes Under 30 No Days No	no	no	no	no	no	no	5	8	Fair	Fair	Grey	None	
6	Killanure Father Patrick Cole	N.I.	yes	Self \$240	No	-	Brother Mr. Michael Cole 6 Harrison Street, Lake View, Long Island, N.Y.	Yes Under 30 No Days No	no	no	no	no	no	no	5	8	Drk	Blk	Brn	None	
7	Drumseak Rostrevor	N.I.	yes	Self \$72	No	-	Sister Mrs. Dorcas Richards 1880 Nostand Avenue, Brooklyn, N.Y.	Yes Under 30 No Days No	no	no	no	no	no	no	5	4	Fair	Brn	Grey	None	
8	Brother Mr. George Dixon 3 Picardy Avenue, Belfast.	N.I.	yes	Self \$120	No	-	Son Mr. William Doran 19 Symonston Avenue, Staten Island, N.Y.	Yes Under 30 No Days No	no	no	no	no	no	no	5	-	Fresh	Grey	Blue	None	
9	Husband Mr. Thomas Doran Victoria Lodge, Seafield Avenue, Monkstown. Father Mr. George Fox 58 Thomas Street, Dublin.	N.I.	yes	Self \$160	No	-	Aunt Mrs. Molly Richardson Madison Street, Brooklyn, N.Y.	Yes Under 30 No Days No	no	no	no	no	no	no	5	8	Drk	Drk	Grey	None	
10	Mother Mrs. Sarah Thompson 7 Whitehall Parade, Ormeau Road, Belfast. Father Samuel Barr	N.I.	yes	Self \$80	No	-	Sister-in-law Mrs. McCaw 123 South Vandon Street, Los Angeles, Cal.	Yes Under 30 No Days No	no	no	no	no	no	no	5	5	Fresh	Brn	Grey	none	
11	Brother Mr. George Fox 58 Thomas Street, Dublin.	N.I.	yes	Self \$60	No	1910	Los Angeles, Cal.	Mrs. Henrietta McCaw 21 Moreland Avenue, Lexington, Mass.	Yes Under 30 No Days No	no	no	no	no	no	5	4	Fair	Drk	Brn	None	
12	Dromela. Wife Mrs. Mary Fraser Utland. Church Road, Holywood.	N.I.	yes	Self \$100	Yes	1918	New York Oct	Sister Mrs. Elizabeth Price Sheep's Head Bay (38 Gunning's Count, New York City.	Yes Under 30 No Days No	no	no	no	no	no	5	7	Fair	Fair	Brn	left arm	
13	Husband Mr. John Gillen 80 Lansdowne Park, Belfast.	N.I.	yes	Self \$36	Yes	1932	York	Sister Mrs. Brigid Glass 37-07 30th Avenue, New York City.	Yes Under 30 No Days No	no	no	no	no	no	5	3	Fair	Fair	Blue	None	
14	Brother Mr. Dennis Hughes Adavyle House Killalea, Newry.	N.I.	yes	Self \$96	No	-	-	Sister Mrs. Kelly 4128-55th Street, Woodside, Long Island, N.Y.	Yes Under 30 No Days No	no	no	no	no	no	5	4	Fair	Brn	Blue	None	
15	Mother Mrs. Bridget Lynn	N.I.	yes	Husband	Yes	1935	York	Husband Mr. John Hughes 52-18-9th Avenue, Woodside, Long Island, N.Y.	Yes Under 30 No Days No	no	no	no	no	no	5	4	Fair	Brn	Blue		
16	Dromiskin	N.I.	yes	see 23	Yes	1935	York	Cornish Arms Hotel New York.	Yes Under 30 No Days No	no	no	no	no	no	5	8	Fair	Grey	Brn	None	
17	Wife Mrs. Agnes Henderson	N.I.	yes	Self \$50	No	-	-	Aunt Mrs. Martha Herbert 55 Friendship Street, Newport, R.I.	Yes Under 30 No Days No	no	no	no	no	no	5	-	Pale	Grey	Blue	None	
18	Newton Ards Daughter Miss Vera Kennedy Ballymacconnell Road Bangor.	N.I.	yes	Self \$80	No	-	-	Son Mr. James Kerr 176 Collins Street, Hartford, Conn.	Yes Under 30 No Days No	no	no	no	no	no	5	4	Fresh	Grey	Blue	None	
19	Husband	N.I.	yes	Self	Yes	1934	Hartford		Yes Under 30 No Days No	no	no	no	no	no	5	4	Fresh	Grey	Blue	None	
20	Mr. William Kerr Kerreleigh	N.I.	yes	Self \$50	No	-	-	Cornish Arms Hotel New York City.	Yes Under 30 No Days No	no	no	no	no	no	5	7	Drk	Brn	Brn	None	
21	Greenisland. Mother	N.I.	yes	Mother	No	-	-	Cornish Arms Hotel New York City.	Yes Under 30 No Days No	no	no	no	no	no	5	8	Fair	Blonde	Hazel	None	
22	Mrs. Jessie Luke 231A Nihthwaite Road, Harrow.	N.I.	yes	Husband	No	-	-	Cornish Arms Hotel New York	Yes Under 30 No Days No	no	no	no	no	no	5	9	Fresh	Grey	Blue	None	
23	Wife Mrs. Martha Loughead 178a Belfast Road, Bangor.	N.I.	yes	Self \$80	No	-	-	Cornish Arms Hotel, New York	Yes Under 30 No Days No	no	no	no	no	no	5	7	Fair	Brn	Blue	None	
24	Father	N.I.	yes	Self \$20	No	-	-	Cornish Arms Hotel New York	Yes Under 30 No Days No	no	no	no	no	no	5	11	Fair	Brn	Blue	None	
25	Mr. Peter Sloane Killowenville	N.I.	yes	Self	No	-	-	Cornish Arms Hotel New York City.	Yes Under 30 No Days No	no	no	no	no	no	5	6	Fair	Fair	Blue	None	
26	Dundalk. Father	N.I.	yes	Self \$130	No	-	-	Cornish Arms Hotel, 23rd Street at 8th Avenue New York City.	Yes Under 30 No Days No	no	no	no	no	no	5	8	Fair	Brn	Grey	None	
27	Mr. William Moss 5 Randal Park, Belfast.	N.I.	yes	Self	No	-	-	Sister Mrs. Margaret Walls Ridge Street, Easton, Pa.	Yes Under 30 No Days No	no	no	no	no	no	5	5	Fresh	Grey	Blue	None	
28	Sister-in-law	N.I.	yes	Self \$360	No	-	-		Yes Under 30 No Days No	no	no	no	no	no	5	4	Fresh	Auburn	Blue	None	
29	Mrs. Susan Innis 4 Burlington Street, Belfast.	N.I.	yes	Husband	No	-	-		No Days No	no	no	no	no	no	5	4	Fresh	Auburn	Blue	None	
30		N.I.	yes		No	-	-														

NOTE.—Full text of question 23 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

Line
Owners
Local Agents

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Robert W. Smart, Master, of the U.S.S. Valparaiso, from Buffalo, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 314 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by laws regulating immigration, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Robert W. Smart
Master

23 JUL 1933

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19
at New York

John Poston
Immigrant Inspector.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR PREPARING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate manifests should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark for the United States, recording on separate manifests immigrants and nonimmigrants, as defined by the Immigration Act of 1924; and also recording on separate manifests those aliens traveling in the third class and the so-called tourist class, whose visas bear the initials of technical advisers, and those whose visas do not bear such initials. The names of all members of a family shall appear upon the same manifest sheet when they travel in the same class; and if they travel in different classes, appropriate cross references should be made on the sheets on which the respective names are listed.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following questions: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and similarly "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

NEGRO

"Negro" refers to the African (black), whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African (black) should be classified under this heading.

Column 11 (Place of birth).—The State, province, or district of birth should be shown in addition to the city or town.

Column 12 (Serial number of document presented).—Prefix serial number of document with abbreviation "QIV", "NQIV", "PV", or "RP", as appropriate, to designate whether it is Quota Immigration Visa, Nonquota Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Recentry Permit; and also state section of the Immigration Act of 1924 involved, as section 4 (a).

Column 13.—This question has reference to the place and date of issue of the document described in column 12, and is self-explanatory.

Column 14 (Verifications of landing, etc.).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of 1 year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining 1 year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country, city or town, State, province, or district of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name, exact relationship, and complete address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend. If no such relative or friend living in country whence alien came, give name and address of relative or friend in country of which citizen or subject, if such country is other than that whence alien came. Address should include street and number.

Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of 1 year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States, and port of intended departure.

Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when, where, and date of last departure).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia. Where in the United States more than once previously, indicate last residence only, and give exact or approximate date of last departure from the United States.

Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, with name and complete address; and if a relative, the exact relationship.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been excluded and deported within 1 year, and in answering 31, if alien has been ordered deported under warrant at any time, authority in the Secretary of Labor to reapply for admission should be shown.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Douglas Gray, Surgeon of the U.S. California Sailing Service, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had Twenty five years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of British Medical Council, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 33 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

23 JUL 1939

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19____

at New York

at New York NY 1941 10 10

John P. ...

Inspector

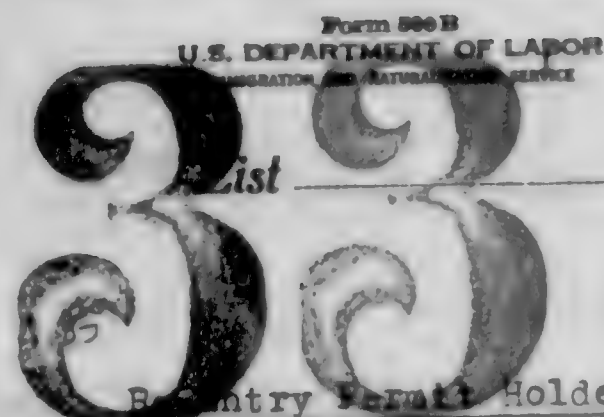
NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigrant inspector at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.

If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens spring and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

Albanian.	Greek.	Russian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bohemian.	Hercegovinian.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bosnian.	Irish.	
Bulgarian.	Italian.	Scotch.
Chinese.	Japanese.	Serbian.
Croatian.	Korean.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Latvian.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	*Spanish-American.
East Indian.	Manx.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Estonian.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Filipino.	Negro.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
Finnish.	Pacific Islander.	
Flemish.	Polish.	
French.	Portuguese.	
German.	Roumanian.	



Form 900 B
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
Bureau of Immigration

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States (This (white) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. "CALIFORNIA"

Passengers sailing from BELFAST

15th JULY

19 39

1	2	3		4		5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13		14	15	
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality (Country of which citizen or subject)	† Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit number (Print number with QIV, NQIV, PV, or RP and give section of act involved)	Issued		Data concerning verifications of landings, etc. (This column for use of Government officials only)	* Last permanent residence	
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read	Read what language (or if exemption claimed, on what ground)	Write			Country	City or town, State, Province or District		Place	Date		Country	City or town, State, Province or District
1		Dynes	Samuel Robert	36		M		S Clerk	Yes	English	Yes	British	Irish	Northern Ireland	Portadown	1244956	Wash	9-6-39		U.S.A.	Tuokahoe
2		Hoey	James Alexander	23		M		S Clerk	Yes	English	Yes	British	Irish	N.I.	Belfast	1238932	Wash	29-10-39		U.S.A.	New York
3		Miller	Ellen Kennedy	51		F		H'wife Car and Bus operator	Yes	English	Yes	British	Irish	N.I.	Belfast	1236915	Wash	11-3-39		U.S.A.	Chester
4	U.S. CIT.	Park	William	41		M		M	Yes	English	Yes	U.S.C.	U.S. race. 567464								
5		Park	Martha Ann	32		F		H'wife	Yes	English	Yes	British	Irish	N.I.	Cookstown	1226656	Wash	4-11-38		U.S.A.	Buffalo
6	U.S. CIT.	Park	William	2		M		S Nil	Yes	English	Yes	U.S.C.		U.S.A.	Buffalo	4th. Sectr. 1936					
7		Tufts	Fergus Andrew	33		M		S Student	Yes	English	Yes	British	Irish	Castlewellan		1223724	Wash	26-10-39		U.S.A.	Morristown
8																					
9																					
10																					
11																					
12																					
13																					
14																					
15																					
16																					
17																					
18																					
19																					
20																					
21																					
22																					
23																					
24																					
25																					
26																					
27																					
28																					
29																					
30																					

61
Total passengers
U. S. citizens
Aliens

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

STATES IMMIGRANT INSPECTOR AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigrant inspector
THIRD-CLASS PASSENGERS ONLY

23 JUL 1939

19

162

Arriving at Port of

NEW YORK

List

The entries in this list must be typewritten

33

16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	34	35	36	37		
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came, or if none there, then in country of which a citizen or subject.	Final destination (Intended future permanent residence)		By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid for own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, company, or government)	Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where? (Last residence only)		Whether going to join a relative or friend; state name and complete address, and if relative, exact relationship	Purpose of coming to United States		Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height		Color of— Hair Eyes	Marks of identification				
		Foreign country via (port of departure)	In U. S. A., its territories or possessions State City or town			Whether having a ticket to such final destination	Yes or No		Year or period of years	Where?						Date of last departure	As to whether alien is coming to United States to remain permanently or temporarily			As to whether alien is coming to United States to remain permanently or temporarily	Feet	Inches	
1	Father Mr. Robert Lynes Ballydougan Portadown.	N.Y.	Tuckahoe	Self	Yes	1929	Tuckahoe	Returning to: 78 Highland Avenue, Tuckahoe, N.Y.	No	Perm	Yes	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	8	Fair	Brn	Blue	None
2	Mother Mrs. Ellen Hoey 23 Park Parade, Belfast.	N.Y.	Astoria	Self	Yes	1934	New York	Returning to: 3117 35th Street, Astoria, Long Island, N.Y.	No	Perm	Yes	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	10	Fair	Brn	Blue	None
3	Mother, Miss. Barry 2a Ribble Street, Belfast.	Pa.	Chester	Self	Yes	1928	Chester	Returning to: 1153 Meadow Lane, Buckman Village, Chester, Pa.	No	Perm	Yes	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	2	Ruddy	Brn	Grey	None
4	Father-in-law Mr. Thomas Mackenzie	N.Y.		U.S.C. Citizen				Returning to: 6 Parkview Avenue, Buffalo, N.Y.	No	Perm	Yes	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	3	Fair	Brn	Brn	None
5	Tannaskinney	N.Y.	Buffalo	Husband	Yes	1938	Buffalo	Buffalo, N.Y.	No	Perm	Yes	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	9	Fair	Brn	Blue	None
6	Cookstown.	N.Y.		U.S. Born				Returning to: Western Avenue, Morristown, N.Y.	No	Perm	Yes	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	9	Fair	Brn	Blue	None
7	Brother Mr. Stanley Tufts 43 Botanic Avenue, Belfast.	N.Y.	Morris-town	Self	Yes	1927	Morris-town	Morris-town, N.Y.	No	Perm	Yes	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	9	Fair	Brn	Blue	None

Note.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

Line

Owners

Local Agents

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Walter A. Smart, Master of the V.S. Californi, from B. Coast, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 33 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by laws regulating immigration, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

W. Smart.
Master

Sworn to before me this 23 day of May, 1939,
at New York

John P. ...
Immigrant Inspector.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR PREPARING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate manifests should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark for the United States, recording on separate manifests immigrants and nonimmigrants, as defined by the Immigration Act of 1924; and also recording on separate manifests those aliens traveling in the third class and the so-called tourist class, whose visas bear the initials of technical advisers, and those whose visas do not bear such initials. The names of all members of a family shall appear upon the same manifest sheet when they travel in the same class; and if they travel in different classes, appropriate cross references should be made on the sheets on which the respective names are listed.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following questions: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race might properly mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

NEGRO

"Negro" refers to the African (black), whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African (black) should be classified under this heading.

Column 11 (Place of birth).—The State, province, or district of birth should be shown in addition to the city or town.

Column 12 (Serial number of document presented).—Prefix serial number of document with abbreviation "QIV", "NQIV", "PV", or "RP", as appropriate, to designate whether it is Quota Immigration Visa, Nonquota Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit; and also state section of the Immigration Act of 1924 involved, as section 4 (a).

Column 13.—This question has reference to the place and date of issue of the document described in column 12, and is self-explanatory.

Column 14 (Verifications of landing, etc.).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of 1 year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining 1 year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country, city or town, State, province, or district of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name, exact relationship, and complete address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend. If no such relative or friend living in country whence alien came, give name and address of relative or friend in country of which citizen or subject, if such country is other than that whence alien came. Address should include street and number.

Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of 1 year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States, and port of intended departure.

Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when, where, and date of last departure).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia. Where in the United States more than once previously, indicate last residence only, and give exact or approximate date of last departure from the United States.

Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, with name and complete address; and if a relative, the exact relationship.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been excluded and deported within 1 year, and in answering 31, if alien has been ordered deported under warrant at any time, authority in the Secretary of Labor to reapply for admission should be shown.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Douglas Gray, Surgeon of the U.S.S. Calypso, Sailing Thru, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had Twenty five years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of British Medical Council, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 9 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

163

23, 11th 1939

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19

at New York

1106
9201

Wagon

John P. Brown
U.S. Immigrant Inspector

(Signature and title of Immigrant Inspector or other officer authorized to administer oaths)
Note.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an Immigrant Inspector at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens spring and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

Albanian.	Greek.	Russian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bohemian.	Hercegovinian.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scotch.
Bulgarian.	Italian.	Serbian.
Chinese.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Croatian.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Cuban.	Latvian.	Spanish.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish-American.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Syrian.
East Indian.	Manx.	Turkish.
English.	Montenegrin.	Welsh.
Estonian.	Moravian.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
Filipino.	Negro.	
Finnish.	Pacific Islander.	
Flemish.	Polish.	
French.	Portuguese.	
German.	Roumanian.	

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, shall be listed on this (white) sheet in the following order:

S. S. CALIFORNIA

Passengers sailing from GLASGOW

14th July 1939

MEC

Total passengers	_____
U. S. citizens	_____
Aliens	_____

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

STATES IMMIGRANT INSPECTOR AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigrant inspector
THIRD-CLASS PASSENGERS ONLY

23 JUL 1939 19

Arriving at Port of **NEW YORK**

No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came, or if none there, then in country of which a citizen or subject.	Final destination (*Intended future permanent residence)		By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid for own passage, whether by relative, whether paid for by any other person, or by corporation, society, union, or government)	Whether in possession of \$5, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where? (Last residence only)			Whether going to join a relative or friend; state name and complete address, and if relative, exact relationship	Purpose of coming to United States		Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbeliefs in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height		Color of— Hair Eyes	Marks of identification							
		Foreign country via (port of departure)	In U. S. A., its territories or possessions State City or town			Yes or No	Year or period of years	Where?		Date of last departure	No						Per	Feet			Inches						
1	Daughter Catherine Morris 71 Walter Street Glasgow	NJ Newark	Self	Yes 1934	Yes	1934	N.J.	May 11	73 Hillside Ave., Newark, N.J.	No	Per	Yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	Yellow	Gray	Brown	None
2	Father Robert Wood, 273 Florence Street Glasgow	N.Y. New York	Self	Yes 1932	Yes	1932	N.Y.	May 11	Wife Mrs. Polly Wood 132 W. 136th Street New York	No	Per	Yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	Fair	Black	Hazel	None	
3																											
4																											
5																											
6																											
7																											
8																											
9																											
10																											
11																											
12																											
13																											
14																											
15																											
16																											
17																											
18																											
19																											
20																											
21																											
22																											
23																											
24																											
25																											
26																											
27																											
28																											
29																											
30																											

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbeliefs in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

Line...
Owners...
Local Agents...

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Robert W. Smart Master, of the SS. California, from Glasgow, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 9 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by laws regulating immigration, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Robert W. Smart
Master

23, 1111 1939

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19____
at New York

John P. O'Brien
Immigrant Inspector.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR PREPARING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate manifests should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark for the United States, recording on separate manifests immigrants and nonimmigrants, as defined by the Immigration Act of 1924; and also recording on separate manifests those aliens traveling in the third class and the so-called tourist class, whose visas bear the initials of technical advisers, and those whose visas do not bear such initials. The names of all members of a family shall appear upon the same manifest sheet when they travel in the same class; and if they travel in different classes, appropriate cross references should be made on the sheets on which the respective names are listed.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following questions: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

NEGRO

"Negro" refers to the African (black), whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African (black) should be classified under this heading.

Column 11 (Place of birth).—The State, province, or district of birth should be shown in addition to the city or town.

Column 12 (Serial number of document presented).—Prefix serial number of document with abbreviation "QIV", "NQIV", "PV", or "RP", as appropriate, to designate whether it is Quota Immigration Visa, Nonquota Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit; and also state section of the Immigration Act of 1924 involved, as section 4 (a).

Column 13.—This question has reference to the place and date of issue of the document described in column 12, and is self-explanatory.

Column 14 (Verifications of landing, etc.).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of 1 year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining 1 year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country, city or town, State, province, or district of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name, exact relationship, and complete address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend. If no such relative or friend living in country whence alien came, give name and address of relative or friend in country of which citizen or subject, if such country is other than that whence alien came. Address should include street and number.

Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of 1 year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States, and port of intended departure.

Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when, where, and date of last departure).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia. Where in the United States more than once previously, indicate last residence only, and give exact or approximate date of last departure from the United States.

Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, with name and complete address; and if a relative, the exact relationship.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been excluded and deported within 1 year, and in answering 31, if alien has been ordered deported under warrant at any time, authority in the Secretary of Labor to reapply for admission should be shown.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Douglas Gray, Surgeon of the U.S. California, Sailing Thru, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had Twenty five years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of British Medical Council, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 8 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

165

Sworn to before me this 23 day of April, 1939
at New York

John W. Brown
U. S. Immigrant Inspector

(Signature and title of Immigrant Inspector or other officer authorized to administer oaths)
* Note.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an Immigrant Inspector at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens spring and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

Albanian.	Greek.	Russian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Bohemian.	Hercegovinian.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scotch.
Bulgarian.	Italian.	Serbian.
Chinese.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Croatian.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Cuban.	Latvian.	Spanish.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish-American.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Syrian.
East Indian.	Manx.	Turkish.
English.	Montenegrin.	Welsh.
Estonian.	Moravian.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
Filipino.	Negro.	
Finnish.	Pacific Islander.	
Flemish.	Polish.	
French.	Portuguese.	
German.	Roumanian.	

List

281

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED STATES

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States. This (white) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. CALIFORNIA

Passengers sailing from GLASGOW

14th July, 1939 . 19

Total passengers

U. S. citizens

Aliens

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14-42

STATES IMMIGRANT INSPECTOR AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigrant inspector
THIRD-CLASS PASSENGERS ONLY

List

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed

23 JUL 1939

19

166

Arriving at Port of

NEW YORK

16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	34	35	36	37	
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came, or if none there, then in country of which a citizen or subject.	Final destination (Anticipated future permanent residence)		By whom was passage paid?	Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where? (Last residence only)	Whether going to join a relative or friend; state name and complete address, and if relative, exact relationship	Purpose of coming to United States		Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the domination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height Feet Inches	Complexion	Color of—		Marks of identification				
		Foreign country via (port of departure)	In U. S. A., its territories or possessions State City or town				Yes or No	Year or period of years								Where?	Date of last departure		Yes or No	Year or period of years	Where?	Date of last departure	Hair	Eyes
1	Mother Agnes Scott, 36 Armadale Street Dennistoun, Glasgow	Scot.		Yes	Self	225	No															
2	Friend Miss Betty Cunningham 94 Bankellor Street Edinburgh	Scot.		Yes	Self	100	No															
3	Father David Thomson, 58 Hailes Gdns. Colinton, Edinburgh 13	Scot.		Yes	Self	100	No	1911	Fla.	Nov.												
4	Mother Mrs. Mary Thomson 151 Slaterford Rd. Edinburgh	Scot.		Yes	Self	450	No															
5	Father Alex. Tierney, 143 Norfolk St. Glasgow	Scot.		Yes	Self	250	No															
6	Mother Mrs. Nathalia Wilson 528 Springburn Road, Glasgow	Scot.		Yes	Self	100	No															
7	Father William Wilson 413 Garscube Road, Glasgow	Scot.		Yes	Self	300	No															
8	Sister Mrs. Eliz. Reid 115 Stoboross Street Glasgow	Scot.		Yes	Self	50	No															
9	Husband William Wharrie, 4 Buoiloch Ave. Glasgow	Scot.		Yes	Self	450	No															
10	Father John Clonerty 73 Byres Rd. Glasgow	Scot.		Yes	Self	105	No															
11	Son John Colter, 24 Glendale St. Glasgow	Scot.		Yes	Self	150	No	1933	N.Y.	Sept												
12	Daughter Mrs. Eliz. Lewis, 15 Chancellor St. Glasgow	Scot.		Yes	Self	50	No															
13	Husband George Picken, Academy Street Hurlford	Scot.		Yes	Self	100	No															
14	Father Samuel Kennedy, 255 Barron Street, Glasgow	Scot.		Yes	Self	100	No															
15	Mother Mrs. Susan Mackie, 1 Mt. Pleasant, Ooalsnaughton, Tillicoultry	Scot.		Yes	Self	175	No															
16																						
17																						
18																						
19																						
20																						
21																						
22																						
23																						
24																						
25																						
26																						
27																						
28																						
29																						
30																						

Note.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the domination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

Line

Owners

Local Agents

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Robert W. Smart, Master of the Yst. California, from Alasque, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 8 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by laws regulating immigration, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

R. W. Smart
Master

23rd 1939

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19
at New York

John P. [Signature]
Immigrant Inspector.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR PREPARING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate manifests should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark for the United States, recording on separate manifests immigrants and nonimmigrants, as defined by the Immigration Act of 1924; and also recording on separate manifests those aliens traveling in the third class and the so-called tourist class, whose visas bear the initials of technical advisers, and those whose visas do not bear such initials. The names of all members of a family shall appear upon the same manifest sheet when they travel in the same class; and if they travel in different classes, appropriate cross references should be made on the sheets on which the respective names are listed.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following questions: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors in this regard. For instance, and "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

NEGRO

"Negro" refers to the African (black), whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African (black) should be classified under this heading.

Column 11 (Place of birth).—The State, province, or district of birth should be shown in addition to the city or town.

Column 12 (Serial number of document presented).—Prefix serial number of document with abbreviation "QIV", "NQIV", "PV", or "RP", as appropriate, to designate whether it is Quota Immigration Visa, Nonquota Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit; and also state section of the Immigration Act of 1924 involved, as section 4 (a).

Column 13.—This question has reference to the place and date of issue of the document described in column 12, and is self-explanatory.

Column 14 (Verifications of landing, etc.).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of 1 year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining 1 year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country, city or town, State, province, or district of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name, exact relationship, and complete address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend. If no such relative or friend living in country whence alien came, give name and address of relative or friend in country of which citizen or subject, if such country is other than that whence alien came. Address should include street and number.

Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of 1 year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States, and port of intended departure.

Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when, where, and date of last departure).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia. Where in the United States more than once previously, indicate last residence only, and give exact or approximate date of last departure from the United States.

Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, with name and complete address; and if a relative, the exact relationship.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been excluded and deported within 1 year, and in answering 31, if alien has been ordered deported under warrant at any time, authority in the Secretary of Labor to reapply for admission should be shown.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Douglas Gray, Surgeon of the U.S. Pacific Scouting Thruway, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had Twenty five years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of British Medical Council, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 7 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

167

23rd 1939

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19

at New York

John P. O'Brien
U.S. Immigrant Inspector

(Signature and title of Immigrant Inspector or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an Immigrant Inspector at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens spring and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

Albanian.	Greek.	Russian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Bohemian.	Hercegovinian.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scotch.
Bulgarian.	Italian.	Serbian.
Chinese.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Croatian.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Cuban.	Latvian.	Spanish.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish-American.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Syrian.
East Indian.	Manx.	Turkish.
English.	Montenegrin.	Welsh.
Estonian.	Moravian.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
Filipino.	Negro.	
Finnish.	Pacific Islander.	
Flemish.	Polish.	
French.	Portuguese.	
German.	Roumanian.	

STATES IMMIGRANT INSPECTOR AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigrant inspector
THIRD-CLASS PASSENGERS ONLY

List
The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed

158

Arriving at Port of

NEW YORK

23 JUL 1939

19

16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	34	35	36	37
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came, or if none there, then in country of which a citizen or subject.	Final destination (If intended future permanent residence)	In U. S. A., its territories or possessions	By whom was passage paid?	Whether having a ticket to such final destination	Whether in possession of \$20.00 and if not, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; state name and complete address, and if relative, exact relationship	Purpose of coming to United States	Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbeliefs in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled, Nature, length of time, and cause	Height Feet Inches	Color of— Hair Eyes	Marks of identification				
1	Mr. James Marr, 55 Templeton Street Greenhead, Glasgow	Scot.		Self	Yes	\$100	No	Thos. Marr, 2288 E. 7th Street Brooklyn, N.Y.	R. Yes 3/3							good	no	5 5	Fair	Bwn/Gy Blue	None
2	Wife Catherine Peter Kirkcaldie Ave. Kirkcaldie	Scot.		Mother	Yes	all	No	San George Peter 2108 Bronx Pk. East, Bronx, N.Y.	R. Yes 3/3							good	no	4 10	Fair	Brown	None
3	Mother Isabella Pearson 353 Bell Street Glasgow	Scot.		Self	Yes	\$200	No	Sister Mary Jorgensen 48 Tree Street City Island, N.Y.	R. Yes 10/10							good	no	5 8	Fair	Grey	None
4	Husband Robert Pollock, 3 Corswell Ave., N. Mt. Vernon, Glasgow	Scot.		Self	Yes	\$300	No	Brother George Peter 2108 Bronx Pk. East, Bronx, N.Y.	R. Yes 4							good	no	5 9	Fair	Blue	None
5	Husband James Pollock, Dykebar Cottage, Paisley	Scot.		Self	Yes	all	No	Sister Mrs. Minnie Watt 53 1/2 Bay Street N.Y.	R. Yes 4							good	no		Bwn. Bwn	None	
6	Son John Reid, 118 Kilbowie Road, Clydebank	Scot.		Self	Yes	\$150	No	Friend Mrs. Helen McLean 353 64th Street Brooklyn, N.Y.	R. Yes 30							good	no	5 2	Fair	Brown	None
7	Daughter Mrs. Grace Robertson 5 Amfield Ave., House, Stepps	Scot.		Self	Yes	all	No		R. Yes 30							good	no	5 6	Fair	Brown	None
8	Father Walter Ross, Ness Castle, Inverness	Scot.	Canada	Self	Yes	\$250	No	Sister Mrs. Margt. Leggat Highland Ave., New Rochelle N.Y.	R. Yes 30							good	no	5 4	Pale	Brown	None
9	Mother Mrs. Margt. Kelly 508 Gallowgate, Glasgow	Scot.		Self	Yes	\$125	No	Aunt Mrs. Margt. Kelly 652 Ellsworth Ave., Bronx	R. Yes 4							good	no	5 3	Dark	Blue	None
10	Son James Rowat, 874 London Road, Glasgow, S.E.	Scot.	Boston	Self	Yes	\$350	No	Sister Mrs. Margt. Byson 132 Vincent Avenue Pawtucket, R.I.	R. Yes 4							good	no	5 5	White	Blue	None
11	Wife Mrs. Christian Reid, 22 Langside Av. Glasgow	Scot.		Self	Yes	\$350	Yes	Madison Hotel, New York.	R. Yes 4							good	no	5 3	Fair	Brown	None
12	Mother in law Mrs. Elspeth Buchan, 39 Menzies Rd. Aberdeen	Scot.		Self	Yes	\$300	No	Father Mr. Walter Riddell 364 61st Street Brooklyn, N.Y.	R. Yes 3							good	no	5 2	Fair	Brown	None
13	Husband John Roberts, 32 Old Mill Rd. Uddingston	Scot.	Canada	Self	Yes	\$60	Yes	Son John Roberts Niagara Falls, N.Y.	R. Yes 28							good	no	5 3	Fair	Grey	None
14	Daughter Agnes Reddick 48 Gardenide Circus, Glasgow	Scot.		Self	Yes	\$100	No	Son Samuel Reddick, 4516 Magee Street Phila. Pa.	R. Yes 30							good	no	5 8	Fresh	Brown	None
15	Daughter Miss C. Solomon 102 Ottago Street Hillhead, Glasgow	Scot.		Self	Yes	\$150	Yes	Brother Samuel Abraham 3554 E. 23rd Street Brooklyn, N.Y.	R. Yes 28							good	no	5 2	Fair	Grey	None
16	Brother William Glass, Bank Agent, Arrol, Ladybank, Fife	Scot.		Self	Yes	\$400	No	Uncle James Glass, 229 E. Johnson Street, Germantown, Pa.	R. Yes 60							good	no	6	Dark	Black	None
17	Sister Mrs. Mary Swanson 52 North Lodge Ave. Flemington, Motherwell	Scot.		Self	Yes	\$75	No	Brother in law John Ramsey Kearny, N.J. Thomas Daughter Mrs. Cunnock 2218 Anchor Ave., Chicago, Ill.	R. Yes 2							good	no	5 3	Dark	Grey	None
18	Son John Smith, 379 St. Vincent St. Glasgow	Scot.		Self	Yes	\$50	No		R. Yes 60							good	no	5 7	Fresh	Brown	None
19	Sister Susan Smith, 116 Deedes Street, Airdrie	Scot.		Self	Yes	\$200	No	Brother Robert Smith 1018 50th Street Brooklyn, N.Y.	R. Yes 28							good	no	5 3	Fresh	Brown	None
20	Husband James Scott, 5 Empress Drive, Barrow- on-Furness	Scot.		Self	Yes	\$150	No	Sister Mrs. Marion McWilliams 22112 Karl Ave. Detroit, Mich.	R. Yes 28							good	no	5 8	Fresh	Brown	None
21	Friend Agnes Stirling 26 Douglas St. Paisley	Scot.		Self	Yes	\$75	No	Friend Mrs. Thomas Lennox 2942-23 Ave. Forrest Hills, N.Y.	R. Yes 18							good	no	5 1	Fresh	Black	None
22	Mother Mrs. Mary Simpson 11 5th Av. Victoria Gdn. Renfrew	Scot.		Self	Yes	\$50	No	Brother J. John Simpson 218 Adelphi St. Brooklyn N.Y.	R. Yes 30							good	no	5 7	Dark	Auburn	None
23	Son James Sloan Springside Cottage Halket, Lugton	Scot.		Self	Yes	\$500	No	Brother John Sloan 3242 North Truck Ave., Chicago.	R. Yes 41							good	no	5 4	Dark	Grey	None
24																good	no	5 4	Dark	Grey	None

Note.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbeliefs in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

Line
Owners
Local Agents

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Robert W. Smart Master, of the U.S. California, from Glasgow, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, _____ in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by laws regulating immigration, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

23 JUL 1939

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19
at New York

John P. [Signature]
Immigrant Inspector.

R. W. Smart
Master

INSTRUCTIONS FOR PREPARING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate manifests should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark for the United States, recording on separate manifests immigrants and nonimmigrants, as defined by the Immigration Act of 1924; and also recording on separate manifests those aliens traveling in the third class and the so-called tourist class, whose visas bear the initials of technical advisers, and those whose visas do not bear such initials. The names of all members of a family shall appear upon the same manifest sheet when they travel in the same class; and if they travel in different classes, appropriate cross references should be made on the sheets on which the respective names are listed.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following questions: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

NEGRO

"Negro" refers to the African (black), whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African (black) should be classified under this heading.

Column 11 (Place of birth).—The State, province, or district of birth should be shown in addition to the city or town.

Column 12 (Serial number of document presented).—Prefix serial number of document with abbreviation "QIV", "NQIV", "PV", or "RP", as appropriate, to designate whether it is Quota Immigration Visa, Nonquota Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit; and also state section of the Immigration Act of 1924 involved, as section 4 (a).

Column 13.—This question has reference to the place and date of issue of the document described in column 12, and is self-explanatory.

Column 14 (Verifications of landing, etc.).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of 1 year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining 1 year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country, city or town, State, province, or district of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name, exact relationship, and complete address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend. If no such relative or friend living in country whence alien came, give name and address of relative or friend in country of which citizen or subject, if such country is other than that whence alien came. Address should include street and number.

Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of 1 year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States, and port of intended departure.

Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when, where, and date of last departure).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia. Where in the United States more than once previously, indicate last residence only, and give exact or approximate date of last departure from the United States.

Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, with name and complete address; and if a relative, the exact relationship.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been excluded and deported within 1 year, and in answering 31, if alien has been ordered deported under warrant at any time, authority in the Secretary of Labor to reapply for admission should be shown.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Douglas Gray, Surgeon of the U.S.S. Baltimore, Sailing thence to
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had Twenty five years' experience as a Physician
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of _____
British Medical Council, and that I have made a personal examination of
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, _____ in number, according
to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical
condition of such aliens.

169

23 JUL 1939

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19

at New York

John Portman
U.S. Immigrant Inspector,
(Signature and title of Immigrant Inspector or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

Note.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an Immigrant Inspector at port of arrival, and any changes that may have
occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens spring and
the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classifica-
tion, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

Albanian.	Greek.	Russian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bohemian.	Hercegovinian.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scotch.
Bulgarian.	Italian.	Serbian.
Chinese.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Croatian.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Cuban.	Latvian.	Spanish.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish-American.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Syrian.
East Indian.	Manx.	Turkish.
English.	Montenegrin.	Welsh.
Estonian.	Moravian.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
Filipino.	Negro.	
Finnish.	Pacific Islander.	
Flemish.	Polish.	
French.	Portuguese.	
German.	Roumanian.	

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of said insular possessions.

This (white) sheet is for the listing of

14th July 1939

Passengers sailing from

GLASGOW

14th July

19 33

Aliens

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

STATES IMMIGRANT INSPECTOR AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigrant inspector
THIRD-CLASS PASSENGERS ONLY

List **6**
The entries of this list must be typewritten and printed

23 JUL 1939, 19

170

Arriving at Port of

NEW YORK

16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	34	35	36	37
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came, or if none there, then in country of which a citizen or subject.	Final destination (If intended for permanent residence)	In U. S. A., its territories or possessions	By whom was passage paid?	Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; state name and complete address, and if relative, exact relationship	Purpose of coming to United States	Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height	Color of— Hair Eyes	Complexion	Mark of identification					
		Foreign country (port of departure)	State City or town	Whether having a ticket to such final destination	Yes or No	Year or period of years Where? Date of last departure															
1	Son John Kellar 20 James Street Helensburgh.	Scot. N.Y.		Self	No		Daughter Mrs. Margt. Reid 5411 Windsor Avenue, West Philadelphia, Pa.	R. Yes 24										5 5	Fair	CyBlue	None
2	Wife Jessie MacDonald, 5 Carlisle Street, San Fernando, Calif., Trinidad	Can.		Husband	No		Friend Frank Levenson, 48 North Main Road, Squantum, Mass.	E. No dys no										5 4	Fresh	CyBlue	None
3	Husband Hugh Mackintosh, 59 Stirling Ave., Wishartton	Scot. N.Y.		Self	No		Sister Mrs. Sarah Niven, 2128 - 84th Street Brooklyn, N.Y.	R. Yes 30										5 8	Dark	GreyBrown	None
4	Husband Bernard McGurk, 10 Auchensraith Rd. Blantyre	Scot. N.Y.		Self	No		Daughter Mrs. Anne Coltraine 1111 1st Street, Astoria	R. Yes 60										5 8	Fair	GreyBlue	None
5	Brother James Macintosh 153 Raspberry Street Glasgow	Scot. N.Y.		Self	No		Brother Alexander Macintosh 844 Forest Ave., Highland Park, Ill.	E. No dys no										5 2	Fair	GreyBlue	None
6	Husband James McLerie 708 Pollokshaws Rd., Glasgow.	Scot. N.Y.		Self	No		Sister Mrs. Mary Eckstadt 2535 Crescent Street Astoria, L.I. N.Y.	E. No dys no										4 8	Fresh	BrownBrown	None
7	Son Patrick McManus 15 Home Street, New Steven- son Motherwell	Scot. N.Y.		Self	No		Daughter Mrs. Mary Eckstadt 2535 Crescent St. Astoria, L.I. N.Y.	E. No dys no										5 7	Fresh	BrownGrey	Bl. None
8	Brother James McCrorie 10 Springhill, Port Glasgow	Scot. N.Y.		Self	No		Sister Mrs. Marion McWilliam 22112 Karl Ave., Detroit, Mich.	R. Yes 21										5 2	Fair	BrownGrey	None
9	Sister Mrs. Georgina McQuade 45 Eglinton Street Glasgow	Scot. N.Y.		Self	No		Grand Uncle Felix Brennan 412 Claremont Ave., Brooklyn, N.Y.	E. No dys no										5 -	Fair	GreyGrey	None
10	Cousin Mrs. Mary Wallace, 128 Fore St. Scotstoun, Glasgow	Scot. N.Y.		Self	No		Cousin Mrs. Mary Thomson Hilldale, N.Y.	R. Yes 8										5 -	Fair	GreyGrey	None
11	Brother Mark McLaughlin 44 Andrew Drive, Glydebank	Scot. N.Y.		Self	No		Aunt & sister Mrs. Ellen Kidston, 332 Lorimer Ave., Turtle Creek, Pa.	R. Yes 4										5 2	Fresh	WhiteBlue	None
12	Wife Mrs. Edith MacRae Essex Park Cottages, Dumfries	Scot. N.Y.		Self	No		Brother Matthew MacRae 3235 Grand Concourse, Bronx, N.Y.	R. Yes 60										5 3	Fresh	BrownGrey	None
13	Mother Mrs. Eliz. Onnet, Cavendish Place, Glasgow.	Scot. N.Y.		Self	No		Sister Mrs. Mary Duffy, 39 Chrome St., Charleston, S.C.	E. No dys no										5 3	Fresh	BrownGrey	None
14	Son James Nimmo 3E Lawrence Street Buckhaven	Scot. N.Y.		Self	No		Cousin Mrs. Charbonier 23/29 - 28 Street Astoria, N.Y.	R. Yes 28										5 3	Black	Blue	None
15	Son Mr. Wm. Neil 128 Whitehill Street Glasgow	Scot. N.Y.		Self	No		The Piccadilly Hotel, New York.	R. Yes 6										5 3	Fair	BrownBlue	None
16	Mother in law Mrs. Margt. Marshall, 302 Main Street Bridgeton, Glasgow	Scot. N.Y.		Self	No		Times Square Hotel, New York	R. Yes 21										5 -	Dark	DarkBrown	None
17	Mother Mrs. Margt. O'Donnell 18 Glenhead Street Glasgow	Scot. N.Y.		Self	No		Sister Mrs. Sarah McLaughlin 4155 Case Street, L.I.N.	R. Yes 16										5 11	Dark	BrownBrown	None
18	Aunt Mrs. Lily Welsh 16 Purdie St. Burnbank	Scot. N.Y.		Self	No		Father J. John O'Reilly 10 State Street Brooklyn, N.Y.	E. No dys no										5 3	Fair	AuburnHazel	None
19	Father William O'Hare 48 Luman Place, Glasgow, S.W.I.	Scot. N.Y.		Self	No		Grand Uncle Felix Brennan 412 Claremont Ave., Brooklyn, N.Y.	E. No dys no										5 10			
20	Daughter Miss Mattie Proudfoot, Airdnes Halloraig Street Airdrie	Scot. N.Y.		Self	No		Thos. Men, 2289 E. 7th St. Brooklyn, N.Y.	R. Yes 4										5 8	Fair	Brw/CyBrn.	None
21	Brother John Paterson 172 Lochfield Rd. Paisley	Scot. N.Y.		Self	No		Friend Mr. Thos. B. McKinnon 1254 Ynap Street,	E. No dys no										5 5	Fresh	FairGrey	None
22	Sister Miss Margt. Martin 32 Oakbank Terrace Glasgow, N.W.	Scot. N.Y.		Self	No																

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

Line
Owners
Local Agents

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Robert W. Smart, Master, the U.S. California, from San Francisco, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 6 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by laws regulating immigration, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Robert W. Smart
Master Officer.

23 JUL 1939

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19
at New York

John W. Brown
Immigrant Inspector.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR PREPARING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate manifests should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark for the United States, recording on separate manifests immigrants and nonimmigrants, as defined by the Immigration Act of 1924; and also recording on separate manifests those aliens traveling in the third class and the so-called tourist class, whose visas bear the initials of technical advisers, and those whose visas do not bear such initials. The names of all members of a family shall appear upon the same manifest sheet when they travel in the same class; and if they travel in different classes, appropriate cross references should be made on the sheets on which the respective names are listed.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following questions: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors in this regard. For instance, "French" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

NEGRO

"Negro" refers to the African (black), whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African (black) should be classified under this heading.

Column 11 (Place of birth).—The State, province, or district of birth should be shown in addition to the city or town.

Column 12 (Serial number of document presented).—Prefix serial number of document with abbreviation "QIV", "NQIV", "PV", or "RP", as appropriate, to designate whether it is Quota Immigration Visa, Nonquota Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit; and also state section of the Immigration Act of 1924 involved, as section 4 (a).

Column 13.—This question has reference to the place and date of issue of the document described in column 12, and is self-explanatory.

Column 14 (Verifications of landing, etc.).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of 1 year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining 1 year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country, city or town, State, province, or district of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name, exact relationship, and complete address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend. If no such relative or friend living in country whence alien came, give name and address of relative or friend in country of which citizen or subject, if such country is other than that whence alien came. Address should include street and number.

Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of 1 year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States, and port of intended departure.

Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when, where, and date of last departure).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia. Where in the United States more than once previously, indicate last residence only, and give exact or approximate date of last departure from the United States.

Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, with name and complete address; and if a relative, the exact relationship.

Columns 24 to 26.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been excluded and deported within 1 year, and in answering 31, if alien has been ordered deported under warrant at any time, authority in the Secretary of Labor to reapply for admission should be shown.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Douglas Gray, Surgeon of the USS California, Sailing Thru, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had Twenty five years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of British Medical Council, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 51 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

171

Sworn to before me this 23 JUL 1939 day of July, 1939
at New York

John P. Thompson
U. S. Immigrant Inspector

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigrant inspector at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens spring and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

Albanian.	Greek.	Russian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bohemian.	Hercegovinian.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scotch.
Bulgarian.	Italian.	Serbian.
Chinese.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Croatian.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Cuban.	Latvian.	Spanish.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish-American.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Syrian.
East Indian.	Manx.	Turkish.
English.	Montenegrin.	Welsh.
Estonian.	Moravian.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
Filipino.	Negro.	
Finnish.	Pacific Islander.	
Flemish.	Polish.	
French.	Portuguese.	
German.	Roumanian.	

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of the insular possessions of the United States from a foreign port or a port of the continental United States, shall be subject to the following regulations:

S. S. CALIFORNIA

Passengers sailing from GLASGOW

July 14th

1938

S. S. CALIFORNIA															Passengers sailing from		GLASGOW		11		12		13		14		15											
MEO.															4		5		6		7		8		9		10		11		12		13		14		15	
NAME IN FULL															Age		Sex		Calling or occupation		Able to—		Nationality		Race or people		Place of birth		Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit		Issued		Data concerning verifications of landings, etc.		*Last permanent residence			
Family name															Yrs. Mos.		Married or single		Occupation		Read		Write		Country		City or town, State, Province or District		Country		City or town, State, Province or District		Country		City or town, State, Province or District			
HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)															Yrs. Mos.		Married or single		Occupation		Read		Write		Country		City or town, State, Province or District		Country		City or town, State, Province or District		Country		City or town, State, Province or District			
1	EXEMPT	HEAD TAX PAID 7/1/39	Hertberg	Mary	30	F	S Tailoress	Yes	English	Yes	Britain	Lithuanian	Scotland	Glasgow	2401	Glasgow	27.6.39	477/246	Scotland	Glasgow																		
2	EXEMPT		Cassin	Amy	23	F	S Fruiterer	Yes	English	Yes	Britain	Lithuanian	Scotland	Glasgow	2519	Glasgow	June 29 1939		Scotland	Glasgow																		
3	EXEMPT		Hughes	John Owen	28	M	S Mason	Yes	English	Yes	Britain	Scottish	Scotland	Creetown	1657	Glasgow	May 27 1939		Scotland	Creetown																		
4	EXEMPT		Innes	James	49	M	M Inspector	Yes	English	Yes	Britain	Scottish	Scotland	Aberdeen	2308	Glasgow	June 23 1939		Scotland	Glasgow																		
5	EXEMPT		Innes	Violet	49	F	M Housewife	Yes	English	Yes	Britain	Scottish	Scotland	Aberdeen	2308	Glasgow	June 23 1939		Scotland	Glasgow																		
6	EXEMPT		Johnston	Susan	47	F	M Housewife	Yes	English	Yes	Britain	Scottish	Scotland	Aberdeen	2308	Glasgow	June 23 1939		Scotland	Glasgow																		
7	UNDER 16		Johnston	Archibald	9	M	S Scholar	Yes	English	Yes	Britain	Scottish	Scotland	Dumbarton	102	Glasgow	July 10 1939		Scotland	Glasgow																		
8			Kennan	Hannah	44	F	S Dressmaker	Yes	English	Yes	Britain	Scottish	Scotland	Dumfries	195	Glasgow	July 10 1939		Scotland	Glasgow																		
9	EXEMPT		Kirk	Margaret	41	F	M Housewife	Yes	English	Yes	Britain	Scottish	Scotland	Glasgow		Glasgow	June 20 1939		Scotland	Glasgow																		
10	UNDER 16		Kirk	Josephine	6	F	S Scholar	Yes	English	Yes	Britain	Scottish	Scotland	Auchinloch	1932	Glasgow	1939		Scotland	Glasgow																		
11			Kerr	John	69	M	M Retired	Yes	English	Yes	Britain	Scottish	Scotland	Ayr		Glasgow	June 19 1939		Scotland	Dumbarton																		
12			Kerr	Margaret	65	F	M Housewife	Yes	English	Yes	Britain	Scottish	Scotland	Greenock	2189	Glasgow	June 19 1939		Scotland	Motherwell																		
13	EXEMPT		Lynch	Mary	62	F	M Housewife	Yes	English	Yes	Britain	Scottish	Scotland	Kingussie	303	Glasgow	May 23 1939		Scotland	Renfrew																		
14	EXEMPT		Laing	David	35	M	S Driver	Yes	English	Yes	Britain	Scottish	Scotland	Glasgow	1807	Glasgow	June 5 1939		Scotland	Glasgow																		
15			Lawrence	Olive Mary	57	F	M Housewife	Yes	English	Yes	Britain	Scottish	Scotland	Glasgow	2502	Glasgow	June 29 1939		Scotland	Glasgow																		
16	EXEMPT		Law	Thomas	44	M	M Financier	Yes	English	Yes	Britain	Scottish	Scotland	Glasgow		Glasgow	June 29 1939		Scotland	Glasgow																		
17	EXEMPT		Law	Jeanie	39	F	M Housewife	Yes	English	Yes	Britain	Scottish	Scotland	Glasgow		Glasgow	June 29 1939		Scotland	Glasgow																		
18	UNDER 16		Law	Emma Jane	9	F	S Scholar	Yes	English	Yes	Britain	Scottish	England	Barrow on Furness	2189	Glasgow	June 19 1939		Scotland	Glasgow																		
19	EXEMPT		Lynch	James	63	M	M Slater	Yes	English	Yes	Britain	Scottish	Scotland	Glasgow	1611	Glasgow	June 5 1939		Scotland	Glasgow																		
20	EXEMPT		Lomas	Helen	58	F	M Housewife	Yes	English	Yes	Britain	Scottish	Scotland	Glasgow	1803	Glasgow	July 12 1939		Scotland	Glasgow																		
21	EXEMPT		Mason	Andrew	51	M	M Painter	Yes	English	Yes	Britain	Scottish	Scotland	Glasgow	272	Glasgow	June 30 1939		Tasmania	Burnie																		
22	EXEMPT		Mills	Alexander	53	M	S Labourer	Yes	English	Yes	Britain	English	Australia	Talbot Victoria	3046	London	June 30 1939		Tasmania	Burnie																		
23	EXEMPT		Melbourne	Sydney	56	M	M Diver	Yes	English	Yes	Britain	English	England	London		London	June 30 1939		Scotland	Glasgow																		
24	EXEMPT		Melbourne	Alice	55	F	M Housewife	Yes	English	Yes	Britain	Scottish	Scotland	Glasgow	2369	Glasgow	June 14.6.39		Scotland	Glasgow																		
25	EXEMPT		Meldrum	James	48	M	M Machine-man	Yes	English	Yes	Britain	Scottish	Scotland	Glasgow		Glasgow	June 24 1939		Scotland	Kilmarnock																		
26	EXEMPT		Meldrum	Agnes	42	F	M Housewife	Yes	English	Yes	Britain	Scottish	Scotland	Kilmarnock	2367	Glasgow	June 3 1939		Scotland	Glasgow																		
27			Muir	Sarah	30	F	S Winder	Yes	English	Yes	Britain	Scottish	Scotland	Glasgow	1789	Glasgow	Mar. 22 1939		Scotland	Glasgow																		
28	EXEMPT		Morrison	Janet	38	F	S Baker	Yes	English	Yes	Britain	Scottish	Scotland	Glasgow	732	Glasgow	June 22 1939		Scotland	Glasgow																		
29	EXEMPT		McGarry	Margaret	27	F	M Housewife	Yes	English	Yes	Britain	Scottish	Scotland	Glasgow	1702	Glasgow	June 22 1939		Scotland	Glasgow																		
30	EXEMPT		McGurdie	Annie	37	F	S Mechanist	Yes	English	Yes	Britain	Scottish	Scotland	Glasgow		Glasgow	June 22 1939		Scotland	Glasgow																		

Certified erasures - John Kerr, line 11, Margaret Kerr, line 12 DID NOT SAIL

10/11/39

66

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.

14-620

• Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

Total passengers	_____
U. S. citizens	_____
Aliens	_____

STATES IMMIGRANT INSPECTOR AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigrant inspector

THIRD-CLASS PASSENGERS ONLY

23 JUL 1939, 19

20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32
----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----

THIRD-CLASS PASSENGERS ONLY

NEW YORK

23. III 1939 _____, 19

172

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

Line.....
Owners .
Local Agents

Notes.— Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching (believed in or) opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Robert W. Stuart, Master of the VSS. California, from Glasgow, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 5 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by laws regulating immigration, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

R. W. Stuart
Master

23 JUL 1939

Sworn to before me this

day of _____, 19

at

New York

John P. O'Sullivan
Immigrant Inspector.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR PREPARING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate manifests should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark for the United States, recording on separate manifests immigrants and nonimmigrants, as defined by the Immigration Act of 1924; and also recording on separate manifests those aliens traveling in the third class and the so-called tourist class, whose visas bear the initials of technical advisers, and those whose visas do not bear such initials. The names of all members of a family shall appear upon the same manifest sheet when they travel in the same class; and if they travel in different classes, appropriate cross references should be made on the sheets on which the respective names are listed.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc.; and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following questions: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

NEGRO

"Negro" refers to the African (black), whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African (black) should be classified under this heading.

Column 11 (Place of birth).—The State, province, or district of birth should be shown in addition to the city or town.

Column 12 (Serial number of document presented).—Prefix serial number of document with abbreviation "QIV", "NQIV", "APV", or "RP", as appropriate, to designate whether it is Quota Immigration Visa, Nonquota Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit; and also state section of the Immigration Act of 1924 involved, as section 4 (a).

Column 13.—This question has reference to the place and date of issue of the document described in column 12, and is self-explanatory.

Column 14 (Verifications of landing, etc.).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of 1 year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining 1 year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country, city or town, State, province, or district of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name, exact relationship, and complete address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend. If no such relative or friend living in country whence alien came, give name and address of relative or friend in country of which citizen or subject, if such country is other than that whence alien came. Address should include street and number.

Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of 1 year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States, and port of intended departure.

Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when, where, and date of last departure).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia. Where in the United States more than once previously, indicate last residence only, and give exact or approximate date of last departure from the United States.

Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, with name and complete address; and if a relative, the exact relationship.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been excluded and deported within 1 year, and in answering 31, if alien has been ordered deported under warrant at any time, authority in the Secretary of Labor to reapply for admission should be shown.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Douglas Gray, Surgeon of the USS. Kaulbarua, Sailing thruout, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had Twenty one years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of British Medical Council, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 11 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

173

23 JUL 1939

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19

at New York

U. S. Immigrant Inspector

(Signature and title of Immigrant Inspector or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigrant inspector at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed. If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens spring and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

Albanian.	Greek.	Russian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bohemian.	Hercegovinian.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scotch.
Bulgarian.	Italian.	Serbian.
Chinese.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Croatian.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Cuban.	Latvian.	Spanish.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish-American.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Syrian.
East Indian.	Manx.	Turkish.
English.	Montenegrin.	Welsh.
Estonian.	Moravian.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
Filipino.	Negro.	
Finnish.	Pacific Islander.	
Flemish.	Polish.	
French.	Portuguese.	
German.	Roumanian.	

NON-IMMIGRANTS

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED STATES

Insular Possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the United States.

This (white) sheet is for the listing of

[illegible]

S. S. CALIFORNIA

Passengers sailing from GLASGOW

14th July, _____, 19 39

S. S. CALIFORNIA															Passengers sailing from																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																													</														
------------------	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	-------------------------	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	----	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--

Total passengers

U. S. citizens

Aliens .

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

JULY 23 1939

year or more. 10 45

STATES IMMIGRANT INSPECTOR AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigrant inspector

THIRD-CLASS PASSENGERS ONLY

23.11.1939 19

States, or a port of another insular poss
THIRD-CLASS PASSENGERS ONLY

23 JUL 1939

19

174

List.

The entries on this set must be typewritten or printed.

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK

Line...
Owners...
Local Agents...

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Victor W. Stuart, Master of the USS California, from Kiaogou, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 11 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by laws regulating immigration, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

R. W. Stuart
Master

23, 1111 1939

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19____
at Kiaogou

John P. [Signature]
Immigrant Inspector.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR PREPARING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate manifests should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark for the United States, recording on separate manifests immigrants and nonimmigrants, as defined by the Immigration Act of 1924; and also recording on separate manifests those aliens traveling in the third class and the so-called tourist class, whose visas bear the initials of technical advisers, and those whose visas do not bear such initials. The names of all members of a family shall appear upon the same manifest sheet when they travel in the same class; and if they travel in different classes, appropriate cross references should be made on the sheets on which the respective names are listed.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following questions: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

NEGRO

"Negro" refers to the African (black), whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African (black) should be classified under this heading.

Column 11 (Place of birth).—The State, province, or district of birth should be shown in addition to the city or town.

Column 12 (Serial number of document presented).—Prefix serial number of document with abbreviation "QIV", "NQIV", "PV", or "RP", as appropriate, to designate whether it is Quota Immigration Visa, Nonquota Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit; and also state section of the Immigration Act of 1924 involved, as section 4 (a).

Column 13.—This question has reference to the place and date of issue of the document described in column 12, and is self-explanatory.

Column 14 (Verifications of landing, etc.).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of 1 year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining 1 year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country, city or town, State, province, or district of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name, exact relationship, and complete address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend. If no such relative or friend living in country whence alien came, give name and address of relative or friend in country of which citizen or subject, if such country is other than that whence alien came. Address should include street and number.

Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of 1 year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States, and port of intended departure.

Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when, where, and date of last departure).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894—Philadelphia. Where in the United States more than once previously, indicate last residence only, and give exact or approximate date of last departure from the United States.

Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, with name and complete address; and if a relative, the exact relationship.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been excluded and deported within 1 year, and in answering 31, if alien has been ordered deported under warrant at any time, authority in the Secretary of Labor to reapply for admission should be shown.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Douglas Gray, Surgeon of the U.S.S. Polyanca Sailing Vessel, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had Twenty five years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of British Medical Council, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 3 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

175

23 . IIII 1939

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19

at New York

John P. O'Brien
U. S. Immigrant Inspector

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigrant inspector at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens spring and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

Albanian.	Greek.	Russian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bohemian.	Hercegovinian.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bosnian.	Irish.	
Bulgarian.	Italian.	Scotch.
Chinese.	Japanese.	Serbian.
Croatian.	Korean.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Latvian.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish-American.
East Indian.	Manx.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Estonian.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Filipino.	Negro.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
Finnish.	Pacific Islander.	
Flemish.	Polish.	
French.	Portuguese.	
German.	Roumanian.	

shed.
od.

176

23 JUL 1939

NEW YORK

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

Local Agents

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Robert Stuart Master of the VSS. California, from Alaquar, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 3 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by laws regulating immigration, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

R. Stuart
Master

23, III, 1939

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19
at New York

John P. [Signature]
Immigrant Inspector.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR PREPARING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate manifests should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark for the United States, recording on separate manifests immigrants and nonimmigrants, as defined by the Immigration Act of 1924; and also recording on separate manifests those aliens traveling in the third class and the so-called tourist class, whose visas bear the initials of technical advisers, and those whose visas do not bear such initials. The names of all members of a family shall appear upon the same manifest sheet when they travel in the same class; and if they travel in different classes, appropriate cross references should be made on the sheets on which the respective names are listed.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following questions: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

NEGRO

"Negro" refers to the African (black), whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African (black) should be classified under this heading.

Column 11 (Place of birth).—The State, province, or district of birth should be shown in addition to the city or town.

Column 12 (Serial number of document presented).—Prefix serial number of document with abbreviation "QIV", "NQIV", "PV", or "RP", as appropriate, to designate whether it is Quota Immigration Visa, Nonquota Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit; and also state section of the Immigration Act of 1924 involved, as section 4 (a).

Column 13.—This question has reference to the place and date of issue of the document described in column 12, and is self-explanatory.

Column 14 (Verifications of landing, etc.).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of 1 year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country, city or town, State, province, or district of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name, exact relationship, and complete address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend. If no such relative or friend living in country whence alien came, give name and address of relative or friend in country of which citizen or subject, if such country is other than that whence alien came. Address should include street and number.

Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of 1 year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States, and port of intended departure.

Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if so, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when, where, and date of last departure).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia. Where in the United States more than once previously, indicate last residence only, and give exact or approximate date of last departure from the United States.

Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, with name and complete address; and if a relative, the exact relationship.

Columns 24 to 26.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been excluded and deported within 1 year, and in answering 31, if alien has been ordered deported under warrant at any time, authority in the Secretary of Labor to reapply for admission should be shown.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Douglas Gray, Surgeon of the U.S. California Sailing Threemasted
(State whether Surgeon "admiral" or "master" or "commander" or "lieutenant" or "ensign" or "commissioned by the Navy")
 solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had Twenty seven years' experience as a Physician
 and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of
British Medical Council, and that I have made a personal examination of
 each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 2 in number, according
 to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical
 condition of such aliens.

Douglas Gray

23 JUL 1939

Sworn to before me this

day of

19

at

Новгород

U.S. Immigrant Inspector

(Signature and title of immigrant inspector or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

(Signature and title of immigrant inspector or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

Note.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigrant inspector at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.

If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens spring and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

Albanian.	Greek.	Russian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bohemian.	Hercegovinian.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scotch.
Bulgarian.	Italian.	Serbian.
Chinese.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Croatian.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Cuban.	Latvian.	Spanish.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish-American.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Syrian.
East Indian.	Manx.	Turkish.
English.	Montenegrin.	Welsh.
Estonian.	Moravian.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
Filipino.	Negro.	
Finnish.	Pacific Islander.	
Flemish.	Polish.	
French.	Portuguese.	
German.	Roumanian.	

List

2

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States. This (white) sheet is for the listing of

MEO

S. S. CALIFORNIA

Passengers sailing from GLASGOW

14th July

1939

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL Family name Given name	Age Yrs. Mos.	Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to— Read Write	Nationality (Country of which citizen or subject)	† Race or people	Place of birth Country City or town, State, Province or District	Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit number (Prefix number with QV, NOV, PV, or RP and give section of act involved)	Issued Place Date	Data concerning verifications of landings, etc. (This column for use of Government officials only)	*Last permanent residence Country City or town, State, Province or District
1		Jeffrey David	36	M	M	Caulker	Yes English	Yes Britain	Scottish	Scotland Glasgow	1212503 Wash.	July 29 1938		U.S.A. New York
2		Jeffrey Winifred	42	F	M	Housewife	Yes English	Yes Britain	Scottish	Scotland Glasgow	1217933 Wash.	July 25 1939		U.S.A. New York
3	U. S. CIT.	Jeffrey Josephine	8	F	S	Scholar		U.S.A.	Scottish	U.S.A. Mar. 3 1931	3rd. March 1931			U.S.A. New York
4	U. S. CIT.	Jeffrey Sadie	5	F	S	Scholar		U.S.A.	Scottish	U.S.A. Sept. 30 1933	30 Sept. 1937			U.S.A. New York
5		Kim Jeanie	64	F	M	Housekeeper	Yes English	Yes Britain	Scottish	Scotland Edinburgh	1236695 Wash.	July 27 1939		U.S.A. New York
6		Mitchell Helen Bell	46	F	M	Waitress	Yes English	Yes Britain	Scottish	Scotland Edinburgh	1220735 Wash.	Nov. 3, 1938		U.S.A. Altoona Pa.
7		Plastow Walter John	38	M	S	Boiler maker	Yes English	Yes Britain	Scottish	Scotland Glasgow	1236598 Wash.	Ext. 28 July 1939		U.S.A. Cleveland
8		Angus Thomas	32	M	M	Toolmaker	Yes English	Yes Britain	Scottish	Scotland Glasgow	1184784 Wash.	May 11 1939		U.S.A. New York
9		Grossan Elizabeth	41	F	M	Housewife	Yes English	Yes Britain	Scottish	Scotland Bathgate	1245376 Wash.	16th. Sept. 1938		U.S.A. New York
10	U. S. CIT.	Grossan Margaret	8	F	S	Scholar	Yes English	Yes U.S.A.		U.S.A. New York	1233297 Wash.	Dec. 3 1938		U.S.A. New York
11		Laidlaw Thomas Stewart	27	M	S	Waiter	Yes English	Yes Britain	Scottish	Scotland Inverness	1239551 Wash.			U.S.A. Bridgeport
12														
13														
14														
15														
16														
17														
18														
19														
20														
21														
22														
23														
24														
25														
26														
27														
28														
29														
30														

Certified erasion - Jeanie Kim, line 5 DID not sail.

Purser.

Total passengers
U. S. citizens
Aliens

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

STATES IMMIGRANT INSPECTOR AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a part of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigrant inspector
THIRD-CLASS PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK

23 JUL 1939

19

178

16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	34	35	36	37		
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came, or if none there, then in country of which a citizen or subject.	Final destination (Intended future permanent residence)		Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether also paid for by relative, friend, or other person, or by any corporation, society, association, or government)	Whether over before in the United States, and if so, when and where? (Last residence only)			Whether going to join a relative or friend; state name and complete address, and if relative, exact relationship	Purpose of coming to United States		Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who is affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height		Color of— Hair Eyes	Marks of identification			
		Foreign country via (port of departure)	In U. S. A., its territories or possessions State City or town			Yes or No	Year or period of years	Where?		Whether alien intended to be in the United States for a permanent residence	Whether alien intended to be in the United States for a temporary residence						Feet	Inches					
1	Uncle William Stevely,		New York		Self	Yes	1924	Aug.	Brother Joseph Jeffrey	No	Perm	Yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 2	Fair	Blue	None
2			New York		Sister Jeffrey	Yes	1926	Aug.	554 E. 145th Street, Bronx, N.Y.	No	Perm	Yes	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 2	Fair	Brown	Grey	None
3	Kilwinning.		New York		Contentment Is.	Yes	Born	there															
4			New York		Doreen, Conn.	Yes	Born	there															
5	Daughter Cath. Morris		New York		Self	Yes	1924	May	73 Hillside Ave.	No	Perm	Yes	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 4	Sallow	Grey	Brown	None
6	Brother John Gray		New York		Self	Yes	1939	May	Cousin Mrs. David Newell	No	Perm	Yes	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 6	Pale	Brown	Brown	None
7	Mother Davina Plastow,		Pa. Phila		Self	Yes	1932	Nov.	Brother Jas. Plastow,	No	Perm	Yes	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 10	Fair	Grey	Grey	None
8	Wife Mary Angus		New York		Self	Yes	1927	Feb.	Uncle Sam Cruickshanks	No	Perm	Yes	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 8	Fair	Black	Grey	None
9	Father Wm. Muncie,		New York		Self	Yes	1939	May	Husband Peter Crossan	No	Perm	Yes	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 6	Fair	Brown	Grey	None
10	Uncle James Laidlaw,		New York		Self	Yes	1912	May	173 Stanley Ave., Yonkers, N.Y.	No	Perm	Yes	no	no	no	no	good	no	Aver.	Fair	Fair	Blue	None
11	37 Market St. Selkirk		Conn. port		Self	Yes	1939	May	Uncle Mr. George Blakelock	No	Perm	Yes	no	no	no	no	good	no	6 1	Fair	Brown	Grey	None

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who is affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

Line
Owners
Local Agents

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Robert W. Smart, Master, of the U.S.S. Valparaiso, from Lisbon, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 2 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by laws regulating immigration, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Robert W. Smart
Master

23 JUL 1939

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19
at New York.

James P. [Signature]
Immigrant Inspector.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR PREPARING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate manifests should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark for the United States, recording on separate manifests immigrants and nonimmigrants, as defined by the Immigration Act of 1924; and also recording on separate manifests those aliens traveling in the third class and the so-called tourist class, whose visas bear the initials of technical advisers, and those whose visas do not bear such initials. The names of all members of a family shall appear upon the same manifest sheet when they travel in the same class; and if they travel in different classes, appropriate cross references should be made on the sheets on which the respective names are listed.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following questions: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

NEGRO

"Negro" refers to the African (black), whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African (black) should be classified under this heading.

Column 11 (Place of birth).—The State, province, or district of birth should be shown in addition to the city or town.

Column 12 (Serial number of document presented).—Prefix serial number of document with abbreviation "QIV", "NQIV", "IPV", or "RP", as appropriate, to designate whether it is Quota Immigration Visa, Nonquota Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit; and also state section of the Immigration Act of 1924 involved, as section 4 (a).

Column 13.—This question has reference to the place and date of issue of the document described in column 12, and is self-explanatory.

Column 14 (Verifications of landing, etc.).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of 1 year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining 1 year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country, city or town, State, province, or district of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name, exact relationship, and complete address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend. If no such relative or friend living in country whence alien came, give name and address of relative or friend in country of which citizen or subject, if such country is other than that whence alien came. Address should include street and number.

Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of 1 year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States, and port of intended departure.

Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when, where, and date of last departure).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia. Where in the United States more than once previously, indicate last residence only, and give exact or approximate date of last departure from the United States.

Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, with name and complete address; and if a relative, the exact relationship.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been excluded and deported within 1 year, and in answering 31, if alien has been ordered deported under warrant at any time, authority in the Secretary of Labor to reapply for admission should be shown.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Robert W. Smart, Master of the U.S.S. Vancouver, from Louisville, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 2 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by laws regulating immigration, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Robert W. Smart
Master

23 JUL 1939

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19
at New York

[Signature]
Immigrant Inspector.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR PREPARING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate manifests should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark for the United States, recording on separate manifests immigrants and nonimmigrants, as defined by the Immigration Act of 1924; and also recording on separate manifests those aliens traveling in the third class and the so-called tourist class, whose visas bear the initials of technical advisers, and those whose visas do not bear such initials. The names of all members of a family shall appear upon the same manifest sheet when they travel in the same class; and if they travel in different classes, appropriate cross references should be made on the sheets on which the respective names are listed.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.
A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following questions: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

NEGRO

"Negro" refers to the African (black), whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African (black) should be classified under this heading.

Column 11 (Place of birth).—The State, province, or district of birth should be shown in addition to the city or town.

Column 12 (Serial number of document presented).—Prefix serial number of document with abbreviation "QIV", "NQIV", "PV", or "RP", as appropriate, to designate whether it is Quota Immigration Visa, Nonquota Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit; and also state section of the Immigration Act of 1924 involved, as section 4 (a).

Column 13.—This question has reference to the place and date of issue of the document described in column 12, and is self-explanatory.

Column 14 (Verifications of landing, etc.).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of 1 year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining 1 year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country, city or town, State, province, or district of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name, exact relationship, and complete address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend. If no such relative or friend living in country whence alien came, give name and address of relative or friend in country of which citizen or subject, if such country is other than that whence alien came. Address should include street and number.

Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States, and port of intended departure.

Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when, where, and date of last departure).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia. Where in the United States more than once previously, indicate last residence only, and give exact or approximate date of last departure from the United States.

Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, with name and complete address; and if a relative, the exact relationship.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been excluded and deported within 1 year, as in answering 31, if alien has been ordered deported under warrant at any time, authority in the Secretary of Labor to reapply for admission should be shown.

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS (FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

Number

179 23 JUL 1939

S. S. CALIFORNIA

sailing from GLASGOW

14th July, 1939, Arriving at Port of NEW YORK

No. on List	MEC	NAME IN FULL		AGE	SEX	MARRIED OR SINGLE	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE)	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES
		FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME						
1	Appel	Richard	Hardy	37	M		Indianapolis, Ind. Sept. 25 1901	U.S. Passport 618580 May 11, 1939 Newark Dist. Ct. Aug. 1939	4 W. 33rd Street Indianapolis, Ind.
2	Heggie	Jeanie		52	F			U.S. Passport 603829 Mar. 8, 1939	107 Forest Street Kearny, N.J.
3	Innes	John Robert		22	M		Phila, Pa. June 5 1917	U. S. Pass. 80	35 East Vincent Street Elmsford, N.Y.
4	Irvine	James		17	M		Akron, Ohio, Aug. 27 1921	U.S. Passport 81 (Glasgow) June 19, 1939 Bridgeport Ct. Conn. Feb. 1921	16605 Strathmoor Detroit, Mich.
5	McManus	Annie		56	F			U.S. Passport 613170 April 22, 1939	266 West Ave., Stamford, Conn.
6	Pasahow	Leo Jay		23	M		New York Apr. 7, 1916	U.S. Passport 358379 Dec. 22 1938	1478 Walton Ave., Bronx, N.Y.
7	Pasahow	Shirley		21	F		New York July 24, 1918	U.S. Passport 607069 Mar. 23 1939	443 Locust Ave., Burlington, N.J.
8	Rigg	Mary Beatrice		22	F		Burlington, N.J. May 17 1916	U.S. Passport 526294 May 20, 1938 Boston, Mass. 1929	Framingham, Mass.
9	Row	Amy		54	F			U.S. Passport 554527 June 16, 1938 Federal Dist. Ct. Chicago, Mar. 15 1927	58 Griswold Drive, West Hartford, Conn.
10	Taylor	Andrew		37	M			U.S. Passport 618941 May 8, 1939	451 Randolph Street Washington, D.C.
11	Gibb	Thomas Fraser		35	M		Richmond, Va. June 18 1904	U.S. Passport 619505 May 15 1939	751 Green Avenue Brooklyn, N.Y.
12	Vendell	Henry		29	M		New York 24th. Decr. 1909	U.S. Passport 343936 Sept. 14 1936	1957 E. Third Street Brooklyn, N.Y.
13	Greenberg	Morris		25	M		Brooklyn, N.Y. Oct. 6 1914	U.S. Passport 478146 Sept. 25 1937	121 Parkville Ave., Brooklyn, N.Y.
14	Posner	Nathaniel		23	M		Brooklyn 13th. May 1916	U.S. Passport 8680 Oct. 1937	139 Woburn Street West Medford, Mass.
15	Sargent	Sydney P		57	M		West Medford, Mass.	U.S. Passport 594805 Dec. 27 1938	26 Greenmount Blvd., Oakwood, Dayton, Ohio
16	Sargent	Florence		49	F		Boston Mass. 1890	U.S. Passport 626366 May 31, 1939	Luray, Kansas
17	Patterson	Marie Moore		61	F		Chillicothe, Ohio, 15th. Sept 1877	U.S. Passport 613300	857. 144 Street, Jamaica, New York.
18	Linder	Eulah		35	F		Luray, Kansas May 7, 1904		
19	Cullen	Agnes		46	F		Brooklyn New York, 6/3/93		
20	Cullen	William		8	M		Brooklyn 5/12/30		

U.S. Immigrant Inspector

Certified erasures - Mary Beatrice Rigg, line 8 and Amy Row, line 9 - DID not sail.

Purser.

Line

Owners

Local Agents

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers. 2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of all such members should be recorded upon the alien manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship. 3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival. 4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS (FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

180

23 JUL 1939

32

S. S. "CALIFORNIA"

sailing from

BELFAST

15th JULY

19, Arriving at Port of NEW YORK.

No. on List	NAME IN FULL		AGE Yrs. Mos.	SEX	MARRIED OR SINGLE	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE)	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES
	FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME						
1	Murray	John Henry	87	M	S		District Court of Newark, N.J. 13th January, 1930 U.S. Pass. 388153 U.S. passport 623228 23rd. May 1939 Nat. Through Marriage	Returning to:- 28 Prince Street, Orange, N.J. Returning to:- 1430 Chetwynd Avenue, Plainfield, N.J. Returning to:- 606 Nevada Str., Alpaso, Texas.
2	McCarthy	Mary McGrail	62	F	M		U.S. Pass. 619410 15th. May 1939 Nat. Through Marriage.	Returning to:- Plattsmouth, Neb. Returning to:- 27 East Second Street Brooklyn, N.Y. Returning to:- 46 Second Avenue Newark, N.J.
3	O'Neill	Susan	87	F	M		U.S. Pass 602088	
4	Peterson	Alpha	62	F	S	Schuyler, Nebr. 26. July 1876	U.S. Pass. 602089 District Court of Brooklyn, N.Y. U.S. Pass 10621	
5	Peterson	Gerda	65	F	S	Schuyler, Nebr. 26 Octr 1873	Nat. District Court of Newark U.S. Pass. 639	
6	Gallagher	Patrick	34	M	S			
7	Morrow	Hugh	39	M	S			
8								
9								
10								
11								
12								
13								
14								
15								
16								
17								
18								
19								
20								
21								
22								
23								
24								
25								
26								
27								
28								
29								
30								

F. J. Mayhew
JULY 23 1939
U. S. Immigrant Inspector
810

Line.....
Owners.....
Local Agents.....

- IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

Chas. F. Smith
1875

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States Immigration
aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel **CALIFORNIA**, arriving at **NEW YORK**, **23 JUL 1939**, 19

(1)	(2)	(3)	(4)	(5)	(6)	(7)	(8)	(9)	(10)	(11)
Family name	Given name	Length of service at sea	Position in ship's company	When shipped or engaged	Where shipped or engaged	Whether charged at port of arrival	Whether able to read	Age	Sex	Race
Smart	Robert W.	/	Master	21/6/39	GLASGOW	NO YES	51	MALE	SCOT	
Brown	James McG.	/	Ch. Officer					42		
Stormont	Edwin	/	1st "					40		
Campsie	Harry	/	2nd "					37		
McKenzie	John	/	2/2nd "					32		
Caldwell	Robert	/	3rd "					31		
Gray	Douglas	/	Surgeon					69		
Eadie	Alice	/	Nurse					39		
Henshaw	Ernest	/	Dispenser					54		
Conlan	David	/	Hosp. Attnd.					21		
Hughan	John	/	Purser					34		
Duff	James	/	Sr. A/Purser					26		
Pertney	George	/	Jr. A/ "					30		
Griffin	William	/	Clerk					29		
Aitken	Elizabeth	/	Typist					33		
Thomson	David	/	1/Radio Off.					48		
Scanes	Ronald	/	2/ "					28		
Davies	Ronald	/	3/ "					21		
McCaillan	James	/	Carpenter					59		
Folson	William	/	Joiner					59		
Crawford	James	/	Bosun					40		
McDonald	Dugald	/	Gr. Master					40		
Hamdry	Robert	/	"					37		
Kelly	William	/	"					28		
McGregor	Angus	/	"					21		
Wilkinson	Henry	/	"					28		
Dillon	Henry	/	"					22		

The above statement is under oath the
Immigrant Inspector

J. M. Smith

12
13
14
15
16
17
18
19
20
21
22
23
24
25
26
27
28
29
30

Name	Age	Nationality	When and where signed on
DISCHARGED SEAMEN			
Nil			
Nil			

(CONTINUED ON NEXT PAGE)

Name	Age	Nationality	When and where signed on
Nil			

14-1012

and (8).

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW.

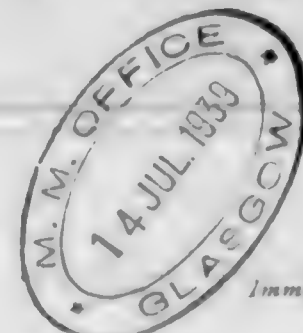
Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States Immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

182

Vessel **CALIFORNIA**, arriving at **NEW YORK**, **23 JUL 1939**, 19, from the port of **GLASGOW**

(3)		(4)	(5)	(6)		(7)	(8)	(9)	(10)	(11)	(12)	(13)	(14)	(15)	(16)	(17)
NAME IN FULL		Length of service at sea	Position in ship's company	SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		Whether to be discharged at port of arrival	Whether able to read	Age	Sex	Race	Nationality	Height	Weight	Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease.	REMARKS. (Including statement whether alien ever ordered deported from United States, and if so, whether permission to re-apply has been obtained.)	Action of Immigrant Inspector. (This column for use of Government officials only.)
Family name	Given name			When	Where											
Smart	Robert W.	/	Master	21/6/39	GLASGOW	NO	YES	51	MALE	SCOTTISH	BRITISH	6.0	210	NONE		
Brown	James McG.	/	Ch. Officer					42				5.7	192			
Starmont	Edwin	/	1st "					40				5.5	168			
Campsie	Harry	/	2nd "					37				5.9	161			
McKenzie	John	/	2/2nd "					32				5.11	161			
Caldwell	Robert	/	3rd "					31				5.7	142			
Gray	Douglas	/	Surgeon					69				5.7	182			
Radie	Alice	/	Nurse					39				5.5	109			
Henshaw	Ernest	/	Dispenser					54				5.7	136			
Conlan	David	/	Hosp. Attndt.					21				5.8	145			
Hughan	John	/	Purser					34				5.9	142			
Duff	James	/	Sr. A/Purser					26				5.9	146			
Pentney	George	/	Jr. A/ "					30				5.10	141			
Griffin	William	/	Clerk					29				5.9	164			
Aitken	Elizabeth	/	Typist					33				5.6	112			
Thomson	David	/	1/Radio Off.					48				5.8	165			
Scanes	Rehald	/	2/ " "					28				5.8	140			
Davies	Rehald	/	3/ " "					21				5.11	149			
McCallum	James	/	Carpenter					58				5.0	191		CB4	
Polson	William	/	Joiner					59				5.7	165			
Crawford	James	/	Bosun					40				5.6	181			
Steen	Samuel	/	Bosun Mate					37				5.7	145		CB4	
King	Colin	/	"					39				5.7	145		CB4	
Boyle	John	/	"					40				5.8	156		CB4	
McDonald	Dugald	/	Jr. Master					40				5.8	168			
Handry	Robert	/	"					37				5.6	151			
Kelly	William	/	"					28				5.5	134			
McGregor	Angus	/	"					21				5.8	148			
Wilkinson	Henry	/	"					28				6.0	169			
Dillon	Henry	/	"					22				5.10	158			

H. Muth



The above named persons have produced satisfactory evidence of the nationalities stated after their names and none of them is under an agreement to be discharged in the United States. They are all natives of the United States. They are all natives of the United States.

Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (6), (7), and (8), is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

(6), (7), and (8), side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER.

581

I, _____, of the _____, do declare
that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present
voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, extract from subdivision B, rule 7, and copy
of sections 19 and 20, Act of May 26, 1924, which appear below.

Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19____

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER.

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration
inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members
of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.
When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent,
consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all
aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively
shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information
as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent,
consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally
landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the
departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further
list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon
at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have de-
serted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriv-
ing and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required
by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for
each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted
clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while
it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such
question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6.

PAR. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by Section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, have been furnished,
and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 85 of said act
having been served, the deposit specified in rule 23 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

SEC. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel
arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical
treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such
alien from the United States.

SEC. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof
who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has in-
spected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to
detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor
to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$1,000 for each alien
seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the pay-
ment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon
the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector
of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from
any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to
detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship
to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall
not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Rumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russnak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Hercegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban.)

(3), (6), (7), and (8),
her side.

ORIGINAL

Sheet No. 2

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW.

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel **"CALIFORNIA"**, arriving at **NEW YORK**, **23** **1939**, **19**, from the port of **GLASGOW**, **183**

(1) No. on list	(2) Whether member of crew on last voyage to U.S.	(3) NAME IN FULL Family name Given name		(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When Where		(7) Whether to be discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease.	(16) REMARKS. (Including statement whether alien ever ordered deported from United States, and if so, whether permission to re-apply has been obtained.)	(17) Action of Immigrant Inspector. (This column for use of Government officials only.)
1	Yes	Robertson	John		Lamps	21/6/39	GLASGOW	NO	YES	56	MALE	SCOTTISH	BRITISH	5.8	154	NONE		
2	"	McIsaac	Archibald		A.B.					38				5.7	161			
3	"	Doyle	Joseph		"					46				5.6	150			
4	"	Murray	John		Sailor					30				5.6	150			
5	"	McKay	Alexander		A.B.					29				5.6	154			
6	"	Foley	John		"					33				5.3	140			
7	"	Morrison	William		"					30				5.6	145		CR341	
8	"	McVey	James		Sailor					35				5.6	144			
9	"	Garruthers	James		A.B.					24				5.5	140		CR341	
10	"	McFarlane	Dugald		Sailor					20				5.6	148			
11	"	Marr	Nicholas		"					20				5.6	145			
12	"	More	William		A.B.					35				5.7	146		CR34	
13	"	McGirr	Herbert		A.B.					26				5.5	147		CR341	
14	"	Aitchison	Jacob		Sailor					25				5.6	152			
15	"	O'Brien	Patrick		A.B.					30				5.11	175			
16	"	Craig	William		"					29				5.10	168			
17	"	Murtagh	James		"					21				5.7	140			
18	"	McMillan	Donald		"					26				5.11	168			
19	"	Fletcher	Joseph		Sailor					19				5.9	160			
20	"	Morrison	Angus		A.B.					53				5.7	155			
21	"	Stewart	Peter		"					39				5.7	141			
22	"	Logue	James		O.S.					19				5.5	158			
23	"	Webster	Robert		"					22				5.6	132			
24	"	Docherty	John		"					20				5.8	150			
25	"	Nairn	James		"					19				5.8	141			
26	"	McKechnie	John		"					20				5.6	145			
27	"	Grimley	Andrew		Deck Boy					18				5.6	122		CR34	
28	"	Reynolds	Robert		Deck Boy					16				5.4	141			
29	"	Smith	Robert		"					18				5.9	141			
30	"	Byrnes	John		"					16				5.6	141			

Line
Owners
Local Agents

H. Mutt



The above named persons have produced satisfactory evidence of the nationality as stated under their names and none of them is under an agreement to be discharged in the United States. They are all necessary for the operation of the vessel.

CR341
by Smith

See list of races on back hereof.
is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER.

£81

I, _____, of the _____, do declare
that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present
voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, extract from subdivision B, rule 7; and copy
of sections 19 and 20, Act of May 26, 1924, which appear below.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19____

Master, First or Second Officer.

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER.

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration
inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members
of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.
When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent,
consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all
aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively
shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information
as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent,
consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally
landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the
departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further
list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon
at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have de-
serted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriv-
ing and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required
by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for
each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted
clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while
it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such
question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6.

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by Section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, have been furnished,
and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 of said act
having been served, the deposit specified in rule 23 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

Sec. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel
arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical
treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such
alien from the United States.

Sec. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof
who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has in-
spected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to
detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor
to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$1,000 for each alien
seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the pay-
ment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon
the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector
of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from
any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to
detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship
to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall
not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Rumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban.)

ORIGINAL

Sheet No. 2

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW.

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States Immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel **"CALIFORNIA"**, arriving at **NEW YORK**, **23 JUL 1939**, 19, from the port of **GLASGOW**, **184**

(1)	(2)	(3) NAME IN FULL		(4)	(5)	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7)	(8)	(9)	(10)	(11)	(12)	(13)	(14)	(15)	(16)	(17)
No. on list	Whether member of crew on last voyage to U.S.	Family name	Given name	Length of service at sea	Position in ship's company	When	Where	Whether to be discharged at port of arrival	Whether able to read	Age	Sex	Race*	Nationality	Height	Weight	Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease.	REMARKS. (Including statement whether alien ever ordered deported from United States, and if so, whether permission to re-apply has been obtained.)	Action of Immigrant Inspector. (This column for use of Government officials only.)
1	Yes	Saunders	John		Deck Boy	21/6/39	GLASGOW	NO	YES	19	MALE	SCOTTISH	BRITISH	5.10	135			
2	"	Duthie	John		M. at Arms					60				5.6	168			
3	"	Jones	William		do					38				5.7	161			
4	"	Sinclair	Malcolm		Bagg. Mstr.					65				5.6	130			
5	"	Lewis	John		1/Printer					51				6.0	161			
6	"	Smith	Thomas		2/ "					51				5.8	152			
7	"	Purves	Arthur		3/ "					36				5.7	160			
8	"	Alexander	James		Bandmaster					38				5.7	155			
9	"	Carpenter	Samuel		Musician					43				5.10	161			
10	"	Hamilton	Robert		"					26				5.8	161			
11	"	McCormack	Michael		"					34				5.9	140			
12	"	Pearl	Edward		"					27				5.7	138			
13	"	McCormack	John		"					18				5.7	128			
14	"	Knox	Douglas		Cadet					18				5.10	145			
15	No	Shipway	Victor		Master					29				5.6	154			
16	"																	
17	"																	
18	"																	
19	"																	
20	"																	
21	"																	
22	"																	
23	"																	
24	"																	
25	"																	
26	"																	
27	"																	
28	"																	
29	"																	
30	"																	



The above named persons have produced evidence of the nationality of each of them and none of them is under an agreement to be discharged from the United States. They are all necessary for the operation of the vessel.

C.B. Smith
W. J. Smith

Line
Owners
Local Agents

Immigrant Inspector

* See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (6), (7), and (8), is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER.

481

I, _____ of the _____, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, extract from subdivision B, rule 7, and copy of sections 19 and 20, Act of May 26, 1924, which appear below.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19____

Master, First or Second Officer.

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER.

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have departed and are in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6.

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by Section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 85 of said act having been served, the deposit specified in rule 23 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

Sec. 10. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

Sec. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Rumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russenik).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Hercegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban.)

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW.

ORIGINAL

Sheet No. **185**

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel **"CALIFORNIA"**, arriving at **NEW YORK**, **23**, 19**39**, 19, from the port of **GLASGOW**

185

(1)	(2)	(3)	(4)	(5)	(6)	(7)	(8)	(9)	(10)	(11)	(12)	(13)	(14)	(15)	(16)	(17)
No. on list	Whether member of crew on last voyage to U.S.	NAME IN FULL	Length of service at sea	Position in ship's company	SHIPPED OR ENGAGED	Whether to be discharged at port of arrival	Whether able to read	Age	Sex	Race	Nationality	Height	Weight	Physical marks, peculiarities, or diseases.	REMARKS. (Including statement whether alien ever ordered deported from United States, and if so, whether permission to re-apply has been obtained.)	Action of Immigrant Inspector. (This column for use of Government officials only.)
		Family name	Given name		When	Where										
1	Yes	Martin	Thomas	Ch. Engineer	21/6/39	GLASGOW	NO	YES	57	MALE	SCOTTISH	BRITISH	5.6	178	NONE	
2	"	Bell	Gilbert	2nd "	"	"	"	"	49	"	"	"	5.4	151	"	
3	"	Baillie	John B.	2/2nd "	"	"	"	"	51	"	"	"	5.7	190	"	
4	"	McCulloch	John	3/2nd "	"	"	"	"	36	"	"	"	6.2	196	"	
5	"	Eunson	Robert	3rd "	"	"	"	"	36	"	"	"	5.6	141	"	
6	"	McHaffie	Ernest	4th "	"	"	"	"	32	"	"	"	5.7	190	"	
7	"	Bell	Hugh	5th "	"	"	"	"	34	"	"	"	5.8	185	"	
8	"	Brown	James	6th "	"	"	"	"	25	"	"	"	5.7	140	"	
9	"	Clelland	Alexander	7th "	"	"	"	"	28	"	"	"	5.10	150	"	
10	"	Strachan	William	8th "	"	"	"	"	22	"	"	"	5.11	168	"	
11	"	Hamill	William	9th "	"	"	"	"	22	"	"	"	5.10	161	"	
12	"	McFadzean	John	1st Refrig.	"	"	"	"	29	"	"	"	5.7	141	"	
13	"	Aitken	William	2nd "	"	"	"	"	20	"	"	"	6.1 1/2	185	"	
14	"	Giffin	William	Boilermkr.	"	"	"	"	37	"	"	"	5.2	121	"	
15	"	Thorburn	John	1st Electr.	"	"	"	"	36	"	"	"	5.9	168	"	
16	"	Leiper	James	2nd "	"	"	"	"	49	"	"	"	5.6	130	"	
17	"	McKinnon	Robert	3rd "	"	"	"	"	24	"	"	"	5.9	160	"	
18	"	Doig	John	4th "	"	"	"	"	24	"	"	"	5.11	161	"	
19	"	McGilvray	Matthew	Plumber	"	"	"	"	45	"	"	"	5.3	172	"	
20	"	Ryan	Thomas	Ldg. Stoker	"	"	"	"	42	"	"	"	5.8	203	"	
21	"	Brolly	James	Dry Greaser	"	"	"	"	25	"	"	"	5.8	164	"	CR34
22	"	Faulkner	James	Dry Gr.	"	"	"	"	25	"	"	"	5.6	147	"	
23	"	Hill	Findlay	"	"	"	"	"	29	"	"	"	5.4	141	"	
24	"	Doyle	James	Greaser	"	"	"	"	36	"	"	"	5.8	165	"	
25	"	Clark	James	"	"	"	"	"	27	"	"	"	5.4	141	"	
26	"	Kelly	James	"	"	"	"	"	28	"	"	"	5.4	141	"	
27	"	McGhee	John	Fireman	"	"	"	"	36	"	"	"	5.8	161	"	CR34
28	"	Rae	John	"	"	"	"	"	35	"	"	"	5.4	146	"	
29	"	Daly	Henry	"	"	"	"	"	42	"	"	"	5.1	126	"	
30	"	Munro	George	"	"	"	"	"	31	"	"	"	5.7	145	"	

Line
Owners
Local Agents

Local Agents

The above named persons have produced satisfactory evidence of the nationality as stated under their names and none of them is under an agreement to be discharged from the United States: and they are all bona fide for the operation of the vessel.



CR34
5/21

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER.

281

I, _____, of the _____, do declare
that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present
voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, extract from subdivision B, rule 7, and copy
of sections 19 and 20, Act of May 26, 1924, which appear below.

Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19____

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER.

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration
inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members
of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.
When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent,
consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all
aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively
shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information
as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent,
consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally
landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the
departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further
list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon
at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have de-
serted or landed; and in case of the failure of such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required
ing and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required
by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for
each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted
clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while
it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such
question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6.

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by Section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, have been furnished,
and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 of said act
having been served, the deposit specified in rule 23 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

Sec. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel
arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical
treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such
alien from the United States.

Sec. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof
who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has in-
spected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to
detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor
to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$1,000 for each alien
seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the pay-
ment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon
the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector
of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from
any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to
detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship
to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall
not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Rumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzogovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban.)

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW.

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States Immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel "CALIFORNIA", arriving at NEW YORK, 23 JUL 1939, 19, from the port of GLASGOW 186

10,000 8/28 32/5552

(1) No. on list	(2) Whether member of crew on last voyage to U.S.	(3) NAME IN FULL Family name Given name	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When Where	(7) Whether to be dis- charged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease.	(16) REMARKS. (Including statement whether alien ever ordered deported from United States, and if so, whether permission to re- apply has been obtained.)	(17) Action of Immigrant Inspector. (This column for use of Government officials only.)
					1939											
1	Yes	Ward	Joseph	Fireman	21/6/39 GLASGOW	NO	YES	23	MALE	SCOTTISH	BRITISH	5.5	160	NONE		
2	"	Ritchie	James	"	"	"	"	39	"	"	"	5.7	145	"		
3	"	Stephen	Gilbert	"	"	"	"	21	"	"	"	5.6	148	"		
4	"	Johnson	William	"	"	"	"	25	"	"	"	5.5	142	"		
5	"	McCluskey	William	"	"	"	"	26	"	"	"	5.9	154	"		
6	"	Mahoney	Florence	Trimmer	"	"	"	66	"	"	"	5.4	126	"		
7	"	Munro	Richard	"	"	"	"	29	"	"	"	5.6	153	"		
8	"	Ramsay	John	"	"	"	"	40	"	"	"	5.5	141	"		
9	"	Kelly	Alfred	"	"	"	"	26	"	"	"	5.7	150	"		
10	"	McCaffrey	Dennis	"	"	"	"	28	"	"	"	5.10	146	"	C184	
11	"	O'Brien	John	"	"	"	"	36	"	"	"	5.6	150	"		
12	"	Devaney	Patrick	"	"	"	"	35	"	"	"	5.3	130	"		
13	"	Kane	Thomas	"	"	"	"	29	"	"	"	5.4	140	"		
14																
15																
16																
17																
18																
19																
20																
21																
22																
23																
24																
25																
26																
27																
28																
29																
30																



The above named persons have produced satisfactory evidence of the nationalities stated under their names and none of them is under an agreement to be discharged from the United States. They are all necessary for the operation of the vessel.

C136/1000
157/5001

Line
Owners
Local Agents

Immigrant Inspector

* See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (6), (7), and (8), is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER.

381

I, _____, of the _____, do declare
that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present
voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, extract from subdivision B, rule 7, and copy
of sections 19 and 20, Act of May 26, 1924, which appear below.

Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19____

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER.

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration
inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members
of crews (Form 889) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.
When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent,
consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all
aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively
shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information
as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent,
consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally
landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the
departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further
list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon
at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have de-
serted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriv-
ing and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required
by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for
each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted
clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while
it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such
question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6.

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by Section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, have been furnished,
and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 of said act
having been served, the deposit specified in rule 23 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMAN

SEC. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel
arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical
treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such
alien from the United States.

SEC. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof
who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has in-
spected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiner), or who fails to
detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor
to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$1,000 for each alien
seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of such question upon
ment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the payment thereof approved by the collector
the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector
of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from
any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to
detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall
to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall
not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Rumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban.)

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW.

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States Immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel "CALIFORNIA", arriving at NEW YORK, 23 JUL 1939, 19, from the port of GLASGOW.

187

U. S. 2/28 22/5652

(1) No. on list	(2) Whether member of crew on last voyage to U.S.	(3) NAME IN FULL		(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be dis- charged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease.	(16) REMARKS. (Including statement whether alien ever ordered deported from United States, and if so, whether permission to re- apply has been obtained.)	(17) Action of Immigrant Inspector. (This column for use of Government officials only.)
		Family name	Given name			When	Where											
1	Yes	Clark	Alexander		Ch. Steward	21/6/39	GLASGOW	NO	YES	48	MALE	SCOTTISH	BRITISH	5.9	187	NONE		
2	"	Carmichael	Ian		2nd "	"	"	"	"	41	"	"	"	5.6	153	"		
3	"	O'Kane	Malachi		Writer	"	"	"	"	28	"	"	"	5.6	154	"		
4	"	Lawton	Robert		A/ "	"	"	"	"	34	"	"	"	5.6	120	"		
5	"	Warnock	John		Ch/Barkpr.	"	"	"	"	50	"	"	"	5.8	154	"		
6	"	McLachlan	George		2nd/ "	"	"	"	"	29	"	"	"	5.8	147	"		
7	"	McGaffin	Joseph		3rd/ "	"	"	"	"	36	"	"	"	5.8	162	"		
8	"	Shayer	John		Cellarman	"	"	"	"	36	"	"	"	5.2	140	"		
9	"	Carruthers	James		Storekpr.	"	"	"	"	45	"	"	"	5.9	210	"		
10	"	Campbell	William		A/ "	"	"	"	"	32	"	"	"	5.9	144	"		
11	"	Stewart	Robert		Linenkeeper	"	"	"	"	42	"	"	"	5.6	154	"		
12	"	McLean	Joseph		A/ "	"	"	"	"	34	"	"	"	5.9	153	"		
13	"	Burnett	Joseph		Barber	"	"	"	"	43	"	"	"	5.11	160	"		
14	"	Ralston	John		Hd. Walter	"	"	"	"	46	"	"	"	5.7 1/2	180	"		
15	"	Minnagh	James		Sal. Stwd.	"	"	"	"	36	"	"	"	5.8	168	"		
16	"	Stenhouse	John		Pantry	"	"	"	"	63	"	"	"	5.4 1/2	140	"		
17	"	Bowman	John		"	"	"	"	"	36	"	"	"	5.8	140	"		
18	"	Scullion	Neil		"	"	"	"	"	25	"	"	"	5.7	140	"		
19	"	Carlaw	James		A/ "	"	"	"	"	22	"	"	"	5.2	129	"		
20	"	Allan	Isaiah		Deck Stwd.	"	"	"	"	50	"	"	"	5.8	142	"		
21	"	Wilson	Alastair		Smoke R.	"	"	"	"	30	"	"	"	5.8 1/2	149	"		
22	"	Dickerson	John		Cocktail	"	"	"	"	34	"	"	"	5.6	132	"		
23	"	Locke	Joseph		Lounge Stwd.	"	"	"	"	32	"	"	"	5.10	140	"		
24	"	McFarlane	George		Librarian	"	"	"	"	35	"	"	"	5.9	165	"		
25	"	Nisbet	James		Ch. B.R.	"	"	"	"	51	"	"	"	5.6	146	"		
26	"	Heaney	David		B.R.	"	"	"	"	47	"	"	"	5.10	146	"		
27	"	Black	William		"	"	"	"	"	37	"	"	"	5.5	140	"		
28	"	Jack	William		"	"	"	"	"	36	"	"	"	5.10	166	"		
29	"	McGillivray	John		Boots	"	"	"	"	38	"	"	"	5.4	154	"	CB 1	
30	"	McDonald	Malcolm		Bugler	"	"	"	"	34	"	"	"	5.7	134	"		

Line
Owners
Local Agents



The above named persons have produced satisfactory evidence of the nationalities stated after their names and none of them is under an agreement to be discharged in the United States. They are to be employed in the operation of the vessel. Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (6), (7), and (8), is a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER.

181

I, _____, of the _____, do declare
that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present
voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, extract from subdivision B, rule 7, and copy
of sections 19 and 20, Act of May 26, 1924, which appear below.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19____

Master, First or Second Officer.

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER.

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration
inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members
of crews (Form 889) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.
When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent,
consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all
aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively
shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information
as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent,
consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally
landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the
departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further
list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon
at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have de-
serted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriv-
ing and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required
by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for
each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted
clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while
it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such
question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6.

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by Section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, have been furnished,
and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 95 of said act
having been served, the deposit specified in rule 23 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

SEC. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel
arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical
treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such
alien from the United States.

SEC. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof
who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has in-
spected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to
detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor
to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$1,000 for each alien
seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the pay-
ment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon
the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector
of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from
any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to
detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship
to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall
not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Rumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Hercegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban.)

(7), and (8).

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW.

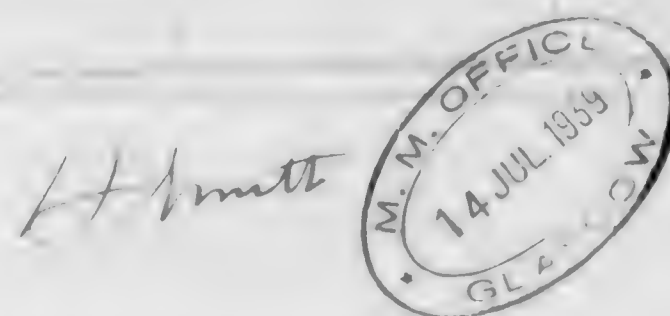
Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

188

Vessel "CALIFORNIA", arriving at NEW YORK, 23rd JUL 1939, 19, from the port of GLASGOW

(1) No. on list	(2) Whether member of crew on last voyage to U.S.	(3) NAME IN FULL Family name Given name		(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When Where		(7) Whether to be discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease.	(16) REMARKS. (Including statement whether alien ever ordered deported from United States, and if so, whether permission to re-apply has been obtained.)	(17) Action of Immigrant Inspector. (This column for use of Government officials only.)
1	Yes	Kyle	James		Capt. Stwd	21/6/39	GLASGOW	NO	YES	38	MALE	SCOTTISH	BRITISH	5.1	127	NONE		
2	"	McDaid	Thomas		Off. "	"	"	"	"	36	"	"	"	5.10	158	"		
3	"	McCallum	William		Eng. Stwd.	"	"	"	"	44	"	"	"	5.4	144	"		
4	"	Jones	David		" "	"	"	"	"	19	"	"	"	5.6	144	"		
5	"	Kirk	James		" "	"	"	"	"	31	"	"	"	5.2	131	"	CR41	
6	"	Mochan	Neil		" "	"	"	"	"	23	"	"	"	5.4	128	"		
7	"	Redmond	George		Crockery	"	"	"	"	37	"	"	"	5.3	124	"		
8	"	Dickinson	Edward		Silver	"	"	"	"	31	"	"	"	5.8	156	"		
9	"	Slater	David		Fruitman	"	"	"	"	27	"	"	"	5.11	157	"		
10	"	Gibb	William		Waiter	"	"	"	"	56	"	"	"	5.2	140	"		
11	"	Curlett	Charles		"	"	"	"	"	34	"	"	"	5.5	120	"		
12	"	Miller	Victor		"	"	"	"	"	31	"	"	"	5.4	130	"		
13	"	Devine	John		"	"	"	"	"	46	"	"	"	5.4	126	"		
14	"	McKinlay	Charles		"	"	"	"	"	29	"	"	"	5.7	140	"		
15	"	O'Connor	Joseph		"	"	"	"	"	42	"	"	"	5.7	137	"		
16	"	Galdwell	John		"	"	"	"	"	50	"	"	"	5.6	149	"	CR4	
17	"	Grieve	Arch.		"	"	"	"	"	51	"	"	"	5.6	174	"		
18	"	McKay	Thomas		Bath Stwd.	"	"	"	"	46	"	"	"	5.8	130	"		
19	"	Maxwell	Joseph		Gymn. Stwd	"	"	"	"	39	"	"	"	5.8	126	"		
20	"	McIntyre	Duncan		Hd. Watchman	"	"	"	"	65	"	"	"	5.10	186	"		
21	"	White	James		Watchman	"	"	"	"	63	"	"	"	5.5	170	"		
22	"	French	Archie		"	"	"	"	"	62	"	"	"	5.6	120	"		
23	"	Dunlop	Alexander		"	"	"	"	"	52	"	"	"	5.7	145	"		
24	"	Dickson	George		"	"	"	"	"	50	"	"	"	5.6	130	"		
25	"	Christie	Robert		"	"	"	"	"	53	"	"	"	5.7	151	"		
26	"	Kinder	Harold		Bell Boy	"	"	"	"	16	"	"	"	5.4	112	"		
27	"	Farrell	Francis		"	"	"	"	"	16	"	"	"	5.2	120	"	CR41	
28	"	McKinnon	Alexander		"	"	"	"	"	16	"	"	"	5.2	98	"		
29	"	Smith	Patrick		"	"	"	"	"	16	"	"	"	5.11	113	"	CR4	
30	"	Herron	David		Lift Attndt.	"	"	"	"	17	"	"	"	5.5	121	"		

Line
Owners
Local Agents



The above named persons have produced satisfactory evidence of the nationalities claimed for them and none of them is under an agreement to be discharged in the United States. They are all necessary for the operation of the vessel.

* See list of races on back hereof.
Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (6), (7), and (8), is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

CR41
107 Sub 1

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER.

881

I, _____, of the _____, do declare
that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present
voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, extract from subdivision B, rule 7, and copy
of sections 19 and 20, Act of May 26, 1924, which appear below.

Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19____

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER.

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration
inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members
of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.
When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent,
consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all
aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively
shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information
as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent,
consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally
landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the
departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further
list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon
at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have de-
serted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriv-
ing and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required
by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for
each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted
clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while
it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such
question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6.

PAR. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by Section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, have been furnished,
and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 36 of said act
having been served, the deposit specified in rule 23 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

SEC. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel
arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical
treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such
alien from the United States.

SEC. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof
who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has in-
spected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to
detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor
to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$1,000 for each alien
seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the pay-
ment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon
deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector
of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from
any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to
detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship
to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall
not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Rumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban.)

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW.

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States Immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

189

Vessel "CALIFORNIA", arriving at NEW YORK, 23 JUL 1939, 19, from the port of GLASGOW

NEW YORK																	arriving at	
Vessel "CALIFORNIA"																		
(1)	(2)	(3)		(4)	(5)	(6)		(7)	(8)	(9)	(10)	(11)	(12)	(13)	(14)	(15)	(16)	(17)
No. on list	Whether member of crew on last voyage to U.S.	NAME IN FULL		Length of service at sea	Position in ship's company	SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		Whether to be discharged at port of arrival	Whether able to read	Age	Sex	Race*	Nationality	Height	Weight	Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease.	REMARKS. (Including statement whether alien ever ordered deported from United States, and if so, whether permission to re-apply has been obtained.)	Action of Immigrant Inspector. (This column for use of Government officials only.)
		Family name	Given name			When	Where											
						1939												
1	Yes	McCullie	Donald	/	Lift Attnat.	21/6/39	GLASGOW	NO	YES	18	MALE	SCOTTISH	BRITISH	5.4	112	NONE		
2	"	Mellon	John	/	Commis Wtr.	"	"	"	"	18	"	"	"	5.3	117	"		
3	"	Kelly	William	/	"	"	"	"	"	18	"	"	"	5.4	120	"		
4	"	Evans	William	/	"	"	"	"	"	17	"	"	"	5.8	148	"		
5	"	Malone	John	/	"	"	"	"	"	17	"	"	"	5.8	145	"		
6	"	Mowat	William	/	Tour. Ch. Stwd.	"	"	"	"	49	"	"	"	5.10	176	"		
7	"	Brown	Alex.	/	Sal. Stwd.	"	"	"	"	31	"	"	"	5.10	145	"		
8	"	Best	John	/	Deck Stwd.	"	"	"	"	29	"	"	"	5.4	136	"		
9	"	McGregor	John	/	Sm. Room	"	"	"	"	30	"	"	"	5.9	150	"		
10	"	Watson	William	/	Tour. L. Stwd.	"	"	"	"	27	"	"	"	5.6	130	"		
11	"	Munro	Colin	/	Ch. Tour. Pty.	"	"	"	"	32	"	"	"	5.11	170	"		
12	"	Skimming	David	/	2/Pantry	"	"	"	"	61	"	"	"	5.11	190	"		
13	"	Lees	John	/	"	"	"	"	"	25	"	"	"	5.3	150	"		
14	"	Neilson	James	/	"	"	"	"	"	20	"	"	"	5.7	146	"		
15	"	Barr	William	/	"	"	"	"	"	23	"	"	"	5.10	154	"		
16	"	Sinclair	Fred	/	B.R.	"	"	"	"	41	"	"	"	5.7	144	"		
17	"	Brown	Alex.	/	"	"	"	"	"	29	"	"	"	5.3	144	"		
18	"	Currie	Ian	/	"	"	"	"	"	39	"	"	"	5.7	150	"		
19	"	Gordon	Campbell	/	"	"	"	"	"	29	"	"	"	5.7	140	"		
20	"	Lochhead	James	/	"	"	"	"	"	34	"	"	"	5.7	130	"		
21	"	Clarkson	Robert	/	"	"	"	"	"	46	"	"	"	5.5	161	"		
22	"	Gordon	Arch.	/	"	"	"	"	"	41	"	"	"	5.8	160	"		
23	"	Currie	John	/	"	"	"	"	"	47	"	"	"	5.6	154	"		
24	"	McBride	James	/	Baths	"	"	"	"	33	"	"	"	5.9	145	"		
25	"	Shaw	Alex.	/	"	"	"	"	"	24	"	"	"	5.8	140	"		
26	"	Simpson	Alex.	/	Waiter	"	"	"	"	22	"	"	"	5.7	140	"		
27	"	Hassard	Frank	/	"	"	"	"	"	28	"	"	"	5.6	140	"		
28	"	Bennett	James	/	"	"	"	"	"	29	"	"	"	5.10	151	"		
29	"	Bennie	John	/	"	"	"	"	"	28	"	"	"	5.10	152	"		
30	"	Burnside	William	/	"	"	"	"	"	48	"	"	"	5.4	144	"		
The above named persons have produced																		



The above named persons have produced satisfactory evidence of the nationalities stated after their names and none of them is under an agreement to be discharged in the United States. They are all necessary for the operation of the vessel.

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (8), (7), and (8), is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

Line
Owners
Local Agents

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER.

281

I, _____, of the _____, do declare
that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present
voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, extract from subdivision B, rule 7, and copy
of sections 19 and 20, Act of May 26, 1924, which appear below.

Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19____

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER.

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration
inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members
of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.
When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent,
consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all
aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively
shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information
as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent,
consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally
landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the
departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further
list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon
at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have de-
serted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriv-
ing and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required
by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for
each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted
clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while
it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such
question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6.

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by Section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, have been furnished,
and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 36 of said act
having been served, the deposit specified in rule 23 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

Sec. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel
arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical
treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such
alien from the United States.

Sec. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof
who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has in-
spected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to
detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor
to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$1,000 for each alien
seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of such question upon
the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector
of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from
any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to
detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship
to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall
not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Rumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Hercegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban.)

ORIGINAL

Sheet No. 9

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW.

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States Immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel "CALIFORNIA", arriving at NEW YORK, 23rd 1939, 19, from the port of GLASGOW 190

(1)	(2)	(3) NAME IN FULL		(4)	(5)	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7)	(8)	(9)	(10)	(11)	(12)	(13)	(14)	(15)	(16)	(17)
No. on list	Whether member of crew on last voyage to U.S.	Family name	Given name	Length of service at sea	Position in ship's company	When	Where	Whether to be discharged at port of arrival	Whether able to read	Age	Sex	Race*	Nationality	Height	Weight	Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease.	REMARKS. (Including statement whether alien ever ordered deported from United States, and if so, whether permission to re-apply has been obtained.)	Action of Immigrant Inspector. (This column for use of Government officials only.)
1	Yes	Pollock	William	/	Waiter	21/6/39	GLASGOW	NO	YES	32	MALE	SCOTTISH	BRITISH	5.8½	156	NONE		
2	-	Edmurtin	John	/	"	"	"	"	"	25	"	"	"	5.9	143	"		
3	"	Burnside	William	/	"	"	"	"	"	27	"	"	"	5.9	112	"		
4	"	Flanagan	William	/	"	"	"	"	"	35	"	"	"	5.7	149	"		
5	"	Larkins	James	/	"	"	"	"	"	32	"	"	"	5.8	140	"		
6	"	Caughie	George	/	"	"	"	"	"	19	"	"	"	5.8	136	"		
7	"	Lang	David	/	"	"	"	"	"	47	"	"	"	5.6	121	"		
8	"	Finlay	Alexander	/	"	"	"	"	"	36	"	"	"	5.2	126	"		
9	"	Scotland	Robert	/	"	"	"	"	"	31	"	"	"	5.3	126	"		
10	"	McInnes	Donald	/	"	"	"	"	"	40	"	"	"	5.5	136	"		
11	"	Ballingall	William	/	"	"	"	"	"	25	"	"	"	5.5½	146	"		
12	"	Bonella	James	/	"	"	"	"	"	32	"	"	"	5.10	157	"		
13	"	Morrison	Donald	/	"	"	"	"	"	28	"	"	"	5.10	154	"		
14	"	Matson	Andrew	/	"	"	"	"	"	34	"	"	"	5.6	140	"		
15	"	McDermott	Michael	/	"	"	"	"	"	19	"	"	"	6.0	145	"		
16	"	Jardine	James	/	"	"	"	"	"	19	"	"	"	5.8	146	"		
17	"	Smith	Thomas	/	"	"	"	"	"	52	"	"	"	5.7	148	"		
18	"	Jardine	Robert	/	Boats	"	"	"	"	35	"	"	"	5.3	136	"		
19	"	Kneller	William	/	A.P.'s Stwd.	"	"	"	"	16	"	"	"	5.8	116	"		
20	"	McCabe	Arthur	/	Radio Boy	"	"	"	"	31	"	"	"	5.7	148	"		
21	"	Mawn	James	/	P.O. Stwd.	"	"	"	"	38	"	"	"	5.9	184	"		
22	"	Braithwaite	John	/	3/Cl. Ch. Stwd.	"	"	"	"	40	"	"	"	5.8	147	"		
23	"	Martin	William	/	Sal. Stwd.	"	"	"	"	43	"	"	"	5.3	100	"		
24	"	Johnston	William	/	Ptyman	"	"	"	"	24	"	"	"	5.2	112	"		
25	"	McKenna	Philip	/	"	"	"	"	"	22	"	"	"	5.5	132	"		
26	"	Barclay	Charles	/	"	"	"	"	"	30	"	"	"	5.0	118	"		
27	"	Bryce	William	/	Waiter	"	"	"	"	22	"	"	"	5.5	130	"		
28	"	Cockburn	William	/	"	"	"	"	"	38	"	"	"	5.3	147	"		
29	"	Morris	Solomon	/	"	"	"	"	"	19	"	"	"	5.7	141	"		
30	"	Dunlop	Hugh	/	"	"	"	"	"									

The above named persons have produced satisfactory evidence of the nationalities stated after their names and none of them is under an agreement to be discharged in the United States. They are all necessary for the operation of the vessel.



* See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE: Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (6), (7), and (8), is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

Line
Owners
Local Agents

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER.

001

I, _____ of the _____, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, extract from subdivision B, rule 7, and copy of sections 19 and 20, Act of May 26, 1924, which appear below.

Sworn to before me this _____

day of _____, 19 _____

Master, First or Second Officer.

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER.

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have de-ling and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6.

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by Section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 86 of said act having been served, the deposit specified in rule 23 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

Sec. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

Sec. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Rumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russians).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Hercegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban.)

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW.

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States Immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel "CALIFORNIA", arriving at NEW YORK, 23 JUL 1939, 19, from the port of GLASGOW 191

(1) No. on list	(2) Whether member of crew on last voyage to U.S.	(3) NAME IN FULL Family name Given name	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When Where	(7) Whether to be dis- charged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease.	(16) REMARKS. (Including statement whether alien ever ordered deported from United States, and if so, whether permission to re- apply has been obtained.)	(17) Action of Immigrant Inspector. (This column for use of Government officials only.)
1	Yes	Coates Patrick		Waiter	21/6/39 GLASGOW	NO	YES	24	MALE	SCOTTISH	BRITISH	5.4	132	NONE	CBH	
2	"	Connor William		"	"	"	"	20	"	"	"	5.9	146	"		
3	"	Dolan John		"	"	"	"	26	"	"	"	5.5	118	"		
4	"	Coyle Joseph		"	"	"	"	21	"	"	"	5.9	150	"		
5	"	Campbell Colin		"	"	"	"	19	"	"	"	5.7	128	"		
6	"	Lewis Anthony		"	"	"	"	34	"	"	"	5.7	132	"		
7	"	Harte John		"	"	"	"	22	"	"	"	5.10	154	"		
8	"	Davies William		"	"	"	"	22	"	"	"	5.8	133	"		
9	"	Muldoon John		"	"	"	"	19	"	"	"	5.6	140	"		
10	"	McGovern James		"	"	"	"	26	"	"	"	5.10	141	"	CBH	
11	"	Dunlop Peter		"	"	"	"	19	"	"	"	5.4	138	"		
12	"	Curran Patrick		"	"	"	"	23	"	"	"	5.9	154	"		
13	"	Jackson Dugald		"	"	"	"	21	"	"	"	5.7	131	"	CBH	
14	"	Dickie Alex.		Bath Stwd.	"	"	"	19	"	"	"	5.9	131	"	CBH	
15	"	Liddell William		Sectionman	"	"	"	61	"	"	"	5.5	143	"		
16	"	Ballantyne James		"	"	"	"	55	"	"	"	5.4	141	"		
17	"	Whittington Samuel		"	"	"	"	26	"	"	"	5.8	138	"		
18	"	Collins Thomas		"	"	"	"	34	"	"	"	5.5	147	"		
19	"	McKenzie Alexander		"	"	"	"	31	"	"	"	5.10	191	"		
20	"	Simpson William		"	"	"	"	27	"	"	"	5.10	161	"		
21	"	Chester William		"	"	"	"	47	"	"	"	5.10	175	"		
22	"	Collins James		"	"	"	"	39	"	"	"	5.8	156	"		
23	"	Hughes Thomas		"	"	"	"	56	"	"	"	5.2	136	"		
24	"	Hogg William		"	"	"	"	34	"	"	"	5.10	174	"		
25	"	Forbes John		"	"	"	"	51	"	"	"	5.8	160	"		
26	"	McGonnell Edward		"	"	"	"	37	"	"	"	5.3	142	"		
27	"	Lang William		Deck Stwd.	"	"	"	27	"	"	"	5.9	130	"		
28	"	Stalker William		"	"	"	"	34	"	"	"	5.6	132	"		
29	"	Kilmartin Francis		Leunge Stwd.	"	"	"	23	"	"	"	5.3	115	"	CBH	
30	"	Henderson Frank		S.R. Stwd.	"	"	"	37	"	"	"	5.4	126	"		

The above named persons have produced satisfactory evidence of the nationalities stated after their names and none of them is under an agreement to be discharged to the United States. They are all necessary for the operation of the vessel.

* See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (6), (7), and (8), is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

Line
Owners
Local Agents



CBH
107 Smith

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER.

121

I, _____, of the _____, do declare
that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present
voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, extract from subdivision B, rule 7, and copy
of sections 19 and 20, Act of May 26, 1924, which appear below.

Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19____

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER.

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration
inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members
of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.
When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent,
consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all
aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively
shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information
as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent,
consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally
landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the
departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further
list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon
at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have de-
serted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriv-
ing and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required
by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for
each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted
clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while
it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such
question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6.

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by Section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, have been furnished,
and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 36 of said act
having been served, the deposit specified in rule 23 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMAN

SEC. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel
arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical
treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such
alien from the United States.

SEC. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof
who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has in-
spected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to
detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor
to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$1,000 for each alien
seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the pay-
ment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon
the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector
of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from
any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to
detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship
to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall
not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Boenian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Rumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Rusnians).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban.)

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

1039

GLASGOW 192

Vessel "CALIFORNIA", arriving at NEW YORK, 23 JUL 1939, 19 , from the port of GLAS GOW

(7)	(8)	(9)	(10)	(11)	(12)	(13)	(14)	(15)
						REMARKS		

Vessel "CALIFORNIA", arriving at NEW YORK, 25 JUL 1939, 19, from the port of																		
(1)	(2)	(3)		(4)	(5)	(6)		(7)	(8)	(9)	(10)	(11)	(12)	(13)	(14)	(15)	(16)	(17)
No. on list	Whether member of crew on last voyage to U.S.	NAME IN FULL		Length of service at sea	Position in ship's company	SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		Whether to be discharged at port of arrival	Whether able to read	Age	Sex	Race*	Nationality	Height	Weight	Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease.	REMARKS. (Including statement whether alien ever ordered deported from United States, and if so, whether permission to re-apply has been obtained.)	Action of Immigrant Inspector. (This column for use of Government officials only.)
		Family name	Given name			When	Where											
1	Yes	Markie	Peter		G.H.Stwd.	21/6/39	GLASGOW	NO	YES	41	MALE	SCOTTISH	BRITISH	5.6	154	NONE		
2	"	Gallagher	Daniel		"	"	"	"	"	45	"	"	"	5.8	160	"		
3	"	Hafner	Alfred		"	"	"	"	"	29	"	"	"	5.0	160	"		
4	"	Dunlop	James		"	"	"	"	"	52	"	"	"	5.6	140	"		
5	"	Murphy	James		"	"	"	"	"	54	"	"	"	5.5	140	"	CRG	
6	"	Grant	Leslie		"	"	"	"	"	56	"	"	"	5.10	164	"	CRG	
7	"	Lipman	Hyman		"	"	"	"	"	58	"	"	"	5.4	138	"	CRG	
8	"	Dickie	Alex		Bath Stwd.	"	"	"	"	19	"	"	"	5.9	131	"		
9	"	McCabe	Arthur		Radio Boy	"	"	"	"	16	"	"	"	5.2	116	"		
10	"	Farrell	Francis		Bell Boy	"	"	"	"	16	"	"	"	5.2	120	"		
11																		
12																		
13																		
14																		
15																		
16																		
17																		
18																		
19																		
20																		
21																		
22																		
23																		
24																		
25																		
26																		
27																		
28																		
29																		
30																		

The above named persons have produced satisfactory evidence of the nationalities stated under their names and none of them is under an agreement to be discharged in the United States. They are all necessary for the operation of the vessel.

* See list of races on back hereof.

Line
Owners
Local Agents

Immigrant Inspector

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER.

SEE

I, _____, of the _____, do declare
that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present
voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, extract from subdivision B, rule 7, and copy
of sections 19 and 20, Act of May 26, 1924, which appear below.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19____

Master, First or Second Officer.

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER.

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration
inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members
of crew (Form 686) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.
When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent,
consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all
aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively
shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information
as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent,
consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally
landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the
departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further
list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon
at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have de-
serted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriv-
ing and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required
by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for
each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted
clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while
it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such
question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6.

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by Section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, have been furnished,
and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 of said act
having been served, the deposit specified in rule 23 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

Sec. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel
arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical
treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such
alien from the United States.

Sec. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof
who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has in-
spected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to
detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor
to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$1,000 for each alien
seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the pay-
ment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon
the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector
of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from
any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to
detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship
to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall
not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Rumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban.)

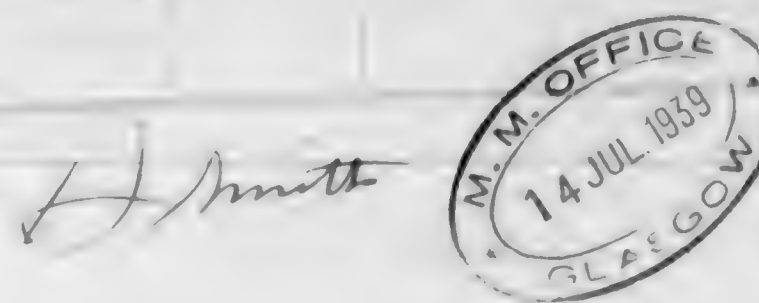
LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW.

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States Immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel "CALIFORNIA", arriving at NEW YORK, 23 JUL 1939, 19, from the port of GLASGOW 193

(1) No. on list	(2) Whether member of crew on last voyage to U.S.	(3) NAME IN FULL		(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease.	(16) REMARKS. (Including statement whether alien ever ordered deported from United States, and if so, whether permission to re-apply has been obtained.)	(17) Action of Immigrant Inspector. (This column for use of Government officials only.)
		Family name	Given name			When	Where											
1	Yes	Petrie	James	/	Chef	21/6/39	GLASGOW	NO	YES	39	MALE	SCOTTISH	BRITISH	5.9	196	NONE		
2	"	Sharpe	Richard	/	Ex Chef	"	"	"	"	58	"	"	"	5.6	190	"		
3	"	Lynn	Robert	/	Sauce Cook	"	"	"	"	38	"	"	"	5.7	160	"		
4	"	Hughes	William	/	2/ "	"	"	"	"	37	"	"	"	5.6	124	"		
5	"	Brady	Patrick	/	Soup	"	"	"	"	29	"	"	"	5.6	144	"		
6	"	McKeown	Patrick	/	Fish	"	"	"	"	50	"	"	"	5.10	170	"		
7	"	Keery	Thomas	/	Veg.	"	"	"	"	46	"	"	"	5.1	129	"		
8	"	Reilly	Hugh	/	2/Veg/	"	"	"	"	42	"	"	"	5.9	168	"		
9	"	Craig	Alexander	/	Roast	"	"	"	"	34	"	"	"	5.9	165	"		
10	"	McCarthy	Edward	/	1st Larder	"	"	"	"	36	"	"	"	5.2	154	"	C134	
11	"	Macfarlane	Neil	/	2nd Larder	"	"	"	"	27	"	"	"	5.5	141	"		
12	"	Campbell	James	/	2nd Cook	"	"	"	"	57	"	"	"	5.4	148	"		
13	"	Cowan	James	/	Grill	"	"	"	"	46	"	"	"	5.4	161	"		
14	"	Sinclair	Angus	/	1st A/"	"	"	"	"	22	"	"	"	5.6	139	"		
15	"	McLeod	Thomas	/	"	"	"	"	"	52	"	"	"	5.4	161	"		
16	"	Brown	Andrew	/	"	"	"	"	"	38	"	"	"	5.11	168	"		
17	"	Dobson	Robert	/	Ship Cook	"	"	"	"	71	"	"	"	5.9	148	"		
18	"	McGlinchey	Thomas	/	Ass/Cook	"	"	"	"	55	"	"	"	5.3	124	"		
19	"	Ferguson	Donald	/	"	"	"	"	"	22	"	"	"	5.5	154	"		
20	"	Elliott	Robert	/	"	"	"	"	"	38	"	"	"	5.10	158	"		
21	"	McGregor	Thomas	/	"	"	"	"	"	22	"	"	"	6.0	140	"		
22	"	McComb	James	/	"	"	"	"	"	22	"	"	"	5.7	138	"		
23	"	Connelly	Hugh	/	"	"	"	"	"	58	"	"	"	6.2	161	"		
24	"	Ralston	James	/	Ch. Baker	"	"	"	"	45	"	"	"	5.10	181	"		
25	"	Skilling	William	/	2nd "	"	"	"	"	36	"	"	"	5.8	164	"		
26	"	McKenzie	John	/	2/2nd "	"	"	"	"	55	"	"	"	5.5	140	"		
27	"	Allan	John	/	3rd "	"	"	"	"	55	"	"	"	5.7	149	"		
28	"	Mair	William	/	A/	"	"	"	"	44	"	"	"	5.9	155	"		
29	"	Mair	George	/	"	"	"	"	"	44	"	"	"	5.9	155	"		
30	"	Orr	James	/	Confectioner	"	"	"	"	45	"	"	"	5.7	165	"		

Line
Owners
Local Agents



The above named persons have produced satisfactory evidence of the nationality as stated for their names and none of them is under an agreement to be discharged from the United States. They are all necessary to the operation of the vessel.

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE: Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (6), (7), and (8), is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

C134 Juffin 27/5/11

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER.

881

I, _____, of the _____, do declare
that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present
voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, extract from subdivision B, rule 7, and copy
of sections 19 and 20, Act of May 26, 1924, which appear below.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19____

Master, First or Second Officer.

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER.

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration
inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members
of crews (Form 680) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.
When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent,
consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all
aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively
shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information
as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent,
consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally
landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the
departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further
list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon
at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have de-
serted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriv-
ing and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required
by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for
each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted
clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while
it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such
question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6.

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by Section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, have been furnished,
and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 36 of said act
having been served, the deposit specified in rule 23 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

Sec. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel
arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical
treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such
alien from the United States.

Sec. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof
who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has in-
spected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to
detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor
to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$1,000 for each alien
seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the pay-
ment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon
the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector
of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from
any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to
detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship
to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall
not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Rumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Sweden).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban.)

ORIGINAL

Sheet No. 12

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW.

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States Immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

194

Vessel "CALIFORNIA", arriving at NEW YORK, 23 JUL 1939, 19, from the port of GLASGOW

(1)	(2)	(3)	(4)	(5)	(6)	(7)	(8)	(9)	(10)	(11)	(12)	(13)	(14)	(15)	(16)	(17)
No. on list	Whether member of crew on last voyage to U.S.	NAME IN FULL	Length of service at sea	Position in ship's company	SHIPPED OR ENGAGED	Whether to be discharged at port of arrival	Whether able to read	Age	Sex	Race*	Nationality	Height	Weight	Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease.	REMARKS. (Including statement whether alien ever entered United States, and if so, whether permission to re-apply has been obtained.)	Action of Immigrant Inspector. (This column for use of Government officials only.)
		Family name	Given name		When	Where										
1	Yes	Horton	Richard	A/Confectr.	21/6/39	GLASGOW	NO	YES	22	MALE	SCOTTISH	BRITISH	5.6	161	NONE	CRS4
2	"	Smith	Charles	Ch. Butcher	"	"	"	"	32	"	"	"	5.8	151	"	
3	"	Patterson	John	2nd "	"	"	"	"	55	"	"	"	5.6	160	"	
4	"	Mather	Charles	3rd "	"	"	"	"	38	"	"	"	5.7	140	"	
5	"	Cuthbert	Thomas	A/ "	"	"	"	"	33	"	"	"	5.6	138	"	
6	"	Reid	Alexander	"	"	"	"	"	33	"	"	"	5.10	140	"	CRS4
7	"	Nicol	Edith	Hairdresser	"	"	"	"	31	Fe- male	"	"	5.5	108	"	
8	"	MacLennan	Mary	1st Kiosk	"	"	"	"	30	"	"	"	5.6	126	"	
9	"	Ayton	Ann	2nd "	"	"	"	"	28	"	"	"	5.7	130	"	CRS4
10	"	Simpson	Jessie	Ch. Stwdess	"	"	"	"	57	"	"	"	5.4	107	"	
11	"	Dickson	Mary	Stewardsess	"	"	"	"	50	"	"	"	5.6	108	"	
12	"	Leslie	Hilda	"	"	"	"	"	33	"	"	"	5.7	156	"	
13	"	Gammel	Margaret	"	"	"	"	"	48	"	"	"	5.4	106	"	
14	"	Brown	Annie	"	"	"	"	"	50	"	"	"	5.2	130	"	
15	"	Browning	Ethel	"	"	"	"	"	46	"	"	"	5.6	108	"	
16	"	Stevenson	Elisabeth	"	"	"	"	"	29	"	"	"	5.1	116	"	
17	"	O'Neil	Christina	"	"	"	"	"	37	"	"	"	5.5	129	"	
18	"	Cairns	Annie	"	"	"	"	"	39	"	"	"	5.4	108	"	
19	"	Stewart	Isabel	"	"	"	"	"	48	"	"	"	5.4	144	"	
20	"	Halcrow	Mary	"	"	"	"	"	44	"	"	"	5.3	121	"	
21	"	Crossan	Ruby	"	"	"	"	"	39	"	"	"	5.4	108	"	
22	"	Morrison	Agnes	"	"	"	"	"	31	"	"	"	5.6	118	"	
23	"	Ritchie	Katherine	"	"	"	"	"	44	"	"	"	5.5	145	"	
24	"	Watson	Joan	"	"	"	"	"	37	"	"	"	5.4	118	"	
25	"	Frew	Ann	Bath Attnat.	"	"	"	"	48	"	"	"	5.6	142	"	
26	"	Marshall	Elizabeth	"	"	"	"	"	34	"	"	"	5.3	110	"	
27	"	Wilson	Jane	"	"	"	"	"	33	"	"	"	5.4	112	"	
28	"	Garrick	Bethel	"	"	"	"	"	30	"	"	"	5.1	108	"	
29	"	Cascarina	Agnes	"	"	"	"	"	30	"	"	"	5.2	110	"	
30																



The above named persons have produced satisfactory evidence of the nationalities listed after their names and none of them is under an agreement to be discharged in the United States. They are all necessary for the operation of the vessel.

See list of races on back hereof.

Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (6), (7), and (8), is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

Line
Owners
Local Agents

Immigrant Inspector

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER.

221

I, _____, of the _____, do declare
that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present
voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, extract from subdivision B, rule 7, and copy
of sections 19 and 20, Act of May 26, 1924, which appear below.

Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19____

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER.

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration
inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members
of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.
When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent,
consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all
aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively
shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information
as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent,
consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally
landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the
departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further
list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon
at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have de-
serted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriv-
ing and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required
by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for
each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted
clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while
it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such
question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6.

PAR. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by Section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, have been furnished,
and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 85 of said act
having been served, the deposit specified in rule 23 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

SEC. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel
arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical
treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such
alien from the United States.

SEC. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof
who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has in-
spected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to
detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor
to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$1,000 for each alien
seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the pay-
ment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon
the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector
of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from
any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to
detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship
to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall
not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Rumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban.)

195

Vessel "California"

, arriving at New York

23 " 1939

19 , from the port of

Glasgow

AMERICAN REGULATORY
 \$2.00
 89
 GLASGOW, SCOTLAND.

Cr3C just in
67 Sub

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (6), (7), and (8), is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

Immigrant Inspector.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER.

281

I, Robert W. Smart of the California, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, extract from subdivision B, rule 7, and copy of sections 19 and 20, Act of May 26, 1924, which appear below.

RWSmark
Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this 23 day of July, 1939,
at NEW YORK, N. Y.
John Portman
Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER.

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 680) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6.

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by Section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 of said act having been served, the deposit specified in rule 23 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

Sec. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

Sec. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Rumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Hercegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban.)

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW.

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States Immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel "California", arriving at New York, 23 JUL 1939, 19, from the port of Glasgow. 196

(1) No. on list	(2) Whether member of crew on last voyage to U.S.	(3) NAME IN FULL		(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be dis- charged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, Peculiarities, or disease.	(16) REMARKS. (Including statement whether alien ever ordered deported from United States, and if so, whether permission to re- apply has been obtained.)	(17) Action of Immigrant Inspector. (This column for use of Government officials only)
		Family name	Given name			When	Where											
1	First	Peddie	James		Deck Boy	14/6/39	Glasgow	No	Yes	16	male	Scottish	British	5.3	115	none		
2	Yes	McCarthy	Edward		Larder Cook	"	"	"	"	36	"	"	"	5.2 1/2	154	"		
3	First	Monaghan	John		Bell Boy	"	"	"	"	16	"	"	"	5.4	118	"		
4	P.S.	Cameron	Dougald		Asst. Confectioner	"	"	"	"	59	"	"	"	5.10	146	"		
5	P.S.	McKinnon	Albert		Engrs. Mess. Stwd.	"	"	"	"	24	"	"	"	5.4	138	"		
6		<p>AMER. CONSULATE NO 5993 at GLASGOW SCOTLAND. SEEN For the United States via Belfast JIMSBAY RILEY Vice Consul Date July 14, 1939 No Fee Prescribed</p> <p>Closed with - 5 - members of crew Supplemental Visa # One (1). H Smith</p>																
7																		
8																		
9																		
10																		
11																		
12																		
13																		
14																		
15																		
16																		
17																		
18																		
19																		
20																		
21																		
22																		
23																		
24																		
25																		
26																		
27																		
28																		
29																		
30																		

Line
Owners
Local Agents

Immigrant Inspector.

* See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (6), (7), and (8),
is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER.

I, Robert W. Smart, of the California, do declare
that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present
voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, extract from subdivision B, rule 7, and copy
of sections 19 and 20, Act of May 26, 1924, which appear below.

281

Sworn to before me this 23 day of JUL 1939, 19
at NEW YORK, N. Y.
Immigrant Inspector.

Robert W. Smart
Master, First or Second Officer.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER.

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration
inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members
of crews (Form 680) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.
When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent,
consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all
aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively
shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information
as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent,
consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally
landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the
departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further
list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon
at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have
deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens
arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required
by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for
each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted
clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while
it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded; *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such
question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6.

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by Section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, have been furnished,
and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 of said act
having been served, the deposit specified in rule 23 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

SEC. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any
vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for
medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation
of such alien from the United States.

SEC. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof
who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has
inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to
detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor
to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$1,000 for each alien
seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the pay-
ment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon
the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector
of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from
any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to
detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall
to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall
not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Rumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Hercegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban)

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW.

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Sheet No. 16

Vessel "CALIFORNIA"

, arriving at NEW YORK

23 JUL 1939

, 19, from the port of

GLASGOW

197

(1) No. on list	(2) Whether member of crew on last voyage to U.S.	(3) NAME IN FULL		(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be dis- charged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, Peculiarities, or disease.	(16) REMARKS. (Including statement whether alien ever ordered deported from United States, and if so, whether permission to re- apply has been obtained.)	(17) Action of Immigration Inspector. (This column for use of Government officials only)
		Family name	Given name			When	Where											
1	Yes	ROSS	Norman		Waiter	14.7.39	Glasgow	No.	Yes	18	M	Scottish	British	5.7	130	None		
2																		
3																		
4																		
5																		
6																		
7																		
8																		
9																		
10																		
11																		
12																		
13																		
14																		
15																		
16																		
17																		
18																		
19																		
20																		
21																		
22																		
23																		
24																		
25																		
26																		
27																		
28																		
29																		
30																		

AMERICAN CONSULATE
at GLASGOW SCOTLAND.
NO 5924
SEEN

For the journey to the United States via

Belgat
James H. Hiley Vice Consul
Date *July 14, 1939*



No Fee Prescribed

Closed with - 1- member of crew
Supplemental Visa No. 2.

Line
Owners
Local Agents

Immigrant Inspector.

* See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (6), (7), and (8),
is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW.

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States Immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel "CALIFORNIA", arriving at NEW YORK, 23 JUL 1939, 19, from the port of GLASGOW 197

(1) No. on list	(2) Whether member of crew on last voyage to U.S.	(3) NAME IN FULL		(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, Peculiarities, or disease.	(16) REMARKS. (Including statement whether alien ever ordered deported from United States, and if so, whether permission to re-apply has been obtained.)	(17) Action of Immigrant Inspector. (This column for use of Government officials only)
		Family name	Given name			When	Where											
1	Yes	Ross	Norman		Waiter	14.7.39	Glasgow	No.	Yes	18	M	Scottish	British	5.7	130	None		
2																		
3																		
4																		
5																		
6																		
7																		
8																		
9																		
10																		
11																		
12																		
13																		
14																		
15																		
16																		
17																		
18																		
19																		
20																		
21																		
22																		
23																		
24																		
25																		
26																		
27																		
28																		
29																		
30																		

AMERICAN CONSULATE NO 5994
at GLASGOW SCOTLAND.
SEFN
For the journey to the United States via
Belfast
Lindsay Riley Vice Consul
Date July 14, 1939
No Fee Prescribed

Closed with - 1 - member of crew
H. Smith
Supplemental Visa No. 2.

Line
Owners
Local Agents

Immigrant Inspector.

* See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (6), (7), and (8) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER.

I, Robert W. Smart, Master, of the California, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, extract from subdivision B, rule 7, and copy of sections 19 and 20, Act of May 26, 1924, which appear below.

721

Sworn to before me this 23 day of 11, 1939
at NEW YORK, N.Y.
Immigrant Inspector.

Robert W. Smart
Master, First or Second Officer.

[Large handwritten mark, possibly "N 23"]

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER.

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6.

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by Section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 of said act having been served, the deposit specified in rule 23 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMAN

SEC. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

SEC. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Rumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Hercegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban)

[Large handwritten mark, possibly "16"]

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number 198

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

S. S. " GALYPSO " Sailing from CURACAO (DWI), JULY 14TH, 1939, Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, JULY 23, 1939

No. ON LIST.	NAME IN FULL		AGE		SEX	MARRIED OR SINGLE	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
	FAMILY NAME.	GIVEN NAME.	Yrs.	Mos.					
1	Feiner	Regina	26	4	F	m	1913, March 17th, New York City ✓		975 East 178TH Str., Bronx, N.Y.
2	Henches	Eugene	37	1	M	m	1902, June 19th, Hackensack, New Jersey ✓		250 W. 24th Str., New York City ✓
3	Henches	Margaret	33	1	F	m	1905, August 9th, New York ✓		250 W. 24th Str., New York City ✓
4	Amoroso	Vincent	29	1	M	m	1909, December 12th, Hoboken, New Jersey ✓		200 W. 20th Str., New York City ✓
5	Amoroso	Alma	27	1	F	m	1911, August 17th, Union Hill, New Jersey ✓		200 W. 20th Str., New York City ✓
6	Erdwurm	Max	39	6	M	m	1900, January 11th, Jersey City, N. J. ✓		430 W. 24th Str., New York City ✓
7	Erdwurm	Lillian	38	8	F	m	1900, November 27th, New York City ✓		430 W. 24th Str., New York City ✓
8	Curtis	Catherine	40	5	F	s	1899, February 25th, Oneonta, New York ✓		84 Maple Str., Oneonta, N. York ✓
9	Zielfeldt	Jennie Axelona	49	1	F	s	1890, June 20th, Bridgeport, Connecticut ✓		Bridgeport, Connecticut ✓
10	Broder	Israel	40	6	M	m	1899, January 23rd, New York City ✓		310 Montgomery Str., Brooklyn, NY.
11	Bennet-Gentry	May	39	3	F	w	1900, March 30th, Brooklyn, New York ✓		Cataract Hotel, ^{Muscon} Magalia Falls, NY.
12									
13									
14									
15									
16									
17									
18									
19									
20									
21									
22									
23									
24									
25									
26									
27									
28									
29									
30									

72

Line.....
Owners.....
Local Agents.....

- IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

801

1-1

DATE OF ARRIVAL _____
 BILL NO. BILL _____
 BILLED AUG 25 1939

ATL 7-23-39

Calypso

None

	Aliens	U.S.C.	Total
1st Cabin		//	//
Cabin			
2nd Cabin			
Tourist 3rd			
3rd Class			
<i>750</i> Total		//	//

[illegible]

Master

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival a list containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship company, and the names of all persons expected to be shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing much of such information. The Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, or of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver such list, the master of such vessel, if he is the owner, agent, consignee, or master, or in such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master, shall be liable to a fine of not more than \$100 for each alien in respect to whom such a list is not delivered, or in the case of desertion or landing, if required by the Secretary of Labor, to pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is situated, the sum of \$100 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: Provided, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

14-1612

Printed & Sold by A. L. Russell, Inc.
FORM 689 5-37

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION AND NATURALIZATION SERVICE

Port of.....**New York**

July 28th

19 30.

Total crew at time of arrival..... 29 Number of seamen deserted..... 199

Number of seamen discharged **200**

Number of seamen signed on at this port: 0000 Total crew this date: 00

The above-named vessel arrived at this port July 23rd, 1959, consigned to Funch Edys & Co. Inc.; is now lying at Pier 11 New York Dock, Co. is expected to sail July 28th, 1959, for Turks Isl. Brooklyn via United States port of San Francisco. First port of call in United States this voyage was New York.

Following is a detailed and accurate statement of all changes in crew:

DESERTING SEAMEN

[illegible]

141612

Form 600
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION AND NATURALIZATION SERVICE

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

29 Nov

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of call in the United States.

port of the United States

17-1 CALYPSO

NEW YORK

JULY

39, from the port of

CURACAO N.W.I.

E. coli

1833

Sheet No.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (6), (4), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

14-1360

29 Crew LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Sheet No. _____

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel CALYPSO, arriving at NEW YORK, JULY 23, 19 39, from the port of CURACAO N.W.I., July 14 July 15 July 18 July 18

(2)	(3)	(4)	(5)	(6)	(7)	(8)	(9)	(10)	(11)	(12)	(13)	(14)	(15)	(16)	(17)
Whether member of crew on last voyage to U.S.	NAME IN FULL Family name Given name	Length of service at sea	Position in ship's company	SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When Where	Whether to be discharged at port of arrival	Whether able to read	Age	Sex	Race*	Nationality	Height	Weight	Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	REMARKS (Including statement whether alien ever ordered deported from United States, and if so, whether permission to re-apply has been obtained)	Action of Immigrant Inspector (This column for use of Government officials only)
	Hurtado Jose M.	2 yrs	sailor	July 14 Curacao	No.	yes	17	M	Afr. Black Dutch		5 ft.	50 lbs.	none		
	Geronimus Juan	20 yrs.	"	July 14 Curacao	No	yes	48	M	"	"	5'10"	64 lbs.	none	Left behind at Curacao	

CLOSED WITH 30 MEMBERS OF CREW

Supplemental

AMERICAN CONSULATE
CURACAO, NETHERLAND WEST INDIES

No. _____
SEEN
For the journey to the United States
via way ports

Wallace E. Moessner
Vice Consul



Date July 14, 1939

*See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (6), (8), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

14-1540

*See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (6), (8), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

14-1540

Local Agents Funch Edge & Co. Inc.

Immigrant Inspector.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, _____, of the _____, do declare
that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage.
I have noted the copy of section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, extract from subdivision B, rule 7, and copy of sections 19 and 20,
Act of May 26, 1924, which appear below.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19____.

Master First or Second Officer.

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 7

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 of said act having been served, the deposit specified in rule 23 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

SEC. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

SEC. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

14-1240

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

Albanian.	Latvian.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Manx.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Negro.
Cuban.	Pacific Islander.
Dalmatian.	Polish.
Dutch.	Portuguese.
East Indian.	Rumanian.
English.	Russian.
Estonian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Filipino.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Finnish.	
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Serbian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Hercegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian.	Turkish.
Japanese.	Welsh.
Korean.	West Indian (except Cuban).

Local Agents Funch Edge & Co. Inc.

Immigrant Inspector.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

14-1240

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Sheet No. 201

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel CALYPSO

arriving at NEW YORK

JULY

23

1939

from the port of BARACATBO

7/13/39
7/14/39
7/15/39
7/18/39
Curacao
Ro. Labeled
Ro. Labeled
Ro. Labeled

(1) No. on list	(2) Whether member of crew on last voyage to U.S.	(3) NAME IN FULL		(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be dis- charged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	(16) REMARKS (Including statement whether alien ever ordered deported from United States, and if so, whether permission to re- apply has been obtained)	(17) Action of Immigrant Inspector (This column for use of Government officials only)
		Family name	Given name			When	Where											
1	yes	Huttjes	Albert	✓	Master	5-5-39	Curacao	no	yes	55	m	Dutch	Dutch	58-7	160			
2	No	Pot	Sjoerd M.	✓	Chief Off.	6-23-39	New York	no	yes	39	m	Dutch	Dutch	6'-6	248			
3	No	Kuiper	Thomas P.	✓	2nd. Off.	7-5-39	Curacao	no	yes	33	m	Dutch	Dutch	6'-1	187			
4	Yes	de Bruyn	Albertus	✓	3rd. "	5-5-39	Curacao	no	yes	29	m	Dutch	Dutch	6'-2	160			
5	Yes	Rook	Cornelis P.	✓	Apprentice	5-5-39	Curacao	no	yes	18	m	Dutch	Dutch	6'-0	160			
6	Yes	v/d Berg	Leendert	✓	Wireless Opp.	5-5-39	Curacao	no	yes	21	m	Dutch	Dutch	5'10	130			
7	Yes	Penenga	Hendrik	✓	Chief Engin.	5-5-39	Curacao	no	yes	50	m	Dutch	Dutch	5'10	180			
8	Yes	Bodeker	Christiaan	✓	2nd. Engin.	5-5-39	Curacao	no	yes	40	m	Dutch	Dutch	5'11	176			
9	Yes	Greidanus	Taake	✓	3rd. Engin.	5-5-39	Curacao	no	yes	32	m	Dutch	Dutch	6'	184			
10	Yes	Nordan	Benjamin	✓	Ass. Engin.	6-20-39	New York	no	yes	21	m	English	British	5'10	160			
11	Yes	Tosh	Rudolph R.	✓	Steward	5-5-39	Curacao	no	yes	33	m	W.Indian	Dutch	5'8	170			
12	Yes	Jansen	Hanrique J.	✓	Ch. Cook	5-5-39	Curacao	no	yes	35	m	W.Indian	Dutch	5'6	136			
13	Yes	Amariano	Alfredo	✓	2nd. Cook	5-31-39	Curacao	no	yes	30	m	W.Indian	Dutch	6'	133			
14	Yes	Zingg	Frits	✓	Servant	6-9-39	Curacao	no	yes	32	m	White	Swiss	5'8	132			
15	Yes	Williams	Othmail	✓	Servant	6-9-39	Curacao	no	yes	25	m	W.Indian	British	6'-0	148			
16	No	Davelaar	Gerardo	✓	Servant	7-5-39	Curacao	no	yes	20	m	W.Indian	Dutch	58-8	140			
17	yes	Maduro	Antonio	✓	Servant	6-9-39	Curacao	no	yes	18	m	W.Indian	Dutch	5'-5	132			
18	yes	Pinedo	Martines	✓	Boatswain	5-5-39	Curacao	no	yes	35	m	W.Indian	Dutch	5'11	176			
19	yes	Armantrading	James	✓	Carpenter	5-5-39	Curacao	no	yes	33	m	W.Indian	Dutch	5' 7	147			
20	yes	Emerenciano	Adrianna	✓	Sailor	5-5-39	Curacao	no	yes	30	m	W.Indian	Dutch	5'-8	144			
21	yes	van Tyls	Rafael	✓	Sailor	5-31-39	Curacao	no	yes	42	m	W.Indian	Dutch	6'-0	160			
22	yes	Erst	Frederik	✓	Sailor	5-5-39	Curacao	no	yes	49	m	W.Indian	Dutch	5'-3	140			
23	yes	Angela	Eugenia	✓	Sailor	5-5-39	Curacao	no	yes	39	m	W.Indian	Dutch	5'-4	134			
24	yes	Mathilda	Angel	✓	Sailor	6-9-39	Curacao	no	yes	26	m	W.Indian	Dutch	5'-9	154			
25	yes	Grovell	Victor	✓	Boy	6-9-39	Curacao	no	yes	17	m	W.Indian	Dutch	5'-4	110			
26	yes	Dongen	Louis	✓	Greaser	5-5-39	Curacao	no	yes	25	m	W.Indian	Dutch	5'-5	140			
27	yes	Victoria	Andres	✓	Greaser	6-9-39	Curacao	no	yes	39	m	W.Indian	Dutch	5'-9	144			
28	yes	Malacio	Frederico	✓	Fireman	5-5-39	Curacao	no	yes	44	m	W.Indian	Dutch	5'-8	165			
29	yes	de Mey	Enrique	✓	Fireman	5-5-39	Curacao	no	yes	30	m	W.Indian	Dutch	5'-3	140			
30	yes	Barkenveld	Cunegund	✓	Fireman	5-31-39	Curacao	no	yes	28	m	W.Indian	Dutch	5'-6	138			



Line 30 closed with 30 (Thirty) members of crew, including master

Local Agents Funch Edye & Co. Inc.

Immigrant Inspector.

*See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Albert Houtjes master, of the Dutch s.s. Calypso, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, extract from subdivision B, rule 7, and copy of sections 19 and 20, Act of May 26, 1924, which appear below.

AMERICAN CONSULATE
MARACAIBO, VENEZUELA.

NO. 6

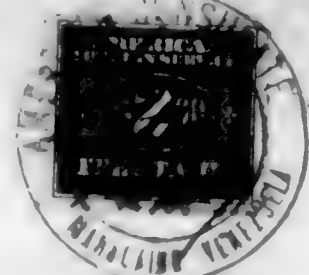
SEEN

For the journey to the United States

Chas. H. Houtjes
Vice Consul

Date July 1, 1929

Service No 1009
No 1200 of 640



Sworn to before me this 23 day of July, 1929

Master First or Second Officer.

P. J. Tanguay
Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 7

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 of said act having been served, the deposit specified in rule 23 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

SEC. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

SEC. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

Albanian.	Latvian.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Manx.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Negro.
Cuban.	Pacific Islander.
Dalmatian.	Polish.
Dutch.	Portuguese.
East Indian.	Rumanian.
English.	Russian.
Estonian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Filipino.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Finnish.	
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Serbian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Hercegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian.	Turkish.
Japanese.	Welsh.
Korean.	West Indian (except Cuban).

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE
Immigration and Naturalization Service


MICROPHOTOGRAPHIC CERTIFICATION

I hereby certify that I am the legal custodian of the original record of the manifests of arriving aliens and United States Citizens and of crew lists of arriving vessels duly delivered to the immigration authorities at the Port of New York, N. Y., contained in the volume enumerated below for vessels arriving at said port on the date indicated:

MANIFEST VOLUME 13701, July 21-23, 1939

that microphotographic copies of the above described original records appear on this roll of film; that in conformity with instructions received by me from the Commissioner of Immigration and Naturalization I caused said originals to be microphotographed under my personal supervision by.....~~University Microfilms~~..... and compared with the original documents; that the images appearing on this roll of microfilm are true and complete photographic copies of the above described original records; and that said original records have been microphotographed to serve as permanent records in accordance with all of the requirements of Public 115, 78 Congress, First Session, approved July 7, 1943, and of the regulations promulgated by the National Archives Council and approved by the President of the United States in accordance with the provisions of Section 2 of said Act.

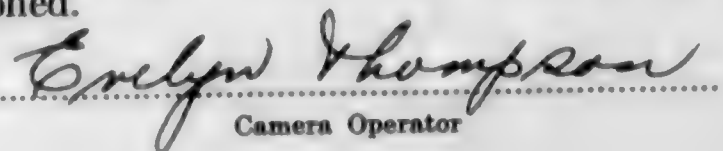
Executed in the County of New York, State of New York, this.....~~thirteenth~~..... day of.....August....., 1943.....


Clerk in Charge, Immigration Records
Port of New York

CERTIFICATE OF CAMERA OPERATOR

I hereby certify that the microphotographic images appearing on this roll of film are true and complete microphotographic copies of original records of the Immigration and Naturalization Service described above. I operated the camera at the time that these records were microphotographed.

.....August 13, 1943.....
Date


Camera Operator

RECORD OF PASSENGERS AND CREW LISTS

Date	Vessel	Port	Total Crew	Crew Sheets	Total Sheets
		<u>VOLUME 13702</u>			
July 23	Gripsholm	Gothenburg	511	18	54
	Black Gull	Rotterdam	38	2	3
	NO-16736	Hamilton	7	1	1
July 24	Coamo	San Juan	Via Porto Rico		12
	Santa Ines	Chanaral	51	3	6
	Seatrain New York	Havana	42	2	3
	Steel Seafarer	Manilla	36	2	3
	Persephone	Caripito	38	2	2
	Monarch of Bermuda	Hamilton	423	16	43
	Marathon	Tampico	30	1	1
	Hokkai Maru	London	62	3	3
	Havprins	Tampico	35	2	2
	Esso Aruba	San Nicholas	42	2	3

1 3 7 0 2

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE
Immigration and Naturalization Service

MICROPHOTOGRAPHIC CERTIFICATION

I hereby certify that I am the legal custodian of the original record of the manifests of arriving aliens and United States Citizens and of crew lists of arriving vessels duly delivered to the immigration authorities at the Port of New York, N. Y., contained in the volume enumerated below for vessels arriving at said port on the date indicated:

MANIFEST VOLUME 13702, July 23-24, 1939

that microphotographic copies of the above described original records appear on this roll of film; that in conformity with instructions received by me from the Commissioner of Immigration and Naturalization I caused said originals to be microphotographed under my personal supervision by.....University Microfilms..... and compared with the original documents; that the images appearing on this roll of microfilm are true and complete photographic copies of the above described original records; and that said original records have been microphotographed to serve as permanent records in accordance with all of the requirements of Public 115, 78 Congress, First Session, approved July 7, 1943, and of the regulations promulgated by the National Archives Council and approved by the President of the United States in accordance with the provisions of Section 2 of said Act.

Executed in the County of New York, State of New York, this.....thirteenth.....
day of.....August....., 1943....


Clerk in Charge, Immigration Records
Port of New York

CERTIFICATE OF CAMERA OPERATOR

I hereby certify that the microphotographic images appearing on this roll of film are true and complete microphotographic copies of original records of the Immigration and Naturalization Service described above. I operated the camera at the time that these records were microphotographed.

.....August 13, 1943.....
Date


Camera Operator

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

1

I, SVEN REGNER, Surgeon of the m/s GRIPSHOLM, employed by owners thereof, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 6 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of The Swedish Medical Board of Health, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 5 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

DATE OF ARRIVAL
BILL No. 20091 FILED AUG 25 1939

Sworn to before me this JUL 23 1939 day of _____, 19

at NEW YORK

[Handwritten signature: Sven Regner]
[Handwritten: 13702]
[Handwritten: 7-23-39]

[Stamp: 9/27/39]

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigrant inspector at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed. If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

	DIRECT HEAD TAX	HEAD TAX DEDUCTIBLE				EXEMPT FROM HEAD TAX						TOTAL PASSENGERS
		S. I.	U. S. Citizens	Temp. Stay	In Transit	U. S. (108)	DIPLO. (109)	REG. (110)	U. S. A. (111)	IN GROUP (112)	EXEMPT (113)	
1st. CABIN	7					45	2				1/21	76
CABIN						132	4				4/161	337
2nd CABIN	36											
TOURIST 3rd CABIN						166					1/111	348
3rd CLASS	70											
TOTAL	113					343	6				6/293	761

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens spring and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

Albanian.	Greek.	Russian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bohemian.	Hercegovinian.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes.
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scotch.
Bulgarian.	Italian.	Serbian.
Chinese.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Croatian.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Cuban.	Latvian.	Spanish.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish-American.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Syrian.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Turkish.
English.	Montenegrin.	Welsh.
Estonian.	Moravian.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
Filipino.	Negro.	
Finnish.	Pacific Islander.	
Flemish.	Polish.	
French.	Portuguese.	
German.	Roumanian.	

	Aliens	U.S.C.	Total
1st Cabin	31	45	76
Cabin			
2nd Cabin	205	132	337
Tourist 3rd			
3rd Class	182	166	348
Total	418	343	761

[Large handwritten signature: S. Gripsholm]

2 *List* -----

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, JUL 23 1939, 19

Note.—Full text of question 23 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

Line _____
 Owners _____
 Local Agents _____

STATES IMMIGRANT INSPECTOR AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigrant inspector FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, JUL 23 1939, 19

2 List **5**
The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed

16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	34	35	36	37		
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came, or if none there, then in country of which a citizen or subject.	Final destination (*Intended future permanent residence)		Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, association, or government)	Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where? (Last residence only)			Whether going to join a relative or friend; state name and complete address, and if relative, exact relationship	Purpose of coming to United States		Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height		Color of— Hair Eyes	Marks of identification			
		Foreign country via (port of departure)—	In U. S. A., its territories or possessions			Yes or No	Year or period of years	Where?		Date of last departure	Whether alien intended to be in the United States						Whether alien intended to be in the United States	Feet			Inches		
1	Father Karl Korasen, Artillerig. 46, Stockholm	Canada		yes	self	yes	yes	1935-1936	Cleveland O.	Sandviken Steel Co. 426 McGill Str. Montreal que	In transit to Canada	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	10	fair	light blue	none
2	Father-in-law do	Canada		yes	self	yes	no			do	In transit to Canada	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	-	fair	light blue	none
3	Grandfather do	Canada		yes	father	/	no			do	In transit to Canada	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	-	-	fair	light blue	none
4	do do	Canada		yes	father	/	no			do	In transit to Canada	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	11	fair	light blue	none
5																							
6																							
7																							
8																							
9																							
10																							
11																							
12																							
13																							
14																							
15																							
16																							
17																							
18																							
19																							
20																							
21																							
22																							
23																							
24																							
25																							
26																							
27																							
28																							
29																							
30																							

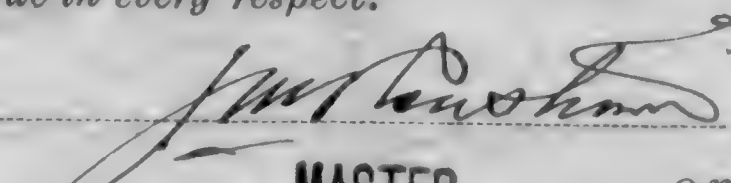
NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

Line _____
Owners _____
Local Agents _____

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, **J. M. RENSTROM**, (Name of Master, First, or Second Officer) MASTER of the **m/s GRIPSHOLM**, from **GOTHENBURG**, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, **5** in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by laws regulating immigration, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this **JUL 23 1939** day of _____, 19
at **NEW YORK**


MASTER Officer.


Immigrant Inspector.

16-480

INSTRUCTIONS FOR PREPARING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate manifests should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark for the United States, recording on separate manifests immigrants and nonimmigrants, as defined by the Immigration Act of 1924; and also recording on separate manifests those aliens traveling in the third class and the so-called tourist class, whose visas bear the initials of technical advisers, and those whose visas do not bear such initials. The names of all members of a family shall appear upon the same manifest sheet when they travel in the same class; and if they travel in different classes, appropriate cross references should be made on the sheets on which the respective names are listed.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following questions: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

NEGRO

"Negro" refers to the African (black), whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African (black) should be classified under this heading.

Column 11 (Place of birth).—The State, province, or district of birth should be shown in addition to the city or town.

Column 12 (Serial number of document presented).—Prefix serial number of document with abbreviation "QIV", "NQIV", "PV", or "RP", as appropriate, to designate whether it is Quota Immigration Visa, Nonquota Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit; and also state section of the Immigration Act of 1924 involved, as section 4 (a).

Column 13.—This question has reference to the place and date of issue of the document described in column 12, and is self-explanatory.

Column 14 (Verifications of landing, etc.).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of 1 year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining 1 year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country, city or town, State, province, or district of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name, exact relationship, and complete address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend. If no such relative or friend living in country whence alien came, give name and address of relative or friend in country of which citizen or subject, if such country is other than that whence alien came. Address should include street and number.

Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of 1 year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States, and port of intended departure.

Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when, where, and date of last departure).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia. Where in the United States more than once previously, indicate last residence only, and give exact or approximate date of last departure from the United States.

Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, with name and complete address; and if a relative, the exact relationship.

Columns 24 to 26.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been excluded and deported within 1 year, and in answering 21, if alien has been ordered deported under warrant at any time, authority in the Secretary of Labor to reapply for admission should be shown.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

3

I, SVEN REGNER, Surgeon of the m/s GRIPSHOLM, employed by owners thereof, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 6 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of The Swedish Medical Board of Health, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 4 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sven Regner

Sworn to before me this JUL 23 1939 day of _____, 19

at NEW YORK

John J. [Signature]

U. S. Immigrant Inspector

(Signature and title of Immigrant Inspector or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigrant inspector at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed. If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens spring and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

Albanian.	Greek.	Russian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bohemian.	Hercegovinian.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes.
Bosnian.	Irish.	
Bulgarian.	Italian.	Scotch.
Chinese.	Japanese.	Serbian.
Croatian.	Korean.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Latvian.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish-American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Estonian.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Filipino.	Negro.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
Finnish.	Pacific Islander.	
Flemish.	Polish.	
French.	Portuguese.	
German.	Roumanian.	

Form 500
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF COMMERCE
IMMIGRATION AND NATURALIZATION
List **4**

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States
This (pink) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. m/s GRIPSHOLM Passengers sailing from GOTHENBURG, JUL 14 1939, 19

1		2		3		4		5		6		7		8		9		10		11		12		13		14		15	
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	† Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit Number (Print number with QIV, NQIV, PV, or RP and give section of act involved)	Issued		Data concerning verifications of landings, etc. (This column for use of Government officials only)	*Last permanent residence									
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read	Read what language (or if exemption claimed, on what ground)	Write			Country	City or town, State, Province or District		Place	Date		Country	City or town, State, Province or District								
NO H-TAX	1 EXEMPT	EKELUND	GERDA CHARLOTTA	37		F	M	H. WIFE	YES	ENGLISH	YES	SWEDEN	SCAND	03-35	SWEDEN	LYSEKIL	NI 40	GOTHENBURG	1939	JULY 12,		SWEDEN	LYSEKIL						
NO H-TAX	2 EXEMPT	GÄLLENSVÄRD	GÖSTA	45		M	M	MANAGER	YES	ENGLISH	YES	DO	DO	DO	DO	VÄXJÖ	NI 1111	STOCKHOLM	1939	JUNE 20,		DO	LINKÖPING						
NO H-TAX	3 EXEMPT	DO	BIRGIT	39		F	M	H. WIFE	YES	ENGLISH	YES	DO	DO	DO	DO	STOCKHOLM	NI 1112	STOCKHOLM	1939	JUNE 20,		DO	DO						
NO H-TAX	4 EXEMPT	DO	ISABELLA VENDLA	73		F	W	H. WIFE	YES	ENGLISH	YES	DO	DO	DO	DO	UDDEVALLA	NI 410	GOTHENBURG	1939	JUNE 2,		DO	VÄXJÖ						
NO H-TAX	5 EXEMPT	HÄDELL	BO RUPERT	38		M	M	ENGINEER	YES	ENGLISH	YES	DO	DO	DO	DO	HUDIKSVALL	NI 54	STOCKHOLM	1939	JULY 10,		SWITZERLAND	BIENNE						
NO H-TAX	6 DIFLOWMAT	SKOTTSBERG	CARL JOHAN	58		M	M	PROFESSOR	YES	ENGLISH	YES	DO	DO	DO	DO	KARLSHAMN	VIS. 12	GOTHENBURG	1939	JULY 7,		SWEDEN	GOTHENBURG						
NO H-TAX	7 EXEMPT	HAGELIN	BORIS	47		M	M	ENGINEER	YES	ENGLISH	YES	DO	DO	DO	DO	HADSCHIKENT	NI 4618	PARIS	JUNE 26, 1939		VL 472/223	DO	STOCKHOLM						
NO H-TAX	8 EXEMPT	HELLSTRÖM	JOHN GUSTAV	49		M	M	PROFESSOR	YES	ENGLISH	YES	DO	DO	DO	DO	KATRINEHOLM	NI 26	STOCKHOLM	1939	JULY 6,		DO	DO						
NO H-TAX	9 EXEMPT	DO	MARIA ELISABETH	49		F	M	H. WIFE	YES	ENGLISH	YES	DO	DO	DO	DO	BRUNNBY	NI 27	STOCKHOLM	1939	JULY 6,		DO	DO						
NO H-TAX	10 EXEMPT	DO	MARIANNE	20		F	S	STUDENT	YES	ENGLISH	YES	DO	DO	DO	DO	VÄNERSBORG	NI 28	STOCKHOLM	1939	JULY 5,		DO	DO						
NO H-TAX	11	LINDHOLM	RUBEN	41		M	M	ENGINEER	YES	ENGLISH	YES	DO	DO	DO	DO	ESKILSTUNA	NI 10	STOCKHOLM	1939	JULY 5,		DO	MALMÖ						
NO H-TAX	12	DO	GRETA	29		F	M	H. WIFE	YES	ENGLISH	YES	DO	DO	DO	DO	GRÄMANS-TORP	NI 11	STOCKHOLM	1939	JULY 5,		DO	DO						
NO H-TAX	13	LUNDBERG	CARL THEODOR	78		M	M	INTENDENT	YES	ENGLISH	YES	DO	DO	DO	DO	LUND KRISTIANSTAD	NI 1124	STOCKHOLM	1939	JUNE 22,		DO	LIDINGÖ						
NO H-TAX	14	DO	EMMA LOVISA	70		F	M	H. WIFE	YES	ENGLISH	YES	DO	DO	DO	DO	NI 1125	STOCKHOLM	1939	JUNE 22,		DO	DO							
NO H-TAX	15	WIDEN	ALBIN JULIUS	42		M	M	AUTHOR	YES	ENGLISH	YES	DO	DO	DO	DO	MÄLILLA STORA	NI 1132	STOCKHOLM	1939	JUNE 26,		DO	STOCKHOLM						
NO H-TAX	16 DIFLOWMAT	ÄRMANN	CARL NILS	44		M	M	MAJOR	YES	ENGLISH	YES	DO	DO	DO	DO	MELLÖSA	GOV. OFF. 24	STOCKHOLM	1939	JULY 6,		DO	DO						
NO H-TAX	17 EXEMPT	CAVLING	VIGGO LOUIS	51		M	M	EDITOR	YES	ENGLISH	YES	DENMARK	DO	03-11	FRANCE	PARIS	NI 47	COPENHAGEN	1939	JULY 7,		DENMARK	COPENHAGEN						
NO H-TAX	18 EXEMPT	LINDEGAARD	EDITH	46		F	S	SPONDENT	YES	ENGLISH	YES	DO	DO	03-11	DENMARK	VEFLINGE	NI 1314	COPENHAGEN	1939	JUNE 19,		SWITZERLAND	PALEMBANG						
NO H-TAX	19 EXEMPT	CARLSSON	KARL ARVID	44		M	M	MANAGER	YES	SWEDISH	YES	SWEDEN	DO	03-35	SWEDEN	NORRA RÅDA	NI 30	GOTHENBURG	1939	JULY 12,		SWEDEN	HISINGS-BACKA						
NO H-TAX	20 EXEMPT	MANNHEIMER	AXEL MAGNUS	26		M	S	STUDENT	YES	ENGLISH	YES	DO	HEBREW	03-35	DO	GOTHENBURG	NI 415	GOTHENBURG	1939	JUNE 5,		DO	GOTHENBURG						
NO H-TAX	21 EXEMPT	HALVOR	GOTTFRID	51		M	M	MANAGER	YES	ENGLISH	YES	DO	SCAND	0	DENMARK	FREDRIKSHAMN	19	Göteborg	1939	JULY 10,		DO	DO						
NO H-TAX	22 EXEMPT	DO	ELIDA HELENA	44		F	M	H. WIFE	YES	ENGLISH	YES	DO	DO	03-35	SWEDEN	GOTHENBURG	NI 123	Göteborg	1939	JULY 13,		DO	DO						
NO H-TAX	23 EXEMPT	HEIRET	FRITHIOF	51		M	M	MANAGER	YES	NORWEGIAN	YES	NORWAY	SCAND	03-35	NORWAY	SOLUN	NI 48	OSLO	1939	JULY 11,		Norway	OSLO						
NO H-TAX	24 EXEMPT	DO	ANNA JOSEFINA	49		F	M	H. WIFE	YES	DO	YES	DO	DO	03-35	DO	NI 49	OSLO	1939	JULY 11,		DO	DO							
NO H-TAX	25 EXEMPT	STRÖM	SIMON	43		M	S	MANAGER	YES	ENGLISH	YES	SWEDEN	DO	03-35	SWEDEN	KUMLA	NI 61	STOCKHOLM	1939	JULY 12,		SWEDEN	KUMLA						
26																													
27																													
28																													
29																													
30																													

U.S. Immigrant Inspector

Total passengers
U. S. citizens
Aliens

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

16-420

FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of

Arriving at Port of

NEW YORK

JUL 23 1939

19

4

List

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbeliefs in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

Line _____
 Owners _____
 Local Agents _____

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, **J. M. RENSTROM**, MASTER of the **m/s GRIPSHOLM**, from **GOTHENBURG**, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, **4** in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by laws regulating immigration, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this **JUL 23 1939** day of _____, 19
at **NEW YORK**

MASTER Officer.

John P. [Signature]
Immigrant Inspector.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR PREPARING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate manifests should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark for the United States, recording on separate manifests immigrants and nonimmigrants, as defined by the Immigration Act of 1924; and also recording on separate manifests those aliens traveling in the third class and the so-called tourist class, whose visas bear the initials of technical advisers, and those whose visas do not bear such initials. The names of all members of a family shall appear upon the same manifest sheet when they travel in the same class; and if they travel in different classes, appropriate cross references should be made on the sheets on which the respective names are listed.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following questions: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

NEGRO

"Negro" refers to the African (black), whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African (black) should be classified under this heading.

Column 11 (Place of birth).—The State, province, or district of birth should be shown in addition to the city or town.

Column 12 (Serial number of document presented).—Prefix serial number of document with abbreviation "QIV", "NQIV", "IV", or "RP", as appropriate, to designate whether it is Quota Immigration Visa, Nonquota Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit; and also state section of the Immigration Act of 1924 involved, as section 4 'a).

Column 13.—This question has reference to the place and date of issue of the document described in column 12, and is self-explanatory.

Column 14 (Verifications of landing, etc.).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of 1 year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining 1 year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country, city or town, State, province, or district of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name, exact relationship, and complete address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend. If no such relative or friend living in country whence alien came, give name and address of relative or friend in country of which citizen or subject, if such country is other than that whence alien came. Address should include street and number.

Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of 1 year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States, and port of intended departure.

Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when, where, and date of last departure).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia. Where in the United States more than once previously, indicate last residence only, and give exact or approximate date of last departure from the United States.

Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, with name and complete address; and if a relative, the exact relationship.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been excluded and deported within 1 year, and in answering 31, if alien has been ordered deported under warrant at any time, authority in the Secretary of Labor to reapply for admission should be shown.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

5

I, SVEN REGNER, Surgeon of the m/s GRIPSHOLM, employed by owners thereof, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 6 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of The Swedish Medical Board of Health, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 3 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sven Regner

Sworn to before me this JUL 23 1939 day of _____, 19
at NEW YORK

John P. [Signature]
U.S. Immigrant Inspector

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigrant inspector at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens spring and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

Albanian.	Greek.	Russian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bohemian.	Hercegovinian.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes.
Bosnian.	Irish.	
Bulgarian.	Italian.	Scotch.
Chinese.	Japanese.	Serbian.
Croatian.	Korean.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Latvian.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish-American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Estonian.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Filipino.	Negro.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
Finnish.	Pacific Islander.	
Flemish.	Polish.	
French.	Portuguese.	
German.	Roumanian.	

List

3

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States. This (pink) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. m/e GRIPSHOLM Passengers sailing from GOTHENBURG, JUL 14 1939, 19

1	2	3		4	5	6	7	8		9	10	11		12	13		14	15			
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	† Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit Number (Prefix number with QV, NQV, PV, or RP and give section of act involved)	Issued		Data concerning verifications of landings, etc. (This column for use of Government officials only)	*Last permanent residence	
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read	Read what language (or if exemption claimed, on what ground)	Write			Country	City or town, State, Province or District		Place	Date		Country	City or town, State, Province or District
1		HENRIKSEN	MAYA	44		F	M	H. WIFE	YES	DANISH ENGLISH	YES	DENMARK SCAND	DENMARK	TRIGE	AP 1235138	WASHINGTON	APR. 15, 1939		U.S.A.	CHICAGO	
2	U. S. CIT.	DO	KAY	49		M	M	CLAIMING U.S. CITIZENSHIP	AS PER CERT. OF NAT. ISS. AT DISTRICT COURT CHICAGO ILL.						AP 1233097	WASHINGTON	APR. 26, 1927, NO. 2506269				
3		STROM	AAGOT	38		F	M	H. WIFE	YES	NORWEGIAN	YES	NORWAY SCAND	NORWAY	OSLO	AP 1239976	WASHINGTON	APR. 6, 1939		DO	WILMINGTON	
4																					
5																					
6																					
7																					
8																					
9																					
10																					
11																					
12																					
13																					
14																					
15																					
16																					
17																					
18																					
19																					
20																					
21																					
22																					
23																					
24																					
25																					
26																					
27																					
28																					
29																					
30																					

Total passengers
U. S. citizens
Aliens

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

STATES IMMIGRANT INSPECTOR AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigrant inspector
FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, JUL 23 1939, 19

6

List

The entries on this must be typewritten or printed

3

16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	34	35	36	37		
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came, or if none there, then in country of which a citizen or subject.	Final destination (Intended future permanent residence)		By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid for own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any organization, society, company, public, or government)	Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where? (Last residence only)	Whether going to join a relative or friend; state name and complete address, and if relative, exact relationship	Purpose of coming to United States		Whether alien intends to remain in United States	Whether alien is a member of any organization, society, company, public, or government	Whether alien is a member of any organization, society, company, public, or government	Whether alien is a member of any organization, society, company, public, or government	Whether alien is a member of any organization, society, company, public, or government	Whether alien is a member of any organization, society, company, public, or government	Whether alien is a member of any organization, society, company, public, or government	Whether alien is a member of any organization, society, company, public, or government	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height		Color of— Hair Eyes	Marks of identification	
		Foreign country via (port of departure)	In U. S. A., its territories or possessions State City or town				Yes or No	Year or period of years											Where?	Date of last departure			Feet	Inches
1	Father Christen Christensen, Kirkegaardsvej 9, Aarhus	Ill.	Chicago	no	self	yes	1919-Chicago Ill.	Home: 3248 Pierce Ave, Chicago Ill.	no	very	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	fair	light blue	none
2	.....																					
3	Father Hans Hansen, Sverigesgat. 17, Oslo	Del.	Wilmington	no	self	yes	1938-Wilmington Del.	Home: 1002 Westover Road Wilmington Del.	no	very	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	fair	light blue	none
4																							
5																							
6																							
7																							
8																							
9																							
10																							
11																							
12																							
13																							
14																							
15																							
16																							
17																							
18																							
19																							
20																							
21																							
22																							
23																							
24																							
25																							
26																							
27																							
28																							
29																							
30																							

Note.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

Line.....
Owners.....
Local Agents.....

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, **J. M. RENSTROM**, MASTER of the **m/s GRIPSHOLM**, from **GOTHENBURG**, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by laws regulating immigration, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

J. M. Rensstrom
MASTER Officer.

Sworn to before me this **JUL 23 1939** day of _____, 19
at **NEW YORK**

John J. [Signature]
Immigrant Inspector.

14-420

INSTRUCTIONS FOR PREPARING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate manifests should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark for the United States, recording on separate manifests immigrants and nonimmigrants, as defined by the Immigration Act of 1924; and also recording on separate manifests those aliens traveling in the third class and the so-called tourist class, whose visas bear the initials of technical advisers, and those whose visas do not bear such initials. The names of all members of a family shall appear upon the same manifest sheet when they travel in the same class; and if they travel in different classes, appropriate cross references should be made on the sheets on which the respective names are listed.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following questions: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

NEGRO

"Negro" refers to the African (black), whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African (black) should be classified under this heading.

Column 11 (Place of birth).—The State, province, or district of birth should be shown in addition to the city or town.

Column 12 (Serial number of document presented).—Prefix serial number of document with abbreviation "QIV", "NQIV", "PV", or "RP", as appropriate, to designate whether it is Quota Immigration Visa, Nonquota Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit; and also state section of the Immigration Act of 1924 involved, as section 4 (a).

Column 13.—This question has reference to the place and date of issue of the document described in column 12, and is self-explanatory.

Column 14 (Verifications of landing, etc.).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of 1 year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining 1 year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country, city or town, State, province, or district of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name, exact relationship, and complete address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend. If no such relative or friend living in country whence alien came, give name and address of relative or friend in country of which citizen or subject, if such country is other than that whence alien came. Address should include street and number.

Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of 1 year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States, and port of intended departure.

Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when, where, and date of last departure).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia. Where in the United States more than once previously, indicate last residence only, and give exact or approximate date of last departure from the United States.

Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, with name and complete address; and if a relative, the exact relationship.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been excluded and deported within 1 year, and in answering 31, if alien has been ordered deported under warrant at any time, authority in the Secretary of Labor to reapply for admission should be shown.

14-420 U. S. GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number **1**

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

S. S. m/a GRIPSHOLM sailing from GOTHENBURG, JUL 14 1939, 19, Arriving at Port of NEW YORK JUL 23 1939, 19.

No. ON LIST	NAME IN FULL		AGE		SEX	MARRIED OR SINGLE	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE)	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES
	FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME	Yrs.	Mos.					
1	Buettner	Oscar	4	0	M	M		Holds Passport iss. by Dept. of State Wash. D.C. May 23, 1939, No. 622997	1812 Freemont Ave, Minneapolis Minn.
2	Clark	Sydney	48		M	M	August 18, 1890, Auburndale Mass.		118 Sagamore Rd Sagamore Beach Mass.
3	do	Margaret	43		F	M	August 5, 1895, Readville Mass.		do
4	Clark	George Roy	65		M	M	May 23, 1874, Chicago Ill.		1812 Freemont Ave, Minneapolis Minn.
5	do	Mabelle	63		F	M	July 8 1876, Corning N.Y.		do
6	Gundersen	Trygve	37		M	M	May 17, 1902, La Cross Wis.		123 High Str. Brookline Mass.
7	do	Harriet	32		F	M	May 26, 1907, Hingham Mass.		do
8	Gundersen	Alf Helge	40		M	M	December 10, 1898, La Crosse Wis.		1836 South Ave, La Crosse Wis.
9	do	Carroll	36		F	M	June 22, 1902, Edwardsville Ill.		do
10	Holin	Augusta Olivia	62		F	W		Holds Passport iss. by Dept. of State Wash. D.C. Apr. 24, 1939, No. 613323	5526 N. Campbell Ave, Chicago Ill.
11	Jeansen	Carl Ferdinand	74		M	M		Holds Passport iss. by Dept. of State Wash. D.C. Febr. 24, 1938, No. 499425	1200 - 16th Str. Washington D.C.
12	do	Nellie	69		F	M	August 7, 1870, Jaxon Tenn.		do
13	Le Fevre	De Witt Chauncey	36		M	M	February 7, 1903, Beaver Falls N.Y.		Beaver Falls N.Y.
14	Paulson	Clarence Alfred	59		M	M	May 2, 1880, Mayville N.Dak.		5021 Dupont Ave, Minneapolis Minn.
15	do	Myrtle Van Nest	51		F	M	July 29, 1888, Langford 3.Dak.		do
16	Sandstrom	Elof	47		M	M		Holds Passport iss. by Dept. of State Wash. D.C. May 17, 1939, No. 7488	Crystal Lake Ill.
17	do	Anna	40		F	M	May 30: 1899, Chicago Ill.		do
18	do	Johan William	8		M	S	November 6, 1931, Jefferson Wis.		do
19	Shefer	Viola	36		F	S	December 6, 1902, Brooklyn N.Y.		127 East 55th Str. New York N.Y.
20	Carlson	Oscar	61		M	M		Holds Cert. of Nat. iss. County of Leigh, Allentown, Pa. March 5, 1914 No. 381135	369 Sterling Rd Kenilworth Ill.
21	do	Maria Elizabeth	61		F	M		do do	do
22	do	Ester Linnea	38		F	S		do do	do
23	Vander Harst	Betty	32		F	M	January 8, 1906, Allentown, Pa.		do
24	Bosworth	Cyrus	64		M	M	March 20, 1875, Elgin Ill.		Box 68, Summer Wash.
25	do	Bertha	61		F	M	November 10, 1878, Portland Mich.		do
26	Chace	Mary Louise	33		F	M	January 8, 1906, Mayville N.Y.		Wardman Park Hotel Washington D.C.
27	Dorf	Alfred Thorkil	64		M	M		Holds Passport iss. by Dept. of State Wash. D.C. July 15, 1938, No. 569089	114 Bay Ridge Parkway Brooklyn N.Y.
28	Jensen	Jens	44		M	M		Holds Cert. of Nat. iss. at Supreme Court New York N.Y. Sept. 2, 1921, No. 1441887	711 St. Marks Ave, Brooklyn N.Y.
29	Rasmussen	Louise	49		F	M		Holds Cert. of Nat. iss. at Superior Court Oakland Cal. Nov. 12, 1920, No. 1510377	2927 Harrison Str. Oakland Cal.
30	Shiras	Howard	55		M	M	June 3, 1884, Ottawa Kans.		10510 Park Lane Cleveland Ohio

Line
Owners
Local Agents

- IMPORTANT NOTICE.**—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

8

Number

2

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

S. S. m/a GRIPSHOLM sailing from GOTHENBURG, JUL 14 1939, 19, Arriving at Port of NEW YORK JUL 23 1939, 19

No. ON LIST	NAME IN FULL		AGE		Sex	MARRIED OR SINGLE	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE)	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES
	FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME	Yrs.	Mos.					
1	Aeberle	Nell	31		F	M	December 2, 1907, Griffon Ga.		408 Linwood Ave, Ridgewood N.J.
2	do	Annette	2		F	S	August 10, 1937, New York N.Y.		do
3	Greene	Thurston	31		M	M	November 10, 1907, New York N.Y.		61 Broadway, New York City
4	do	Eileen	23		F	M	April 23, 1916, Louisville Ky		do do
5	Hartwig	Fred	36		M	M		Holds Cert. of Nat. iss. at District Court Los Angeles Cal. July 23, 1937, No. 4313327	401 - 15th str. Manhattan Beach, Cal.
6	do	Harriet	33		F	M		Holds Passport iss. by Dept. of State Wash. D.C. March 7, 1939, No. 603509	do do
7	do	Cynthia	8		F	S		do do	do do
8	do	Margrethe	3		F	S		do do	do do
9	Karlsson	David Einar	34		M	M		Holds Cert. of Nat. iss. at Common Pleas Court Akron O. March 15, 1939, No. 4553075	R.D. 4, Box 177 Akron Ohio
10	Larsson	Arne	47		M	M		Holds Passport iss. by Dept. of State Wash.D.C. May 4, 1939, No. 615924	602 West 165th Str. New York N.Y.
11	do	Nelda	43		F	M	June 18, 1896, Havana Ill.		do
12	Sundberg	Oiga	58		F	D		Holds Cert. of Nat. iss. at District Court Boston Mass. Sept. 13, 1926, No. 2355420	41 Mason Road Swampscott Mass.
13	Atherton	Corinne	60		F	W	October 3, 1878, Salisbury N.C.		2031 Locust Str. Philadelphia Pa
14	Ellison	Edna Beatrice	48		F	S	March 20, 1891, New York N.Y.		1190 Clay Ave, New York N.Y.
15							445 Cherry St		
16									
17									
18									
19									
20									
21									
22									
23									
24									
25									
26									
27									
28									
29									
30									

5

Line.....
Owners.....
Local Agents.....

- IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, SVEN REGNER, Surgeon of the m/s GRIPSHOLM employed by owners thereof, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 6 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of The Swedish Medical Board of Health, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 15 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sven Regner

Sworn to before me this JUL 23 1939 day of _____, 19

at NEW YORK

John J. Hume

U.S. Immigrant Inspector

(Signature and title of immigrant inspector or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigrant inspector at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens spring and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

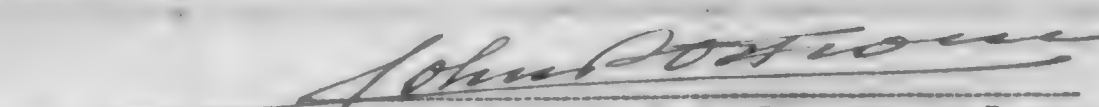
Albanian.	Greek.	Russian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bohemian.	Hercegovinian.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bosnian.	Irish.	
Bulgarian.	Italian.	Scotch.
Chinese.	Japanese.	Serbian.
Croatian.	Korean.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Latvian.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish-American.
East Indian.	Manx.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Estonian.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Filipino.	Negro.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
Finnish.	Pacific Islander.	
Flemish.	Polish.	
French.	Portuguese.	
German.	Roumanian.	

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, **J. M. RENSTROM** MASTER, of the m/s **GRIPSHOLM**, from **GOTHENBURG**, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly **SWEAR** that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 15 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by laws regulating immigration, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.


MASTER Officer.

Sworn to before me this **JUL 23 1939** day of _____, 19
at **NEW YORK**


Immigrant Inspector.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR PREPARING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate manifests should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark for the United States, recording on separate manifests immigrants and nonimmigrants, as defined by the Immigration Act of 1924; and also recording on separate manifests those aliens traveling in the third class and the so-called tourist class, whose visas bear the initials of technical advisers, and those whose visas do not bear such initials. The names of all members of a family shall appear upon the same manifest sheet when they travel in the same class; and if they travel in different classes, appropriate cross references should be made on the sheets on which the respective names are listed.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following questions: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

NEGRO

"Negro" refers to the African (black), whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African (black) should be classified under this heading.

Column 11 (Place of birth).—The State, province, or district of birth should be shown in addition to the city or town.

Column 12 (Serial number of document presented).—Prefix serial number of document with abbreviation "QIV", "NQIV", "PV", or "RP", as appropriate, to designate whether it is Quota Immigration Visa, Nonquota Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit; and also state section of the Immigration Act of 1924 involved, as section 4 (a).

Column 13.—This question has reference to the place and date of issue of the document described in column 12, and is self-explanatory.

Column 14 (Verifications of landing, etc.).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of 1 year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining 1 year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country, city or town, State, province, or district of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name, exact relationship, and complete address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend. If no such relative or friend living in country whence alien came, give name and address of relative or friend in country of which citizen or subject, if such country is other than that whence alien came. Address should include street and number.

Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of 1 year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States, and port of intended departure.

Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when, where, and date of last departure).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia. Where in the United States more than once previously, indicate last residence only, and give exact or approximate date of last departure from the United States.

Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, with name and complete address; and if a relative, the exact relationship.

Columns 24 to 26.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been excluded and deported within 1 year, and in answering 31, if alien has been ordered deported under warrant at any time, authority in the Secretary of Labor to reapply for admission should be shown.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

11

I, **SVEN REGNER**, Surgeon of the **m/s GRIPSHOLM**, employed by owners thereof, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had **6** years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of The Swedish Medical Board of Health, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, **14** in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sven Regner

Sworn to before me this **JUL 23 1939** day of _____, 19
at **NEW YORK**

John P. O'Brien

U. S. Immigrant Inspector
(Signature and title of Immigrant Inspector or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an Immigrant Inspector at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens spring and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

Albanian.	Greek.	Russian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bohemian.	Hercegovinian.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bosnian.	Irish.	
Bulgarian.	Italian.	Scotch.
Chinese.	Japanese.	Serbian.
Croatian.	Korean.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Latvian.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish-American.
East Indian.	Manx.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Estonian.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Filipino.	Negro.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
Finnish.	Pacific Islander.	
Flemish.	Polish.	
French.	Portuguese.	
German.	Roumanian.	

14

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States.
This (yellow) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. m/a GRIPSHOLM

Passengers sailing from GOTHENBURG

JUL 14 1939, 19

1	2	3		4	5	6	7	8		9	10	11		12	13		14	15		
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—		Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	† Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Entry Permit number (Prefix number with QV, NV, PV, or RP and give section of act involved)	Issued		Data concerning verifications of landings, etc. (This column for use of Government officials only)	*Last permanent residence	
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mo.				Read	Read what language (or if exception claimed, on what ground)			Write	Country		City or town, State, Province or District	Place		Date	Country	City or town, State, Province or District
1	EXEMPT	LEE	JULIA	61		F	W	H. WIFE	YES	ENGLISH	YES	CANADA	SCAND	SWEDEN	YXNERUM	CAN. PASSPORT NO. 81751 ISS. AT OTTAWA ONT. MAY 16, 1939			CANADA	TORONTO
2	EXEMPT	IMRIE	INEZ SYEA	30		F	M	H. WIFE	YES	ENGLISH	YES	CANADA	DO	DO	DAL-KÖPINGE	CAN. PASSPORT NO. 103098 ISS. AT OTTAWA ONT. JUNE 5, 1935			DO	FLINFLON MINN.
3	UNDER 16	DO	ROBERTA	2		F	S	CHILD	NO	DANISH	NO	DO	DO	CANADA	FLIN FLON	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO
4	EXEMPT	CHRISTENSON	SIMON	51		M	S	FARMER	YES	ENGLISH	YES	DO	DO	DENMARK	KARBY	CAN. PASSPORT NO. C 12821 ISS. COPENHAGEN JULY 6, 1936			DO	STANDARD ALTA
5	EXEMPT	ROTHMAR	RUDOLF ANDREAS	63		M	M	POST OFFICE-WORKER	YES	ENGLISH	YES	DENMARK	DO	DO	COPENHAGEN	TRANSIT VISA. 1 COPENHAGEN 1939			DENMARK	COPENHAGEN
6																				
7																				
8																				
9																				
10																				
11																				
12																				
13																				
14																				
15																				
16																				
17																				
18																				
19																				
20																				
21																				
22																				
23																				
24																				
25																				
26																				
27																				
28																				
29																				
30																				

Total passengers

U. S. citizens

Aliens

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

STATES IMMIGRANT INSPECTOR AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigrant inspector
SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, JUL 23 1939, 19

16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	34	35	36	37		
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came, or if none there, then in country of which a citizen or subject.	Final destination (*Intended future permanent residence)		Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether also paid by relative, friend, or by any other person, or by any organization, society, club, or government)	Whether in possession of U.S. and if not, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where? (Last residence only)			Whether going to join a relative or friend; state name and complete address, and if relative, exact relationship	Purpose of coming to United States		Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height		Color of— Hair Eyes	Marks of identification		
		Foreign country via (port of departure)	In U. S. A., its territories or possessions State City or town				Yes or No	Year or period of years	Where?		Date of last departure	Whether alien landed in U. S. at port of arrival						Whether alien landed in U. S. at other port	Feet			Inches	
1	Mother Albertina Carlson, Klostergat. 25, Örebro	Canada		no	self	yes	yes	1903-New York	Home: 118 Spruce Str. Toronto Ont.	In transit to Canada	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	fair	gray blue	none
2	Father Magnus Mårtensson, Dalköpinge, Trelleborg	Canada		no	husband	yes	no	1919 N.Y.	Home: Flin Flon Man.	In transit to Canada	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	11	fair	light blue	none
3	Grandfather do	Canada		no	father	no			do do	In transit to Canada	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	-	-	fair	light blue	none
4	Brother Jens Christenson, Maringer	Canada		yes	self	yes	yes	1909-Dannebrog 1911 Nebr.	Home: Standard Alta	In transit to Canada	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	8	fair	dark brown	none
5	Son Poul Rothmar Danaplade 11, Copenhagen	Canada		no	self	yes	no		Son Kay Rothmar, 520L Sherbrooke Str. Montreal Quato	In transit to Canada	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	8	fair	light blue	gray-blue
6																							
7																							
8																							
9																							
10																							
11																							
12																							
13																							
14																							
15																							
16																							
17																							
18																							
19																							
20																							
21																							
22																							
23																							
24																							
25																							
26																							
27																							
28																							
29																							
30																							

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

Line.....

Owners.....

Local Agents.....

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, **J. M. RENSTROM**, MASTER of the m/s **GRIPSHOLM**, from **GOTHENBURG**, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 14 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by laws regulating immigration, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

J. M. Rensstrom
MASTER Officer.

Sworn to before me this **JUL 23 1939** day of _____, 19
at **NEW YORK**

John P. ...
Immigrant Inspector.

14-420

INSTRUCTIONS FOR PREPARING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate manifests should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark for the United States, recording on separate manifests immigrants and nonimmigrants, as defined by the Immigration Act of 1924; and also recording on separate manifests those aliens traveling in the third class and the so-called tourist class, whose visas bear the initials of technical advisers, and those whose visas do not bear such initials. The names of all members of a family shall appear upon the same manifest sheet when they travel in the same class; and if they travel in different classes, appropriate cross references should be made on the sheets on which the respective names are listed.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following questions: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

NEGRO

"Negro" refers to the African (black), whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African (black) should be classified under this heading.

Column 11 (Place of birth).—The State, province, or district of birth should be shown in addition to the city or town.

Column 12 (Serial number of document presented).—Prefix serial number of document with abbreviation "QIV", "NQIV", "PV", or "RP", as appropriate, to designate whether it is Quota Immigration Visa, Nonquota Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit; and also state section of the Immigration Act of 1924 involved, as section 4 (a).

Column 13.—This question has reference to the place and date of issue of the document described in column 12, and is self-explanatory.

Column 14 (Verifications of landing, etc.).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of 1 year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining 1 year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country, city or town, State, province, or district of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name, exact relationship, and complete address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend. If no such relative or friend living in country whence alien came, give name and address of relative or friend in country of which citizen or subject, if such country is other than that whence alien came. Address should include street and number.

Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of 1 year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States, and port of intended departure.

Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when, where, and date of last departure).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia. Where in the United States more than once previously, indicate last residence only, and give exact or approximate date of last departure from the United States.

Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, with name and complete address; and if a relative, the exact relationship.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been excluded and deported within 1 year, and in answering 31, if alien has been ordered deported under warrant at any time, authority in the Secretary of Labor to reapply for admission should be shown.

14-420 U. S. GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

13

I, SVEN REGNER, Surgeon of the m/s GRIPSHOLM, employed by owners thereof, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 6 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of The Swedish Medical Board of Health, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 13 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sven Regner

Sworn to before me this JUL 23 1939 day of _____, 19

at NEW YORK

John P. O'Brien

U.S. Immigrant Inspector

(Signature and title of Immigrant Inspector or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigrant inspector at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed. If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens spring and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

Albanian.	Greek.	Russian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bohemian.	Hercegovinian.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bosnian.	Irish.	
Bulgarian.	Italian.	Scotch.
Chinese.	Japanese.	Serbian.
Croatian.	Korean.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Latvian.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish-American.
East Indian.	Manx.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Estonian.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Filipino.	Negro.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
Finnish.	Pacific Islander.	
Flemish.	Polish.	
French.	Portuguese.	
German.	Romanian.	

List

13

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States. This (yellow) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. m/s GRIPSHOLM Passengers sailing from GOTHENBURG, JUL 14 1939, 19

1	2	3		4	5	6	7	8		9	10	11		12	13		14	15		
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—		Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	† Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit number (Prefix number with QV, MCV, PV, or RP and give section of act involved)	Issued		Data concerning verifications of landings, etc. (This column for use of Government officials only)	*Last permanent residence	
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read	Read what language (or if exception claimed, on what ground)			Write	Country		City or town, State, Province or District	Place		Date	Country	City or town, State, Province or District
NO H-TAX 1	EXEMPT	APPELQVIST	STINA LINNEA	21		F	S	Student	yes	Swedish English	yes	Sweden	Scand.	Sweden	Blidsberg	NI 15	GÖTEBORG	July 8 1939	Sweden	Ulricehamn
NO H-TAX 2	EXEMPT	GURINSKAS	JURGIS	39		M	S	Reverend	yes	Lithuanian	yes	Lithuania	Lithuanian	Lithuania	Kalkiemio	NI 3	KAUNAS	July 1, 1939	Lithuania	Kybartai
3		HÅKANSON	ERIK GUSTAF	43		M	S	Engineer	yes	Swedish English	yes	Sweden	Scand.	Sweden	Bansäter	NI 132	GÖTEBORG	July 14, 1939	Sweden	Munkfors
NO H-TAX 4	EXEMPT	WAHLIN	GÖSTA	32		M	S	Dentist	yes	Swedish English	yes	Sweden	do	Sweden	Riseberga	NI 62	STOCKHOLM	July 13, 1939	Sweden	Burträsk
5																				
6																				
7																				
8																				
9																				
10																				
11																				
12																				
13																				
14																				
15																				
16																				
17																				
18																				
19																				
20																				
21																				
22																				
23																				
24																				
25																				
26																				
27																				
28																				
29																				
30																				

Total passengers
U. S. citizens
Aliens

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

STATES IMMIGRANT INSPECTOR AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigrant inspector
SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of

NEW YORK

JUL 23 1939

19

14

List

The entries in this list must be typewritten and printed.

13

16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	34	35	36	37	
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came, or if none there, then in country of which a citizen or subject.	Final destination (*Indicate future permanent residence)		By whom was passage paid? (Whether also paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by an organization, society, association, or government)	Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where? (Last residence only)	Whether going to join a relative or friend; state name and complete address, and if relative, exact relationship	Purpose of coming to United States		Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether a member of a subversive organization	Whether a member of a subversive organization	Whether a member of a subversive organization	Whether a member of a subversive organization	Whether a member of a subversive organization	Whether a member of a subversive organization	Whether a member of a subversive organization	Whether a member of a subversive organization	Whether a member of a subversive organization	Whether a member of a subversive organization	Whether a member of a subversive organization	
		Foreign country via (port of departure)	In U. S. A., its territories or possessions				Yes or No	Year or period of years														Where?	Date of last departure
1	Father: Thorsten Appelqvist Boråsvägen 11, Ulricehamn	Sweden	yes	Self	yes	no	Grandfathers brothers: Karl G. Appelqvist, Dunell, Minn.	R yes 26 E no days	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no
2	Brother: Juozas Gurinskas, Vistycio v. Galkiemio k.	Lithuania	yes	Sister	yes	no	Sister: Elizabeth Sasley, 2180 -38 str. Astoria, LI.N.Y.	R yes 26 E no days	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no
3	Wife: Judit Håkanson, Munkfors	Sweden	yes	Uddeholm A.B.	yes	yes	Uddeholm Co. of Amerika, 155 E. 44 str. N.Y.C.	R yes 4 E no months	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no
4	Father: Hilding Wahlin- Ljungbyhed	Sweden	yes	Self	yes	no	Brother: Sten Wahlin, 114 Miller ave, Sayville, N.J.	R yes 26 E no days	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no

Note.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

Line.....
Owners.....
Local Agents.....

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, **J. M. RENSTROM** MASTER, of the **m/s GRIPSHOLM**, from **GOTHENBURG**, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 12 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by laws regulating immigration, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

J. M. Rensstrom
MASTER Officer.

Sworn to before me this **JUL 23 1939** day of _____, 19
at **NEW YORK**

John Portion
Immigrant Inspector.

16-480

INSTRUCTIONS FOR PREPARING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate manifests should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark for the United States, recording on separate manifests immigrants and nonimmigrants, as defined by the Immigration Act of 1924; and also recording on separate manifests those aliens traveling in the third class and the so-called tourist class, whose visas bear the initials of technical advisers, and those whose visas do not bear such initials. The names of all members of a family shall appear upon the same manifest sheet when they travel in the same class; and if they travel in different classes, appropriate cross references should be made on the sheets on which the respective names are listed.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following questions: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

NEGRO

"Negro" refers to the African (black), whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African (black) should be classified under this heading.

Column 11 (Place of birth).—The State, province, or district of birth should be shown in addition to the city or town.

Column 12 (Serial number of document presented).—Prefix serial number of document with abbreviation "QIV", "NQIV", "PV", or "RP", as appropriate, to designate whether it is Quota Immigration Visa, Nonquota Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit; and also state section of the Immigration Act of 1924 involved, as section 4 (a).

Column 13.—This question has reference to the place and date of issue of the document described in column 12, and is self-explanatory.

Column 14 (Verifications of landing, etc.).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of 1 year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining 1 year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country, city or town, State, province, or district of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name, exact relationship, and complete address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend. If no such relative or friend living in country whence alien came, give name and address of relative or friend in country of which citizen or subject, if such country is other than that whence alien came. Address should include street and number.

Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of 1 year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States, and port of intended departure.

Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if so, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when, where, and date of last departure).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia. Where in the United States more than once previously, indicate last residence only, and give exact or approximate date of last departure from the United States.

Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, with name and complete address; and if a relative, the exact relationship.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been excluded and deported within 1 year, and in answering 31, if alien has been ordered deported under warrant at any time, authority in the Secretary of Labor to reapply for admission should be shown.

16-480 U. S. GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

15

I, SVEN REGNER, Surgeon of the m/s GRIPSHOLM, employed by owners thereof, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 6 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of The Swedish Medical Board of Health, and that I have made a personal examination of 12 each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sven Regner

Sworn to before me this JUL 23 1939 day of _____, 19
at NEW YORK

John J. Brown

U. S. Immigrant Inspector

(Signature and title of Immigrant Inspector or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigrant inspector at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens spring and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

Albanian.	Greek.	Russian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bohemian.	Hercegovinian.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scotch.
Bulgarian.	Italian.	Serbian.
Chinese.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Croatian.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Cuban.	Latvian.	Spanish.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish-American.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Syrian.
East Indian.	Manx.	Turkish.
English.	Montenegrin.	Welsh.
Estonian.	Moravian.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
Filipino.	Negro.	
Finnish.	Pacific Islander.	
Flemish.	Polish.	
French.	Portuguese.	
German.	Roumanian.	

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, shall be listed on this (yellow) sheet.

July 14, 1939

S. S. GRIPSHOLM

Passengers sailing from Gothenburg

July 14. 1939, 19

1		2		3		4		5		6		7		8		9		10		11		12		13		14		15	
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality (Country of which citizen or subject)	Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Recentry Permit number (Prefix number with QIV, NQIV, PV, or RP and give section of act involved)	Issued		Data concerning verifications of landings, etc. (This column for use of Government officials only)	*Last permanent residence									
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read	Read what language (or if exemption claimed, on what ground)	Write			Country	City or town, State, Province or District		Place	Date		Country	City or town, State, Province or District								
1	EXEMPT	Christensen	Kirstine Marie	62		F	W	Detailer	yes	Danish	yes	Denmark	Scandinavian	Denmark	Viborg	Ni 65	3/2	Copenhagen July 12, 1939		Denmark	Aalborg								
2	EXEMPT	Christensen	Niels Marinus	62		M	M	House-owner	yes	Danish	yes	do	do	do	Bälum	Ni 36	3/2	Copenhagen July 5, 1939		do	Hasseris								
3	EXEMPT	Frederiksen	Jens Herlöv	80		M	W	Retired	yes	Danish	yes	do	do	do	Fjennesløv	Ni 1336	3/2	Copenhagen June 21, 1939		do	Fjennesløv								
4	EXEMPT	Horsens	Peder Chr. Jensen	43		M	M	Merchant	yes	Danish	yes	do	do	do	Aalborg	Ni 75	3/2	Copenhagen July 12, 1939		do	Aalborg								
5	EXEMPT	Jacobsen	Anders Christian	75		M	W	Commissioner	yes	Danish	yes	do	do	do	St. Astrup	Ni 62	3/2	Copenhagen July 12, 1939		do	Nørresundby								
6	EXEMPT	Jensen	Hedvig Marie	51		F	W	Mrs.	yes	Danish	yes	do	do	do	Copenhagen	Ni 1301	3/2	Copenhagen June 19, 1939		do	Taarbæk								
7	EXEMPT	Jørgensen	Ellen Ingeborg Dagmar	49		F	M	H. wife	yes	Danish	yes	do	do	do	do	Ni 1415	3/2	Copenhagen June 28, 1939		do	Holte								
8	EXEMPT	Kurland	Abbe	35		M	M	Merchant	yes	Danish	yes	Sweden	Hebrew	Russia	Dyraborg	Ni 1216	3/2	Copenhagen June 13, 1939		do	Copenhagen								
9	EXEMPT	Nielsen	Ida	32		F	S	Miss	yes	Danish	yes	Denmark	Scandinavian	Denmark	Copenhagen	Ni 1190	3/2	Copenhagen June 8, 1939		do	do								
10	EXEMPT	Nörby	Emma	21		F	S	Miss	yes	Danish	yes	do	do	do	do	Ni 1366	3/2	Copenhagen June 26, 1939	7 322/423	do	Vordingborg								
11	EXEMPT	Pedersen	Inger Marie	63		F	W	Mrs.	yes	Danish	yes	do	do	do	Skörpinge	Ni 52	3/2	Copenhagen July 7, 1939		do	Randers								
12	EXEMPT	Pedersen	Laura Peder	61		M	W	Employer	yes	Danish	yes	do	do	do	Silkeborg	Ni 48	3/2	Copenhagen July 7, 1939		do	Helsingør								
13	EXEMPT	Petersen	Betty Sofie	61		F	M	H. wife	yes	Danish	yes	do	do	do	Aarhus	Ni 43	3/2	Copenhagen July 7, 1939		do	Skanderborg								
14	EXEMPT	Poulsen	Jensine Kirstine	53		F	S	Teacher	yes	Danish	yes	do	do	do	Silkeborg	Ni 1264	3/2	Copenhagen June 15, 1939		do	Hasseris								
15	EXEMPT	Poulsen	Niels Heinrich	64		M	M	Butcher	yes	Danish	yes	do	do	do	Kolding	Ni 69	3/2	Copenhagen July 12, 1939		do	do								
16	EXEMPT	do	Petrea	57		F	M	H. wife	yes	Danish	yes	do	do	do	Sejlstrop	Ni 70	3/2	Copenhagen July 12, 1939		do	Copenhagen								
17	EXEMPT	Rethmer	Niccolai	63		M	M		yes	Danish	yes	do	do	do	Copenhagen	Ni 1111	3/2	Copenhagen June 1, 1929		Denmark	Copenhagen								
18	EXEMPT	Stamm	Tadea	47		F	W	Mrs.	yes	Danish	yes	Denmark	Scandinavian	Denmark	Copenhagen	Ni 71	3/2	Copenhagen July 12, 1939		do	Aalborg								
19	EXEMPT	Thomsen	Martin	42		M	M	Architect	yes	Danish	yes	do	do	do	Astrup	Ni 39	3/2	Copenhagen July 5, 1939		do	Copenhagen								
20	EXEMPT	Aagaard	Ingeborg	67		F	W	Mrs.	yes	Danish	yes	do	do	do	Copenhagen	Ni 80	3/2	Copenhagen July 12, 1939		do	Aalborg								
21	EXEMPT	Gade	Niels Michael	65		M	M	House-owner	yes	Danish	yes	do	do	do	Bälum	Ni 81	3/2	Copenhagen July 12, 1939		do	do								
22	EXEMPT	do	Mette Marie	55		F	M	H. wife	yes	Danish	yes	do	do	do	Mou	Ni 81	3/2	Copenhagen July 12, 1939		do	Kjellerup								
23	EXEMPT	Jørgensen	Christian Peter	49		M	M	Manager	yes	Danish	yes	do	do	do	Vejle	Ni 78	3/2	Copenhagen July 12, 1939		do	do								
24	EXEMPT	do	Ingeborg	47		F	M	H. wife	yes	Danish	yes	do	do	do	Aastrup	Ni 79	3/2	Copenhagen July 12, 1939		do	Copenhagen								
25	EXEMPT	Kamp	Karen Marie	54		F	M	H. wife	yes	Danish	yes	do	do	do	Copenhagen	Ni 68	3/2	Copenhagen July 12, 1939		do	do								
26	EXEMPT	do	Bodil	17		F	S	Schoolar	yes	Danish	yes	do	do	do	do	Ni 67	3/2	Copenhagen July 12, 1939		do	do								
27	EXEMPT	Munck	Carl	32		M	S	Merchant	yes	Danish	yes	do	do	do	do	Ni 82	3/2	Copenhagen July 12, 1939		do	do								
28	EXEMPT	Olsen	Hans Oluf	63		M	M	Baker	yes	Danish	yes	do	do	do	Hjörland	Ni 49	3/2	Copenhagen July 7, 1939		do	Karlsunde								
29	EXEMPT	Olesen	Ingvar E	53		M	M	Baker	yes	Danish	yes	do	do	do	Jarsby	Ni 1326	3/2	Copenhagen June 21, 1929		do	Aalborg								
30	EXEMPT	Tarp	Erik	18		M	S	Scolar	yes	Danish	yes	do	do	do	Copenhagen	Ni 46	3/2	Copenhagen July 7, 1939		do	Copenhagen								

Line 5 Jacobsen, Anders Ch. died from heart failure July 18th 1939

Line 5 Jacobsen, Anders Ch. died from heart failure July 18th 1939

Line 5 Jacobsen, Anders Ch. died from heart failure July 18th 1939

Line 5 Jacobsen, Anders Ch. died from heart failure July 18th 1939

Line 5 Jacobsen, Anders Ch. died from heart failure July 18th 1939

Line 5 Jacobsen, Anders Ch. died from heart failure July 18th 1939

Line 5 Jacobsen, Anders Ch. died from heart failure July 18th 1939

Line 5 Jacobsen, Anders Ch. died from heart failure July 18th 1939

Line 5 Jacobsen, Anders Ch. died from heart failure July 18th 1939

Line 5 Jacobsen, Anders Ch. died from heart failure July 18th 1939

Line 5 Jacobsen, Anders Ch. died from heart failure July 18th 1939

Line 5 Jacobsen, Anders Ch. died from heart failure July 18th 1939

Line 5 Jacobsen, Anders Ch. died from heart failure July 18th 1939

Line 5 Jacobsen, Anders Ch. died from heart failure July 18th 1939

Line 5 Jacobsen, Anders Ch. died from heart failure July 18th 1939

Line 5 Jacobsen, Anders Ch. died from heart failure July 18th 1939

Line 5 Jacobsen, Anders Ch. died from heart failure July 18th 1939

Line 5 Jacobsen, Anders Ch. died from heart failure July 18th 1939

Line 5 Jacobsen, Anders Ch. died from heart failure July 18th 1939

Line 5 Jacobsen, Anders Ch. died from heart failure July 18th 1939

Line 5 Jacobsen, Anders Ch. died from heart failure July 18th 1939

Line 5 Jacobsen, Anders Ch. died from heart failure July 18th 1939

Line 5 Jacobsen, Anders Ch. died from heart failure July 18th 1939

Line 5 Jacobsen, Anders Ch. died from heart failure July 18th 1939

Line 5 Jacobsen, Anders Ch. died from heart failure July 18th 1939

Line 5 Jacobsen, Anders Ch. died from heart failure July 18th 1939

Line 5 Jacobsen, Anders Ch. died from heart failure July 18th 1939

Line 5 Jacobsen, Anders Ch. died from heart failure July 18th 1939

Line 5 Jacobsen, Anders Ch. died from heart failure July 18th 1939

Line 5 Jacobsen, Anders Ch. died from heart failure July 18th 1939

Line 5 Jacobsen, Anders Ch. died from heart failure July 18th 1939

Line 5 Jacobsen, Anders Ch. died from heart failure July 18th 1939

Line 5 Jacobsen, Anders Ch. died from heart failure July 18th 1939

Line 5 Jacobsen, Anders Ch. died from heart failure July 18th 1939

Line 5 Jacobsen, Anders Ch. died from heart failure July 18th 1939

Line 5 Jacobsen, Anders Ch. died from heart failure July 18th 1939

Line 5 Jacobsen, Anders Ch. died from heart failure July 18th 1939

Line 5 Jacobsen, Anders Ch. died from heart failure July 18th 1939

Line 5 Jacobsen, Anders Ch. died from heart failure July 18th 1939

Line 5 Jacobsen, Anders Ch. died from heart failure July 18th 1939

Line 5 Jacobsen, Anders Ch. died from heart failure July 18th 1939

Line 5 Jacobsen, Anders Ch. died from heart failure July 18th 1939

Line 5 Jacobsen, Anders Ch. died from heart failure July 18th 1939

Line 5 Jacobsen, Anders Ch. died from heart failure July 18th 1939

Line 5 Jacobsen, Anders Ch. died from heart failure July 18th 1939

Line 5 Jacobsen, Anders Ch. died from heart failure July 18th 1939

Line 5 Jacobsen, Anders Ch. died from heart failure July 18th 1939

Line 5 Jacobsen, Anders Ch. died from heart failure July 18th 1939

Line 5 Jacobsen, Anders Ch. died from heart failure July 18th 1939

Line 5 Jacobsen, Anders Ch. died from heart failure July 18th 1939

Line 5 Jacobsen, Anders Ch. died from heart failure July 18th 1939

Line 5 Jacobsen, Anders Ch. died from heart failure July 18th 1939

Line 5 Jacobsen, Anders Ch. died from heart failure July 18th 1939

Line 5 Jacobsen, Anders Ch. died from heart failure July 18th 1939

Line 5 Jacobsen, Anders Ch. died from heart failure July 18th 1939

Line 5 Jacobsen, Anders Ch. died from heart failure July 18th 1939

Line 5 Jacobsen, Anders Ch. died from heart failure July 18th 1939

Line 5 Jacobsen, Anders Ch. died from heart failure July 18th 1939

Line 5 Jacobsen, Anders Ch. died from heart failure July 18th 1939

Line 5 Jacobsen, Anders Ch. died from heart failure July 18th 1939

Line 5 Jacobsen, Anders Ch. died from heart failure July 18th 1939

Line 5 Jacobsen, Anders Ch. died from heart failure July 18th 1939

Line 5 Jacobsen, Anders Ch. died from heart failure July 18th 1939

Line 5 Jacobsen, Anders Ch. died from heart failure July 18th 1939

Line 5 Jacobsen, Anders Ch. died from heart failure July 18th 1939

Line 5 Jacobsen, Anders Ch. died from heart failure July 18th 1939

Line 5 Jacobsen, Anders Ch. died from heart failure July 18th 1939

Line 5 Jacobsen, Anders Ch. died from heart failure July 18th 1939

Line 5 Jacobsen, Anders Ch. died from heart failure July 18th 1939

Line 5 Jacobsen, Anders Ch. died from heart failure July 18th 1939

Line 5 Jacobsen, Anders Ch. died from heart failure July 18th 1939

Line 5 Jacobsen, Anders Ch. died from heart failure July 18th 1939

Line 5 Jacobsen, Anders Ch. died from heart failure July 18th 1939

Line 5 Jacobsen, Anders Ch. died from heart failure July 18th 1939

Line 5 Jacobsen, Anders Ch. died from heart failure July 18th 1939

Line 5 Jacobsen, Anders Ch. died from heart failure July 18th 1939

Line 5 Jacobsen, Anders Ch. died from heart failure July 18th 1939

Line 5 Jacobsen, Anders Ch. died from heart failure July 18th 1939

Line 5 Jacobsen, Anders Ch. died from heart failure July 18th 1939

Line 5 Jacobsen, Anders Ch. died from heart failure July 18th 1939

Line 5 Jacobsen, Anders Ch. died from heart failure July 18th 1939

Line 5 Jacobsen, Anders Ch. died from heart failure July 18th 1939

Line 5 Jacobsen, Anders Ch. died from heart failure July 18th 1939

Line 5 Jacobsen, Anders Ch. died from heart failure July 18th 1939

Line 5 Jacobsen, Anders Ch. died from heart failure July 18th 1939

Line 5 Jacobsen, Anders Ch. died from heart failure July 18th 1939

Line 5 Jacobsen, Anders Ch. died from heart failure July 18th 1939
" 17 Rothmar, Rudolf transferred to manifest 14 June 5

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.

Total passengers

U. S. citizens

Aliens

14-496

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigrant inspector

SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

States, or a port of another insular posse
SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of

New York

July

23rd

19 39

16

List

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten in ink.

Line _____
 Owners _____
 Local Agents _____

Note.— Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

14-42

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, **J. M. RENSTROM**, MASTER of the **m/s GRIPSHOLM**, from **GOTHENBURG**, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 12 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by laws regulating immigration, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

J. M. Rensstrom
MASTER Officer.

Sworn to before me this **JUL 23 1939** day of _____, 19
at **NEW YORK**

John Portman
Immigrant Inspector.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR PREPARING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate manifests should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark for the United States, recording on separate manifests immigrants and nonimmigrants, as defined by the Immigration Act of 1924; and also recording on separate manifests those aliens traveling in the third class and the so-called tourist class, whose visas bear the initials of technical advisers, and those whose visas do not bear such initials. The names of all members of a family shall appear upon the same manifest sheet when they travel in the same class; and if they travel in different classes, appropriate cross references should be made on the sheets on which the respective names are listed.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following questions: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

NEGRO

"Negro" refers to the African (black), whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African (black) should be classified under this heading.

Column 11 (Place of birth).—The State, province, or district of birth should be shown in addition to the city or town.

Column 12 (Serial number of document presented).—Prefix serial number of document with abbreviation "QIV", "NQIV", "PV", or "RP", as appropriate, to designate whether it is Quota Immigration Visa, Nonquota Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit; and also state section of the Immigration Act of 1924 involved, as section 4 (a).

Column 13.—This question has reference to the place and date of issue of the document described in column 12, and is self-explanatory.

Column 14 (Verifications of landing, etc.).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of 1 year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining 1 year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country, city or town, State, province, or district of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name, exact relationship, and complete address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend. If no such relative or friend living in country whence alien came, give name and address of relative or friend in country of which citizen or subject, if such country is other than that whence alien came. Address should include street and number.

Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of 1 year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States, and port of intended departure.

Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when, where, and date of last departure).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia. Where in the United States more than once previously, indicate last residence only, and give exact or approximate date of last departure from the United States.

Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, with name and complete address; and if a relative, the exact relationship.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been excluded and deported within 1 year, and in answering 31, if alien has been ordered deported under warrant at any time, authority in the Secretary of Labor to reapply for admission should be shown.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

17

I, **SVEN REGNER**, Surgeon of the **m/s GRIPSHOLM**, employed by owners thereof, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had **6** years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of **The Swedish Medical Board of Health**, and that I have made a personal examination of **11** in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

[Signature]

Sworn to before me this **JUL 23 1939** day of _____, 19

at **NEW YORK**

[Signature]
U.S. Immigrant Inspector

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

U.S. D.

List

Journalist

	1	
	No. on List	HE ST (The for Gov. office)
NO H-tax	1	EX
NO H-tax	2	EX
	3	
	4	
NO H-tax	5	EX
NO H-tax	6	EX
NO H-tax	7	EX
NO H-tax	8	EX
NO H-tax	9	EX
NO H-tax	10	EX
NO H-tax	11	EX
NO H-tax	12	EX
NO H-tax	13	EX
	14	
NO H-tax	15	EX
NO H-tax	16	EX
NO H-tax	17	EX
NO H-tax	18	EX
NO H-tax	19	EX
	20	
NO H-tax	21	EX
NO H-tax	22	EX
NO H-tax	23	EX
NO H-tax	24	EX
NO H-tax	25	EX
NO H-tax	26	EX
NO H-tax	27	EX
NO H-tax	28	EX
NO H-tax	29	EX
NO H-tax	30	EX

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, shall be listed on this (yellow) sheet.

Form 14-1b 1939

M. S. S. "GRIPSHOLM"

Passengers sailing from G O T H E N B U R G

July 14th _____, 1939.

U. S. S. "GRIPSHOLM"															Passengers sailing from														
1		2		3		4		5		6		7		8		9		10		11		12		13		14		15	
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	† Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit number (Prefix number with QIV, NQIV, PV, or RP and give section of act involved)	Issued		Data concerning verifications of landings, etc. (This column for use of Government officials only)	*Last permanent residence									
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read	Read what language (or if exception claimed, on what ground)	Write			Country	City or town, State, Province or District		Place	Date		Country	City or town, State, Province or District								
NO H-tax	1	EXEMPT	ANDERSSON,	Alice, Maria	40	F	S	Telephone operator	Yes	Swedish	Yes	Sweden	Scandinav.	Sweden	Stockholm	Ni. 1108	Stockholm	June, 19		Sweden	Stockholm								
NO H-tax	2	EXEMPT	BECKER,	Mais,	67	F	S	Teacher	Yes	Swedish	Yes	do.	do.	do.	Linköping	Ni. 1141	Stockholm	June, 27		do.	do.								
NO H-tax	3		BRENGTSSON,	Kerstin,	26	F	S	Clerk	Yes	Swedish	Yes	do.	do.	do.	Askim	Ni. 1073	Stockholm	June, 13		do.	do.								
	4		BJÖRKMAN,	Bo, Helge	32	M	S	Auditor	Yes	Swedish	Yes	do.	do.	do.	Gällivare	Ni. 707	Stockholm	June, 20		do.	do.								
NO H-tax	5	EXEMPT	CARLBERG,	Astrid, Carolina	39	F	S	Clerk	Yes	Swedish	Yes	do.	do.	do.	Malmö	Ni. 1114	Stockholm	June, 20		do.	do.								
NO H-tax	6	EXEMPT	CARLSSON,	Märtha, Theresia	41	F	S	Nurse	Yes	Swedish	Yes	do.	do.	do.	Stockholm	Ni. 696	Stockholm	Apr. 18		do.	do.								
NO H-tax	7	EXEMPT	CEDERQUIST,	Tekla,	53	F	M	Wife	Yes	Swedish	Yes	do.	do.	do.	do.	Ni. 1121	Stockholm	June, 21		do.	do.								
NO H-tax	8	EXEMPT	DOTTNE,	Alice,	32	F	S	Manager	Yes	Swedish	Yes	do.	do.	do.	Upsala	Ni. 1064	Stockholm	June, 13		do.	Upsala								
NO H-tax	9	EXEMPT	ERICSSON,	David, John,	41	M	M	Railway-clerk	Yes	Swedish	Yes	do.	do.	do.	Ragunda	Ni. 1097	Stockholm	June, 16		do.	Stockholm								
NO H-tax	10	EXEMPT	do.	Gulli, Vilhelmina	43	F	M	Wife	Yes	Swedish	Yes	do.	do.	do.	Stockholm	Ni. 1098	Stockholm	June, 16		do.	do.								
NO H-tax	11	EXEMPT	ERICSSON,	Pian, Anna,	54	F	Wd.	Widow	Yes	Swedish	Yes	do.	do.	do.	Stockholm	Ni. 1098	Stockholm	June, 16		do.	do.								
NO H-tax	12	EXEMPT	FORS,	Ivar, Johan,	40	M	M	Manager	Yes	Swedish	Yes	do.	do.	do.	Rindön	Ni. 954	Stockholm	June, 1		do.	do.								
NO H-tax	13	EXEMPT	GRÖNQVIST,	Lilly,	44	F	S	Trades-woman	Yes	Swedish	Yes	do.	do.	do.	Villberga	Ni. 1128	Stockholm	June, 26		do.	Sollentuna								
NO H-tax	14		GUSTAFSSON,	Anna, Matilda,	67	F	S	Treasurer	Yes	Swedish	Yes	do.	do.	do.	Sollefteå	Ni. 60	Stockholm	July, 12		do.	Sollefteå								
NO H-tax	15	EXEMPT	JAEDER,	Anna-Lisa,	35	F	S	Nurse	Yes	Swedish	Yes	do.	do.	do.	Sollefteå	Ni. 60	Stockholm	June, 1		do.	do.								
NO H-tax	16	EXEMPT	JÄRLÅS,	Sven, Lennart	26	M	S	Photo-grapher	Yes	Swedish	Yes	do.	do.	do.	Sundsvall	Ni. 1040	Stockholm	June, 1		do.	do.								
NO H-tax	17	EXEMPT	KARLSON,	David,	61	M	M	Colonel	Yes	Swedish	Yes	do.	do.	do.	Sundbyberg	Ni. 1059	Stockholm	June, 12		do.	Spånga								
NO H-tax	18	EXEMPT	do.	Ida,	56	F	M	Wife	Yes	Swedish	Yes	do.	do.	do.	Furnigstad	Ni. 1005	Stockholm	June, 5		do.	Stockholm								
NO H-tax	19	EXEMPT	LEVIN,	Olga, Sofia,	39	F	M	Wife	Yes	Swedish	Yes	do.	do.	do.	Bollnäs	Ni. 1006	Stockholm	June, 5		do.	do.								
	20		LUSTIG,	Ester, Emilia,	47	F	S	Nurse	Yes	Swedish	Yes	do.	do.	do.	Stockholm	Ni. 1135	Stockholm	June, 26		do.	do.								
NO H-tax	21	EXEMPT	KALMBORG,	Oscar, Evald,	49	M	M	Editor	Yes	Swedish	Yes	do.	do.	do.	Wästerfernebo	Ni. 14	Stockholm	July, 5		do.	Bromma								
NO H-tax	22	EXEMPT	do.	Gurli, Karolina	49	F	M	Wife	Yes	Swedish	Yes	do.	do.	do.	Malmö	Ni. 898	Stockholm	May, 24		do.	Stockholm								
NO H-tax	23	EXEMPT	SAMUELSSON,	Eric,	40	M	M	Acco-untant	Yes	Swedish	Yes	do.	do.	do.	Stockholm	Ni. 899	Stockholm	May, 24		do.	do.								
NO H-tax	24	EXEMPT	SCHÜCKER,	Lars, Gustav,	64	M	M	Auditor	Yes	Swedish	Yes	do.	do.	do.	Stockholm	Ni. 899	Stockholm	June, 13		do.	do.								
NO H-tax	25	EXEMPT	do.	Ellen,	65	F	M	Wife	Yes	Swedish	Yes	do.	do.	do.	Ludvika	Ni. 1065	Stockholm	June, 13		do.	do.								
	26		SUNDEBLAD,	Irma, Georgina,	44	F	S	Clerk	Yes	Swedish	Yes	do.	do.	do.	Stockholm	Ni. 3	Stockholm	July, 1		do.	do.								
NO H-tax	27	EXEMPT	TRULSSON,	Sally, Gudrun,	37	F	M	Wife	Yes	Swedish	Yes	do.	do.	do.	Stockholm	Ni. 3	Stockholm	July, 1		do.	do.								
NO H-tax	28	EXEMPT	WESTER,	Johan, August,	51	M	M	Engineer	Yes	Swedish	Yes	do.	do.	do.	Gefle	Ni. 3	Stockholm	July, 1		do.	do.								
NO H-tax	29	EXEMPT	do.	Olga, Bernhardina	41	F	M	Wife	Yes	Swedish	Yes	do.	do.	do.	Stockholm	Ni. 3	Stockholm	June, 21		do.	do.								
NO H-tax	30	EXEMPT	do.	Kurt, Verner	17	M	S	Student	Yes	Swedish	Yes	do.	do.	do.	Stockholm	Ni. 1119	Stockholm	June, 21		do.	do.								

U.S. Immigrant Inspector

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

Total passengers	_____
U. S. citizens	_____
Aliens	_____

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer

SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

JUL 23 1939

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the Immigration Officer.

SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

JUL 23 1939

July 23rd 1939.

Line.....
 Owners.....
 Local Agents.....

NOTE.—Full text of question 23 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, **J. M. RENSTROM**, **MASTER**, of the **m/s GRIPSHOLM**, from **GOTHENBURG**, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 11 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by laws regulating immigration, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

J. M. Rensstrom
MASTER Officer.

Sworn to before me this **JUL 23 1939** day of _____, 19
at **NEW YORK**

John P. ...
Immigration Officer.

16-420

INSTRUCTIONS FOR PREPARING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate manifests should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark for the United States, recording on separate manifests immigrants and nonimmigrants, as defined by the Immigration Act of 1924; and also recording on separate manifests those aliens traveling in the third class and the so-called tourist class, whose visas bear the initials of Technical Advisers, and those whose visas do not bear such initials. The names of all members of a family shall appear upon the same manifest sheet when they travel in the same class; and if they travel in different classes, appropriate cross references should be made on the sheets on which the respective names are listed.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.
Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.
Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).
Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).
Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.
A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:
A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.
A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.
Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.
Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.
Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.
Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.
Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN
The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN
"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN
"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK)
"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH)
The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH)
The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."
Column 11 (*Place of birth*).—The State, Province, or District of birth should be shown in addition to the city or town.
Column 12 (*Serial number of document presented*).—Prefix serial number of document with abbreviation "QIV," "NQLV," "FV," or "RP," as appropriate, to designate whether it is Quota Immigration Visa, Nonquota Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit; and also state section of the Immigration Act of 1924 involved, as Section 4 (a).
Column 13.—This question has reference to the place and date of issue of the document described in column 12, and is self-explanatory.
Column 14 (*Verifications of landing, etc.*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.
Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country, city or town, state, province, or district of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.
Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."
Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name, exact relationship, and complete address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend. If no such relative or friend living in country whence alien came, give name and address of relative or friend in country of which citizen or subject, if such country is other than that whence alien came. Address should include street and number.
Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States, and port of intended departure.
Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).
Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.
Column 21 (*Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.
Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when, where, and date of last departure*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia. Where in the United States more than once previously, indicate last residence only, and give exact or approximate date of last departure from the United States.
Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, with name and complete address; and if a relative, the exact relationship.
Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been excluded and deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

13

I, SVEN REGNER, Surgeon of the m/s GRIPSHOLM, employed by owners thereof, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 6 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of The Swedish Medical Board of Health, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 10 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

JUL 23 1939

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19

at NEW YORK

John P. ...
U.S. Immigrant Inspector

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigrant inspector at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens spring and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

Albanian.	Greek.	Russian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Bohemian.	Hercegovinian.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bosnian.	Irish.	
Bulgarian.	Italian.	Scotch.
Chinese.	Japanese.	Serbian.
Croatian.	Korean.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Latvian.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish-American.
East Indian.	Manx.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Estonian.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Filipino.	Negro.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
Finnish.	Pacific Islander.	
Flemish.	Polish.	
French.	Portuguese.	
German.	Roumanian.	

List

10

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States. This (yellow) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. m/s GRIPSHOLM Passengers sailing from GOTHENBURG, JUL 14 1939, 19

1	2	3		4	5	6	7	8		9	10	11		12	13		14	15			
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—		Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	† Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit number (This column for use of Government officials only)	Issued		Data concerning verifications of landings, etc. (This column for use of Government officials only)	*Last permanent residence		
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read	Write			Country	City or town, State, Province or District		Place	Date		Country	City or town, State, Province or District	
NO H-TAX 1	EXEMPT	ANDERSSON	DANIEL VITALIS	74		M	S	MERCHANT	YES	SWEDISH	YES	SWEDEN	SCAND	03-35	NORRA MELLBY	3(2) P	July 12, 1939		35	SWEDEN	SÖSDALA
NO H-TAX 2	EXEMPT	ANDERSSON	THYRA INGRID	48		F	S	MERCHANT	YES	SWEDISH	YES	DO	DO	DO	SIMRISHAMN	3(2) P	July 12, 1939		DO	SIMRISHAMN	
NO H-TAX 3	EXEMPT	GUSTAFSON	ANN-MARI	43		F	M	H.WIFE	YES	ENGLISH	YES	DO	DO	DO	SIMERUP	3(2) P	July 12, 1939		DO	MALMÖ	
NO H-TAX 4	EXEMPT	JACOBSSON	DORIS JULIA	36		F	S	H.WORK	YES	SWEDISH	YES	DO	DO	DO	NORRKPÖNING	3(2) P	JULY 12 1939		DO	LUND	
NO H-TAX 5	EXEMPT	PETERSEN	EMMA JUDIT	74		F	S	H.WORK	YES	ENGLISH	YES	DO	DO	DO	KALMAR	3(2) P	July 13, 1939		DO	SIMRISHAMN	
NO H-TAX 6	EXEMPT	SJÖLING	ELLEN ILIZABETH	40		F	D	CLERK	YES	SWEDISH	YES	DO	DO	DO	ERSKA	3(2) P	JULY 10, 1939		DO	VÄNERSBORG	
NO H-TAX 7	EXEMPT	TRUED	SVEN	31		M	M	ENGINEER	YES	ENGLISH	YES	DO	DO	DO	HAMMARÖ	3(2) P	JUNE 3, 1939		DO	LIDKÖPING	
NO H-TAX 8	EXEMPT	BENGTSSON	ANNA	65		F	S	NURSE	YES	ENGLISH	YES	DO	DO	DO	ASKERÖD	3(2) P	July 12, 1939		DO	MALMÖ	
9	EXEMPT	FLYGARE	ENOCH	67		M	M	INTENDENT	YES	ENGLISH	YES	DO	DO	DO	VITTSKÖFTE	3(2) P	July 12, 1939		DO	DEGERBERGA	
10	EXEMPT	JOHANSSON	JOHANNES	66		M	M	FOREMAN	YES	SWEDISH	YES	DO	DO	DO	HÖGANÄS	3(2) P	July 12, 1939		DO	HÖGANÄS	
NO H-TAX 11	EXEMPT	LUNDGREN	ANNA-GRETA	29		F	S	GASHIER	YES	ENGLISH	YES	DO	DO	DO	YSTAD	3(2) P	July 12, 1939		DO	MALMÖ	
NO H-TAX 12	EXEMPT	MÖLLE	KARL ALBIN	56		M	M	OWNER	YES	ENGLISH	YES	DO	DO	DO	MÖRLUNDA	3(2) P	July 12, 1939		DO	LUND	
NO H-TAX 13	EXEMPT	DO	ELLEN KRISTINA	49		F	M	H.WIFE	YES	ENGLISH	YES	DO	DO	DO	KALMAR	do	do		DO	DO	
NO H-TAX 14	EXEMPT	DO	BRITT ELAA	13		F	S	SCHOOLAR	YES	SWEDISH	YES	DO	DO	DO	DO	do	do		DO	DO	
NO H-TAX 15	EXEMPT	NILSSON	KERSTIN	59		F	M	H.WIFE	YES	SWEDISH	YES	DO	DO	DO	NOSABY	3(2) P	July 12, 1939		DO	HÄLSINGBORG	
NO H-TAX 16	EXEMPT	OLSSON	INGA BRITT	20		F	S	H.WORK	YES	SWEDISH	YES	DO	DO	DO	HÄLSINGBORG	3(2) P	July 13, 1939		DO	DO	
NO H-TAX 17	EXEMPT	ÖQVIST	EMY SOFIA	48		F	M	WOMAN	YES	SWEDISH	YES	DO	DO	DO	HAPARANDA	3(2) P	July 13, 1939		DO	HAPARANDA	
NO H-TAX 18	EXEMPT	FALK	ASTRID INGEBORG	30		F	S	NURSE	YES	ENGLISH	YES	DO	DO	DO	BACKÅKRA	3(2) P	JULY 13, 1939		DO	BACKÅKRA	
NO H-TAX 19	EXEMPT	JÖNSON	ADELE VIKTORIA	39		F	M	H.WIFE	YES	SWEDISH	YES	DO	DO	DO	TANUM	3(2) P	JULY 12, 1939		DO	GOETENBURG	
NO H-TAX 20	EXEMPT	JÖNSON	EDLA HULDA	60		F	S	H.WORK	YES	SWEDISH	YES	DO	DO	DO	SÖNDRUM	3(2) P	JULY 12, 1939		DO	HALMSTAD	
21	EXEMPT	MAGNUSSON	HANNA ELISABETH	70		F	S	H.WORK	YES	SWEDISH	YES	DO	DO	DO	FRÖJERED	3(2) P	JULY 10, 1939		DO	HJO	
NO H-TAX 22	EXEMPT	WITH	ALF	29		M	S	SAILOR	YES	NORWEGIAN	YES	NORWAY	DO	NORWAY	SKIEN	77 97			NORWAY	OSLO	
NO H-TAX 23	EXEMPT	JANKELSON	JAKOB	60		M	M	MERCHANT	YES	ESTONIAN	YES	ESTONIA	HEBREW	RUSSIA	DRISSA	3(2) P	JUNE 19, 1939		ESTONIA	TALLINN	
NO H-TAX 24	EXEMPT	DO	RAHIL	31		F	S	H.WORK	YES	ESTONIAN	YES	DO	DO	ESTONIA	RAKVERE	3(2) P	JUNE 19, 1939		DO	DO	
NO H-TAX 25	EXEMPT	WIRGO	KAARIN	36		F	M	H.WORK	YES	ENGLISH	YES	DO	DO	ESTONIAN	NOMKULA	3(2) P	JUNE 12, 1939		DO	DO	
NO H-TAX 26	EXEMPT	GUSTAFSON	INGEGÄRD	14		F	S	SCHOOLAR	YES	SWEDISH	YES	SWEDEN	SCAND	SWEDEN	ÖREBRO	3(2) P	JULY 13, 1939		SWEDEN	ÖREBRO	
NO H-TAX 27	EXEMPT	JOHANSON	LINDOR GUSTAV	44		M	M	CHAUFFEUR	YES	ENGLISH	YES	DO	DO	DO	ELGHULT	3(2) P	JULY 12, 1939		DO	DO	
NO H-TAX 28	EXEMPT	DO	TYRA MARGARETA	39		F	M	H.WIFE	YES	SWEDISH	YES	DO	DO	DO	AXBERG	3(2) P	JULY 12, 1939		DO	DO	
NO H-TAX 29	EXEMPT	JOHANSSON	ELVIRA	53		F	S	H.WORK	YES	SWEDISH	YES	DO	DO	DO	ELGHULT	3(2) P	JULY 12, 1939		DO	DO	
NO H-TAX 30	EXEMPT	SANDELIUS	IRMA OLGA MÄRTA	35		F	D	H.WIFE	YES	SWEDISH	YES	DO	DO	DO	MALMÖ	3(2) P	JULY 5, 1939		DO	DO	

5th P.m. JUL 23 1939 U.S. Immigrant Inspector

Total passengers
U. S. citizens
Aliens

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

STATES IMMIGRANT INSPECTOR AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigrant inspector
SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK

JUL 23 1939, 19

16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	34	35	36	37
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came, or if none there, then in country of which a citizen or subject.	Final destination (*Indicate future permanent residence)	By whom was passage paid?	Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; state name and complete address, and if relative, exact relationship	Purpose of coming to United States	Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether subject to deportation under laws of the United States	Whether subject to deportation under laws of the United States	Whether subject to deportation under laws of the United States	Whether subject to deportation under laws of the United States	Whether subject to deportation under laws of the United States	Whether subject to deportation under laws of the United States	Whether subject to deportation under laws of the United States	Whether subject to deportation under laws of the United States	Whether subject to deportation under laws of the United States	Whether subject to deportation under laws of the United States	Whether subject to deportation under laws of the United States	Whether subject to deportation under laws of the United States	Whether subject to deportation under laws of the United States
		Foreign country via (port of departure)	In U. S. A., its territories or possessions	Whether having a ticket to such final destination	Whether in possession of \$20, and if not, how much	If Yes— Year or period of years Where? Date of last departure												Height Feet Inches	Color of— Hair Eyes	Complexion	Marks of identification
1	Sister Anna Buhre, Norra Mellby, Pr.Sösdala	Sweden		yes	240771	yes no												57	fair gray brown	none	
2	Brother Hans Anderson-Waasten, Ostermalmsgat. 31, Stockholm	Sweden		yes	240768	yes yes 1937	New York N.Y.											55	fair grey blue	none	
3	Husband David Gustafson, Beleshögsväg. 19, Malmö	Sweden		no	240770	self yes no												57	fair dark brown	none	
4	Uncle James Jacobson, Svanegat. Lund	Sweden		no	240769	self yes no												59	fair light blue	none	
5	Nephew Hans Waasten, Ostermalmsgat. 31, Stockholm	Sweden		yes	240767	self yes yes 1937	New York N.Y.											55	fair grey blue	none	
6	Father Frans Andreasson, Sundsgat. 19, Vänersborg	Sweden		yes	235887	self yes no	TA											57	fair grey blue	Scar on right thumb	
7	Brother Ake Trued, Folkungagat. 8, Skara	Sweden		no	236401	self yes no												6	fair brown blue	none	
8	Sister Emma Jakobson, Svanegatan 22, Lund	Sweden		yes	243287	self yes yes 1933	New York N.Y.											54	fair dark blue	gray-blue	
9	Wife Ida Flygare, Degeberga	Sweden		yes	235889	self yes yes 1895	Hinsdale N.H.											54	fair gray blue	none	
10	Brother Alfred Johanson, Timmermansgat. Höganäs	Sweden		yes	243274	self yes no												58	fair brown gray	blue-	
11	Father Axel Marcus Lundgren, Fersens väg 6, Malmö	Sweden		yes	243285	self yes no												6	fair light blue	none	
12	Mother-in-law Emma Johanson, Fagerallätten 8, Nybro	Sweden		yes	1914-Chicago Ill.	yes yes 1916	Brother-in-law do											54	fair dark blue	none	
13	Mother do	Sweden		yes	self yes yes	1916	Uncle do											55	fair brown blue	none	
14	Grandmother do	Sweden		yes	father / no		Cousin Gustave Backman, 316 W. 43rd Str. New York N.Y.											54	fair gray blue	none	
15	Daughter Lilly Hallbeck, Södergatan. 97, Hålsingborg	Sweden		yes	235888	self yes no												57	fair light blue	none	
16	Mother Elin Olsson, Hotel Högvakten, Hålsingborg	Sweden		no	235880	mother yes no												57	fair brown blue	none	
17	Brother-in-law William Snell, Haparanda	Sweden		yes	self yes no													57	fair brown blue	none	
18	Father August Falk, Vejbylätt	Sweden		yes	235850	self yes no												56	fair dark blue	gray-	
19	Husband Georg Jönson, Ovra Husargat. 23 A, Gothenburg	Sweden		yes	235883	husband yes no												56	fair dre blue	none	
20	Friend Tinnef Lagerborg, Klammerdanag. 14, Halmstad	Sweden		yes	235887	self yes no												55	fair gray gray	none	
21	Cousin Sofia Mattson, Engelbrektsg. 12 B, Västerås	Sweden		yes	235898	See column 23 yes no												48	fair gray blue	none	
22	Father Adolf With, Bogestad	Norway		yes	Ships-owner	yes no												6 1/2	fair light blue	red-	
23	Wife Sara Jankelson, Narva m. 43, Tallinn	Estonia		no	235877	self yes no												53	fair light blue	none	
24	Mother do	Estonia		no	self yes no													5	fair brown blue	none	
25	Father Jaan Kaasik, Noo, Vabaduse 3,	Estonia		yes	235886	self yes no												56	fair light blue	none	
26	Father Elis Gustafson, Brogatan 8, Örebro	Sweden		no	235881	self yes no												56	fair black brown	blue-	
27	Brother Josef Johanson, Aombyallen 11, Åmby	Sweden		no	235879	self yes yes 1925	Brother do											57	fair dark gray	none	
28	Brother-in-law do	Sweden		no	self yes no													53	fair dark gray	blue-	
29	Sister Beda Gustafson, Brogatan 18, Örebro	Sweden		no	235880	self yes no												53	fair black gray	gray	
30	Mother Kerstin Bergström, Friggagat. 25, Gothenburg	Sweden		yes	235884	self yes no												54	fair dark brown	gray-	

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

Line.....
Owners.....
Local Agents.....

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, **J. M. RENSTROM**, MASTER, of the m/s **GRIPSHOLM**, from **GOTHENBURG**, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 10 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by laws regulating immigration, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

J. M. Rensstrom
MASTER Officer.

Sworn to before me this JUL 23 1939 day of _____, 19
at NEW YORK

John P. Hoffman
Immigrant Inspector.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR PREPARING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate manifests should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark for the United States, recording on separate manifests immigrants and nonimmigrants, as defined by the Immigration Act of 1924; and also recording on separate manifests those aliens traveling in the third class and the so-called tourist class, whose visas bear the initials of technical advisers, and those whose visas do not bear such initials. The names of all members of a family shall appear upon the same manifest sheet when they travel in the same class; and if they travel in different classes, appropriate cross references should be made on the sheets on which the respective names are listed.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following questions: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

NEGRO

"Negro" refers to the African (black), whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African (black) should be classified under this heading.

Column 11 (*Place of birth*).—The State, province, or district of birth should be shown in addition to the city or town.

Column 12 (*Serial number of document presented*).—Prefix serial number of document with abbreviation "QIV", "NQIV", "PV", or "RP", as appropriate, to designate whether it is Quota Immigration Visa, Nonquota Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit; and also state section of the Immigration Act of 1924 involved, as section 4 (a).

Column 13.—This question has reference to the place and date of issue of the document described in column 12, and is self-explanatory.

Column 14 (*Verifications of landing, etc.*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of 1 year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining 1 year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country, city or town, State, province, or district of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name, exact relationship, and complete address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend. If no such relative or friend living in country whence alien came, give name and address of relative or friend in country of which citizen or subject, if such country is other than that whence alien came. Address should include street and number.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of 1 year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States, and port of intended departure.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when, where, and date of last departure*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia. Where in the United States more than once previously, indicate last residence only, and give exact or approximate date of last departure from the United States.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, with name and complete address; and if a relative, the exact relationship.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been excluded and deported within 1 year, and in answering 31, if alien has been ordered deported under warrant at any time, authority in the Secretary of Labor to reapply for admission should be shown.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

21

I, SVEN REGNER, Surgeon of the m/s GRIPSHOLM, employed by owners thereof, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 6 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of The Swedish Medical Board of Health, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 9 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sven Regner

Sworn to before me this JUL 23 1939 day of _____, 19

at NEW YORK

John P. ...
U.S. Immigrant Inspector


(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	



ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States. This (yellow) sheet is for the listing of

M. ~~E~~ S. "GRIPSHOLM"

Passengers sailing from

G O T H E N B U R G

July 14th

19 39.

Total passengers	_____
U. S. citizens	_____
Aliens	_____

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, **J. M. RENSTROM**, MASTER of the **m/s GRIPSHOLM**, from **GOTHENBURG**, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, **9** in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by laws regulating immigration, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

J. M. Rensstrom
MASTER Officer.

Sworn to before me this **JUL 23 1939** day of _____, 19
at **NEW YORK**

John P. ...
Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR PREPARING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate manifests should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark for the United States, recording on separate manifests immigrants and nonimmigrants, as defined by the Immigration Act of 1924; and also recording on separate manifests those aliens traveling in the third class and the so-called tourist class, whose visas bear the initials of Technical Advisers, and those whose visas do not bear such initials. The names of all members of a family shall appear upon the same manifest sheet when they travel in the same class; and if they travel in different classes, appropriate cross references should be made on the sheets on which the respective names are listed.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.
Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.
Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).
Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).
Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel turner, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.
A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:
A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.
A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.
Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.
Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.
Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.
Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.
Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN
The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).
WEST INDIAN
"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.
SPANISH AMERICAN
"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.
AFRICAN (BLACK)
"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.
ITALIAN (NORTH)
The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH)

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."
Column 11 (Place of birth).—The State, Province, or District of birth should be shown in addition to the city or town.
Column 12 (Serial number of document presented).—Prefix serial number of document with abbreviation "QIV," "NQIV," or "RP," as appropriate, to designate whether it is Quota Immigration Visa, Nonquota Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit; and also state section of the Immigration Act of 1924 involved, as Section 4 (a).
Column 13.—This question has reference to the place and date of issue of the document described in column 12, and is self-explanatory.
Column 14 (Verifications of landing, etc.).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column.
Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence. The entries in column 15 should show the country, city or town, state, province, or district of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.
Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."
Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name, exact relationship, and complete address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend. If no such relative or friend living in country whence alien came, give name and address of relative or friend in country of which citizen or subject, if such country is other than that whence alien came. Address should include street and number.
Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States, and port of intended departure.
Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).
Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.
Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.
Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when, where, and date of last departure).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia. Where in the United States more than once previously, indicate last residence only, and give exact or approximate date of last departure from the United States.
Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, with name and complete address; and if relative, the exact relationship.
Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been excluded and deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, SVEN REGNER, Surgeon of the m/s GRIPSHOLM, employed by owners thereof, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 6 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of The Swedish Medical Board of Health, and that I have made a personal examination of 8 each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sven Regner

Sworn to before me this JUL 23 1939 day of _____, 19
at NEW YORK

John Portman

U.S. Immigrant Inspector

(Signature and title of immigrant inspector or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

Note.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigrant inspector at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens spring and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

Albanian.	Greek.	Russian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Bohemian.	Hercegovinian.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bosnian.	Irish.	
Bulgarian.	Italian.	Scotch.
Chinese.	Japanese.	Serbian.
Croatian.	Korean.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Latvian.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish-American.
East Indian.	Manx.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Estonian.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Filipino.	Negro.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
Finnish.	Pacific Islander.	
Flemish.	Polish.	
French.	Portuguese.	
German.	Roumanian.	

8

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States; and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or another port of said insular possession.

This (yellow) sheet is for the listing of _____.

S. S. _____ m/a GRIPSHOLM

Passengers sailing from GOTHENBURG

JUL 14 1939, 19

Total passengers	. . . . .	_____
U. S. citizens	. . . . .	_____
Aliens	. . . . .	_____

U. S. Immigrant Inspector.

Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more. List of names will be found on the back of this report.

Patricia Lung Inf. # 22 Infected at Ellis Island
X³³ P³⁴ July 24, 1939 - Adm. Non Immigrant for 26 days P.K.

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

STATES IMMIGRANT INSPECTOR AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigrant inspector
SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of

NEW YORK

JUL 23 1939, 19

16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	34	35	36	37	
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came, or if none there, then in country of which a citizen or subject.	Final destination (Indicated future permanent residence) Foreign country via (port of departure) In U. S. A., its territories or possessions State City or town	Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid for passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by other person, or by corporation, society, association, or government)	Whether in possession of \$5, and if not, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where? (Last residence only) If Yes— Year or period of years Where? Date of last departure	Whether going to join a relative or friend; state name and complete address, and if relative, exact relationship	Purpose of coming to United States Is he coming to the United States to engage in business, to work, to study, to visit, to join a relative or friend, to marry, to seek political asylum, to seek refuge from persecution, to seek refuge from war, to seek refuge from famine, to seek refuge from pestilence, or for other reasons? If Yes— What is the purpose? If No— What is the purpose?	Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether a member of a subversive organization	Whether a member of a subversive organization	Whether a member of a subversive organization	Whether a member of a subversive organization	Whether a member of a subversive organization	Whether a member of a subversive organization	Whether a member of a subversive organization	Whether a member of a subversive organization	Whether a member of a subversive organization	Whether a member of a subversive organization	Whether a member of a subversive organization	Whether a member of a subversive organization
1	Husband Oskar Andersson Silverkällagat. 9, Gothenburg	Sweden	yes	self	yes	no	Brother Knut Jakobson, 191 Bay State Str. Boston Mass.	R. yes 26 no E. no days	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 4	fair	cen- dre brown	none
2	Cousin Johan Mjölnar, Fjällbacka	Sweden	yes	self	yes	no	Brother John Anderson, 1362 E. 65th Str. Brooklyn N.Y.	R. yes 26 no E. no days	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 6	fair	light blue	none
3	Brother Mauritz Stern, Norrköping	Sweden	no	self	yes	yes	Brother-in-law Lester Deniger, 26 Statier Plaza Great Neck N.Y.	R. yes 1 E. no m.	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 9	fair	brown blue	none
4	Brother-in-law do	Sweden	no	self	yes	no	Brother do	R. yes 1 E. no m.	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 1	fair	black blue	none
5	Uncle do	Sweden	no	father	/	no	Uncle do	R. yes 1 E. no m.	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	-	fair	brown blue	none
6	Son Gösta Domander, Nygatan 6, Bollnäs	Sweden	no	self	yes	no	Brother Robert Berge, Shelton Wash.	R. yes 6 E. no m.	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 5	fair	dark- brown blue	none
7	Sister Anna Lidholm, Kedalsgat. 14, Gothenburg	Sweden	yes	self	yes	no	Brother Hjalmar Blom, Sullivan van Machy Co. Michigan City Ind.	R. yes 26 E. no days	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 7	fair	cen- dre blue	none
8	Son Holger Blomstrand, Hälekärrsgat. 14, Gothenburg	Sweden	yes	self	yes	no	Sister Elida Winters, 214 Gallston Ave. Brooklyn N.Y.	R. yes 4 E. no weeks	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 10	fair	gray	none
9	Son Karl Bruce, Säffle	Sweden	yes	self	yes	yes	Cousin Emanuel Almgren, 49 Bailey Ave. Hillside N.J.	R. yes 26 E. no days	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 9	fair	gray blue	none
10	do do	Sweden	yes	self	yes	yes	do do	R. yes 26 E. no days	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 6	fair	gray- brown	none
11	Wife Ida Maria Ekdahl, Limeby Lockered, Vänersborg	Sweden	yes	self	yes	yes	Brother-in-law John Ringquist, 26 Webber Str. Malden, Mass.	R. yes 26 E. no 59 days	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 10	fair	cen- dre blue	none
12	Father Sven Forsell, Säggatan 50, Gothenburg	Sweden	yes	self	yes	no	Uncle Knut Jakobson, 191 Bay State Rd. Boston Mass.	R. yes 26 E. no days	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 7	fair	cen- dre blue	none
13	Husband do	Sweden	yes	self	yes	no	Brother do	R. yes 26 E. no days	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 4	fair	black brown	none
14	Uncle Emil Johanson, Lund, Trevattna, Flöby	Sweden	no	self	yes	no	Brother Fritz Walter, 1015 Bishop Rd. Grosse Pointe Mich.	R. yes 26 E. no days	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 8	fair	gray- dark blue	none
15	do do	Sweden	no	self	yes	no	Brother-in-law do	R. yes 26 E. no days	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 4	fair	gray- black brown	none
16	Father Sven Johanson, Repelagaregat. 4, Halmstad	Sweden	yes	self	yes	no	Aunt Jenny Anderson, 305 Washington Ave. Dumont N.J.	R. yes 1 E. no m.	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 3	fair	brown blue	none
17	Husband Arnold Jansson, Vidbläcksgat. 9, Gothenburg	Sweden	yes	self	yes	no	Brother-in-law Yngve Janson, 1148-5th Ave. New York N.Y.	R. yes 6 E. no m.	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 10	fair	dark- brown gray	none
18	Husband Paul Johanson, Parken 1, Kumla	Sweden	no	self	yes	yes	Father Anton Wallin, 40 Orleans Str. Newark N.J.	R. yes 26 E. no days	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 6	fair	gray- brown	none
19	Sister Emma Johansson, Haga Beateberg	Sweden	yes	self	yes	no	Cousin Matilda Johnson, 540 South Blvd. New York N.Y.	R. yes 26 E. no days	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 6	fair	gray blue	none
20	Wife Albertina Johanson, Karlstad	Sweden	yes	self	yes	yes	Friend Anton Nelson, Mont- clair Ave. Montclair N.J.	R. yes 26 E. no m.	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 8	fair	white blue	none
21	Wife Anna Kreuger, Lillkullagat. 4 A, Gothenburg	Sweden	yes	self	yes	yes	Friend Hilmer Lundbeck, 636 5th Ave. New York N.Y.	R. yes 26 E. no days	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 10	fair	dark blue	none
22	Brother Emil Kuhlén, schebergsgat. 9, Gothenburg	Sweden	yes	self	yes	yes	American Women Club 353 W. 57th Str. New York N.Y.	R. yes 26 E. no days	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 1	fair	brown blue	none
23	Father Arvid Littlänen, Haparanda	Sweden	yes	self	yes	no	Hotel Mo. Alpin, Broadway and 34 str. N.Y.C.	R. yes 26 E. no days	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 4	fair	dark gray	none
24	Wife Anna Lundell, Dalsbo, Herrljunga	Sweden	yes	self	yes	no	Brother Otto Lundell, 1015 Bishop Rd. Grosse Pointe Mich.	R. yes 26 E. no days	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 11	fair	gray blue	none
25	Brother Harry Parinen, Ricandergat. 3, Strängnäs	Sweden	yes	self	yes	no	Sister John Saly, 1249 East 39th Str. Brooklyn N.Y.	R. yes 26 E. no days	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 3	fair	light gray	none
26	Sister Irma Sandén, Svarvaregat. 18, Stockholm	Sweden	yes	self	yes	no	Hotel Mo Alpin Broadway and 34 str. N.Y.C.	R. yes 26 E. no days	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 10	fair	dark brown	none
27	Brother Mauritz Stern, Norrköping	Sweden	yes	self	yes	no	Hotel Taft, 7 ave. 50 str. N.Y.C.	R. yes 26 E. no days	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 6	fair	cen- dre brown	none
28	Cousin Anna Gerden, Söderköping	Sweden	no	self	yes	no	Friend Elun Larson, 191 Washington Ave. Clifton N.J.	R. yes 26 E. no days	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 11	fair	gray blue	none
29	Brother Gustaf Akerman, Södra Vägen 2, Gothenburg	Sweden	no	self	yes	yes	Sister: Mrs Paul Keyser, 142 W. 11 str. N.Y.C.	R. yes 26 E. no days	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 8	fair	dark- brown brown	none
30	Brother-in-law do	Sweden	no	self	yes	yes	do do	R. yes 26 E. no days	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 6	fair	cen- dre blue	none

Note.—Full text of question 23 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, **J. M. RENSTROM**, MASTER of the m/s **GRIPSHOLM**, from **GOTHENBURG**, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly **SWEAR** that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, **8** in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by laws regulating immigration, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

J. M. Rensstrom
MASTER Officer.

Sworn to before me this **JUL 23 1939** day of _____, 19
at **NEW YORK**

John P. ...
Immigrant Inspector.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR PREPARING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate manifests should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark for the United States, recording on separate manifests immigrants and nonimmigrants, as defined by the Immigration Act of 1924; and also recording on separate manifests those aliens traveling in the third class and the so-called tourist class, whose visas bear the initials of technical advisers, and those whose visas do not bear such initials. The names of all members of a family shall appear upon the same manifest sheet when they travel in the same class; and if they travel in different classes, appropriate cross references should be made on the sheets on which the respective names are listed.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following questions: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

NEGRO

"Negro" refers to the African (black), whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African (black) should be classified under this heading.

Column 11 (Place of birth).—The State, province, or district of birth should be shown in addition to the city or town.

Column 12 (Serial number of document presented).—Prefix serial number of document with abbreviation "QIV", "NQIV", "PV", or "RP", as appropriate, to designate whether it is Quota Immigration Visa, Nonquota Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit; and also state section of the Immigration Act of 1924 involved, as section 4 (a).

Column 13.—This question has reference to the place and date of issue of the document described in column 12, and is self-explanatory.

Column 14 (Verifications of landing, etc.).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of 1 year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining 1 year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country, city or town, State, province, or district of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name, exact relationship, and complete address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend. If no such relative or friend living in country whence alien came, give name and address of relative or friend in country of which citizen or subject, if such country is other than that whence alien came. Address should include street and number.

Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of 1 year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States, and port of intended departure.

Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when, where, and date of last departure).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia. Where in the United States more than once previously, indicate last residence only, and give exact or approximate date of last departure from the United States.

Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, with name and complete address; and if a relative, the exact relationship.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been excluded and deported within 1 year, and in answering 31, if alien has been ordered deported under warrant at any time, authority in the Secretary of Labor to reapply for admission should be shown.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

23

I, SVEN REGNER, Surgeon of the m/s GRIPSHOLM, employed by owners thereof, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 6 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of The Swedish Medical Board of Health, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 2 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sven Regner

Sworn to before me this JUL 23 1939 day of _____, 19

at NEW YORK

John Poston

U. S. Immigrant Inspector
(Inspector and title of Immigrant Inspector or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigrant inspector at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens spring and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

Albanian.	Greek.	Russian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bohemian.	Hercegovinian.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bosnian.	Irish.	
Bulgarian.	Italian.	Scotch.
Chinese.	Japanese.	Serbian.
Croatian.	Korean.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Latvian.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish-American.
East Indian.	Manx.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Estonian.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Filipino.	Negro.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
Finnish.	Pacific Islander.	
Flemish.	Polish.	
French.	Portuguese.	
German.	Roumanian.	

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States. This (yellow) sheet is for the listing of

4444 14 1939 19

S. S. _____ m/a GRIPSHOLM

Passengers sailing from _____ **GOTHENBURG**

JUL 14 1939 19

Line 28 Sjölin, Magnus transferred to manifest 9 line 9

Total passengers	_____
U. S. citizens	_____
Aliens	_____

Purser,

STATES IMMIGRANT INSPECTOR AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigrant inspector
SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

26

List

The entries on this list must be typewritten or printed.

Arriving at Port of

NEW YORK

JUL 23 1939

19

16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	34	35	36	37
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came, or if none there, then in country of which a citizen or subject.	Final destination (Intended future permanent residence)		By whom was passage paid? (Whether also paid by alien, or by other person, or by government, or by other means.)	Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where? (Last residence only)	Whether going to join a relative or friend; state name and complete address, and if relative, exact relationship	Purpose of coming to United States		Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbeliefs in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height Feet Inches	Color of— Hair Eyes	Marks of identification					
		Foreign country (port of departure)	In U. S. A. its territories or possessions State City or town				Yes No	Yes No									Yes No	Yes No			
1	Father Eric Almgren, S.J. Mjölby	Sweden		yes self	yes no		Uncle August Almgren, 49 Bailey Ave. Hillside N.J.	R. yes 28 no E. no days													
2	Aunt Alma Anderson, Hageryd, Kullavik	Sweden		yes self	yes no		Cousin: John Clase, 761 - 60 str. Brooklyn, N.Y.	R. yes 6 E. no m. no													
3	Brother Karl Edvard Anderson, Leijersgat. 6, Visby	Sweden		yes self	yes no		Brother-in-law Ole Moen, 10207-56th Ave, Seattle Wash.	R. yes 6 E. no m. no													
4	Brother Carl Kruuse af Verchou, Drottninggat. 55, Hålsingborg	Sweden		no self	yes no		Son Carl Apelgren, Tuggart Brothers Co. Oswego N.Y.	R. yes 3 E. no m. no													
5	Uncle do	Sweden		no self	yes no		Brother do	R. yes 6 E. no m. no													
6	Husband Benn Carlson, Landaväggsgat. 12, Kungsbacka	Sweden		yes self	yes no		Brother Johan Clase, 761-60th str. Brooklyn N.Y.	R. yes 6 E. no m. no													
7	Father do	Sweden		yes mother	yes no		Uncle do	R. yes 6 E. no m. no													
8	Sister Elsa Carlson, Larmgatan 42, Kalmar	Sweden		yes self	yes no		Uncle Otto Petterson, New Port R.I. 37 W. Naragansett	R. yes 1 E. no m. no													
9	Wife Hilda Erikson, Box 5444 Hillfors, Karlskoga	Sweden		yes self	yes no		Daughter Vivi Johnson, 40 E. 4th Str. Mount Vernon N.Y.	R. yes 6 E. no m. no													
10	Uncle Carl Hansson, Södra Vägen 17, Gothenburg	Sweden		yes self	yes no		Friend: Mrs Olga Pearson, 270 Park ave. apt 10a	R. yes 1 E. no m. no													
11	Father Petter Henrikson, Mattmar	Sweden		yes self	yes no		Friend Märta Styrsell, 162 E. 85th Str. New York N.Y.	R. yes 6 E. no m. no													
12	Wife Ester Holmstrand, Lerum	Sweden		yes self	yes no		Sister Ester Holmstrand, 429 E. 64 str. N.Y.C.	R. yes 28 E. no days													
13	Brother Sven Jansson, Storgatan 6, Eskilstuna	Sweden		yes self	yes no		Brother Charles Johnson, 834 Buckingham Pl. Chicago Ill.	R. yes 28 E. no days													
14	Aunt Inga-Britt Nilsson, Trebbeshult, Gunnarsjö	Sweden		no self	yes no		Brother Axel Johnson, 590 Dewey Str. Bridgeport Conn.	R. yes 28 E. no days													
15	Brother Johan Kristiansen, Karlabo, Alekulla	Sweden		no self	yes no		Nephew Axel Johnson, 590 Dewey Str. Bridgeport Conn.	R. yes 28 E. no days													
16	Son Inge Johansson, Stampgatan 48, Gothenburg	Sweden		no self	yes no		Son Carl G. Johnson, 4 Baltus Rd. Summit N.J.	R. yes 1 E. no m. no													
17	Aunt Emma Wahman, Skepparegat. 5, Stockholm	Sweden		no self	yes no		Brother Carl Reich, 341-85 Str. Brooklyn N.Y.	R. yes 28 E. no days													
18	Wife Emma Karlson, Anggatan 24, Örebro	Sweden		no self	yes no		Sister Hanna Barnes, 215 So. Cherokee Ia	R. yes 28 E. no days													
19	Brother-in-law Tycho Sjödin, Box 13, Skellefteå	Sweden		yes self	yes no		Friend Elvin Persson, 159 Trapets Rd. Belmont Mass.	R. yes 28 E. no days													
20	Brother do	Sweden		yes self	yes no		do do	R. yes 28 E. no days													
21	Halfbrother Fridolf Johanson, Bålerud, Algrås	Sweden		yes self	yes no		Cousin Carl Anderson, R. 1 Box 134, Stockholm Wis.	R. yes 28 E. no days													
22	Cousin Axel Westberg, Nygatan 52, Wisby	Sweden		no self	yes yes	1888-Hartford 1907, Conn.	Cousin Anna Eklund, 69 Colony Str. Meriden Conn.	R. yes 28 E. no days													
23	Father Måns Nilsson, Nettelbladsgat. 16, Sölvesborg	Sweden		no self	yes no		Aunt Alice Walden, 115 Wynn Str. Belmont Mass.	R. yes 3 E. no m. no													
24	Son Ole Olsson, Frövi	Sweden		yes self	yes no		Friend Eric Ericson, 700 Clifton Ave. Clifton N.J.	R. yes 28 E. no days													
25	Mother Anna Persson, Box 17, Mattmar	Sweden		yes self	yes no		Friend Martha Styrsell, 162 E. 85th Str. New York N.Y.	R. yes 28 E. no days													
26	Father Karl Alfred Peterson, Repslagaregat. 15, Nyköping	Sweden		yes self	yes no		Brother-in-law John Örnfeldt, 1349 Boulevard East, West	R. yes 28 E. no days													
27	Father Per Sandberg, Nollhaga Örebro	Sweden		yes self	yes no		Friend Eric Ericson, 700 Clifton Ave. Clifton N.J.	R. yes 28 E. no days													
28	Wife Sven Sjödin, Lindesberg	Sweden		yes self	yes no		Son Ike Sjödin, Swedish Consulate, Chicago Ill.	R. yes 1 E. no m. no													
29	Son Sten Skatt, Engelbrektskat. 14, Ludbika	Sweden		no self	yes no		Brother-in-law Emil Pearson, 169 Broad Str. Des Moines Ia	R. yes 28 E. no days													
30	do do	Sweden		no self	yes no		Brother do	R. yes 28 E. no days													

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbeliefs in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

Line

Owners

Local Agents

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, **J. M. RENSTROM**, MASTER of the **m/s GRIPSHOLM**, from **GOTHENBURG**, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly **swear** that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, **7** in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by laws regulating immigration, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

MASTER Officer.

Sworn to before me this **JUL 23 1939** day of _____, 19
at **NEW YORK**

Immigrant Inspector.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR PREPARING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate manifests should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark for the United States, recording on separate manifests immigrants and nonimmigrants, as defined by the Immigration Act of 1924; and also recording on separate manifests those aliens traveling in the third class and the so-called tourist class, whose visas bear the initials of technical advisers, and those whose visas do not bear such initials. The names of all members of a family shall appear upon the same manifest sheet when they travel in the same class; and if they travel in different classes, appropriate cross references should be made on the sheets on which the respective names are listed.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following questions: "Read what language (or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground)?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

NEGRO

"Negro" refers to the African (black), whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African (black) should be classified under this heading.

Column 11 (Place of birth).—The State, province, or district of birth should be shown in addition to the city or town.

Column 12 (Serial number of document presented).—Prefix serial number of document with abbreviation "QIV", "NQIV", "PV", or "RP", as appropriate, to designate whether it is Quota Immigration Visa, Nonquota Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit; and also state section of the Immigration Act of 1924 involved, as section 4 (a).

Column 13.—This question has reference to the place and date of issue of the document described in column 12, and is self-explanatory.

Column 14 (Verifications of landing, etc.).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of 1 year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining 1 year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country, city or town, State, province, or district of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name, exact relationship, and complete address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend. If no such relative or friend living in country whence alien came, give name and address of relative or friend in country of which citizen or subject, if such country is other than that whence alien came. Address should include street and number.

Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of 1 year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States, and port of intended departure.

Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when, where, and date of last departure).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia. Where in the United States more than once previously, indicate last residence only, and give exact or approximate date of last departure from the United States.

Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, with name and complete address; and if a relative, the exact relationship.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been excluded and deported within 1 year, and in answering 31, if alien has been ordered deported under warrant at any time, authority in the Secretary of Labor to reapply for admission should be shown.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, SVEN REGNER, Surgeon of the m/s GRIPSHOLM, employed by owners thereof, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 6 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of The Swedish Medical Board of Health, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 6 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this JUL 23 1939 day of _____, 19

at NEW YORK

John P. Hoffman
U. S. Immigrant Inspector

Note.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigrant inspector at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens spring and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

Albanian.	Greek.	Russian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bohemian.	Hercegovinian.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bosnian.	Irish.	
Bulgarian.	Italian.	Scotch.
Chinese.	Japanese.	Serbian.
Croatian.	Korean.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Latvian.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish-American.
East Indian.	Manx.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Estonian.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Filipino.	Negro.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
Finnish.	Pacific Islander.	
Flemish.	Polish.	
French.	Portuguese.	
German.	Roumanian.	

List

6

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States. This (yellow) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. m/s GRIPSHOLM Passengers sailing from GOTHENBURG, JUL 14 1939, 19

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL Family name Given name	Age Yrs. Mos.	Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to— Read what language (or if exception claimed, on what ground)	Nationality, Country of which citizen or subject	† Race or people	Place of birth Country City or town, State, Province or District	Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit number (Prefix number with QIV, NQIV, PV, or RP and give section if not involved)	Issued Place Date	Data concerning verifications of landings, etc. (This column for use of Government officials only)	* Last permanent residence Country City or town, State, Province or District
1		HEDIN JOHNSON HILDUR	46	F	M	H. WIFE	YES	SWEDISH	SCAND	SWEDEN	RP 1234344	WASHINGTON		U.S.A. BLOMFIELD
2		JOHNSON ELVIRA	48	F	M	H. WIFE	YES	SWEDISH	DO	DO	RP 1241150	TON APR. 14, 1939		DO ASHLAND
3	U.S.CIT.	DO ARTHUR	40	M	M	CLAIMS U.S.CITIZENSHIP AS PER PASSPORT ISS. BY DEPT. OF STATE WASH. D.C. MARCH 17, 1939, NO. 605569		SWEDISH	SCAND	SWEDEN	RP 1236205	WASHINGTON		DO JAMAICA
4		JUNGBERG ALIDA	49	F	M	H. WIFE	YES	SWEDISH	DO	DO	RP 1243663	TON MAY 3, 1939		DO ARLINGTON
5		NORDEEN SIGNE MARIA	36	F	D	H. WORK	YES	ENGLISH	DO	DO	RP 1214659	WASHINGTON		DO
6	U.S.CIT.	SÖDERSTRÖM CARL GUSTAF	51	M	M	CLAIMS U.S.CITIZENSHIP AS PER CERT. OF NAT. ISS. AT SUPREME COURT NEW YORK N.Y. NOV. 27, 1914, NO. 541226		SWEDISH	DO	DO	RP 1220211	TON AUG. 16, 1938		DO
7	U.S.CIT.	DO RUTH EVELIN	6	F	S	CLAIMS U.S.CITIZENSHIP AS PER CERTIFICATE OF BIRTH		SWEDISH	DO	DO				DO
8	U.S.CIT.	DO KARL ELVIL	3	M	S	CLAIMS U.S.CITIZENSHIP AS PER CERTIFICATE OF BIRTH		SWEDISH	DO	DO				DO
9		DO RUTH CLEMENTINE	37	F	M	H. WIFE	YES	ENGLISH	DO	DO	RP 1233445	WASHINGTON		DO BOSTON
10		WALLGREN GUSTAV EMANUEL	34	M	S	PORTER	YES	ENGLISH	DO	DO	RP 1240827	TON APR. 13, 1939		DO NEW YORK
11		ENGQVIST HILMA WILHELMINA	36	F	M	H. WIFE	YES	ENGLISH	DO	DO	RP 1212901	WASHINGTON		DO HAWTHORNE
12		ANDERSON BLENDA	45	F	M	H. WIFE	YES	ENGLISH	DO	DO	RP 1218274	TON JULY 28, 1938		DO
13		DO ARNE	14	M	S	CLAIMS U.S.CITIZENSHIP AS PER CERTIFICATE OF BIRTH		ENGLISH	DO	DO	RP 1226781	WASHINGTON		DO
14		HOLMEN MAGDALENA	47	F	M	H. WIFE	YES	ENGLISH	DO	DO	RP 1232854	TON JAN. 25, 1939		DO
15	U.S.CIT.	DO JENS	48	M	M	CLAIMS U.S.CITIZENSHIP AS PER CERT. OF NAT. ISS. AT DISTRICT COURT CHICAGO ILL. JAN. 27, 1932, NO. 3564896		DANISH	SCAND	DENMARK	RP 1190120	WASHINGTON		DO BROOKLYN
16	U.S.CIT.	DO PAUL	9	M	S	Born June 29, 1930, Chicago, Ill.		ENGLISH	DO	DO	RP 1195458	TON APR. 14, 1939		DO
17		HUTCHISON KEITH	38	M	M	JOURN- LIST	YES	ENGLISH	BRITISH	ENGLAND	RP 1231128	WASHINGTON		DO CHICAGO
18		LEHNER EUGEN EMIL	33	M	M	MUSICIAN	YES	DANISH	MAGYAR	HUNGARY	RP 1237632	TON MARCH 17, 1939		DO
19		DO LUCCA MARIA	30	F	M	H. WIFE	YES	DANISH	SCAND	DENMARK	RP 1237516	WASHINGTON		DO CROTON ON HUDSON
20		HECHT WILLY	50	M	M	INTENDENT	YES	ENGLISH	GERMAN	GERMANY	RP 1244337	TON MAY 5, 1939		DO
21		KAPLUN ARON	42	M	M	DOCTOR	YES	ENGLISH	LATVIAN	LATVIA	RP 1235577	WASHINGTON		DO
22											RP 1242638	TON APR. 17, 1939		DO
23											RP 1223432	WASHINGTON		DO
24											RP 1229149	TON NOV. 29, 1938		DO
25											RP 1237489	WASHINGTON		DO
26											RP 1243807	TON MAY 3, 1939		DO PHILADELPHIA
27											RP 1240867	WASHINGTON		DO
28											RP 1247517	TON MAY 23, 1939		DO NEW YORK
29														
30														

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

Total passengers
U. S. citizens
Aliens

15

JUL 23 1939

U.S. Immigrant Inspector

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, **J. M. RENSTROM**, MASTER of the m/s **GRIPSHOLM**, from **GOTHENBURG**, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 6 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by laws regulating immigration, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this **JUL 23 1939** day of _____, 19
at **NEW YORK**

MASTER _____ Officer.

Immigrant Inspector.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR PREPARING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate manifests should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark for the United States, recording on separate manifests immigrants and nonimmigrants, as defined by the Immigration Act of 1924; and also recording on separate manifests those aliens traveling in the third class and the so-called tourist class, whose visas bear the initials of technical advisers, and those whose visas do not bear such initials. The names of all members of a family shall appear upon the same manifest sheet when they travel in the same class; and if they travel in different classes, appropriate cross references should be made on the sheets on which the respective names are listed.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following questions: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

NEGRO

"Negro" refers to the African (black), whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African (black) should be classified under this heading.

Column 11 (Place of birth).—The State, province, or district of birth should be shown in addition to the city or town.

Column 12 (Serial number of document presented).—Prefix serial number of document with abbreviation "QIV", "NQIV", "PV", or "RP", as appropriate, to designate whether it is Quota Immigration Visa, Nonquota Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit; and also state section of the Immigration Act of 1924 involved, as section 4 (a).

Column 13.—This question has reference to the place and date of issue of the document described in column 12, and is self-explanatory.

Column 14 (Verifications of landing, etc.).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of 1 year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining 1 year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country, city or town, State, province, or district of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name, exact relationship, and complete address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend. If no such relative or friend living in country whence alien came, give name and address of relative or friend in country of which citizen or subject, if such country is other than that whence alien came. Address should include street and number.

Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of 1 year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States, and port of intended departure.

Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when, where, and date of last departure).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia. Where in the United States more than once previously, indicate last residence only, and give exact or approximate date of last departure from the United States.

Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, with name and complete address; and if a relative, the exact relationship.

Column 24 to 26.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been excluded and deported within 1 year, and in answering 31, if alien has been ordered deported under warrant at any time, authority in the Secretary of Labor to reapply for admission should be shown.

JUL 14 1939 19 Arriving at Port of NEW YORK JUL 23 1939 19

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the ~~name~~ ^{names} of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.

2. Where one or more members of a family are ~~aliens~~ ^{citizens}, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.

3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.

4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS
(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

30

Number

2

(Printed in England) 14-607

S. S.

m/s. GRIPSHOLM

sailing from

GOTHENBURG

JUL 14 1939, 19

, Arriving at Port of NEW YORK

JUL 23 1939

19

No. on List	NAME IN FULL	AGE	Sex	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE)	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES
	FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME	Yrs. Mos.			
1	Andreasen	Anton	57	M	Holdes Cert. of Nat. iss. at Superior Court Chicago Ill. Dec. 5, 1913, No. 416733	4318 Fullerton Ave, Chicago Ill.
2	do	Anna	57	F	do	do
3	Blomquist	Arvid	52	M	Holdes Cert. of Nat. iss. at Supreme Court Brooklyn N.Y. May 15, 1915, No. 554932	P. O. Box 543, Balboa, Canal Zone
4	do	Hulda	51	F	do	do
5	Boo	Gertrude	26	F	October 29, 1912, Chicago Ill.	5858 No. Maplewood Ave, Chicago Ill.
6	Carlson	Esther Victoria	53	F	Holdes Passport iss. by Dept. of State Wash. D.C. Apr. 24, 1939, No. 613327	5844 N. Virginia Ave, Chicago Ill.
7	Enstrom	Anna Maria	63	F	Holdes Husband's Cert. of Nat. iss. at Superior Court Chicago Ill. May 9, 1908, No. 34865	4834 Potomac Ave, Chicago Ill.
8	do	Jenny Marie	34	F	July 4, 1905, Chicago Ill.	do
9	Henderson	Edith	41	F	Holdes Cert. of Nat. iss. at Supreme Court Syracuse N.Y. Sept. 21, 1918, No. 1031424	120-06-157th Str. Jamaica L.I.N.Y.
10	Hulting	Algot	51	M	Holdes Cert. of Nat. iss. at District Court Duluth Minn. Oct. 4, 1912, No. 302920	47 So. 9th Str. Minneapolis Minn.
11	Liljekvist	Julia	62	F	Holdes Cert. of Nat. iss. at District Court Brooklyn N.Y. Dec. 20, 1904, No. 64-295	829-68th Str. Brooklyn N.Y.
12	Malmquist	Elin	48	F	January 1, 1891, New Haven Conn.	7 Myrtle Str. Hartford Conn.
13	do	Edith	43	F	February 12, 1896, New Haven Conn.	do
14	Rawlins	Mary Starr	60	F	February 23, 1879, Roselle N.J.	114 West 70th Str. New York N.Y.
15	Reynolds	Herman	49	M	Holdes Cert. of Nat. iss. at District Court St. Paul Minn. May 26, 1919, No. 1149284	4021 No. Kenneth Str. Chicago Ill.
16	do	Victoria	47	F	do	do
17	Sammis	Mary Emily	68	F	October 24, 1870, Brooklyn N.Y.	114 West 70th Str. New York N.Y.
18	Soderstrom	Olov	47	M	Holdes U.S. Passport iss at Dept of State, Wash. D.C. May 18 1939, No. 621037	Route 1, Mound Minn.
19	do	Ellen	51	F	do	do
20	Taylor	Hattie Edith	42	F	June 19, 1897, Logan County O.	4833 No. Rockwell Str. Chicago Ill.
21	Werness	John	63	M	Holdes Cert. of Nat. iss. at District Court Minneapolis Minn. Sept. 6, 1905, no number	Cokato Minn.
22	do	Ina	68	F	do	do
23	do	Edna Carolina	34	F	November 20, 1905, Cokato Minn.	do
24	Hedberg	Olof	51	M	Holdes Passport iss. by Dept. of State Wash. D.C. May 6, 1939, No. 616797	3403 Jennings Str. Sioux City Ia
25	Koehler	Christine	33	F	Holdes passport iss. Wash. D.C. May 15, 1939, No. 619856	74 Essex ave. Glen Ridge, N.J.
26	Parson	Wallace	73	M	Holdes Cert. of Nat. iss. at Superior Court Haddam Conn. Sept. 26, 1888, no number	54 Kirtland Str. Deep River Conn.
27	Strodt	Agda Elizabeth	46	F	November 13, 1892, Saybrook, Conn.	do
28	Johnson	Louise	63	F	Holdes Husbands Cert. of Nat. iss. at Superior Court Middletown Conn. Sept. 25, 1903, no number	34 Wall Str. Middletown Conn.
29	do	Ethelyn	26	F	August 2, 1912, Middletown Conn.	do
30	Nelson	Gerda	55	F	Holdes Cert. of Nat. iss. at District Court Brooklyn N.Y. May 29, 1928, No. 2688192	307 Lefferts Ave, Brooklyn N.Y.

U.S. Immigrant Inspector

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers. 2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of all such members should be recorded upon the alien manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship. 3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival. 4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS
(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

31

Number

3

(Printed in England) 14-207

S. S. m/s GRIPSHOLM sailing from GOTHENBURG, JUL 14 1939, 19, Arriving at Port of NEW YORK JUL 23 1939, 19

No. of List	NAME IN FULL	AGE	Sex	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
	FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME	Yrs. Mos.			
1	Bergquist	Anna Cecilia	51	F M	Holds Passport iss. by Dept. of State Wash. D.C. Apr. 6, 1939, No. 609793	6206 S. Fioria Str. Chicago Ill.
2	Echale	Anna	35	F M	Holds Passport iss. by Dept. of State Wash. D.C. Apr. 10, 1939, No. 610463	Tampa Fla
3	Erickson	Lottie Charlotta	73	F W	Holds Passport iss. by Dept. of State Wash. D.C. Apr. 24, 1937, No. 397636	5245 No. Spaulding Ave, Chicago Ill.
4	Falk	Signe	32	F S	September 15, 1906, Chicago Ill.	Mount Vernon Ia
5	Felton	Alexander	60	M M	Holds Cert. of Nat. iss. at Superior Court San Francisco Cal. June 30, 1902, No. 141	10750 Lakeside Ave, Seattle Wash.
6	do	Anna Helen	53	F M	do do do	do
7	Forsstrand	Anders	54	M M	Holds Passport iss. by Dept. of State Wash. D.C. May 26, 1939, No. 642841	1808 Pine Str. Philadelphia Pa
8	do	Esther	43	F M	October 8, 1895, Morristown Pa	do
9	Hvarfven	Anna	48	F W	Holds husbands Cert. of Nat. iss. Galesburg, Ill. Knox Cty, Nov. 13, 1911, No. 167249	440 E. Fremont Str, Galesburg Ill.
10	Isakson	Johanna	48	F M	Holds Passport iss. by Dept. of State Wash. D.C. Nov. 26, 1938, No. 590912	290 Lincoln Pl. Brooklyn N.Y.
11	Johnson	Martha Olive	39	F S	July 31, 1899, Munnhall Pa	1522 Carlisle Str. Tarentum Pa
12	Johnson	Martin Herbert	43	M M	Holds Cert. of Nat. iss. at Superior Court San Francisco Cal. March 6, 1925, No. 2077882	1025 Russia Ave, San Francisco Cal.
13	do	Adolf Harry	42	M S	Holds Cert. of Nat. iss. at Distr. Court, San Francisco, Cal. March 5, 1934, No. 3787390	do
14	do	Clara	56	F M	Holds Cert. of Nat. iss. at Superior Court Chicago Ill. March 6, 1908, No. 34747	1416 Catalpa Ave, Chicago Ill.
15	Lindquist	Frida	54	F W	Holds Passport iss. by Dept. of State Wash. D.C. May 20, 1939, No. 622400	1416 Catalpa Str. Chicago Ill.
16	Lundell	Elin	44	F M	Holds Cert. of Nat. iss. at Common Pleas Court Newark N.J. July 28, 1925, No. 2177411	22 Baldwin Str. Mont Clair N.J.
17	Lundberg	Emil	63	M S	Holds Cert. of Nat. iss. at District Court Duluth Minn. Aug. 20, 1902, no number	2312 West 1st Str. Duluth Minn.
18	Pearson	Mildred	27	F S	March 17, 1912, Pittsburgh Pa	122 Crawford Ave, Bellevue Pittsburg Pa
19	Pearson	Marquerite	27	F S	December 16, 1911, Providence R.I.	179 Vermont Ave, Providence R.I.
20	Shinderman	William	24	M S	December 12, 1914, Chicago Ill.	6811 No. Ashland Blvd Chicago Ill.
21	Thedell	Anna Lovisa	63	F M	Holds Cert. of Nat. iss. at Salt Lake County Salt Lake Cy, Utah, Aug 4, 1921, No. 1543188.	536 Chicago Str. Salt Lake City Utah
22	Thorgren	Andrew	71	M W	Holds Cert. of Nat. iss. at Superior Court Rockport Mass. Jan. 12, 1915, No. 521052	Chelmsford Mass.
23	Thurnstrom	Karl	69	M M	Holds Cert. of Nat. iss. District Court of N. Norfolk, Dedham, Sep. 25, 1906 no. Nr.	165 Madison Str. Dedham Mass.
24	Utterström	John	48	M D	Holds Passport iss. by Dept. of State Wash. D.C. Apr. 7, 1939, No. 609948	6506 - 34th Ave, Seattle Wash.
25	do	Raymond	17	M S	Holds Passport iss. by Dept. of State Wash. D.C. Apr. 7, 1939, No. 609949	do
26	Widmark	Nels	62	M W	Holds Cert. of Nat. iss. at District Court Duluth Minn. Oct. 14, 1921, No. 1638395	Route 2, Box 260, Duluth Minn.
27	Jensen	Alma	50	F M	Holds Cert. of Nat. iss. at Superior Court Stamford Conn. Sept. 15, 1922, No. 1733697	65 Ridge Str. Greenwich Conn.
28	Erikson	Axel	51	M M	Holds U.S. Passport iss. at Dept of State, Wash. D.C. Apr. 28, 1939, No. 614514	925, Legion Way, Olympia, Wash.
29	do	Jennie	44	F M	do do	do
30	van den Koornhuyse	Signe	47	F W	Holds U.S. passport iss. Helsinki, Finland by Cons. Gen. July 7, 1939, No. 14	8/o Mauresse 138 - 74 street, N.Y.C.

U.S. Immigrant Inspector

18

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of all such members should be recorded upon the alien manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS (FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

32 Number **4**

S. S. **GRIESHOLM** sailing from **Göteborg**, July 14th, 1939, Arriving at Port of **New York** July 23, 1939

No. on List	NAME IN FULL		AGE		Sex	MARRIED OR SINGLE	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE)	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES
	FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME	Yrs.	Mos.					
1	Ahlstrand	Anna Cathrine	55		F	S		Passport iss. by Dept. of State Wash DC May 6, 1939. No 42267	1305 North Louise St. Glendale Calif.
2	Brandin	Anton Theodore	48		M	S		Cert of Nat iss. District Court Tacoma Wash June 14, 1918 No. 889508	420 Main Ave Long Beach Calif.
3	do	Max Emil Martin	31		M	S		Cert of Nat iss at District Court Los Angeles Cal. June 23, 1938 No 3766772	do
4	Bentzen	George	34		M	M		Cert of Nat. iss at District Court San Franc. Apr. 3rd 1939 No 4415931	2440 15 th St. San Francisco. Cal.
5	do	Linnie	32		F	M	May 2, 1907 Orangeburg S.C.		do
6	Clausen	George Henrik	57		M	M		Cert of Nat. iss at District Court Brooklyn N.Y. Dec. 6 1917 No 848545	1057 82th Street Brooklyn N. Y.
7	do	Agnes Johanne	57		F	M		Cert of Nat iss at District Court Brooklyn N.Y. Dec. 6, 1917. No 848545	do
8	Feldborg	Ebba	36		F	M	<i>How husband</i> <i>How father</i>	Holds Husband's Cert of Nat. iss. at St. of Mich, Detroit, Mich, Dec. 17, 1934, No. 3900855.	13325 Freeland Ave. Detroit Mich
9	do	Richard Erik	12		M	S	Nov. 4. 1926 Detroit Mich		do
10	do	Jack Norman	2		M	S	Sept. 11. 1936. Detroit Mich		do
11	Filkas	Thyra Bertelsen	42		F	M		Passport iss. by Dept. of State Wash DC March 30, 1939. No 608174.	Port Winfield Scott. San Francisco. Calif.
12	Greenlee	Ida	40		F	M	April 8. 1899. South Orange. N.J.		1 Traunklin Place So. Orange N.J.
13	do	Richard	10		M	S	Sept. 29. 1928 South Orange N.J.		do
14	Christiansen	Alvilda	77		F	W		Cert of Nat iss at Eastern District Court New York, N.Y. Sept. 24. 1906 No: 101-642	do
15	Hansen	Peter Viggo	44		M	M		Cert of Nat iss at District Court. Chicago Ill. Oct. 7 1921 No 1453762	3756 Lyndale Ave. Chicago Ill
16	do	Karoline	46		F	M		Cert of Nat iss at District Court Chicago Ill Oct 7, 1921 No: 1453762	do
17	do	Robert	8		M	S	Sept. 18. 1931 Chicago Ill		do
18	Munkdale	Marie P	34		F	M		Cert of Nat iss at District Court San Francisco Cal. Sept 10. 1935 No 3982102	641 Taylor Blvd. Millebrae Cal.
19	do	Paul Erik	2		M	S	June 1. 1937. San Francisco Cal		do
20	Anderson	Albert	69		M	M		Holds Cert. of Nat. iss. at District Court New York N.Y. June 11, 1902, no number	127--11-9th Ave, College Point L.I N.Y.
21	Carlson	Henning	70		M	M		Holds Cert. of Nat. iss. at Common Pleas Bridgeport Conn. Oct. 25, 1904, no number	3022 Ave T, Brooklyn N.Y.
22	do	Anna	62		F	M		do	do
23	Carlson	Margaret Elizabeth	24		F	S	May 10, 1915, Yakima Wash.		Rout 2, Yakima Wash.
24	do	Hulda	23		F	M	June 23, 1886, Denver Colo		do
25	Johnson	Arnina	34		F	S	April 4, 1905, Seattle Wash.		226 North Windsor Blvd. Los Angeles Cal.
26	Johnson	John	67		M	S		Holds Cert. of Nat. iss. at District Court Duluth Minn. Dec. 7, 1897, no number	601 - 4th Ave, Virginia Minn.
27	Kashner	Wilham	59		M	M	April 27, 1880, Lancaster O.		Millbu Va
28	do	Emma	58		F	M	December 23, 1881, Gibson City Ill.		do
29	Pierce	Kay	40		F	W		Holds Cert. of Nat. iss. at District Court Seattle Wash. March 9, 1925, No. 2151185	226 No. Windsor Blvd Los Angeles Cal.
30	Youngberg	John	56		M	W		Holds Cert. of Nat. iss. at Superior Court Chicago Ill. Oct. 19, 1904, no number	5053 N. Ashland Ave, Chicago Ill.

U.S. Immigrant Inspector
4/2 P.M.

19

Line _____
Owners _____
Local Agents _____

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS
(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

33

Number

5

(United Kingdom) 10-007

S. S. m/s GRIPSHOLM

sailing from GOTHENBURG

JUL 14 1939, 19

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK

JUL 23 1939

19

No. ON LIST	NAME IN FULL		AGE Yrs. Mos.	SEX	MARRIED OR SINGLE	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE)	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
	FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME						
1	Vay	Mary Sofia	45	F	M		Holds passport iss. Wash.D.C. Jan.25, 1936, No. 253446	3705 Avenue J. Brooklyn, N.Y.
2	Bell	Rosalie-Lee	61	F	S		Holds Passport iss. by Dept. of state Wash,D.C. Apr. 23, 1936 No. 270474	6961 Eureka Ave, Long Beach, Cal.
3	Lee	Vinnie Pearl	64	F	M		Holds Passport Iss. by Dept. of State Wash, D.C. Apr. 21, 1936, No. 270473	do
4	Fornelius	Erik	51	M	M		Holds Passport iss. by Dept of State Wash, D.C. May 10, 1939, No. 618000.	157 Luddington Ave, Clifton, N.J.
5	do	Hilma	49	F	M		do do do	do
6	Söderlund	Erika	63	F	S		Holds U.S. Passport iss. at Dept of State Wash D. C. Apr 28, 1939, No. 614609	444 East Illinois Rd, Lake Forest, Ill.
7	Bredenberg	Gustav	69	M	M		Holds U.S. Passport iss. at Dept of State Wash. D.C. Apr. 26, 1939, No. 614040	58 Gledhill Ave., Everett, Mass.
8								
9								
10								
11								
12								
13								
14								
15								
16								
17								
18								
19								
20								
21								
22								
23								
24								
25								
26								
27								
28								
29								
30								

[Signature]
U.S. Immigrant Inspector

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of all such members should be recorded upon the alien manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

34

I, SVEN REGNER, Surgeon of the m/s GRIPSHOLM employed by owners thereof, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 6 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of The Swedish Medical Board of Health, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 16 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sven Regner

Sworn to before me this JUL 23 1939 day of _____, 19

at NEW YORK

John P. Ottom

U. S. Immigrant Inspector

(Signature and title of Immigrant Inspector or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigrant inspector at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens spring and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

Albanian.	Greek.	Russian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Bohemian.	Hercegovinian.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes.
Bosnian.	Irish.	
Bulgarian.	Italian.	Scotch.
Chinese.	Japanese.	Serbian.
Croatian.	Korean.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Latvian.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish-American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Estonian.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Filipino.	Negro.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
Finnish.	Pacific Islander.	
Flemish.	Polish.	
French.	Portuguese.	
German.	Roumanian.	

List

16

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States.
This (white) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. m/s GRIPSHOLM

Passengers sailing from GOTHENBURG

JUL 14 1939

19

No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	† Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit number (Print number with QIV, NOIV, PV, or RP and give section of act involved)	Issued		Data concerning verifications of landings, etc. (This column for use of Government officials only)	*Last permanent residence	
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read	Read what language (or if exemption claimed, on what ground)	Write			Country	City or town, State, Province or District		Place	Date		Country	City or town, State, Province or District
1		KEKOLAHTI	PENTTI	25		M	M	1-377552-49/43 AUTOMECHANIC	YES	ENGLISH	YES	FINNISH	FINNISH	FINLAND	HIMANKA	QI 440	HELSINGFORS	JUNE 6, 1939		FINLAND	HELSINGFORS
2	U. S. CIT.	DO	ARLEENE	2		F	S					U.S.A.		U.S.S.R.	MOSCOW	born March 6, 1937					
3		JOHANSON	VICTOR ALFONS	30		M	M	CARPENTER	YES	ENGLISH	YES	FINLAND	FINNISH	FINLAND	ECKERÖ	QI 422	HELSINGFORS	MAY 23, 1939		FINLAND	ECKERÖ
4		KARLSSON	GUSTAV ALGOT	36		M	M	CARPENTER	YES	ENGLISH	YES	DO	DO	DO	LAND HAMMARZ	QI 465	HELSINGFORS	JUNE 21, 1939		DO	DO
5																					
6																					
7																					
8																					
9																					
10																					
11																					
12																					
13																					
14																					
15																					
16																					
17																					
18																					
19																					
20																					
21																					
22																					
23																					
24																					
25																					
26																					
27																					
28																					
29																					
30																					

Total passengers

U. S. citizens

Aliens

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

16-480

16

Arriving at Port of _____ NEW YORK

JUL 23 1939 2 19

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

14-42

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, **J. M. RENSTROM**, **MASTER** of the **m/s GRIPSHOLM**, from **GOTHENBURG**, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly **swear** that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, **16** in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by laws regulating immigration, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

J. M. Rensstrom
MASTER Officer.

Sworn to before me this **JUL 23 1939** day of _____, 19
at **NEW YORK**

John P. [Signature]
Immigrant Inspector.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR PREPARING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate manifests should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark for the United States, recording on separate manifests immigrants and nonimmigrants, as defined by the Immigration Act of 1924; and also recording on separate manifests those aliens traveling in the third class and the so-called tourist class, whose visas bear the initials of technical advisers, and those whose visas do not bear such initials. The names of all members of a family shall appear upon the same manifest sheet when they travel in the same class; and if they travel in different classes, appropriate cross references should be made on the sheets on which the respective names are listed.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following questions: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be given to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully checked by inspectors in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

NEGRO

"Negro" refers to the African (black), whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African (black) should be classified under this heading.

Column 11 (Place of birth).—The State, province, or district of birth should be shown in addition to the city or town.

Column 12 (Serial number of document presented).—Prefix serial number of document with abbreviation "QIV", "NQIV", "PV", or "RP", as appropriate, to designate whether it is Quota Immigration Visa, Nonquota Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit; and also state section of the Immigration Act of 1924 involved, as section 4 (a).

Column 13.—This question has reference to the place and date of issue of the document described in column 12, and is self-explanatory.

Column 14 (Verifications of landing, etc.).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of 1 year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining 1 year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country, city or town, State, province, or district of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name, exact relationship, and complete address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend. If no such relative or friend living in country whence alien came, give name and address of relative or friend in country of which citizen or subject, if such country is other than that whence alien came. Address should include street and number.

Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of 1 year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States, and port of intended departure.

Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when, where, and date of last departure).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia. Where in the United States more than once previously, indicate last residence only, and give exact or approximate date of last departure from the United States.

Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, with name and complete address; and if a relative, the exact relationship.

Columns 24 to 26.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been excluded and deported within 1 year, and in answering 31, if alien has been ordered deported under warrant at any time, authority in the Secretary of Labor to reapply for admission should be shown.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

36

I, **SVEN REGNER**, Surgeon of the **m/s GRIPSHOLM**, employed by owners thereof, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 6 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of **The Swedish Medical Board of Health**, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 15 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sven Regner

Sworn to before me this **JUL 23 1939** day of _____, 19

at **NEW YORK**

John P. O'Brien
U. S. Immigrant Inspector

(Signature and title of Immigrant Inspector or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigrant inspector at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens spring and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

Albanian.	Greek.	Russian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bohemian.	Hercegovinian.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes.
Bosnian.	Irish.	
Bulgarian.	Italian.	Scotch.
Chinese.	Japanese.	Serbian.
Croatian.	Korean.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Latvian.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish-American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Estonian.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Filipino.	Negro.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
Finnish.	Pacific Islander.	
Flemish.	Polish.	
French.	Portuguese.	
German.	Roumanian.	

15

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, shall be subject to examination by the Bureau of Immigration and Customs, and shall be required to furnish the following information:

This (white) sheet is for the listing of

S. S.

m/s GRIPSHOLM

Passengers sailing from

GOTHENBURG

JUL 14 1939

19

Total passengers	• • • •	-----
U. S. citizens	• • • •	-----
Aliens	• • • •	-----

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14-42

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigrant inspector

THIRD-CLASS PASSENGERS ONLY

NEW YORK

JUL 23 1939 19

37

List.

The entries on this sheet
be typewritten

15

NOTE.—Full text of question 23 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful resulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

Line.

Owners

Local Agents.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, **J. M. RENSTROM**, MASTER of the **m/s GRIPSHOLM**, from **GOTHENBURG**, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, **15** in number; and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by laws regulating immigration, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

MASTER Officer.

Sworn to before me this **JUL 23 1939** day of _____, 19
at **NEW YORK**

Immigrant Inspector.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR PREPARING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate manifests should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark for the United States, recording on separate manifests immigrants and nonimmigrants, as defined by the Immigration Act of 1924; and also recording on separate manifests those aliens traveling in the third class and the so-called tourist class, whose visas bear the initials of technical advisers, and those whose visas do not bear such initials. The names of all members of a family shall appear upon the same manifest sheet when they travel in the same class; and if they travel in different classes, appropriate cross references should be made on the sheets on which the respective names are listed.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following questions: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people might mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

NEGRO

"Negro" refers to the African (black), whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African (black) should be classified under this heading.

Column 11 (Place of birth).—The State, province, or district of birth should be shown in addition to the city or town.

Column 12 (Serial number of document presented).—Prefix serial number of document with abbreviation "QIV", "NPV", or "RP", as appropriate, to designate whether it is Quota Immigration Visa, Nonquota Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit; and also state section of the Immigration Act of 1924 involved, as section 4, a).

Column 13.—This question has reference to the place and date of issue of the document described in column 12, and is self-explanatory.

Column 14 (Verifications of landing, etc.).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of 1 year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining 1 year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country, city or town, State, province, or district of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name, exact relationship, and complete address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend. If no such relative or friend living in country whence alien came, give name and address of relative or friend living in country of which citizen or subject, if such country is other than that whence alien came. Address should include street and number.

Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States, and port of intended departure.

Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when, where, and date of last departure).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia. Where in the United States more than once previously, indicate last residence only, and give exact or approximate date of last departure from the United States.

Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, with name and complete address; and if a relative, the exact relationship.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been excluded and deported within 1 year, and in answering 31, if alien has been ordered deported under warrant at any time, authority in the Secretary of Labor to reapply for admission should be shown.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, J. M. RENSTROM MASTER of the m/s GRIPSHOLM, from GOTHENBURG, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 15 in number; and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by laws regulating immigration, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

John M. Rensstrom
MASTER Officer.

Sworn to before me this JUL 23 1939 day of _____, 19
at NEW YORK

John M. Rensstrom
Immigrant Inspector.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR PREPARING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate manifests should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark for the United States, recording on separate manifests immigrants and nonimmigrants, as defined by the Immigration Act of 1924; and also recording on separate manifests those aliens traveling in the third class and the so-called tourist class, whose visas bear the initials of technical advisers, and those whose visas do not bear such initials. The names of all members of a family shall appear upon the same manifest sheet when they travel in the same class; and if they travel in different classes, appropriate cross references should be made on the sheets on which the respective names are listed.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following questions: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

NEGRO

"Negro" refers to the African (black), whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African (black) should be classified under this heading.

Column 11 (Place of birth).—The State, province, or district of birth should be shown in addition to the city or town.

Column 12 (Serial number of document presented).—Prefix serial number of document with abbreviation "QIV", "NQIV", "PV", or "RP", as appropriate, to designate whether it is Quota Immigration Visa, Nonquota Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit; and also state section of the Immigration Act of 1924 involved, as section 4 (a).

Column 13.—This question has reference to the place and date of issue of the document described in column 12, and is self-explanatory.

Column 14 (Verifications of landing, etc.).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of 1 year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining 1 year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country, city or town, State, province, or district of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name, exact relationship, and complete address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend. If no such relative or friend living in country whence alien came, give name and address of relative or friend in country of which citizen or subject, if such country is other than that whence alien came. Address should include street and number.

Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of 1 year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States, and port of intended departure.

Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when, where, and date of last departure).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia. Where in the United States more than once previously, indicate last residence only, and give exact or approximate date of last departure from the United States.

Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, with name and complete address; and if a relative, the exact relationship.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been excluded and deported within 1 year, and in answering 31, if alien has been ordered deported under warrant at any time, authority in the Secretary of Labor to reapply for admission should be shown.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

38

I, SVEN REGNER, Surgeon of the m/s GRIPSHOLM employed by owners thereof, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 6 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of The Swedish Medical Board of Health, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 14 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

[Signature]

Sworn to before me this JUL 23 1939 day of _____, 19
at NEW YORK

[Signature]

U.S. Immigrant Inspector
(Signature and title of Immigrant Inspector or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an Immigrant Inspector at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens spring and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

Albanian.	Greek.	Russian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bohemian.	Hercegovinian.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes.
Bosnian.	Irish.	
Bulgarian.	Italian.	Scotch.
Chinese.	Japanese.	Serbian.
Croatian.	Korean.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Latvian.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish-American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Estonian.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Filipino.	Negro.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
Finnish.	Pacific Islander.	
Flemish.	Polish.	
French.	Portuguese.	
German.	Roumanian.	

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED STATES

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States.
This (white) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. m/s GRIPSHOLM Passengers sailing from GOTHENBURG, JUL 14 1939, 19

1		2		3		4		5		6		7		8		9		10		11		12		13		14		15	
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	† Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit number (Prefix number with QIV, NQIV, PV, or RP and give section of act involved)	Issued		Data concerning verifications of landings, etc. (This column for use of Government officials only)	*Last permanent residence									
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read	Read what language (or if exception claimed, on what ground)	Write			Country	City or town, State, Province or District		Place	Date		Country	City or town, State, Province or District								
1	EXEMPT	ANDERSON	THURE WALFRID	32		M	M	BRICK-LAYER	YES	SWEDISH	YES	CANADA	SCAND	SWEDEN	KALMAR	CAN. PASSPORT NO. 76602 ISS. AT VANCOUVER B.C. FEBR. 14, 1939				CANADA	VANCOUVER B.C.								
2	EXEMPT	DO	WINIFRED IRENE	25		F	M	H. WIFE	YES	ENGLISH	YES	DO	BRITISH	ENGLAND	NOTTINGHAM	DO	DO	DO		DO	DO								
3	EXEMPT	OLSON	SIGNE KRISTINA	45		F	S	H. WORK SEAMS-TRESS	YES	SWEDISH	YES	SWEDEN	SCAND	SWEDEN	GRÄSMARK	TRANSIT VIS. 2 GOTHENBURG 1939	July 13, 1939			SWEDEN	KARLSKOGA								
4	EXEMPT	SUNDKVIST	ERICA CHARLOTTA	34		F	S	TRESS	YES	SWEDISH	YES	DO	DO	DO	TIMRÅ	NI 107 GOTHENBURG 1939	July 13, 1939			DO	TIMRÅ								
5	EXEMPT	MODIN	JOHN	58		M	M	FARMER	YES	ENGLISH	YES	CANADA	DO	DO	RÄTTAN	REME COURT MANVILLE ALTA OCT. 20, 1910				CANADA	MANVILLE								
6	EXEMPT	HERMANSON	ELMER ROBERT	27		M	S	MINER	YES	ENGLISH	YES	CANADA	FINNISH	FINLAND	PARGASHOLM	CAN PASSPORT ISS AT OTTAWA MARCH 25, 1939, No. 78887				CANADA	SUDBURY, ONT.								
7	EXEMPT	KETOLA	LISI	40		F	M	H-WIFE	YES	FINNISH	YES	FINLAND	FINNISH	FINLAND	KORKSJÄRN	CAN PASSPORT ISS AT OTTAWA MAY 6, 1939, No. 81033				CANADA	SUDBURY, ONT.								
8	EXEMPT	KONTILA	FELIKS	34		M	M	MINER	YES	FINNISH	YES	FINLAND	FINNISH	FINLAND	NIVALA	TRANSIT VIS. 2 HELSINGFORS 1939	July 11, 1939				CANADA	LEVER, ONT.							
9	EXEMPT	DO	ALMA	34		F	M	H-WIFE	YES	ENGLISH	YES	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO		DO	DO								
10	EXEMPT	PARLANEN	KALLE	36		M	S	MINER	YES	FINNISH	YES	DO	DO	DO	VARPAISJÄRVI	TRANSIT VIS 1 d	July 11, 1939				DO	TIMMINS, ONT.							
11																													
12																													
13																													
14																													
15																													
16																													
17																													
18																													
19																													
20																													
21																													
22																													
23																													
24																													
25																													
26																													
27																													
28																													
29																													
30																													

Total passengers 14
U. S. citizens 0
Aliens 14

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

STATES IMMIGRANT INSPECTOR AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigrant inspector
THIRD-CLASS PASSENGERS ONLY

39

List

14

The entries on this list must be typewritten or printed.

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK

JUL 23 1939 19

16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	34	35	36	37			
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came, or if none there, then in country of which a citizen or subject.	Final destination (Intended future permanent residence)		Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid for own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, company, or government)	Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where? (Last residence only)			Whether going to join a relative or friend; state name and complete address, and if relative, exact relationship	Purpose of coming to United States		Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height		Color of—		Marks of identification		
		Foreign country via (port of departure)	In U. S. A., its territories or possessions				Yes or No	Year or period of years	Where?		Date of last departure	Whether alien intended to enter United States						Whether alien intended to leave United States	Feet	Inches	Hair		Eyes	
1	Father Axel Anderson Meltorp, Vassmolösa	Canada		yes	self	yes	no			Home: 116 Garybee Str. Vancouver, B.C. Canada	In transit to Canada	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	10	fair	brown	blue	none
2	Father-in-law do	Canada		yes	self	yes	no			do do	In transit to Canada	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	-	fair	brown	blue	none
3	Brother August Olson, Forsnäs, Brandstval	Canada		yes	self	yes	no			Friend Gustaf Nilsson, Box 355 Red Deer Alta	In transit to Canada	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	-	fair	brown	blue	none
4	Mother Edla Sundkvist, Skattgård, Skönvik	Canada		no	self	yes	no			Uncle: K. Henriksson, Mel- viken P.O. Man, Canada	In transit to Canada	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	fair	black	blue	none
5	Brother Christian Modén, Rättansby	Canada		no	self	yes	no			Home: Manville Alta	In transit to Canada	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	8	fair	brown	gray- brown	none
6	Mother Bertha Hermanson, Pargas, Finland	Canada		yes	self	yes	no			Home: 98 St. Anne Place Sudbury, Ont.	In transit to Canada	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	6	-	fair	gray	blue	none
7	Father: Johan Syvajarvi, Kortesjärvi, Finland	Canada		no	self	yes	no			Home: Copper Str, Sudbury, Ont.	In transit to Canada	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	9	fair	brown	brown	none
8	Father Juho Konttila, Nivala, Finland	Canada		no	self	yes	no			Home: Le Vack, Ont, Canada	In transit to Canada	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	fair	blond	blue	none
9	Father-in-law do	Canada		no	husband	yes	no			do do	In transit to Canada	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	fair	blond	blue	none
10	Brother Juho Partanen Varpaisjärvi, Finland	Canada		yes	self	yes	no			Home: 18 Elm Str, Trin- mins, Ont, Canada	In transit to Canada	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	fair	blond	blue	none
11										Tamaraus, Ont	In transit to Canada	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	2	fair	gray	brown	none

Note.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

Line.....
Owners.....
Local Agents.....

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, **J. M. RENSTROM**, MASTER of the **m/s GRIPSHOLM**, from **GOTHENBURG**, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, **14** in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by laws regulating immigration, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

J. M. Rensstrom
MASTER Officer.

Sworn to before me this **JUL 23 1939** day of _____, 19
at **NEW YORK**

John P. Rensstrom
Immigrant Inspector.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR PREPARING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate manifests should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark for the United States, recording on separate manifests immigrants and nonimmigrants, as defined by the Immigration Act of 1924; and also recording on separate manifests those aliens traveling in the third class and the so-called tourist class, whose visas bear the initials of technical advisers, and those whose visas do not bear such initials. The names of all members of a family shall appear upon the same manifest sheet when they travel in the same class; and if they travel in different classes, appropriate cross references should be made on the sheets on which the respective names are listed.

- Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.
- Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.
- Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).
- Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married); S (single); Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).
- Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.
- A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:
A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.
A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.
- Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors during the personal examination of alien arrivals.
- Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following questions: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.
- Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.
- Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.
- Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

- CUBAN**
- The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).
- WEST INDIAN**
- "West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.
- SPANISH AMERICAN**
- "Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.
- NEGRO**
- "Negro" refers to the African (black), whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African (black) should be classified under this heading.

- Column 11 (Place of birth).—The State, province, or district of birth should be shown in addition to the city or town.
- Column 12 (Serial number of document presented).—Prefix serial number of document with abbreviation "QIV", "NQIV", "PV", or "RP", as appropriate, to designate whether it is Quota Immigration Visa, Nonquota Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit; and also state section of the Immigration Act of 1924 involved, as section 4 (a).
- Column 13.—This question has reference to the place and date of issue of the document described in column 12, and is self-explanatory.
- Column 14 (Verifications of landing, etc.).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.
- Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of 1 year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining 1 year or more shall be the last permanent residence, regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country, city or town, State, province, or district of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.
- Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."
- Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name, exact relationship, and complete address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend. If no such relative or friend living in country whence alien came, give name and address of relative or friend in country of which citizen or subject, if such country is other than that whence alien came. Address should include street and number.
- Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of 1 year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States, and port of intended departure.
- Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).
- Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.
- Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.
- Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when, where, and date of last departure).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia. Where in the United States more than once previously, indicate last residence only, and give exact or approximate date of last departure from the United States.
- Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, with name and complete address; and if a relative, the exact relationship.
- Columns 24 to 38.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been excluded and deported within 1 year, and in answering 31, if alien has been ordered deported under warrant at any time, authority in the Secretary of Labor to reapply for admission should be shown.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

40

I, SVEN REGNER, Surgeon of the m/s GRIPSHOLM, employed by owners thereof, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 6 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of The Swedish Medical Board of Health, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 13 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this JUL 23 1939 day of _____, 19

at NEW YORK

John P. O'Brien
U.S. Immigrant Inspector

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigrant inspector at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens spring and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

Albanian.	Greek.	Russian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Bohemian.	Hercegovinian.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes.
Bosnian.	Irish.	
Bulgarian.	Italian.	Scotch.
Chinese.	Japanese.	Serbian.
Croatian.	Korean.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Latvian.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish-American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Estonian.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Filipino.	Negro.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
Finnish.	Pacific Islander.	
Flemish.	Polish.	
French.	Portuguese.	
German.	Roumanian.	

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, shall be listed on this (white) sheet.

Passengers sailing from _____GOTHENBURG

JUL 14 1939 19

Total passengers	_____
U. S. citizens	_____
Aliens	_____

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

41

List

The entries on this
be rewritten on a

13

Arriving at Port of _____ NEW YORK

JUL 23 1939 19

NOTE.—Full text of question 23 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of, or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government, or who teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

Line.....
 Owners.....
 Local Agents.....

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, **J. M. RENSTROM**, MASTER of the **m/s GRIPSHOLM**, from **GOTHENBURG**, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly **SWEAR** that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, **13** in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by laws regulating immigration, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

J. M. Rensstrom
MASTER Officer.

Sworn to before me this **JUL 23 1939** day of _____, 19
at **NEW YORK**

John P. Hoffman
Immigrant Inspector.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR PREPARING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate manifests should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark for the United States, recording on separate manifests immigrants and nonimmigrants, as defined by the Immigration Act of 1924; and also recording on separate manifests those aliens traveling in the third class and the so-called tourist class, whose visas bear the initials of technical advisers, and those whose visas do not bear such initials. The names of all members of a family shall appear upon the same manifest sheet when they travel in the same class; and if they travel in different classes, appropriate cross references should be made on the sheets on which the respective names are listed.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following questions: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

NEGRO

"Negro" refers to the African (black), whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African (black) should be classified under this heading.

Column 11 (Place of birth).—The State, province, or district of birth should be shown in addition to the city or town.

Column 12 (Serial number of document presented).—Prefix serial number of document with abbreviation "QIV", "NQIV", "PV", or "RP", as appropriate, to designate whether it is Quota Immigration Visa, Nonquota Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit; and also state section of the Immigration Act of 1924 involved, as section 4 (a).

Column 13.—This question has reference to the place and date of issue of the document described in column 12, and is self-explanatory.

Column 14 (Verifications of landing, etc.).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of 1 year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining 1 year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country, city or town, State, province, or district of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name, exact relationship, and complete address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend. If no such relative or friend living in country whence alien came, give name and address of relative or friend in country of which citizen or subject, if such country is other than that whence alien came. Address should include street and number.

Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of 1 year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States, and port of intended departure.

Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when, where, and date of last departure).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia. Where in the United States more than once previously, indicate last residence only, and give exact or approximate date of last departure from the United States.

Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, with name and complete address; and if a relative, the exact relationship.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been excluded and deported within 1 year, and in answering 31, if alien has been ordered deported under warrant at any time, authority in the Secretary of Labor to reapply for admission should be shown.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

42

I, SVEN REGNER, Surgeon of the m/s GRIPSHOLM employed by owners thereof, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 6 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of The Swedish Medical Board of Health, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 12 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sven Regner

Sworn to before me this JUL 23 1939 day of _____, 19
at NEW YORK

John P. O'Hara

U. S. Immigrant Inspector
(Signature and Seal of U. S. Immigrant Inspector or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigrant inspector at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens spring and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

Albanian.	Greek.	Russian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bohemian.	Hercegovinian.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes.
Bosnian.	Irish.	
Bulgarian.	Italian.	Scotch.
Chinese.	Japanese.	Serbian.
Croatian.	Korean.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Latvian.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish-American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Estonian.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Filipino.	Negro.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
Finnish.	Pacific Islander.	
Flemish.	Polish.	
French.	Portuguese.	
German.	Roumanian.	

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED STATES OF AMERICA

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States.

This (white) sheet is for the listing of _____

S. S. m/s GRIPSHOLM

Passengers sailing from _____ **GOTHENBURG**

JUL 14 1939..... 19

1		2		3		4		5		6		7		8		9		10		11		12		13		14		15	
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	† Race or people	Place of birth		Issued		Data concerning verifications of landings, etc. (This column for use of Government officials only)	*Last permanent residence										
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read	Read what language (or if exemption claimed, on what ground)	Write			Country	City or town, State, Province or District	Place	Date		Country	City or town, State, Province or District									
1		BERGEL	GUDRUN	19		F	S	STUDENT	YES	ENGLISH	YES	SWEDEN	SCAND	0	13-31	SWEDEN	LINKÖPING	NI 37	GOTHENBURG	1939	✓ 488/830	35	SWEDEN	LINKÖPING					
2	EXEMPT	BERGER	EMIL MANFRED	40		M	S	MAN	YES	ENGLISH	YES	DO	DO	0	DO	DO	HÄBOL	NI 7	GOTHENBURG	JULY 6, 1939		DO	GOTHENBURG						
3	EXEMPT	BERGQUIST	ALBERT	64		M	W	RENT ESTATE OWNER	YES	SWEDISH	YES	DO	DO	0	DO	DO	BOLLEBYGD	NI 38	GOTHENBURG	JULY 12, 1939		DO	BJÖRBY						
4	EXEMPT	BJÖRNING	MARGIT ALFRIDA	43		F	M	H.WIFE	YES	ENGLISH	YES	DO	DO	0	U.S.A.	ST. PAUL	NI 116	GOTHENBURG	JULY 13, 1939		DO	DALS ED							
5	EXEMPT	CARLSSON	GERDA	47		F	M	H.WIFE	YES	SWEDISH	YES	DO	DO	0	SWEDEN	KALMAR	NI 119	GOTHENBURG	JULY 12, 1939		DO	HINDÅS							
6		ERIKSSON	JOHAN EMIL	55		M	M	FARMER	YES	ENGLISH	YES	DO	DO	0	DO	DO	MO	NI 43	GOTHENBURG	JULY 12, 1939		DO	ÅMÅL						
7		DO	HANNA MARIA	53		F	M	H.WIFE	YES	ENGLISH	YES	DO	DO	0	DO	DO	DO	NI 43	GOTHENBURG	JULY 12, 1939		DO	DO						
8	EXEMPT	EKLUND	JOHAN	79		M	S	GARDENER	YES	ENGLISH	YES	DO	DO	0	DO	DO	SÖLVEBORG	NI 41	GOTHENBURG	JULY 12, 1939		DO	BÅSTAD						
9	EXEMPT	FRELIN	HILMA	62		F	M	H.WIFE	YES	SWEDISH	YES	DO	DO	0	DO	DO	SÖDERBÄRKE	NI 44	GOTHENBURG	JULY 13, 1939		DO	OXELÖSUND						
10	EXEMPT	CARLSON	FRANS AUGUST	66		M	M	FARMER	YES	SWEDISH	YES	DO	DO	0	DO	DO	ROGBERGA	NI 124	GOTHENBURG	JULY 12, 1939	488/298	DO	TENHULT						
11		GILIUSSEN	ANNA	68		F	W	H.WIFE	YES	SWEDISH	YES	DO	DO	0	DO	DO	HJULSJÖ	NI 51	GOTHENBURG	JULY 12, 1939		DO	GRÄNGESBERG						
12	EXEMPT	GRAHN	SOFIA VIKTORIA	57		F	W	H.WIFE	YES	SWEDISH	YES	DO	DO	0	DO	DO	SUNDSVALL	NI 53	GOTHENBURG	JULY 12, 1939		DO	SKÖN						
13		HOLM	LOVISA MATILDA	66		F	W	H.WIFE	YES	SWEDISH	YES	DO	DO	0	DO	DO	KARLSKOGA	NI 29	STOCKHOLM	JULY 6, 1939	488/407	DO	KARLSKOGA						
14	EXEMPT	JOHANSSON	TEODOR	53		M	M	CLERK	YES	SWEDISH	YES	DO	DO	0	DO	DO	VEINGE	NI 67	GOTHENBURG	JULY 12, 1939		DO	KATTARP						
15	EXEMPT	JOHANSSON	GUSTAV ARVID	60		M	S	CARPENTER	YES	ENGLISH	YES	DO	DO	0	DO	DO	SANDHULT	NI 13	GOTHENBURG	JULY 7, 1939		DO	SANDHULT						
16	EXEMPT	JOHANSSON	JOHAN EDVIN	63		M	W	FACTORY-WORKER	YES	SWEDISH	YES	DO	DO	0	DO	DO	VÄRÖ	NI 70	GOTHENBURG	JULY 12, 1939		DO	TJÖRBY						
17	EXEMPT	LEVIN	AUGUST	65		M	M	FARMER	YES	SWEDISH	YES	DO	DO	0	DO	DO	JÄRBO	NI 39	GOTHENBURG	JULY 12, 1939		DO	JÄRBO						
18	EXEMPT	DO	ANNA FREDRIKA	65		F	M	H.WIFE	YES	SWEDISH	YES	DO	DO	0	DO	DO	LEDAI	NI 39	GOTHENBURG	JULY 12, 1939		DO	DO						
19		NORBERG	HILDA SOFIA	32		F	S	NURSE	YES	SWEDISH	YES	DO	DO	0	DO	DO	ST. TUNA	NI 90	GOTHENBURG	1939		DO	FALUN						
20		NILSSON	ALIDA MARIA	55		F	S	H.WORK	YES	ENGLISH	YES	DO	DO	0	DO	DO	HOL					DO	ALINGSÅS						
21	EXEMPT	NYGREN	HOLGER JOHN ERLAND	25		M	S	CABINET-MAKER	YES	SWEDISH	YES	DO	DO	0	DO	DO	KYRKEFALLA	NI 92	GOTHENBURG	1939		DO	KYRKEFALLA						
22	EXEMPT	PERSSON	TÖRE VALTER	26		M	S	FACTORY worker	YES	SWEDISH	YES	DO	DO	0	DO	DO	KUMLA	NI 4	STOCKHOLM	JULY 1, 1939	477 36	DO	KUMLA						
23		SVENSSON	ARNE AXEL	21		M	S	CLERK	YES	ENGLISH	YES	DO	DO	0	DO	DO	KARLSKRONA	NI 108	GOTHENBURG	JULY 13, 1939		DO	KARLSKRONA						
24	EXEMPT	INGERMAN	SONJA VIOLA	32		F	S	WAITRESS	YES	ENGLISH	YES	DO	DO	0	DO	DO	GOTHENBURG	NI 21	GOTHENBURG	JULY 7, 1939	472/598	DO	KUNGSBACKA						
25	EXEMPT	PERSSON	PER ARVID	53		M	M	MERCHANT	YES	SWEDISH	YES	DO	DO	0	DO	DO	GLIMÅKRA	NI 126	GOTHENBURG	JULY 12, 1939		DO	HJÄRSÅS						
26	EXEMPT	PERSSON	OLGA ANILLA	50		F	S	BAKER	YES	SWEDISH	YES	DO	DO	0	DO	DO	EMITSLÖV	NI 47	GOTHENBURG	JULY 21, 1939		DO	HÄSTVEDA						
27	EXEMPT	PERSSON	EDVIN	46		M	M	MERCHANT	YES	SWEDISH	YES	DO	DO	0	DO	DO	GLIMÅKRA	NI 127	GOTHENBURG	JULY 13, 1939		DO	BROBY						
28	EXEMPT	HAWARDT	IVAN TEODOR	58		M	M	MACHINIST	YES	SWEDISH	YES	DO	DO	0	DO	DO	MALMÖ	NI 56	GOTHENBURG	JULY 12, 1939		DO	MALMÖ						
29	EXEMPT	DO	ENTER MARIA	54		F	M	H.WIFE	YES	SWEDISH	YES	DO	DO	0	DO	DO	DO	NI 56	GOTHENBURG	1939		DO	DO						
30	EXEMPT	MAGNUSSON	DAISY GUSTAVA	34		F	M	TEACHER	YES	SWEDISH	YES	DO	DO	0	DO	DO	SÖDRA LJUNGA	NI 48	GOTHENBURG	JULY 21, 1939	472/371	DO	LANDSKRONA						

Line 20 Nilsson, Alida Maria not onboard, did not sail

† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet

Total passengers	_____
U. S. citizens	_____
Aliens	_____

12

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigrant inspector

THIRD-CLASS PASSENGERS ONLY

JUL 23 1939 . 19

Note.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who believes in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

Local Agents

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, **J. M. RENSTROM**, MASTER of the **m/s GRIPSHOLM**, from **GOTHENBURG**, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly **SWEAR** that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 12 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by laws regulating immigration, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

J. M. Rensstrom
MASTER Officer.

Sworn to before me this **JUL 23 1939** day of _____, 19
at **NEW YORK**

John P. Post
Immigrant Inspector.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR PREPARING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate manifests should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark for the United States, recording on separate manifests immigrants and nonimmigrants, as defined by the Immigration Act of 1924; and also recording on separate manifests those aliens traveling in the third class and the so-called tourist class, whose visas bear the initials of technical advisers, and those whose visas do not bear such initials. The names of all members of a family shall appear upon the same manifest sheet when they travel in the same class; and if they travel in different classes, appropriate cross references should be made on the sheets on which the respective names are listed.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following questions: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

NEGRO

"Negro" refers to the African (black), whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African (black) should be classified under this heading.

Column 11 (Place of birth).—The State, province, or district of birth should be shown in addition to the city or town.

Column 12 (Serial number of document presented).—Prefix serial number of document with abbreviation "QIV", "NQIV", "PV", or "RP", as appropriate, to designate whether it is Quota Immigration Visa, Nonquota Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit; and also state section of the Immigration Act of 1924 involved, as section 4 (a).

Column 13.—This question has reference to the place and date of issue of the document described in column 12, and is self-explanatory.

Column 14 (Verifications of landing, etc.).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of 1 year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining 1 year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country, city or town, State, province, or district of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name, exact relationship, and complete address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend. If no such relative or friend living in country whence alien came, give name and address of relative or friend in country of which citizen or subject, if such country is other than that whence alien came. Address should include street and number.

Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of 1 year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States, and port of intended departure.

Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when, where, and date of last departure).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia. Where in the United States more than once previously, indicate last residence only, and give exact or approximate date of last departure from the United States.

Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, with name and complete address; and if a relative, the exact relationship.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been excluded and deported within 1 year, and in answering 31, if alien has been ordered deported under warrant at any time, authority in the Secretary of Labor to reapply for admission should be shown.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, **SVEN REGNER**, Surgeon of the **m/s GRIPSHOLM**, employed by owners thereof, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had **6** years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of **The Swedish Medical Board of Health**, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, **11** in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sven Regner

Sworn to before me this **JUL 23 1939** day of _____, 19

at **NEW YORK**

John Postrom
U.S. Immigrant Inspector

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigrant inspector at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Hercegovinian.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

STATES IMMIGRANT INSPECTOR AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigrant inspector
THIRD-CLASS PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, July 23rd, 1939.

45

List

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

11

No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came, or if none there, then in country of which a citizen or subject.	Final destination (Intended future permanent residence) Foreign country via (port of departure) — State City or town	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid for passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, association, or government)	Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where? (Last residence only) If Yes — Year or period of years Where? Date of last departure	Whether going to join a relative or friend; state name and complete address, and if relative, exact relationship	Purpose of coming to United States Is it to — 1. Obtain permanent residence? 2. Obtain temporary residence? 3. Obtain temporary residence for a specific purpose? 4. Obtain temporary residence for a specific purpose? 5. Obtain temporary residence for a specific purpose?	Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height Feet Inches	Color of — Hair Eyes	Marks of identification	
1	Father: Knut Almström, Kammarekt. 8, STOCKHOLM.	Sweden	Yes Self	Yes No	Friend: Harford Powel, 27-Rayne W. 67th Str., NEW YORK N.Y.	1	No	No	No	No	No	6	Fair	Cendré, Grey, None	
2	Son-in-law: Tycko Ljungquist Snoilskyv. 34, STOCKHOLM.	Sweden	Yes See col. 23	Yes No	Daughter: Svea Bagge, 142-R-yes 6th Ave., BROOKLYN, N.Y.	1	No	No	No	No	No	5	Fair	Grey, Blue, None	
3	Father: Gustav Broström LJUSNE.	Sweden	Yes Self	Yes No	Brother: Gustav Broström 123-124 Wilbur St., NEW YORK N.Y.	1	No	No	No	No	No	5	2	Fair	Dark, Brown, None
4	Grandfather? do.	Sweden	Yes Self	Yes No	Uncle: do.	1	No	No	No	No	No	5	4	Fair	Dark, brown, None
5	Husband: Oscar Carlsson, Stokholmsv. 9, ENSKEDEN.	Sweden	Yes Self	Yes No	Son: Eric Lagerström, 55, R-yes Julia Ave., BALDWIN, N.Y.	1	No	No	No	No	No	5	4	Fair	Grey, brown, None
6	Friend: Rut Gaeffe, Jungfrugt. 64, STOCKHOLM.	Sweden	Yes Self	Yes No	Brother: Gustaf Dahlberg, Sutton Ave., OXFORD, MASS.	1	No	No	No	No	No	5	4	Fair	Grey, Blue, None
7	Cousin: Ingegerd Ljungberg Kaplandsbacken 5, STOCKHOLM	Sweden	Yes Self	Yes Yes 1935-1936	Uncle: Albert Hallington, 7, Braiton Str., EAST GREENWICH, R.I.	1	No	No	No	No	No	5	4	Fair	Cendré, Blue, None
8	Brother: Erik Gustafson, Upsalagatan 18, STOCKHOLM.	Sweden	Yes Self	Yes Yes 1909	Cousin: August Hegström, 179, Market Str., NEW YORK N.Y.	1	No	No	No	No	No	5	6	Fair	Grey, brown, None
9	Brother: Hjalmar Lundholm, Långholmsg. 1 A, STOCKHOLM.	Sweden	Yes Self	Yes No	Friend: Charles Andersson, 27, Daniel St., ARLINGTON HGTS., MASS.	1	No	No	No	No	No	5	-	Fair	Cendré, blue, None
10	Husband: Vilas, Ruge, Johansen, Sunnyside, PERSHAGEN.	Sweden	Yes Self	Yes Yes 1935	Brother: Nils Bertil Holman, 415, Central Park West, NEW YORK N.Y.	1	No	No	No	No	No	5	9	Fair	Brown, blue, None
11	Father: August Kilberg, Akervägen 80, ENSKEDEN.	Sweden	Yes Self	Yes No	Cousin: Olga Rumpf, 520 Ros-R-yes dale Ave., BROOKLYN, N.Y.	1	No	No	No	No	No	5	10	Fair	Brown, Brown, None
12	Husband: Gustaf Kohrtz, Riddarst. 72, STOCKHOLM.	Sweden	Yes Husband	Yes No	Brother-in-law: Philip Seyfarth, 3742 Grand Blvd., SEYFARTH, ILL.	1	No	No	No	No	No	5	4	Fair	Cendré, Grey, None
13	Father: Carl Larsson, BY KYRBY.	Sweden	Yes Self	Yes No	Ref.: Lutheran Home for Women, 318, E. 82nd St., NEW YORK N.Y.	1	No	No	No	No	No	5	3	Fair	Brown, Grey, None
14	Mother: Anna Lindgren, Brännkyrkag. 175, STOCKHOLM.	Sweden	Yes Self	Yes No	Aunt: Oscar Arnoldsson, 1280 R-yes Park Pl., BROOKLYN, N.Y.	1	No	No	No	No	No	5	3	Fair	Brown, grey, None
15	Uncle: Alfred Karlsson, Deleback, HOVA.	Sweden	Yes Self	Yes No	Uncle: Emil Karlsson, 249-R-yes 87 Str., BROOKLYN, N.Y.	1	No	No	No	No	No	5	6	Fair	Brown, Brown, None
16	Father: Erik Lindwall, Djupdalav. 78, ALSTEN.	Sweden	Yes Self	Yes No	Brother-in-law: Nils Stenquist, 3206, Wilton Ave., CHICAGO, ILL.	1	No	No	No	No	No	6	-	Fair	Blond, Blue, None
17	Father-in-law: do.	Sweden	Yes Husband	1 No	Brother: do.	1	No	No	No	No	No	5	4	Fair	Blond, Blue, None
18	Husband: Tycko Ljungquist, Snoilskyv. 34, STOCKHOLM.	Sweden	Yes See col. 23	Yes No	Sister: Svea Bagge, 142-6th Ave., BROOKLYN, N.Y.	1	No	No	No	No	No	5	8	Fair	Brown, Blue, None
19	Daughter: Nora Kneberg, AHUS.	Sweden	Yes Self	Yes No	Sister: Anna Johnson, 934, Broad St., MERIDEN, CONN.	1	No	No	No	No	No	5	2	Fair	Grey, Blue, None
20	Wife: Nancy Maria Nilsson Storskogsv. 24, ALSTEN.	Sweden	Yes Self	Yes No	Brother: Oscar Swansson, 465 R-yes Broad Str., WINDSOR, CONN.	1	No	No	No	No	No	5	11	Fair	Grey, blue, None
21	Ref.: Nordiska Kompaniet STOCKHOLM.	Sweden	Yes Self	Yes No	Sister: Mary Petersen, 207 N. Grove Ave., Apt. 3 M., OAK PARK, ILL.	1	No	No	No	No	No	5	2	Fair	Brown, Blue, None
22	Aunt: Hildegard Widemarström Nybrogatan 59, STOCKHOLM.	Sweden	Yes Self	Yes No	Brother: Axel Anders Pearson, 55, South Drive, VALLEY STREAM N.Y.	1	No	No	No	No	No	5	10	Fair	Blond, Blue, None
23	Mother: Engla Pettersson, Kalvuddav. 11, HASSELBY.	Sweden	Yes Self	Yes No	Brother: Bertil Peterson, R-yes R.F.D. 1, BRADFORD Pa.	1	No	No	No	No	No	5	6	Fair	Brown, green, None
24	Father: Johannes Strandberg, S. Vågen 4, HÄRNÖSAND.	Sweden	Yes Self	Yes Yes 1920	Uncle: Fred Ostrom, 566, Forest Str., ARLINGTON, N.J.	1	No	No	No	No	No	5	6	Fair	Blond, Grey, None
25	Brother: Ernst Oscar Persson, Ingemarsgt. 10, STOCKHOLM.	Sweden	Yes Self	Yes No	Sister: Nannie Anderson, 27, Daniels Str., ARLINGTON HGTS., MASS.	1	No	No	No	No	No	5	6	Fair	Cendré, Grey, None
26	Father: Johan Zetterlund, Bröttsta, ESKILSTUNA.	Sweden	Yes Self	Yes No	Aunt: Olivia Olson, PINE CITY, MINN.	1	No	No	No	No	No	5	1	Fair	Brown, Brown, None
27	Father: Karl Svensson, Massbrohult, RYD.	Sweden	Yes Self	Yes Yes 1931	Cousin: James Quarfordt, 5748, 80th Str., ELMHURST, ILL.	1	No	No	No	No	No	5	5	Fair	Brown, brown, None
28	Father: Per Lindström, TVÄRABÄCK.	Sweden	Yes Self	Yes No	Aunt: Emma Nilsson, 235 S. DAKOTA, SIOUX FALLS, S.D.	1	No	No	No	No	No	6	-	Fair	Brown, Blue, None
29	Wife: Else Engeby, Hellevejen 38 b, Bergen	Norway	yes self	Yes Yes 1931	Sinclair & Valentine Co. 611 W. 129th Str., New York N.Y.	4	No	No	No	No	No	6	-	fair	light blue none
30	Nephew Georg Råjen, Vejgaard pr Aalby	Denmark	no self	Yes no	Daughter Petrea Scharp. Bashaw, Alta.	6	No	No	No	No	No	5	2	fair	gray blue none

Note.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

Line

Owners

Local Agents

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, **J. M. RENSTROM**, MASTER of the **m/s GRIPSHOLM**, from **GOTHENBURG**, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by laws regulating immigration, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

J. M. Rensstrom
MASTER Officer.

Sworn to before me this **JUL 23 1939** day of _____, 19
at **NEW YORK**

John P. Hoffman
Immigrant Inspector.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR PREPARING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate manifests should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark for the United States, recording on separate manifests immigrants and nonimmigrants, as defined by the Immigration Act of 1924; and also recording on separate manifests those aliens traveling in the third class and the so-called tourist class, whose visas bear the initials of Technical Advisers, and those whose visas do not bear such initials. The names of all members of a family shall appear upon the same manifest sheet when they travel in the same class; and if they travel in different classes, appropriate cross references should be made on the sheets on which the respective names are listed.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.
Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.
Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).
Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.
A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:
A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.
A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors during the personal examination of alien arrivals.
Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.
Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and similarly "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK)

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH)

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH)

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 11 (*Place of birth*).—The State, Province, or District of birth should be shown in addition to the city or town.

Column 12 (*Serial number of document presented*).—Prefix serial number of document with abbreviation "QIV," "NQIV," "PV," or "RP," as appropriate, to designate whether it is Quota Immigration Visa, Nonquota Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit; and also state section of the Immigration Act of 1924 involved, as Section 4 (a).

Column 13.—This question has reference to the place and date of issue of the document described in column 12, and is self-explanatory.

Column 14 (*Verifications of landing, etc.*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country, city or town, state, province, or district of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name, exact relationship, and complete address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend. If no such relative or friend living in country whence alien came, give name and address of relative or friend in country of which citizen or subject, if such country is other than that whence alien came. Address should include street and number.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States, and port of intended departure.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when, where, and date of last departure*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as 1894-1897, Philadelphia. Where in the United States more than once previously, indicate last residence only, and give exact or approximate date of last departure from the United States.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, with name and complete address; and if a relative, the exact relationship.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been excluded and deported within one year, and in answering 31, if alien has been ordered deported under warrant at any time, authority in the Secretary of Labor to reapply for admission should be shown.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, SVEN REGNER, Surgeon of the m/s GRIPSHOLM, employed by owners thereof, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 6 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of The Swedish Medical Board of Health, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 10 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this JUL 23 1939 day of _____, 19
at NEW YORK

John Postrom
U.S. Immigrant Inspector

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigrant inspector at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens spring and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

Albanian.	Greek.	Russian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bohemian.	Hercegovinian.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes.
Bosnian.	Irish.	
Bulgarian.	Italian.	Scotch.
Chinese.	Japanese.	Serbian.
Croatian.	Korean.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Latvian.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish-American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Estonian.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Filipino.	Negro.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
Finnish.	Pacific Islander.	
Flemish.	Polish.	
French.	Portuguese.	
German.	Roumanian.	

U.S. DEPARTMENT OF COMMERCE
BUREAU OF IMMIGRATION AND NATURALIZATION
List **10**

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED STATES

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, shall be listed on this (white) sheet for the listing of

S. S. GRIPSHOLM Passengers sailing from Gothenburg, July 14, 1939

	1	2	3		4	5	6	7	8		9	10	11		12	13		14	15			
	No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	† Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit number (Prefix number with QIV, NQIV, PV, or RP and give section of act involved)	Issued		Data concerning verifications of landings, etc. (This column for use of Government officials only)	*Last permanent residence		
			Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.			Read	Read what language (or if exemption claimed, on what ground)	Write			Country	City or town, State, Province or District		Place	Date		Country	City or town, State, Province or District	
no htax	1	EXEMPT	Adelsen	Johan Peter	73		M	W	Fischer	yes	Danish	yes	Denmark	Scandinavian	Denmark	Börghlum	Ni 1079	P	Copenhagen May 24. 1939		Denmark	Lökken
	2		Andersen	Svend Gunnar Bernhard	19		M	S	Schooler	yes	Danish	yes	do	do	do	Rönne	Ni 1394	P	Copenhagen June 27. 1939		do	Rönne
	3		Borggren	Marie Christine	60		F	S	Miss	yes	Danish	yes	do	do	do	Copenhagen	Ni 1122	P	Copenhagen June 1. 1939		do	Copenhagen
no htax	4	EXEMPT	Hansen	Jens Kristian	33		M	M	Attorney	yes	Danish	yes	do	do	do	St. Taarnby	Ni 33	P	Copenhagen July 5. 1939		do	Holmatrup
no htax	5	EXEMPT	Hansen	Mads Laurits Lawetz	63		M	W	Casher	yes	Danish	yes	do	do	do	Vildbjerg	Ni 1108	P	Copenhagen May 27. 1939		do	Odense
	6		Heindorph	Ernst Johan	66		M	M	Printer	yes	Danish	yes	do	do	do	Aalborg	Ni 1348	P	Copenhagen June 23. 1939		do	Copenhagen
no htax	7	EXEMPT	Jensen	Jens Chr.	70		M	W	Retired	yes	Danish	yes	do	do	do	Slagelse	Ni 1344	P	Copenhagen June 22. 1939		do	Slagelse
no htax	8	EXEMPT	do	Hertha Maren	37		F	W	Mrs.	yes	Danish	yes	do	do	do	do	Ni 1345	P	Copenhagen June 22. 1939		do	do
no htax	9	EXEMPT	Jönsson	Orla William Hilding	32		M	S	Mecanik	yes	Danish	yes	do	do	do	Copenhagen	Ni 1179	P	Copenhagen June 8. 1939		do	Copenhagen
no htax	10	EXEMPT	Larsen	Henry Karl Stehr	27		M	M	Engineer	yes	Danish	yes	do	do	do	Spjellerup	Ni 3132	P	Copenhagen July 5. 1939		do	do
	11		Larsen	Sören Peter	79		M	W	Retired	yes	Danish	yes	do	do	do	Slagelse	Ni 1414	P	Copenhagen June 23. 1939	VL 488/291	do	Slagelse
	12		Lauritzen	Margrethe Johanne Petrea	62		F	M	H.wife	yes	Danish	yes	do	do	do	Skanderborg	Ni 57	P	Copenhagen July 10. 1939		do	Aalborg
no htax	13	EXEMPT	Lisberg	Frants Christian	17		M	S	Schooler	yes	Danish	yes	do	do	do	Copenhagen	Ni 45	P	Copenhagen July 7. 1939		do	Copenhagen
no htax	14	EXEMPT	Madsen	Mads Peter	66		M	S	Factory-worker	yes	Danish	yes	do	do	do	Svenstrup	Ni 31	P	Copenhagen July 5. 1939	7472/195	do	Godthaab St
no htax	15	EXEMPT	Nielsen	Carl	74		M	W	Bricklay	yes	Danish	yes	do	do	do	Vejrum	Ni 1310	P	Copenhagen June 19. 1939		do	Copenhagen
no htax	16	EXEMPT	Olsen	Valborg	40		F	M	H.wife	yes	Danish	yes	do	do	do	Copenhagen	Ni 1309	P	Copenhagen June 19. 1939		do	do
no htax	17	EXEMPT	Chesten Pedersen	Chresten Eskesen Anton Marius	71		M	M	Police-man	yes	Danish	yes	do	do	do	Boldesager	Ni 72	P	Copenhagen July 12. 1939		do	Boldesager
no htax	18	EXEMPT	do	Anna Katrine	71		F	M	H.wife	yes	Danish	yes	do	do	do	do	Ni 73	P	Copenhagen July 12. 1939		do	do
no htax	19	EXEMPT	Poulsen	Anna Marie Oktavia	48		F	M	H.wife	yes	Danish	yes	do	do	do	Copenhagen	Ni 1404	P	Copenhagen June 27. 1939		do	Oreby pr. Sdr. Bjerre
no htax	20	EXEMPT	Rasmussen	Gertrud	53		F	S	Teacher	yes	Danish	yes	do	do	Sweden	Vingåker	Ni 3158	P	Copenhagen July 10. 1939		do	Viksö
no htax	21	EXEMPT	Stoltz	August Frederik	73		M	W	Retired	yes	Danish	yes	do	do	do	Kjerstrup	Ni 4.	P	Copenhagen July 1. 1939		do	Copenhagen
	22		Sörensen	Sören Olsen	68		M	M	Milkman	yes	Danish	yes	do	do	Denmark	Jerne	Ni 1077	P	Copenhagen May 24. 1939		do	Jerne
	23		do	Ingeborg Christine	62		F	M	H.wife	yes	Danish	yes	do	do	do	Guldager	Ni 1078	P	Copenhagen May 24. 1939		do	do
	24		Tarp	Erik	18		M	S	Schooler	yes	Danish	yes	do	do	do	Copenhagen	Ni 46	P	Copenhagen July 7. 1939		do	Copenhagen
no htax	25	EXEMPT	Törnblad	Allan William	39		M	M	Merchant	yes	Swedish	yes	Sweden	do	Sweden	Hälsingborg	Ni 42	P	Copenhagen July 6. 1939		Sweden	Hälsingborg
no htax	26	EXEMPT	HEAD TAX PAID 7/1/39 Melgaard	Anna Kristine	38		F	S	Miss	yes	Danish	yes	Denmark	do	Denmark	Sandrup	Ni 76	P	Copenhagen July 12. 1939	VL 472/967	Denmark	Sandrup
no htax	27	EXEMPT	Neergaard	Oswald Ud Peter	71		M	M	Retired	yes	Danish	yes	do	do	do	Viborg	Ni 9.	P	Copenhagen July 1. 1939		do	Copenhagen
no htax	28	EXEMPT	do	Knud	41		M	M	Baker.	yes	Danish	yes	do	do	do	Copenhagen	Ni 10	P	Copenhagen July 1. 1939		do	do
	29		Olsen	Hans Oluf	62		M	M	Baker	yes	Danish	yes	do	do	do	Hjörland	Ni	P	Copenhagen		do	Karlsunde
no htax	30	EXEMPT	Jensen	Hanne	58		F	M	H. wife	yes	Danish	yes	Denmark	Scandinavian	Denmark	Fur	Ni 55	P	Copenhagen July 10. 1939		Denmark	Copenhagen

Line 24, Tarp, Erik transferred to Tourist Class, Manifest 12, Line 30
Line 29, Olsen, Hans Oluf transferred to Tourist class manifest 12 line 28

U. S. citizens
Aliens

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

[Signature]
Inspector

JUL 23 1939
U. S. Immigrant Inspector

STATES IMMIGRANT INSPECTOR AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigrant inspector
THIRD-CLASS PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of

New York

July

28th

1935

List

The entries in this report must be typewritten

10

No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came, or if none there, then in country of which a citizen or subject.	Final destination (Intended future permanent residence)	By whom was passage paid?	Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; state name and complete address, and if relative, exact relationship	Purpose of coming to United States	Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height Feet Inches	Color of— Hair Eyes	Marks of identification	
1	Daughter: Margret Christensen Nørrealle 27 Hjørring	Denmark	self	yes	Daughter: Johanne Olsen 1638 N. Harding Ave. Chicago Ill.	yes	No	No	No	good	No	5	8	fair white	blue none
2	Grandfather: Jens Andersen St. Söstrade 11 Rönne	Denmark	self	yes	Mother: Mimme Nielsen 1016 Washington St. Hoboken, N.J.	yes	No	No	No	good	No	5	8	fair blond	blue none
3	Cousin: Ingeborg Björn. Morgesmindevej 4 Copenhagen	Denmark	self	yes	Sister: N.P. Knudsen 629 Pein Str. Santa Rosa, Calif.	yes	No	No	No	good	No	5	2	fair grey	brown none
4	Wife: Carla Haag Hansen "Fiona" Holmstrup	Denmark	self	yes	Conducted Tour. o/c Sw. Am. Line. 636 Fifth Ave. New York City	yes	No	No	No	good	No	5	6	fair blond	blue none
5	Son: Jens Hansen. Stoldersvej 3 Odense	Denmark	self	yes	Son: Lars Hansen. Box 204 Winnetka. Ill	yes	No	No	No	good	No	5	7	fair blond	blue none
6	Wife: Karoline Heindorph Højmossevej 11 Copenhagen	Denmark	self	yes	Son: Carl Heindorph 1234 Park Ave. Racine Wis.	yes	No	No	No	good	No	5	8	fair blond	brown none
7	Son: Carl Jensen. St. Mikkelsgade 25 Slagelse	Denmark	self	yes	Daughter: Anna Nielsen 28 Elsvort Ave. Troyton	yes	No	No	No	good	No	5	7	fair grey	grey none
8	Brother: -do-	Denmark	self	yes	Sister: -do-	yes	No	No	No	good	No	5	5	fair brown	blue none
9	Friend: Ingeborg Sörensen Schegels Alle 6. Copenhagen	Denmark	self	yes	Friend: Johannes Hansen. 479-61 Str. Brooklyn N.Y.	yes	No	No	No	good	No	5	11	fair blond	grey none
10	Wife: Grethe Stehr Larsen Frederiksborgvej 194. Cop.	Denmark	self	yes	CONDUCTED TOUR. o/c Sw. Am. Line. 636 Fifth Ave. N.Y.C.	yes	No	No	No	good	No	5	7	fair blond	blue none
11	Son-in-law V Nielsen Henestrade 14 Slagelse	Denmark	self	20	Daughter: Gerda Hansen 23 West 75 Str. N.Y.C.	yes	No	No	No	good	No	5	5	fair blond	blue none
12	Husband: Edward Lauritzen Sankelmarksg. 1 Aalborg	Denmark	self	yes	Son: Knud Lauritzen. 4417 N Post Str. Spokane Wash.	yes	No	No	No	good	No	5	1	fair grey	blue none
13	Father: Aage Liisberg Frsg. Alle 62. Copenhagen	Denmark	Father	yes	Uncle: Frank Liisberg 870 42 Str. Philadel. Penn.	yes	No	No	No	good	No	6	3	fair blond	blue none
14	Wife: Ane Marie Madsen. Godthaab St.	Denmark	see column 23	yes	Son-in-law: Harald Andersen. 7223 Webb Ave. Detroit, Mich.	yes	No	No	No	good	No	5	6	fair grey	Finger 5 on left hand need
15	Son: Holger Nordtoft. Folkets Alle 33 Copenhagen	Denmark	self	yes	Son: Peter Nordtoft. 45 Symmes Str. Rosendale Mass	yes	No	No	No	good	No	5	7	fair blond	blue none
16	Brother: -do-	Denmark	self	yes	Brother: -do-	yes	No	No	No	good	No	5	8	fair red-blond	grey none
17	Sister-in-law: Sine Jepsen Grinstrup	Denmark	self	yes	Son-in-law: Jesse Hansen 185 Marshall Str. Hampstead.	yes	No	No	No	good	No	5	9	fair white	blue none
18	Sister: -do-	Denmark	husband	/	Son-in-law: -do-	yes	No	No	No	good	No	5	6	fair grey	grey none
19	Husband: Johannes Poulsen Oreby pr. Sdr. Bjerre	Denmark	self	yes	Mother: Nielsine Andersen 152 S. Clarkson Str. Denver, Colorado.	yes	No	No	No	GOOD	No	5	5	fair blond	grey none
20	Friend: Margrethe Lundberg Flyng.	Denmark	self	yes	Brother: John Rasmussen 1915 Iowa Falls 1916 Idaho	yes	No	No	No	good	No	5	8	fair grey	grey none
21	Daughter: Astrid Zehngraff Slotsvej 78 Chl. Copenhagen	Denmark	self	yes	Brother: Adolph Stoltz 108 Milton Ave Hyde Park, Mass	yes	No	No	No	good	No	5	2	fair grey	grey none
22	Son: Christian Sørensen Esbjerg	Denmark	self	yes	Son-in-law: Chr. Jensen R.1. Touganoxie Kansas	yes	No	No	No	good	No	5	6	fair grey	blue none
23	Son: -do-	Denmark	husband	/	Son-in-law: -do-	yes	No	No	No	good	No	5	6	fair grey	blue none
24	Mother: Mandrup-Poulsen Vilvordevej 59 Copenhagen	Denmark	self	yes	Uncle: Mandrup-Poulsen Royal Oak, Mich.	yes	No	No	No	good	No	5	7	fair blond	blue none
25	Wife: Græthe Törnblad. K.Krooksg. 38 Hålsingborg	Sweden	self	yes	Tour in U.S.A. o/c Sw. Am. Line. 636 Fifth Ave. N.Y.C.	yes	No	No	No	good	No	5	11	fair grey	grey none
26	Father: Jens Melgaard Egebakken pr. Sandrup	Denmark	self	yes	Brother: Soren Melgaard. Elmwood Farm. Deirfield Ill	yes	No	No	No	good	No	5	6	fair dark	green none
27	Wife: Katrine Neergaard Frederiksborgv. 170 Coph.	Denmark	self	yes	Tour in U.S.A. o/c Sw. Am. Line. 636 Fifth Ave. N.Y.C.	yes	No	No	No	good	No	5	8	fair grey	blue none
28	Mother: -do-	Denmark	self	yes	Tour in U.S.A. o/c Sw. Am. Line. 636 Fifth Ave. N.Y.C.	yes	No	No	No	good	No	5	9	fair blond	blue none
29	wife: Milda Olsen. Karlsunde pr. Taastrup	Denmark	self	yes	Son-in-law: Henry Jørgensen. 6802 Ridge Blvd. Brooklyn, N.Y.	yes	No	No	No	good	No	5	5	fair grey	blue none
30	Son: Jens Jensen Ryesgade 63 Copenhagen	Denmark	self	yes	Brother: Peter Jensen 5020 Nelson Str. Chicago Ill	yes	No	No	No	good	No	5	7	fair grey	blue none

Note.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

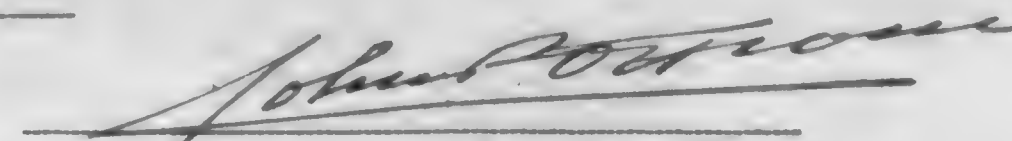
Line
Owners
Local Agents

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, **J. M. RENSTROM**, MASTER of the **m/s GRIPSHOLM**, from **GOTHENBURG**, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly **SWEAR** that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, **10** in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by laws regulating immigration, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.


MASTER _____ Officer.

Sworn to before me this **JUL 23 1939** day of _____, 19
at **NEW YORK**


Immigrant Inspector.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR PREPARING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate manifests should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark for the United States, recording on separate manifests immigrants and nonimmigrants, as defined by the Immigration Act of 1924; and also recording on separate manifests those aliens traveling in the third class and the so-called tourist class, whose visas bear the initials of technical advisers, and those whose visas do not bear such initials. The names of all members of a family shall appear upon the same manifest sheet when they travel in the same class; and if they travel in different classes, appropriate cross references should be made on the sheets on which the respective names are listed.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following questions: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

NEGRO

"Negro" refers to the African (black), whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African (black) should be classified under this heading.

Column 11 (Place of birth).—The State, province, or district of birth should be shown in addition to the city or town.

Column 12 (Serial number of document presented).—Prefix serial number of document with abbreviation "QIV", "NQIV", "PV", or "RP", as appropriate, to designate whether it is Quota Immigration Visa, Nonquota Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Recentry Permit; and also state section of the Immigration Act of 1924 involved, as section 4 'a).

Column 13.—This question has reference to the place and date of issue of the document described in column 12, and is self-explanatory.

Column 14 (Verifications of landing, etc.).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of 1 year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining 1 year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country, city or town, State, province, or district of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name, exact relationship, and complete address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend. If no such relative or friend living in country whence alien came, give name and address of relative or friend in country of which citizen or subject, if such country is other than that whence alien came. Address should include street and number.

Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of 1 year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States, and port of intended departure.

Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when, where, and date of last departure).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia. Where in the United States more than once previously, indicate last residence only, and give exact or approximate date of last departure from the United States.

Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, with name and complete address; and if a relative, the exact relationship.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been excluded and deported within 1 year, and in answering 31, if alien has been ordered deported under warrant at any time, authority in the Secretary of Labor to reapply for admission should be shown.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, **SVEN REGNER**, Surgeon of the **m/s GRIPSHOLM**, employed by owners thereof, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly **swear** that I have had **6** years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of The Swedish Medical Board of Health, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, **9** in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

JUL 23 1939

Sworn to before me this day of , 19

at **NEW YORK**

U.S. Immigrant Inspector

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigrant inspector at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed. If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens spring and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

Albanian.	Greek.	Russian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bohemian.	Hercegovinian.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes.
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scotch.
Bulgarian.	Italian.	Serbian.
Chinese.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Croatian.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Cuban.	Latvian.	Spanish.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish-American.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Syrian.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Turkish.
English.	Montenegrin.	Welsh.
Estonian.	Moravian.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
Filipino.	Negro.	
Finnish.	Pacific Islander.	
Flemish.	Polish.	
French.	Portuguese.	
German.	Roumanian.	

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States.

This (white) sheet is for the listing of

Passengers sailing from **GOTHENBURG**

JUL 14 1939 . 19

Aliens

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, **A. M. RENSTROM** **MASTER** of the **M/S GRIPSHOLM**, from **GOTHENBURG**, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly **swear** that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, **9** in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by laws regulating immigration, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

A. M. Rensstrom
MASTER Officer.

Sworn to before me this **JUL 23 1939** day of _____, 19
at **NEW YORK**

John P. Brown
Immigrant Inspector.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR PREPARING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate manifests should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark for the United States, recording on separate manifests immigrants and nonimmigrants, as defined by the Immigration Act of 1924; and also recording on separate manifests those aliens traveling in the third class and the so-called tourist class, whose visas bear the initials of technical advisers, and those whose visas do not bear such initials. The names of all members of a family shall appear upon the same manifest sheet when they travel in the same class; and if they travel in different classes, appropriate cross references should be made on the sheets on which the respective names are listed.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following questions: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

NEGRO

"Negro" refers to the African (black), whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African (black) should be classified under this heading.

Column 11 (Place of birth).—The State, province, or district of birth should be shown in addition to the city or town.

Column 12 (Serial number of document presented).—Prefix serial number of document with abbreviation "QIV", "NQIV", "PV", or "RP", as appropriate, to designate whether it is Quota Immigration Visa, Nonquota Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit; and also state section of the Immigration Act of 1924 involved, as section 4 (a).

Column 13.—This question has reference to the place and date of issue of the document described in column 12, and is self-explanatory.

Column 14 (Verifications of landing, etc.).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of 1 year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining 1 year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country, city or town, State, province, or district of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name, exact relationship, and complete address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend. If no such relative or friend living in country whence alien came, give name and address of relative or friend in country of which citizen or subject, if such country is other than that whence alien came. Address should include street and number.

Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of 1 year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States, and port of intended departure.

Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when, where, and date of last departure).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia. Where in the United States more than once previously, indicate last residence only, and give exact or approximate date of last departure from the United States.

Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, with name and complete address; and if a relative, the exact relationship.

Columns 24 to 38.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been excluded and deported within 1 year, and in answering 31, if alien has been ordered deported under warrant at any time, authority in the Secretary of Labor to reapply for admission should be shown.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, SVEN REGNER, Surgeon of the m/s GRIPSHOLM, employed by owners thereof, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 6 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of The Swedish Medical Board of Health, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 8 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sven Regner

Sworn to before me this JUL 23 1939 day of _____, 19
at NEW YORK

John Pottione
U. S. Immigrant Inspector

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigrant inspector at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens spring and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

Albanian.	Greek.	Russian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Bohemian.	Hercegovinian.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes.
Bosnian.	Irish.	
Bulgarian.	Italian.	Scotch.
Chinese.	Japanese.	Serbian.
Croatian.	Korean.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Latvian.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish-American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Estonian.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Filipino.	Negro.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
Finnish.	Pacific Islander.	
Flemish.	Polish.	
French.	Portuguese.	
German.	Roumanian.	

List

8

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States. This (white) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. m/s GRIPSHOLM Passengers sailing from GOTHENBURG, JUL 14 1939, 19

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15						
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Calling or occupation	Able to—		Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	† Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit number (Prefix number with QV, NOV, PV, or RP and give section of act involved)	Issued		Data concerning verifications of landings, etc. (This column for use of Government officials only)	*Last permanent residence		
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.			Read	Read what language (or if exemption claimed, on what ground)			Write	Country		City or town, State, Province or District	Place		Date	Country	City or town, State, Province or District
1		CARLSON	ANNA MATILDA	52	✓	F	M H-WIFE	✓	FINNISH	✓	YES FINLAND	FINNISH	08-10 FINLAND	HYMISTIA	AP 1232827	Washing-	March 28	✓	99 U.S.A.	ARLINGTON, N.J.
2		KOSKENNITA	ALLI Bird	40	✓	F	M H-WIFE	✓	YES	✓	YES DO	DO	08-10 DO	VOLKELA	AP 1838818	ton, D.C.	1939	✓	99 DO	WAUKEGAN, ILL
3	U. S. CIT.	KOSKI	RUBY	14	✓	F	S STUDENT				U.S.A.		U.S.A.	WAUKEGAN	US PP# 560-033					
4		Tornberg	Helmi Johanna	47	✓	F	M H-Wife	✓	FINNISH	✓	YES SWEDEN	SWEDISH	08-10 FINLAND	HELSINKI	AP 1230323	Wash,	March 11,	✓	99 U.S.A.	New York
5																				
6																				
7																				
8																				
9																				
10																				
11																				
12																				
13																				
14																				
15																				
16																				
17																				
18																				
19																				
20																				
21																				
22																				
23																				
24																				
25																				
26																				
27																				
28																				
29																				
30																				

Complete 7:30 PM

JUL 23 1939

U.S. Immigrant Inspector

Total passengers
U. S. citizens
Aliens

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

STATES IMMIGRANT INSPECTOR AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigrant inspector
THIRD-CLASS PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, JUL 23 1939, 19

51

List

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

8

16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	34	35	36	37				
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came, or if none there, then in country of which a citizen or subject.	Final destination (Intended future permanent residence)		By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid for passage, whether paid by others, whether paid by alien, whether paid by corporation, society, family, or government)	Whether in possession of \$50. and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where? (Last residence only)			Whether going to join a relative or friend; state name and complete address, and if relative, exact relationship	Purpose of coming to United States			Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether alien is in the United States for the purpose of performing any of the duties of the Government of the United States (This question is to be answered only if the alien is in the United States for the purpose of performing any of the duties of the Government of the United States)	Whether alien is in the United States for the purpose of performing any of the duties of the Government of the United States	Whether alien is in the United States for the purpose of performing any of the duties of the Government of the United States	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height		Color of— Hair Eyes	Marks of identification		
		Foreign country via (port of departure)	In U. S. A., its territories or possessions State City or town			Yes or No	Year or period of years	Where?		Date of last departure	Whether alien intends to stay in the United States	Whether alien intends to stay in the United States								Whether alien intends to stay in the United States	Feet			Inches	
1	Mother Gustava Gempainen, Hyrusalmi, Finland		W.J. Arlington	self	yes	1908-Arlington, N.J.			Home: 47 Front Str, Arlington, N.J.	no	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	fair	blend	blue	none
2	Mother: Lena Helenius, Kutioskoi, Finland		Ill Waukegan	self	yes	1927-Waukegan, Ill.			Home: 562 Jackson Str, Waukegan, Ill.	no	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	2	fair	brown	blue	none
3	.....								do do															
4	Mother Hanna Wennholm, Alexis-viksgatan 42, Helsingfors		New York	self	yes	1922-New York, N.Y.			Home: 2 So. Pinehurst Ave, New York, N.Y.	no	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	fair	grey	blue	none
5																									
6																									
7																									
8																									
9																									
10																									
11																									
12																									
13																									
14																									
15																									
16																									
17																									
18																									
19																									
20																									
21																									
22																									
23																									
24																									
25																									
26																									
27																									
28																									
29																									
30																									

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

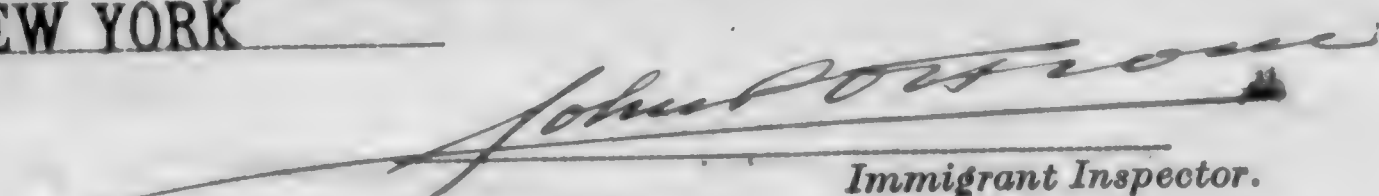
Line.....
Owners.....
Local Agents.....

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, **J. M. RENSTROM**, MASTER, of the m/s **GRIPONOLM**, from **GOTHENBURG**, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly **swear** that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, **8** in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by laws regulating immigration, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.


MASTER Officer.

Sworn to before me this **JUL 23 1939** day of _____, 19
at **NEW YORK**


Immigrant Inspector.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR PREPARING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate manifests should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark for the United States, recording on separate manifests immigrants and nonimmigrants, as defined by the Immigration Act of 1924; and also recording on separate manifests those aliens traveling in the third class and the so-called tourist class, whose visas bear the initials of technical advisers, and those whose visas do not bear such initials. The names of all members of a family shall appear upon the same manifest sheet when they travel in the same class; and if they travel in different classes, appropriate cross references should be made on the sheets on which the respective names are listed.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following questions: "Read what language (or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground)?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

NEGRO

"Negro" refers to the African (black), whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African (black) should be classified under this heading.

Column 11 (*Place of birth*).—The State, province, or district of birth should be shown in addition to the city or town.

Column 12 (*Serial number of document presented*).—Prefix serial number of document with abbreviation "QIV", "NIV", "FV", or "RP", as appropriate, to designate whether it is Quota Immigration Visa, Nonquota Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit; and also state section of the Immigration Act of 1924 involved, as section 4 (a).

Column 13.—This question has reference to the place and date of issue of the document described in column 12, and is self-explanatory.

Column 14 (*Verifications of landing, etc.*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of 1 year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining 1 year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country, city or town, State, province, or district of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name, exact relationship, and complete address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend. If no such relative or friend living in country whence alien came, give name and address of relative or friend in country of which citizen or subject, if such country is other than that whence alien came. Address should include street and number.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of 1 year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States, and port of intended departure.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when, where, and date of last departure*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia. Where in the United States more than once previously, indicate last residence only, and give exact or approximate date of last departure from the United States.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, with name and complete address; and if a relative, the exact relationship.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been excluded and deported within 1 year, and in answering 31, if alien has been ordered deported under warrant at any time, authority in the Secretary of Labor to reapply for admission should be shown.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

52

I, SVEN REGNER, Surgeon of the m/s GRIPSHOLM employed by owners thereof, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have had 6 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of The Swedish Medical Board of Health, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 7 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sven Regner

Sworn to before me this JUL 23 1939 day of _____, 19

at NEW YORK

John Portman

U.S. Immigrant Inspector

(Signature and title of Immigrant Inspector or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigrant inspector at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens spring and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

Albanian.	Greek.	Russian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Bohemian.	Hercegovinian.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes.
Bosnian.	Irish.	
Bulgarian.	Italian.	Scotch.
Chinese.	Japanese.	Serbian.
Croatian.	Korean.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Latvian.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish-American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Estonian.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Filipino.	Negro.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
Finnish.	Pacific Islander.	
Flemish.	Polish.	
French.	Portuguese.	
German.	Roumanian.	

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, shall be subject to examination by the United States Customs Service, and shall be admitted to the United States only if they are found to be admissible under the laws of the United States. This (white) sheet is for the listing of

Passengers sailing from GOTHENBURG

JUL 14 1939 19

1		2		3		4		5		6		7		8		9		10		11		12		13		14		15	
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality (Country of which citizen or subject)	Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit number (Prefix number with QIV, NQIV, PV, or RP and give section of act involved)	Issued		Data concerning verifications of landings, etc. (This column for use of Government officials only)	*Last permanent residence									
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read	Read what language (or if exemption claimed, on what ground)	Write			Country	City or town, State, Province or District		Place	Date		Country	City or town, State, Province or District								
1		BERG	GUSTAF ERHARD	43		M	S	CEMENT-WORKER	YES	SWEDISH	YES	SWEDEN	SCAND	SWEDEN	NYSUND	AP 1221170	WASHINGTON	NOV. 9, 1938	U.S.A.	ST. PAUL									
2	U.S. CIT.	BJÖRKLUND	BIRGER	44		M	M	CLAIMS U.S. CITIZENSHIP AS PER CERT. OF NAT. ISS.		SWEDISH		SWEDEN	SCAND	SWEDEN	AT DISTRICT COURT CHICAGO ILL.	AP 1233444	WASHINGTON	JAN. 28, 1936, NO. 4040941	DO	CHICAGO									
3		DO	DAGMAR MARIA	39		F	M	H. WIFE	YES	ENGLISH	YES	SWEDEN	SCAND	SWEDEN	STOCKHOLM	RP 123957	WASHINGTON	APR. 1, 1939	DO	MILLER PLACE									
4		DENYSON	EDITH AUGUSTA	41		F	M	H. WIFE	YES	ENGLISH	YES	DO	DO	DO	BJURSA	RP 1240435	WASHINGTON	MAY 19, 1939	DO	JAMESTOWN									
5		JANSON	CARL	33		M	M	BAILER-MAKER	YES	ENGLISH	YES	DO	DO	DO	ANGELSTAD	RP 1226997	WASHINGTON	NOV. 8, 1938	DO	EVANSTON									
6		JOHNSON	ASTRID	28		F	M	H. WIFE	YES	ENGLISH	YES	DO	DO	DO	STOCKHOLM	RP 1241062	WASHINGTON	APR. 14, 1939	DO										
7	U.S. CIT.	JOHNSON	CARL	41		M	M	CLAIMS U.S. CITIZENSHIP AS PER CERT. OF NAT. ISS.		SWEDISH		SWEDEN	SCAND	SWEDEN	AT DISTRICT COURT CHICAGO ILL.	AP 1179465	WASHINGTON	DEC. 20, 1932, NO. 3634203	DO	CHICAGO									
8		DO	INGEBORG AURORO	38		F	M	H. WIFE	YES	ENGLISH	YES	SWEDEN	SCAND	SWEDEN	KÖPING	RP 1184735	WASHINGTON	JAN. 27, 1938	DO	HIGHLAND PARK									
9		JOSEFSON	ARTHUR	32		M	S	LABORER	YES	ENGLISH	YES	DO	DO	DO	VARBERG	RP 1246985	WASHINGTON	MAY 20, 1939	DO	JAMESTOWN									
10		KJÖRNSBERG	SOLBRITT ANNA	24		F	M	H. WIFE	YES	ENGLISH	YES	DO	DO	DO	VÄNERSBORG	RP 1226695	WASHINGTON	FEBR. 1, 1939	DO	CHICAGO									
11		NELSON	TAGE	38		M	M	CHAUFFEUR	YES	ENGLISH	YES	DO	DO	DO	SUNDSVALL	RP 1227760	WASHINGTON	NOV. 16, 1938	DO	DETROIT									
12		DO	MÄRTA	35		F	M	H. WIFE	YES	ENGLISH	YES	DO	DO	DO	ST. TUNA	RP 1227110	WASHINGTON	NOV. 9, 1938	DO										
13		RAUTIOILA	HELGA INGEBORG	28		F	M	H. WIFE	YES	ENGLISH	YES	DO	DO	DO	HEITA-NEMI	RP 1220810	WASHINGTON	DEC. 7, 1938	DO										
14	U.S. CIT.	ROOS	NILS JAKOB	29		M	M	CLAIMS U.S. CITIZENSHIP AS PER PASSPORT		SWEDISH		SWEDEN	SCAND	SWEDEN	WASH. D. C.	AP 1228924	WASHINGTON	FEBR. 25, 1939, NO. 602035	DO	HAVERFORD									
15		DO	ANNI FLORENCE	31		F	M	H. WIFE	YES	ENGLISH	YES	SWEDEN	SCAND	SWEDEN	SALTVIRK	RP 1235027	WASHINGTON	FEBR. 24, 1939	DO	MAUKEGAN									
16		SJÖLUND	CARL ALFRED	37		M	S	PAINTER	YES	ENGLISH	YES	DO	DO	DO	NJURUNDA	AP 1236697	WASHINGTON		DO	DEER ISLAND									
17		SWANSON	HEDVIG JUSTINA	34		F	M	H. WIFE	YES	ENGLISH	YES	DO	DO	DO	HAGFORS	RP 1242896	WASHINGTON	MAY 1, 1939	DO	KING CITY									
18		JOHNSON	LUDVIG	65		M	S	HOTEL-CLERK	YES	ENGLISH	YES	DO	DO	DO	ÖSTRA KARUP	RP 1210386	WASHINGTON	JULY 28, 1938	DO	CHICAGO									
19		ANDERSEN	MARINUS	42		M	M	MILKMAN	YES	DANISH	YES	DENMARK	DO	DENMARK	OSE PR	RP 1231538	WASHINGTON	MARCH 20, 1939	DO										
20		DO	METTE KIRSTINE	38		F	M	H. WIFE	YES	ENGLISH	YES	DO	DO	DO	VARDE	RP 1237792	WASHINGTON		DO										
21	U.S. CIT.	DO	ERNA VIRGINIA	11		F	S					U.S.A.	U.S.A.	U.S.A.	CHICAGO, ILL.	born April 14, 1928													
22	U.S. CIT.	DO	MARSHALL	14		M	S					DO	DO	DO	do	born Dec. 20 1924													
23		LARSEN	ANNIE MAY	42		F	M	H. WIFE	YES	ENGLISH	YES	ENGLAND	BRITISH	ENGLAND	NELSON LINE	AP 1238102	WASHINGTON	MAY 10, 1939	DO	PROVIDENCE									
24	U.S. CIT.	DO	OSWALD	37		M	M	CLAIMS U.S. CITIZENSHIP AS PER CERT. OF NAT. ISS.		SWEDISH		SWEDEN	SCAND	SWEDEN	COURT BROOKLYN N.Y.	DEC. 4, 1926, NO. 2381508													
25	U.S. CIT.	DO	NORMA MARIE	10		F	S	CLAIMS U.S. CITIZENSHIP AS PER CERTIFICATE OF BIRTH		SWEDISH		SWEDEN	SCAND	SWEDEN	DÖBERHULT	RP 1182004	WASHINGTON		DO	ST. CHARLES									
26		LARSON	KARL	38		M	S	WORKER	YES	ENGLISH	YES	SWEDEN	SCAND	SWEDEN	KARLSTAD	RP 1189838	WASHINGTON	FEBR. 19, 1938	DO	NEW HAVEN									
27		MULLER	ASTRID	30		F	M	H. WIFE	YES	ENGLISH	YES	DO	DO	DO	RP 1225457	WASHINGTON			DO										
28	U.S. CIT.	DO	ELIZABETH	5		F	S	CLAIMS U.S. CITIZENSHIP AS PER CERTIFICATE OF BIRTH		SWEDISH		SWEDEN	SCAND	SWEDEN	RP 1231388	WASHINGTON			DO										
29		JOHNSON	EDWIN HANSFORD	35		M	S	STEVEDORE	YES	ENGLISH	YES	SWEDEN	SCAND	SWEDEN	TRELLEBORG	RP 1236181	WASHINGTON	MARCH 4, 1939	DO	SAN BRUNO									
30																													

Line 16 Sjölund, Carl Alfred not onboard, did not sail

Complete 780 PM JUL 23 1939

U.S. Immigration Inspector

Total passengers	_____
U. S. citizens	_____
Aliens	_____

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

STATES IMMIGRANT INSPECTOR AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigrant inspector
THIRD-CLASS PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, JUL 23 1939, 19

16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	34	35	36	37					
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came, or if none there, then in country of which a citizen or subject.	Final destination (Intended future permanent residence)		By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid for his passage, whether paid by relatives, whether paid by any other person, or by any organization, society, committee, party, or government)	Whether having a ticket to such final destination	Whether in possession of \$1.00 or more, or if less, how much	Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where? (Last residence only)			Whether going to join a relative or friend; state name and complete address, and if relative, exact relationship	Purpose of coming to United States			Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether a person who believes in, or advocates the overthrow of the Government of the United States, or of any State, or of any Territory, or of any insular possession, or of any foreign government, or who advocates the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.	Whether a person who is a member of, or affiliated with, any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height		Color of— Hair Eyes	Marks of identification			
		Foreign country via (port of departure)	In U. S. A., its territories or possessions State City or town				Yes No	Year or period of years	Where?		Date of last departure	1. Is he a member of a society, organization, or association known to the United States Government as a subversive organization?	2. Is he a member of a society, organization, or association known to the United States Government as a subversive organization?							3. Is he a member of a society, organization, or association known to the United States Government as a subversive organization?	Feet			Inches		
1	Mother Mathilda Berg, Degerfors	St. Minn. Paul	yes	self	yes	yes	1923-1939	St. Paul Minn.	Home: 746 Case Str. St. Paul Minn.	no	every	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	fair	light blue	none	
2	.....																								
3	Aunt Anna Kjäll, Ed. Rottneros	Ill. Chicago	no	self	yes	yes	1928-1939	Chicago Ill.	Home: 873 Cornelia Ave, Chicago Ill.	no	every	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	2	fair	red-brown	blue	none
4	Mother Anna Bergman, Sunnanhaga, Strandvik	L.I. Miller N.Y. Place	yes	husband	yes	yes	1932-1939	Miller Place N.Y.	Home: Miller Place N.Y.	no	every	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	fair	brown blue	none	
5	Mother Amanda Janson, Bolmen	N.Y. town	no	self	yes	yes	1929-1938	Jamestown N.Y.	Home: 415 Newland Ave, Jamestown N.Y.	no	every	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	11	fair	dark gray	none	
6	Grandmother Maria Lindström, Alfors, Ullfors	Ill. Evanston	no	self	yes	yes	1923-1939	Evanston Ill.	Home: 555 Elmwood Ave, Evanston Ill.	no	every	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	fair	light blue	none	
7	.....																								
8	Mother Helena Nilsson, Vanborga, Tingsdal	Ind. Gary	no	self	yes	yes	1930-1938	Chicago Ill.	Friend Karl Martinson, 4266 Deloman Str. Gary Ind.	no	every	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	10	fair	brown blue	none	
9	Father Sven Josefson, Algårdsvägen, 19, Borås	Ill. Park	no	self	yes	yes	1927-1939	Highland Park Ill.	Brother Holger Josefson, 300 Moraine Rd. Highland Park Ill.	no	every	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	9	fair	light blue	none	
10	Uncle Ernst Rosenkvist, Observatoriegat. 10, Stockholm	N.Y. town	no	self	yes	yes	1923-1939	Jamestown N.Y.	Home: 415 Newland Ave, Jamestown N.Y.	no	every	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	fair	light brown	none	
11	Brother Ossian Nilsson, Box 4227, Borlänge	Ill. Hinsdale	no	self	yes	yes	1923-1938	Chicago Ill.	Brother-in-law Knut Sörling, 420 S. Park Ave, Hinsdale Ill.	no	every	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	fair	brown blue	none	
12	Brother-in-law do	Ill. Hinsdale	no	self	yes	yes	1923-1938	Chicago Ill.	Brother do	no	every	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	fair	light gray	none	
13	Father Oskar Hanner, Luppjo	Mich. Detroit	no	self	yes	yes	1928-1938	Detroit Mich.	Home: 3305 Stanley Ave, Detroit Mich.	no	every	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	fair	dark blue	gray-Scar under left side of chin	
14	.....																								
15	Father-in-law Hans Roos, Ljusdal	Pa. Haverford	no	self	yes	yes	1933-1939	Haverford Pa.	Home: College Ave, Darby Rd. Haverford Pa.	no	every	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	fair	light blue	none	
16	Mother Selma Sjöland, Savik, Box 4	Ill. Waukegan	no	self	yes	yes	1928-1938	Waukegan Ill.	Home: 722 So. Utica Str. Waukegan Ill.	no	every	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	fair	brown blue	none	
17	Father Jan Werngren, Box 49, Stjärnfors	Ore. Deer Island	yes	self	yes	yes	1920-1939	Deer Island Ore.	Home: Deer Island Ore.	no	every	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	fair	brown blue	gray-Scar over left eye	
18	Brother Anton Jönsson, Tuahaga, Ostra Karup	Cal. King City	no	self	yes	yes	1909-1938	King City Cal.	Home: Hotel El Camino Real King City Cal.	no	every	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	fair	gray blue	none	
19	Father Anders Andersen, Toftlund	Ill. Chicago	yes	self	yes	yes	1923-1939	Chicago Ill.	Home: 3254 Pierce Ave, Chicago Ill.	no	every	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	fair	light blue	none	
20	Father-in-law do	Ill. Chicago	yes	self	yes	yes	1923-1939	Chicago Ill.	do do	no	every	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	fair	brown brown	none	
21	.....																								
22	.....																								
23	Father-in-law Niels Larsen, 5 Rolighedsvej, Helsingør	R.I. Providence	no	husband	yes	yes	1923-1939	Providence R.I.	Home: 16 Harold Str. Providence R.I.	no	every	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	fair	brown blue	none	
24	.....																								
25	.....																								
26	Father Gottfrid Larson, Järngallra, Oskarshamn	Ill. Charles	no	self	yes	yes	1928-1938	St. Charles Ill.	Home: Box 209, St. Charles Ill.	no	every	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	9	fair	brown gray	blue-none	
27	Father Alfred Karlson, Vidön 634, Skoghäll	Conn. New Haven	no	self	yes	yes	1930-1939	New Haven Conn.	Home: 18 Fivre Str. New Haven Conn.	no	every	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	fair	brown brown	gray-none	
28	.....																								
29	Mother Matilda Hanson, Klampsväg. 19, Trelleborg	Cal. Bruno	no	self	yes	yes	1922-1939	San Bruno Cal.	Home: P.O. Box 814, San Bruno Cal.	no	every	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	11	fair	light blue	Tattooed on left arm K.H.	
30	.....																								

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

Line

Owners

Local Agents

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER.

I, **J. M. RENSTROM**, MASTER of the m/s **GRIPSHOLM**, from **GOTHENBURG**, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, **7** in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by laws regulating immigration, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

J. M. Rensstrom
MASTER Officer.

Sworn to before me this **JUL 23 1939** day of _____, 19
at **NEW YORK**

John P. [Signature]
Immigrant Inspector.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR PREPARING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate manifests should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark for the United States, recording on separate manifests immigrants and nonimmigrants, as defined by the Immigration Act of 1924; and also recording on separate manifests those aliens traveling in the third class and the so-called tourist class, whose visas bear the initials of technical advisers, and those whose visas do not bear such initials. The names of all members of a family shall appear upon the same manifest sheet when they travel in the same class; and if they travel in different classes, appropriate cross references should be made on the sheets on which the respective names are listed.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following questions: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

NEGRO

"Negro" refers to the African (black), whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African (black) should be classified under this heading.

Column 11 (Place of birth).—The State, province, or district of birth should be shown in addition to the city or town.

Column 12 (Serial number of document presented).—Prefix serial number of document with abbreviation "QIV", "NQIV", "RV", or "RP", as appropriate, to designate whether it is Quota Immigration Visa, Nonquota Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit; and also state section of the Immigration Act of 1924 involved, as section 4 'a).

Column 13.—This question has reference to the place and date of issue of the document described in column 12, and is self-explanatory.

Column 14 (Verifications of landing, etc.).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of 1 year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining 1 year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country, city or town, State, province, or district of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name, exact relationship, and complete address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend. If no such relative or friend living in country whence alien came, give name and address of relative or friend in country of which citizen or subject, if such country is other than that whence alien came. Address should include street and number.

Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of 1 year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States, and port of intended departure.

Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when, where, and date of last departure).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia. Where in the United States more than once previously, indicate last residence only, and give exact or approximate date of last departure from the United States.

Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, with name and complete address; and if a relative, the exact relationship.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been excluded and deported within 1 year, and in answering 31, if alien has been ordered deported under warrant at any time, authority in the Secretary of Labor to reapply for admission should be shown.

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS
(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

Number

54

S. S. M/S GRIPSHOLM sailing from GOTHENBURG, JUL 14 1939, 19, Arriving at Port of NEW YORK JUL 23 1939, 19

No. ON LIST	NAME IN FULL		AGE	SEX	MARRIED OR SINGLE	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE)	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES
	FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME						
1	Ardell	Arthur Carl	20	M	S	September 24, 1918, Fairfield Conn.	Holds Cert. of Nat. iss. at Superior Court Chicago Ill. Jan. 14, 1927, No. 2370051	127 Middle Str. Fairfield Conn. 7506 Vernon Ave, Chicago Ill.
2	Benson	Oscar	56	M	S		Holds Cert. of Nat. iss. at District Court New York N.Y. Jan. 21, 1929, No. 2801380	444 East 88th Str. New York N.Y.
3	Bergström	Axel	50	M	M		Holds Passport iss. by Dept. of State Wash. D.C. May 7, 1935, No. 12794	63 San Anselmo Ave, San Francisco Cal.
4	Chelsen	Anna Erica	53	F	M		Holds Cert. of Nat. iss. at District Court Chicago Ill. Jan. 30, 1930, No. 3291834	Route 1, Holton Mich.
5	Elfstedt	Carrie	47	F	M		Holds Passport iss. by Dept. of State Wash. D.C. Nov. 24, 1937, No. 486545	New Hampton N.H.
6	Gordon	Charles	79	M	S		Holds Cert. of Nat. iss. at District Court Minneapolis Minn. May 17, 1928, No. 2762389	Excelsior Minn.
7	Henrickson	Thyra Naemi	37	F	S		Holds Cert. of Nat. iss. at District Court Chicago Ill. Jan. 12, 1938, No. 4337658	2123 Ainslie Ave, Chicago Ill.
8	Hogström	Nils Henry	29	M	M			do
9	do	Ralph Henry	4	M	S	December 9, 1934, Chicago Ill.	Holds Passport iss. by Dept. of State Wash. D.C. Aug. 6, 1937, No. 468659	2547 Cayle Ave, Chicago Ill.
10	Johanson	Gunda Maria	25	F	S		Holds Passport iss. by Dept. of State Wash. D.C. Apr. 22, 1939, No. 7442	3366 N. Central Ave, Chicago Ill.
11	Johnson	Arthur	40	M	M		do	do
12	do	Hilma	42	F	M		do	do
13	Johnson	Alfred	64	M	M		Holds Cert. of Nat. iss. at Common Pleas Court Hollidaysburg Pa. Apr. 18, 1904, no number	Route 4, Box 279 Altona Pa
14	Lane	James	25	M	S		Holds Passport iss. by Dept. of State Wash. D.C. July 23, 1938, No. 571654	52 Copperfield Rd Worcester Mass.
15	Lundberg	Frank	70	M	M		Holds Cert. of Nat. iss. at District Court Albia Ia, Oct. 27, 1898, no number	1435 E. Arthur Str. Des Moines Ia
16	do	Betty	70	F	M		do	do
17	Lund	Edna	45	F	D		Holds Cert. of Nat. iss. at District Court Laramie Wyo March 31, 1928, No. 2181077	Du Noir, Riverton Wyo
18	Peterson	Thure	42	M	M		Holds Cert. of Nat. iss. at Circuit Court Muskegon Mich. June 24, 1919, No. 1154587	Route 1, Whitchall Mich.
19	do	Ethel	43	F	M	October 17, 1895, Whitehall Mich.	do	do
20	do	Joyce	5	F	S	December 1, 1933, Muskegon Mich.	do	do
21	Peterson	Mannie	52	F	M		Holds Cert. of Nat. iss. at Superior Court Chicago Ill. June 22, 1916, No. 743867	5637 Byron Str. Chicago Ill.
22	Seaberg	Corinne	36	F	M		Holds Cert. of Nat. iss. at District Court Chicago Ill. Apr. 28, 1938, No. 4423774	7526 Champlain Ave, Chicago Ill.
23	Sander	William	3	M	S	December 9, 1935, Chicago Ill.	do	do
24	Seaberg	Solvei	13	F	S		Holds Passport iss. by Dept. of State Wash. D.C. Apr. 1, 1937, No. 382661	do
25	Stromblad	Helena	73	F	S		Holds Cert. of Nat. iss. at District Court Chicago Ill. June 27, 1928, No. 2825624	6754 Yale Ave, Chicago Ill.
26	Swanson	Ellen Margaret	22	F	S	March 19, 1917, Locust Valley N.Y.	do	Elmhurst N.Y.
27	Swenson	Sigrid	39	F	M		Holds Passport iss. by Dept. of State Wash. D.C. July 27, 1938, No. 572464	Riverton Wyo
28	do	Annie	17	F	S	January 2, 1922, Lander Wyo	do	do
29	Wickstrom	Ejda Gunvor	15	F	S		Holds Passport iss. by Dept. of State Wash. D.C. Nov. 22, 1938, No. 39437	7510-16th Ave, Seattle Wash.
30	do	Lea Elvina	33	F	M		Holds Cert. of Nat. iss. at District Court Seattle Wash. Sept. 26, 1938, No. 4481356	do

U.S. Immigrant Inspector

JUL 23 1939

31

- IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS (FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

55

S. S. m/s GRIPSHOLM sailing from GOTHENBURG, JUL 14 1939, 19, Arriving at Port of NEW YORK JUL 23 1939

No. ON LIST	NAME IN FULL		AGE	SEX	MARRIED OR SINGLE	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE)	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES
	FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME	Yrs. Mos.					
1	Andreason	Johan August	60	M	M		Holds Cert. of Nat. iss. at District Court Pittsburg Pa Apr. 29, 1912, No. 268850	4115 Dearborn Str. Harbor Ind.
2	do	Anna	60	F	M		do do do	do
3	Asplund	Jonas	51	M	M		Holds Cert. of Nat. iss. at District Court International Falls Minn. June 24, 1916, No. 508385	3751 Seminary Ave, Chicago Ill.
4	do	Jewel	43	F	M	November 25, 1895, Vienna Ill.		do
5	Carlson	Lena	61	F	M		Holds Cert. of Nat. iss. at District Court Duluth Minn. July 23, 1898, no number	2130 E. Water Str. Duluth Minn.
6	Carlson	John Albin	51	M	W		Holds Cert. of Nat. iss. at Circuit Court Rockford Ill. Oct. 2, 1912, No. 220545	1929 - So. 4th Str. Rockford Ill.
7	Carlson	Mary	52	F	M		Holds Passport iss. by Dept. of State Wash. D.C. May 18, 1939, No. 621056	Yarmouth Port Mass.
8	do	Karin	22	F	S	November 23, Yarmouth Port Mass.		do
9	Ekstrom	Carl Gustav	34	M	M		Holds Cert. of Nat. iss. at Common Pleas Court Jersey City N.J. July 1, 1932, No. 3561695	c/o Sabates S.A. Universidad 72, Habana, Cuba
10	do	Elizabeth	32	F	M	May 13, 1907, Kearny N.J.		do
11	Frantzick	Carl	76	M	M		Holds Cert. of Nat. iss. at Circuit Court Chicago Ill. March 19, 1896, no number	3022 Kerres Ave, Minneapolis Minn.
12	Fredin	Helge Emanuel	29	M	M		Holds Cert. of Nat. iss. at District Court Rawlins Wyo March 22, 1934, No. 3712423	10425 La Salle Ave, Huntington Woods Royal Oak Mich.
13	do	Mary Lillian	23	F	M	May 9, 1916, Detroit Mich.		do
14	Johnson	Norma	47	F	M		Holds Cert. of Nat. iss. at District Court Detroit Mich. Nov. 12, 1928, No. 2834514	12229 Sorrento Ave, Detroit Mich.
15	Johnson	Edwin	40	M	M	September 17, 1898, Los Angeles Cal.		1123 E. 33rd Str. Oakland Cal.
16	Liljegren	Ruth Evangeline	30	F	S	March 3, 1909, Dayton Ia		542 1/2 Surf Str. Chicago Ill.
17	Liljegren	Teckla Cecilia	57	F	M		Holds Passport iss. by Dept. of State Wash. D.C. May 8, 1939, No. 616942	Dayton Ia
18	Montaine	Herbert	51	M	M		Holds Cert. of Nat. iss. at Superior Court Lynn Mass. March 21, 1929, No. 2874971	198 Hamilton Ave, Lynn Mass.
19	Peterson	Anna Evelyn	25	F	M	March 8, 1914, Worcester Mass.		11 Malden Str. Worcester Mass.
20	Perason	Karin	49	F	M		Holds Cert. of Nat. iss. at District Court Brooklyn N.Y. Apr. 20, 1926, No. 2347186	7207 - 5th Ave, Brooklyn N.Y.
21	Peterson	Emma Josephina	22	F	S	July 29, 1916, Hollidaysburg Pa		R.D. 2, Hollidaysburg Pa
22	Relyea	Jane	44	F	W	August 23, 1894, Franklinville N.Y.		109 So. 8th Str. Olean N.Y.
23	Sandström	Anna	77	F	M		Holds dec. Husbands Cert. of Nat. iss. at Supreme Court Little Valley N.Y. Febr. 19, 1894, no number	311 So. 8th Str. Olean N.Y.
24	Swanson	Peter	60	M	M		Holds Cert. of Nat. iss. at County Court Carmel N.Y. March 13, 1906, no number	67 Wooland Str. Mt Kisco N.Y.
25	do	Betty	61	F	M		do do do	do
26	Swanson	Olof	74	M	M		Holds Cert. of Nat. iss. at District Court Minneapolis Minn. Sept. 20, 1910, No. 141133	1939 Filmor Str. Minneapolis Minn.
27	do	Mary	69	F	M		do do do	do
28	Thompson	Sofie	54	F	M		Holds Cert. of Nat. iss. at District Court New Orleans La Jan. 30, 1912, No. 226256	Ames Ia
29	Widen	David	37	M	S		Holds Cert. of Nat. iss. at District Court Chicago Ill. May 25, 1938, No. 4424659	6679 Ionia Ave, Chicago Ill.
30	do	Adrian	31	M	S		Holds Cert. of Nat. iss. at District Court Chicago Ill. May 25, 1938, No. 4424660	do

450 PM
U.S. Immigrant Inspector

JUL 23 1939

32

Line 11 Frantzick, Carl not onboard, did not sail
" 19 Peterson, Anna E. not onboard, did not sail

- IMPORTANT NOTICE.**—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS
(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

56

3 S. S. m/s GRIPSHOLM sailing from GOTHENBURG, JUL 14 1939, 19, Arriving at Port of NEW YORK JUL 23 1939

No. ON LIST	NAME IN FULL		AGE	Sex	MARRIED OR SINGLE	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE)	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES
	FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME	Yrs. Mos.					
1	Ahlgren	Albin	54	M	M		Holds Cert. of Nat. iss. at District Court Newark N.J. March 6, 1916, No. 654432	Box 478, Lake Mohawk Sparta N.J.
2	Anderson	Hilma	49	F	M		Holds Cert. of Nat. iss. at District Court Boston Mass. Jan. 12, 1925, No. 2043267	127 Oak St. Dedham Mass.
3	do	Astrid	25	F	S	April 16, 1914, Waltham Mass.		do
4	Blomstrom	Evelyn	27	F	S		Holds Passport iss. by Dept. of State Wash. D.C. June 22, 1935, No. 218975	4160 N. 5th Str. Philadelphia Pa
5	Carlson	Anna	60	F	W		Holds Passport iss. by Dept. of State Wash. D.C. Febr. 18, 1939, No. 601240	Box 87, South Range Mich.
6	Eckstrom	Helga	34	F	M		Holds Cert. of Nat. iss. at District Court Omaha Nebr. Apr. 5, 1937, No. 4003566	4955 Decatur Str. Omaha Nebr.
7	do	Beverly Ann	5	F	S	December 21, 1933, Omaha Nebr.		do
8	Erickson	Bror Gunnar	44	M	M		Holds Cert. of Nat. iss. at District Court Minneapolis Minn. May 21, 1925, No. 2182813	5348 - 11th Ave. Minneapolis Minn.
9	Glass	Waldemar	55	M	M		Holds Cert. of Nat. iss. at Superior Court Oakland Cal. March 13, 1917, No. 703174	330 - 30th Ave. San Francisco Cal.
10	Hedstrom	Eric	49	M	M		Holds Cert. of Nat. iss. at District Court Sioux City Ia March 11, 1919, No. 832146	1828 So. 16th St. Lincoln Nebr.
11	Johnson	Ellen Elsa	43	F	M		Holds Passport iss. by Dept. of State Wash. D.C. March 24, 1939, No. 607174	531 Irwin Str. Galesburg Ill.
12	do	Harald	15	M	S	July 16, 1923, Galesburg Ill.		do
13	Larson	Bror Anders	41	M	M		Holds Passport iss. by Dept. of State Wash. D.C. June 1, 1939, No. 626891	309 So. Main Str. Wellsville N.Y.
14	Larson	Nils Leonard	37	M	S		Holds Cert. of Nat. iss. at Circuit Court Geneva Ill. Sept. 17, 1931, No. 3357020	Route 1, Elburn Ill.
15	Lindberg	Carl	78	M	M		Holds Cert. of Nat. iss. at District Court Worcester Mass. Sept. 5, 1903, no number	1077 Main Str. Leicester Mass.
16	Parker	Florence	33	F	M	November 7, 1905, Leicester Mass.		150 Millbury Str. Auburn Mass.
17	Nelson	Carl	51	M	S		Holds copy of Fathers Cert. of Nat. iss. at Superior Court Tacoma Wash. Oct. 24, 1892, no number. Copy dated Dec. 14, 1909.	1223 So. L Str. Tacoma Wash.
18	Nelson	John	75	M	M		Holds Cert. of Nat. iss. at Superior Court Tacoma Wash. Dec. 24, 1892, No number	1223 do
19	Olsen	Anna	61	F	W		Holds Cert. of Nat. iss. at Superior Court Oakland Cal. Sept. 21, 1907, No. 50234	5250 Cole Str. Oakland Cal.
20	do	Matilda	19	F	S	August 12, 1920, Oakland Cal.		do
21	Olson	Per	37	M	S		Holds Cert. of Nat. iss. at District Court Cambridge Mass. Oct. 16, 1933, No. 3754592	176 Franklin Str. Cambridge Mass.
22	Olson	Ivar Albin	38	M	M		Holds Cert. of Nat. iss. at District Court Chicago Ill. Febr. 3, 1932, No. 3565004	7512 Colfax Ave. Chicago Ill.
23	Osberg	Ernest	45	M	M		Holds Cert. of Nat. iss. at District Court Hartford Conn. May 14, 1933, No. 3651595	103 Hawthorn Str. Hartford Conn.
24	Pehrson	Marie	53	F	W		Holds Cert. of Nat. iss. at Superior Court Tacoma Wash. March 7, 1906, no number	2809 So. 7th Str. Tacoma Wash.
25	Peterson	Bertha Sofia	27	F	S	September 16, 1911, Hancock Mich.		Box 87, South Range Mich.
26	Peterson	Theodore	59	M	S		Holds Cert. of Nat. iss. at District Court Denver Colo. Sept. 27, 1920, No. 1382052	557 Cook Str. Denver Colo.
27	Schultz	Anna	60	F	M		Holds Cert. of Nat. iss. at Common Pleas Court Cleveland O. Nov. 20, 1912, No. 301901	2765 Euclid Heights Blvd Cleveland O.
28	Tydel	Ernst Gunnar	37	M	M		Holds Cert. of Nat. iss. at District Court Los Angeles Cal. Sept. 14, 1928, No. 2862736	529 Pine Ave. Compton Cal.
29	do	Ernst Jr.	9	M	S	July 7, 1929, Los Angeles Cal.		do
30	West	Herman Erik	48	M	M		Holds Cert. of Nat. iss. at District Court Bellingham Wash. Jan. 6, 1921, No. 1517805	2031 W. 60th Str. Seattle Wash.

U.S. Immigrant Inspector

JUL 23 1939

Line 23, Osberg, Ernest not onboard, did not sail

Purser.

- IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of all such members should be recorded upon the alien manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS (FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

57

Number

4

S. S.

m/s GRIPSHOLM

sailing from GOTHENBURG

JUL 14 1939

, 19 , Arriving at Port of NEW YORK

, 19

No. ON LIST	NAME IN FULL FAMILY NAME GIVEN NAME	AGE Yrs. Mos.	SEX M F	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE)	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES
1	Anderson Erik Folke	38	M		Holds Passport iss. by Dept. of State Wash. D.C. March 30, 1939, No. 41371	200 Montevista Oakland Cal.
2	Bell Rosalia Lee	61	F		Holds Passport iss. by Dept. of State Wash. D.C. Apr. 23, 1936, No. 270474	6961 Eureka Ave. Long Beach Cal.
3	Lee Vinnie Pearl	54	F		Holds Passport iss. by Dept. of State Wash. D.C. Apr. 21, 1936, No. 270473	do
4	Landström Christin	54	F		Holds Cert. of Nat. iss. at District Court Minneapolis Minn. Apr. 13, 1931, No. 3408238	1015-26th Ave. Minneapolis Minn.
5	Rosene Carl	69	M		Holds Cert. of Nat. iss. County Court of Cook City, Ill. Dec. 2nd, 1893, No. 016879	915 West 5th Str. Los Angeles Cal.
6	Youngberg John	56	M		Holds Cert. of Nat. iss. at Superior Court Chicago Ill. Oct. 1904, no number	5053 N. Ashland Ave. Chicago Ill.
7	Adler Axelina	66	F		Holds Husbands Cert. of Nat. iss. at County Court Brooklyn N.Y. Oct. 19, 1893, no number	5 Fairview Pl. Arlington N.J.
8	Anderson Anna Lisa	23	F		Holds Passport iss. by Dept. of State Wash. D.C. May 19, 1939, No. 621755	6 Sea View Terr. Dorchester Mass.
9	Blomstrom Anna	34	F		Holds Passport iss. by Dept. of State Wash. D.C. May 24, 1938, No. 538420	5 Franklin Ave. White Plains N.Y.
10	Danielson Oscar	51	M		Holds Passport iss. by Dept. of State Wash. D.C. Aug. 26, 1938, No. 38342	116 Drunim Str. San Francisco Cal.
11	Ekberg Carl Sven	59	M		Holds Cert. of Nat. iss. at Superior Court Worcester Mass. Nov. 9, 1908, No. 68631	20 Huntington Ave. Worcester Mass.
12	Erikson Hilmer William	45	M		Holds Cert. of Nat. iss. at Common Pleas Court Jersey City N.J. June 2nd, 1930, No. 3277945	5 Fairview Pl. Arlington N.J.
13	do Ruth	35	F	May 31, 1904, Brooklyn N.Y.		do
14	do Richard William	6	M	April 7, 1933, Newark N.J.		do
15	Fornelius Erik	51	M		Holds Passport iss. by Dept. of State Wash. D.C. May 10, 1939, No. 618000	157 Luddington Ave. Glifton N.J.
16	do Hilma	42	F		do	do
17	Göranson Albert	44	M	Forritville born 6/28/1895	Holds Passport iss. by Dept. of State Wash. D.C. Apr. 12, 1939, No. 610988	1407 Farmington Ave. Forest Hill Conn.
18	do Ruth	43	F	" " 10/1 1896	do	do
19	Johansson Kristina	57	F		Holds Cert. of Nat. iss. at Circuit Court Chicago Ill. June 10, 1926, No. 2336008	8 Denton Str. Brockton Mass.
20	Johnson Henry	36	M		Holds Cert. of Nat. iss. at District Court Chicago Ill. Jan. 16, 1929, No. 3011027	1215 W. 25th Str. Des Moines Ia
21	Klin Victor	55	M		Holds Passport iss. by Dept. of State Wash. D.C. Apr. 1, 1939, No. 611905	6400 Normal Blvd Chicago Ill
22	do Virginia	49	F	July 23, 1889, Harrison Mich.		do
23	Nelson Hilda Teresia	30	F		Holds Cert. of Nat. iss. at District Court Brooklyn N.Y. Febr. 4, 1936, No. 3961001	425 Senator Str. Brooklyn N.Y.
24	Nelson Elise	69	F		Holds Passport iss. by Dept. of State Wash. D.C. Febr. 25, 1939, No. 601988	R.F.D. 2, Box 118, Lake Benton Minn.
25	do Hugo Mauritz	34	M	May 3, 1905, Lake Benton Minn.		do
26	Olsson Marta Kristina	40	F		Holds Passport iss. by Dept. of State Wash. D.C. January 9, 1936, No. 251479	Union Printers Home, Colorado Springs Colo.
27	Strandquist Otto	65	M		Holds Cert. of Nat. iss. at County Court Rockford Ill. Apr. 7, 1898, no number	2024 So. 5th Str. Rockford Ill.
28	Sundström Carl	37	M		Holds Passport iss. by Dept. of State Wash. D.C. May 10, 1939, No. 618077	293 Franklin Ave. Brooklyn N.Y.
29	Thompson Lawrence	22	M	December 21, 1916, Raleigh N.C.		3 A Graham Court Chapel Hill N.C.
30	Turnfelt Carl Herman	56	M		Holds Cert. of Nat. iss. at Circuit Court Rockford Ill. Oct. 4, 1936, No. 4457936	7th Str. Hotel Rockford Ill.

34

Line 6 Youngberg, John transferred to Tourist class manifest 4 line 30
Line 2: Bell, Rosalia-Lee transferred to Tourist Class Manifest 5 line 2
3: Lee, Vinnie Pearl
Lines 15 & 16: Fornelius, Erik & Hilma transferred to Tourist Class, Manifest 5, Lines 4 & 5.

Pursuant to

U. S. Immigrant Inspector

JUL 23 1939

U. S. Immigrant Inspector

- IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of all such members should be recorded upon the alien manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS
(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

Number

53

5

S. S. GRIPSHOLM sailing from Gothenburg, July 14, 1939, Arriving at Port of New York July 23rd, 1939

No. of List	NAME IN FULL	AGE	Sex	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE)	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES
	FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME	Yrs. Mos.			
1	Anderson	Methe	45	F M	Passport iss. by Dept. of State, Wash D.C. April 4, 1939. No. 609160	Hetland. So. Dak.
2	Gnehm	Thora Petrea	53	F M	Passport iss by Dept. of State, Wash DC April 5, 1939. No. 609330	Riverside, Calif.
3	Gnehm	Palma Marie	51	F M	Cert. of Nat. iss. at District Court Sioux Iowa. Febr. 6, 1926 No. 2164122	Riverside, Calif. 4711 North Springhill Ave. Chicago Ill.
4	Jacobsen	Hazel	33	F W	May 21th, 1906, Chicago Ill.	R. 1. B. 26. Arlington, Wash.
5	Jacobsen	Marinus	58	M M	Cert. of Nat iss at Suprerier Court Everett Wash. June 11, 1931. No 3404250	do
6	do	Maren	43	F M	Cert of Nat. iss at Superior Court Everett Wash. June 11, 1931 No 3404250	do
7	do	Rose May	10	F S	May 29th. 1929, Everett, Wash.	do
8	Jensen	Chris	30	F S	Cert of Nat iss at District Court Plentywood Mont Apr. 19.1934 No 3796821	Reserve, Montana
9	Jensen	Iner	48	F M	Cert of Nat. iss at District Court Albert Lea Minn. Febr. 1.1932 No.3385909	R. 3. Albert Lea Minn.
10	do	Marie	49	F M	Cert of Nat. iss at District Court Albert Lea Minn Sept. 19.1938.No.4441554	do
11	Lundsted	Philip	53	M S	Cert of Nat. iss at Circuit Court. St. Joseph Mich Apr. 20 1916 No 580833	Q.M.C. Port Preble, Maine
12	Petersen	Paul C	57	M M	Cert of Nat iss at District Court Dagmar, Mont, July 26 1919 No 1069061	Bellingham Wash.
13	do	Anna	49	F M	Cert of Nat iss at District Court Dagmar Mont. July 26 1919 No 1069961	do
14	Carlson	August	43	M S	Holds Passport iss. by Dept. of State Wash. D.C. May 27, 1938, No. 541159	3900 Nevil Str. Fruitvale Cal.
15	Carlson	John Albin	50	M M	Holds Cert. of Nat. iss. at District Court Chicago Ill. June 4, 1920, No. 1451915	1132 No. California Ave. Chicago Ill.
16	do	Anna	53	F M	do	do
17	Coons	John	20	M S	October 26, 1918, Los Angeles Cal.	300 Exchange Str. Attica N.Y.
18	Danforth	Margareth	31	F S	April 18, 1908, Ann Arbor Mich.	West Boyaston Mass. 220 Highland Blvd Brooklyn N.Y.
19	Gade	Halfdan	41	M M	Holds Cert of Nat. iss. at Sussex County, Newton, N. J, Sept 15th, 1933, No. 3655657	do
20	do	Gudrun	40	F M	Holds Cert of Nat. iss. at E. Distr. of New York Febr. 23, 1932, No. 3489270	do
21	Johnson	Harold	35	M M	Holds Cert. of Nat. iss. at District Court Brooklyn N.Y. Jan.10,1939, No. 4303116	515-48th Str. Brooklyn N.Y.
22	Lund	John Alfred	53	M M	Holds Passport iss. by Dept. of State Wash.D.C. Oct.24,1938, No. 586677	948 E. Main Str. Turlock Cal.
23	do	Augusta Wilhelmina	52	F M	Holds Passport iss. by Dept. of State Wash. D.C. Oct. 24, 1938, No. 586676	do
24	Mogren	Anton	65	M M	Holds Cert. of Nat. iss. at Country Court, Cook, Ill., Oct. 21, 1895, no number.	2253 Ridge Ave. Evanston Ill.
25	Carlson	Ernest Fredrik	45	M S	Holds Cert. of Nat. iss. at Common Pleas Court Newark N.J. May 20,1924, No. 2019129	11 Wellesley Str. Maplewood N.J.
26	Chilgren	John	58	M S	Holds Cert of Nat. iss. at W. Distr. of Wash, February 10th, 1923, No. 1756765.	3137 Aurora Ave. Seattle Wash.
27	Eblonsky	Adam	60	M M	Holds Passport iss. by Dept. of State Wash. D.C. Aug.31,1937, No. 473951	377 Walnut Str. Plymouth Pa
28	Petrikas	Jouzapas Algirdas	3	M S	Holds Passport iss. by American Consulate at Kevno June 28, 1929, No. 140	c/o Bernice Petrikas, 4358 W.Lexington, Chicago Ill.
29	Virtanen	Aarne	23	M S	March 17, 1916, Detroit Mich.	9330 Moffat Ave. Detroit Mich.
30	Brander	Helmi	39	F W	Denmon Michigan 10/18/1904	c/o Chas. Laukkanen, R 1, Box 7, Rock, Mich.

U. S. Immigrant Inspector

JULY 23 1939

Line

Owners

Local Agents

- IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of all such members should be recorded upon the alien manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS
(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

Number

6

S. S. m/a GRIPSHOLM

sailing from GOTHENBURG

JUL 14 1939, 19

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK JUL 23 1939, 19

No. or Last	NAME IN FULL		AGE	SEX	MARRIED OR SINGLE	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE)	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES
	FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME						
1	Gerizon	Nils	40	M	M		Holds Cert of Nat iss at County of Man- hattan, New York, N.Y. Nov 19, 1934 no. 3825165	600 W 144th Str, New York, N.Y.
2	Grip	Carl	43	M	S		Holds Cert of Nat iss. at Distr Court Brooklyn, N.Y. July 6 1932, 34929004	8504-5th Ave, Brooklyn, N.Y.
3	Neglin	Hugo	45	M	S		Holds U.S. Passport iss at Dept of State, Wash, D.C. June 1, 1939, no. 626857	3206 W 46th Str, Cleveland, Ohio.
4	Wikman	Maria	57	F	M		Holds U.S. Passport iss. at U.S. Consulate Helsingborg, Sweden, July 7, 1939, No. 45.	238 Woodbank Str, Yonkers, N.Y.
5	Ericson	Isaac	67	M	W		Holds U.S. Passport iss. at Dept of State, Wash, D.C. May 10, 1939, No. 617879.	408 Fayl Str, Evlet, Minn.
6	Norman	Julia Elizabeth	22	F	S	Harold Hass 10/20/1916	Holds U.S. Passport iss. at Dept of State, Wash, D.C. Apr 20, 1938, No. 517231.	129 Tehet Rd, Columbus, Ohio.
7	Rundberg	John Gustav	64	M	M		Holds U.S. Passport iss at Dept of State, Wash, D.C. Febr 23, 1938, No. 499365.	849 42 str. Brooklyn, N.Y.
8	Andersson	Albert John	47	M	M		Holds U.S. Passport, iss. at Dept Of State, Wash, D.C. Apr. 11, 1939, No. 610694.	515 Adams str. Olympia, Wash.
9	do	Ina	45	F	M	Rock Gripsholm 12/3/1896	do do 11	do do
10								
11								
12								
13								
14								
15								
16								
17								
18								
19								
20								
21								
22								
23								
24								
25								
26								
27								
28								
29								
30								

36

- IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of all such members should be recorded upon the alien manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

RECORD OF ALIENS HELD FOR SPECIAL INQUIRY.

No. _____

S. S. Gripsholm (Swedish Amer. Line) arrived July 23, 1939, M., from

Del. at E.I., July 24, 1939
11 AM NAMES

CAUSE OF DETENTION.

INSPECTOR.

ACTIONS OF THE BOARDS OF SPECIAL INQUIRY.

DEPARTMENTAL AND EXECUTIVE ORDERS.

DEPORTED.

MEALS.

Index No.

GROUP. No.

No. Persons.

Date.

Page.

Sec'y.

Date.

Page.

Sec'y.

Date.

Page.

Sec'y.

Time.

DATE.

RECORD No.

ORDERS.

DATE.

SHIP.

OFFICE.

MEALS.

DETER.

SUPPLY.

44f

44f

44f

1

2

JOZELINAPPE, Salimeja

3rd-cl.

13

13

1

Lithuania (Lithuanian)
NO I.V; DTFL. 3/2

Faire

Finland (Finnish)
LPC; ASSISTED; ACL

Maypothor

7/5 147 XS 3³⁰ pm

7/26 59 XS 1³⁰ pm

1 2 1

2 3 2

SS Gripsholm (Swedish Amer. Line)
Arr. at N.Y., July 23, 1939
S.I.

Name	Age	Nationality	Name	Age	Nationality
Englund, Oscar	48	USA			
Ostrand, Alfred	51	USA			
Blomberg, Sten	29	Swedish			
Gramén, Sven	29	do			
Gustafson, Verner	37	USA			
Larsen, Edward	17	do			
Christensen, Jack	38	do			
Boles, Edward	18	do			
Friberg, Georg	26	Swedish			
Ford, Francis	30	USA			
Recke, Walter	30	do			
Jarl, Gösta	33	Swedish			
Eye, Donald	31	USA			
Gunn, Larry	34	do			
Pantano, Nicolo	31	do			
Ward, Harry	30	do			
Parvis, Gene	25	do			
Clark, Don	31	do			
Janson, Karl Erik	20	Swedish			

I acknowledge this reference to Section 36 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, imposing a fine of \$10 for each change in crew not reported by me. I certify on honor that the foregoing is a complete and accurate report, and that, should any additional changes in crew occur before my vessel sails from this port, I will report such changes to the immigration authorities.

Master.

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

[illegible]

U. S. GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE

14-0010

Form 999

**STATEMENT OF MASTER OF VESSEL REGARDING CHANGES IN CREW
PRIOR TO DEPARTURE**

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION AND NATURALIZATION SERVICE

PORT OF New York, N.Y.

July 24th 1939

I, master of the Swedish S. S. m/s Gripsholm
(Nationally.)
from port of Gothenburg, Sweden, hereby certify that the following is a complete record of all
changes in the personnel of the crew of said vessel since arrival at this port:

Total crew at time of arrival	511	Number of seamen deserted	-
Number of seamen discharged	-	Seamen left in hospital (or died)	1
Number of seamen signed on at this port	19	Total crew this date	529

The above-named vessel arrived at this port July 23rd 1939, is consigned to Swedish American Line, N.Y.C.; is now lying at Pier 97 N.R., and is expected to sail July 24th, 1939, for Gothenburg via Eidfjord, Norway (cruise) via United States port of -----. First port of call in United States this voyage was New York, N.Y.

Following is a detailed and accurate statement of all changes in crew:

DESERTING SEAMEN

[illegible]

from the port of GOTHENBURG, SWEDEN

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Sheet No. 1

62

^e See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (6), (7), and (8) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

Form. S. A. L. 116 n. 15000 et. 15000 2/

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel "GEMSHOLM", arriving at NEW YORK, JULY 23 1939, from the port of GOTHENBURG, SWEDEN.

(2) State whether member of crew last preceding voyage of vessel to U. S.	(3) NAME IN FULL		(4) Length of service at	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	REMARKS
	Family name	Given name			When	Where										
	RENSTRÖM	JOHAN MELCHER	✓	MASTER	1/13-39	GOTHENBURG	NO	YES	63	MALE	SCANDIN.	SWEDISH	5/9	202		
P. E.	CLAESSON	KARL OTTO	✓	CHIEF OFFICER	7/13-39	"	"	"	40	"	"	"	5/10	165		
	ERIKSSON	EVERT GUNNAR	✓	2ND SENIOR	5/19-39	"	"	"	34	"	"	"	5/11	178		
	SCHOUGH	HANS GÖRAN	✓	" JUNIOR	1/13-39	"	"	"	36	"	"	"	5/6	147		
	EWERLÖF	EVERT ARNO	✓	3RD SENIOR	"	"	"	"	31	"	"	"	5/8	154		
	RENHAMMAR	GÖSTA RUNE	✓	" JUNIOR	6/19-39	"	"	"	28	"	"	"	5/6	147		
	EDENSWÄRD	SUNE GUSTAF	✓	WIRELESS OP.	1/13-39	"	"	"	38	"	"	"	5/10	168		
	SAHLBERG	BROR HELMER AMBROSJUS	✓	"	6/19-39	"	"	"	36	"	"	"	5/10	147		
	BOSTRÖM	MALTE TAGE	✓	"	1/13-39	"	"	"	29	"	"	"	5/10	182		
	AVESTAM	EMIL JULIUS	✓	CARPENTER	"	"	"	"	55	"	"	"	5/9	270		
	LAGO	ESKIL REINHOLD	✓	CHIEF BOS'N	"	"	"	"	44	"	"	"	6/-	178		
	PETTERSSON	ERIK BRYNOLF	✓	2ND "	"	"	"	"	35	"	"	"	5/8	162		
	JOHANSSON	AXEL IVAR	✓	3RD "	"	"	"	"	46	"	"	"	6/-	220		
	ANDERSSON	JOHAN RUDOLF	✓	STOREKEEPER	"	"	"	"	26	"	"	"	5/5	132		
	BORG	JOHN	✓	WATCHMAN	"	"	"	"	29	"	"	"	5/8	154		
	JONSSON	ANDERS GUNNAR NATHANIEL	✓	QUARTERMASTER	"	"	"	"	27	"	"	"	5/9	143		
P. E.	NILSSON	ANDERS	✓	"	7/13-39	"	"	"	45	"	"	"	5/7	154		
	JOHANSSON	CARL GUSTA	✓	"	1/13-39	"	"	"	43	"	"	"	5/6	164		
	OLSSON	HENNING RUDOLF	✓	"	"	"	"	"	37	"	"	"	5/9	160		
	FALK	ALLAN BIRGER	✓	"	"	"	"	"	32	"	"	"	5/5	165		
	ÖSTBERG	ERIK RAGNVALD	✓	"	6/19-39	"	"	"	27	"	"	"	5/11	182		
	JOHANSSON	KARL OSKAR	✓	A/B SEAMAN	7/13-39	"	"	"	25	"	"	"	5/9	165		
	JENSEN	KNUT ERLING	✓	"	"	"	"	"	20	"	"	DANISH	5/9	149		
	JOHANSSON	JOHN BERTIL	✓	"	1/13-39	"	"	"	25	"	"	SWEDISH	5/9	167		
	JÖNSSON	FRITZ HJALMAR	✓	"	6/19-39	"	"	"	36	"	"	"	5/9	161		
	PETTERSSON	BROR AXEL GUNNAR	✓	"	7/13-39	"	"	"	24	"	"	"	6/1	158		
	SANDÅHL	GUNNAR ALFRED	✓	"	6/19-39	"	"	"	31	"	"	"	5/6	158		
	OLAUSSEN	EVALD LAGE	✓	"	"	"	"	"	21	"	"	"	5/8	174		
	STJERN	KARL GEORG VALDEMAR	✓	"	"	"	"	"	29	"	"	"	5/10	158		
	KARLSSON	JONAS ALFRED ROBERT	✓	"	"	"	"	"	26	"	"	"	5/7	154		

A.-B. SVENSKA AMERIKA LINIEN.

" " " GOTHENBURG.

SWEDISH AMERICAN LINE, NEW YORK CITY.

Immigrant Inspector.

* See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (6), (7), and (8) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, _____, of the _____, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of paragraph 5, subdivision (b) Immigration Rule 6, which appears below.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19____

Master, First or Second Officer.

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form. 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$ 10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by Section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMAN

SEC. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

SEC. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$ 1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seamen on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

(d) Section 32 of the Immigration Act of 1917 is repealed, but shall remain in force as to all vessels, their owners, agents, consignees, and masters, and as to all seamen, arriving in the United States prior to the enactment of this Act.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzogovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel "GRIPSHOLM", arriving at NEW YORK JUL 23 1939, from the port of

(1) No. on list	(2) State whether member of crew last preceding voyage of vessel to U. S.	(3) NAME IN FULL		(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or dis- charged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	REMARKS
		Family name	Given name			When	Where										
32	1	JOHANSSON	ERIK VILHELM	✓	ORD. SEAMAN	6/19-39	Gothenburg	No	Yes	27	MALE	SCANDIN.	SWEDISH	6/1	198		
33	2	GRANBERG	GUNNAR ASTOLF	✓	"	4/19-39	"	"	"	19	"	"	"	5/7	160		
34	3	BROBERG	HELGE INGVAR	✓	"	6/19-39	"	"	"	20	"	"	"	5/10	174		
35	4	ELIASÉN	ERLING LUDVIG	✓	"	4/19-39	"	"	"	20	"	"	NORWEGIAN	5/7	160		
36	5	No	HALL	✓	"	7/13-39	"	"	"	18	"	"	SWEDISH	6/1	176		
37	6	ELIASÉN- LILLEJORD	EMIL KRISTIAN	✓	"	4/19-39	"	"	"	21	"	"	NORWEGIAN	5/7	178		
38	7	JOHANSEN	MAGNUS	✓	"	"	"	"	"	21	"	"	"	5/7	156		
39	8	DANIELSSON	INGEMAR GUSTAF	✓	"	6/19-39	"	"	"	22	"	"	SWEDISH	5/9	160		
40	9	LARSSON	AGNE LENNART JULIUS	✓	"	4/19-39	"	"	"	20	"	"	"	5/9	176		
41	10	No	VIBELL	✓	SEAMAN	7/13-39	"	"	"	20	"	"	"	6/-	154		
42	11	No	JOHANSSON	✓	"	"	"	"	"	22	"	"	"	5/8	149		
43	12	CARLSSON	ANDERS RAGNAR	✓	"	4/19-39	"	"	"	18	"	"	"	5/11	173		
44	13	No	ANDERSSON	✓	"	7/13-39	"	"	"	18	"	"	"	5/11	165		
45	14	JOHANSSON	KARL ELOF RUNE	✓	"	6/19-39	"	"	"	18	"	"	"	5/6	147		
46	15	HANSEN	ROY VENBEL ALLAN	✓	"	5/19-39	"	"	"	19	"	"	"	5/11	143		
47	16	No	ERIKSSON	✓	MESSBOY	7/13-39	"	"	"	18	"	"	"	5/7	169		
48	17	LARSSON	KARL EDVIN	✓	"	1/13-39	"	"	"	27	"	"	"	5/11	158		
49	18	No	LJUNG	✓	"	7/13-39	"	"	"	19	"	"	"	5/10	158		
50	19	No P.E.	DENOVAN	✓	"	"	"	"	"	40	"	"	"	5/5	149		
51	20	No	KARLSSON	✓	"	"	"	"	"	26	"	"	"	5/11	176		
101	21	No P.E.	OLSSON	✓	CHIEF ENGIN.	"	"	"	"	46	"	"	"	5/8	154		
102	22	No P.E.	WIGREN	✓	1:ST "	"	"	"	"	44	"	"	"	5/10	155		
103	23	ANDERSSON	GUSTAF ALFRED	✓	2:ND SENIOR	6/19-39	"	"	"	40	"	"	"	5/9	160		
104	24	NYGREN	GEORGE KONRAD	✓	" JUNIOR	1/13-39	"	"	"	33	"	"	"	5/8	158		
105	25	HJERTQVIST	KARL GÖSTA	✓	3:RD SENIOR	6/19-39	"	"	"	38	"	"	"	5/10	160		
106	26	ANDERSSON	ANDERS HARALD	✓	" JUNIOR	1/13-39	"	"	"	30	"	"	"	5/9	178		
108	27	LILJEGREN	CHARLES JOHAN	✓	4:TH JUNIOR	"	"	"	"	29	"	"	"	5/9	154		
109	28	DJHLSTRÖM	PER ERIK MORGAN	✓	5:TH SENIOR	"	"	"	"	29	"	"	"	5/9	154		
110	29	ISAKSSON	JOHN IVAN	✓	" JUNIOR	"	"	"	"	29	"	"	"	6/-	171		
111	30	ANDERSSON	ERIK ALFRED	✓	6:TH SENIOR	5/19-39	"	"	"	30	"	"	"	5/6	145		

Immigrant Inspector.

* See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (6), (7), and (8)
is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, _____, of the _____, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of paragraph 5, subdivision (b) Immigration Rule 6, which appears below.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19____

Master, First or Second Officer.

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 589) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$ 10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by Section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMAN

SEC. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

SEC. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$ 1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seamen on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

(d) Section 32 of the Immigration Act of 1917 is repealed, but shall remain in force as to all vessels, their owners, agents, consignees, and masters, and as to all seamen, arriving in the United States prior to the enactment of this Act.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzogovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States Immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel GRIPSHOLM, arriving at NEW YORK, JUL 23 1939, 19 , from the port of

(1) No. on list	(2) State whether member of crew last preceding voyage of vessel to U. S.	(3) NAME IN FULL		(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or dis- charged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	REMARKS
		Family name	Given name			When	Where										
112	1	JOHNSON	MATTIS	✓	6:TH JUNIOR	1/13-39	GOTHENBURG	NO	YES	60	MALE	SCANDIN.	SWEDISH	5/7	175		
113	2	NO	THOMPSON	✓	TAGE OSSIAN	7/13-39	"	"	"	25	"	"	"	6/2	174		
114	3	JONASSON	CURT OSVALD HENRIK	✓	"	4/19-39	"	"	"	22	"	"	"	5/6	140		
115	4	ANDERSSON	SVEN EMIL	✓	DECKENGIN.	1/13-39	"	"	"	49	"	"	"	5/8	167		
116	5	NO P.E.	LILJA	✓	JOHN FERDINAND	7/13-39	"	"	"	40	"	"	"	5/6	162		
117	6	ÅKERBLOM	ERIK HELGE	✓	"	1/13-39	"	"	"	32	"	"	"	5/8	193		
118	7	NYMAN	ERIK GEORG HELMER	✓	"	"	"	"	"	31	"	"	"	5/11	148		
119	8	NO	BERGFORS	✓	NILS OLOF	7/13-39	"	"	"	24	"	"	"	5/11	160		
120	9	DANIELSSON	JOHN	✓	MACHINIST	1/13-39	"	"	"	42	"	"	"	5/11	182		
121	10	PETTERSSON	GUSTAF ALRIK	✓	"	5/19-39	"	"	"	55	"	"	"	5/9	187		
122	11	NO	SVENSSON	✓	JEAN GUSTAF NATANIEL	7/13-39	"	"	"	37	"	"	"	5/11	163		
123	12	ANDERSSON	KARL VALDEMAR	✓	"	1/13-39	"	"	"	49	"	"	"	5/8	168		
124	13	NO P.E.	HERTZBERG	✓	HARRY ALEXANDER	7/13-39	"	"	"	33	"	"	"	5/8	155		
125	14	SAMUELSSON	BROR EWALD	✓	"	4/19-39	"	"	"	27	"	"	"	5/8	147		
126	15	ANDERSSON	SVEN OSKAR	✓	"	1/13-39	"	"	"	33	"	"	"	6/1	195		
127	16	NO	ÖBERG	✓	SVEN GUNNAR EMANUEL	7/13-39	"	"	"	27	"	"	"	5/8	160		
128	17	CARLSSON	ALBERT LEONARD	✓	"	1/13-39	"	"	"	46	"	"	"	5/6	164		
129	18	LINDGREN	GUSTAF REINHOLD	✓	"	4/19-39	"	"	"	39	"	"	"	5/8	154		
130	19	HÄGGQVIST	JOHN ALFRED	✓	"	"	"	"	"	34	"	"	"	5/11	189		
131	20	NILSSON	AXEL JULIUS VALLENTIN	✓	"	"	"	"	"	27	"	"	"	6/1	187		
132	21	NO P.E.	ANDERSSON	✓	STIG TORSTEN HENRY	7/13-39	"	"	"	20	"	"	"	5/8	136		
133	22	NO P.E.	SVAHN	✓	AXEL INGEMAR	"	"	"	"	30	"	"	"	6/-	171		
134	23	NO	NILSSON	✓	KARL OLOF	"	"	"	"	35	"	"	"	5/9	176		
135	24	FORSMARK	JOHN OLOF	✓	"	1/13-39	"	"	"	39	"	"	"	5/11	176		
136	25	NO P.E.	ABRAHAMSSON	✓	STEN RUDOLF	7/13-39	"	"	"	37	"	"	"	5/8	158		
137	26	JOHANSSON	JOHN STURE	✓	"	6/19-39	"	"	"	25	"	"	"	5/8	154		
138	27	MÄRTENSSON	NILS	✓	"	5/19-39	"	"	"	34	"	"	"	5/5	134		
139	28	JOHANSSON	KARL AXEL	✓	"	4/19-39	"	"	"	26	"	"	"	5/9	165		
140	29	MAGNUSSON	TORSTEN OSKAR SÖGVARD	✓	"	"	"	"	"	28	"	"	"	5/7	132		
141	30	JOHANSSON	HÖLGER INGVAR	✓	"	6/19-39	"	"	"	23	"	"	"	6/-	167		

Line
Owners
Local Agents

John D. Stinson

Immigrant Inspector.

* See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (6), (7), and (8)
is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, _____, of the _____, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of paragraph 5, subdivision (b) Immigration Rule 6, which appears below.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19____

Master, First or Second Officer.

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$ 10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by Section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMAN

SEC. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

SEC. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$ 1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seamen on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

(d) Section 32 of the Immigration Act of 1917 is repealed, but shall remain in force as to all vessels, their owners, agents, consignees, and masters, and as to all seamen, arriving in the United States prior to the enactment of this Act.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States Immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel GRIPSHOLM, arriving at NEW YORK, JUL 23 1939, 19 , from the port of

(1) No. on list	(2) State whether member of crew last preceding voyage of vessel to U. S.	(3) NAME IN FULL		(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or dis- charged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	REMARKS
		Family name	Given name			When	Where										
142	1	SANDQVIST	KNUT ERIK	✓	MOTORMAN	5/19-39	GOTHENBURG	No	YES	32	MALE	SCANDIN.	SWEDISH	5/9	152		
143	2	ERIKSSON	STIG	✓	"	6/19-39	"	"	"	20	"	"	"	5/10	169		
144	3	HEDÅKER	HANS GUNNAR	✓	"	4/19-39	"	"	"	28	"	"	"	5/9	158		
145	4	WESTLING	KARL RUNE	✓	MOTOR APPR.	"	"	"	"	19	"	"	"	5/9	151		
146	5	SCHOERNER	OWE MNGVE GUSTAF	✓	"	6/19-39	"	"	"	21	"	"	"	6/1	162		
147	6	HERNER	KARL ANTON	✓	MESSBOY	4/19-39	"	"	"	22	"	"	"	5/7	134		
148	7 No	HELLDÉN	OLOF BERTIL	✓	"	7/13-39	"	"	"	21	"	"	"	5/7	141		
149	8	FREDRIKSSON	SVEN LENNART	✓	"	4/19-39	"	"	"	26	"	"	"	5/10	165		
150	9	JOHANSSON	ESKIL OLOF	✓	"	5/19-39	"	"	"	19	"	"	"	5/9	154		
151	10	FAST	FRANS OSKAR VALHELM	✓	FIREMAN	6/19-39	"	"	"	50	"	"	"	5/5	154		
152	11 No P.E.	CARLSSON	JOHN ERIK HILDER	✓	"	7/13-39	"	"	"	49	"	"	"	5/8	165		
153	12	CLAESSON	LARS GUSTAF HELMER	✓	"	1/13-39	"	"	"	32	"	"	"	5/10	149		
154	13	ROST	KARL AUGUST	✓	"	4/19-39	"	"	"	38	"	"	"	6/-	202		
155	14	CARLSSON	ERLING HILDER	✓	"	"	"	"	"	23	"	"	"	5/10	132		
201	15	HEDMAN	ERNST ANSELM	✓	PURSER	1/13-39	"	"	"	52	"	FINNISH	"	6/2	172		
202	16	SKANTZE	CARL-ERIK	✓	Ass."	6/19-39	"	"	"	31	"	SCANDIN.	SWEDISH	5/10	154		
203	17 No P.E.	CARMAN	CARL AXEL	✓	CLERK	7/13-39	"	"	"	29	"	"	"	5/9	133		
204	18	JOENLUND	THURE BRYNOLF	✓	CASHIER	1/13-39	"	"	"	35	"	"	"	6/2	165		
205	19	BELFRAGE	CURT ARMAS ISIDOR	✓	CLERK	5/19-39	"	"	"	28	"	"	"	5/10	138		
206	20	BERG	LENNART	✓	"	4/19-39	"	"	"	26	"	"	"	5/8	143		
207	21	TISTRAND	TORKEL ERLAND	✓	"	1/13-39	"	"	"	23	"	"	"	6/-	156		
208	22	TÖRNQVIST	PER ERIK FRITIOF	✓	"	4/19-39	"	"	"	24	"	"	"	5/9	136		
209	23 No P.E.	REGNER	SVEN LORENTZ	✓	DOCTOR	7/13-39	"	"	"	34	"	"	"	5/10	152		
210	24	JOHANSSON	EINA FRIDEBERG	✓	NURSE	1/13-39	"	"	"	32	FEM.	"	"	5/8	136		
211	25	NETTERBERG	INGRID BERTA	✓	"	5/19-39	"	"	"	28	"	"	"	5/7	132		
1210	26	ANDERSSON	ASTRID INGEBORG	✓	"	"	"	"	"	42	"	"	"	5/6	136		
1212	27	JOHANSSON	LAGE KARL EBBE	✓	MED. ATTEND.	1/13-39	"	"	"	28	MALE	"	"	5/7	141		
213	28 No P.E.	JOHANSSON	GUSTAF HUGO	✓	STOREKEEPER	7/13-39	"	"	"	50	"	"	"	5/11	165		
214	29	BÖRJESSON	OLOF NATANÄLL	✓	Ass."	1/13-39	"	"	"	26	"	"	"	5/9	176		
214A	30	JOHANSSON	BROR ALGOT ALLAN	✓	"	5/19-39	"	"	"	23	"	"	"	5/7	154		

Line
Owners
Local Agents

Immigrant Inspector.

* See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (6), (7), and (8)
is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, _____ of the _____, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of paragraph 5, subdivision (b) Immigration Rule 6, which appears below.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19____

Master, First or Second Officer.

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form. 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have departed or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$ 10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by Section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMAN

SEC. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

SEC. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiner), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$ 1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

(d) Section 32 of the Immigration Act of 1917 is repealed, but shall remain in force as to all vessels, their owners, agents, consignees, and masters, and as to all seamen, arriving in the United States prior to the enactment of this Act.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzogovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel GRIPSHOLM, arriving at NEW YORK, JUL 23 1939, 19, from the port of

(1) No. on list	(2) State whether member of crew last preceding voyage of vessel to U. S.	(3) NAME IN FULL		(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or dis- charged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	REMARKS
		Family name	Given name			When	Where										
215	1	BERG	MALTE BIRGER	✓	ASS. STOREKEEPER	1/13-39	GOthenburg	NO	YES	27	MALE	SCANDIN.	SWEDISH	5/8	138		
216	2	NILSSON	ANNA	✓	LINENKEEPER	"	"	"	"	42	FEM.	"	"	5/5	132		
217	3	No P.E.	CARLSSON	✓	PRINTER	7/13-39	"	"	"	33	MALE	"	"	5/9	132		
218	4	ANDERSSON	TALE EVERT	✓	ASS. "	6/19-39	"	"	"	32	"	"	"	5/11	143		
1217	5	No P.E.	PENSSON	✓	" "	7/13-39	"	"	"	22	"	"	"	5/5	127		
1218	6	No P.E.	OLSSON	✓	" "	"	"	"	"	26	"	"	"	5/5	132		
219	7	No P.E.	JOHANSSON	✓	CARPENTER	"	"	"	"	26	"	"	"	5/10	163		
220	8		LUNDBERG	✓	MUSIC LEADER	1/13-39	"	"	"	46	"	"	"	5/8	138		
221	9		MICU	✓	MUSICIAN	"	"	"	"	40	"	ROUMANIAN	"	5/10	165		
222	10	No P.E.	SJÖNELL	✓	"	7/13-39	"	"	"	35	"	SCANDIN.	"	5/6	167		
223	11		TALL	✓	"	1/13-39	"	"	"	31	"	"	"	5/10	145		
224	12		WEZEL	✓	"	"	"	"	"	31	"	"	"	6/1	165		
225	13		CARLSTEN	✓	"	"	"	"	"	38	"	"	"	5/7	200		
226	14		RUDVALL	✓	"	5/19-39	"	"	"	47	"	"	"	6/-	182		
227	15		CARLSSON	✓	"	1/13-39	"	"	"	42	"	"	"	6/-	162		
228	16		SCHUBERT	✓	"	"	"	"	"	50	"	GERMAN	"	6/1	182		
229	17		HULTHÉN	✓	"	"	"	"	"	39	"	SCANDIN.	"	6/1	180		
230	18		KIHLBERG	✓	POST OFFICIAL	4/19-39	"	"	"	42	"	"	"	5/8	158		
231	19		NILSSON	✓	ASS. " "	1/13-39	"	"	"	43	"	"	"	5/7	132		
232	20	No P.E.	SÖLLING	✓	SHOP GIRL	7/13-39	"	"	"	45	FEM.	"	"	5/9	143		
233	21		TORSELL	✓	" "	6/19-39	"	"	"	39	"	"	"	5/7	143		
234	22	No P.E.	LARSSON	✓	BARBER	7/13-39	"	"	"	30	MALE	"	"	5/9	149		
235	23	No P.E.	GÖTH	✓	ASS. "	"	"	"	"	27	"	"	"	5/6	147		
236	24		TÖRNQUIST	✓	" "	4/19-39	"	"	"	27	"	"	"	5/6	132		
237	25		LINDBLAD	✓	" "	"	"	"	"	28	"	"	"	5/9	176		
238	26		DAHLSTRAND	✓	" "	5/19-39	"	"	"	21	"	"	"	5/10	161		
239	27		WESTBERG	✓	" "	1/13-39	"	"	"	28	"	"	"	5/10	170		
240	28	No P.E.	LARSSON	✓	" "	7/13-39	"	"	"	28	FEM.	"	"	5/4	112		
241	29		SELLMAN	✓	" "	4/19-39	"	"	"	26	"	"	"	5/5	127		
1240	30		ILMARK	✓	" "	5/19-39	"	"	"	21	"	"	"	5/6	141		

Line
Owners
Local Agents

John P. Brown

Immigrant Inspector.

* See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (6), (7), and (8)
is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, _____, of the _____, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of paragraph 5, subdivision (b) Immigration Rule 6, which appears below.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19____

Master, First or Second Officer.

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form. 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$ 10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by Section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMAN

SEC. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

SEC. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$ 1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seamen on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

(d) Section 32 of the Immigration Act of 1917 is repealed, but shall remain in force as to all vessels, their owners, agents, consignees, and masters, and as to all seamen, arriving in the United States prior to the enactment of this Act.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzogovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Sheet No. 6

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel SWEDENHOLM, arriving at NEW YORK, JUL 23 1939, from the port of

(1) No. on list	(2) State whether member of crew last preceding voyage of vessel to U. S.	(3) NAME IN FULL		(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or dis- charged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	REMARKS
		Family name	Given name			When	Where										
1241	1	NO	NILSSON	ANNA MARGARETA	✓	ASS. BARBER	7/13-39	GOTHENBURG	NO	YES	22	FEM.	SCANDIN.	SWEDISH	5/5	114	
1242	2	NO	SAVE	ANNA-BRITTA	✓	"	"	"	"	"	27	"	"	"	5/4	114	
1248	3	NO	JÖNSSON	ERIKA VIKTORIA	✓	"	"	"	"	"	24	"	"	"	5/4	154	
1248A	4	NO	ANDRÉN	SYLVIA	✓	"	"	"	"	"	24	"	"	"	5/1	114	
242	5		LINDSTRÖM	MARTIN THEODOR	✓	BARHSTWARD	1/13-39	"	"	"	40	MALE	"	"	5/9	140	
243	6		SVENSSON	SVEN GUSTAF	✓	ASS. "	5/19-39	"	"	"	22	"	"	"	6/1	165	
244	7		KJELLERÅS	BROR FOLKE PAUL	✓	"	1/13-39	"	"	"	30	"	"	"	5/6	149	
1245	8		PERSSON	GÖSTA	✓	"	6/19-39	"	"	"	27	"	"	"	5/9	154	
245	9		SANDELL	RUT SIGNHILD	✓	MASSEUSE	5/19-39	"	"	"	37	FEM.	"	"	5/6	110	
246	10		ASSARSSON	INGA BRITA	✓	"	1/13-39	"	"	"	23	"	"	"	5/6	138	
1246	11	NO P.E.	STEEN	SONJA LINNÉA	✓	"	7/13-39	"	"	"	26	"	"	"	5/8	154	
247	12		BRAMER	ROLF	✓	PICCOLO	6/19-39	"	"	"	16	MALE	"	"	5/5	121	
248	13		HARRING	VALERIAN	✓	BUS BOY	4/19-39	"	"	"	17	"	ESTHONIAN	"	5/4	145	
249	14	NO P.E.	ANDERSEN	HERLUF VIKING	✓	CLERK	7/13-39	"	"	"	27	"	SCANDIN.	DANISH	6/2	184	
250	15		PALM	SIGURD FREDRIK	✓	WATCHMAN	1/13-39	"	"	"	30	"	"	SWEDISH	5/8	167	
251	16		ERIKSSON	KARL ALGOT HERBERT	✓	"	4/19-39	"	"	"	38	"	"	"	5/9	184	
1249	17	NO	BERLEY	ULGA SOPHIA WILHELMINA	✓	CIGARETT GIRL	7/13-39	"	"	"	21	FEM.	"	"	5/8	121	
1232	18	NO	OLSSON	MAJKEN ELISE KARIN	✓	SHOP GIRL	"	"	"	"	22	"	"	"	5/4	118	
1312	19	NO P.E.	REED	EDWARD WILLIAM	✓	PHOTOGRAPHER	"	"	"	"	35	MALE	BRITISH	"	5/10	143	
1313	20	NO P.E.	HITCHCOCK	PETER SEVERIN	✓	"	"	"	"	"	22	"	"	"	5/10	139	
1314	21	NO	MORRIS	RICHARD	✓	"	"	"	"	"	23	"	"	"	5/11	160	
301	22		MOLL	PAUL	✓	CHIEF COOK	1/13-39	"	"	"	46	"	GERMAN	SWEDISH	5/6	132	
302	23		RINGGENBERG	ADOLF OTTO	✓	COOK	"	"	"	"	30	"	SWISS	"	5/7	187	
303	24		ANDERSSON	KARL OSKAR	✓	"	"	"	"	"	30	"	SCANDIN.	SWEDISH	5/11	155	
304	25		WICKMAN	CARL OLOF	✓	"	"	"	"	"	28	"	"	"	6/-	206	
305	26	NO P.E.	PETERSSON	YNGVE LENNART	✓	"	7/1-39	"	"	"	24	"	"	"	5/10	169	
306	27		ANDERSSON	GUSTAF LINAR	✓	"	4/19-39	"	"	"	19	"	"	"	5/8	149	
307	28	NO P.E.	MELLANDER	ARNE BERTIL	✓	KITCHENBOY	7/13-39	"	"	"	23	"	"	"	5/6	149	
308	29	NO	JÖNSSON	ARNE AUGUST	✓	"	"	"	"	"	22	"	"	"	5/7	154	
309	30		SANDBERG	PER EYE	✓	"	5/19-39	"	"	"	19	"	"	"	5/7	128	

Line

Owners

Local Agents

Immigrant Inspector.

* See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (6), (7), and (8)
is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, _____ of the _____, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of paragraph 5, subdivision (b) Immigration Rule 6, which appears below.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19____

Master, First or Second Officer.

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form. 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$ 10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

PAR. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by Section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMAN

SEC. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

SEC. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$ 1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seamen on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

(d) Section 32 of the Immigration Act of 1917 is repealed, but shall remain in force as to all vessels, their owners, agents, consignees, and masters, and as to all seamen, arriving in the United States prior to the enactment of this Act.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzogovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel GRIPSHOLM, arriving at NEW YORK, JUL 23 1939, 19, from the port of

(1) No. on list	(2) State whether member of crew last preceding voyage of vessel to U. S.	(3) NAME IN FULL		(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or dis- charged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	REMARKS
		Family name	Given name			When	Where										
310	1	FAGER	ERIK MAGNAR	✓	KITCHENBOY	4/19-39	GOTHENBURG	NO	YES	28	MALE	SCANDIN.	SWEDISH	5/9	158		
311	2	GESTER	ALEXIS ERIK	✓	"	6/19-39	"	"	"	23	"	"	"	5/9	147		
312	3	ASP	JOHN SIGFRID	✓	"	"	"	"	"	31	"	"	"	5/5	158		
313	4	SÖDERSTRÖM	KARL ERIK GOTTHARD	✓	"	5/19-39	"	"	"	23	"	"	"	5/11	160		
314	5	CARLSSON	ERNST	✓	COOK	1/13-39	"	"	"	35	"	"	"	5/10	151		
315	6	No P.E. HALLGREN	KARL	✓	"	7/13-39	"	"	"	40	"	"	"	5/9	150		
316	7	WIKSTRÖM	KARL ÅKE FILIP	✓	"	1/13-39	"	"	"	20	"	"	"	5/9	147		
317	8	BERG	LENNART ERIK	✓	"	"	"	"	"	20	"	"	"	5/4	140		
318	9	HEDSTRÖM	SVEN	✓	"	6/19-39	"	"	"	22	"	"	"	5/5	163		
319	10	NYDÉN	BENGT INGEMAR	✓	KITCHENBOY	4/19-39	"	"	"	18	"	"	"	5/7	161		
320	11	STAF	TORGNY ROLAND	✓	"	6/19-39	"	"	"	24	"	"	"	5/6	132		
321	12	ROSÉN	FRANS MATHIAS	✓	"	"	"	"	"	30	"	"	"	5/11	191		
322	13	BROMAN	JOHN ADOLF	✓	"	"	"	"	"	17	"	"	"	5/9	132		
323	14	ÖHRVALL	BERTIL AGNE	✓	"	1/13-39	"	"	"	19	"	"	"	5/10	138		
324	15	LINDEROTH	SICURD GOTTFRID	✓	COOK	"	"	"	"	40	"	"	"	5/7	147		
325	16	No P.E. HENRIKSSON	EDGAR VALDEMAR	✓	"	7/13-39	"	"	"	27	"	"	"	5/8	132		
326	17	EKMAN	HILMER REINHOLD	✓	"	1/13-39	"	"	"	28	"	"	"	5/5	127		
327	18	FROST	KARL SIXTEN	✓	"	"	"	"	"	20	"	"	"	5/10	152		
328	19	No P.E. LINDGREN	ERIK HELLMER	✓	"	7/13-39	"	"	"	23	"	"	"	5/7	143		
329	20	LUDWIGHS	BO ARNE WILBY	✓	"	6/19-39	"	"	"	26	"	"	"	5/11	165		
330	21	No P.E. ANDERSSON	KARL BENGT GÖSTA	✓	KITCHENBOY	7/13-39	"	"	"	25	"	"	"	5/7	145		
331	22	No P.E. DANIELSSON	JOEL ARTHUR	✓	"	"	"	"	"	38	"	"	"	5/6	142		
332	23	LEDIN	ERIK OLOF	✓	"	6/19-39	"	"	"	27	"	"	"	5/10	154		
333	24	ISAKSSON	TAGE RAGNVALD	✓	"	5/19-39	"	"	"	19	"	"	"	5/9	152		
334	25	SUNDIN	ALF UNO	✓	"	1/13-39	"	"	"	30	"	"	"	5/6	132		
335	26	JOHANSSON	JOHN BENJAMIN	✓	PANTRYMAN	"	"	"	"	33	"	"	"	5/10	143		
336	27	ÖSTERLIN	ARNOLD OSSIAN	✓	Ass. "	"	"	"	"	29	"	"	"	5/5	138		
337	28	No P.E. BREDBERG	KARL ERIK	✓	"	7/13-39	"	"	"	24	"	"	"	5/10	165		
338	29	No P.E. LINDGREN	ERIK VALTER	✓	"	"	"	"	"	27	"	"	"	5/5	125		
339	30	No MALMGREN	GUNNAR FOLKE TEODOR	✓	"	"	"	"	"	28	"	"	"	5/8	163		

Line
Owners
Local Agents

Immigrant Inspector.

* See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (6), (7), and (8) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, _____ of the _____, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of paragraph 5, subdivision (b) Immigration Rule 6, which appears below.

Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19____.

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form. 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$ 10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by Section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMAN

SEC. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

SEC. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$ 1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seamen on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

(d) Section 32 of the Immigration Act of 1917 is repealed, but shall remain in force as to all vessels, their owners, agents, consignees, and masters, and as to all seamen, arriving in the United States prior to the enactment of this Act.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel GRIPSHOLM, arriving at NEW YORK, JUL 23 1939, 19, from the port of

(1) No. on list	(2) State whether member of crew last preceding voyage of vessel to U. S.	(3) NAME IN FULL		(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or dis- charged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	REMARKS
		Family name	Given name			When	Where										
1339	1	SJÖBERG	JOHN CHARLES	✓	COOK	1/13-39	GOTHENBURG	NO	YES	31	MALE	SCANDIN.	SWEDISH	5/9	130		
340	2	KULLBERG	TÖRE HARTVIG	✓	KITCHENBOY	4/19-39	"	"	"	24	"	"	"	5/11	176		
341	3	STRANDBERG	OLOF ALGOT EMANUEL	✓	BUTCHER	1/13-39	"	"	"	43	"	"	"	5/4	162		
342	4	ERIKSSON	KLAS TÖRIN EMANUEL	✓	ASS. "	7/13-39	"	"	"	47	"	"	"	5/8	165		
343	5	NORD	ERIK OLOF	✓	" "	"	"	"	"	29	"	"	"	5/5	143		
344	6	AHLSTRÖM	HILDING VALDEMAR	✓	KITCHENBOY	"	"	"	"	23	"	"	"	6/-	189		
345	7	RYDSTRÖM	OSKAR FILIP	✓	BAKER	1/13-39	"	"	"	35	"	"	"	5/9	165		
346	8	SILVANDER	UNO ROBERT	✓	ASS. "	"	"	"	"	27	"	"	"	5/6	138		
347	9	BERGSTRÖM	GUSTAF IVAR	✓	" "	"	"	"	"	38	"	"	"	5/5	169		
348	10	BRAUN	RAGNAR MANFRED	✓	CONFECTIONER	"	"	"	"	28	"	"	"	5/6	143		
349	11	WETTERLUND	SIXTEN KNUT	✓	ASS. "	"	"	"	"	33	"	"	"	5/9	132		
350	12	No P.E.	BLOM	✓	" "	7/13-39	"	"	"	20	"	"	"	5/6	136		
351	13	BYLÉN	ALF KARL OSKAR	✓	" "	4/19-39	"	"	"	30	"	"	"	5/10	198		
352	14	CEDERSTRAND	ROLAND ARTUR	✓	KITCHENBOY	6/19-39	"	"	"	25	"	"	"	5/8	154		
353	15	HAMMARBERG	CARL GUNNAR	✓	"	5/19-39	"	"	"	17	"	"	"	5/8	129		
354	16	LINDGREN	HARRY RICHARD ADOLF	✓	"	"	"	"	"	40	"	"	"	5/4	127		
355	17	ANDERSSON	TORSTEN LENNART	✓	"	1/13-39	"	"	"	20	"	"	"	5/11	152		
356	18	NILSSON	JOHN VALFRID	✓	MESSBOY	"	"	"	"	16	"	"	"	5/1	110		
1301	19	SVENSSON	ALF	✓	COOK	"	"	"	"	23	"	"	"	6/-	158		
1302	20	No P.E.	LUNDHOLM	✓	KITCHENBOY	7/13-39	"	"	"	19	"	"	"	5/11	165		
401	21	MORGAN	KARL FREDRIK	✓	CHIEF STEWARD	5/19-39	"	"	"	45	"	"	"	5/11	158		
402	22	OLOFSSON	CARL EMIL	✓	ASS. "	1/13-39	"	"	"	28	"	"	"	5/4	112		
403	23	No P.E.	SJÖBERG	✓	BARMAN	7/13-39	"	"	"	37	"	"	"	5/7	156		
404	24	MÖRK	SVEN MARTIN	✓	WAITER	1/13-39	"	"	"	43	"	"	"	5/9	136		
405	25	JOHANSSON	ANDERS JOHAN LARS	✓	"	7/13-39	"	"	"	23	"	"	"	5/11	165		
406	26	NORD	JOHN EMANUEL	✓	"	1/13-39	"	"	"	38	"	"	"	5/8	140		
407	27	LÖFGREN	BERTIL HARALD	✓	"	6/19-39	"	"	"	31	"	"	"	5/8	127		
408	28	JANSSON	NILS HUGO VALTER	✓	"	1/13-39	"	"	"	30	"	"	"	7	158		
409	29	QVIST	BERTIL GERHARD	✓	"	"	"	"	"	27	"	"	"	5/11	165		
410	30	MATSSON	ERIK THORVALD	✓	"	"	"	"	"	31	"	"	"	5/7	143		

Line
Owners
Local Agents

Immigrant Inspector.

* See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (6), (7), and (8)
is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

Form S. A. L. 116 a. 12000 ex. febr. 37.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, _____, of the _____, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of paragraph 5, subdivision (b) Immigration Rule 6, which appears below.

Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19____

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$ 10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by Section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMAN

SEC. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

SEC. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$ 1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of such question upon payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seamen on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

(d) Section 32 of the Immigration Act of 1917 is repealed, but shall remain in force as to all vessels, their owners, agents, consignees, and masters, and as to all seamen, arriving in the United States prior to the enactment of this Act.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzogovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel GRIPSHOLM, arriving at NEW YORK, JUL 23 1939, 19, from the port of

(1) No. on list	(2) State whether member of crew last preceding voyage of vessel to U. S.	(3) NAME IN FULL		(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or dis- charged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	REMARKS
		Family name	Given name			When	Where										
411	1	ERIKSSON	KARL JOHAN VILHELM	✓	WATER	6/13-39	GOTHENBURG	NO	YES	30	MALE	SCANDIN.	SWEDISH	5/3	162		
412	2	SCHREIBER	GUNNAR TORO	✓	"	"	"	"	"	30	"	"	"	5/3	130		
413	3	JOHANSSON	HARALD	✓	"	"	"	"	"	33	"	"	"	5/11	170		
414	4	BRAD	KARL ERIK VALTER	✓	"	"	"	"	"	28	"	"	"	5/9	135		
415	5	NO P.E.	FINMAN	✓	"	7/13-39	"	"	"	31	"	"	"	5/8	167		
416	6	SUNDHOLM	LEONTI LEONTI	✓	"	6/13-39	"	"	"	31	"	"	"	5/10	160		
417	7	HUGBERG	NYLIS ELOH	✓	"	7/13-39	"	"	"	27	"	"	"	5/8	138		
418	8	HANSSON	NILS OLUF	✓	"	6/15-39	"	"	"	39	"	"	"	5/10	151		
419	9	NO P.E.	STENBERG	✓	"	7/13-39	"	"	"	32	"	"	"	5/8	162		
420	10	JOHANSSON	WILHELM MUSTER	✓	"	7/13-39	NEW YORK	"	"	45	"	"	AMERICAN	5/7	185		
421	11	JENSEN	OLE PERHOUT	✓	"	6/13-39	SCANDINAVIAN	"	"	15	"	"	"	5/5	129		
422	12	MORSEN	YASA YASA	✓	"	"	"	"	"	16	"	"	"	5/11	105		
423	13	ANDERSEN	KARL AAGE	✓	"	"	"	"	"	26	"	"	"	5/7	132		
424	14	ISSEL	TORBERN HARRIS	✓	"	"	"	"	"	29	"	"	SWEDISH	5/7	154		
425	15	NO P.E.	LINDBLUM	✓	"	7/13-39	"	"	"	32	"	"	DANISH	5/4	121		
426	16	MOGENSEN	OSVIND AAGE	✓	"	"	"	"	"	20	"	"	"	5/8	132		
427	17	KRISTENSEN	OLE VILHELM	✓	"	"	"	"	"	37	"	FAIRLY	AMERICAN	5/5	150		3841547 Cont. NY.
428	18	MATTHESSON	ROBERT	✓	"	7/13-39	NEW YORK	"	"	21	"	SCANDIN.	SWEDISH	5/8	138		
429	19	NO P.E.	MORSTROM	✓	"	7/13-39	GOTHENBURG	"	"	24	"	"	DANISH	5/10	154		
430	20	MOSS	OTTO JENSEN	✓	"	6/13-39	"	"	"	17	"	"	SWEDISH	5/9	132		
431	21	RIISBERG	LEONTI	✓	WATER	5/13-39	"	"	"	16	"	"	"	5/7	107		
432	22	RIISBERG	ANDERS FINN	✓	"	7/13-39	"	"	"	17	"	"	"	5/6	136		
433	23	RIISBERG	OSVIND HAAK PABLIUS	✓	"	6/13-39	"	"	"	20	"	"	"	5/7	143		
434	24	JOHANSSON	OSVIND AAGE	✓	"	6/13-39	"	"	"	39	"	"	"	5/8	138		
435	25	MORSEN	OSVIND AAGE	✓	SEWING	7/13-39	"	"	"	35	"	"	"	6/2	165		
436	26	BERG	JOHAN GUSSAR	✓	"	"	"	"	"	41	"	"	"	5/3	100		
437	27	RIISBERG	MARTIN ALBERT	✓	"	"	"	"	"	28	"	"	"	5/10	134		
438	28	NO P.E.	SEVERI	✓	"	7/13-39	"	"	"	38	"	"	"	5/10	154		
439	29	SEVERI	OSVIND AAGE	✓	"	7/13-39	"	"	"	18	"	"	"	5/5	141		
440	30	LISSA	OSVIND AAGE	✓	"	7/13-39	"	"	"	18	"	"	"	5/5	141		

Line
Owners
Local Agents

Immigrant Inspector.

* See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (6), (7), and (8) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, _____, of the _____, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of paragraph 5, subdivision (b) Immigration Rule 6, which appears below.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19____

Master, First or Second Officer.

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form. 589) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon before or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$ 10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by Section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMAN

SEC. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

SEC. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$ 1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain such seaman after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seamen on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

(d) Section 32 of the Immigration Act of 1917 is repealed, but shall remain in force as to all vessels, their owners, agents, consignees, and masters, and as to all seamen, arriving in the United States prior to the enactment of this Act.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzogovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel "GRIPSHOLM", arriving at NEW YORK, JUL 23 1939, 19 , from the port of

(1) No. on list	(2) State whether member of crew last preceding voyage of vessel to U. S.	(3) NAME IN FULL		(4) Length of service at age	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or dis- charged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	REMARKS
		Family name	Given name			When	Where										
441	1	LUNDQVIST	LENNART EUGÉN	✓	ASS. DECKSTEWARD	5/19-39	GOthenBURG	No	YES	17	MALE	SCANDIN.	SWEDISH	5/4	136		
442	2	EWALDH	GRETA AGNES	✓	STEWARDESS	1/13-39	"	"	"	31	FEM.	"	"	5/4	116		
443	3	EWALDH	SONJA ANNA	✓	"	"	"	"	"	23	"	"	"	5/3	110		
444	4	ANDERSSON	EBBA SOFIA	✓	"	"	"	"	"	36	"	"	"	5/6	137		
445	5	DUNÉR	ANNA LISA	✓	"	"	"	"	"	27	"	"	"	5/5	110		
446	6	PERSOON	ELSI BIRGIT	✓	"	"	"	"	"	23	"	"	"	5/—	100		
447	7	BONDESSON	WILHELM FREDRIK	✓	DECKSTEWARD	"	"	"	"	31	MALE	"	"	5/10	140		
448	8	BOSTRAND	GUNNAR	✓	ASS. "	5/19-39	"	"	"	22	"	"	"	6/1	167		
449	9	NO P.E.	FREDRIKSSON	✓	" "	7/13-39	"	"	"	26	"	"	"	5/10	176		
451	10	JOHANSSON	STURE OSKAR RAGNAR	✓	BUGLER	1/13-39	"	"	"	27	"	"	"	5/9	145		
452	11	AHLBERG	ROLF AXEL STEFAN	✓	LIFTBOY	"	"	"	"	18	"	"	"	5/8	127		
453	12	PAULSSON	KJELL ÅKE	✓	"	6/13-39	"	"	"	16	"	"	"	5/5	138		
454	13	KARLHOLM	UNO RUDOLF	✓	BARTENDER	1/13-39	"	"	"	46	"	"	"	5/11	159		
455	14	LÖFSTRAND	KARL GUNNAR	✓	ASS. "	"	"	"	"	33	"	"	"	5/11	165		
456	15	LUNDBERG	KURT RAGNAR	✓	" "	"	"	"	"	27	"	"	"	5/8	149		
457	16	BLIXT	ERIK GUSTAF	✓	" WAITER	"	"	"	"	19	"	"	"	5/9	138		
458	17	MALMBERG	BO OVE MAX	✓	" "	5/19-39	"	"	"	17	"	"	"	5/6	123		
459	18	LJUNGMARK	KARL IVAR BO	✓	PANTRYMAN	1/13-39	"	"	"	29	"	"	"	5/11	140		
460	19	OTTERSTRÖM	BO OSKAR ARVID	✓	2ND "	4/19-39	"	"	"	36	"	"	"	5/8	160		
461	20	SVENSSON	PER BERTIL	✓	PANTRYBOY	6/19-39	"	"	"	19	"	"	"	5/8	134		
462	21	JANSSON	NILS TORE BERNHARD	✓	"	5/19-39	"	"	"	28	"	"	"	5/11	158		
463	22	DAVIDSSON	SVEN ERIK ERLAND	✓	"	4/19-39	"	"	"	20	"	"	"	5/7	136		
464	23	JOHANSSON	ALF ERIK HERBERT	✓	"	7/13-39	"	"	"	23	"	"	"	5/6	165		
465	24	NYLSSON-MULL	JOHAN ÅKE	✓	"	5/19-39	"	"	"	19	"	"	"	5/7	129		
466	25	ANDERSSON	LARS PAUL	✓	"	"	"	"	"	22	"	"	"	5/8	141		
467	26	NO P.E.	ARONSSON	✓	"	7/13-39	"	"	"	31	"	"	"	5/10	143		
468	27	SVENSSON	ERIK HELGE	✓	"	1/13-39	"	"	"	19	"	"	"	5/7	118		
469	28	KJELL	BERTIL EDMUND	✓	"	5/19-39	"	"	"	26	"	"	"	5/8	130		
470	29	NO P.E.	TIDELMAN	✓	"	7/13-39	"	"	"	29	"	"	"	5/10	154		
471	30	BRICK	NILS FOLKE BERNHARD	✓	"	5/13-39	"	"	"	26	"	"	"	5/5	127		

Line

Owners

Local Agents

Immigrant Inspector.

* See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (6), (7), and (8)
is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, _____, of the _____, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of paragraph 5, subdivision (b) Immigration Rule 6, which appears below.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19____

Master, First or Second Officer.

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form. 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$ 10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: Provided, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by Section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMAN

SEC. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

SEC. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiner), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$ 1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seamen on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

(d) Section 32 of the Immigration Act of 1917 is repealed, but shall remain in force as to all vessels, their owners, agents, consignees, and masters, and as to all seamen, arriving in the United States prior to the enactment of this Act.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Sheet No. 10.

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel GRIPSHOLM, arriving at NEW YORK, JUL 23 1939, 19, from the port of

(1) No. on list	(2) State whether member of crew last preceding voyage of vessel to U. S.	(3) NAME IN FULL		(4) Length of service at port	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or dis- charged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	REMARKS
		Family name	Given name			When	Where										
472	1	GREEN	JOHAN LENNART	/	PAINTER	4/13-39	GUTHENBURG	NO	YES	40	MALE	SCANDINAVIAN	SWEDISH	5'6"	130		
473	2	DICKMAN	GUSTAF FREDRIK	/	"	"	"	"	"	18	"	"	"	5'7"	154		
474	3	PETTERSON	JOHN EVAN	/	"	4/19-39	"	"	"	20	"	"	"	5'8"	171		
475	4	PETTERSON	PAUL OLIV	/	"	6/10-39	"	"	"	19	"	"	"	5'8"	147		
476	5	HARJUNEN	ERIK GUNNAR	/	"	"	"	"	"	27	"	"	"	5'10"	152		
477	6	ERIKSSON	GUST HENRIK	/	"	"	"	"	"	21	"	"	"	5'6"	132		
478	7	KINDSTROM	KARL JOHAN	/	CHIEF STEWARD	1/13-39	"	"	"	34	"	"	"	5'7"	155		
479	8	REINH	FRITZ TORSTEN	/	WAITER	4/19-39	"	"	"	33	"	"	"	5'6"	158		
480	9	NORD	ERIK SVEN ALF	/	"	1/13-39	"	"	"	33	"	"	"	5'4"	147		
481	10	NO P.C.	SWEN	/	"	7/13-39	"	"	"	24	"	"	"	5'10"	169		
482	11	BLEDINTE	GUSTA AXE	/	"	4/15-39	"	"	"	34	"	"	"	5'5"	132		
483	12	BLAN	GUY FELIX	/	SAFETY GUARD	1/13-39	"	"	"	37	"	"	"	5'7"	162		
484	13	NO P.C.	FRANCK	/	SAFETY GUARD	4/19-39	"	"	"	28	"	"	"	5'7"	136		
485	14	ROSENQVIST	RAUF AUGUST EVAN	/	"	1/13-39	"	"	"	25	"	"	"	5'4"	150		
486	15	DE WENDEL	OTTO RICHARD	/	MECHANIC	"	"	"	"	33	"	"	"	5'8"	143		
487	16	NO P.C.	WESTERHOLM	/	SAFETY GUARD	7/13-39	"	"	"	20	"	"	"	5'8"	136		
488	17	NO P.C.	SWENSSON	/	"	"	"	"	"	27	"	"	"	5'8"	150		
489	18	NO	WILHELM	/	PAINTER	"	"	"	"	17	"	"	"	5'10"	132		
490	19	NO	ANDERSON	/	"	"	"	"	"	17	"	"	"	5'8"	134		
491	20	NO P.C.	ROSENBERG	/	WAITER	"	"	"	"	26	"	"	"	5'10"	130		
492	21	NO	KUTAPAK	/	"	"	"	"	"	28	"	"	"	5'8"	163		
493	22	NO P.C.	WILHELM	/	"	"	"	"	"	20	"	"	"	5'8"	138		
494	23	SCANDINAVIAN	SWEN HENRIK	/	CHIEF STEWARD	1/13-39	"	"	"	21	"	"	"	5'10"	162		
495	24	ANDERSON	ELBIR FREDERICK	/	ASS. " "	"	"	"	"	20	"	"	"	5'10"	143		
496	25	FINN	MARTIN WILHELM	/	CHEFIER	"	"	"	"	37	FEM.	"	"	5'8"	152		
497	26	SWEN	GUNNAR	/	WAITER	"	"	"	"	33	MALE	"	"	5'7"	162		
498	27	ANDERSON	PAUL TORSTEN	/	"	4/19-39	"	"	"	18	"	"	"	6'1"	171		
499	28	WILHELM	WILHELM	/	"	1/13-39	"	"	"	23	"	"	"	5'7"	148		
500	29	ANDERSON	PAUL TORSTEN	/	"	"	"	"	"	25	"	"	"	5'9"	126		
501	30	ANDERSON	PAUL TORSTEN	/	"	5/13-39	"	"	"	22	"	"	"	5'11"	141		

Line
Owners
Local Agents

Immigrant Inspector.

* See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (6), (7), and (8)
is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, _____, of the _____, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of paragraph 5, subdivision (b) Immigration Rule 6, which appears below.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19____, Master, First or Second Officer.

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have departed or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$ 10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by Section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMAN

SEC. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

SEC. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$ 1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

(d) Section 32 of the Immigration Act of 1917 is repealed, but shall remain in force as to all vessels, their owners, agents, consignees, and masters, and as to all seamen, arriving in the United States prior to the enactment of this Act.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel GRIPSHOLM, arriving at NEW YORK, JUL 23 1939, 19, from the port of

(1) No. on list	(2) State whether member of crew last preceding voyage of vessel to U. S.	(3) NAME IN FULL		(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or dis- charged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	REMARKS
		Family name	Given name			When	Where										
509	1	MARTENSSON	JOHN LUDVIG	✓	WAITER	1/13-39	GOTHENBURG	No	YES	38	MALE	SCANDIN.	SWEDISH	5/6	149		
510	2	MARLSSON	JULIUS KARL GUSTAF	✓	"	"	"	"	"	48	"	"	"	5/8	150		
511	3	JOHANSSON	JOHN ALLAN	✓	"	4/13-39	"	"	"	23	"	"	"	5/9	150		
512	4	NO P.E.	EGRELL	✓	"	7/13-39	"	"	"	24	"	"	"	5/10	150		
513	5	LINQVIST	OLOF EINAR	✓	"	1/13-39	"	"	"	44	"	"	"	5/4	138		
514	6	AKTIV	AXEL HENNING	✓	"	"	"	"	"	25	"	"	"	5/9	143		
515	7	AKTIV	RAGNAR EMANUEL	✓	"	"	"	"	"	29	"	"	"	5/7	127		
516	8	ANDERSSON	GÖSTA HENRY	✓	"	"	"	"	"	23	"	"	"	5/9	152		
517	9	NYLUND	JEAN ERIK GUNNAR	✓	"	"	"	"	"	22	"	"	"	5/10	143		
518	10	NO P.E.	MATTSSON	✓	"	7/13-39	"	"	"	35	"	"	"	6	145		
519	11	OLSSON	SVEN JOHAN	✓	"	1/13-39	"	"	"	28	"	"	"	5/7	121		
520	12	NO	IVARIUS	✓	"	7/13-39	"	"	"	19	"	"	"	5/10	145		
521	13	ANDERSSON	SVEN OLE	✓	"	1/13-39	"	"	"	20	"	"	"	5/9	160		
522	14	JONSSON	GUSTAF LEONARD	✓	"	"	"	"	"	24	"	"	"	5/9	152		
523	15	ABRAHAMSSON	ARNE VILHELM	✓	"	"	"	"	"	20	"	"	"	5/10	143		
524	16	NO	GUSTAFSSON	✓	"	7/13-39	"	"	"	18	"	"	"	5/5	136		
525	17	NYQVIST	PER GUNNAR	✓	"	5/13-39	"	"	"	29	"	"	"	5/8	143		
526	18	FRIDBERG	ERIK ÅKE	✓	"	6/13-39	"	"	"	21	"	"	"	5/7	154		
527	19	JONSSON	STIG ÅKE SIGFRID	✓	"	"	"	"	"	24	"	"	"	5/8	156		
528	20	JOHANSSON	KNUF OBRAR VALLENTIN	✓	"	4/13-39	"	"	"	24	"	"	"	5/10	176		
529	21	NO	ANDERSSON	✓	"	7/13-39	"	"	"	21	"	"	"	5/5	123		
530	22	ARVASTSSON	LENNART HEINRICH	✓	"	6/13-39	"	"	"	27	"	"	"	5/10	147		
531	23	PERSSON	MARK TORBJÖRN	✓	"	5/13-39	"	"	"	21	"	"	"	5/7	140		
532	24	STARK	RONÉ VILHELM	✓	ASS.	4/13-39	"	"	"	16	"	"	"	5/7	140		
533	25	NO	JOHANSSON	✓	"	7/13-39	"	"	"	17	"	"	"	5/10	160		
534	26	NILSSON	STIG ARNE	✓	"	4/13-39	"	"	"	16	"	"	"	5/6	121		
535	27	NO	JOHANSSON	✓	"	7/13-39	"	"	"	17	"	"	"	5/11	149		
536	28	WERNLIND	KARL RICHARD	✓	BEDSTEWARD	1/13-39	"	"	"	36	"	"	"	5/6	140		
537	29	CARLSSON	NILS JOHAN	✓	"	"	"	"	"	40	"	"	"	5/6	139		
538	30	WIK	EMIL JULIUS	✓	"	"	"	"	"	36	"	"	"	5/10	145		

Line
Owners
Local Agents

Immigrant Inspector.

* See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (6), (7), and (8)
is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, _____, of the _____, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of paragraph 5, subdivision (b) Immigration Rule 6, which appears below.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19____

Master, First or Second Officer.

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have died, and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$ 10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by Section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMAN

SEC. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

SEC. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$ 1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

(d) Section 32 of the Immigration Act of 1917 is repealed, but shall remain in force as to all vessels, their owners, agents, consignees, and masters, and as to all seamen, arriving in the United States prior to the enactment of this Act.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzogovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Sheet No. 13

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel GRIPSHOLM arriving at NEW YORK, 19 JUL 23 1939, from the port of

(1) No. on list	(2) State whether member of crew last preceding voyage of vessel to U. S.	(3) NAME IN FULL		(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or dis- charged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	REMARKS
		Family name	Given name			When	Where										
539	1	ANDERSSON	RAGNAR VILHELM	/	DEPSTEWARD	1/13-39	GOTHENBURG	NO	YES	38	MALE	SCANDIN.	SWEDISH	5/10	154		
540	2	JOHANSSON	JOHN HILMER	/	"	"	"	"	"	40	"	"	"	5/6	130		
541	3	MARTINSSON	TORSTEN EINAR	/	"	"	"	"	"	39	"	"	"	5/10	147		
542	4	LINDAHL	TAGE AUGUST	/	"	6/19-39	"	"	"	38	"	"	"	5/8	154		
543	5	SJÖBERG	KARL JOHAN	/	"	1/13-39	"	"	"	32	"	"	"	5/9	143		
544	6	SAMUELSSON	GUSTAF EINAR	/	"	4/19-39	"	"	"	39	"	"	"	5/11	173		
545	7	AXÉN	CARL OLOF	/	ASS. "	"	"	"	"	22	"	"	"	5/9	138		
546	8	NYBERG	MARGARETA MARIA	/	STEWARDESS	1/13-39	"	"	"	37	FEM.	"	"	5/1	112		
547	9	CARLSSON	MARGIT ANNA	/	"	"	"	"	"	29	"	"	"	5/6	136		
548	10	ERDLIN	AINA	/	"	"	"	"	"	37	"	"	"	5/11	165		
549	11	CARLSSON	ESTHER MATILDA	/	"	6/19-39	"	"	"	35	"	"	"	5/5	143		
550	12	JOHANSSON	CLARA EMILIA	/	"	1/13-39	"	"	"	45	"	"	"	5/7	132		
551	13	JOHANSSON	ERIK GÖSTA	/	DECKSTEWARD	"	"	"	"	30	MALE	"	"	5/8	134		
552	14	DESSON	EVEN GÖSTA VALTER	/	ASS. "	6/19-39	"	"	"	19	"	"	"	5/7	136		
553	15	ISACSSON	GÖSTA NILS SIGVART	/	"	"	"	"	"	18	"	"	"	5/8	147		
554	16	GRANQUIST	STIG AUGUST	/	"	5/19-39	"	"	"	23	"	"	"	6/1	165		
555	17	JOHANSSON	CARL AXEL	/	BARTENDER	1/13-39	"	"	"	44	"	"	"	5/10	150		
556	18	LINDBERG	CARL ROBERT	/	ASS. "	"	"	"	"	33	"	"	"	5/5	143		
557	19	NYBERG	ENAR BERTIL	/	"	4/19-39	"	"	"	26	"	"	"	5/5	123		
558	20	OLESSON	ARVID LENNART	/	" WAITER	1/13-39	"	"	"	19	"	"	"	5/6	127		
559	21	SÖDQVIST	GUNNAR TAGE	/	PANTRYMAN	6/19-39	"	"	"	37	"	"	"	5/11	100		
560	22	FALUND	ARVID OSKAR HARALD	/	2ND "	5/14-39	"	"	"	34	"	"	"	5/10	158		
561	23 NO	REIN	OLOF VERNER	/	PANTRYBOY	7/13-39	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5/8	136		
562	24 NO	SJÖBERG	KARL AXEL	/	"	"	"	"	"	24	"	"	"	5/10	154		
563	25	JONSSON	CARL FREDRIK STAFFE	/	"	5/19-39	"	"	"	40	"	"	"	5/9	154		
564	26	FORSÉN	KNUD THURE	/	"	1/13-39	"	"	"	23	"	"	"	5/7	154		
565	27	HJELM	KARL ERIK	/	"	6/19-39	"	"	"	16	"	"	"	5/10	156		
566	28	THORSSON	CARL BORJE	/	"	4/19-39	"	"	"	19	"	"	"	5/11	160		
567	29	ELFVING	JOHAN HANS	/	"	5/19-39	"	"	"	27	"	"	"	5/9	167		
568	30	LINDBERT	STEFAN	/	"	"	"	"	"	16	"	"	"	5/5	143		

Line
Owners
Local Agents

Immigrant Inspector.

* See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (6), (7), and (8) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

75

I, _____, of the _____, do declare
that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present
voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of paragraph 5, subdivision (b)
Immigration Rule 6, which appears below.

Sheet No. 14

on board upon

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19____

Master, First or Second Officer.

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$ 10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by Section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMAN

SEC. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

SEC. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$ 1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seamen on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seamen he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

(d) Section 32 of the Immigration Act of 1917 is repealed, but shall remain in force as to all vessels, their owners, agents, consignees, and masters, and as to all seamen, arriving in the United States prior to the enactment of this Act.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzogovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States Immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel GRIPSHOLM arriving at NEW YORK, 19 JUL 23 1939, from the port of

(1) No. on list	(2) State whether member of crew last preceding voyage of vessel to U. S.	(3) NAME IN FULL		(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or dis- charged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	REMARKS
		Family name	Given name			When	Where										
568	1	LINDGREN	BO LEUFJÖ	✓	PAINTER	6/13-39	GOthenBURG	NO	YES	17	MALE	SCANDIN.	SWEDISH	5/9	149		
570	2	OLSSON	BROD HJALMAR	✓	"	"	"	"	"	34	"	"	"	5/9	145		
571	3	NO	KORSBEMAN	✓	"	7/13-39	"	"	"	17	"	"	"	5/9	134		
572	4	ERIKSSON	OSCAR VILHELM	✓	"	6/13-39	"	"	"	24	"	"	"	5/11	147		
573	5	NO P.E.	HANSELQVIST	✓	"	7/13-39	"	"	"	17	"	"	"	5/9	132		
574	6	NO	SVENSSON	✓	"	"	"	"	"	17	"	"	"	5/7	127		
575	7	NO P.E.	MÖLLER	✓	CAPTAIN	"	"	"	"	37	"	"	"	5/10	143		
576	8	ANDERSSON	ALLAN DANIEL	✓	"	1/13-39	"	"	"	30	"	"	"	5/7	138		
577	9	WILSON	GEOFFREY TAGE	✓	ASS. "	4/13-39	"	"	"	22	"	"	"	5/8	149		
578	10	LUND	ERIK GUNNAR	✓	VESSBOY	"	"	"	"	16	"	"	"	5/4	123		
579	11	FYRHOLM	BERNT GUSTAF	✓	ASS. DEPUTY	6/13-39	"	"	"	18	"	"	"	5/9	151		
580	12	ZEPHY	WILSON	✓	WAITER	1/13-39	"	"	"	33	"	"	"	6/-	224		
581	13	NO	ERIKSSON	✓	"	7/13-39	"	"	"	24	"	"	"	6/-	163		
582	14	NO P.E.	ROSENBERG	✓	"	"	"	"	"	30	"	"	"	5/10	154		
583	15	NO	LINDGREN	✓	"	"	"	"	"	25	"	"	"	5/10	158		
584	16	NO P.E.	ROSENBERG	✓	CHIEF STEWARD	"	"	"	"	30	"	"	"	6/-	165		
585	17	NÄSTROM	BAGHAR BEREN	✓	WAITER	4/13-39	"	"	"	26	"	"	"	6/1	147		
586	18	BERG	DAVID HELGE POLAND	✓	"	"	"	"	"	20	"	"	"	5/11	134		
587	19	ANDERSSON	ERIK GÖSTA VILHELM	✓	"	1/13-39	"	"	"	20	"	"	"	5/9	141		
588	20	TILANDER	STEN IVAR	✓	"	"	"	"	"	20	"	"	"	5/10	143		
589	21	BENGTSSON	ERIK VILHELM	✓	"	"	"	"	"	22	"	"	"	5/11	145		
590	22	HENRI	ERNEST HENRI	✓	"	"	"	"	"	45	"	"	"	5/7	137		
591	23	WILSON	GUSTAF BERTIL	✓	"	1/13-39	"	"	"	23	"	"	"	5/8	147		
592	24	STANSON	EDWARD NATANIEL	✓	"	4/13-39	"	"	"	41	"	"	"	5/5	134		
593	25	LAKE	BERTHOLD LEO	✓	"	"	"	"	"	16	"	"	"	5/8	131		
594	26	WILSON	WILSON	✓	"	"	"	"	"	33	"	"	"	5/9	151		not onboard, did not sail
595	27	WILSON	WILSON	✓	STEWARD	1/13-39	"	"	"	31	"	"	"	5/9	138		<i>E. Wilson</i> Purser
596	28	KALL	ERIK BERTIL	✓	"	"	"	"	"	16	"	"	"	5/5	156		
597	29	WILSON	WILSON	✓	"	"	"	"	"	41	"	"	"	5/7	152		
598	30	WILSON	WILSON	✓	"	"	"	"	"	20	"	"	"	5/8	147		

Line
Owners
Local Agents

Immigrant Inspector.

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (6), (7), and (8) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, _____ of the _____, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of paragraph 5, subdivision (b) Immigration Rule 6, which appears below.

Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19____

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$ 10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by Section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMAN

SEC. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

SEC. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$ 1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seamen on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

(d) Section 32 of the Immigration Act of 1917 is repealed, but shall remain in force as to all vessels, their owners, agents, consignees, and masters, and as to all seamen, arriving in the United States prior to the enactment of this Act.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzogovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Sheet No. 15

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States Immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel: "GRIPSHOLM" arriving at NEW YORK JUL 23 1939, 19, from the port of

(1) No. on list	(2) State whether member of crew last preceding voyage of vessel to U. S.	(3) NAME IN FULL		(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or dis- charged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	REMARKS
		Family name	Given name			When	Where										
622	1	SANDBERG	OLAV EMMANUEL	✓	DEUTSTWARD	4/19-39	GOETENBURG	No	YES	28	MALE	SCANDIN.	SWEDISH	5/7	136		
623	2	NILSSON	HENRIC VILHELM	✓	"	"	"	"	"	32	"	"	"	5/11	166		
624	3	NELSON	EVA LINNEA	✓	STEWARDESS	"	"	"	"	29	FEM.	"	AMERICAN	5/3	126		
625	4	PERSSON	SIGNE ALICE	✓	"	"	"	"	"	28	"	"	SWEDISH	5/8	123		
627	5	HANSELER	SIGNHILD SOFIA	✓	"	1/13-39	"	"	"	33	"	"	"	5/3	129		
628	6	CARLUND	BROR ERLAND	✓	BARTENDER	"	"	"	"	37	MALE	"	"	5/9	147		
629	7	STERNER	MAGNUS BERTIL	✓	ASS. "	"	"	"	"	36	"	"	"	5/4	136		
630	8	BERGQVIST	GUSTAF GIDEON	✓	PANTRYMAN	"	"	"	"	47	"	"	"	5/8	149		
631	9	MAGNUSSON	ÅKE CARL AXEL	✓	PANTRYBOY	"	"	"	"	20	"	"	"	5/8	114		
632	10	NO P.E.	LARSSON	✓	"	7/13-39	"	"	"	20	"	"	"	5/8	121		
633	11	KLASSON	GUSTAF ERIDOLF	✓	"	4/19-39	"	"	"	17	"	"	"	5/6	143		
634	12	NYSTROM	KARL AXEL	✓	"	6/19-39	"	"	"	18	"	"	"	5/7	136		
635	13	BERGSTRÖM	ROLF MAGNUS	✓	"	"	"	"	"	18	"	"	"	5/5	125		
636	14	FELNBERG	GUTHARD NILS	✓	"	"	"	"	"	21	"	"	"	5/9	132		
637	15	NO	KRISTIANSSON	✓	"	7/13-39	"	"	"	20	"	"	"	5/7	149		
638	16	NO	HJÄRP	✓	"	"	"	"	"	22	"	"	"	5/7	136		
639	17	LINDHOLM	KARL UND	✓	"	1/19-39	"	"	"	24	"	"	"	5/1	154		
640	18	JOHANSSON	BIRGER ALGUT	✓	SANITARYMAN	1/13-39	"	"	"	44	"	"	"	5/11	176		
641	19	SÖLLING	HANS PEDER	✓	CHIEF STEWARD	"	"	"	"	53	"	"	"	5/8	174		
642	20	MANTHÉN	PER WILLIAM	✓	WAITER	"	"	"	"	29	"	"	"	6/1	154		
643	21	LOONKMAN	GUNNAR EVALD	✓	"	"	"	"	"	33	"	"	"	5/6	132		
644	22	WILHELMSSON	CARL HARRY VILHELM	✓	"	6/19-39	"	"	"	23	"	"	"	5/8	149		
645	23	MINTHILL	GUSTAF	✓	"	1/13-39	"	"	"	29	"	"	"	5/9	155		
646	24	WALLSTRÖM	CARL HILMER	✓	"	4/19-39	"	"	"	26	"	"	"	5/9	158		
647	25	THIL	KARL ERIK	✓	"	6/19-39	"	"	"	20	"	"	"	5/6	123		
648	26	ANDERSSON	KARL HERMAN	✓	"	"	"	"	"	22	"	"	"	5/7	154		
649	27	LAGERSTRÖM	BROR OSMAR PERMAN	✓	"	5/19-39	"	"	"	46	"	"	"	5/4	140		
650	28	ORNSTEDEN	ALF GUNNAR	✓	"	1/19-39	"	"	"	21	"	"	"	6/1	156		
651	29	NO P.E.	JOHANSSON	✓	"	7/13-39	"	"	"	18	"	"	"	5/7	141		
652	30	ANDERSSON	ERIK ERNST ERIK	✓	"	6/19-39	"	"	"	45	"	"	"	5/9	165		

Line
Owners
Local Agents

Immigrant Inspector.

* See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (6), (7), and (8) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, _____ of the _____, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of paragraph 5, subdivision (b) Immigration Rule 6, which appears below.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19____

Master, First or Second Officer.

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 589) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have de- serted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriv- ing and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$ 10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by Section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMAN

SEC. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

SEC. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has in- spected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiner), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$ 1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the pay- ment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seamen on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

(d) Section 32 of the Immigration Act of 1917 is repealed, but shall remain in force as to all vessels, their owners, agents, consignees, and masters, and as to all seamen, arriving in the United States prior to the enactment of this Act.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States Immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel GRIPSHOLM arriving at NEW YORK JUL 23 1938, 19, from the port of

(1) No. on list	(2) State whether member of crew last preceding voyage of vessel to U. S.	(3) NAME IN FULL		(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or dis- charged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	REMARKS
		Family name	Given name			When	Where										
663	1	ARVIDSSON	BROR ÅKE	✓	WAITER	4/19-39	GOTHENBURG	NO	YES	23	MALE	SCANDIN.	SWEDISH	5/8	136		
664	2	KRONBERG	KARL GUSTAF	✓	"	"	"	"	"	20	"	"	"	5/7	145		
665	3	KONRADSSON	KARL ARVID	✓	"	"	"	"	"	34	"	"	"	5/9	169		
666	4	BOMAN	BROR ERIK	✓	"	5/19-39	"	"	"	30	"	"	"	5/9	165		
667	5	No P.E.	SILOW	✓	"	7/13-39	"	"	"	23	"	"	"	5/6	136		
668	6	LEHMBECK	ROLAND	✓	ASS. "	6/19-39	"	"	"	22	"	GERMAN	"	5/8	147		
670	7	BENGTSSON	AXEL EDVIN	✓	BEDSTEWART	1/13-39	"	"	"	42	"	SCANDIN.	SWEDISH	5/8	149		
671	8	No P.E.	TUFVESSON	✓	"	7/13-39	"	"	"	34	"	"	"	5/3	132		
672	9	KEMPE	KNUT EMIL GUNNAR	✓	"	1/13-39	"	"	"	28	"	"	"	5/9	143		
673	10	OLSSON	ELIS VALLENTIN	✓	"	"	"	"	"	41	"	"	"	5/7	141		
674	11	SIMSSON	EUGÉN SIGISMUND	✓	"	"	"	"	"	42	"	"	"	5/11	176		
675	12	EISERMAN	INGRID ANNIE	✓	STEWARDESS	"	"	"	"	29	FEM.	"	"	5/5	132		
676	13	ANDERSSON	ELSA VIKTORIA	✓	"	"	"	"	"	27	"	"	"	5/5	129		
677	14	OLSSON	OLGA EMILIA	✓	"	"	"	"	"	58	"	"	"	5/3	151		
678	15	JOHNSON	JOHN FREDRIK	✓	DECKSTEWARD	5/19-39	"	"	"	30	MALE	"	"	5/9	159		
679	16	HÅKANSSON	HÅKAN EDEL	✓	BARTENDER	1/13-39	"	"	"	62	"	"	"	5/9	176		
680	17	FRIBERG	GÖSTA GUSTAF PERBRO	✓	ASS. "	"	"	"	"	26	"	"	"	5/8	154		
681	18	SVENSSON	AUGUST LENNART	✓	PANTRYMAN	"	"	"	"	29	"	"	"	5/9	160		
682	19	No P.E.	KÄCK	✓	2ND "	7/13-39	"	"	"	29	"	"	"	5/7	149		
683	20	NO	NYSTRÖM	✓	PANTRYBOY	"	"	"	"	20	"	"	"	5/9	143		
684	21	NO	HILLBORG	✓	"	"	"	"	"	22	"	"	"	5/5	119		
685	22	NO	NYBERG	✓	"	"	"	"	"	21	"	"	"	5/6	138		
686	23	JOHANSSON	AXEL ARNE	✓	"	4/19-39	"	"	"	18	"	"	"	5/6	118		
687	24	No P.E.	JOHANSSON	✓	"	7/13-39	"	"	"	31	"	"	"	5/5	141		
688	25	NO	RUNNERSTAM	✓	"	"	"	"	"	19	"	"	"	5/10	149		
689	26	NO	JOHANSSON	✓	"	"	"	"	"	27	"	"	"	5/9	165		
690	27	No P.E.	LAGERQVIST	✓	"	"	"	"	"	19	"	"	"	5/8	154		
691	28	DAHLBERG	KARL GÖSTA	✓	"	4/19-39	"	"	"	22	"	"	"	5/8	136		
692	29	NO P.E.	CARLSSON	✓	SANITARYMAN	1/13-39	"	"	"	46	"	"	"	5/10	154		
693	30	NO P.E.	HANSSON	✓	LAUNDRESS	7/13-39	"	"	"	31	FEM.	"	"	5/5	118		

Line
Owners
Local Agents

Immigrant Inspector.

* See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (6), (7), and (8)
is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, _____, of the _____, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of paragraph 5, subdivision (b) Immigration Rule 6, which appears below.

Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19____.

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have departed and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$ 10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by Section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMAN

SEC. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

SEC. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiner), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$ 1,000 for each alien in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seamen on the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

(d) Section 32 of the Immigration Act of 1917 is repealed, but shall remain in force as to all vessels, their owners, agents, consignees, and masters, and as to all seamen, arriving in the United States prior to the enactment of this Act.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel GRIPSHOLM, arriving at NEW YORK, JUL 23 1939, 19, from the port of

(1) No. on list	(2) State whether member of crew last preceding voyage of vessel to U. S.	(3) NAME IN FULL		(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or dis- charged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	REMARKS
		Family name	Given name			When	Where										
803	1	PERSSON	ELIN MARIA	✓	LAUNDRESS	1/13-39	GOTHENBURG	NO	YES	38	FEM.	SCANDIN.	SWEDISH	5/7	143		
805	2	NO P.E.	ANDERSSON	✓	"	7/13-39	"	"	"	32	"	"	"	5/6	138		
806	3	NO P.E.	KIHLBERT	✓	"	"	"	"	"	25	"	"	"	5/4	132		
808	4	NO P.E.	LARSSON	✓	"	"	"	"	"	32	"	"	"	5/5	127		
809	5	NO	MAGNUSSON	✓	"	"	"	"	"	24	"	"	"	5/8	145		
810	6	NO	PETERSSON	✓	"	"	"	"	"	25	"	"	"	5/3	121		
811	7	NO P.E.	NILSSON	✓	"	"	"	"	"	24	"	"	"	5/5	117		
812	8	NO	JANSSON	✓	"	"	"	"	"	34	"	"	"	5/4	138		
813	9	NO	LARSSON	✓	"	"	"	"	"	34	"	"	"	5/3	134		
814	10	NO P.E.	GUSTAFSSON	✓	"	"	"	"	"	26	"	"	"	5/5	143		
815	11	NO P.E.	LINDQVIST	✓	"	"	"	"	"	30	"	"	"	5/3	154		
816	12	NO	JENATSSON	✓	"	"	"	"	"	28	"	"	"	5/4	110		
817	13	NO	LINDBERG	✓	"	"	"	"	"	25	"	"	"	5/2	121		
818	14	NO	MAGNUSSON	✓	"	"	"	"	"	24	"	"	"	5/6	167		
819	15	NO P.E.	ERIKSSON	✓	"	"	"	"	"	23	"	"	"	5/5	132		
820	16	NO	BLUMQVIST	✓	"	"	"	"	"	22	"	"	"	5/6	115		
821	17	NO	ANDERSSON-SCHMIDT	✓	"	"	"	"	"	29	"	"	"	5/7	130		
822	18	NO P.E.	KRISTIANSSON	✓	"	"	"	"	"	45	"	"	"	5/4	125		
823	19	NO P.E.	NILSSON	✓	"	"	"	"	"	34	"	"	"	5/5	160		
824	20	NO P.E.	STRICH	✓	"	"	"	"	"	27	"	"	"	5/5	107		
825	21	NO P.E.	LOV	✓	"	"	"	"	"	27	"	"	"	5/5	141		
826	22	NO P.E.	THORSSON	✓	"	"	"	"	"	26	"	"	"	5/10	145		
827	23	NO P.E.	JANSSON	✓	"	"	"	"	"	27	"	"	"	5/9	141		
828	24	NO	RIJBERG	✓	"	"	"	"	"	21	"	"	"	5/5	145		
829	25	NO	ERIKSSON	✓	"	"	"	"	"	25	"	"	"	5/7	125		
830	26	NO	ERIKSSON	✓	"	1/13-39	"	"	"	29	"	"	"	5/6	145		
831	27	NO	LOV	✓	"	"	"	"	"	25	"	"	"	5/5	145		
832	28	NO	ERIKSSON	✓	"	"	"	"	"	31	"	"	"	5/1	112		
833	29	NO	MINN	✓	"	7/13-39	"	"	"	25	"	"	"	5/5	121		
834	30	NO P.E.	PETERSSON	✓	"	"	"	"	"	27	"	"	"	5/2	131		

Line
Owners
Local Agents

John P. Peterson

Immigrant Inspector.

* See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (6), (7), and (8) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.
Form S. A. L. 116 n. 15000 as. febr. 37.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, _____ of the _____, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of paragraph 5, subdivision (b) Immigration Rule 6, which appears below.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19____

Master, First or Second Officer.

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form. 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have de- parted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriv- ing and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$ 10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by Section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMAN

SEC. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

SEC. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has in- spected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$ 1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the pay- ment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

(d) Section 32 of the Immigration Act of 1917 is repealed, but shall remain in force as to all vessels, their owners, agents, consignees, and masters, and as to all seamen, arriving in the United States prior to the enactment of this Act.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzogovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Sheet No. 18.

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States Immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States


Vessel M. S. "GRIPSHOLM", arriving at NEW YORK, JULY 23 1939, from the port of Gothenburg, Sweden.

(1) No. on list	(2) State whether member of crew last preceding voyage of vessel to U. S.	(3) NAME IN FULL		(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	REMARKS
		Family name	Given name			When	Where										
835	1	ANDERSSON	KARL AXEL VERNER	✓	LAUNDRER	1/13-39	Gothenburg	NO	YES	31	MALE	SCANDIN.	SWEDISH	5/4	158		
836	2	No P.E.	HERMANSSON	✓	"	7/13-39	"	"	"	22	"	"	"	5/8	143		
837	3	No P.E.	NILSSON	✓	"	"	"	"	"	23	"	"	"	5/6	132		
838	4	LINDBLAD	SIGFRID RAGNAR	✓	"	6/19-39	"	"	"	22	"	"	"	5/9	160		
532	5	No.	RENHAMMAR Göte Morgan	✓	Ass. Waiter	7/4-39	"	"	"	15	"	"	"	5/4	100		
6																	
7																	
8																	
9																	
10																	
11																	
12																	
13																	
14																	
15																	
16																	
17																	
18																	
19																	
20																	
21																	
22																	
23																	
24																	
25																	
26																	
27																	
28																	
29																	
30																	

CLOSED WITH 512
MEMBERS OF THE CREW.

(511 me 14)

Shut off from inspection.

American Consulate of
GÖTEBORG, SWEDEN
(Country)
SEEN
For the journey to the United States
of M/S GRIPSHOLM
(Ship)

S. R. Carson
American Vice Consul
Date JUL 14 1939
Service No. 2496
Fee \$ 2 - Kr. 8.40
Fee stamp attached to original

Line A. B. SVENSKA AMERIKA LINIEN.
Owners "
Local Agents SWEDISH AMERICAN LINE, NEW YORK CITY.

Immigrant Inspector.

* See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (4), (7), and (8) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW


Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel M. S. "GRIPSHOLM", arriving at NEW YORK, JULY 23 1939, from the port of GOthenBURG, SWEDEN.

(1) No. on list	(2) State whether member of crew last preceding voyage of vessel to U. S.	(3) NAME IN FULL		(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or dis- charged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	REMARKS
		Family name	Given name			When	Where										
835	1	ANDERSSON	KARL AXEL VERNER	✓	LAUNDRER	1/13-39	GOthenBURG	NO	YES	31	MALE	SCANDIN.	SWEDISH	5/4	158		
836	2	No P.E.	HERMANSSON	✓	"	7/13-39	"	"	"	22	"	"	"	5/8	143		
837	3	No P.E.	NILSSON	✓	"	"	"	"	"	23	"	"	"	5/6	132		
838	4		LINDBLAD	✓	"	6/19-39	"	"	"	22	"	"	"	5/9	160		
532	5	No.	RENHAMMAR Göte Morgan	✓	Ass. Waiter	7/4-39	"	"	"	15	"	"	"	5/4	100		
6																	
7																	
8																	
9																	
10																	
11																	
12																	
13																	
14																	
15																	
16																	
17																	
18																	
19																	
20																	
21																	
22																	
23																	
24																	
25																	
26																	
27																	
28																	
29																	
30																	

American Consulate at
GÖTEBORG, SWEDEN
(Country)

SEEN
For the journey to the United States
of M/S GRIPSHOLM
(Ship)

 American Vice Consul
Date JUL 14 1939

Service No. 2496
Fee \$ 2 - Kr. 8.40
Fee stamp attached to original

Immigrant Inspector.

* See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (6), (7), and (8)
is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, J. M. Renström Master, of the Gripsholm, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of paragraph 5, subdivision (b) Immigration Rule 6, which appears below.

Sworn to before me this 23rd day of July 1939
at NEW YORK, N. Y.

U.S. Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have departed or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall be liable by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$ 10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by Section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMAN

SEC. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

SEC. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$ 1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of such question upon payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

(d) Section 32 of the Immigration Act of 1917 is repealed, but shall remain in force as to all vessels, their owners, agents, consignees, and masters, and as to all seamen, arriving in the United States prior to the enactment of this Act.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzogovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

80

Number

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

S. S. BLACK GULL sailing from ANTWERP, JULY 12TH, 1939, Arriving at Port of NEW-YORK JULY 2ND, 1939

No. on List	NAME IN FULL		AGE		Sex	MARRIED or SINGLE	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE)	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES
	FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME	Yrs.	Mos.					
1	LYNCH	JOHN M	18	3	M	S	APRIL 23RD 1921 ERIE PA.		108 WEST 22ND STREET ERIE PA.
2	EHLERS	PETER	30	15	M	S	FEBRUARY 8TH 1909 PHILADELPHIA PA.		508 WEST MT. AIRY AVE PHILADELPHIA PA.
3	SUTHERLAND	HUGH B	29	1	M	S	JUNE 10TH 1910 NARBERTH PA.		205 W. TULPEHOCKEN STR. PHILADELPHIA PA.
4	ROBERTS	ALFRED HAVEN	33	1	M	S	JUNE 29TH 1906 BRIDGEWATER MASS.		2100 WALNUT STR. PHILADELPHIA PA.
5	JAMES	HARRY ABIJAH JR.	32	8	M	S	OCTOBER 24TH 1906 NEW-YORK CITY		13 WEST 120TH STREET NEW-YORK CITY
6	JAMES	ROBERT ELGIN	29	1	M	M	AUGUST 18TH 1909 SEA GALE N.Y.		117 SOMERSET AVE GARDEN CITY L.I. NEW-YORK
7									
8									
9									
10									
11									
12									
13									
14									
15									
16									
17									
18									
19									
20									
21									
22									
23									
24									
25									
26									
27									
28									
29									
30									

37

Line
Owners
Local Agents

- IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of all such members should be recorded upon the alien manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

DATE OF ARRIVAL
BILL No. NO BHI BILLED AUG 24 1939

7-1
Arr 7-22-39

Black Seal

mono.

	Aliens	U.S.C.	Total
1st Cabin		5	5
Cabin			
2nd Cabin			
Tourist 3rd			
3rd Class			
Note Total		5	5
1 Exit Cruise pass up			

STATEMENT OF MASTER OF VESSEL REGARDING CHANGES IN CREW
PRIOR TO DEPARTURE

Name	Age	Nationality	Name	Age	Nationality
Harris Bazarides	44	U.S.			
Paul J. Slossek	24	"			
Geo. L. Moore	39	"			
Lucian Kindear	30	"			
Edward Monroe	31	"			
Nick Lapataz	46	"			
Heroy Dumbbar	37	"			
John J. Russell	25	"			
David T. Allen	20	"			
John Milley	30	"			
Jos. G. Flatt	29	"			

I acknowledge this reference to section 36 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, imposing a fine of \$10 for each change in crew not reported by me. I certify on honor that the foregoing is a complete and accurate report, and that, should any additional changes in crew occur before my vessel sails from this port, I will report such changes to the immigration authorities.

Master

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

[illegible]

14-1613

147-1017

PORT OF New York
Aug. 8th, 1939

I, master of the Am. Black Gull (Nationality) S. S. Black Gull
from port of New York, hereby certify that the following is a complete record of
all changes in the personnel of the crew of said vessel since arrival at this port: **81**

Total crew at time of arrival	<u>37</u>	Number of seamen deserted	<u>0</u>
Number of seamen discharged	<u>10</u>	Seamen left in hospital (or died)	<u>0</u>
Number of seamen signed on at this port	<u>11</u>	Total crew this date	<u>38</u>

The above-named vessel arrived at this port Aug. 1st, 1939, consigned to Black Diamond Lines; is now lying at K. Weehawken, and is expected to sail Aug. 8, 1939, for Rotterdam, Neth. First port of call in United States via United States port of New York this voyage was New York

Following is a detailed and accurate statement of all changes in crew:

[illegible]

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States port of the United States
 10 39, from the port of Rotterdam, Holland and Antwerp, Belgium
 (16)

ORIGINAL
LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW 85

Sheet No. 1

	(11)	(12)	(13)	(14)	(15)	(16)	(17)
Race*	Nationality	Height	Weight	Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	REMARKS	Action of Immigrant Inspector	
<p>(Including statement of labor alien status and whether or not the alien is a member of a labor union or other organization of persons to be regulated by law.)</p> <p>(This column for use of Government officials only.)</p> <p>apply has been obtained.)</p>							

*See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE. Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns 3, (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See color code.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

[illegible]

I acknowledge this reference to section 36 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, imposing a fine of \$10 for each change in crew not reported by me. I certify on honor that the foregoing is a complete and accurate report, and that, should any additional changes in crew occur before my vessel sails from this port, I will report such changes to the immigration authorities.

Wolkman

Master

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

[illegible]

Form 650
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION AND NATURALIZATION SERVICE

**STATEMENT OF MASTER OF VESSEL REGARDING CHANGES IN CREW
PRIOR TO DEPARTURE**

PORT OF New York
Aug. 8th, 1938

I, master of the Am. Black Gull S. S. Black Gull
from port of New York (Nationality), hereby certify that the following is a complete record of
all changes in the personnel of the crew of said vessel since arrival at this port: 81

Total crew at time of arrival	<u>32</u>	Number of seamen deserted	<u>0</u>
Number of seamen discharged	<u>10</u>	Seamen left in hospital (or died)	<u>0</u>
Number of seamen signed on at this port	<u>11</u>	Total crew this date	<u>33</u>

The above-named vessel arrived at this port Aug. 1st, 1939, consigned to Black Diamond Lines; is now lying at K Weelawken, and is expected to sail Aug. 8, 1939, for Rotterdam, Neth via United States port of First port of call in United States this voyage was New York

Following is a detailed and accurate statement of all changes in crew:

DESERTING SEAMEN

[illegible]

(1)	(2)	(3)	(4)	(5)	(6)	(7)
Race	Nationality	Height	Weight	Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	REMARKS (Including date of capture, place of capture, and if available, previous to this date, all other pertinent information.) (This column for use of Government officials only)	Action of Immigration
US	US	5-6	154	None		
US	US	5-11	170	"		
US	US	5-10	160	"		
US	US	5-10	175	"		
US	US	5-8	170	"		
Irish	US(nat)	5-6	170	"		
Irish	US(nat)	5-7	160	"		
Irish	US(nat)	5-11	190	"		
Irish	US(nat)	5-6	145	"		
Irish	US	5-10	165	"		
Irish	US(nat)	5-9	190	"		
Irish	US	5-10	155	"		
Irish	US	5-8	140	"		
Irish	US	5-11	195	"		
Irish	US	5-10	175	"		
Irish	US	5-10	190	"		
Irish	US	5-8	165	"		
Irish	US	5-6	180	"		
Irish	P.R.	5-4	150	"		
Irish	Spanish	US(nat)	5-9	170		
Irish	US	6-0	160	"		
Irish	Irish	6-00	200	"		
Irish	Irish	US(nat)	5-7	165		
Irish	US	5-11	175	"		
Irish	Spanish	5-5	140	"		
Irish	US	5-11	175	"		
Irish	Irish	US(nat)	5-5	180		
Irish	English	US(nat)	6-00	180		
Irish	US	5-10	165	"		

*See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS M

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States Immigration officer by the representatives of the Government of the United States

Vessel S. S. Black Gull, arriving at New York July 23, 1939, from the P

NAME IN FULL		(3)	(4)	(5)	SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7)	(8)	(9)	(10)	(11)	(12)
Family name	Given name	Length service at sea	Position in ship's company	When	Where	Whether to be charged at port of arrival	Whether able to read	Age	Sex	Race	Nationality	
Perle	Sherman	✓	21yrs	Master	6/25/39	N.Y.	Yes	Yes	40	Male	US	US
Reynolds	William	✓	22yrs	Ch. Mate	6/28/39	N.Y.	Yes	Yes	43	Male	US	US
Pardoe	Spencer	✓	16yrs	2nd Mate	6/28/39	N.Y.	Yes	Yes	36	Male	US	US
Smith	Roscoe	✓	6yrs	3rd Mate	6/28/39	N.Y.	Yes	Yes	26	Male	US	US
Herring	Herbert	✓	14yrs	Radio	6/28/39	N.Y.	Yes	Yes	36	Male	US	US
Lazaredes	Harris	✓	26yrs	Bosun	6/28/39	N.Y.	Yes	Yes	44	Male	Greek	US
Spross	Harry	✓	20yrs	A.B.	6/28/39	N.Y.	Yes	Yes	40	Male	Dutch	US
Laursen	Christian	✓	40yrs	A.B.	6/28/39	N.Y.	Yes	Yes	55	Male	Dane	US
Reynolds	John	✓	28yrs	A.B.	6/28/39	N.Y.	Yes	Yes	46	Male	Irish	US
Teller	Otto	✓	13yrs	AB	6/28/39	N.Y.	Yes	Yes	33	Male	US	US
Cameron	Alexander	✓	35yrs	A.B.	6/28/39	N.Y.	Yes	Yes	50	Male	Scotch	US
Johnson	Horton	✓	10yrs	A.B.	6/28/39	N.Y.	Yes	Yes	28	Male	US	US
Fogg	Walter	✓	3yrs	O.S.	6/28/39	N.Y.	Yes	Yes	20	Male	US	US
Mulligan	William	✓	3yrs	O.S.	6/28/39	N.Y.	Yes	Yes	27	Male	US	US
Werner	John	✓	2yrs.	O.S.	6/28/39	N.Y.	Yes	Yes	38	Male	US	US

Office of District Director
East Boston, Mass.
Date: August 11th, 1939.

File: 1840/117

U. S. Immigration & Naturalization Service
New York, N. Y.

Re: Am. SS. Black Gull

First Port of Call in U. S.

NEW YORK, N. Y.

There is transmitted herewith Form 689, "Statement of Master of Vessel regarding Changes in Crew prior to Departure of Vessel," furnished by the Master of the above named vessel prior to his sailing for New York, N. Y. on (date) July 21st, 1939

reporting the following changes in crew at this port: None.

Deserting Seamen

Seamen left in Hospital

Discharged Seamen

Seamen signed on at this Port

John Kencillie
Acting Inspector-in-Charge
Boarding Division

Recorded in Boston Statistics.

B.F., 80.

ORIGINAL 38 - 2222
LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Sheet No. 1

85

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel S.S. Black Gull, arriving at New York, July 23, 1939, from the port of Rotterdam, Holland and Antwerp, Belgium

(3) NAME IN FULL Family name Given name		(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When Where		(7) Whether to be discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	(16) REMARKS (Including statement whether alien ever ordered deported from United States, and if so, whether permission to re-apply has been obtained)	(17) Action of Immigrant Inspector (This column for use of Government officials only)
Perle	Sherman	✓ 21yrs	Master	6/28/39	N.Y.	Yes	Yes	40	Male	US	US	5-8	144	None		
Reynolds	William	✓ 22yrs	Ch. Mate	6/28/39	N.Y.	Yes	Yes	43	Male	US	US	5-11	170	"		
Pardoe	Spencer	✓ 16yrs	2nd Mate	6/28/39	N.Y.	Yes	Yes	36	Male	US	US	5-10	160	"		
Smith	Roscoe	✓ 6yrs	3rd Mate	6/28/39	N.Y.	Yes	Yes	26	Male	US	US	5-10	175	"		
Herring	Herbert	✓ 14yrs	Radio	6/28/39	N.Y.	Yes	Yes	36	Male	US	US	5-8	170	"		
Lazaredes	Harris	✓ 26yrs	Bosun	6/28/39	N.Y.	Yes	Yes	44	Male	Greek	US(nat)	5-8	170	"		
Spross	Harry	✓ 20yrs	A.B.	6/28/39	N.Y.	Yes	Yes	40	Male	Dutch	US(nat)	5-7	160	"		
Laursen	Christian	✓ 40yrs	A.B.	6/28/39	N.Y.	Yes	Yes	55	Male	Dane	US(nat)	5-11	190	"		
Reynolds	John	✓ 28yrs	A.B.	6/28/39	N.Y.	Yes	Yes	46	Male	Irish	US(Nat)	5-8	145	"		
Teller	Otto	✓ 13yrs	AB	6/28/39	N.Y.	Yes	Yes	33	Male	US	US	5-10	165	"		
Cameron	Alexander	✓ 35yrs	A.B.	6/28/39	N.Y.	Yes	Yes	50	Male	Scotch	US(Nat)	5-9	190	"		
Johnson	Horton	✓ 10yrs	A.B.	6/28/39	N.Y.	Yes	Yes	28	Male	US	US	5-10	155	"		
Fogg	Walter	✓ 3yrs	O.S.	6/28/39	N.Y.	Yes	Yes	20	Male	US	US	5-8	140	"		
Mulligan	William	✓ 3yrs	O.S.	6/28/39	N.Y.	Yes	Yes	27	Male	US	US	5-11	195	"		
Werner	John	✓ 2yrs	O.S.	6/28/39	N.Y.	Yes	Yes	38	Male	US	US	5-10	175	"		
Stewart	Paul	✓ 33yrs	Ch. Eng.	6/28/39	N.Y.	Yes	Yes	49	Male	US	US	5-10	190	"		
Kennedy	William	✓ 22yrs	1st Eng.	6/28/39	N.Y.	Yes	Yes	45	Male	US	US	5-8	165	"		
Lamb	James	✓ 20yrs	2nd Eng.	6/28/39	N.Y.	Yes	Yes	51	Male	US	US	5-8	180	"		
Maroahnd	Louis	✓ 18yrs	3rd Eng.	6/28/39	N.Y.	Yes	Yes	38	Male	US	US	5-6	180	"		
Vargas	Faustino	✓ 10yrs	Oiler	6/28/39	N.Y.	Yes	Yes	28	Male	P.R.	US	5-4	150	"		
Perina	Antonio	✓ 20yrs	Oiler	6/28/39	N.Y.	Yes	Yes	43	Male	Spanish	US(Nat)	5-9	170	"		
Jackson	Thomas	✓ 12yrs	Oiler	6/28/39	N.Y.	Yes	Yes	33	Male	US	US	6-0	180	"		
Daniels	Frank	✓ 20yrs	W.T.	6/28/39	N.Y.	Yes	Yes	39	Male	Hawaiian	US	6-00	200	"		
Conroy	Stanislau	✓ 20yrs	W.T.	6/28/39	N.Y.	Yes	Yes	41	Male	Australian	US(nat)	5-7	165	"		
Yarnal	Edward	✓ 10yrs	W.T.	6/28/39	N.Y.	Yes	Yes	32	Mal	3	US	US	5-11	175	"	
Veiga	Andrea	✓ 18yrs	Fireman	6/28/39	N.Y.	Yes	Yes	35	Male	Spanish	Spain	5-5	140	"	1st papers	
Myers	Charles	✓ 6yrs	Fireman	6/28/39	N.Y.	Yes	Yes	34	Male	US	US	5-11	175	"		
Chanduvi	Agripino	✓ 20yrs	Fireman	6/28/39	N.Y.	Yes	Yes	45	Male	Spa-Amer.	US(nat)	5-5	180	"		
Carter	John	✓ 6yrs	Wiper	6/28/39	N.Y.	Yes	Yes	24	Male	English	US(nat)	6-00	180	"		
Minor	Leverne	✓ 5yrs	Wiper	6/28/39	N.Y.	Yes	Yes	24	Male	US	US	5-10	165	"		

Immigrant Inspector.

*See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (6), (8), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

14-1280

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Master, of the Black Bull, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, extract from subdivision B, rule 7, and copy of sections 19 and 20, Act of May 26, 1924, which appear below.

S. Perie
Master First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this 23 day of July, 1929.

W. J. Magan
Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 7

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 of said act having been served, the deposit specified in rule 23 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

Sec. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

Sec. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

Albanian.	Latvian.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Manx.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Negro.
Cuban.	Pacific Islander.
Dalmatian.	Polish.
Dutch.	Portuguese.
East Indian.	Rumanian.
English.	Russian.
Estonian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Filipino.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Finnish.	Scotch.
Flemish.	Serbian.
French.	Slovak.
German.	Slovenian.
Greek.	Spanish.
Hebrew.	Spanish-American.
Hercegovinian.	Syrian.
Irish.	Turkish.
Italian.	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).
Korean.	

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel S.S. Black Gull, arriving at New York, July 23, 1939, from the port of Rotterdam Holland and Antwerp Belgium

(1) No. on list	(2) Whether member of crew on last voyage to U.S.	(3) NAME IN FULL		(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	(16) REMARKS (Including statement whether alien ever ordered deported from United States, and if so, whether permission to re-apply has been obtained)	(17) Action of Immigrant Inspector (This column for use of Government officials only)
		Family name	Given name			When	Where											
31	Yes	Leask	William	35yrs	Steward	6/28/39	N.Y.	Yes	Yes	55	Male	English	US(nat)	5-8	175	None		
32	Yes	van de Noort	Peter	40yrs	1st Cook	6/28/39	N.Y.	Yes	Yes	57	Male	Dutch	US(nat)	5-6	185	"		
33	Yes	Alexandre	Emile	20yrs	2nd Cook	6/28/39	N.Y.	Yes	Yes	37	Male	Italian	US(nat)	5-8	180	"		
34	No	Raynor	Walter	5yrs	Messman	6/28/39	N.Y.	Yes	Yes	33	Male	English	US(Nat)	5-7	140	"		
35	Yes	Hutcherson	James	10yrs	Messman	6/28/39	N.Y.	Yes	Yes	33	Male	Scotch	Scotch	5-7	165	Reship 1st Papers		
36	No	Joa	John	54yrs	Messman	6/28/39	N.Y.	Yes	Yes	70	Male	Dutch	US(nat)	5-9	210	"		
37	Yes	Garvella	George	10yrs	Messman	6/28/39	N.Y.	Yes	Yes	37	Male	US	US	5-9	170	"		
38	No	Levy	Philip	6mo.	Galleyman	6/28/39	N.Y.	Yes	Yes	31	Male	US	US	5-5	135	"		

CLOSED WITH THIRTYEIGHT (38) NAMES ON TWO (2) SHEETS.

AMERICAN CONSULATE,
ROTTERDAM, Netherlands,
SEEN July 10, 1939
for the journey to the
United States via Antwerp
L. S. Gresham
American Vice Consul.

AMERICAN VESSEL.
NO FEE PRESCRIBED.

Line _____
Owners _____
Local Agents _____

Immigrant Inspector.

*See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (6), (8), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Master, of the Black Bull, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, extract from subdivision B, rule 7, and copy of sections 19 and 20, Act of May 26, 1924, which appear below.

Sworn to before me this 23 day of July, 1927.

S. Perri
Master, First or Second Officer.

P. H. Langan
Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 7

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 36 of said act having been served, the deposit specified in rule 23 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

Sec. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

Sec. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

16-1260

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

Albanian.	Latvian.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Negro.
Cuban.	Pacific Islander.
Dalmatian.	Polish.
Dutch.	Portuguese.
East Indian.	Rumanian.
English.	Russian.
Estonian.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Filipino.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Finnish.	Scotch.
Flemish.	Serbian.
French.	Slovak.
German.	Slovenian.
Greek.	Spanish.
Hebrew.	Spanish American.
Hercegovinian.	Syrian.
Irish.	Turkish.
Italian.	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).
Korean.	

87

DATE OF ARRIVAL
19940 PULLED JUL 29 1939
BILL NO.

at _____

9/11/39
CARTON PACKED
CLOSURE
CARTON REMOVED
CARTON CHECKED
CLOSURE

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed by the surgeon, immigrant inspector at port of arrival, and any changes thereto have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the vessel is departed. If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure by some officer authorized to administer oaths.

	DIRECT HEAD TAX	HEAD TAX DEDUCTION				EXEMPT FROM HEAD TAX					TOTAL PASSENGERS
		S. I.	U. S. Citizens	emp. Seey	in com.	U.S. REG.	REG. U.S.A.	REG. U.S.A.	REG. U.S.A.	REG. U.S.A.	
1st CLASS	1					✓					23
2nd CLASS											
3rd CLASS											
4th CLASS											
5th CLASS											
TOTAL	1					✓					23

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens spring and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

Albanian.	Greek.	Russian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bohemian.	Hercegovinian.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bosnian.	Irish.	
Bulgarian.	Italian.	Scotch.
Chinese.	Japanese.	Serbian.
Croatian.	Korean.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Latvian.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish-American.
East Indian.	Manx.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Estonian.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Filipino.	Negro.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
Finnish.	Pacific Islander.	
Flemish.	Polish.	
French.	Portuguese.	
German.	Roumanian.	

	Aliens	U.S.C.	Total
1st Colony		72	73
2nd Colony			
3rd Colony			
4th Colony			
Total	1	72	73

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States. This (white) sheet is for the listing of

S.S. Line No 16736 Passengers sailing from _____, _____, 19____

Total passengers
U. S. citizens
Aliens

In the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more
on the back of this sheet.

14-430

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States. This (white) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. Lane Mc 16736

Passengers sailing from

19

1		2		3		4		5		6		7		8		9		10		11		12		13		14		15				
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality (Country of which citizen or subject)	† Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reciprocity Permit number (Prefix number with QIV, NOIV, PV, or EP and give section of act involved)	Issued		Data concerning verifications of landings, etc. (This column for use of Government officials only)	Last permanent residence													
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.			Real	Read what language (or if completely illiterate, on what ground)	Write			Country	City or town, State, Province or District		Place	Date		Country	City or town, State, Province or District												
Pan American Airways System Atlantic Division															Date <u>July 23, 1939</u>		From <u>Hanilton, Bar</u>		To <u>Port Washington</u>		Trip No.		Aircraft <u>Bermuda Clipper</u>		Ship <u>Clipper</u>		Plane No. <u>6736</u>		Grand passengers <u>22</u>		Landings <u>Hanilton, N.I.</u>	
No.	NAME	ADDRESS		NATIONALITY		Sex	S or M	No. Bags	Age	U. S. Passport No.	Place of Embarkation																					
1	Mr. Harry E. Haines	27 West 72nd St. New York City		U. S. Citizens		M	M	-	55	-	Bermuda																					
2	Mrs. Helen Haines	"		U. S. Citizens		F	M	-	42	-	"																					
3																																
4																																
5																																
6																																
7																																
8																																
9																																
10																																
11																																
12																																
13																																
14																																
15																																
16																																
17																																
18																																
19																																
20																																
Aliens																																
1																																
2																																
3																																
4																																
5																																
6																																
7																																
8																																
9																																
10																																
11																																
12																																
13																																
14																																
15																																

† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

Note. — Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the assassination of public officials, or who disbelieves in or opposes organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or which teaches the unlawfulness of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelieved in or opposition to organized government or of officers generally, of the Government or the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government or other organized government because of his or their official character.

[illegible]

S. S. *Gene* No *16736*. Passengers sailing from

[illegible]

ASSESSMENT LIST

PASSENGER RECORD OF INFORMATION REQUIRED BY IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES
AT PORTS OF UNITED STATES

Pan American Airways Company.
(NAME OF CARRIER)

1-Airplane
"Bermuda Clipper" ✓

2-Airport
Port Washington. ✓

3-Date
July 23rd 1939. ✓

4-Family name
BAHCOCK. ✓

5-Given name
Marion. ✓

6-Age
25 ✓

7-Years
5 ✓

8-Sex
Female. ✓

9-Married or single
Married. ✓

10-Calling or occupation
Stenographer. ✓

11-Able to read and write what language?
English. ✓

12-Nationality
British. ✓

13-Race or people
English. ✓

14-Country
Bermuda. ✓

15-Place of birth
City or town
Dorchester. ✓

16-Immigration Y or No.
22 Executive ✓

17-Visa issued at
New York ✓

18-Date of visa
Jan 10, 1939 ✓

19-County
149, Lincoln Avenue ✓

20-County
New Jersey, U.S.A. ✓

21-City
Newark. ✓

22-Weight
50 Kilos. ✓

23-Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country
whereas alien came
Husband, Mr. R. N. Bahcock, 149, Lincoln Ave., Newark, N.J. ✓

24-Final destination (intended
future permanent residence):
City
Newark, N.J. ✓
Country
U.S.A. ✓

25-Whether having a ticket to such port of destination
Yes. ✓

26-By whom was passage paid?
Self. ✓

27-Whether in possession of \$50. If less, how much?
Yes. ✓

28-Whether ever before in the United States and if so, when and where?
Resident Alien. ✓

29-Whether going to join a relative or friend, and if so, what relative or
friend, and his name and complete address?
Resident returning. ✓

30-Purpose of coming to United States
Resident. ✓

31-Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States?
Permanent. ✓

32-Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States?
No. ✓

33-Ever in prison or almshouse, or institution for care and treatment of
the insane, or supported by charity? If so, which?
No. ✓

34-Whether a polygamist?
No. ✓

35-Whether an anarchist?
No. ✓

36-Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow
by force or violence of the Government of the United States or all forms
of law, etc.
No. ✓

37-Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise
agreement, expressed or implied, to labor in the United States.
No. ✓

38-Have you previously been deported; when and why?
No. ✓

39-Condition of health, mental and physical.
Good. ✓

40-Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time and cause?
No. ✓

41-Height
feet
5 ✓

42-Inches
7 1/2 ✓

43-Complexion
Fair. ✓

44-Color of hair
Blonde. ✓

45-Color of eyes
Blue. ✓

46-Marks of identification
None. ✓

47-Be signed by Passenger
NAME IN FULL
Marion Bahcock ✓

Form PAA T.M. 28-7500-539-50

Imprisoned identification Card No. 915354.

1a Clipper"
16736
rplane No.....
.....
.....
go and passengers
shington. N.Y.

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

List

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED STATES

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, are to be listed on this (white) sheet is for the listing of

S.S. Lane Mc 16736

Passengers sailing from

19

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15								
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality (Country of which citizen or subject)	Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit number (Prefix number with OIV, NOIV, FV, or EP and give section of act involved)	Issued		Data concerning verifications of landings, etc. (This column for use of Government officials only)	Last permanent residence		
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read	Read what language (or if exception claimed, on what ground)	Write			Country	City or town, State, Province or District		Place	Date		Country	City or town, State, Province or District	

INWARD MANIFEST OF AIRPLANE AND MASTER LIST "Bermuda Clipper"
 REPORT AND MANIFEST of the cargo laden and the passengers on board of the (American) NC 16736
 owned by Pan American Airways Company, whereof (Name of Carrier)
 Captain H. E. Gray is pilot or person in charge, which cargo and passengers
 were taken on board at Bermuda for the Port Port Washington, N.Y.
 Crew 7

AIR EXPRESS AND CARGO

NIL

Bags of Post Office Mail

PASSENGERS

As per attached passenger list

H. E. Gray
 PERSON IN CHARGE OR COMMAND

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14-15

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States.

This (white) sheet is for the listing of

~~S.S. Lane~~ Mc 16736

Passengers sailing from

19

No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS <small>(This column for use of Government officials only)</small>	NAME IN FULL		Age	Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to— Read Read what language (or if exemption claimed, on what ground) Write	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	Race or people	Place of birth	Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Resentry Permit number <small>(Prefix number with QIV, NQIV, PV, or RP and give section of act involved)</small>	Issued Place Date	Data concerning verifications of landings, etc. <small>(This column for use of Government officials only)</small>	*Last permanent residence	
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.						Country	City or town, State, Province or District			Country	City or town, State, Province or District

OATH OF PERSON IN CHARGE OR COMMAND TO MANIFEST AND PASSENGER LIST ON ENTRANCE FROM FOREIGN PORT

District No. 10 Port of Port Washington

I, the undersigned, do solemnly swear that the Report and List or Manifest annexed hereto and referred to on reverse side, subscribed in my name, and now delivered by me to the Collector of Customs of the Port named above, contains, to the best of my knowledge and belief, a just and true account of all the goods, wares, and merchandise, including packages of every kind and nature whatsoever, which constitute the contents of landing of the vessel or vehicle where same first arrived within the limits of the United States; and that I have been, since the arrival of said vessel or vehicle within the United States, master or person in charge of said vessel or vehicle, and that no packages whatsoever, any goods, wares, or merchandise have been taken out, loaded, or in any way removed from said vessel or vehicle, its arrival within the United States.

And I further swear that if I shall hereafter discover or know of any other or greater quantity of goods, wares, merchandise of any kind and nature whatsoever than is contained in the report and manifest subscribed to and delivered by me, I will immediately and without delay make due report thereof to the Collector of the District as above.

And I further swear that the list or manifest annexed hereto and referred to on the reverse side now subscribed by me and delivered to the Collector of Customs at the Port of Port Washington is a full and perfect list of all passengers taken on board the said airplane a Dorell's Island, P.R. from which said port this airplane now arrived, and that on said list was truly designated the name of each passenger, whether a citizen of the United States and the number of pieces of baggage.

I do further swear that no equipment or any part thereof, including repair parts or materials to be used, purchased since last leaving the United States, nor were any repairs made in foreign country upon the airplane except usual and regular repair work by the crew which is necessary for the airplane's upkeep and maintenance.

I hereby report that the undermentioned articles or materials were purchased at _____)
for use as equipment, or for the repair of said airplane or its equipment _____)
The materials or articles were used in making repairs to the said airplane or its equipment at _____) M.I.
at an expense of _____ and I hereby apply for a consumption entry therefor and ascertainment of the amount of duty due under the provisions of law.

I further swear that I have delivered or caused to be delivered to the proper postal officers all mail on board airplane during her last voyage.

Sworn to and subscribed before me

this 23rd day of July, 1939.
Deputy Collector of Customs. H.E. Gray
Person in Charge or Command.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE AIRMAN IN CHARGE

I, Captain E. E. Gray, of (American) licensed or authorized aircraft pilot, of Bermuda, do solemnly, sincerely and truly swear
(Insert "swear" or "affirm")
that to the best of my knowledge and belief the information contained in the list referred to herein concerning each of passengers named therein, is correct and true in every respect; that none of the aliens named therein is of any of classes excluded by law from admission into the United States and that each embarked in the port as stated on the aforementioned lists.

Sworn to before me this 23rd day
of July, 1939, at
Port Washington
J. S. Ballou
U. S. Immigrant Inspector

INSTRUCTIONS

Two copies of this document and passenger list annexed hereto and referred to herein shall be delivered by the airman in charge of an aircraft conveying passengers to the United States to the immigrant inspector at the destined airport of entry for aliens in the United States, or an insular post office prior to embarkation by United States immigration officers, and those who have not been so pre-examined. The former class will be in possession of Forms 521 and 548, for presentation to the examining immigrant inspector at the airport of entry for aliens in the United States.

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14-42

STATES IMMIGRANT INSPECTOR AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigrant inspector
THIRD-CLASS PASSENGERS ONLY

88

List

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

Arriving at Port of

July 23 1939

16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	34	35	36	37					
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came, or if none there, then in country of which a citizen or subject.	Final destination (*intended future permanent residence)		By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by another person, or by corporation, society, family, or government)	Whether having a ticket to such final destination	Whether in possession of \$50. and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where? (Last residence only)			Whether going to join a relative or friend; state name and complete address, and if relative, exact relationship	Purpose of coming to United States		Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether a member of the Government of the United States or of any State or Territory of the United States (Check footnote for full list of such persons)	Whether coming to receive of any office, honor, or reward, or to perform any duty or service in the United States or in any State or Territory of the United States	Whether excluded and deported within one year of departure from the United States	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height		Complexion	Color of—		Marks of identification	
		Foreign country via (port of departure)	In U. S. A., its territories or possessions				State	City or town	Yes or No		Year or period of years	Where?								Date of last departure	Whether alien intended to do any of the following: (a) to engage in any business, profession, or occupation; (b) to engage in any labor; (c) to engage in any other activity in the United States		Whether alien intended to do any of the following: (a) to engage in any business, profession, or occupation; (b) to engage in any labor; (c) to engage in any other activity in the United States	Feet		Inches	Hair	Eyes
1																										
2																										
3																										
4																										
5																										
6																										
7																										
8																										
9																										
10																										
11																										
12																										
13																										
14																										
15																										
16																										
17																										
18																										
19																										
20																										
21																										
22																										
23																										
24																										
25																										
26																										
27																										
28																										
29																										
30																										

Note.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

Line
Owners
Local Agents

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, _____, of the _____, from _____, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly _____ that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, _____ in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by laws regulating immigration, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19____
at _____

Officer.

Immigrant Inspector.

14-420

INSTRUCTIONS FOR PREPARING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate manifests should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark for the United States, recording on separate manifests immigrants and nonimmigrants, as defined by the Immigration Act of 1924; and also recording on separate manifests those aliens traveling in the third class and the so-called tourist class, whose visas bear the initials of technical advisers, and those whose visas do not bear such initials. The names of all members of a family shall appear upon the same manifest sheet when they travel in the same class; and if they travel in different classes, appropriate cross references should be made on the sheets on which the respective names are listed.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following questions: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

NEGRO

"Negro" refers to the African (black), whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African (black) should be classified under this heading.

Column 11 (Place of birth).—The State, province, or district of birth should be shown in addition to the city or town.

Column 12 (Serial number of document presented).—Prefix serial number of document with abbreviation "QIV", "NQIV", "PV", or "RP", as appropriate, to designate whether it is Quota Immigration Visa, Nonquota Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit; and also state section of the Immigration Act of 1924 involved, as section 4 (a).

Column 13.—This question has reference to the place and date of issue of the document described in column 12, and is self-explanatory.

Column 14 (Verifications of landing, etc.).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of 1 year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining 1 year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country, city or town, State, province, or district of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name, exact relationship, and complete address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend. If no such relative or friend living in country whence alien came, give name and address of relative or friend in country of which citizen or subject, if such country is other than that whence alien came. Address should include street and number.

Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of 1 year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States, and port of intended departure.

Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when, where, and date of last departure).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia. Where in the United States more than once previously, indicate last residence only, and give exact or approximate date of last departure from the United States.

Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, with name and complete address; and if a relative, the exact relationship.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been excluded and deported within 1 year, and in answering 31, if alien has been ordered deported under warrant at any time, authority in the Secretary of Labor to reapply for admission should be shown.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

89

I, J. LYMAN BULKLEY, Surgeon of the AMERICAN SS "COAMO", EMPLOYED HEREON, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly STATE that I have had THIRTY EIGHT years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of THE STATE OF NEW YORK, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, THREE in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

DATE OF ARRIVAL 20081 BILLED AUG 25 1939

J. Lyman Bulkley, M.D.
DOCTOR

Sworn to before me this 24th day of JULY, 19 39

at NEW YORK, N.Y.

7-24-39

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigrant inspector at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed. If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

	DIRECT HEAD TAX	HEAD TAX DEPOSITED				EXEMPT FROM HEAD TAX						TOTAL
		S. I.	U. S. Claims	Emp. Stay	in Transit	U. S. CITIZ.	RECEIVED U. S. A.	RECEIVED U. S. A.	IN TRANSIT U. S. A.	UNDER 16 ACCU.	EXEMPT	PASSENGERS
1st CABIN	3					3	3			2	15	26
CABIN												
2nd CABIN	1						1					2
TOURIST 3rd CABIN												
3rd CLASS												
TOTAL	4					3	4			2	15	28

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens spring and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

Albanian.	Greek.	Russian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bohemian.	Hercegovinian.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bosnian.	Irish.	
Bulgarian.	Italian.	Scotch.
Chinese.	Japanese.	Serbian.
Croatian.	Korean.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Latvian.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish-American.
East Indian.	Manx.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Estonian.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Filipino.	Negro.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
Finnish.	Pacific Islander.	
Flemish.	Polish.	
French.	Portuguese.	
German.	Roumanian.	

	Aliens	U.S.C.	Total
1st Cabin	23	3	26

Cabin

2nd Cabin	2		2
-----------	---	--	---

Tourist 3rd

3rd Class

Total	25	3	28
-------	----	---	----

(See form 645 for cruise form.)

PORTO RICO

	ALIENS	EXEMPT	CITIZENS	TOTAL
1st Cabin	11	88		99

Cabin

2nd Cabin		101		101
-----------	--	-----	--	-----

Tourist 3rd Cabin

3rd Cabin

Total	11	189		200
-------	----	-----	--	-----

2 Mail & Luggage fee

Coamo
M. J. + Co. Porto Rico S. S. Co.

List -----

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States. This (pink) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. CO. INC.

Passengers sailing from Ciudad Trujillo, D.R.

JULY 18TH

1939

1	2	3		4	5	6	7	8		9	10	11		12	13		14	15		
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	† Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit Number (Prefix number with QIV, NQIV, PV, or RP and give section of act involved)	Issued		Data concerning verifications of landings, etc. (This column for use of Government officials only)	*Last permanent residence	
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.			Read	Read what language (or if exception claimed, on what ground)	Write			Country	City or town, State, Province or District		Place	Date		Country	City or town, State, Province or District
1	DIPLOMAT	S. DE PEYNADO	MERCEDES	59	✓	F	M HOUSEWIFE	YES	SPANISH	YES	R.D.	W.I.	R.D.	BANI	D. V. #4	C. TRUJILLO	JULY 17/39		R.D.	C. TRUJILLO
2	DIPLOMAT	PEYNADO	MUZETTA AUGUSTA VICTORIA	20	✓	F	S HOUSEWIFE	YES	SPANISH	YES	R.D.	W.I.	R.D.	C. TRUJILLO	D. V. #4	C. TRUJILLO	JULY 17/39		R.D.	C. TRUJILLO
3	DIPLOMAT	PEYNADO	VICTORIA	18	✓	F	S HOUSEWIFE	YES	SPANISH	YES	R.D.	W.I.	R.D.	C. TRUJILLO	D. V. #4	C. TRUJILLO	JULY 17/39		R.D.	C. TRUJILLO
4	EXEMPT H.T.P.	NARVAEZ	ENRIQUE	40	✓	M	M DOCTOR	YES	SPANISH	YES	R.D.	W.I.	R.D.	C. TRUJILLO					R.D.	MOCA
5	EXEMPT H.T.P.	MORALES DE	DOLORES	35	✓	F	M HOUSEWIFE	YES	SPANISH	YES	R.D.	W.I.	R.D.	MOCA					R.D.	MOCA
6	EXEMPT H.T.P.	HEAD TAX PAID 4/940	ALICIA	70	✓	F	M HOUSEWIFE	YES	SPANISH	YES	R.D.	W.I.	R.D.	C. TRUJILLO					R.D.	C. TRUJILLO
7	EXEMPT H.T.P.	HEAD TAX PAID 2/940	CONSUELO	38	✓	F	S HOUSEWIFE	YES	SPANISH	YES	R.D.	W.I.	R.D.	C. TRUJILLO					R.D.	C. TRUJILLO
8	EXEMPT H.T.P.	DE LESLIE	AGUEDA ROSA CAMILO	35	✓	F	M HOUSEWIFE	YES	SPANISH	YES	R.D.	W.I.	R.D.	C. TRUJILLO					R.D.	C. TRUJILLO
9	EXEMPT H.T.P.	LESLIE	CHEVALIER	49	✓	M	M MERCHANT	YES	SPANISH	YES	R.D.	W.I.	R.D.	C. TRUJILLO					R.D.	C. TRUJILLO
10	EXEMPT H.T.P.	DE LA PENA	ALEJANDRO	38	✓	M	S MERCHANT	YES	SPANISH	YES	SPAIN	SPANISH	R.D.	C. TRUJILLO					R.D.	C. TRUJILLO
11	EXEMPT H.T.P.	VDA. ALVAREZ	MAURICIA	70	✓	F	WD. HOUSEWIFE	YES	SPANISH	YES	R.D.	W.I.	R.D.	C. TRUJILLO					R.D.	C. TRUJILLO
12	EXEMPT H.T.P.	ALVAREZ	FEDERICO CARLOS	47	✓	M	M LAWYER	YES	SPANISH	YES	R.D.	W.I.	R.D.	C. TRUJILLO					R.D.	C. TRUJILLO
13	EXEMPT H.T.P.	MORALES DE	ROSA	37	✓	F	M HOUSEWIFE	YES	SPANISH	YES	R.D.	W.I.	R.D.	C. TRUJILLO					R.D.	C. TRUJILLO
14	EXEMPT H.T.P.	ALVAREZ HIJO	FEDERICO CARLOS	11	✓	M	S STUDENT	YES	SPANISH	YES	R.D.	W.I.	R.D.	C. TRUJILLO					R.D.	C. TRUJILLO
15	EXEMPT H.T.P.	BARTELS	WALTER	55	✓	M	M ENGINEER	YES	GERMAN	YES	GERMANY	GERMAN	R.D.	C. TRUJILLO					R.D.	C. TRUJILLO
16	EXEMPT H.T.P.	JENSEN	ERIK E.	41	✓	M	M ENGINEER	YES	DUTCH	YES	DENMARK	SCANDINAVIAN	R.D.	C. TRUJILLO					R.D.	C. TRUJILLO
17	EXEMPT H.T.P.	JENSEN	ERNA PUGDAHL	35	✓	F	M HOUSEWIFE	YES	DUTCH	YES	DENMARK	SCANDINAVIAN	R.D.	C. TRUJILLO					R.D.	C. TRUJILLO
18	EXEMPT H.T.P.	JENSEN	JOHN ERIK PUGDAHL	1	✓	M	S	---	---	---	DENMARK	SCANDINAVIAN	R.D.	C. TRUJILLO					R.D.	C. TRUJILLO
19	EXEMPT H.T.P.	GATON	JOSE	44	✓	M	M FARMER	YES	SPANISH	YES	R.D.	W.I.	R.D.	C. TRUJILLO					R.D.	C. TRUJILLO
20	EXEMPT H.T.P.	GATON	EUGENIO	52	✓	M	M FARMER	YES	SPANISH	YES	R.D.	W.I.	R.D.	C. TRUJILLO					R.D.	C. TRUJILLO
21	EXEMPT H.T.P.	DE VALENCIA DE	JUAN ANTONIO MARIA DEL ROSARIO	31	✓	F	M HOUSEWIFE	YES	SPANISH	YES	SWITZERLAND	CUBAN	R.D.	C. TRUJILLO					R.D.	C. TRUJILLO
22	EXEMPT H.T.P.	MULLER	HEMRI	36	✓	M	M MANAGER	YES	GERMAN	YES	SWITZERLAND	GERMANY	R.D.	C. TRUJILLO					R.D.	C. TRUJILLO
23	EXEMPT H.T.P.	MULLER	HERMINIA	34	✓	F	S TEACHER	YES	SPANISH	YES	R.D.	W.I.	R.D.	C. TRUJILLO					R.D.	C. TRUJILLO
24																				
25																				
26																				
27																				
28																				
29																				
30																				

Total passengers	_____
U. S. citizens	_____
Alfama	_____

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

List 4

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, JULY 24TH, 1959

Line.....
Owners.....
Local Agents.....

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, N. HELGESEN, MASTER, of the AMERICAN SS "GOAMO", from TRUJILLO CITY, R. D., do solemnly, sincerely, and truly STATE that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, THREE in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by laws regulating immigration, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

N. Helgesen
MASTER 114331

Sworn to before me this 24th day of JULY, 1939
at NEW YORK, N. Y.

J. E. [Signature]
Immigrant Inspector.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR PREPARING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate manifests should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark for the United States, recording on separate manifests immigrants and nonimmigrants, as defined by the Immigration Act of 1924; and also recording on separate manifests those aliens traveling in the third class and the so-called tourist class, whose visas bear the initials of technical advisers, and those whose visas do not bear such initials. The names of all members of a family shall appear upon the same manifest sheet when they travel in the same class; and if they travel in different classes, appropriate cross references should be made on the sheets on which the respective names are listed.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following questions: "Read what language (or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground)." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

NEGRO

"Negro" refers to the African (black), whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African (black) should be classified under this heading.

Column 11 (*Place of birth*).—The State, province, or district of birth should be shown in addition to the city or town.

Column 12 (*Serial number of document presented*).—Prefix serial number of document with abbreviation "QIV", "NQIV", "PV", or "RP", as appropriate, to designate whether it is Quota Immigration Visa, Nonquota Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit; and also state section of the Immigration Act of 1924 involved, as section 4 (a).

Column 13.—This question has reference to the place and date of issue of the document described in column 12, and is self-explanatory.

Column 14 (*Verifications of landing, etc.*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of 1 year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining 1 year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country, city or town, State, province, or district of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name, exact relationship, and complete address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend. If no such relative or friend living in country whence alien came, give name and address of relative or friend in country of which citizen or subject, if such country is other than that whence alien came. Address should include street and number.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of 1 year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States, and port of intended departure.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when, where, and date of last departure*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia. Where in the United States more than once previously, indicate last residence only, and give exact or approximate date of last departure from the United States.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, with name and complete address; and if a relative, the exact relationship.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been excluded and deported within 1 year, and in answering 31, if alien has been ordered deported under warrant at any time, authority in the Secretary of Labor to reapply for admission should be shown.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, J. LYMAN BULKLEY, Surgeon of the AMERICAN SS "COAMO", EMPLOYED HEREON, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly STATE that I have had THIRTY EIGHT years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of THE STATE OF NEW YORK, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, THREE in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 24th. day of JULY, 19 39

at NEW YORK, N.Y.

J. Lyman Bulkley, M.D.
DOCTOR

[Signature]
Immigrant Inspector

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigrant inspector at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens spring and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

Albanian.	Greek.	Russian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bohemian.	Hercegovinian.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scotch.
Bulgarian.	Italian.	Serbian.
Chinese.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Croatian.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Cuban.	Latvian.	Spanish.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish-American.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Syrian.
East Indian.	Manx.	Turkish.
English.	Montenegrin.	Welsh.
Estonian.	Moravian.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
Filipino.	Negro.	
Finnish.	Pacific Islander.	
Flemish.	Polish.	
French.	Portuguese.	
German.	Roumanian.	

List 5

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United
This (pink) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. "COAMO"

Passengers sailing from SAN JUAN, P. R.

JULY 20, 1939, 19

1		2		3		4		5		6		7		8		9		10		11		12		13		14		15	
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	† Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit Number (Prefix number with QIV, NQIV, PV, or RP and give section of act involved)	Issued		Data concerning verifications of landings, etc. (This column for use of Government officials only)	*Last permanent residence									
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mo.				Read	Read what language (or if exception claimed, on what ground)	Write			Country	City or town, State, Province or District		Place	Date		Country	City or town, State, Province or District								
1	EXFMP7	Bonet	Magdalena	46		F	M	Domestic	Y	Spanish	Y	Spain	Spanish	Porto Rico	Aredibo						Porto Rico	Santurce							
2	EXFMP7	Eguia	Pablo	47		M	M	Merchant	Y	Spanish	Y	Spain	Spanish	Spain	Vizcaya						Porto Rico	Vega Baja							
3	EXFMP7	Eguia	Nemesia	53		F	S	Domestic	Y	Spanish	Y	Spain	Spanish	Spain	Vizcaya						Porto Rico	Vega Baja							
4	EXFMP7	Fernandez Martinez	Manuel	57		M	M	Merchant	Y	Spanish	Y	Spain	Spanish	Spain	Asturia						Porto Rico	Rio Piedras							
5	EXFMP7	Hach	Otto	50		M	S	Merchant	Y	German	Y	Germany	German	Germany	Bremen						Porto Rico	San Juan							
6	EXFMP7	Joglar Martino	Manuel	42		M	M	Farmer	Y	Spanish	Y	Spain	Spanish	Spain	Mujares Asturias, Asturias						Porto Rico	Corozal							
7	EXFMP7	Perez	Teolina	33		F	M	Domestic	Y	Spanish	Y	Spain	Spanish	Spain	Borines						Porto Rico	Corozal							
8	UNDER 16	Joglar Perez	Maria	7		F	S	Student	Y	Spanish	Y	Spain	West Ind.	Porto Rico	Corozal						Porto Rico	Corozal							
9	EXFMP7	Roussel de Muniz	Jane	31		F	M	Domestic	Y	Spanish	Y	France	French	Guadeloupe	St. Francois						Porto Rico	Hato Rey							
10	EXFMP7	Rodriguez	Eladio	58		M	M	Merchant	Y	Spanish	Y	Spain	Spanish	Spain	Portovedo						Porto Rico	Rio Piedras							
11	EXFMP7	Schumburg	August	42		M	Wd	Artist	Y	English	Y	Germany	German	Porto Rico	Aguadilla						U. S. A.	Woodside, L. I. N. Y. C.							
12																													
13																													
14																													
15																													
16																													
17																													
18																													
19																													
20																													
21																													
22																													
23																													
24																													
25																													
26																													
27																													
28																													
29																													
30																													

Total passengers
U. S. citizens
Aliens* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

STATES IMMIGRANT INSPECTOR AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a part of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigrant inspector
FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of

NEW YORK, N.Y.

JULY 24, 1939

19

No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came, or if none there, then in country of which a citizen or subject.	Final destination (*Intended future permanent residence)		By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, institution, or government)	Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where? (Last residence only)				Whether going to join a relative or friend; state name and complete address, and if relative, exact relationship	Purpose of coming to United States		Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height		Color of—		Marks of identification		
		Foreign country via (port of departure)	In U. S. A. its territories or possessions			Yes or No	Year or period of years	Where?	Date of last departure		Whether alien intended to stay in United States	Whether alien intended to stay in United States						Feet	Inches	Hair	Eyes			
1	Hus: Sebastian Bonet, Santurce, P.R.	Spain	P.R. Santurce	Self	Y	Born in P.R.				In transit to Spain. Stop at Hotel Ansonia, N.Y.C.	R.ys	Perm	N	N	N	N	N	Good	No	5 4	Fair	Brn	Gry	None
2	Wf: Ines M. Davila, Bx. 173 Vaga Baja, P.R.	Spain	P.R. Vega Baja	Self	Y	32 yrs	P.R.			As Above	R.ys	4da	N	N	N	N	N	Good	No	5 5	Fair	Gry	Brn	None
3	As Above	Spain	P.R. Vega Baja	Brother	Y	18 mo.	P.R.			As Above	R.ys	4da	N	N	N	N	N	Good	No	5 5	Fair	Gry	Brn	None
4	Wf: Maria Rodriguez, Munoz Rivera 99, Rio Piedras, P.R.	Spain	P.R. Piedras	Self	Y	42 yrs	P.R.			Hotel Taft, N.Y.C.	R.no	Perm	N	N	N	N	N	Good	No	5 8	Fair	Brn	Brn	None
5	Frd: Mrs. Firt, San Cristobal Apts, Santurce, P.R.	Spain	P.R. Juan	Self	Y	10 yrs	P.R.			Sis: N. Hach, Osterdeich, Bremen, Germany, In transit to Spain Stop at Hotel Edison, NYC	R.ys	Perm	Y	N	N	N	N	Good	No	6 2	Fair	Gry	Gry	None
6	Frd: Valiente & Co. Corozal, P.R.	Spain	P.R. Corozal	Self	Y	22 yrs	P.R.			As Above	R.ys	Perm	Y	N	N	N	N	Good	No	5 8	Fair	Brn	Brn	None
7	As Above	Spain	P.R. Corozal	Husband	Y	22 yrs	P.R.			As Above	R.no	Perm	Y	N	N	N	N	Good	No	5 -	Fair	Brn	Brn	None
8	As Above	Spain	P.R. Corozal	Father	Y	Born in P.R.				As Above	R.ys	Perm	Y	N	N	N	N	Good	No	4 2	Fair	Brn	Brn	None
9	Hus: Felix Muniz, Ochoa Bldg., San Juan, P.R.	Spain	P.R. Juan	Husband	Y	28 yrs	P.R.			Park Central Hotel, New York, N.Y.	R.ys	Perm	Y	N	N	N	N	Good	No	5 7	Fair	Blk	Brn	None
10	Wf: Carmen Rodriguez, Rio Piedras, P.R.	Spain	P.R. Piedras	Self	Y	40 yrs	P.R.			Frd: Padin Bros. 350 B'way., N.Y.C.	R.ys	Perm	N	N	N	N	N	Good	No	5 7	Fair	Gry	Brn	None
11	Son: Wm. Schomburg, Allen 19, San Juan, P.R.	Spain	N.Y. Woodside	Self	Y	22 yrs	N.Y.			Res: 48-02 43rd St. Woodside, L.I., N.Y.	R.ys	Perm	Y	N	N	N	N	Good	No	5 5	Fair	Gry	Brn	None

Note.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

Line
Owners
Local Agents

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, N. HELGESEN, MASTER, of the AMERICAN SS "COAMO", from SAN JUAN, P.R., do solemnly, sincerely, and truly STATE that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, THREE in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by laws regulating immigration, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this 24th day of JULY, 1939
at NEW YORK, N.Y.

W. C. Crandall
Immigrant Inspector.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR PREPARING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate manifests should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark for the United States, recording on separate manifests immigrants and nonimmigrants, as defined by the Immigration Act of 1924; and also recording on separate manifests those aliens traveling in the third class and the so-called tourist class, whose visas bear the initials of technical advisers, and those whose visas do not bear such initials. The names of all members of a family shall appear upon the same manifest sheet when they travel in the same class; and if they travel in different classes, appropriate cross references should be made on the sheets on which the respective names are listed.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following questions: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

NEGRO

"Negro" refers to the African (black), whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African (black) should be classified under this heading.

Column 11 (Place of birth).—The State, province, or district of birth should be shown in addition to the city or town.

Column 12 (Serial number of document presented).—Prefix serial number of document with abbreviation "QIV", "NQIV", "PV", or "RP", as appropriate, to designate whether it is Quota Immigration Visa, Nonquota Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit; and also state section of the Immigration Act of 1924 involved, as section 4 (a).

Column 13.—This question has reference to the place and date of issue of the document described in column 12, and is self-explanatory.

Column 14 (Verifications of landing, etc.).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of 1 year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining 1 year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country, city or town, State, province, or district of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name, exact relationship, and complete address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend. If no such relative or friend living in country whence alien came, give name and address of relative or friend in country of which citizen or subject, if such country is other than that whence alien came. Address should include street and number.

Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of 1 year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States, and port of intended departure.

Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when, where, and date of last departure).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia. Where in the United States more than once previously, indicate last residence only, and give exact or approximate date of last departure from the United States.

Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, with name and complete address; and if a relative, the exact relationship.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been excluded and deported within 1 year, and in answering 31, if alien has been ordered deported under warrant at any time, authority in the Secretary of Labor to reapply for admission should be shown.

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number 1

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS
(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

93

S. S. "COAMO" Sailing from SAN JUAN, P.R. JULY 20, 1939, Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, N.Y. JULY 24, 1939

No. on List	NAME IN FULL		AGE		Sex	Married or Single	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).		IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
	FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME	Yrs.	Mo.						
1	Anderson	Helen	23		F	S	Boston Mass	May 12, 1916		30 Garnet Rd., West Roxbury, Mass.
2	Bussard	Henryetta	39		F	S	Kingston, N.J.	Aug. 30, 1900	Federal Court of San Juan, P.R. Jan. 1936	159 Radford St., Yonkers, NY. 1860 69th. St., Brooklyn, N.Y.
3	Bassin	Irwing	41		M	S				
4	Buxo	Francisco	58		M	S	San Lorenzo, P.R.	Sept. 10, 1890		Hotel Estrella, N.Y.C.
5	Bonet	Maria	23		F	S	Santurce, P.R.	Dec. 15, 1915		Hotel Ansonia, N.Y.C.
6	Colley	Elizabeth	19		F	S	Atlanta, Ga.	March 26, 1920		3840 Club Dr., Atlanta, Ga. 2803 "P" St., N.W. Washington, D.C.
7	Craighill	George	25		M	S	Washington, D.C.	Feb. 9, 1914		
8	Craighill	Margaret	19		F	S	Washington, D.C.	Feb. 19, 1920		As Above
9	Coronado	Daniel	42		M	M	Maricao, P.R.	July 7, 1896		76 Hicks St., Bklyn., N.Y.
10	Coronado	Jose	37		M	S	Maricao, P.R.	Feb. 2, 1902		As Above
11	Cerra	Luis	60		M	M	Fajardo, P.R.	Dec. 3, 1878		Hotel Ansonia, N.Y.C.
12	Cerra	Belen	49		F	M	San Juan, P.R.	Jan 10, 1890		As Above
13	Carmona	Robert	16		M	S	Boston, Mass	March 24, 1923		141 Wood St., Tuckerton, N.J
14	Cestero	Ulysses	59		M	M	Bayamon, P.R.	Aug. 19, 1879		316 Park Pl., Bklyn., N.Y.
15	Cestero	Lillie	57		F	M	New York, N.Y.	July 23, 1881		As Above
16	Fahy	Leo	36		M	M	Rome, Ga.	Nov. 24, 1902		505 Maple Ridge Road, Bethesda, Md.
17	Fabregas	Jose	46		M	M	Mayaguez, P.R.	Aug. 22, 1893		Hotel Ansonia, N.Y.C.
18	Findlay	Ronald	39		M	S	Worcester, Mass.	Dec. 12, 1899	U.S. District Court of San Juan, P.R. Feb. 1939	7 Dixon Ave., Worcester, Mass.
19	Fernandez	David	41		M	M	Asturia, Spain			Hotel Victoria, N.Y.C.
20	Fernandez	Belen	32		F	M	San Juan, P.R.	Jan. 13, 1907		As Above
21	Fernandez	Francisco	11		M	S	San Juan P.R.	Oct. 4, 1928		As Above
22	Garcia	Grace	21		F	S	San Juan, P.R.	April 2, 1918		Hotel Taft., N.Y.C.
23	Gatell	Ruben	22		M	S	San Juan, P.R.	May 27, 1917		Hotel Ansonia, N.Y.C.
24	Garcia	Gracia	50		F	M	San Juan, P.R.	March 25, 1889		As Above
25	Gunn	Elizabeth	48		F	S	New York, N.Y	Dec. 19, 1890		227 Riverside Dr., N.Y.C.
26	Hernandez	Eugenia	34		F	M	Aguadilla, P.R.	Jan. 6, 1905		957 E. 163rd. St., N.Y.C.
27	Barreto	Vilma	11		F	S	Aguadilla, P.R.	May 3, 1928		As Above
28	Halpin	Katherine	56		F	S	Sandusky, O.	Dec. 2, 1882		617 Walbridge St., Toledo, O.
29	Jones	Rolendia	31		F	M	Cabo Rojo, P.R.	May 13, 1908		158 E. 35th. St., Bklyn., N.Y.
30	Lang	Charles	27		M	S	Salinas, P.R.	April 25, 1912		Taft Hotel, N.Y.C.

U.S. Immigrant Inspector

41

Line

Owners

Local Agents

- IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number 2

94

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS (FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

S. S. "COAMO"

Sailing from SAN JUAN, P.R.

JULY 20, 1939, Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, N.Y.

JULY 24, 1939

No. on List	NAME IN FULL		AGE	Sex	Married or Single	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES
	FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME						
1	Leslie	Elita	61	F	S	St. Thomas, V.I.	April 14, 1878	714 Amsterdam Ave., N.Y.C.
2	Lavandero	Ileana	8	F	S	Bayamon, P.R.	Jan. 27, 1931	85 Hamilton Pl., Bklyn, N.Y.
3	Lavandero	Elisa	38	F	M	Bayamon, P.R.	March 30, 1901	As Above
4	Lavandero	Francisco	43	M	M	Bayamon, P.R.	Nov. 16, 1896	As Above
5	Lavandero	Ana	13	F	S	Bayamon, P.R.	Oct. 13, 1926	As Above
6	Love	Harry	59	M	M	Tailorville, Ill.	March 19, 1880	119 Oakhill Rd. Ithaca, N.Y.
7	Lomba	Dolores	40	F	M	Vega Baja, P.R.	Dec. 25, 1898	600 W. 130th. St., N.Y.C.
8	Forteza	Shirley	2	F	S	New York, N.Y.	April 27, 1927	As Above
9	Morales	Teresa	30	F	M	Mayaguez, P.R.	May 14, 1909	16-20 E. 108th. St., N.Y.C.
10	Meltzer	Richard	18	M	S	Patterson, N.J.	May 10, 1921	44 City Terrace, Newburg, N.Y.
11	Milan	Enrique	25	M	S	Ponce, P.R.	May 1, 1914	651 W. 190th. St., N.Y.C.
12	Marchan	Juan	63	M	M	Manati, P.R.	Aug. 23, 1876	Hotel Taft., N.Y.C.
13	McAlister	Laurence	34	M	M	Pendelton, S.C.	May 31, 1905	Cherryfield, Maine
14	McAlister	Ray	4	M	S	San Juan, P.R.	March 1, 1935	Cherryfield, Maine
15	McAlister	Maurie	28	F	M	Cherryfield, Me.	Jan. 23, 1911	As Above
16	Muniz	Maria	38	F	M	Lares, P.R.	April 3, 1900	Park Central Hotel, N.Y.C.
17	Melendez Lopez	Jose	45	M	M	Aguadilla, P.R.	March 19, 1893	Hotel Taft., N.Y.C.
18	Melendez Lopez	Jenny	20	F	M	Aguadilla, P.R.	Nov. 10, 1918	As Above
19	Mundo	Belle	29	F	M	Syracuse, N.Y.	April 1, 1910	222 Comstock Pl., Syracuse, N.Y.
20	Mundo	Dolleen	8	F	S	Santurce, P.R.	May 6, 1931	As Above
21	Perez	Maria	24	F	S	Naguabo, P.R.	April 8, 1915	745 3rd. Ave., N.Y.C.
22	Roeser	Louise	26	F	S	Brooklyn, N.Y.	May 5, 1913	1029 82nd. St., Bklyn., N.Y.
23	Reyes	Ademin	45	M	M	Vega Baja, P.R.	Feb. 11, 1894	55-63 W. 119th. St., N.Y.C.
24	Reyes	Carlina	40	F	M	Tea Alta, P.R.	Nov. 4, 1890	As Above
25	Reyes	Juan	13	M	S	San Juan, P.R.	Oct. 4, 1925	As Above
26	Reyes	Alfredo	11	M	S	San Juan, P.R.	Feb. 2, 1928	As Above
27	Ransone	Emmalita	39	F	S	Richmond, Va.	Oct. 31, 1899	1475 Bedford Ave., Bklyn., N.Y.
28	Ramos	Teodora	56	F	M	Fajardo, P.R.	Nov. 9, 1883	326 W. 21st. St., N.Y.C.
29	Rodriguez	Angel	35	M	M	Anasco, P.R.	June 4, 1904	Ansonia Hotel, N.Y.C.
30	Rodriguez	Jeannette	5	F	S	Mayaguez, P.R.	Feb. 9, 1934	As Above

District Court of U.S. for P.R.
June 19, 1939

U.S. Immigrant Inspector

Line

Owners

Local Agents

- IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number 3

95

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS (FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

S. S. "COAMO"

Sailing from SAN JUAN, P.R.

JULY 20, 1939, Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, N.Y.

JULY 24, 1939

No. on List	NAME IN FULL		AGE		Sex	Married or Single	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES
	FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME	Yrs.	Mos.					
1	Rodriguez	Mercedes	32		F	M	Dorado, P.R.	Sept. 24, 1907	Hotel Ansonia, N.Y.C.
2	Reguero	Marie	23		F	M	Lansford, Pa.	March 19, 1916	226 East St., Coaldale, Pa.
3	Reguero	Edmond	4		M	S	Coaldale, Pa.	March 4, 1935	As Above
4	Roman Concepcion	Gudelia	27		F	M	Arecibo, P.R.	Sept. 29, 1912	205 E. 103rd. St., N.Y.C.
5	Cochola	Lydia	5		F	S	Arecibo, P.R.	March 21, 1934	As Above
6	Ramirez	Lucrecia	36		F	M	Aguadilla, P.R.	July 31, 1903	601 W. 151st., St., N.Y.C.
7	Schomburg	Carmen	16		F	S	Chicago, Ill.	May 28, 1923	48-02 43rd. St., Woodside, L.I.
8	Skeldon	Mary	27		F	S	Toledo, O.	April 12, 1912	1117 Shadow Lawn Toledo, O.
9	Serralles	Pedro	39		M	M	Ponce, P.R.	Aug. 22, 1900	Essex House Hotel, N.Y.C.
10	Serralles	Rosario	39		F	M	Ponce, P.R.	Feb. 17, 1900	As Above
11	Serralles	June	12		F	S	Ponce, P.R.	Aug. 1, 1927	As Above
12	Lebron	Rosario	35		F	S	Ponce, P.R.	June 14, 1903	As Above
13	Tucker	Dorothy	32		F	S	Petersburg, Va.	March 16, 1907	1554 Westover Ave., Westover Ave., Petersburg, Va.
14	Tio	Aurelio	32		M	M	San German, P.R.	March 23, 1907	Park Central Hotel, N.Y.C.
15	Tio	Zoe	29		F	M	San German, P.R.	Aug. 31, 1910	As Above
16	Vivoni	Ines	59		F	Wd	San German, P.R.	Jan. 20, 1880	As Above
17	Tio	Zoe	4		M	S	Ponce, P.R.	Oct. 28, 1934	As Above
18	Toro	Fernando	56		M	M	Ponce, P.R.	May 25, 1883	Hotel Taft., N.Y.C.
19	Tower	Christine	55		F	M	Melrose, Mass.	Jan. 30, 1884	30 Morgan St., Melrose, Mass.
20	Thompson	Richard	27		M	M	Minneapolis, Minn.	May 15, 1912	730 Stinson Blvd., Winona, Minn.
21	Thompson	Catherine	25		F	M	Winona, Minn.	Aug. 26, 1913	As Above
22	Viguie	Juan	48		M	M	Ponce, P.R.	July 11, 1891	Hotel Taft., N.Y.C.
23	Viguie	Maria	42		F	M	Santa Isabel, P.R.	July 7, 1897	As Above
24	Viguie	Juan	16		M	S	Ponce, P.R.	Sept. 14, 1923	As Above
25	Valle	Laura	28		F	S	Dorado, P.R.	Jan. 28, 1911	Hotel Ansonia, N.Y.C.
26	Villalba	Francisco	50		M	M	Aguadilla, P.R.	Oct. 17, 1889	Hotel Taft., N.Y.C.
27	Zarnitz	Margaret	30		F	S	Brooklyn, N.Y.	March 18, 1909	172 Waverick St., Bklyn, N.Y.
28	Zegri	Arthur	32		M	S	Brooklyn, N.Y.	Aug. 31, 1906	7610 Narrows Ave., Bklyn., N.Y.

U.S. Immigrant Inspector

43

Line
Owners
Local Agents

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of all such members should be recorded upon the alien manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number 4

96

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS (FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

S. S.

"COAMO"

Sailing from SAN JUAN, P.R.

JULY 20,

1939, Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, N.Y. JULY 24, 1939

No. on List	NAME IN FULL		AGE Yrs. Mos.	Sex	Married or Single	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
	FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME						
1						U.S. SEAPOST MAIL CLERKS		
NOT COUNTED	Nettleton	George	58	M	M	Milford, Conn. Dec. 30, 1878		Seapost Dept. General Post Office, N.Y.C. As Above
NOT COUNTED	Booth	Philip	30	M	M	Leominster, Mass. July 3, 1908 <i>J. J. Chandler</i> U.S. Immigrant Inspector		
4								
5								
6								
7								
8								
9								
10								
11								
12								
13								
14								
15								
16								
17								
18								
19								
20								
21								
22								
23								
24								
25								
26								
27								
28								
29								
30								

44

Line.....
Owners.....
Local Agents.....

- IMPORTANT NOTICE.**—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number 6

97

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS (FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

S. S. COAMO sailing from CIUDAD TRUJILLO D.R., JULY 18TH, 1933, Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, JULY 24TH, 1933

No. ON LIST	NAME IN FULL		AGE Yrs. Mos.	Sex	MARRIED OR SINGLE	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE)	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES
	FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME						
1	HOUSTON	HENRY CLINTON	56	M	S	MASSACHUSETTS APRIL 19, 1883		TALBOT AVE. MASS. TUFTS COLLEGE
2	ECKERT	MARTIN JEROME	15	M	S	WESTWOOD N.J. OCT. 19, 1923	BY MARRIAGE 1918	#95 NAT. PLACE BLDG. #1133 WASHINGTON D.C.
3	ECKERT	ASUNCION	41	F	M			NAT. PLACE BLDG. #1133 WASHINGTON D.C.
4								
5								
6								
7								
8								
9								
10								
11								
12								
13								
14								
15								
16								
17								
18								
19								
20								
21								
22								
23								
24								
25								
26								
27								
28								
29								
30								

U.S. Immigrant Inspector

Line.....
Owners.....
Local Agents.....

- IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

98

I, J. LYMAN BULKLEY, Surgeon of the AMERICAN SS "COAMO", EMPLOYED HEREON, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly STATE that I have had THIRTY EIGHT years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of THE STATE OF NEW YORK, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, FOUR in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

J. Lyman Bulkley M.D.
DOCTOR

Sworn to before me this 24th day of JULY, 1939
at NEW YORK, N.Y.

W. C. Crandall
U.S. Immigrant Inspector
(Signature and title of Immigrant Inspector or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an Immigrant Inspector at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens spring and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

Albanian.	Greek.	Russian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bohemian.	Hercegovinian.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scotch.
Bulgarian.	Italian.	Serbian.
Chinese.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Croatian.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Cuban.	Latvian.	Spanish.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish-American.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Syrian.
East Indian.	Manx.	Turkish.
English.	Montenegrin.	Welsh.
Estonian.	Moravian.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
Filipino.	Negro.	
Finnish.	Pacific Islander.	
Flemish.	Polish.	
French.	Portuguese.	
German.	Roumanian.	

List 12

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED STATES

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States. This (yellow) sheet is for the listing of

S. S.

COAMO

Passengers sailing from CIUDAD TRUJILLO D.R.

JULY 18TH

1939

1 No. on List	2 HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	3 NAME IN FULL		4 Age		5 Sex	6 Married or single	7 Calling or occupation	8 Able to—			9 Nationality (Country of which citizen or subject)	10 † Race or people	11 Place of birth		12 Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Resentry Permit number (Prefix number with OIV, NOIV, PV, or RP and give section of act involved)	13 Issued		14 Data concerning verifications of landings, etc. (This column for use of Government officials only)	15 *Last permanent residence		16 Identification
				Yrs.	Mo.				Read	Write	Country			City or town, State, Province or District	Place		Date	Country		City or town, State, Province or District		
1	DIPLOMAT	DAVID	WENCESLADA	62		F		HOUSEWIFE	YES	SPANISH	YES	R.D.	W.I.	01-84 R.D.	HIGUAY	D.V.#5	C. TRUJILLO	JULY 18/39		R.D.	C. TRUJILLO	
2	H.T.P.	DAIMAN (MENDOZA)	VIRGILIO ARMANDO	26		M		JOURNALIST	YES	SPANISH	YES	R.D.	W.I.	09-84 R.D.	S. P. DE MACORIS	H.Q.I.V. #3	C. TRUJILLO	JULY 11/39		R.D.	S.P. DE MACORIS	
3																						
4																						
5																						
6																						
7																						
8																						
9																						
10																						
11																						
12																						
13																						
14																						
15																						
16																						
17																						
18																						
19																						
20																						
21																						
22																						
23																						
24																						
25																						
26																						
27																						
28																						
29																						
30																						

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

Total passengers
U. S. citizens
Aliens

other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, N. HELGESEN, MASTER, of the AMERICAN SS "OOAMO", from TRUJILLO CITY, R.D., do solemnly, sincerely, and truly STATE that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, THREE in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by laws regulating immigration, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this 24th day of JULY, 1939
at NEW YORK, N.Y.

W. C. ...
Immigrant Inspector.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR PREPARING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate manifests should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark for the United States, recording on separate manifests immigrants and nonimmigrants, as defined by the Immigration Act of 1924; and also recording on separate manifests those aliens traveling in the third class and the so-called tourist class, whose visas bear the initials of technical advisers, and those whose visas do not bear such initials. The names of all members of a family shall appear upon the same manifest sheet when they travel in the same class; and if they travel in different classes, appropriate cross references should be made on the sheets on which the respective names are listed.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following questions: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and similarly "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

NEGRO

"Negro" refers to the African (black), whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African (black) should be classified under this heading.

Column 11 (*Place of birth*).—The State, province, or district of birth should be shown in addition to the city or town.

Column 12 (*Serial number of document presented*).—Prefix serial number of document with abbreviation "QIV", "NQIV", "PV", or "RP", as appropriate, to designate whether it is Quota Immigration Visa, Nonquota Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit; and also state section of the Immigration Act of 1924 involved, as section 4 (a).

Column 13.—This question has reference to the place and date of issue of the document described in column 12, and is self-explanatory.

Column 14 (*Verifications of landing, etc.*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of 1 year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining 1 year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country, city or town, State, province, or district of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name, exact relationship, and complete address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend. If no such relative or friend living in country whence alien came, give name and address of relative or friend in country of which citizen or subject, if such country is other than that whence alien came. Address should include street and number.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of 1 year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States, and port of intended departure.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when, where, and date of last departure*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia. Where in the United States more than once previously, indicate last residence only, and give exact or approximate date of last departure from the United States.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, with name and complete address; and if relative, the exact relationship.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been excluded and deported within 1 year, and in answering 31, if alien has been ordered deported under warrant at any time, authority in the Secretary of Labor to reapply for admission should be shown.

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

100

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS (FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

S. S. "COAMO" sailing from SAN JUAN, P.R., JULY 20, 1939, Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, N.Y., JULY 24, 1939

No. ON LIST	NAME IN FULL		AGE		SEX	MARRIED OR SINGLE	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE)	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES
	FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME	Yrs.	Mos.					
1	Alvares	Francoisco	31		M	S	Lares, P.R.	Sept. 28, 1907	355 W. 165th. St., N.Y.C.
2	Atilas	Joanne	15		F	S	New York, N.Y.	March 27, 1938	72 E. 100th. St., N.Y.C.
3	Atilas	Alexander	3		M	S	New York, N.Y.	Nov. 28, 1935	As Above
4	Atilas	Luis	5		M	S	New York, N.Y.	May 17, 1934	As Above
5	Atilas	Edelmira	29		F	M	San Juan, P.R.	Dec. 24, 1909	As Above
6	Arroyo	Florentino	68		M	S	Vega Alta, P.R.	Oct. 16, 1870	1 E. 111th. St., N.Y.C.
7	Arvelo	Angela	14		F	S	Lares, P.R.	Dec. 27, 1926	2013 5th. Ave., N.Y.C.
8	Amaro	Francoisca	18		F	S	Culebra, P.R.	Aug. 21, 1920	2519 W. Vogert St., Phila., Pa.
9	Andrey	Ana	25		F	M	Naguabo, P.R.	Jan. 1, 1914	13-15 E. 107th. St., N.Y.C.
10	Atilas	Ramon	30		M	M	Santurce, P.R.	N v. 11, 1909	1737 Madison Ave., N.Y.C.
11	Bonano	Eulogio	50		M	M	Suquillo, P.R.	March 15, 1889	154 Fulton St., Brooklyn, N.Y.
12	Bonano	Eulogio	5		M	S	Santurce, P.R.	Jan. 4, 1934	As Above
13	Bertin	Polonia	56		F	W	Aguadilla, P.R.	May 15, 1883	21-25 E. 110th. St., N.Y.C.
14	Veles	Luis	1		M	S	Mayaguez, P.R.	July 10, 1938	As Above
15	Rondas	Efnain	10		M	S	Mayaguez, P.R.	Aug. 10, 1929	As Above
16	Pagan	Rafael	11		M	S	Aguadilla, P.R.	Sept. 18, 1928	As Above
17	Veles	Elsie	2		F	S	Mayaguez, P.R.	Jan. 20, 1937	As Above
18	Gordero	Virginia	19		F	M	Aguadilla, P.R.	July 20, 1920	967 3rd. Ave., Bklyn., N.Y.
19	Crespo	Olga	17		F	S	Mayaguez, P.R.	June 14, 1922	680 Arms Ave., Bronx, N.Y.
20	Carattini	Silverio	56		M	S	Aibonito, P.R.	Feb. 15, 1883	430 Flushing Ave., Bklyn., N.Y.
21	Crus	Jose	22		M	M	Bayamon, P.R.	Nov. 21, 1912	73 E. 103rd. St., N.Y.C.
22	Crus	Lidia	16		F	S	Salinas, P.R.	March 17, 1923	2486 Moilan Pl., N.Y.C.
23	Cabrera	Metania	21		F	S	Naranjito, P.R.	Jan. 6, 1918	70 E. 99th. St., N.Y.C.
24	Caban	Or Juana	40		F	M	Morovis, P.R.	June 24, 1902	59 E. 115th. St., N.Y.C.
25	Concepcion	Wilfrido	18		M	S	Vega Baja, P.R.	Oct. 12, 1920	535 W. 135th. St., N.Y.C.
26	Concepcion	Gilberto	20		M	S	Vega Baja, P.R.	May 3, 1919	As Above
27	Caamano	Emma	24		F	S	Arecibo, P.R.	Aug. 15, 1913	54 E. 105th. St., N.Y.C.
28	Echevarria	Jose	16		M	S	Ponce, P.R.	Oct. 26, 1922	82-84 E. 110th. St., N.Y.C.
29	Fernandes	Garmelina	7		F	S	San Lorenzo, P.R.	June 23, 1931	114 W. 135th. St., N.Y.C.
30	Faberi	Maria	30		F	S	Humacao, P.R.	June 17, 1909	610 Concord Ave., Bronx, N.Y.

O.S. Immigrant Inspector

Line
Owners
Local Agents

- IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of all such members should be recorded upon the alien manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number 9

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS
(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

101

S. S. "COAMO" sailing from SAN JUAN, P.R., JULY 20, 1939, Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, N.Y. JULY 24, 1939

No. on List	NAME IN FULL		AGE		Sex	Married or Single	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE)		IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES
	FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME	Yrs.	Mos.						
1	Freites	Catalina	50	/	F	M	Manati, P.R.	Aug. 13, 1888		628 W. 138th. St., N.Y.C.
2	Ferrer	Rafael	21	/	M	S	San Juan, P.R.	May 20, 1918		2057 8th. Ave., N.Y.C.
3	Garcia	Jose	35	/	M	S	Arecibo, P.R.	Aug. 14, 1904		240 W. 116th. St., N.Y.C.
4	Gotay	Reinaldo	19	/	M	S	Guanica, P.R.	July 31, 1920		115 Columbia St., Bklyn., N.Y.
5	Garcia	Margarita	21	/	F	S	Caguas, P.R.	Aug. 18, 1918		222 W. 77th. St., N.Y.C.
6	Gonzalez	Marta	20	/	F	S	Ponce, P.R.	May 22, 1918		124 E. 117th. St., N.Y.C.
7	Garcia	Susana	30	/	F	S	Naguabo, P.R.	Aug. 11, 1909		1643 Madison Ave. N.Y.C.
8	Gallardo	Victor	8	/	M	S	Humacao, PR	Feb. 14, 1931		As Above
9	Huertas	Lola	75	/	F	Wd	San Lorenzo, P.R.	July 5, 1863		114 W. 135th. St., N.Y.C.
10	Ildefonso	Patria	19	/	F	S	Patillas, P.R.	Aug. 1, 1920		21 E. 113th. St., N.Y.C.
11	Lebron	Angelica	9	/	F	S	Juncos, P.R.	Aug. 2, 1929		119 E. 102nd. St., N.Y.C.
12	Luperena	Ernesto	24	/	M	M	Aguadilla, P.R.	June 10, 1914		967 3rd. Ave., Bklyn., N.Y.
13	Lopez	Victor	28	/	M	S	Fajardo, P.R.	Feb. 10, 1911		15 W. 116th. St., N.Y.C.
14	Merced	Alfonso	20	/	M	S	Caguas, P.R.	Jan. 23, 1919		980 Kelly St., Bronx, N.Y.
15	Montanes	Aurora	21	/	F	M	Carolina, P.R.	Oct. 3, 1917		4926. Woodrigh Ave. Riverdale, NY
16	Montanes	Luis	1	/	M	S	Fajardo, P.R.	April 1, 1938		As Above
17	Munos	Victoriano	55	/	M	M	Toa Alta, P.R.	March 23, 1884		117 E. 109th. St., N.Y.C.
18	Matias	Rodolfo	18	/	M	S	Santa Isabel, P.R.	May 25, 1921		787 Prospect Ave., Bronx, N.Y.
19	Merced	Margarita	28	/	F	M	Caguas, P.R.	Sept. 1, 1911		1318 Southern Blvd. Bronx, N.Y.
20	Merced	Gaspar	4	/	M	S	New York, N.Y.	Sept. 25, 1934		As Above
21	Maldonado	Luis	30	/	M	M	Humacao, P.R.	Oct. 18, 1909		144 W. 111th. St., N.Y.C.
22	Maldonado	Pablo	20	/	M	S	Humacao, P.R.	Jan. 10, 1919		As Above
23	Nieves	Carmen	23	/	F	S	Carolina, P.R.	July 16, 1915		119 E. 102nd. St., N.Y.C.
24	Olivo	Carmen	21	/	F	M	Gurabo, P.R.	Aug. 28, 1918		351 Hick St., Bklyn., N.Y.
25	Olivo	Jenny	2	/	F	S	Toa Baja, P.R.	Feb. 14, 1937		As Above
26	Olivo	Matilde	1	/	F	S	Toa Baja, P.R.	March 20, 1938		As Above
27	Ortiz	Vincent	30	/	M	M	Arroyo, P.R.	Oct. 25, 1908		205 Seigel St., Bklyn., N.Y.
28	Ortiz Concepcion	Gabriel	20	/	M	S	Arroyo, P.R.	March 14, 1919		259 E. 110th. St., N.Y.C.
29	Peres	Josefita	18	/	F	S	Mayaguez, P.R.	July 7, 1921		680 St. Ann Ave., Bronx, N.Y.
30	Peres	Hipolito	51	/	M	M	Ponce, P.R.	May 5, 1888		724 Bedford Ave., Bklyn., N.Y.

J. J. Gaudin
U.S. Immigrant Inspector

740

48

U.S. Immigrant Inspector

48

Line.....
Owners.....
Local Agents.....

- IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number 10

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS
(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

102

S. S. "COAMO" sailing from SAN JUAN P.R., JULY 20, 1939, Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, N.Y. JULY 24, 1939

No. ON LIST	NAME IN FULL		AGE		Sex	MARRIED or SINGLE	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE)	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES
	FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME	Yrs.	Mo.					
1	Perez	Maria	37		F	M	Mayaguez, P.R. Oct. 27, 1902		724 Bedford Ave., Bklyn., N.Y.
2	Perez	Antonia	7		M	S	Brooklyn, N.Y. Jan. 17, 1932		As Above
3	Perez	Charles	6		M	S	Brooklyn, N.Y. Feb. 16, 1933		As Above
4	Perez	Mario	3		M	S	Brooklyn, N.Y. Sept. 12, 1936		As Above
5	Pacheco Perez	Rafaela	36		F	W	Bayamon, P.R. Oct. 23, 1902		108 E. 111th. St., N.Y.C.
6	Parrilla	Concepcion	60		F	W	San Lorenzo, P.R. Dec. 8, 1879		214 E. 107th. St., N.Y.C.
7	Rosa	Urbano	20		M	M	Fajardo, P.R. Nov. 30, 1919		124 W. 112th. St., N.Y.C.
8	Rosa	Ruben	2		M	S	Fajardo, P.R. Dec. 31, 1936		As Above
9	Rosso	Julio	18		M	S	Ponce, P.R. Aug. 11, 1921		8039 162nd. St., Jamaica, N.Y.
10	Rivera	Miguel	29		M	S	San Sebastian, P.R. Feb. 22, 1910		78 South 10th. St., Bklyn., N.Y.
11	Ramos	Graceila	15		F	S	Caguas, P.R. Dec. 18, 1923		222 W. 77th. St., N.Y.C.
12	Roman	Perpetua	21		F	S	Camuy, P.R. Aug. 3, 1917		188 Claremont Ave., N.Y.C.
13	Rivera	Jose	46		M	M	Guayama, P.R. Feb. 3, 1893		16 W. 112th. St., N.Y.C.
14	Rivera	Maria	49		F	M	Aibonito, P.R. Sept. 11, 1889		366 W. 52nd. St., N.Y.C.
15	Rivera	Ester	9		F	S	San Juan, P.R. June 30, 1929		602 W. 137th. St., N.Y.C.
16	Ramos	Mary	30		F	M	Quebradillas, P.R. Feb. 10, 1909		906 Union Ave., Bronx, N.Y.
17	Rivera	Antonio	30		M	S	Arecibo, P.R. April 15, 1909		318 E. 105th. St., N.Y.C.
18	Rodriguez	Pedro	32		M	S	Mayaguez, P.R. April 18, 1907		216 E. 108th. St., N.Y.C.
19	Rivera	Victor	24		M	S	Comerio, P.R. May 16, 1915		Homer Ave., 981 W. 111th. St. , Bronx, N.Y.
20	Rivera	Alberta	46		M	M	Arecibo, P.R. March 16, 1893		102 E. 111th. St., N.Y.C.
21	Rios	Blanca	28		F	M	Lares, P.R. Jan. 1, 1911		72 E. 111th. St., N.Y.C.
22	Rodriguez	Augusta	19		F	S	Manati, P.R. March 9, 1920		628 W. 138th. St., N.Y.C.
23	Santana	Providencia	28		F	S	Juncos, P.R. Nov. 3, 1910		119 E. 102nd. St., N.Y.C.
24	Morales Santiago	Eduarda	29		F	M	Mayaguez, P.R. Oct. 13, 1910		117 E. 110th. St., N.Y.C.
25	Santiago	Antonio	5		M	S	Mayaguez, P.R. April 9, 1934		117 E. 110th. St., N.Y.C.
26	Simonpietri	Felix	20		M	S	Ponce, P.R. May 22, 1919		503 W. 149th. St., N.Y.C.
27	Santiago	Juan	36		M	M	San Sebastian, P.R. Feb. 23, 1903		63 E. 100th. St., N.Y.C.
28	Torres	Antonio	21		M	S	Yabucoa, P.R. June 13, 1918		1049 Simpson St., N.Y.C.
29	Tirado	Antonio	20		M	S	Yauco, P.R. April 1, 1919		2 W. 111th. St., N.Y.C.
30	Torres	Aida	19		F	S	Cidra, P.R. Aug. 10, 1919		513 W. 145th. St., N.Y.C.

U.S. Immigrant Inspector

49

Line.....
Owners.....
Local Agents.....

- IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

103

Number 11

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS (FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

S. S.

"COAMO"

sailing from SAN JUAN, P.R.

JULY 20,

19 39, Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, N.Y. JULY 24, 19 39

No. on List	NAME IN FULL		AGE		Sex	MARRIED or Single	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE)	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES
	FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME	Yrs.	Mos.					
1	Torres	Pedro	19		M	S	Bayamon, P.R. April 21, 1920		952 Intervale Ave., Bronx, N.Y.
2	Torres	Jose	6		M	S	Bayamon, P.R. May 6, 1933		As Above
3	Turull	Juan	25		M	S	Mayaguez, P.R. Aug. 16, 1913		Standard Oil Building, Washington, D.C.
4	Ventura	Dolores	6		F	S	New York, N.Y. Aug. 7, 1932		1577 Madison Ave., N.Y.C.
5	Ventura	Regina	30		F	M	Ponce, P.R. Sept. 7, 1905		As Above
6	Vega	Hermenia	23		F	M	Villalba, P.R. April 25, 1916		24-26 Moiland Pl., N.Y.C.
7	Velasquez	Rafaela	19		F	S	Lares, P.R. Jan. 10, 1921		2013 5th. Ave., N.Y.C.
8	Vasquez	Esteban	28		M	M	Caguas, P.R. Aug. 10, 1909		2138 67th. St., Bklyn., N.Y.
9	Velez	Ursula	29		F	Wd	Anasco, P.R. Sept. 6, 1909		20 E. 111th. St., N.Y.C.
10	Velez	Rosa	27		F	M	San Sebastian, P.R. Aug. 30, 1912		242 Seigel St., Bklyn., N.Y.
11	Zayas	Felicita	24		F	S	Ponce, P.R. Aug. 5, 1914		20 E. 111th. St., N.Y.C.
12									
13									
14									
15									
16									
17									
18									
19									
20									
21									
22									
23									
24									
25									
26									
27									
28									
29									
30									

H. J. Caudell 7th Rm
U.S. Immigrant Inspector

Line.....
Owners.....
Local Agents.....

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers. Such notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of all such members should be recorded upon the alien manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

104

I, _____, Surgeon of the _____, do
solemnly, sincerely, and truly _____ that I have had _____ years' experience as a Physician
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of _____
_____, and that I have made a personal examination of
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, _____ in number, according
to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical
condition of such aliens.

DATE OF ARRIVAL AUG 25 1939
BILL No. 20084 BILLED

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19

at _____

9/1/39
9/28/39
27-4

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an inspector of port of arrival, and if no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

007-24-39

	DIRECT HEAD TAX	HEAD TAX POSITION				EXEMPT FROM HEAD TAX							TOTAL PASSENGERS
		S. I.	U. S.	Imm.	In	U.S.	DIPL.	PROF.	U.S.A.	TRAVEL	IN	IMM.	
1st CABIN	5					2							7
2nd CABIN													
3rd CABIN													
4th CLASS													
TOTAL	5					2							7

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

Albanian.	Greek.	Russian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Bohemian.	Hercegovinian.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bosnian.	Irish.	
Bulgarian.	Italian.	Scotch.
Chinese.	Japanese.	Serbian.
Croatian.	Korean.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Latvian.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish-American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Estonian.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Filipino.	Negro.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
Finnish.	Pacific Islander.	
Flemish.	Polish.	
French.	Portuguese.	
German.	Roumanian.	

	Aliens	U.S.C.	Total
1st Cabin	5	2	7
Cabin			
2nd Cabin			
Tourist 3rd			
3rd Class			
Total	5	2	7

1 Mail Black up

Stop
W. B. Grace + Co

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, B. Barker, Master, of the AM M/V SANTA INEZ, from TALARA, PERU, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, FIVE in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by laws regulating immigration, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

B. Barker
MASTER Officer.

Sworn to before me this 24 day of July, 1937
at New York
Wm. C. Collins
Immigrant Inspector.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR PREPARING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate manifests should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark for the United States, recording on separate manifests immigrants and nonimmigrants, as defined by the Immigration Act of 1924; and also recording on separate manifests those aliens traveling in the third class and the so-called tourist class, whose visas bear the initials of technical advisers, and those whose visas do not bear such initials. The names of all members of a family shall appear upon the same manifest sheet when they travel in the same class; and if they travel in different classes, appropriate cross references should be made on the sheets on which the respective names are listed.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following questions: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

NEGRO

"Negro" refers to the African (black), whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African (black) should be classified under this heading.

Column 11 (Place of birth).—The State, province, or district of birth should be shown in addition to the city or town.

Column 12 (Serial number of document presented).—Prefix serial number of document with abbreviation "QIV", "NQIV", "PV", or "RP", as appropriate, to designate whether it is Quota Immigration Visa, Nonquota Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit; and also state section of the Immigration Act of 1924 involved, as section 4 (a).

Column 13.—This question has reference to the place and date of issue of the document described in column 12, and is self-explanatory.

Column 14 (Verifications of landing, etc.).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of 1 year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining 1 year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country, city or town, State, province, or district of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name, exact relationship, and complete address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend. If no such relative or friend living in country whence alien came, give name and address of relative or friend in country of which citizen or subject, if such country is other than that whence alien came. Address should include street and number.

Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of 1 year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States, and port of intended departure.

Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when, where, and date of last departure).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia. Where in the United States more than once previously, indicate last residence only, and give exact or approximate date of last departure from the United States.

Column 23 (Whether going to join relatives or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, with name and complete address; and if a relative, the exact relationship.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been excluded and deported within 1 year, and in answering 31, if alien has been ordered deported under warrant at any time, authority in the Secretary of Labor to reapply for admission should be shown.

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number 1

106

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS
(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

S. S. SANTA INEZ

Sailing from NEW YORK, N.Y.

JUNE 16th, 1939, Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, N.Y.

24
JULY 25th, 1939

No. ON LIST	NAME IN FULL		AGE		SEX	MARRIED OR SINGLE	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
	FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME	Yrs.	Mos.					
1									
2									
3									
4									
5									
6									
7									
8									
9									
10									
11									
12									
13									
14									
15									
16									
17									
18									
19									
20									
21									
22									
23									
24									
25									
26									
27									
28									
29									
30									

SEA POST EMBARKED AT NEW YORK AND MADE ROUND TRIP NEW YORK TO NEW YORK

946 BUSHWICK AVE
BROOKLYN, NEW YORK, N.Y.

Emil Carl
10501 1st St

52

- IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

107

Number

2

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS (FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

S. S. SANTA INEZ

Sailing from

CALLAO, PERU

JULY 10th, 1939

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, NY

JULY 24th, 1939

No. on List	NAME IN FULL		AGE		SEX	MARRIED or SINGLE	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
	FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME	Yrs.	Mo.					
1	SPENCER	ERNEST H.	34	✓	M	S	JULY 22ND, 1905..FRIENDSHIP, N.Y.	(BORN OF AMERICAN PARENTS) <i>J. M. C. edging</i> <i>105 PM 2/2/39</i>	FRIENDSHIP, NEW YORK 11 OAKWOOD ROAD NEWTONVILLE, MASS
2	JARRELL	OSCAR W.	25	6	M	S	JANUARY 21ST, 1914..OTTAWA, CANADA		
3									
4									
5									
6									
7									
8									
9									
10									
11									
12									
13									
14									
15									
16									
17									
18									
19									
20									
21									
22									
23									
24									
25									
26									
27									
28									
29									
30									

migrant
for
or use of
male only)

53

Line GRACE LINE INC
Owners GRACE LINE INC
Local Agents GRACE LINE INC

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

15
16
17
18
19
20
21
22
23
24
25
26
27
28
29
30

Line
Owners
Local Agents

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representative of the vessel, at the port of the United States

Vessel: SANTA INEZ, arriving at NEW YORK, JULY 24, 1939, from

(2)	(3)	(4)	(5)	(6)	(7)	(8)	(9)	(10)	(11)
Whether member of crew or passenger	NAME IN FULL	Length of service at sea	Position in ship's company	When	Where	Whether charged at port of arrival	Age	Sex	Nat.
YES	ULDALL		CHIEF OFFICER	JUNE 13	N.Y.	YES	35	M	DENMARK
"	DROUIN		1ST OFFICER						
"	MCLELLAN		2ND OFFICER						
"	KUNZ		3RD OFFICER						
"	ANDERSON		CAPTAIN						
"	KERR		CAPTAIN						
"	MATHES		BOSS						
"	LINDSTROM		CARPENTER						
"	O'CONNOR		A.B.						
"	COLONBO		A.B.						
"	CANDIANO		A.B.						
"	LAZZARO		A.B.						
"	DARDEN		A.B.						
"	ELIKLESTEIN		A.B.						
"	BUCHTA		O.S.						
"	MAX		O.S.						
"	DIAZ		O.S.						
"	ELLIOTT		PURSER						
"	MCCAFFREY		ASST. PURSER						
"	GUNDERSON		ASST. PURSER						
"	FLORNES		ASST. PURSER						
"	RHIL		ASST. PURSER						
"	SEYMOUR		RADIO OPER.						
"	KREBB		CHIEF ENGINEER						
"	BURTON		1ST ASST						
"	ANDERSON		2ND ASST						
"	BOONE		3RD ASST						
"	WILLIAMSON		REEFER						
"	WALDMAN		JR. ENGINEER						
"	GUERIN		ELECTRON						

[Signature]

Immigration Inspector

601

DISCHARGED SEAMEN

Name	Age	Nationality	When and where signed on
ELMER MATHES	27	U.S.A.	6/14/39 NEW YORK
VINCENT O'CONNOR	36		
BENJAMIN DARDEN	35		
CHARLES ELLIOTT JR.	32		
WILLIAM MCCAFFREY	24		
JOHN KREBB	49		
JOSEPH W. BASS	47		
CLIFTON HODGES	32		
JOSEPH NENES	31		
EUGENE W. RHIL	18		
RAMON BATON	32		7/17/39 BALBOA, CANAL ZONE

(CONTINUED ON NEXT PAGE)

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW 103

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel **SANTA INEZ**

arriving at **NEW YORK**

JULY 24, 19**39**

from the port of **CHANARAL CHILE**

Callao to Guayaquil

Cristobal 78 New York 239

(2) Whether member of crew on last voyage to U.S.	(3) NAME IN FULL		(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company		(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	(16) REMARKS (Including statement whether alien ever ordered deported from United States, and if so, whether permission to re-apply has been obtained)	(17) Action of Immigration Inspector (This column for use of Government officials only)
	Family name	Given name		When	Where	When	Where											
				1939														
	ES	ULDALL	AXEL		CHEF OFFICER	JUNE 13	N.Y.	YES	YES	35	M	DENMARK	U.S.A.	5-6	150			
					1ST OFFICER					34		AMERICAN		5-7	145			
		DROUIN	PAUL		2ND OFFICER					28				6-1	170			
		MOLELLAN	ERNEST		3RD OFFICER					24				5-8	140			
		KUNZ	EMIL		CADET OFFICER					21				6-0	160			
		ANDERSON	DONALD		CADET					21				5-11	130			
		KERR	CHARLES		ROSON					27				5-10	165			
		MATHES	ELMER		CARPENTER					48		SWEDEN		5-9	150			
		LINDSTROM	FRANK							36		AMERICAN		5-6	140			
		O'CONNOR	VINCENT		A.B.					47		ITALY		5-2				
		COLUCCI	SALVATORE		A.B.					48		ITALY		5-4				
		CANDIANO	GIORGIO		A.B.					59		ITALY		5-5				
		LAZZARO	GIORGIO		A.B.					35		AMERICAN		5-11				
		GALEN	BENJAMIN		A.B.					31		POLAND		5-0				
		EINSTEIN	YESHAYAHU		A.B.					24		AMERICAN		5-9				
		BUCHTA	CHARLES		O.S.					24				5-11				
		LAX	JOHN		O.S.					24		SP. AMER.		5-6				
		DIAZ	LUIS		O.S.					32		AMERICAN		5-6				
		ELLIOTT	CHARLES		PURSER					24				6-2				
		MCMAFFREY	WILLIAM		ASST. PURSER					35		NORWAY		5-7				
		ANDERSON	ARTHUR		ASST. PURSER					45		NORWAY		5-9				
		FLANNES	JOHANNES		ASST. PURSER					18		AMERICAN		6-0	155			
		RYL	EUGENE		ASST. PURSER					34				5-6				
		SEYMOUR	CLIFTON		RADIO OPER.					49		RUSSIA		5-11				
		KREBS	JOHN		CHEF ENGR.					43		CANADA		5-9				
		BURTON	LEO		1ST ASST					41		SWEDEN		5-1				
		ANDERSON	OSCAR		2ND ASST					25		AMERICAN		6-0				
		BOONE	KENNETH		3RD ASST					25				6-0				
		WILLIAMSON	CHRISTIAN		REEFER					25				5-9				
		WALDMAN	ERNEST		JR. ENGR.					33				5-11				
		GUERIN	JAMES		ELECTRON													

Left in hospital at Callao, Peru on June 30, 1939



Immigrant Inspector

*See list of races on back hereof.
Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, _____, of the _____, do declare
that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage.
I have noted the copy of section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, extract from subdivision B, rule 7, and copy of sections 19 and 20,
Act of May 26, 1924, which appear below.

Master First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19____

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has been employed on such vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 7

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 of said act having been served, the deposit specified in rule 23 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

Sec. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

Sec. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

14-1260

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

Albanian.	Latvian.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Manx.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Negro.
Cuban.	Pacific Islander.
Dalmatian.	Polish.
Dutch.	Portuguese.
East Indian.	Rumanian.
English.	Russian.
Estonian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Filipino.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Finnish.	Scotch.
Flemish.	Serbian.
French.	Slovak.
German.	Slovenian.
Greek.	Spanish.
Hebrew.	Spanish-American.
Hercegovinian.	Syrian.
Irish.	Turkish.
Italian.	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).
Korean.	

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel SANTA INEZ arriving at NEW YORK, JULY 26, 1939, from the port of CHATEL CHILE Called 7/1/39

(1) No. on list	(2) Whether member of crew on last voyage to U.S.	(3) NAME IN FULL Family name Given name	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When Where	(7) Whether to be dis- charged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	(16) REMARKS (Including statement whether alien ever ordered deported from United States, and if so, whether permission to re- apply has been obtained)	(17) Action of Immigrant Inspector (This column for use of Government officials only)
1	YES	FRANCHINI	VINCENT	JR. ENGR	1939 JUNE 13	N.Y.	YES	YES	57	M	ITALY	U.S.A.	5-3			
2	"	GJERSTAD	ANTON	JR. 3RD ASST					53		NORWAY		5-8			
3	"	HOTE	KARL	JR. ENGR					24		NORWAY		5-10			
4	"	LITTLEFIELD	GEORGE	JR. ENGR					24		AMERICAN		5-10			
5	"	VIGUE	GEORGE	CADET OFF.					21				5-9			
6	"	STASHIN	FRANK	ENG. CADET					20				5-10			
7	"	REGA	JOHN	OILER					26				5-7			
8	"	LARSEN	LEW	OILER					27				5-8			
9	"	ZWICKER	JOSEPH	WIPER					22				6-0			
10	"	ORTIZ	ANTONIO	WIPER					26		SP. AMER.		5-8			
11	"	BERRIOS	CARLOS	WIPER					39		CHILE		5-7			
12	NO	GILBERT	JOHN	STUDENT OBS.					21		AMERICAN		5-10			
13	YES	ASTON	EDWARD	CH. STWARD					43		ENGLISH		5-10			
14	"	BASS	JOSEPH	CHIEF COCK					47		AMERICAN		5-11			
15	"	SCHUYER	PAUL	2ND COCK					58		GERMANY		5-5			
16	P.E. NO	DOOPER	WILLIAM	BAKER					29		NEGRO		5-9			
17	YES	HODGES	CLIFTON	ASST STAD					32		AMERICAN		5-9			
18	"	BRAD	GEORGE	UTILITY					20				6-0			
19	"	DASILAS	JACOB	MESSIAN					23		SP. AMER.		5-4			
20	"	NEVES	JOSEPH	MESSIAN					31		AMERICAN		5-8			
21	"	VANIEZ	RICHARD	MESSIOY					39		PERU		5-8			
22	P.E. NO	PARKER	LAWRENCE	COMMANDER					34		NOVA SCOTIA		5-11			
23																
24																
25																
26																
27																
28																
29																
30																

BUREAU OF IMMIGRATION AND NATURALIZATION
Cristobal, C.Z. Date June 23rd 1939
SEEN
2 Sheets 52 Entries
W.B. Jones
Deputy Shipping Commissioner



Line SPACE LINE INC. DEL.
Owners SPACE LINE INC. DEL.
Local Agents SPACE LINE INC. DEL.

Immigrant Inspector.

*See list of races on back hereof.

Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, B. Parker Master, of the Am M/V Santa Inez, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, extract from subdivision B, rule 7, and copy of sections 19 and 20, Act of May 26, 1924, which appear below.

B. Parker
Master ~~First or Second Officer~~

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19____

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has been landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 7

PAR. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 36 of said act having been served, the deposit specified in rule 23 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

SEC. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

SEC. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

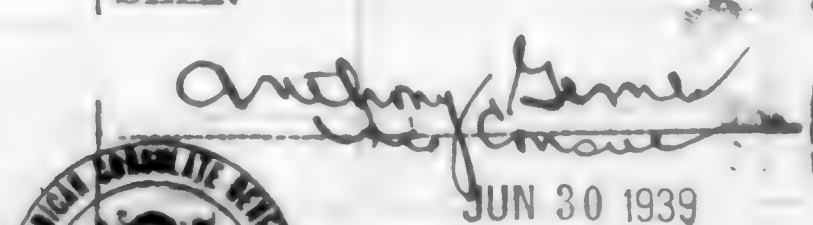
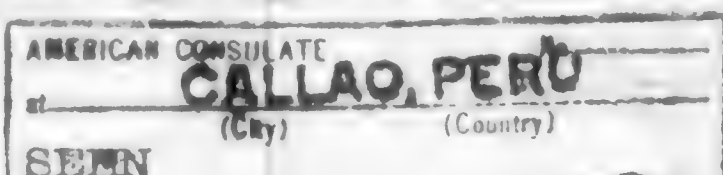
Albanian.	Latvian.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Manx.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Negro.
Cuban.	Pacific Islander.
Dalmatian.	Polish.
Dutch.	Portuguese.
East Indian.	Rumanian.
English.	Russian.
Estonian.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Filipino.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Finnish.	Scotch.
Flemish.	Serbian.
French.	Slovak.
German.	Slovenian.
Greek.	Spanish.
Hebrew.	Spanish-American.
Hercegovinian.	Syrian.
Irish.	Turkish.
Italian.	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).
Korean.	

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

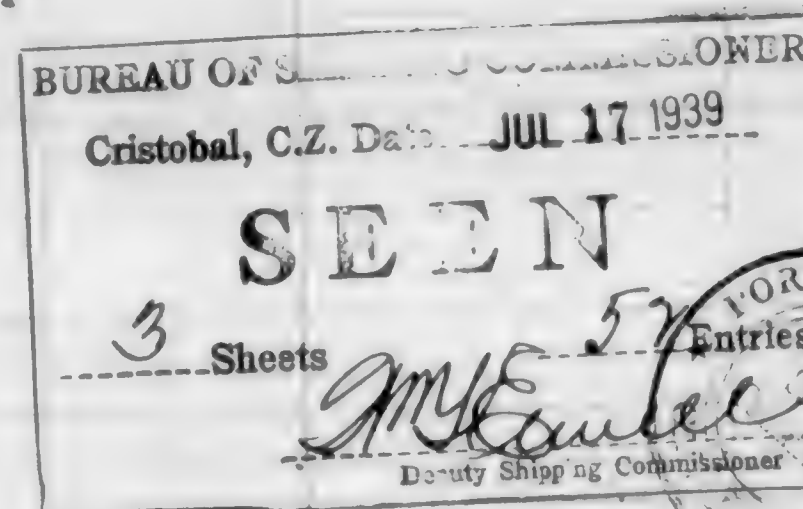
Vessel *Santa Fe*, arriving at *NY*, *July 28*, 19*39*, from the port of *La Paz, B. H. M.*

(1) No. on list	(2) Whether member of crew on last voyage to U.S.	(3) NAME IN FULL Family name Given name	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When Where	(7) Whether to be dis- charged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	(16) REMARKS (Including statement whether alien ever entered, departed from United States, and if so, whether permission to re- apply has been obtained)	(17) Action of Immigrant Inspector (This column for use of Government officials only)
1		<i>Fischer John A</i>		<i>Wiper</i>	<i>6/30/39</i>	<i>Callao, P.</i>	<i>Yes</i>	<i>29</i>	<i>M</i>	<i>Am. born</i>	<i>U.S.A.</i>	<i>6'1"</i>			<i>Reported at Guayaquil, Ecuador as having departed at Callao on July 10th, 1939.</i>	
2																
3																
4																
5																
6																
7																
8																
9																
10																
11																
12																
13																
14																
15																
16																
17																
18																
19																
20																
21																
22																
23																
24																
25																
26																
27																
28																
29																
30																



ORTON RAYMOND S

A.B. 7/17/39 CRISTOBAL YES YES H M. U.S.A. U.S.A. 5'4 1/2 135



*See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (5), (6), and (7)
is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, B. Parker, Master, of the Ala M/S Sta Inez, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, extract from subdivision B, rule 7, and copy of sections 19 and 20, Act of May 26, 1924, which appear below.

L. H. Parker
Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this 24th day of July, 1929

Immigrant Inspector.

7/24

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 7

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 of said act having been served, the deposit specified in rule 23 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

Sec. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

Sec. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiner), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$1,000 for each alien in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

Albanian.	Latvian.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Mexican.
Bosnian.	Montenegrin.
Bulgarian.	Moravian.
Chinese.	Negro.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Rumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Estonian.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Filipino.	Scotch.
Finnish.	Serbian.
Flemish.	Slovak.
French.	Slovenian.
German.	Spanish.
Greek.	Spanish American.
Hebrew.	Syrian.
Hercegovinian.	Turkish.
Irish.	Welsh.
Italian.	West Indian (except Cuban).
Japanese.	
Korean.	

27

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

112

Number

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

AM. S. S. SEATRAN NEW YORK

sailing from NEW ORLEANS LA

JULY 19

1939, Arriving at Port of NEW YORK

7/24

1939

No. ON LIST	NAME IN FULL		AGE		SEX	MARRIED OR SINGLE	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE)	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES
	FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME	Yrs.	Mos.					
1	DALZELL	<i>Eva</i>	46		F	M	APRIL 16, 1896, NEWTON UPPER FALLS, MASS		56 TIONA AVE BELLEVILLE N J
2	DALZELL	ARNOLD	18		M	S	AUG. 14, 1921, NEW ORLEANS LA		56 TIONA AVE BELLEVILLE N J
3									
4									
5									
6									
7									
8									
9									
10									
11									
12									
13									
14									
15									
16									
17									
18									
19									
20									
21									
22									
23									
24									
25									
26									
27									
28									
29									
30									

Western Sup. 10⁴⁵ am

A. Dalzell
Master

54

Line
Owners
Local Agents

- IMPORTANT NOTICE.**—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

DATE OF ARRIVAL _____
BILL NO. ~~NO BILL~~ BILLED AUG 25 1939

Subtrain New York

arr. 7-24-39

	Aliens	U.S.C.	Total
1st Cabin	_____	_____	_____
Cabin	_____	_____	_____
2nd Cabin	_____	_____	_____
Tourist 3rd	_____	_____	_____
3rd Class	_____	_____	_____
Total	_____	_____	_____

2 bit. Coasters, m/c

[illegible]

I acknowledge this reference to Section 36 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, imposing a fine of \$10 for each change in crew not reported by me. I certify on honor that the foregoing is a complete and accurate report, and that, should any additional changes in crew occur before my vessel sails from this port, I will report such changes to the immigration authorities.

Master

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.
Arrival of any vessel in the United States.

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation pre- scribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which such alien, agent, consignee, or master to report to departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to the officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereat at the time of the arrival and discharged and of those, if any, who have departed, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off, signed, or master so to deliver either of the said lists or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, con- signee, or master to deliver either of the said lists or landed, or in case of the failure of such owner, agent, con- signee, or master to report to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien, concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: Provided, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

14-1612

STATEMENT OF MASTER OF VESSEL REGARDING CHANGES IN CREW
PRIOR TO DEPARTURE.

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION AND NATURALIZATION SERVICE

Port of New York N.Y.

July 26th 1939

S. S. Seatrain New York, 19

I, master of the American, July 26th 1939, 19
from port of New York (Nationality) S. S. Seatrain New York
hereby certify that the following is a complete record of all
changes in the personnel of the crew of said vessel since arrival at this port:
Total crew at time of arrival: 113

Total crew at time of arrival 42 Number of seamen deserted 1
 Number of seamen discharged 3 Seamen left in hospital (or died) _____
 Number of seamen signed on at this port _____ Total crew this date 42

The above-named vessel arrived at this port July 24th 1939, 19 , consigned to Seatrain Lines Inc.; is now lying at Hoboken N.J., and is expected to sail July 26th 1939, 19 for New Orleans La. via Havana Cuba via United States port of . First port of call in United States this voyage was New York N.Y.

Following is a detailed and accurate statement of all changes in crew:

DESERTING SEAMEN

[illegible]

141010

939. from the port of NEW ORLEANS LA VIA HAVANA CUBA					
Race	Nationality	Height	Weight	Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	REMARKS
(11)	(12)	(13)	(14)	(15)	(16)
					(17)

7/21/34

Grading of passengers by race, color, and of so, whether permitted to occupy the lower deck.

Action of Immigration Inspector (This column for use of Government officials only)

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Sheet No. **100** ONE

PLAND SOLD BY A. L. RUSSELL, INC., 47 WEST 57th N. Y.
FORM 680
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION AND NATURALIZATION SERVICE

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL:

Sheet No. **100** **ONE**

*See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel SEATRAN NEW YORK, arriving at NEW YORK N.Y., JULY 24th 1939, 19 39, from the port of NEW ORLEANS LA VIA HAVANA CUBA 7/21/39

(2) Whether member crew in last page U.S.	(3) NAME IN FULL		(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be dis- charged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	(16) REMARKS (Including statement whether alien ever ordered deported from United States, and if so, whether permis- sion to reapply has been obtained.)	(17) Action of Immigrant Inspector (This column for use of Government officials only)
	Family Name	Given Name			When	Where											
	Dalsell	Arnold A.		Master	6-14-39	N.Y.	No	Yes	44	M	U.S.	U.S.					
	Bray	William L.		Ch.Off.	4-18-39	"	"	"	36	"	"	"					
	Hale	Samuel E.		2nd Off.	4-18-39	"	"	"	28	"	"	"					
	Wenzel	James J.		3rd Off.	7-5-39	N.O.	"	"	26	"	"	"					
	Lesslie	William P.		Rdo.Opr.	4-18-39	N.Y.	"	"	43	"	"	"					
	Kelly	John J.		A.B.	4-18-39	"	"	"	24	"	"	"					
	Rogosch	Paul		"	4-18-39	"	"	"	37	"	Germ.	Germ.	5-7	140			
	Burns	Richard		"	4-19-39	"	"	"	41	"	U.S.	U.S.					
	Ahine	James H.		"	4-18-39	"	"	"	35	"	Hawaii	"					
	Shank Jr.	William T.		"	4-18-39	"	"	"	23	"	U.S.	"					
	Norm	Oscar		"	7-12-39	"	"	"	48	"	Sweden	U.S.Nat.					
	Boesenberg	Edward		"	4-18-39	"	"	"	63	"	Germ.	U.S.Nat.					
	Steencken	Emil		C.S.	6-28-39	"	"	"	26	"	U.S.	U.S.					
	Conner	Warren		"	4-18-39	"	"	"	21	"	"	"					
	Chappell	Ernest H.		"	4-18-39	"	"	"	29	"	"	"					
	Heinrich	Edward E.		Ch.Engr.	7-12-39	"	"	"	36	"	"	"					
	Anderson	Charles H.		1st Asst	4-18-39	"	"	"	44	"	"	"					
	Aubert	Hubert		2nd Asst	6-6-39 4-6-39	N.O.	"	"	33	"	"	"					
	Killeen	Frank C.		3rd Asst	4-18-39	N.Y.	"	"	31	"	"	"					
	Simpson	Jesse W.		W.T.	4-18-39	"	"	"	25	"	"	"					
	Messana	Emil J.		"	4-18-39	"	"	"	31	"	"	"					
	Owens	Lario L.		"	5-3-39	"	"	"	28	"	"	"					
	Jorge	Mario Q.		Oiler	4-18-39	"	"	"	29	"	Pto.Rico	"					
	Cole	John E.		"	4-18-39	"	"	"	29	"	U.S.	"					
	Poloms	Richard W.		"	4-18-39	"	"	"	35	"	"	"					
	Jones	Hugh D.		F.M.	5-3-39	"	"	"	47	"	"	"					
	Domke	Herbert		"	5-17-39	"	"	"	40	"	"	"					
	McCormick	Geroge W.		"	6-6-39	N.O.	"	"	36	"	"	"					
	Dunblane	Herbert		Steward	4-18-39	N.Y.	"	"	51	"	"	"					
	Fernandez	Vincente		Ch.Cook	4-18-39	"	"	"	40	"	Filop.	Filop.	5-5	145			

SEATRAN LINES INC.
SEATRAN LINES INC.
SEATRAN LINES INC.

Immigrant Inspector

*See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, A.A. DALZELL, MASTER, of the AMERICAN STEAMER SEATRAN NEW YORK, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, extract from subdivision B, rule 7, and copy of sections 19 and 20, Act of May 26, 1924, which appear below.

Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of JULY, 19 39

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: Provided, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 7

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 of said act having been served, the deposit specified in rule 23 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

Sec. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

Sec. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

Albanian.	Latvian.
Armenian	Lithuanian
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Manx.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian	Negro.
Cuban.	Pacific Islander.
Dalmatian.	Polish.
Dutch.	Portuguese.
East Indian.	Rumanian.
English.	Russian.
Estonian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Filipino.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes and Swedes).
Finnish.	Scotch.
Flemish.	Serbian.
French.	Slovak.
German.	Slovenian.
Greek.	Spanish.
Hebrew.	Spanish American.
Hercegovinian.	Syrian.
Irish.	Turkish.
Italian.	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).
Korean.	

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW 115

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel *Arcturion*, arriving at *New York*, *7/24*, 19*34*, from the port of *Havana* *7/21/34*

(1) No. on list	(2) Whether member of crew on last voyage to U.S.	(3) NAME IN FULL Family Name Given Name		(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When Where		(7) Whether to be dis- charged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	(16) REMARKS (Including statement whether alien ever ordered deported from United States, and if so, whether permis- sion to reapply has been obtained.)	(17) Action of Immigrant Inspector (This column for use of Government officials only)
1	Yes	Ureta	Simeon F.		2nd Cook & Baker	6-6-39	N.O.	No	Yes	36	M	Filop.	Filop.	5-5	120			
2	"	Lewis	John D.		M.M.	4-18-39	N.Y.	"	"	41	"	U.S.	U.S.					
3	"	Garthoffner	Frank C.		"	4-18-39	"	"	"	28	"	"	"					
4	"	Garcia	Antonio A.		"	4-18-39	"	"	"	39	"	Filop	Filop.	5-4	140			
5	"	Sabido	Inocencio D.		"	4-18-39	"	"	"	41	"	"	"	5-2	110			
6	"	Westover	Melvin		Maintenance Man	4-18-39	"	"	"	39	"	U.S.	U.S.					
7	"	Green	James		"	4-18-39	"	"	"	50	"	"	"					
8	"	Smith	Franklin		"	4-18-39	"	"	"	30	"	"	"					
9	"	Ebanks	George		"	5-3-39	N.Y.	"	"	40	"	Sp.Hond.	Hond.	5-6	165			
10	"	Singleton	William A.		"	5-9-39	N.O.	"	"	52	"	U.S.	U.S.					
11	"	Eppinette	Antoine A.		"	4-26-39	"	"	"	23	"	"	"					
12	"	Brown	John		"	5-9-39	"	"	"	58	"	England	U.S.Nat.					
13	<i>Continued Party 200 (4) Names members of crew</i>																	
14	<i>overboard Susp.</i>																	
15																		
16																		
17																		
18																		
19																		
20																		
21																		
22																		
23																		
24																		
25																		
26																		
27																		
28																		
29																		
30																		

AMERICAN CONSULATE GENERAL
Havana, Cuba. JUL 21 1934

SEEN

For the journey to the
United States via

Shuck
John H. M...
VICE CONSUL OF THE UNITED
STATES OF AMERICA
CLOSED WITH *4048*
SERVICE No. *4048* FEB 3 1935



Line SEATRAN LINES INC.
Owners SEATRAN LINES INC.
Local Agents SEATRAN LINES INC.

Immigrant Inspector

*See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, A. A. DALZELL, MASTER, of the AMERICAN STEAMER SEATRAN NEW YORK, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, extract from subdivision B, rule 7, and copy of sections 19 and 20, Act of May 26, 1924, which appear below.

A. A. Dalzell
Master, First or Second Officer

Sworn to before me this 24 day of JULY, 1939
[Signature]
Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 389) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been time of the arrival and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: Provided, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 7

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 of said act having been served, the deposit specified in rule 23 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

Sec. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

Sec. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiner), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

Albanian.	Latvian.
Armenian	Lithuanian
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Manx.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian	Negro.
Cuban.	Pacific Islander.
Dalmatian.	Polish.
Dutch.	Portuguese.
East Indian.	Rumanian.
English.	Russian.
Estonian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Filipino.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes and Swedes).
Finnish.	
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Serbian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Hercegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian.	Turkish.
Japanese.	Welsh.
Korean.	West Indian (except Cuban).

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

116

I, _____, Surgeon of the _____, d.o.
 solemnly, sincerely, and truly _____ that I have had _____ years' experience as a Physician
 and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of _____
 _____, and that I have made a personal examination of _____ in number, according
 each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, _____
 _____, are the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical
 condition of such aliens.

DATE OF ARRIVAL
 BILL No. 20083

BILLED AUG 25 1939

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19

Cards Punched _____
 Cards Examined _____
 Cards Checked _____
 Clerk _____

Amer.

Note.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
 If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

	DIRECT HEAD TAX	HEAD TAX POSITION				EXEMPT FROM HEAD TAX						TOTAL PASSENGERS
		S. I.	U. S.	any	by	U. S.	ALIEN	DEA	U. S.	U. S.	EXEMPT	
1st CABIN												
CABIN												
2nd CABIN	/											/
TOURIST 3rd CABIN												
3rd CLASS												
TOTAL	/											/

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

	Aliens	U.S.C.	Total
1st Cabin			
Cabin			
2nd Cabin	/		/
Tourist 3rd			
3rd Class			
Total	/		/

1 m/Crew incl.

Steel
1stman S.S. Lines

311

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, shall be listed on this (yellow) sheet.

S. S.

STEEL SLABFABR

Passengers sailing from

EXPLANATIONS

19_{39.}

Total passengers	_____
U. S. citizens	_____
Aliens	_____

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

[illegible]

The entries on this sheet must
be typewritten or printed.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer.
SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK

July 24th

1939

14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33							
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or govern- ment.)	Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?		Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Purpose of coming to United States.			Whether a polygamist.	Whether an anarchist.	Whether a person who believes in the overthrow of the Government of the United States or of any State, Territory, or insular possession, or of any part thereof, or who advocates the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.	Condition of health, mental and physical.	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Color of— Hair. Eyes.	Marks of identification.	Place of birth.							
				Yes or No.	If yes— Year or period of years. Where?		Whether alien intended to become a resident of the United States.	Whether alien intended to become a resident of the United States.	Whether alien intended to become a resident of the United States.						Feet. Inches.	Complexion.			Country.	City or town.						
1		Came in as a Seaman		Yes 1921 1939		25 South Street N.Y.C.	Yes	Per.	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 5	Dr	Dr	Dr	Tattoo	09-4/12	Chile	Valparaiso
2																										
3																										
4																										
5																										
6																										
7																										
8																										
9																										
10																										
11																										
12																										
13																										
14																										
15																										
16																										
17																										
18																										
19																										
20																										
21																										
22																										
23																										
24																										
25																										
26																										
27																										
28																										
29																										
30																										

NOTE.—Full text of question 24 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, R. L. Smith, Master, of the STEEL SHAFER, from Singapore, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, one in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

R. L. Smith
Master Officer

Sworn to before me this 24 day of July, 19 39

at New York

J. W. Olding
Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 11 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 11 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 12 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 17 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 18 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 19 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 20 to 33.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION AND NATURALIZATION SERVICE

STATEMENT OF MASTER OF VESSEL REGARDING CHANGES IN CREW
PRIOR TO DEPARTURE

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION AND NATURALIZATION SERVICE

PORT OF Port New York Marine Supt. Dept.
August 11 1919
Bethlehem & Co. Company

I, master of the American (Nationality:), S. S. Steel Ransfærer, hereby certify that the following is a complete record of all from port of New York N. Y. 118

changes in the personnel of the crew of said vessel since arrival at this port:

Total crew at time of arrival <u>35</u>	Number of seamen deserted <u>none</u>
Number of seamen discharged <u>21</u>	Seamen left in hospital (or died) <u>none</u>
Number of seamen signed on at this port <u>19</u>	Total crew this date <u>35</u>

The above-named vessel arrived at this port August 10 39, 19 , consigned to Isthmian S/S co. is now lying at 39th Street Pier, and is expected to sail August 12th, 199, for Pacific Coast of U. S. and Far East via United States port of Panama Canal First port of call in United States this voyage was New York

Following is a detailed and accurate statement of all changes in crew:

[illegible]

Name	Age	Nationality	Name	Age	Nationality
William Patterson	27	U. S.			
John E. Jones	22	U. S.			
Samon Pinza Tajos	45	Spanish			
Earl Beames	21	U. S.			
John M. Case	20	U. S.			
Victor Howard	18	U. S.			
Thomas Donnelly	19	U. S.			
Watson A. Glover	28	U. S.			
Lonis Brian	51	Mexico			
Theodore Bragg	35	U. S.			
Harry W. Durban	50	U. S.			
Paul Bartlish	32	U. S.			
George E. Williams	32	U. S.			
Daniel W. Echde	23	U. S.			
Arthur Range	21	U. S.			
Paul Toledo	25	U. S.			
Francisco Aguilar	38	P. I.			
Edward Mohr	28	U. S.			
Charles S. Townsend	22	U. S.			

I acknowledge this reference to Section 36 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, imposing a fine of \$10 for each change in crew not reported by me. I certify on honor that the foregoing is a complete and accurate report, and that, should any additional changes in crew occur before my vessel sails from this port, I will report such changes to the immigration authorities.

B. J. Smith
Master.

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

[illegible][illegible]

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 7, 1955, from the port of
 New York
 1955
 (12)

Vessel STEEL SAWBER

113

Sheet No. 1

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States Immigration and Naturalization Service at the port of the United States

Vessel STURGEON SEAFARER, arriving at NEW YORK on March 14, 1939

(1)	(2)	(3) NAME IN FULL		(4)	(5)	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7)	(8)	(9)	(10)
		Family name	Given name			When	Where				
		Pratt	Ralph	26	Yrs. Ch. Officer	3/9/39	New York	No	Yes	46	Male
		Patterson	William	9	" 2nd "	3/9/39	"	No	Yes	28	"
		Marwell	Lester	4	" 3rd "	3/9/39	"	No	Yes	24	"
		De Vei	Richard J.	19	" Carpenter	3/9/39	"	No	Yes	39	"
		Stenby	Gerald	11	" Bos'n	3/9/39	"	No	Yes	30	"
		Montrio	Frank	2	" A.B. Qm.	3/9/39	"	No	Yes	20	"
		Dunham	Luis	20	" A.B.	3/9/39	"	No	Yes	37	"
		Ross	Franklin B.	5	" A.B.	3/9/39	"	No	Yes	24	"
		Williams	Rowell G.	23	" A.B.	3/9/39	"	No	Yes	27	"
		Bullock	Walter	12	" A.B.	3/9/39	"	No	Yes	28	"
		Pendleton	Shawn	6	" A.B.	3/9/39	"	No	Yes	26	"
		Smalz	Herbert C.	1	" O.S.	3/9/39	"	No	Yes	20	"
		Archer	Erastus W.	2	" O.S.	3/9/39	"	No	Yes	20	"
		Mc Dade	Alexander	31	" Ch. Engineer	3/9/39	"	No	Yes	57	"
		Care	John B.	16	" 2nd Asst. Engr.	3/9/39	"	No	Yes	38	"
		Barkalow	William	11	" 2nd "	3/9/39	"	No	Yes	38	"
		Melinder	Allen A.	5	" 3rd "	3/9/39	"	No	Yes	26	"
		Macalioff	Charles	24	" Oiler	3/9/39	"	No	Yes	41	"
		Gray	Eric A.	4	" Oiler	3/9/39	"	No	Yes	24	"
		Elliot	Pedro	15	" Oiler	3/9/39	"	No	Yes	39	"
		Herrschaff	Alfred J.	6	" Deck Engr.	3/9/39	"	No	Yes	42	"
		Barnes	Albert V.	1	" Fireman	3/9/39	"	No	Yes	22	"
		Emilicky	William	1	" Fireman	3/9/39	"	No	Yes	20	"
		Macbado	Armando	22	" Fireman	3/9/39	"	No	Yes	46	"
		Dressler	John L.	6	" Wiper	3/9/39	"	No	Yes	30	"
		Durham	Harry S.	27	" Ch. Steward	3/9/39	"	No	Yes	50	"
		Luna	Fernando	10	" Ch. Cook	3/9/39	"	No	Yes	30	"
		Guerra	Ramon	20	" 2nd. Cook	3/9/39	"	No	Yes	44	"

ISTEMIAN LINE
ISTEMIAN STEAMSHIP COMPANY
CASTLE COOK CO. LTD.

18
19
20
21
22
23
24
25
26
27
28
29
30

DISCHARGED SEAMEN			
Name	Age	Nationality	When and where signed on
Theodore Bragg	35	U. S. A.	New York July 28th 1939
Lester W. Maxwell	25	U. S. A.	" " 25th "
Walter Bullock	28	" "	" " 25th "
Joseph Petrosky	26	" "	" " 28th "
Herbert Schulz	20	" "	" " March 9th "
Erastus Archer	20	" "	" " " "
John B. Care	40	" "	" " July 28th "
Paul Hartlieb	32	" "	" " 25th "
Allen Melinder	27	" "	" " " "
John G. Pavia	32	" "	" " 27th "
Bernard Geraghty	22	" "	" " 25th "
Jose Salles	40	" "	" " " "
William Patterson	27	" "	" " " "
Gerald Montrio	30	Great Britain	" " March 9th "
George Ashbridge	20	U. S.	" " " "
Harry S. Durham	50	" "	" " " "
George Nishimura	27	" "	" " " "
Robert Tison	24	" "	" " " "
Duncan McGregor	40	" "	Manila April 29th "
Mary McGregor	40	" "	" " " "
George Sandground	44	" "	Panama May 24th "

Local Agents

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at port of the United States

Vessel		STEEL SEAFARER		arriving at		New York		April 14, 1939		from the port of		Cebu		Philippines		
(3) NAME IN FULL		(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or scars	(16) REMARKS (Including statement whether alien ever ordered deported from United States, and if so, whether permission to re-enter has been obtained)	Action of Immigrant Inspector (This column for use of Government officials only)
Family name	Given name			When	Where											
Pratt	Ralph	26 Yrs.	Ch. Officer	3/9/39	New York	No	Yes	46	Male	English	U.S.A.	5'8"	200	None	Discharged for illness at Cebu, 5/17/39	
Patterson	William	9 "	2nd. "	3/9/39	"	No	Yes	28	"	Scotch Irh.	U.S.A.	5'10"	150	None	Discharged for illness at Cebu, 5/17/39	
Maxwell	Lester	4 "	3rd. "	3/9/39	"	No	Yes	24	"	Scotch Irh.	U.S.A.	5'11"	160	Scars	Discharged for illness at Cebu, 5/17/39	
De Val	James	21 "	4th "	3/9/39	"	No	Yes	24	"	Irish	U.S.A.	5'6"	175	None	Discharged for illness at Cebu, 5/17/39	
Stenby	Richard J.	19 "	Carpenter	3/9/39	"	No	Yes	39	"	Scandinavian	Danish	5'5"	151	None	Discharged for illness at Cebu, 5/17/39	
Montrie	Gerald	11 "	Bo's'n	3/9/39	"	No	Yes	30	"	Irish	Gr. Britain	5'9"	150	None	Discharged for illness at Cebu, 5/17/39	
Dunham	Frank	2 "	A.B. Qm.	3/9/39	"	No	Yes	20	"	Irish	U.S.A.	5'11"	160	None	Discharged for illness at Cebu, 5/17/39	
Gutierrez	Edwards	20 "	A.B.	3/9/39	"	No	Yes	37	"	Spanish	Chile	5'7"	150	None	Discharged for illness at Cebu, 5/17/39	
Segovia	Luis	5 "	A.B.	3/9/39	"	No	Yes	24	"	English	U.S.A.	5'9"	145	Scar, l. elbow	Discharged for illness at Cebu, 5/17/39	
Ross	Franklin B.	21 "	A.B.	3/9/39	"	No	Yes	27	"	Irish Amer.	U.S.A.	5'9"	175	None	Discharged for illness at Cebu, 5/17/39	
Williams	Boswell G.	21 "	A.B.	3/9/39	"	No	Yes	28	"	English	U.S.A.	5'11"	180	None	Discharged for illness at Cebu, 5/17/39	
Bullock	Walter	12 "	A.B.	3/9/39	"	No	Yes	26	"	Irish	U.S.A.	6'1"	153	Scar R. wrist	Discharged for illness at Cebu, 5/17/39	
Pendleton	Shawn	6 "	A.B.	3/9/39	"	No	Yes	20	"	German	U.S.A.	5'8"	150	None	Discharged for illness at Cebu, 5/17/39	
Sholz	Herbert C.	1 "	O.S.	3/9/39	"	No	Yes	20	"	English	U.S.A.	5'10"	165	Tattoo	Discharged for illness at Cebu, 5/17/39	
Ashbridge	George	1 "	O.S.	3/9/39	"	No	Yes	20	"	Italian	U.S.A.	6'1"	182	Tattoo	Discharged for illness at Cebu, 5/17/39	
Archer	Erastus W.	2 "	O.S.	3/9/39	"	No	Yes	20	"	Italian	U.S.A.	6'1"	182	Tattoo	Discharged for illness at Cebu, 5/17/39	
Mc Dade	Alexander	31 "	Ch. Engineer	3/9/39	"	No	Yes	57	"	Scotch	U.S.A.	5'4"	147	Tattoo	Discharged for illness at Cebu, 5/17/39	
Care	John B.	16 "	1st Asst. Engr.	3/9/39	"	No	Yes	38	"	Irish	U.S.A.	5'10"	180	Tattoo	Discharged for illness at Cebu, 5/17/39	
Barcalow	William	11 "	2nd. "	3/9/39	"	No	Yes	38	"	Dutch	U.S.A.	6'1"	165	None	Discharged for illness at Cebu, 5/17/39	
Melinder	Allan A.	5 "	3rd. "	3/9/39	"	No	Yes	26	"	Swedish	U.S.A.	5'10"	150	None	Discharged for illness at Cebu, 5/17/39	
Micalleff	Charles	24 "	Oiler	3/9/39	"	No	Yes	41	"	Maltese	Gr. Britain	5'5"	168	Body Tattoo	Discharged for illness at Cebu, 5/17/39	
Gray	Eric A.	4 "	Oiler	3/9/39	"	No	Yes	24	"	Swedish	U.S.A.	5'9"	160	None	Discharged for illness at Cebu, 5/17/39	
Elliot	Pedro	15 "	Oiler	3/9/39	"	No	Yes	39	"	Filipino	Filipino	5'5"	130	Tattoo	Discharged for illness at Cebu, 5/17/39	
Herrschaff	Alfred J.	6 "	Deck Engr.	3/9/39	"	No	Yes	42	"	Ger. Irish	U.S.A.	5'10"	160	Tattoo	Discharged for illness at Cebu, 5/17/39	
Barnes	Albert V.	1 "	Fireman	3/9/39	"	No	Yes	22	"	Scandinavian	U.S.A.	5'10"	140	None	Discharged for illness at Cebu, 5/17/39	
Enlicky	William	1 "	Fireman	3/9/39	"	No	Yes	20	"	Czecho Slov.	U.S.A.	5'9"	145	None	Discharged for illness at Cebu, 5/17/39	
Machado	Armando	22 "	Fireman	3/9/39	"	No	Yes	46	"	Portuguese	U.S.A.	5'10"	205	None	Discharged for illness at Cebu, 5/17/39	
Dressler	John L.	6 Mo.	Wiper	3/9/39	"	No	Yes	30	"	German	U.S.A.	5'3"	120	None	Discharged for illness at Cebu, 5/17/39	
Durham	Harry S.	27 Yrs.	Ch. Steward	3/9/39	"	No	Yes	50	"	English	U.S.A.	5'8"	162	None	Discharged for illness at Cebu, 5/17/39	
Luna	Fernando	10 "	Ch. Cook	3/9/39	"	No	Yes	30	"	Filipino	Filipino	5'2"	132	None	Discharged for illness at Cebu, 5/17/39	
Guerra	Ramon	20 "	2nd. Cook	3/9/39	"	No	Yes	44	"	Spanish	U.S.A.	5'5"	130	None	Discharged for illness at Cebu, 5/17/39	

ISTHEMIAN LINE
ISTHEMIAN STEAMSHIP COMPANY
CASTLE COCK CO. LTD.

*See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, _____, of the _____, do declare
that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage.
I have noted the copy of section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, extract from subdivision B, rule 7, and copy of sections 19 and 20,
Act of May 26, 1924, which appear below.

Master First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19____.

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 859) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: Provided, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 7

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 of said act having been served, the deposit specified in rule 23 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

SEC. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

SEC. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiner) or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

Albanian.	Latvian.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Manx.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Negro.
Cuban.	Pacific Islander.
Dalmatian.	Polish.
Dutch.	Portuguese.
East Indian.	Rumanian.
English.	Russian.
Estonian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Filipino.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Finnish.	Scotch.
Flemish.	Serbian.
French.	Slovak.
German.	Slovenian.
Greek.	Spanish.
Hebrew.	Spanish-American.
Hercegovinian.	Syrian.
Irish.	Turkish.
Italian.	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).
Korean.	

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Sheet No. 2

120

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel S/S STEEL SEAFARERarriving at New YorkJuly 241939from the port of ManilaJuly 24

(1) No. on list	(2) Whether member of crew on last voyage to U.S.	(3) NAME IN FULL		(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be dis- charged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	(16) REMARKS (Including statement whether alien ever admitted to United States, and if so, whether permission to re- apply has been obtained)	(17) Action of Immigrant Inspector (This column for use of Government officials only)
		Family name	Given name			When	Where											
1	No	Mishimura	George	2 Years	messman	3-9-39	New York	No	Yes	27	Male	Jap. Decent	U.S.A.	5-11	140	None		
2	Yes	Harding	Osman H.	1 Year	Messman	3-9-39	" "	No	Yes	45	"	Irish	U.S.A.	5-10 1/2	190	Great toe of L. foot		
3	No	Ticson	Robert	1 Year	Messman	3-9-39	" "	No	Yes	24	"	Spanish	U.S.A.	5-07	146	None		
4	No	McGregor	Duncan G.	Nil	Yeoman	4-28-39	Manila	No	Yes	44	"	Scotch	U.S.A.	5-10	185	None		
5	No	McGregor	Mary P.	"	Purser	4-28-39	"	No	Yes	43	Fem.	English	U.S.A.	5-6	150	None		
6	Yes	Smith	Bertie E	35 Years	Master	3-9-39	New York	No	Yes	52	Male	English	U.S.A.	5-9	200	Scar above left ankle.		
7																		
8																		
9																		
10																		
11																		
12																		
13																		
14																		
15																		
16	No	SANDGRAVE	JACK	3 months	YEOMAN	5-24-39	Batavia	No	Yes	40	Male	English	U.S.A.	5-8	154	Mole on right eyebrow.		
17																		
18																		
19																		
20																		
21																		
22																		
23																		
24																		
25																		
26	No	Ashbridge	George	1 yr.	O. S.	June 4, 1939	Penang, Straits Settlements	No	Yes	20	Male	English	U.S.A.	5'10"	165	Dark		
27	No	Bethose	Alexander Y.	3 yrs.	Wireless operator	June 6, 1939	"	No	Yes	26	"	Indian	India	5'8"	164	A black mark on the left side of neck.		
28																		
29																		
30																		

Line Isthmian S.S. Co.
Owners Isthmian S.S. Co.
Local Agents Castle Cook Co. Ltd.

Local Agents

Wendell & Co. of N.Y.

No fee prescribed

AMERICAN CONSULATE
PENANG, STRAITS SETTLEMENTS

SEEN

For the journey to the United States:

Robert E. Street
AMERICAN CONSUL

(Seal)

Date: JUN 6 - 1939

Fee: (Supplementary crew list fee)

Immigrant Inspector

AMERICAN CONSULATE
AT Capetown, South Africa
CITY: Capetown COUNTRY: South Africa

FOR THE JOURNEY TO THE
UNITED STATES:

VIA Capetown
BY Steamship

Date: June 27, 1939

SEAL
STAMP

*See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (5), (6), and (7)
is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

16-1240

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Master, of the Steel Seafarer, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, extract from subdivision B, rule 7, and copy of sections 19 and 20, Act of May 26, 1924, which appear below.

AC Smith
Master First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this 24 day of July, 1939

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 7

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 of said act having been served, the deposit specified in rule 23 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

Sec. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

Sec. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

Albanian.	Latvian.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Manx.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Negro.
Cuban.	Pacific Islander.
Dalmatian.	Polish.
Dutch.	Portuguese.
East Indian.	Rumanian.
English.	Russian.
Estonian.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Filipino.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Finnish.	Scotch.
Flemish.	Serbian.
French.	Slovak.
German.	Slovenian.
Greek.	Spanish.
Hebrew.	Spanish-American.
Hercegovinian.	Syrian.
Irish.	Turkish.
Italian.	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).
Korean.	

[illegible]

I acknowledge this reference to Section 36 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, imposing a fine of \$10 for each change in crew not reported by me. I certify on honor that the foregoing is a complete and accurate report, and that, should any additional changes in crew occur before my vessel sails from this port, I will report such changes to the immigration authorities.

J. Harbathel Master

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

[illegible]

14-1613

• See list of prices on back hereof.
Note.— Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (4), (7) and (8) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each omission.

STATEMENT OF MASTER OF VESSEL REGARDING CHANGES IN CREW
PRIOR TO DEPARTURE.

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Port of New York
August 4th, 1929

I, master of the Passamonia M. S. PRINCEPHONE
(Nationality), hereby certify that the following is a complete record of all
from port of Montreal changes in the personnel of the crew of said vessel since arrival at this port: 121

Total crew at time of arrival	<u>38</u>	Number of seamen deserted	<u>1</u>
Number of seamen discharged	<u>4</u>	Seamen left in hospital (or died)	<u>1</u>
Number of seamen signed on at this port	<u>6</u>	Total crew this date	<u>39</u>

_____, 1949, consigned to _____

Number of seamen _____
Number of seamen signed on at this port 6
The above-named vessel arrived at this port July 24th, 1939, consigned to Standard Oil New Jersey; is now lying at New York, and is expected to sail August 4th, 1939, for Caripite. First port of call in United States via United States port of _____ this voyage was New York.
_____ changes in crew:

Following is a detailed and accurate statement of all changes in crew:

[illegible]

14-1613

VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW
by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival
1854, from the port of *San Francisco* 5 July 1854
(16)

122

Sheet No.

*See list of races on back hereof

NOTE.— Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer at a port of the United States

Vessel **M/S Persephone** arriving at **New York** **July 24**

(1)	(2)	(3)	(4)	(5)	(6)	(7)	(8)	(9)	(10)	(11)
Number of alien	Family name	Given name	Length of service at sea	Position in ship's company	When shipped or engaged	Whether discharged at port of arrival	Whether able to read	Age	Sex	Race
39	Schneebethal	Fritz		Master	1.10.38 Hamburg	No	Jes	52	M	German
14	Jacobi	Udo		1. Mate	30.3.39	"	"	32	"	"
16	Anschuetz	Hans-Erich		21. "	1.10.38	"	"	33	"	"
7	Spille	Gerd		111. "	1.10.38	"	"	26	"	"
26	Riebe	Paul		Boatswain	1.10.38	"	"	43	"	"
8	Maruska	Erich		A.B.	1.10.36	"	"	25	"	"
7	Feuerschuetz	Eduard		"	30.3.39	"	"	25	"	"
14	Lowski	Max		"	1.10.38	"	"	31	"	"
12	Rosenau	Walter		"	1.10.38	"	"	33	"	"
12	Aticklus	Paul		"	1.10.38	"	"	29	"	"
3	Wandmaker	Fritz		"	30.3.39	"	"	18	"	"
3	Reuter	Wilhelm		0.5.	1.10.38	"	"	19	"	"
3	Voelkers	Karl		"	1.10.38	"	"	18	"	"
2	Sander	Fritz		"	1.10.38	"	"	17	"	"
2	Doebler	Rolf		"	1.10.38	"	"	17	"	"
31	Zoellik	Paul		Chief Engineer	21.4.39	"	"	50	"	"
23	Christiansen	Martin		11. Engineer	1.10.38	"	"	45	"	"
7	Kassburg	Heinz		111. "	1.10.38	"	"	28	"	"
10	Toss	Walter		4. "	1.10.38	"	"	30	"	"
5	Laucker	Willi		4. "	21.4.39	"	"	28	"	"
4	Zander	Ernst		4. Electrician	30.3.39	"	"	24	"	"
6	Nieszczycki	Alex		Jun. Ass.	1.10.38	"	"	25	"	"
3	Kallinowski	Hans		"	1.10.38	"	"	26	"	"
5	Becker	Edmund		"	1.10.38	"	"	29	"	"
"	Nehring	Horst		"	21.4.39	"	"	25	"	"
14	Fruecker	Friedrich		111. "	1.10.38	"	"	38	"	"
10	Schraeder	Bernhard		Storekeeper	1.10.38	"	"	32	"	"
6	Nowak	Andreas		Fireman	1.10.38	"	"	32	"	"
2	Schlegner	Hans		"	27.1.39 Buenos Aires	"	"	35	"	"
12	Quentner	Erwin		"	30.3.39 Hamburg	"	"	31	"	"

Handred Oil Co. of New York
General Manager to Bureau P.P.
Henderson Oil Co. of N.Y.

Local Agents

Druckerei und Verlag Paul Moebke, Hamburg 8, 7, 38.

Arrival

Sheet No. 2

(17)
Action of Immigrant Inspector
(This column for use of Government officials only)

Immigrant Inspector

ISI

DISCHARGED SEAMEN.

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on.
Anschuetz, Hans Erich	34	German	1.10.38. Hamburg
Maruska, Erich	26	German	1.10.38. Hamburg
Lowski, Max	31	German	1.10.38. Hamburg
Walker, George	32	English	23.6.39. Aruba

(CONTINUED ON NEXT PAGE)

14-1613

Local Agents

Druckerei und Verlag Paul Moebke, Hamburg 8, 9, 37, 15

Immigrant Inspector.

*See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE. - Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel **M/S Persephone**arriving at **New York**, **July 24th**, 1934, from the port of **San Pedro de Macoris**

Vessel M/S Persephone			Arriving at Hamburg															(17)	
(3) NAME IN FULL			(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	(16) REMARKS (Including statement whether alien ever ordered deported from United States, and if so, whether permission to re-apply has been obtained)	Action of Immigrant Inspector (This column for use of Government officials only)		
Family name	Given name				When	Where													
Schneebethal	Fritz	39	Master	1.10.38	Hamburg	No	Jes	52	m	German	German	5'7"	180						
Jacobi	Udo	14	1. Mate	30.3.39	"	"	"	32	"	"	"	5'9	145						
Anschuetz	Hans-Erich	16	11. "	1.10.38	"	"	"	33	"	"	"	5'11	200						
Snille	Gerd	7	111. "	1.10.38	"	"	"	26	"	"	"	5'7	140						
Riebe	Paul	26	Boatswain	1.10.38	"	"	"	43	"	"	"	5'8	175						
Maruska	Erich	8	A.B.	1.10.38	"	"	"	25	"	"	"	5'9	160						
Feuerschuetz	Eduard	7	"	30.3.39	"	"	"	25	"	"	"	5'7	140						
Lowski	Max	14	"	1.10.38	"	"	"	31	"	"	"	5'8	160						
Rosenau	Walter	12	"	1.10.38	"	"	"	33	"	"	"	5'7	135						
Sticklus	Paul	12	"	1.10.38	"	"	"	29	"	"	"	5'10	160						
Wandmaker	Fritz	3	"	30.3.39	"	"	"	18	"	"	"	5'7	130						
Reuter	Wilhelm	3	0.8.	1.10.38	"	"	"	19	"	"	"	5'9	150						
Voelkers	Karl	3	"	1.10.38	"	"	"	18	"	"	"	5'7	125						
Sander	Fritz	2	"	1.10.38	"	"	"	17	"	"	"	5'6	130						
Doebler	Rolf	2	"	1.10.38	"	"	"	17	"	"	"	5'6	125						
Zoellik	Paul	31	Chiefengineer	21.4.39	"	"	"	50	"	"	"	5'9	205						
Christiansen	Martin	23	11. Engineer	1.10.38	"	"	"	45	"	"	"	5'9	180						
Kassburg	Heinz	7	111. "	1.10.38	"	"	"	28	"	"	"	5'8	150						
Voss	Walter	10	4	1.10.38	"	"	"	30	"	"	"	5'7	130						
Lancker	Willi	5	4	21.4.39	"	"	"	26	"	"	"	5'7	150						
Zander	Ernst	4	Electrician	30.3.39	"	"	"	24	"	"	"	5'7	140						
Nieszczymski	Alex	6	Jun. Ass.	1.10.38	"	"	"	25	"	"	"	5'7	150						
Kallinowski	Hans	3	"	1.10.38	"	"	"	2	"	"	"	5'8	140						
Becker	Wmund	5	"	1.10.38	"	"	"	29	"	"	"	5'7	130						
Nahrgang	Horst	-	"	21.4.39	"	"	"	25	"	"	"	6'8	180						
Kruecker	Friedrich	14	1. Mate	1.10.38	"	"	"	38	"	"	"	5'10	150						
Schrader	Bernhard	10	Storekeeper	1.10.38	"	"	"	30	"	"	"	5'7	150						
Nowak	Andreas	6	Fireman	1.10.38	"	"	"	32	"	"	"	5'8	150						
Schlegner	Hans	2	"	27.1.39	Buenos Aires	"	"	35	"	"	"	5'9	140						
Quenher	Erwin	12	"	30.3.39	Hamburg	"	"	31	"	"	"	5'8	140						

Panama P.L. Co. of Kingston
Panama Transport Co. Panama P.P.

Local Agents

Panama P.L. Co. of P.P.

Druckerei und Verlag Paul Moehke, Hamburg 8, 9, 37, 38.

Druckerei und Verlag Paul Moehke, Hamburg 8, 9, 37, 38.

*See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (6), (7), and (8) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.*See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel **M/S Persephone**arriving at **New York** **July 24th** 1934, from the port of **San Pedro de Macoris** **5 July 1934**

122 Sheet No. 1

(3)	(3)		(4)	(5)	(6)		(7)	(8)	(9)	(10)	(11)	(12)	(13)	(14)	(15)	(16)	(17)
	NAME IN FULL				SHIPPED OR ENGAGED												
	Family name	Given name	Length of service at sea	Position in ship's company	When	Where	Whether to be discharged at port of arrival	Whether able to read	Age	Sex	Race*	Nationality	Height	Weight	Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	REMARKS (Including statement whether alien ever ordered deported from United States, and if so, whether permission to re-apply has been obtained)	Action of Immigrant Inspector (This column for use of Government officials only)
39	Schaebethal	Fritz		Master	1.10.38	Hamburg	No	Jes	52	m	German	German	5'7"	180			
14	Jacobi	Udo		1. Mate	30.3.39	"	"	"	32	"	"	"	5'9"	145			
16	Anschuetz	Hans-Erich		11. "	1.10.38	"	"	"	33	"	"	"	5'11"	200			
7	Snille	Gerd		111. "	1.10.38	"	"	"	26	"	"	"	5'7"	140			
26	Riebe	Paul		Boatswain	1.10.38	"	"	"	43	"	"	"	5'8"	175			
8	Maruska	Erich		A.B.	1.10.38	"	"	"	25	"	"	"	5'9"	160			
7	Feuerschuetz	Eduard		"	30.3.39	"	"	"	25	"	"	"	5'7"	140			
14	Lowski	Max		"	1.10.38	"	"	"	31	"	"	"	5'8"	160			
12	Rosenau	Walter		"	1.10.38	"	"	"	33	"	"	"	5'7"	135			
12	Sticklus	Paul		"	1.10.38	"	"	"	29	"	"	"	5'10"	160			
3	Wandmaker	Fritz		"	30.3.39	"	"	"	18	"	"	"	5'7"	130			
3	Reuter	Wilhelm		O.S.	1.10.38	"	"	"	19	"	"	"	5'9"	150			
3	Voelkers	Karl		"	1.10.38	"	"	"	18	"	"	"	5'7"	125			
2	Sander	Fritz		"	1.10.38	"	"	"	17	"	"	"	5'6"	130			
2	Doebler	Rolf		"	1.10.30	"	"	"	17	"	"	"	5'6"	125			
31	Zoellik	Paul		Chiefengineer	21.4.39	"	"	"	50	"	"	"	5'9"	205			
23	Jes Christensen	Martin		11. Engineer	1.10.38	"	"	"	45	"	"	"	5'9"	180			
7	Kassburg	Heinz		111. "	1.10.38	"	"	"	28	"	"	"	5'8"	150			
10	Voss	Walter		"	1.10.38	"	"	"	30	"	"	"	5'7"	130			
5	Lancker	Willi		"	21.4.39	"	"	"	28	"	"	"	5'7"	150			
4	Zender	Ernst		Electrician	30.3.39	"	"	"	24	"	"	"	5'7"	140			
6	Nieschowsky	Alex		Jun. Ass.	1.10.38	"	"	"	25	"	"	"	5'7"	150			
3	Kallinovski	Hans		"	1.10.38	"	"	"	2	"	"	"	5'8"	140			
5	Becker	Edmund		"	1.10.38	"	"	"	29	"	"	"	5'7"	130			
-	Nahrgang	Horst		"	21.4.39	"	"	"	25	"	"	"	6'8"	180			
14	Kruker	Friedrich		"	1.10.38	"	"	"	25	"	"	"	5'10"	150			
10	Schrader	Bernhard		"	1.10.38	"	"	"	38	"	"	"	5'7"	150			
6	Nowak	Andreas		Storekeeper	1.10.38	"	"	"	30	"	"	"	5'7"	150			
2	Schlegner	Hans		Fireman	1.10.38	"	"	"	32	"	"	"	5'8"	150			
12	Quentner	Erwin		"	27.1.39	Buenos Aires	"	"	35	"	"	"	5'9"	140			
				"	30.3.39	Hamburg	"	"	31	"	"	"	5'8"	140			

Local Agents **Standard Oil Co. of New Jersey**
Standard Oil Co. of New Jersey
Standard Oil Co. of New Jersey

*See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.— Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (6), (7), and (8) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

Immigrant Inspector.

*See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.— Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

Immigrant Inspector.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, *Master*

of the

M/S Persephone

that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, extract from subdivision B, rule 7, and copy of sections 19 and 20, Act of May 26, 1924, which appear below.

J. H. H. H. H.
Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19____

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 889) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have de- ing and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$ 10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 7

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 of said act having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 23 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

Sec. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

Sec. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$ 1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Rumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Hercegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Master, of the M/S Persephone, to declare
that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted
the copy of section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, extract from subdivision B, rule 7, and copy of sections 19 and 20, Act of May 26, 1924,
which appear below.

Sworn to before me this

day of

1934

Immigrant Inspector.

Master, First or Second Officer.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 880) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36 That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 7

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 of said act having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 23 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

SEC. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

SEC. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

Albanian.	Latvian.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Negro.
Cuban.	Pacific Islander.
Dalmatian.	Polish.
Dutch.	Portuguese.
East Indian.	Rumanian.
English.	Russian.
Estonian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Filipino.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Finnish.	
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Serbian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Hercegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian.	Turkish.
Japanese.	Welsh.
Korean.	West Indian (except Cuban).

I, Gordon I. Hislop, Surgeon of the Monarch of Bermuda, sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 25 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of University of Tennessee State of Tennessee, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 4 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

DATE OF ARRIVAL _____
BILL No. 20088 BILLED AUG 25 1939

DATE PASSED 9/2/39
CLASS 1st
GROSS REMOVED 9/27/39
CAPS CHECKED 24-14
CLASS 1st

Sworn to before me this 24th day of July, 19 39

at New York N.Y.

U.S. Immigrant Inspector

Note.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an Immigrant Inspector at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route, the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If a surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

	DIRECT HEAD TAX	HEAD TAX DEDUCTIONS				EXEMPT FROM HEAD TAX						TOTAL PASSENGERS
		S. I.	U. S. CITIZEN	Pass Stay	In Transit	U. S. VITS	EMPLO. MATS.	REBOF. USA RETS.	Y.N. TAXES GROUPS	IMMIGR IN ACCT.	EXEMPT	
1st CABIN	11					585	1			3	27	627
CABIN												
2nd CABIN						2				1	2	5
TOURIST 3rd CABIN												
3rd CLASS												
TOTAL	11					587	1			4	29	632

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens spring and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

Albanian.	Greek.	Russian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bohemian.	Hercegovinian.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scotch.
Bulgarian.	Italian.	Serbian.
Chinese.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Croatian.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Cuban.	Latvian.	Spanish.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish-American.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Syrian.
East Indian.	Manx.	Turkish.
English.	Montenegrin.	Welsh.
Estonian.	Moravian.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
Filipino.	Negro.	
Finnish.	Pacific Islander.	
Flemish.	Polish.	
French.	Portuguese.	
German.	Roumanian.	

	Aliens	U.S.C.	Total
1st Cabin	42	585	627
Cabin			
2nd Cabin	3	2	5
Tourist 3rd			
3rd Class			
Total	45	587	632

1 Cruise pass. n/c

List

4A

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED STATES

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States. This (pink) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. Monarch of Bermuda

Passengers sailing from

NEW YORK
Hamilton, Bermuda

20
20 July 1939, 19

1 No. on List	2 HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	3 NAME IN FULL		4 Age		5 Sex	6 Married or single	7 Calling or occupation	8 Able to—			9 Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	10 † Race or people	11 Place of birth		12 Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit Number (Prefix number with OIV, NOIV, PV, or RP and give section of act involved)		13 Issued		14 Data concerning verifications of landings, etc. (This column for use of Government officials only)	15 *Last permanent residence	
1	NOT COUNTED	St. Hill	Iris	30		f		Dancing yes s Instructress	English yes			B W I Barbados	English	B W I Barbados	Hastings	Ex-order						U S A N.Y.
2																						
3																						
4																						
5																						
6																						
7																						
8																						
9																						
10																						
11																						
12																						
13																						
14																						
15																						
16																						
17																						
18																						
19																						
20																						
21																						
22																						
23																						
24																						
25																						
26																						
27																						
28																						
29																						
30																						

Lines 2 to 30 inclusive left Blank.

Total passengers
U. S. citizens
Aliens

R. Asher
Purser.

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

STATES IMMIGRANT INSPECTOR AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigrant inspector
FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of

New York N.Y.

24th. July 1939

19

125

List

4A

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	34	35	36	37				
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came, or if none there, then in country of which a citizen or subject.	Final destination (*Intended future permanent residence)		Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid for own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, mutual, policy, or government)	Whether in possession of \$50. and if not, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where? (Last residence only)			Whether going to join a relative or friend; state name and complete address, and if relative, exact relationship	Purpose of coming to United States		Whether alien intends to remain in country where he is now in the United States	Whether alien intends to be employed in the United States	Whether alien intends to be employed in the United States	Whether alien intends to be employed in the United States	Whether alien intends to be employed in the United States	Whether alien intends to be employed in the United States	Whether alien intends to be employed in the United States	Whether alien intends to be employed in the United States	Whether alien intends to be employed in the United States				
		Foreign country via port of departure	In U. S. A., its territories or possessions				Yes or No	Year or period of years	Where?		Date of last departure	Whether alien intends to be employed in the United States										Whether alien intends to be employed in the United States	Whether alien intends to be employed in the United States	Whether alien intends to be employed in the United States	Whether alien intends to be employed in the United States
1	Mrs. E. Hutchinson, mother 160, E. 48th St. N.Y.C.	N.Y.	N.Y.	yes	self	over 100	1911-1939	N.Y.	1939	Residence-3, Mitchell Pl Beekman Tower Hotel N.Y.C	No	per yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	good	no	5	6	fair	fair	hazel
2																									
3																									
4																									
5																									
6																									
7																									
8																									
9																									
10																									
11																									
12																									
13																									
14																									
15																									
16																									
17																									
18																									
19																									
20																									
21																									
22																									
23																									
24																									
25																									
26																									
27																									
28																									
29																									
30																									
31																									
32																									
33																									
34																									
35																									
36																									
37																									

NOTE.— Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

Line
Owners
Local Agents

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Albert R. Francis, Master, of the Monarch of Bermuda, from Hamilton, Bermuda, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 4 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by laws regulating immigration, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Albert R. Francis

MASTER XXXX

Sworn to before me this 24th day of July, 19 39
at New York N.Y.

W. H. H. H.
Immigrant Inspector.

14-520

INSTRUCTIONS FOR PREPARING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate manifests should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark for the United States, recording on separate manifests immigrants and nonimmigrants, as defined by the Immigration Act of 1924; and also recording on separate manifests those aliens traveling in the third class and the so-called tourist class, whose visas bear the initials of technical advisers, and those whose visas do not bear such initials. The names of all members of a family shall appear upon the same manifest sheet when they travel in the same class; and if they travel in different classes, appropriate cross references should be made on the sheets on which the respective names are listed.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following questions: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

NEGRO

"Negro" refers to the African (black), whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African (black) should be classified under this heading.

Column 11 (Place of birth).—The State, province, or district of birth should be shown in addition to the city or town.

Column 12 (Serial number of document presented).—Prefix serial number of document with abbreviation "QIV", "NIV", "PV", or "RP", as appropriate, to designate whether it is Quota Immigration Visa, Nonquota Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit; and also state section of the Immigration Act of 1924 involved, as section 4 (a).

Column 13.—This question has reference to the place and date of issue of the document described in column 12, and is self-explanatory.

Column 14 (Verifications of landing, etc.).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of 1 year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining 1 year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country, city or town, State, province, or district of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name, exact relationship, and complete address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend. If no such relative or friend living in country whence alien came, give name and address of relative or friend in country of which citizen or subject, if such country is other than that whence alien came. Address should include street and number.

Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of 1 year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States, and port of intended departure.

Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when, where, and date of last departure).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia. Where in the United States more than once previously, indicate last residence only, and give exact or approximate date of last departure from the United States.

Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, with name and complete address; and if a relative, the exact relationship.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been excluded and deported within 1 year, and in answering \$1, if alien has been ordered deported under warrant at any time, authority in the Secretary of Labor to reapply for admission should be shown.

14-520 U. S. GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

126

I, Gordon I. Hislop, Surgeon of the Monarch of Bermuda, sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 25 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of University of Tennessee State of Tennessee, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 4 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

SURGEON

Sworn to before me this 24th day of July, 19 39

at New York N.Y.

U. S. Immigrant Inspector

Notar.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an Immigrant Inspector at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed. If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens spring and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

Albanian.	Greek.	Russian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bohemian.	Hercegovinian.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scotch.
Bulgarian.	Italian.	Serbian.
Chinese.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Croatian.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Cuban.	Latvian.	Spanish.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish-American.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Syrian.
East Indian.	Manx.	Turkish.
English.	Montenegrin.	Welsh.
Estonian.	Moravian.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
Filipino.	Negro.	
Finnish.	Pacific Islander.	
Flemish.	Polish.	
French.	Portuguese.	
German.	Roumanian.	

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of said insular possessions.

This (pink) sheet is for the listing of

1000

S. S.

"MONARCH OF BENJUDA".

Passengers sailing from HAMILTON, BERMUDA.

22nd JULY

1939

Line 10 deleted. Re-manifested on Sheet 3A line 3.
Lines 15 to 30 inclusive left blank.

Total passengers

PURSER.

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

127

List 2

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, N.Y.

24th JULY

19 39

Line FULNESSS BERUDA.
Owners FULNESS WITBY & CO.
Local Agents FULNESS BERUDA.

* NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Albert R. Francis, Master, of the Monarch of Bermuda, from Hamilton, Bermuda, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 4 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by laws regulating immigration, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

MASTER XXXX

Sworn to before me this 24th day of July, 1939
at New York N.Y.

John J. Kelly
Immigrant Inspector.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR PREPARING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate manifests should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark for the United States, recording on separate manifests immigrants and nonimmigrants, as defined by the Immigration Act of 1924; and also recording on separate manifests those aliens traveling in the third class and the so-called tourist class, whose visas bear the initials of technical advisers, and those whose visas do not bear such initials. The names of all members of a family shall appear upon the same manifest sheet when they travel in the same class; and if they travel in different classes, appropriate cross references should be made on the sheets on which the respective names are listed.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following questions: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

NEGRO

"Negro" refers to the African (black), whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African (black) should be classified under this heading.

Column 11 (Place of birth).—The State, province, or district of birth should be shown in addition to the city or town.

Column 12 (Serial number of document presented).—Prefix serial number of document with abbreviation "QIV", "NQIV", "PV", or "RP", as appropriate, to designate whether it is Quota Immigration Visa, Nonquota Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit; and also state section of the Immigration Act of 1924 involved, as section 4 (a).

Column 13.—This question has reference to the place and date of issue of the document described in column 12, and is self-explanatory.

Column 14 (Verifications of landing, etc.).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of 1 year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining 1 year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country, city or town, State, province, or district of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name, exact relationship, and complete address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend. If no such relative or friend living in country whence alien came, give name and address of relative or friend in country of which citizen or subject, if such country is other than that whence alien came. Address should include street and number.

Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of 1 year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States, and port of intended departure.

Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when, where, and date of last departure).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia. Where in the United States more than once previously, indicate last residence only, and give exact or approximate date of last departure from the United States.

Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, with name and complete address; and if a relative, the exact relationship.

Columns 24 to 26.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been excluded and deported within 1 year, and in answering 31, if alien has been ordered deported under warrant at any time, authority in the Secretary of Labor to reapply for admission should be shown.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

128

I, Gordon I. Hislop, Surgeon of the Monarch of Bermuda, sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 25 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of University of Tennessee State of Tennessee, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 4 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

G. I. Hislop
SURGEON

Sworn to before me this 24th day of July, 1939

at New York N.Y.

U.S. Immigrant Inspector

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an Immigrant Inspector at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens spring and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

Albanian.	Greek.	Russian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Bohemian.	Hercegovinian.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bosnian.	Irish.	
Bulgarian.	Italian.	Scotch.
Chinese.	Japanese.	Serbian.
Croatian.	Korean.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Latvian.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish-American.
East Indian.	Manx.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Estonian.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Filipino.	Negro.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
Finnish.	Pacific Islander.	
Flemish.	Polish.	
French.	Portuguese.	
German.	Roumanian.	

List *PA*

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.
This (pink) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. *"MONARCH OF BERMUDA"* Passengers sailing from *HAMILTON, BERMUDA*, 22nd JULY, 1939

S. S. "MONARCH OF BERMUDA"															Color of—		Marks																
1		2		3		4		5		6		7		8		9		10		11		12		13		14		15		Color of—		Marks	
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Recruit Permit Number (Print number with QIV, RQIV, FV, or RP and give section of act involved)	Issued		Data concerning verifications of landings, etc. (This column for use of Government officials only)	*Last permanent residence		Country	City or town, State, Province or District	Hair	Eyes	Marks							
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read	Read what language (or if competent to read, on what ground)	Write			Country	City or town, State, Province or District		Place	Date		Country	City or town, State, Province or District												
No Tax No Tax	1 EXEMPT	Rumney	William	65		m	m	Carpenter	yes	English	yes	Canada	English	Canada	Victoria	Ex-Order				Canada	Victoria	grey	grey										
No Tax No Tax	2 EXEMPT	Mills	Richard	60		m	w	Carpenter	yes	English	yes	Canada	English	Canada	Brace-bridge	Ex-Order				Canada	Toronto	grey	brn										
No Tax No Tax	3 EXEMPT	Stovel	Anna	64		f	m	His-wife	yes	English	yes	Bermuda	African	Bermuda	Warwick	Ex-Order				Bermuda	Paget	blk	brn										
No Tax No Tax	4 EXEMPT	Williams	Natalie	10		f	a	Student	yes	English	yes	Bermuda	African	Bermuda	Paget	Ex-Order				Canada	Toronto	brn	blue										
No Tax No Tax	5 EXEMPT	Halliday	Dorothy	46		f	m	His-wife	yes	English	yes	Canada	English	Canada	Toronto	Ex-Order				Canada	Toronto	rey	blue										
No Tax No Tax	6 EXEMPT	Evans	May	50		f	m	His-wife	yes	English	yes	Canada	English	Canada	Wingham	Ex-Order				Canada	Toronto	hld	blue										
No Tax No Tax	7 EXEMPT	Reed	Dr. Paul	33		m	m	Physician	yes	English	yes	Canada	English	Canada	St George	Ex-Order				U.S.A.	Hackson Heights	brn	brn										
No Tax No Tax	8 U.S. CIT.	Reed	Georgiobell	26		f	m					U.S.A.		U.S.A.	New York				Bermuda	Pembroke	brn	blue											
No Tax No Tax	9 EXEMPT	Blackman	William	45		m	m	Carpenter	yes	English	yes	Bermuda	English	Bermuda	Pembroke	Ex-Order				Bermuda	Pembroke	brn	hazel										
No Tax No Tax	10 EXEMPT	Denman	Frederick W.	41		m	m	Merchant	yes	English	yes	Bermuda	English	Bermuda	Georges	Ex-Order				U.S.A.	Brooklyn	brn	blue										
No Tax No Tax	11 EXEMPT	Harrison	Alice B.	53		f	m	His-wife	yes	English	yes	Gt. Brit.	English	England	Liverpool	Ex-Order				England	Wallasey	brn	blue										
No Tax No Tax	12 EXEMPT	Sullivan	Isabel C.	55		f	m	His-wife	yes	English	yes	Gt. Brit.	English	England	Liverpool	Ex-Order				Canada	Toronto	brn	brn										
No Tax No Tax	13 EXEMPT	Hamilton	Lorna	32		f	a	Secretary	yes	English	yes	Canada	English	Canada	Toronto	Ex-Order				U.S.A.	New York	brn	brn										
No Tax No Tax	14 EXEMPT	Frith	Lucy H.	25		f	a	Secretary	yes	English	yes	Bermuda	English	Bermuda	Warwick	Ex-Order				Canada	Dovel	grey	grey										
No Tax No Tax	15 EXEMPT	Griffin	Sidney	61		m	m	Manager	yes	English	yes	Canada	English	England	Wolverhampton	Ex-Order				Canada	Dovel	brn	brn										
No Tax No Tax	16 EXEMPT	Griffin	Daisy	46		f	m	His-wife	yes	English	yes	Canada	English	England	Wolverhampton	Ex-Order				U.S.A.	New York	blk	brn										
No Tax No Tax	17 EXEMPT	Contreras	Angela	24		f	a	Clerk	yes	English	yes	Italy	Italian	Italy	Sicily	Ex-Order				Bermuda	Hamilton	wht	brn										
No Tax No Tax	18 EXEMPT	Butler	Ralph	22		m	s	Plumber	yes	English	yes	Bermuda	African	Bermuda	Hamilton	Ex-Order				Bermuda	Hamilton	brn	blue										
No Tax No Tax	19 EXEMPT	Wilkinson	Sophie	75		f	w	His-wife	yes	English	yes	Bermuda	English	Bermuda	Parish	Ex-Order				Bermuda	Parish	grey	brn										
No Tax No Tax	20 EXEMPT	Zuill	William	46		m	m	Merchant	yes	English	yes	Bermuda	English	Bermuda	Parish	Ex-Order				Bermuda	Parish	brn	brn										
No Tax No Tax	21 EXEMPT	Zuill	Christiana	43		f	m	His-wife	yes	English	yes	Bermuda	English	Bermuda	Pembroke	Ex-Order				Bermuda	Parish	brn	brn										
No Tax No Tax	22 UNDER 16	Zuill	William Jr.	9		m	s	Student	yes	English	yes	Bermuda	English	Bermuda	Paget	Ex-Order				Bermuda	Parish	brn	bl										
No Tax No Tax	23 UNDER 16	Zuill	James	7		m	s	Student	yes	English	yes	Bermuda	English	Bermuda	Paget	Ex-Order				Bermuda	Parish	brn	bl										
No Tax No Tax	24 UNDER 16	Zuill	Ann	4		f	s	none	no	Under Age	no	Bermuda	English	Bermuda	Paget	Ex-Order				Canada	Montreal	grey	brn										
No Tax No Tax	25 EXEMPT	Reid	Charles A.	25		m	s	Steward	yes	English	yes	Canada	English	Canada	Montreal	Ex-Order				U.S.A.	Kingston	brn	brn										
No Tax No Tax	26 EXEMPT	Cann	Edna	44		f	s	Governess	yes	English	yes	Bermuda	English	Bermuda	Somerset	Ex-Order				Bermuda	Pembroke	brn	brn										
No Tax No Tax	27 EXEMPT	Murdoch	Lucie	57		f	s	Clerk	yes	English	yes	Bermuda	English	Bermuda	Devonshire	Ex-Order				Canada	Toronto	brn	brn										
No Tax No Tax	28 EXEMPT	Mulqueen	Edward	33		m	s	Dealer	yes	English	yes	Canada	English	Canada	Toronto	Ex-Order				Canada	Schumacher	blk	blk										
No Tax No Tax	29 EXEMPT	Wright	Gordon A.	27		m	s	Teacher	yes	English	yes	Canada	English	Canada	Carmody	Ex-Order				U.S.A.	New York	blk	blk										
No Tax No Tax	30 EXEMPT	Hinson	Eliza L.	37		f	a	maker	yes	English	yes	Bermuda	African	Bermuda	Pembroke	Ex-Order				U.S.A.	New York	blk	blk										

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigrant inspector
FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

24th JULY

19₃₉

129

List 1-a

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or who teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

Line FURNESS BERMUDA.


Owners **FURNESS WITHY & CO.**

Local Agents **FURNESS BERMUDA.**

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Albert R. Francis, Master of the Monarch of Bermuda, from Hamilton, Bermuda, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 4 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by laws regulating immigration, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Albert R. Francis

MASTER 

Sworn to before me this 24th day of July, 1939
at New York N.Y.

J. C. [Signature]
Immigrant Inspector.

16-480

INSTRUCTIONS FOR PREPARING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate manifests should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark for the United States, recording on separate manifests immigrants and nonimmigrants, as defined by the Immigration Act of 1924; and also recording on separate manifests those aliens traveling in the third class and the so-called tourist class, whose visas bear the initials of technical advisers, and those whose visas do not bear such initials. The names of all members of a family shall appear upon the same manifest sheet when they travel in the same class; and if they travel in different classes, appropriate cross references should be made on the sheets on which the respective names are listed.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following questions: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

NEGRO

"Negro" refers to the African (black), whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African (black) should be classified under this heading.

Column 11 (*Place of birth*).—The State, province, or district of birth should be shown in addition to the city or town.

Column 12 (*Serial number of document presented*).—Prefix serial number of document with abbreviation "QIV", "NQIV", "PV", or "RP", as appropriate, to designate whether it is Quota Immigration Visa, Nonquota Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit; and also state section of the Immigration Act of 1924 involved, as section 4 (a).

Column 13.—This question has reference to the place and date of issue of the document described in column 12, and is self-explanatory.

Column 14 (*Verifications of landing, etc.*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of 1 year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining 1 year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country, city or town, State, province, or district of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name, exact relationship, and complete address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend. If no such relative or friend living in country whence alien came, give name and address of relative or friend in country of which citizen or subject, if such country is other than that whence alien came. Address should include street and number.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of 1 year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States, and port of intended departure.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when, where, and date of last departure*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia. Where in the United States more than once previously, indicate last residence only, and give exact or approximate date of last departure from the United States.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, with name and complete address; and if a relative, the exact relationship.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been excluded and deported within 1 year, and in answering 31, if alien has been ordered deported under warrant at any time, authority in the Secretary of Labor to reapply for admission should be shown.

16-480 U.S. GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

130

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS
(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

S. S. "MONARCH OF BERMUDA" Sailing from HAMILTON, BERMUDA, 22ND JULY, 1939, Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, N.Y. 24TH JULY, 1939

No. ON LIST	NAME IN FULL		AGE		Sex	Married or Single	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
	FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME	Yrs.	Mos.					
1	Mobley	Nathan	40		m		1899 Reedsville, N. C.		11 Weybridge Rd., Great Neck, N.Y.
2	Mobley	Eleanor	32		f		1907 Omaha, Neb.		11 Weybridge Rd., Great Neck, N.Y.
3	Sutherland	Ruth	41		f		1898 New York, N.Y.		205 W. Tulpehooken St., Germantown, Pa.
4	Schoenhof	Leo	42		m		1897 Sauk Centre, Minn.		30 E. 68th St., New York, N.Y.
5	Vossler	Ruth	62		f		1877 Homer, N.Y.		Homer, N.Y.
6	Vossler	Fredericka	40		f		1899 Alma, N.Y.		6316 Hawthorne St., Brooklyn, N.Y.
7	Merriam	Samson	36		m		1903 New Haven, Conn.		1185 Park Ave., New York, N.Y.
8	Merriam	Rita	24		f		1915 New York, N.Y.		1185 Park Ave., New York, N.Y.
9	Ballin	Emilia A.	75		f	w	1863 New York, N.Y.		1035 Park Ave., New York, N.Y.
10	Ballin	Marie H.	53		f		1886 New York, N.Y.		1035 Park Ave., New York, N.Y.
11	Ballin	Florence A.	52		f		1887 New York, N.Y.		1035 Park Ave., New York, N.Y.
12	Pelletier	Alexina	39		f		1900 Olean, N.Y.		79 Ocean Ave., Salem, Mass.
13	Pelletier	Paul E.	8		m		1931	Parents' U. S. Citizens	79 Ocean Ave., Salem, Mass.
14	Pelletier	Dolores	6		f		1933	Parents' U. S. Citizens	79 Ocean Ave., Salem, Mass.
15	VanKleeck	Walter	62		m		1877 New York, N.Y.		246 Clinton Rd., Brookline, Mass.
16	VanKleeck	Marjorie	47		f		1892	By Marriage 1915	246 Clinton Rd., Brookline, Mass.
17	VanKleeck	Eleanor	20		f		1919 Brookline, Mass.		246 Clinton Rd., Brookline, Mass.
18	VanKleeck	Richard	11		m		1928 Boston, Mass.		246 Clinton Rd., Brookline, Mass.
19	Curtin	Louise	36		f		1903 Belmont, Mass.		246 Clinton Rd., Brookline, Mass.
20	Smyth	Dr. Calvin	44		m		1895 Philadelphia, Pa.		3800 Chestnut St., Philadelphia, Pa.
21	Schlegel	Marguerite	34		f		1905 North Bend, Pa.		4538 Chestnut St., Philadelphia, Pa.
22	Garey	Robert	37		m		1902 Orange, N.J.		665 E. 68th St., New York, N.Y.
23	Merriek	Jane	48		f		1891 Elkton, Md.		21 E. 9th St., New York, N.Y.
24	McCormac	Kathryn	38		f		1901 New Britain, Conn.		770-14th Ave., Paterson, N.J.
25	McCormac	Betty Ann	6		f		1933 Paterson, N.J.		770-14th Ave., Paterson, N.J.
26	Greenwood	Dr. Allen	73		m		1866 Chelsea, Mass.		84 Commonwealth Ave., Boston, Mass.
27	Greenwood	Marion	46		f		1893 Dedham, Mass.		84 Commonwealth Ave., Boston, Mass.
28	Greenwood	Grace	13		f		1926 Boston, Mass.		84 Commonwealth Ave., Boston, Mass.
29	Vail	Edith W.	30		f		1909 Chicago, Ill.		110 S. Dearborn St., Chicago, Ill.
30	Jones	Dorothea	26		f		1913 Boston, Mass.		5 W. Cedar St., Boston, Mass.

Lines 5 and 22 Deleted. Passengers did not sail.

U. S. Immigrant Inspector.

JULY 24 1939

Pursor.

Line FURNESS BERMUDA

Owners FURNESS WITBY & CO.

Local Agents FURNESS BERMUDA

- IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of all such members should be recorded upon the alien manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

131 Number

2

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS (FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

S. S. "MONARCH OF BERMUDA" Sailing from HAMILTON, BERMUDA, 22ND JULY, 19 39, Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, N.Y. 24TH JULY, 19 39

No. ON LIST	NAME IN FULL		AGE		Sex	Married or Single	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES
	FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME	Yrs.	Mos.					
1	Turner	F. Joseph	35		m	m	1904 Chicago, Ill.		443 Wrightwood Ave., Chicago, Ill.
2	Turner	Helena	35		f	m	1904 Metropolis, Ill.		443 Wrightwood Ave., Chicago, Ill.
3	O'Mara	Nellie	51		f	s	1888 New York, N.Y.		3734-92nd St., Jackson Hts., L.I., N.Y.
4	O'Mara	Winifred	52		f	s	1887 New York, N.Y.		3734-92nd St., Jackson Hts., L.I., N.Y.
5	Glen	Juliet	34		f	s	1905 Eugene, Ore.		881 E. 35th St., New York, N.Y.
6	Schon	Carrie	35		f	s	1904 Proctor, Vt.		229 E. 79th St., New York, N.Y.
7	Crowell	Helen	64		f	m	1875 Canandaigua, N.Y.		199 Rutgers Pl., Nutland, N.J.
8	Crowell	Helen D.	23		f	s	1916 Passaic, N.J.		199 Rutgers Pl., Nutland, N.J.
9	Braisard	Marjorie	31		f	s	1918 New York, N.Y.		238 W. 74th St., New York, N.Y.
10	Haskins	Lillian	36		f	s	1903 Rutherford, N.J.		167 Hackett Pl., Rutherford, N.J.
11	Moechrie	Margaret	41		f	s	1898 New York, N.Y.		245 E. 72nd St., New York, N.Y.
12	Bleeker	Laura	43		f	s	1898 Scarsdale, N.Y.		4230 Union St., Flushing, L.I., N.Y.
13	Martelliere	Joan E.	45		f	m	1894 New York, N.Y.		501 W. 113th St., New York, N.Y.
14	Martelliere	Merilyn J.	23		f	s	1916 Riveredge, N.J.		501 W. 113th St., New York, N.Y.
15	Myers	Marion	33		f	s	1906 New York, N.Y.		27-09 167th St., Flushing, L.I., N.Y.
16	Myers	Justine	30		f	s	1909 New York, N.Y.		27-09 167th St., Flushing, L.I., N.Y.
17	Williams	Miriam	22		f	s	1917 Brooklyn, N.Y.		20 Wellington Courts, Brooklyn, N.Y.
18	Marks	Morris	30		m	s	1909 New York, N.Y.		188 W. 66th St., New York, N.Y.
19	Tator	Louise	25		f	s	1914 New Haven, Conn.		50 Mavis Cave Rd., New Haven, Conn.
20	Weibel	Marguerite	24		f	s	1915 New Haven, Conn.		106 Sherman Ave., New Haven, Conn.
21	Warner	Edith	22		f	s	1917 Wethersfield, Conn.		45 State St., Wethersfield, Conn.
22	Moulton	Evelyn	21		f	s	1918 Groveland, Mass.		89 Heck Ave., Ocean Grove, N.J.
23	Pfanstiehl	Paul D.	22		m	s	1917	Mother's Papers Naturalized 1929	52 Broad St., N. Attleboro, Mass.
24	Pfanstiehl	Vera E.	44		f	m	1895	Superior Court, Taunton, Mass.	52 Broad St., N. Attleboro, Mass.
25	Simmons	Carmen	26		f	s	1913	Father U. S. Citizen	6 Autumn St., Boston, Mass.
26	Richards	Judge Karl E.	52		m	m	1887 Massillon, Ohio		2200 Walnut St., Harrisburg, Pa.
27	Richards	Katharine	50		f	m	1889 Philadelphia, Pa.		2200 Walnut St., Harrisburg, Pa.
28	Richards	Marjorie	17		f	s	1922 Harrisburg, Pa.		2200 Walnut St., Harrisburg, Pa.
29	Richards	Karl	22		m	s	1917 Harrisburg, Pa.		2200 Walnut St., Harrisburg, Pa.
30	Boyd	Thelma	37		f	s	1902 North Adams, Mich.		17346 Roselawn St., Detroit, Mich.

Lines 5, 18 and 30 Deleted. Passengers did not Sail.
Line 9 Deleted. Passenger re-manifested on Sheet 7, Line 28.

U. S. Immigrant Inspector

JULY 24 1939

Purser.

Line FURNESS BERMUDA

Owners FURNESS WITBY & CO.

Local Agents FURNESS BERMUDA

- IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of all such members should be recorded upon the alien manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number 3

132

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS (FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

S. S. "MONARCH OF BERMUDA" Sailing from HAMILTON, BERMUDA, 22ND JULY, 1939, Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, N.Y. 24TH JULY, 1939

No. ON LIST	NAME IN FULL		AGE		Sex	MARRIED OR SINGLE	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
	FAMILY NAME.	GIVEN NAME.	Yrs.	Mos.					
1	Day	Daisy I.	29		f	s	1910 Brooklyn, N.Y.		349 Lenox Rd., Brooklyn, N.Y.
2	Smith	Theodore G.	43		m	s	1896 Cornwells, Pa.		5 Minetta St., New York, N.Y.
3	Pryor	J. Donald	53		m	m	1886 Winfield, Kansas		Narragansett, R.I.
4	Pryor	Florence	57		f	m	1882 Narragansett, R.I.		Narragansett, R.I.
5	Wilson	Marjorie	36		f	s	1903 Germantown, Pa.		256 W. Queen Lane, Germantown, Pa.
6	Watson	Carmelia	35		f	s	1904 Washington, D.C.		5510 Gerwind Ave., Philadelphia, Pa.
7	Noonan	Thomas F.	62		m	w	1877 New York, N.Y.		310 W. 107th St., New York, N.Y.
8	Noonan	Agnes	52		f	s	1887 New York, N.Y.		310 W. 107th St., New York, N.Y.
9	Noonan	Catharine	24		f	s	1915 New York, N.Y.		310 W. 107th St., New York, N.Y.
10	Noonan	Ruth	22		f	s	1917 New York, N.Y.		310 W. 107th St., New York, N.Y.
11	Hughes	Mary	22		f	s	1917 New York, N.Y.		300 W. 108th St., New York, N.Y.
12	Stichman	Herman T.	37		m	s	1902 Glens Falls, N.Y.		12 E. 86th St., New York, N.Y.
13	Hambricht	Irene	44		f	m	1895 Chicago, Ill.		9 Alden Pl., Bronxville, N.Y.
14	Hambricht	Patricia	20		f	s	1919 Chicago, Ill.		9 Alden Pl., Bronxville, N.Y.
15	Eckl	Frank	46		m	m	1893 St. Louis, Mo.		2307 Spokane Ave., Pittsburg, Pa.
16	Eckl	Charlisa	46		f	m	1893 Lithopolis, Ohio		2307 Spokane Ave., Pittsburg, Pa.
17	Goldsmith	Marjorie	33		f	m	1906 Chicago, Ill.		485 Sheridan Rd., Glencoe, Ill.
18	Goldsmith	Harold	8		m	s	1931 Chicago, Ill.		485 Sheridan Rd., Glencoe, Ill.
19	Amundson	Frances	29		f	s	1910 Montclair, N.J.		2 Appleton Pl., Upper Montclair, N.J.
20	Chapman	Leland L.	35		m	m	1904 Grand Jct., Colo.		16 E. 11th St., New York, N.Y.
21	Chapman	Margaretta	31		f	m	1908 Westpoint, N.Y.		16 E. 11th St., New York, N.Y.
22	Murtha	John S.	26		m	m	1913 Hartford, Conn.		1027 N. Plain St., W. Hartford, Conn
23	Murtha	Winifred	22		f	m	1917 Darien, Conn.		1027 N. Plain St., W. Hartford, Conn
24	MacRae	Miriam	38		f	m	1901 Brooklyn, N.Y.		500 Washington Ave., Brooklyn, N.Y.
25	Wilkinson	Amelia	51		f	m	1888 Brooklyn, N.Y.		398 Lafayette Ave., Brooklyn, N.Y.
26	Dennean	James A.	41		m	m	1898 Washington, D.C.		2739 Kingsbridge Tce., New York, N.Y.
27	Dennean	Marion	37		f	m	1902 New York, N.Y.		2739 Kingsbridge Tce., New York, N.Y.
28	Dennean	Joan	13		f	s	1926 Yonkers, N.Y.		2739 Kingsbridge Tce., New York, N.Y.
29	Dennean	James	9		m	s	1930 New York, N.Y.		2739 Kingsbridge Tce., New York, N.Y.
30	Smith	Gwyneth	30		f	s	1909 Watertown, N.D.		

Line 30 Deleted. Passenger did not sail.

U. S. Immigrant Inspector

JULY 24 1939

Line FURNESS, BERMUDA

Owners FURNESS WITHY & CO.

Local Agents FURNESS BERMUDA

- IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number 3

132

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS
(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

S. S. "MONARCH OF BERMUDA" Sailing from HAMILTON, BERMUDA, 22ND JULY, 1939, Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, N.Y. 24TH JULY, 1939

No. on List	NAME IN FULL		AGE		Sex	MARRIED or SINGLE	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
	FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME	Yrs.	Mos.					
1	Day	Daisy I.	29		f	s	1910 Brooklyn, N.Y.		349 Lenox Rd., Brooklyn, N.Y.
2	Smith	Theodore G.	43		m	s	1896 Cornwells, Pa.		5 Minetta St., New York, N.Y.
3	Pryor	J. Donald	53		m	m	1886 Winfield, Kansas		Narragansett, R.I.
4	Pryor	Florence	57		f	m	1882 Narragansett, R.I.		Narragansett, R.I.
5	Wilson	Marjorie	36		f	s	1903 Germantown, Pa.		256 W. Queen Lane, Germantown, Pa.
6	Watson	Carmetia	35		f	s	1904 Washington, D.C.		5510 Gerwind Ave., Philadelphia, Pa.
7	Noonan	Thomas F.	62		m	w	1877 New York, N.Y.		310 W. 107th St., New York, N.Y.
8	Noonan	Agnes	52		f	s	1887 New York, N.Y.		310 W. 107th St., New York, N.Y.
9	Noonan	Catharine	24		f	s	1915 New York, N.Y.		310 W. 107th St., New York, N.Y.
10	Noonan	Ruth	22		f	s	1917 New York, N.Y.		310 W. 107th St., New York, N.Y.
11	Hughes	Mary	22		f	s	1917 New York, N.Y.		300 W. 108th St., New York, N.Y.
12	Stichman	Herman T.	37		m	s	1902 Glens Falls, N.Y.		12 E. 86th St., New York, N.Y.
13	Hambricht	Irene	44		f	m	1895 Chicago, Ill.		9 Alden Pl., Bronxville, N.Y.
14	Hambricht	Patricia	20		f	s	1919 Chicago, Ill.		9 Alden Pl., Bronxville, N.Y.
15	Eckl	Frank	46		m	m	1893 St. Louis, Mo.		2307 Spokane Ave., Pittsburg, Pa.
16	Eckl	Charlisa	46		f	m	1893 Lithopolis, Ohio		2307 Spokane Ave., Pittsburg, Pa.
17	Goldsmith	Marjorie	33		f	m	1906 Chicago, Ill.		485 Sheridan Rd., Glencoe, Ill.
18	Goldsmith	Harold	8		m	s	1931 Chicago, Ill.		485 Sheridan Rd., Glencoe, Ill.
19	Amundson	Frances	29		f	s	1910 Montclair, N.J.		2 Appleton Pl., Upper Montclair, N.J.
20	Chapman	Leland L.	35		m	m	1904 Grand Jct., Colo.		16 E. 11th St., New York, N.Y.
21	Chapman	Margaretta	31		f	m	1908 Westpoint, N.Y.		16 E. 11th St., New York, N.Y.
22	Murtha	John S.	26		m	m	1913 Hartford, Conn.		1027 N. Plain St., W. Hartford, Conn.
23	Murtha	Winifred	22		f	m	1917 Darien, Conn.		1027 N. Plain St., W. Hartford, Conn.
24	MacRae	Miriam	38		f	m	1901 Brooklyn, N.Y.		500 Washington Ave., Brooklyn, N.Y.
25	Wilkinson	Amelia	51		f	m	1888 Brooklyn, N.Y.		398 Lafayette Ave., Brooklyn, N.Y.
26	Dennean	James A.	41		m	m	1898 Washington, D.C.		2739 Kingsbridge Tce., New York, N.Y.
27	Dennean	Marion	37		f	m	1902 New York, N.Y.		2739 Kingsbridge Tce., New York, N.Y.
28	Dennean	Joan	13		f	s	1926 Yonkers, N.Y.		2739 Kingsbridge Tce., New York, N.Y.
29	Dennean	James	9		m	s	1930 New York, N.Y.		2739 Kingsbridge Tce., New York, N.Y.
30	Smith	Gwyneth	30		f	s	1909 Watertown, N.D.		

61

Line 30 Deleted. Passenger did not sail.

U. S. Immigrant Inspector

A. Fisher
Purser.

JULY 24 1939

Line FURNESS BERMUDA

Owners FURNESS WITBY & CO.

Local Agents FURNESS BERMUDA

- IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of all such members should be recorded upon the alien manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

133

Number 4

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS (FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

S. S. "MONARCH OF HERMUDA" Sailing from HAMILTON, BERMUDA, 22ND JULY, 1939, Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, N.Y. 24TH JULY, 1939

No. on List	NAME IN FULL		AGE		Sex	MARRIED OR SINGLE	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
	FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME	Yrs.	Mon.					
1	Ford	Henry W.	45		m	m	1894 Morristown, N.J.		R.F.D. #1, Basking Ridge, N.J.
2	Ford	Harriet	42		f	m	1897 Philadelphia, Pa.		R.F.D. #1, Basking Ridge, N.J.
3	Ford	Patricia	16		f	s	1923 New York, N.Y.		R.F.D. #1, Basking Ridge, N.J.
4	Ford	Rosemary	13		f	s	1926 New York, N.Y.		R.F.D. #1, Basking Ridge, N.J.
5	Schmidt	Edward	38		m	m	1901 Hastings, N.Y.		306 Caton Ave., Brooklyn, N.Y.
6	Schmidt	Mary	38		f	m	1901 Brooklyn, N.Y.		306 Caton Ave., Brooklyn, N.Y.
7	Brooks	Frank P.	39		m	m	1907		
8	Brooks	Nancy	20		f	m	1919 Palham, N.Y.		
9	Ahlin	V. Marie	32		f	s	1907	Father U. S. Citizen	East 6th St., Proctor, Minn.
10	Ahlin	Viola	22		f	s	1917 Proctor, Minn.		East 6th St., Proctor, Minn.
11	Wead	Eunice	58		f	s	1881 Ann Arbor, Mich.		1215 Hill St., Ann Arbor, Mich.
12	Wead	Katharine	53		f	s	1886 Malone, N.Y.		906 Asylum St., Hartford, Conn.
13	Fehnel	Margaret	27		f	s	1910 Brooklyn, N.Y.		149 Whitehouse Ave., Roosevelt, N.Y.
14	Glidden	Joseph	33		m	m	1906 Cleveland, Ohio		1436 Cohasset Ave., Lakewood, Ohio
15	Glidden	Marie	29		f	m	1910 Lakewood, Ohio		1436 Cohasset Ave., Lakewood, Ohio
16	Prouty	Charles	32		m	m	1907 Spencer, Mass.		147 Cottage St., New Haven, Conn.
17	Prouty	Elizabeth	28		f	m	1911 New Haven, Conn.		147 Cottage St., New Haven, Conn.
18	Pace	Frances	41		f	m	1898 Brooklyn, N.Y.		1318 E. 32nd St., Brooklyn, N.Y.
19	Pace	Janet	20		f	s	1919 Brooklyn, N.Y.		1318 E. 32nd St., Brooklyn, N.Y.
20	Pace	Margaret	15		f	s	1924 Brooklyn, N.Y.		1318 E. 32nd St., Brooklyn, N.Y.
21	Thomas	Irene	51		f	s	1888 New York, N.Y.		8 Overlook St., Mt. Vernon, N.Y.
22	Horton	Ethel	50		f	s	1889 Yonkers, N.Y.		Colchester Hall, Scarsdale, N.Y.
23	Glasgow	Charles	50		m	m	1889 Lexington, Va.		Lexington, Va.
24	Edwards	Murray	54		m	m	1885 Ashenele, N.C.		Lexington, Va.
25	Mitchell	Bancroft	33		m	m	1906 St. Paul, Minn.	Naturalized April, 1937	414 E. 52nd St., New York, N.Y.
26	Mitchell	Giovanna	33		f	m	1906	U. S. District Court, New York, N.Y.	414 E. 52nd St., New York, N.Y.
27	Philips	George	35		m	m	1904 West Chester, Pa.		99 W. Greenwood Ave., Lansdowne, Pa.
28	Philips	Mary S.	31		f	m	1908 Spring City, Pa.		99 W. Greenwood Ave., Lansdowne, Pa.
29	Ewing	Grace	31		f	m	1908 New York, N.Y.		13307-116th St., Ozone Park, N.Y.
30	Crome	Henrietta	26		f	s	1913 Brooklyn, N.Y.		107-66-106th St., Ozone Park, N.Y.

62

Lines 7, 8, and 13 Deleted. Passengers did not sail.

U. S. Immigrant Inspector

JULY 24 1939

Line FURNESS BERMUDA

Owners FURNESS WITBY & CO.

Local Agents FURNESS BERMUDA

- IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of all such members should be recorded upon the alien manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number 5

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS (FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

134

S. S. "MONARCH OF BERMUDA" Sailing from HAMILTON, BERMUDA, 22ND JULY, 1939, Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, N.Y. 24TH JULY, 1939

No. on List	NAME IN FULL		AGE		SEX	MARRIED OR SINGLE	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES
	FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME	Yrs.	Mos.					
1	Pack	Dr. George	41		m		1898 Antrim, Ohio		59 E. 93rd St., New York, N.Y.
2	Pack	Tacy	61		f		1878 Antrim, Ohio		511 N. 1st St., Cambridge, Ohio
3	Pack	Kathleen	20		f		1919 Columbus, Ohio		1983 Suffolk Rd., Columbus, Ohio
4	Pack	George	16		m		1923 Columbus, Ohio		1983 Suffolk Rd., Columbus, Ohio
5	Baumgartner	Dr. William	68		m		1871 Versailles, Mo.		1209 Ohio St., Lawrence, Kansas
6	Baumgartner	Olga	62		f		1877 Pittsburg, Pa.		1209 Ohio St., Lawrence, Kansas
7	Baumgartner	Leona	37		f		1902 Chicago, Ill.		30 E. 50th St., New York, N.Y.
8	Baldwin	William	48		m		1891 Saginaw, Mich.		New Canaan, Conn.
9	Baldwin	Cecilia	45		f		1894 Brooklyn, N.Y.		New Canaan, Conn.
10	Gillespie	Samuel	28		m		1911 Morristown, N.J.		Cold Spring Harbor, L.I., N.Y.
11	Gillespie	Ruth	26		f		1913 New York, N.Y.	Naturalized October, 1900 U. S. Circuit Court, Chicago, Ill.	Cold Spring Harbor, L.I., N.Y.
12	Muehlstein	Herman	60		m		1879		115 Central Park W., New York, N.Y.
13	Bergman	Frances	45		f		1894	By Marriage 1906	10 Park Ave., New York, N.Y.
14	Bergman	Caryl	24		f		1915 New York, N.Y.		10 Park Ave., New York, N.Y.
15	Mann	Morton	22		m		1917 New York, N.Y.		110 Riverside Dr., New York, N.Y.
16	Amrose	Elizabeth	39		f		1900 Washington, D.C.		419 E. 67th St., New York, N.Y.
17	Leisy	Hugo	70		m		1869 Keokuk, Iowa		2932 Drummond Rd., Cleveland, Ohio
18	Leisy	Anna	62		f		1877	By Marriage 1920	2932 Drummond Rd., Cleveland, Ohio
19	Loris	Henry	38		m		1901 Brooklyn, N.Y.		2285 Ocean Ave., Brooklyn, N.Y.
20	Loris	Florence	36		f		1903 Brooklyn, N.Y.	Naturalized 7th December, 1931 Southern District Court, New York, N.Y.	2285 Ocean Ave., Brooklyn, N.Y.
21	Eisenman	Barnett	36		m		1903		105 W. 55th St., New York, N.Y.
22	Eisenman	Selma	33		f		1906 New York, N.Y.		105 W. 55th St., New York, N.Y.
23	Poll	Martin	16		m		1923 New York, N.Y.		235 E. Mt. Hope Pl., Bronx, N.Y.
24	Hettinger	Ferdinand	54		m		1885 New York, N.Y.		2 W. Home Pl., Irvington, N.Y.
25	Hettinger	Lillian	55		f		1884 New York, N.Y.		2 W. Home Pl., Irvington, N.Y.
26	Cody	Howard	28		m		1911 Jersey City, N.J.		134 VanNostrand Ave., Jersey City, N.J.
27	Cody	Elizabeth	28		f		1911 Jersey City, N.J.		134 VanNostrand Ave., Jersey City, N.J.
28	Ames	Margaret	26		f		1913	Father U. S. Citizen	10 Bank St., New York, N.Y.
29	Fox	Joseph	34		m		1905 Jersey City, N.J.		232 Blvd., Summit, N.J.
30	Conover	Doris	23		f		1916 Brooklyn, N.Y.		19 Wellington Rd., Garden City, N.Y.

Lines 15, 16, 25, 29 and 30 Deleted. Passengers did not Sail.

U. S. Immigrant Inspector

JULY 24 1939

Purser

Line FURNESS BERMUDA
Owners FURNESS WITBY & CO.
Local Agents FURNESS BERMUDA

- IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number 6

135

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS
(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

S. S. "MONARCH OF BERMUDA" Sailing from HAMILTON, BERMUDA, 22ND JULY, 1939, Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, N.Y. 24TH JULY, 1939

No. on List	NAME IN FULL	AGE	Sex	Married or Single	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES
	FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME	Yrs.	Mon.			
1	Simpson	Albert M.	32		m	1907 Norristown, Pa.	716 Stanbridge St., Norristown, Pa.
2	Barry	John	33		m	1906 Boston, Mass.	169th St., W. Roxbury, Mass.
3	Barry	Ruth	32		f	1907 Weburn, Mass.	169th St., W. Roxbury, Mass.
4	Valz	Erman	41		m	1898 W. Hoboken, N.J.	430 Anderson Ave., Clifford Park, N.J.
5	Orenbach	Elsie	38		f	1901 New York, N.Y.	532 Undercliff Ave., Edgewater, N.J.
6	Orenbach	Audrey	11		f	1928 Englewood, N.J.	532 Undercliff Ave., Edgewater, N.J.
7	Smith	Sydney	40		m	1899 Westbury, N.Y.	340 Park Ave., New York, N.Y.
8	Reeney	Marion	32		f	1907 Brooklyn, N.Y.	528-75th St., Brooklyn, N.Y.
9	Meyer	Helen	32		f	1907 Brooklyn, N.Y.	547-61st St., Brooklyn, N.Y.
10	Bieber	Frances	31		f	1908 Melrose Park, Pa.	1105 Stratford Ave., Melrose Park, Pa.
11	MacLeod	Marshall	32		m	1907 Troy, N.Y.	School House Lane, Syosset, L.I., N.Y.
12	MacLeod	Theresa	29		f	1910 E. Orange, N.J.	School House Lane, Syosset, L.I., N.Y.
13	Woursell	Lola	32		f	1907	207 E. 62nd St., New York, N.Y.
14	Dyzen	Marion	55		f	1884 Ogdensburg, N.Y.	Naturalized 1st March, 1933 U. S. District Court, New York, N.Y.
15	Hanell	Stella	50		f	1889 Ogdensburg, N.Y.	601 W. 115th St., New York, N.Y.
16	Bryant	Frederick	39		m	1900 Asheville, N.C.	601 W. 115th St., New York, N.Y.
17	Bryant	Ethel	39		f	1900 Brooklyn, N.Y.	801 Hamilton Ave., St. George, S.I., N.Y.
18	Douglas	Shelte	56		m	1883 New York, N.Y.	801 Hamilton Ave., St. George, S.I., N.Y.
19	Sundquist	Anna	35		f	1904 New York, N.Y.	801 Hamilton Ave., St. George, S.I., N.Y.
20	Stewart	Katherine	72		f	1867 Oshkosh, Wisc.	7602 Fourth Ave., Brooklyn, N.Y.
21	Davis	Clarence L.	51		m	1888 Brooklyn, N.Y.	59 E. 93rd St., New York, N.Y.
22	Davis	Caroline	42		f	1897 Brooklyn, N.Y.	Elcho, Wisc.
23	George	Dorothy	30		f	1909 Kingman, Ariz.	705 E. Walnut St., Long Beach, N.Y.
24	Anderson	Leu E.	38		f	1901 St. Paul, Minn.	705 E. Walnut St., Long Beach, N.Y.
25	Munson	Esther	37		f	1902 Flandreau, S.D.	1256 W. 7th St., Los Angeles, Calif.
26	Christie	Raymond E.	56		m	1883 Albany, N.Y.	609 Card St., St. Paul, Minn.
27	Christie	Pauline	55		f	1884 Hudson, N.Y.	1904 S. Duluth Ave., Sioux Falls, S.D.
28	Christie	Joyce	18		f	1921 New York, N.Y.	84 Wykagye Tce., New Rochelle, N.Y.
29	Christian	Mary	74		f	1865 Lynchburg, Va.	84 Wykagye Tce., New Rochelle, N.Y.
30	Christian	Harrison	34		m	1905 Lynchburg, Va.	84 Wykagye Tce., New Rochelle, N.Y.

Lines 7,14,15,16,17,18,23,29 and 30 Deleted. Passengers did not Sail.

R. Pushe
Purser.

U. S. Immigrant Inspector JULY 24 1939

Line FURNESS BERMUDA
Owners FURNESS WITBY & CO.
Local Agents FURNESS BERMUDA

- IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number

7

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS
(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

136

S. S. "MONARCH OF BERMUDA" Sailing from HAMILTON, BERMUDA, 22ND JULY, 1939, Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, N.Y. 24TH JULY, 1939

No. on List	NAME IN FULL		AGE		Sex	Married or Single	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
	FAMILY NAME.	GIVEN NAME.	Yrs.	Mo.					
1	Scott	Marion	37		f		1902 Newark, N.J.		38 Irving St., Montclair, N.J.
2	Scott	Daisy	8		f		1931 Newark, N.J.		38 Irving St., Montclair, N.J.
3	Colwin	Martin	45		m		1894 New York, N.Y.		322 W. 72nd St., New York, N.Y.
4	Colwin	Elsie	42		f		1897 New York, N.Y.		322 W. 72nd St., New York, N.Y.
5	Young	Henry	44		m		1895 Chicago, Ill.		6320 Washington Ave., St. Louis, Mo.
6	Young	Josephine	44		f		1895 St. Louis, Mo.		6320 Washington Ave., St. Louis, Mo.
7	Gale	Ira	39		f		1900 Rutherford, N.J.		43 Donaldson St., Rutherford, N.J.
8	Whitbeck	Brainerd	31		m		1908 New York, N.Y.		49 Greenfield Ave., Bronxville, N.Y.
9	Stein	Richard	35		m		1904 Elizabeth, N.J.		721 Union Ave., Elizabeth, N.J.
10	Stein	Mary	33		f		1906 Newark, N.J.		721 Union Ave., Elizabeth, N.J.
11	Stein	Maureen	8		f		1931 Newark, N.J.		721 Union Ave., Elizabeth, N.J.
12	Cassidy	Mary	59		f		1880	Naturalized September, 1938 Federal Court, Newark, N.J.	721 Union Ave., Elizabeth, N.J.
13	Creedon	Eleanor	21		f		1918 E. Orange, N.J.		Bernardsville, N.J.
14	Walsh	Marie	36		f		1904 St. Louis, Mo.		2425-41st St., Astoria, L.I., N.Y.
15	Walsh	Eleanor	36		f		1914 New York, N.Y.		2425-41st St., Astoria, L.I., N.Y.
16	Collamore	Betty	56		f		1883 New York, N.Y.		192 E. 75th St., New York, N.Y.
17	Noe	Henry M.	29		m		1910 Norfolk, Va.		444 E. 57th St., New York, N.Y.
18	Noe	Lena	27		f		1912 Boston, Mass.		444 E. 57th St., New York, N.Y.
19	Grant	Henry	33		m		1906 New York, N.Y.		204 E. 46th St., New York, N.Y.
20	Day	Arno E.	44		f		1895 Waterbury, Conn.		349 Lenox Rd., Brooklyn, N.Y.
21	Thompson	Mary C.	17		f		1922 Englewood, N.J.		Hewlett, L.I., N.Y.
22	Elsor	Robert	27		m		1912 Cranford, N.J.		East Haddam, Conn.
23	Stractor	Ted	25		m		1914 St. Louis, Mo.		51 E. 51st St., New York, N.Y.
24	Andrews	Mary	26		f		1913 DeSmet, S. D.		24 Fifth Ave., New York, N.Y.
25	Greene	Orland S.	45		m		1894 Cincinnati, Ohio		2 Beekman Pl., New York, N.Y.
26	Greene	Marion T.	40		f		1899 Troy, N.Y.		2 Beekman Pl., New York, N.Y.
27	Woodhull	John V.	29		m		1910 New York, N.Y.		Hotel Gramatan, Bronxville, N.Y.
28	Brainard	Marjorie	21		f		1918 New York, N.Y.		238 W. 74th St., New York, N.Y.
29	Hurd	William	27		m		1912 Lawrence, L.I., N.Y.		14 Sutton Pl., New York, N.Y.
30	Hurd	Catherine	27		f		1912 New York, N.Y.		14 Sutton Pl., New York, N.Y.

Lines 1, 2, 14, 15, 22, 23, and 30 Deleted. Passengers did not sail.

A. Pushe
Purser.

Line FURNESS BERMUDA
Owners FURNESS WITTHY & CO.
Local Agents FURNESS BERMUDA

- IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of all such members should be recorded upon the alien manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number

8

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS
(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

137

S. S. "MONARCH OF BERMUDA" Sailing from HAMILTON, BERMUDA, 22ND JULY, 1939, Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, N.Y. 24TH JULY, 1939

No. ON LIST	NAME IN FULL		AGE	Sex	MARRIED OR SINGLE	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES
	FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME						
1	Pollock	Samuel H.	20	m	s	1919 Philadelphia, Pa.		Marsh, Pa. Stenton Ave. & Joshua Rd., White
2	Pollock 3rd	James	25	m	s	1914 Philadelphia, Pa.		Marsh, Pa. Stenton Ave. & Joshua Rd., White
3	Elias	Archibald C.	40	m	m	1899 Philadelphia, Pa.		200 Chittenden Ave., Crestwood, N.Y.
4	Elias	Margaret W.	31	f	m	1908 Cincinnati, Ohio		200 Chittenden Ave., Crestwood, N.Y. Pa.
5	Schaum	Fletcher	49	m	m	1890 Philadelphia, Pa.		225 W. Gravers Lane, Chestnut Hill, Pa.
6	Schaum	Rosa E.	44	f	m	1895 Philadelphia, Pa.		225 W. Gravers Lane, Chestnut Hill,
7	Wilson	Etta M.	50	f	m	1889 Stockton, N.Y.		42 Norwalk Ave., Buffalo, N.Y.
8	Borchard	Ella	36	f	s	1903 Buffalo, N.Y.		746 Parkside Ave., Buffalo, N.Y.
9	Clyde	Shirley	26	f	m	1913 New York, N.Y.		133 E. 79th St., New York, N.Y.
10	Berlin	Cora	26	f	s	1913 Covington, Ky.		3713 Huntington Ave., Covington, Ky.
11	Berlin	Helena	27	f	s	1912 Cincinnati, Ohio		3713 Huntington Ave., Covington, Ky.
12	Chapman	Jane	52	f	s	1887 Pittsburg, Pa.		16 N. Fremont Ave., Pittsburg, Pa.
13	Carter	Annie	27	f	s	1912 Naugatuck, Conn.		16 Lounsbury Ave., Waterbury, Conn.
14	Carter	Stephanie	24	f	s	1915 Naugatuck, Conn.		16 Lounsbury Ave., Waterbury, Conn.
15	Cole	Rachel	37	f	s	1902 Saugerties, N.Y.		Reade Pl., Poughkeepsie, N.Y.
16	Curtis	Katharine	23	f	s	1916 Bridgeport, Conn.		966 Longbrook Ave., Stratford, Conn. N.Y.
17	Copeley	Mildred	36	f	s	1903 Kankakee, Ill.		223 Seventh St., Garden City, L.I.,
18	DeWolfe	Margaret	23	f	s	1916 Melrose, Mass.		76 Vinton St., Melrose, Mass.
19	Davis	Lila	61	f	s	1878 Camden, S.C.		Sumter, S.C. <i>L. J. Barker</i>
20	Davis	Virginia	29	f	s	1910 Shippensburg, Pa.		327 Emerald St., Harrisburg, Pa. Pa.
21	Ellerbe	Bernice	24	f	s	1915 Thomaston, Ga.		1260 Park Lane Ave., Philadelphia,
22	Edmunds	Ella	66	f	s	1871 Camden, S.C.		Sumter, S.C.
23	Forshaw	Hester	25	f	s	1914 Savannah, Ga.		506 Maupas Ave., Savannah, Ga.
24	Felder	Helen	29	f	s	1910 Quitman, Ga.		132 E. Fisher Ave., Greensboro, N.C.
25	Gordon	Margaret	31	f	s	1908 Saugerties, N.Y.		3289 Hudson Blvd., Jersey City, N.J.
26	Gustavson	Elsie	24	f	s	1915 Newark, N.J.		8 Park Tce., W. Orange, N.J.
27	Gross	George A.	39	m	m	1900 Arlington, N.J.		284 Park Ave., Rutherford, N.J.
28	Gross	Florence	39	f	m	1900 New York, N.Y.		284 Park Ave., Rutherford, N.J.
29	Heller	Annie	75	f	m	1864 Jersey City, N.J.		349 Liberty Ave., Jersey City, N.J.
30	Lyden	Frances	30	f	s	1909 Pittsburg, Pa.		7417 Church St., Swissvale, Pa.

U. S. Immigrant Inspector

JULY 24 1939

66

Line FURNESS BERMUDA
Owners FURNESS WITBY & CO.
Local Agents FURNESS BERMUDA

- IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of all such members should be recorded upon the alien manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number 9

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS (FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

138

S. S. "MONARCH OF BERMUDA" Sailing from HAMILTON, BERMUDA, 22ND JULY, 1939, Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, N.Y. 24TH JULY, 1939

No. on List	NAME IN FULL		AGE		Sex	Married or Single	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
	FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME	Yrs.	Mos.					
1	Horen	Verona	35		f	s	1904 Washington, D.C.		1852 Columbia Rd., Washington, D.C.
2	Henry	Adelaide	31		f	s	1908 Washington, D.C.		3207 Cleveland Ave., Washington, D.C.
3	Keenan	Charles B.	37		m	m	1902 New York, N.Y.		366 E. 200th St., Bronx, N.Y.
4	Keenan	Evelyn	31		f	m	1908 New York, N.Y.		366 E. 200th St., Bronx, N.Y.
5	LaRiviere	Juliette	28		f	s	1911 Waterbury, Conn.		6 Waterville St., Waterbury, Conn.
6	Luddy	Maureen	28		f	s	1911 Waterbury, Conn.		54 Brewster St., Waterbury, Conn.
7	Leech	Frank G.	29		m	m	1910 Providence, R.I.		894 Blvd., Bayonne, N.J.
8	Leech	Ruth	24		f	m	1915 Bayonne, N.J.		894 Blvd., Bayonne, N.J.
9	Lavine	Paula	40		f	s	1899 New York, N.Y.		353 W. 57th St., New York, N.Y.
10	Lawson	James	60		m	m	1879 Jersey City, N.J.		7 Midhurst Rd., Short Hills, N.J.
11	Lawson	Anne	59		f	m	1880 Sharon, Pa.		7 Midhurst Rd., Short Hills, N.J.
12	MacDonald	Agnes	44		f	s	1895 Irwin, Pa.		242 S. Highland Ave., Short Hills, N.J.
13	MacDonald	Isabel	37		f	s	1902 Pittsburg, Pa.		242 S. Highland Ave., Short Hills, N.J.
14	McTeague	Charles	29		m	m	1910 Baltimore, Md.		2831 St. Paul St., Baltimore, Md.
15	McTeague	Eleanor	20		f	m	1919 Durham, N.C.		2831 St. Paul St., Baltimore, Md.
16	McClafferty	Rose	46		f	s	1893 Rosendale, N.Y.		22 Harbor View Rd., Rosebank, S.I., N.Y.
17	Meyer	Helen	32		f	s	1907 New York, N.Y.		125 Greenman Ave., Newark, N.J.
18	Macdonald	Stewart	36		m	m	1903 Kansas City, Mo.		1213 Leonard Pl., Evanston, Ill.
19	Macdonald	Pauline	37		f	m	1902 Newton, Kansas		1213 Leonard Pl., Evanston, Ill.
20	Maidment	Harry	47		m	m	1892 Glen Cove, L.I., N.Y.		99 Robert Rd., Manchester, Conn.
21	Maidment	Mary	43		f	m	1896 Suffield, Conn.		99 Robert Rd., Manchester, Conn.
22	Meyer	Jerold	36		m	m	1903 Youngstown, Ohio		R.D. #1, N. Lima, Ohio
23	Meyer	Raenette	32		f	m	1906 Crystal City, Ohio		R.D. #1, N. Lima, Ohio
24	Markey	Mary	24		f	s	1913 New York, N.Y.		95 First St., Brooklyn, N.Y.
25	Markey	Constance	26		f	s	1914 New York, N.Y.		95 First St., Brooklyn, N.Y.
26	Macklin	John H.	20		m	s	1919 Philadelphia, Pa.		Greenhill Farms, Overbrook, Pa.
27	Miller	Louise	52		f	m	1887 New Concord, Ohio		2435 Perrysville Ave., Pittsburg, Pa.
28	McHugh	Catherine	27		f	s	1912 Camden, N.J.		574 Washington St., Camden, N.J.
29	McHugh	Anna	30		f	s	1909 Camden, N.J.		574 Washington St., Camden, N.J.
30	McHugh	Mary	34		f	s	1905 Camden, N.J.		574 Washington St., Camden, N.J.

Lines 24 and 25 Deleted. Passengers did not Sail.

R. Fisher
Purser.

Line FURNESS BERMUDA
Owners FURNESS WITBY & CO.
Local Agents FURNESS BERMUDA

- IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of all such members should be recorded upon the alien manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

10

Form 696
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION AND NATURALIZATION SERVICE

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number 10

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS
(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

139

S. S. "MONARCH OF BERMUDA" Sailing from HAMILTON, BERMUDA, 22ND JULY, 1939, Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, N.Y. 24TH JULY, 1939

No. OF LIST	NAME IN FULL		AGE		SEX	MARRIED OR SINGLE	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
	FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME	Yrs.	Mos.					
1	Hays	Nora	72		f	w	1867 Cleveland, Ohio		20 E. 76th St., New York, N.Y.
2	Buckley	Elinor	39		f	m	1900 Rochester, N.Y.		120 E. 75th St., New York, N.Y.
3	Buckley	Peter	13		m	s	1926 New York, N.Y.		120 E. 75th St., New York, N.Y.
4	Abbott	Anstice	53		f	s	1886 Minneapolis, Minn.		3408 Aldrich Ave., S. Minneapolis, Minn.
5	Haines	Helen	51		f	s	1883 Minneapolis, Minn.		2526 W. 22nd St., Minneapolis, Minn.
6	Sheppe	Howard H.	30		m	m	1909 Washington, D.C.		3824 Fifth St., N. Arlington, Va.
7	Sheppe	Anna	28		f	m	1911 Crisfield, Md.		3824 Fifth St., N. Arlington, Va.
8	Warrington	Hannah	54		f	s	1885 Westchester, Pa.		115 Essex Ave., Marberth, Pa.
9	Mellor	Elizabeth	30		f	s	1909 Westchester, Pa.		Chatwood, Westchester, Pa.
10	Hand	Arthur L.	31		m	s	1908 Philadelphia, Pa.		506 W. Mt. Pleasant Ave., Philadel- phia, Pa.
11	Fisher	Robert	45		m	m	1894 Brookville, N.J.		98 Washington Ave., Clifton, N.J.
12	Fisher	Annie	47		f	m	1892 Paterson, N.J.		98 Washington Ave., Clifton, N.J.
13	Soroka	Charles M.	31		m	s	1908 New York, N.Y.		4751-40th St., Sunny side, L.I., N.Y.
14	Robinson	Paul	29		m	s	1910 Enid, Okla.		380 Riverside Dr., New York, N.Y.
15	Gillett	Ruth W.	38		f	m	1901 Dedham, Mass.		52 Broad St., Westfield, Mass.
16	Gillett	Betty-Ann	10		f	s	1929 Westfield, Mass.		52 Broad St., Westfield, Mass.
17	Montgomery	Rose	35		f	s	1904 Lowell, Mass.		177 E. Marmack St., Lowell, Mass.
18	O'Neil	Katherine	45		f	s	1894 Lowell, Mass.		97 Moore St., Lowell, Mass.
19	Knight	Jean	32		f	m	1907 Providence, R.I.		185 Wentworth Ave., Edgewood, R.I.
20	Whipple	Lena	54		f	m	1885 Wickford, R.I.		99 Adams St., Lakewood, R.I.
21	Fisher	Margaret	29		f	s	1910 Newark, N.J.		400 Princeton Ave., Hillside, N.J.
22	Faber	Eleanore	24		f	s	1915 Ambler, Pa.	Naturalized 9th November, 1934 Supreme Court, Poughkeepsie, N.Y.	55 Radcliffe St., Bristol, Pa.
23	Webber	Violet	34		f	s	1905		59 S. Hamilton St., Poughkeepsie, N.Y.
24	Willcox	Beatrice	33		f	s	1906 Columbus, Ohio		609 Piedmont St., Cumberland, Md.
25	Winter	Lillian	30		f	s	1909 New York, N.Y.		33-28 83rd St., Jackson Hts., N.Y.
26	Vanzant	Margaret	32		f	s	1907 Dennison, Texas		315 E. 2nd St., La Habra, Calif.
27	Epperly	Erna	37		f	s	1902 Jefferson, Iowa		402 W. Erna Ave., La Habra, Calif.
28	Lowe 3rd	George H.	23		m	s	1916 Wellesley, Mass.		8 Acorn St., Boston, Mass.
29	Thompson	Ralph	22		m	s	1917 Brookline, Mass.		428 Wane St., Brookline, Mass.
30	Rehker	Geraldine	25		f	s	1914 Cleveland, Ohio		3680 West Park Rd., Cleveland, Ohio

U. S. Immigrant Inspector JULY 24 1939

Line FURNESS BERMUDA
Owners FURNESS WITBY & CO.
Local Agents FURNESS BERMUDA

- IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number 11

140

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS (FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

S. S. "MONARCH OF BERMUDA" Sailing from HAMILTON, BERMUDA, 22ND JULY, 1932, Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, N.Y. 24TH JULY, 1932

No. on List	NAME IN FULL		AGE		Sex	Married or Single	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES
	FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME	Yrs.	Mos.					
1	Young	Ethel	25		f	s	1914 Cleveland, Ohio		28 Villa Beach Club, Cleveland, Ohio
2	Nau	Dorothy	23		f	s	1916 Cleveland, Ohio		10103 Flora Ave., Cleveland, Ohio
3	Tishman	Lillian	40		f	s	1899 Atlanta, Ga.		41 W. 96th St., New York, N.Y.
4	Meyer	Alice	27		f	s	1912 Cincinnati, Ohio		2546 University Ct., Cincinnati, Ohio
5	Meyer	Frances	27		f	s	1912 Cincinnati, Ohio		2546 University Ct., Cincinnati, Ohio
6	DeBow	Lera	27		f	s	1912 Cincinnati, Ohio		26 E. 4th St., Cincinnati, Ohio
7	Atlee	Benjamin	66		m	m	1873 Lancaster, Pa.		323 N. George St., Millersville, Pa.
8	Atlee	Anna	56		f	m	1883 Lancaster, Pa.		323 N. George St., Millersville, Pa.
9	Clarke	Thomas	40		m	s	1899 Concord, Mass.		222 W. 23rd St., New York, N.Y.
10	Slattery	Walter J.	39		m	s	1900 New York, N.Y.		309 E. Mosholu Parkway, New York, N.Y.
11	Latimer	Harry	34		m	m	1905 High Bridge, N.J.		22 Sutton Pl., Verona, N.J.
12	Latimer	Althea	30		f	m	1909 Brooklyn, N.Y.		22 Sutton Pl., Verona, N.J.
13	Savage	Roland J.	35		m	m	1904 New York, N.Y.		89-10 35th Ave., Jackson Hts., N.Y.
14	Savage	Alice	32		f	m	1907 New York, N.Y.		89-10 35th Ave., Jackson Hts., N.Y.
15	Tuck	Caroline	32		f	s	1907 New Rochelle, N.Y.	Naturalized 1931	157 Clove Rd., New Rochelle, N.Y.
16	Rigg	Harry	40		m	m	1899	County Court, Jersey City, N.J.	65 Tonnelle Ave., Jersey City, N.J.
17	Rigg	Edna	37		f	m	1902 Jersey City, N.J.		65 Tonnelle Ave., Jersey City, N.J.
18	Hart	James	53		m	m	1886 New York, N.Y.		939 Woody Crest Ave., New York, N.Y.
19	Hart	Margaret	46		f	m	1893 Fitchburg, Mass.		939 Woody Crest Ave., New York, N.Y.
20	Klager	Emil J.	52		m	s	1887 Chicago, Ill.		1377 Commonwealth Ave., Boston, Mass
21	Meyler	Mary	61		f	w	1878 Brooklyn, N.Y.		374 A. 8th St., Brooklyn, N.Y.
22	Meyler	Marion	28		f	s	1911 New York, N.Y.		374 A. 8th St., Brooklyn, N.Y.
23	Meyler	Alice	24		f	s	1915 New York, N.Y.		374 A. 8th St., Brooklyn, N.Y.
24	Cook	Jeannette	37		f	s	1902 Chicago, Ill.		5323 Berteau Ave., Chicago, Ill.
25	Covert	Calvin	47		m	m	1892 Indianapolis, Ind.		320 E. Maple Rd., Indianapolis, Ind.
26	Covert	Emma	38		f	m	1901 Bushnell, Ill.		320 E. Maple Rd., Indianapolis, Ind.
27	Reynolds	Edward C.	54		m	m	1885 New York, N.Y.		70 Richmond St., Brooklyn, N.Y.
28	Reynolds	Grace	52		f	m	1887 New York, N.Y.		70 Richmond St., Brooklyn, N.Y.
29	Breuninger	Frances	44		f	m	1895 Philadelphia, Pa.		27 E. Slocum St., Mt. Airy, Pa.
30	Meder	Anne	39		f	m	1900 Ardmore, Pa.		1100 Union St., Philadelphia, Pa.

69

Line FURNESS BERMUDA
Owners FURNESS WITBY & CO.
Local Agents FURNESS BERMUDA

- IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of all such members should be recorded upon the alien manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS (FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

141

S. S. "MONARCH OF BERMUDA" Sailing from HAMILTON, BERMUDA, 22ND JULY, 1939, Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, N.Y. 24TH JULY, 1939

No. ON LIST	NAME IN FULL		AGE		Sex	MARRIED OR SINGLE	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
	FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME	Yrs.	Mos.					
1	Megill	Sterling	34		m	m	1905 Farmingdale, N.J.		Manasquan, N.J.
2	Megill	Mildred	33		f	m	1906 Lakewood, N.J.		Manasquan, N.J.
3	Heapy	Ellen	30		f	s	1909 Yonkers, N.Y.		9 Rockledge Pl., Yonkers, N.Y.
4	Weissleder	Helen	34		f	s	1905 Elizabeth, N.J.		711 Cleveland Ave., Elizabeth, N.J.
5	Thompson	Norma	44		f	m	1895 Buffalo, N.Y.		503 Humboldt Parkway, Buffalo, N.Y.
6	Nichol	Gaynelle	32		f	s	1907 Swissvale, Pa.		R.D. #6, Indiana, Pa.
7	Nichols	Rebecca	26		f	s	1913 Medford, Mass.		Gordon, Ga.
8	Obenshain	Julia	54		f	s	1885 Fincastle, Va.		Sumter, S.C.
9	Potteiger	Beatrice	26		f	s	1913 Harrisburg, Pa.		323 Emerald St., Harrisburg, Pa.
10	Price	Orvinne	23		f	s	1916 Cincinnati, Ohio		3541 St. Charles Pl., Cincinnati, Ohio
11	Pariser	Beatrice	30		f	s	1909 New York, N.Y.		938 Bronx Park S., New York, N.Y.
12	Roeder	E. Erich	28		m	s	1911 Cumberland, Md.		609 Piedmont Ave., Cumberland, Md.
13	Rietman	Emily	36		f	m	1903 New York, N.Y.		50 Elmwood Ave., Irvington, N.J.
14	Roper	Elmyra	24		f	s	1915 Philadelphia, Pa.		6802 N. 10th St., Philadelphia, Pa.
15	Severson	Ole C.	24		m	m	1915 Shelton, Conn.		237 1/2 Division Ave., Shelton, Conn.
16	Severson	Rose	27		f	m	1912 Derby, Conn.		237 1/2 Division Ave., Shelton, Conn.
17	Sannwaldt	Lulu	16		f	s	1923 Jersey City, N.J.		349 Liberty Ave., Jersey City, N.J.
18	Sherman	Jeanette	55		f	s	1884 New Haven, Conn.		92 Gilbert Ave., Wethersfield, Conn.
19	Sherman	Gertrude	39		f	m	1900 Waterbury, Conn.		92 Gilbert Ave., Wethersfield, Conn.
20	Schroeder	Mary	26		f	s	1913 Stapleton, S.I., N.Y.		S.I., N.Y. 718 Tompkins Ave., Ft. Wadsworth,
21	Sommer	Ruth	24		f	s	1915 S. Orange, N.J.		116 Florence Ave., Irvington, N.J.
22	Tull	Cecelia	22		f	s	1917 Bridgeport, N.J.		Main St., Bridgeport, N.J.
23	Goodman	Mary	38		f	m	1901	Father U. S. Citizen	55 Linden Blvd., Brooklyn, N.Y.
24	Driver	Catherine	24		f	s	1916 New Market, Va.		New Market, Va.
25	Driver	Ida	58		f	w	1881 Petersburg, Va.		New Market, Va.
26	Carter	Ida	29		f	m	1910 New Market, Va.		293 Grandview Ter., Hartford, Conn.
27	Orsini	Ursula	30		f	s	1909	Father's Papers	N.Y. 78-43 85th St., Greendale, L.I.,
28	May	Clara	26		f	s	1913 Utica, N.Y.		5013-48th St., Woodside, L.I., N.Y.
29	Spinks	Ethlyne	26		f	s	1913 Atlanta, Ga.		1002 North Ave., N. E. Atlanta, Ga.
30	Campbell	Mary	24		f	s	1915 Atlanta, Ga.		359 Loomis Ave., N. E. Atlanta, Ga.

Lines 24, 25, and 26 Deleted. Passengers did not sail.

R. Pushie
Purser.

Line. FURNESS BERMUDA
Owners. FURNESS WITBY & CO.
Local Agents. FURNESS BERMUDA

- IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of all such members should be recorded upon the alien manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number 13

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS (FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

142

S. S. "MONARCH OF BERMUDA" Sailing from HAMILTON, BERMUDA, 22ND JULY, 1939, Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, N.Y. 24TH JULY, 1939

No. of List	NAME IN FULL		AGE		Sex	Married or Single	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
	FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME	Yrs.	Mos.					
1	O'Brien	Leonard	48		m	m	1891 Brooklyn, N.Y.		88 Mountain Ave., Summit, N.J.
2	O'Brien	Florence	40		f	m	1899 Morristown, N.J.		88 Mountain Ave., Summit, N.J.
3	Seibel	Norma	27		f	s	1912 Long Branch, N.J.		348 Cedar Ave., Long Branch, N.J.
4	Dach	John A.	30		m	s	1890 Philadelphia, Pa.		8888 Diamond St., Philadelphia, Pa.
5	Harris	Alma	35		f	s	1904 Chicago, Ill.		Hotel Sherman, Chicago, Ill.
6	Harth	Joseph	40		m	s	1899 Newark, N.J.		252 Tichenor Ave., S. Orange, N.J.
7	Harth	Florentine	38		f	s	1901 Newark, N.J.		252 Tichenor Ave., S. Orange, N.J.
8	Ohlrogge	Louis	58		m	m	1881 Brooklyn, N.Y.		236 Forest Ave., Glen Ridge, N.J.
9	Ohlrogge	Marion	50		f	m	1889 Portsmouth, R.I.		236 Forest Ave., Glen Ridge, N.J.
10	Ohlrogge	Doris	19		f	s	1920 Brooklyn, N.Y.		236 Forest Ave., Glen Ridge, N.J.
11	Kelly	Margaret	35		f	s	1904 Philadelphia, Pa.		725 Elm St., Camden, N.J.
12	Hornsey Jr.	John	41		m	m	1898 Cleveland, Ohio		Rosedale Rd., Overbrook Hills, Pa.
13	Madden	Virginia	34		f	m	1905 Philadelphia, Pa.		4426 Larchwood Ave., Philadelphia, Pa.
14	Madden	Gertrude	30		f	s	1909 Philadelphia, Pa.		6 White Horse Pike, Haddon Hts., N.J.
15	Morris	Elizabeth	36		f	m	1903 Philadelphia, Pa.		6 White Horse Pike, Haddon Hts., N.J.
16	Bullowa	Emilie	68		f	s	1871 New York, N.Y.		New City, New York, N.Y.
17	Bullowa	Grace	63		f	s	1876 New York, N.Y.		New City, New York, N.Y.
18	Unterfort	Henry	32		m	m	1907 New York, N.Y.		1030 E. Genesee St., Seymour, N.Y.
19	Unterfort	Sylvia	31		f	m	1908 New York, N.Y.		1030 E. Genesee St., Seymour, N.Y.
20	Kinzler	Pearl	28		f	s	1911	Father's Papers	1165-50th St., Brooklyn, N.Y.
21	Bresler	Helen	60		f	w	1879	Father's Papers	675 Marlborough Rd., Brooklyn, N.Y.
22	Kolks	Thecla	35		f	s	1904 Cincinnati, Ohio		2311 Muriel Ave., Cincinnati, Ohio
23	Seaver	Addie	34		f	s	1905 Cincinnati, Ohio		3344 N. Sterling Way, Cincinnati, Ohio
24	Seaver	Catherine	32		f	s	1907 Cincinnati, Ohio		3344 N. Sterling Way, Cincinnati, Ohio
25	Amirkhanian	Electra	22		f	s	1917 Cincinnati, Ohio		1985 Fairfax Ave., Cincinnati, Ohio
26	Greene	Evelyn	33		f	s	1906 Cincinnati, Ohio		Sierra Ave., Cincinnati, Ohio
27	Caldwell	Rosemary	30		f	s	1909 Tuckahoe, N.Y.		16 Caldwell St., Tuckahoe, N.Y.
28	Reese	Fred S.	43		m	m	1896 Ilion, N.Y.		420 W. South St., Carlisle, Pa.
29	Reese	Edith	48		f	m	1891 E. Springfield, N.Y.		420 W. South St., Carlisle, Pa.
30	Baumgart	Stella	46		f	w	1893 Cincinnati, Ohio		3147 Prospect Apt., Cleveland, Ohio

Line 4 Deleted. Passenger did not sail.

R. Aushie
Furness.

Line FURNESS BERMUDA
Owners FURNESS WITBY & CO.
Local Agents FURNESS BERMUDA

- IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of all such members should be recorded upon the alien manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS
(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

S. S. "MONARCH OF BERMUDA" Sailing from HAMILTON, BERMUDA, 22ND JULY, 1939, Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, N.Y., 24TH JULY, 1939

No. ON LIST	NAME IN FULL		AGE		SEX	MARRIED OR SINGLE	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES
	FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME	Yrs.	Mos.					
1	Mueller	Gertrude	45		f	m	1891 Brooklyn, N.Y.		9 McKenna Ave., Baldwin, L.I., N.Y.
2	Mueller	Dorothy	22		f	s	1917 Brooklyn, N.Y.		9 McKenna Ave., Baldwin, L.I., N.Y.
3	Shoppard	William	25		m	s	1914 Salisbury, Md.		Brookline Hall, Haverford, Pa.
4	Zwigard	Rudolph	32		m	m	1907 Newark, N.J.		379 Sanford Ave., Newark, N.J.
5	Zwigard	Helen	29		f	m	1910 Newark, N.J.		379 Sanford Ave., Newark, N.J.
6	Bliss	Helen E.	54		f	s	1885 Attleboro, Mass.		33 Maple St., Springfield, Mass.
7	Werle	Ira	30		m	m	1909 New York, N.Y.		N.Y.
8	Werle	Ruth	30		f	m	1909 Schenectady, N.Y.		114-50 175th Pl., St., Albans, L.I., N.Y.
9	Wheeler	William J.	44		m	m	1895 New York, N.Y.		114-50 175th Pl., St., Albans, L.I., N.Y.
10	Wheeler	Florence	44		f	m	1895 Reading, Pa.		221 Hollywood Ave., Douglaston, N.Y.
11	Wheeler Jr.	William J.	16		m	s	1923 New York, N.Y.		221 Hollywood Ave., Douglaston, N.Y.
12	Wheeler	Marjorie	18		f	s	1921 New York, N.Y.		221 Hollywood Ave., Douglaston, N.Y.
13	Abrams	Max	41		m	m	1898	Naturalized 1920 Eastern District Court, Brooklyn, N.Y.	221 Hollywood Ave., Douglaston, N.Y.
14	Abrams	Helen	37		f	m	1902 Texarkana, Texas		1054 E. 19th St., Brooklyn, N.Y.
15	Aldinger	John	45		m	m	1896 Philadelphia, Pa.		1054 E. 19th St., Brooklyn, N.Y.
16	Aldinger	Margaret	32		f	m	1907 Philadelphia, Pa.		N.Y.
17	Aldinger	John	11		m	s	1928 Philadelphia, Pa.		34-15-87th St., Jackson Hts., L.I., N.Y.
18	Anderson	Ethel	31		f	s	1908 Flushing, L.I., N.Y.		34-15-87th St., Jackson Hts., L.I., N.Y.
19	Butterfield	Regina	38		f	m	1901 Medford, Mass.		2432 University Ave., New York, N.Y.
20	Bates	Nellie	33		f	s	1906 Renton, Wash.		7 Laphan St., Medford, Mass.
21	Barritt	Margaret	29		f	s	1910 Wilkes Barre, Pa.		4109 Beach Dr., Seattle, Wash.
22	Conroy	Thomas	51		m	s	1888 Worcester, Mass.		318 Bowman St., Wilkes Barre, Pa.
23	Cavanaugh	Catherine	55		f	w	1884 Weatherly, Pa.		208 Newbury St., Hartford, Conn.
24	Cochrane	William F.	32		m	m	1907 Bayonne, N.J.		1023 Grove St., Irvington, N.J.
25	Cochrane	Kathleen	27		f	m	1912 Bayonne, N.J.		75 W. 37th St., Bayonne, N.J.
26	Chessin	Sonya	22		f	s	1917 New York, N.Y.		75 W. 37th St., Bayonne, N.J.
27	Davis	Jacob	44		m	m	1895 Brooklyn, N.Y.		1460 Macombs Rd., New York, N.Y.
28	Davis	Fay	34		f	m	1905 Brooklyn, N.Y.		236-82nd Dr., Kew Gardens, N.Y.
29	Davis	Sara	43		f	m	1896 New York, N.Y.		126-82nd Dr., Kew Gardens, N.Y.
30	Dunn	William	31		m	s	1908 Richmond, Va.		607 Lefferts Ave., Brooklyn, N.Y.
									1840 Monument Ave., Richmond, Va.

Lines 3, 6, 18, 22, and 30 Deleted. Passengers did not sail.

R. Pushie
Purser

Line FURNESS BERMUDA
Owners FURNESS WITTH & CO.
Local Agents FURNESS BERMUDA

- IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of all such members should be recorded upon the alien manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number 15

144

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

S. S. "MONARCH OF HERMUDA"

Sailing from HAMILTON, HERMUDA

22ND JULY, 1939

Arriving at Port of

NEW YORK, N.Y.

24TH JULY, 1939

No. on List	NAME IN FULL		AGE Yrs. Mos.	Sex	MARRIED OR SINGLE	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
	FAMILY NAME.	GIVEN NAME.						
1	Schinnagel	Maude	30	f	s	1909 New York, N.Y.		7200 Ridge Blvd., Brooklyn, N.Y.
2	Carrick	Laura	35	f	s	1904 Brooklyn, N.Y.		8906-91st Ave., Woodhaven, L.I., N.Y.
3	McCall	Katrina	28	f	s	1917 Meriden, Conn.		Oakcrest, Memphis, Tenn.
4	McCall	Lizette	18	f	s	1921 Memphis, Tenn.		Oakcrest, Memphis, Tenn.
5	Gerst	David	47	m	m	1892 New York, N.Y.		1899 E. 5th St., Brooklyn, N.Y.
6	Gerst	Pearl	45	f	m	1894 Boston, Mass.		1899 E. 5th St., Brooklyn, N.Y.
7	Gerst	Shirley A.	17	f	s	1922 Brooklyn, N.Y.		1899 E. 5th St., Brooklyn, N.Y.
8	Garrity	Florence	36	f	w	1903 Philadelphia, Pa.		1252 N. 15th St., Philadelphia, Pa.
9	Gordon	Lewis	34	m	m	1905 Flushing, N.Y.		Garrington Rd., E. Williston, L.I., N.Y.
10	Gordon	Charlotte	32	f	m	1907 Cadiz, Ohio		Garrington Rd., E. Williston, L.I., N.Y.
11	Gibbs	Ethel	32	f	s	1907 Brooklyn, N.Y.		575 Ocean Ave., Brooklyn, N.Y.
12	Goldsisen	Dorothy	36	f	s	1903 Baltimore, Md.		2415 Briarwood Rd., Baltimore, Md.
13	Gallagher	Margaret	26	f	s	1913 Wilkes Barre, Pa.		499 N. Main St., Wilkes Barre, Pa.
14	Gallagher	Grace	25	f	s	1914 Wilkes Barre, Pa.		499 N. Main St., Wilkes Barre, Pa.
15	Hanlon	Ruby	35	f	m	1904 Savannah, Ga.		165 Bennett Ave., New York, N.Y.
16	Heil	Sarah	30	f	s	1909 Philadelphia, Pa.		5903 N. 6th St., Philadelphia, Pa.
17	Jackson	Elizabeth	40	f	s	1899 Newark, N.J.		670 Clinton Ave., Newark, N.J.
18	Jackson	Budgit	48	f	s	1891 Newark, N.J.		670 Clinton Ave., Newark, N.J.
19	Klaber	Frederick	36	m	m	1903	Naturalized 2nd February, 1932 County Court, Jersey City, N.J.	8701 Shore Rd., Brooklyn, N.Y.
20	Klaber	Shirley	33	f	m	1906 New York, N.Y.		8701 Shore Rd., Brooklyn, N.Y.
21	Kucinak	William V.	29	m	m	1910 Newark, N.J.		10 Peck Ave., Newark, N.J.
22	Kucinak	Clara	28	f	m	1911 E. Orange, N.J.		10 Peck Ave., Newark, N.J.
23	Korke	Ruth	31	f	s	1908 New York, N.Y.		35-30 73rd St., Jackson Hts., L.I., N.Y.
24	Korke	Mildred	38	f	s	1901 New York, N.Y.		35-30 73rd St., Jackson Hts., L.I., N.Y.
25	Leibowitz	Samuel H.	35	m	m	1904 Chester, Pa.		2423 Ave. O., Brooklyn, N.Y.
26	Leibowitz	Gertrude	31	f	m	1908 New York, N.Y.		2423 Ave. O., Brooklyn, N.Y.
27	Longbottom	Madeline	28	f	s	1911	Naturalized 12th September, 1928 N.J. Court of Common Pleas, New Brunswick,	243 Pine Ave., S. Amboy, N.J.
28	Lauer	Matthew	43	m	m	1896	Father's Papers	1148 E. 27th St., Brooklyn, N.Y.
29	Lauer	Betty	39	f	m	1900 Brooklyn, N.Y.		25 E. Chestnut St., Wilkes Barre, Pa.
30	Meehan	Celestine	30	f	s	1909 Wilkes Barre, Pa.		25 E. Chestnut St., Wilkes Barre, Pa.

Lines 9, 10, 21, 22, 23 and 24 Deleted. Passengers did not sail.
Lines 3 and 4 Deleted. Passengers re-manifested on Sheet 20, Lines 14 and 15.
Lines 28 and 29 Deleted. Passengers re-manifested on Sheet 19, Lines 11 and 12.

- IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of all such members should be recorded upon the alien manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

Line FURNESS HERMUDA
Owners FURNESS WITBY & CO.
Local Agents FURNESS HERMUDA

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number 16

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS
(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

145

S. S. "MONARCH OF BERMUDA" Sailing from HAMILTON, BERMUDA, 22ND JULY, 1939, Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, N.Y. 24TH JULY, 1939

No. ON LIST	NAME IN FULL		AGE		Sex	MARRIED OR SINGLE	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
	FAMILY NAME.	GIVEN NAME.	Yrs.	Mos.					
1	Dolan	Helen	44		f	s	1895 Cleveland, Ohio		3276 Norwood Rd., Shaker Hts., Ohio
2	Dyer	C. Blanche	35		f	s	1904 Baltimore, Md.		3319 Liberty Hts., Baltimore, Md.
3	Engelhardt	Lillian	24		f	s	1915 Newark, N.J.		45 Hillside Ave., Hillside, N.J.
4	Furman	Margaret	24		f	s	1915 Brooklyn, N.Y.		324 Rugby Rd., Brooklyn, N.Y.
5	Fleet	Rutherford	31		m	s	1908 Richmond, Va.		Windsor Farms, Richmond, Va.
6	Gurian	Irving	43		m	m	1896 Brooklyn, N.Y.		101 Ocean Parkway, Brooklyn, N.Y.
7	Gurian	Ida	38		f	m	1901	Naturalized 1938 U. S. District Court, Brooklyn, N.Y.	101 Ocean Parkway, Brooklyn, N.Y.
8	Reynolds	Rollin	70		m	m	1869 Troopsburg, N.Y.		Cameron Rd., Troy, N.Y.
9	Reynolds	Grace	62		f	m	1877 New York, N.Y.		Cameron Rd., Troy, N.Y.
10	Richmond	Myrtle	56		f	s	1883 Vinland, Kansas		8 Esther St., Pasadena, Calif.
11	Reinhardt	Leonard	59		m	m	1880 E. Orange, N.J.		71 Midland Ave., E. Orange, N.J.
12	Reinhardt	Stella	58		f	m	1881 Hackettstown, N.J.		71 Midland Ave., E. Orange, N.J.
13	Reynolds	Beatrice	42		f	m	1897 Cleveland, Ohio		Northampton Rd., Cleveland Hts., Ohio
14	Solomon	Mollie	40		f	m	1899 Brooklyn, N.Y.		510 Ave. T., Brooklyn, N.Y.
15	Schultz	Harry	44		m	m	1895 New York, N.Y.		2119 Ave. I, Brooklyn, N.Y.
16	Schultz	Rose	41		f	m	1898	Father U. S. Citizen	2119 Ave. I, Brooklyn, N.Y.
17	Sapirstein	Sam B.	41		m	m	1898 Brooklyn, N.Y.		70 Linden Blvd., Brooklyn, N.Y.
18	Sapirstein	Ida	34		f	m	1905 New York, N.Y.		70 Linden Blvd., Brooklyn, N.Y.
19	Scott	Myron	36		m	s	1903 Kearney, Neb.		440 W. 34th St., New York, N.Y.
20	Swancott	Dorothy	39		f	s	1900 Cleveland, Ohio		3276 Norwood Rd., Shaker Hts., Ohio
21	Strachen	Mary	31		f	s	1908 Charleston, W. Va.		
22	Thomas	Helen	26		f	s	1913 Milwaukee, Wisc.		2242 Clarendon Rd., Brooklyn, N.Y.
23	Tollner	Vera	51		f	m	1888 New York, N.Y.		400 W. 119th St., New York, N.Y.
24	Taylor	Warren	30		m	s	1909 Richmond, Va.		1128 W. Grace St., Richmond, Va.
25	Thompson	Janet	22		f	s	1917 New York, N.Y.		15 Oak Lane, Pelham Manor, N.Y.
26	Morganneck	Edward	22		m	s	1917 New York, N.Y.		161 E. 206th St., Bronx, N.Y.
27	Brentano	Allen	28		m	s	1911 Evansville, Ind.		1808 G. E. 1st St., Evansville, Ind.
28	Murphy	Maryrose	38		f	s	1901 Newark, N.J.		486 Market St., Newark, N.J.
29	Murphy	Annie	58		f	m	1881 New York, N.Y.		486 Market St., Newark, N.J.
30	Meyer	Muriel	23		f	m	1916 New York, N.Y.		75 Martense St., Brooklyn, N.Y.

Lines 21 and 27 Deleted. Passengers did not sail.

R. P. Fisher
Purser.

Line FURNESS BERMUDA
Owners FURNESS WITTH & CO.
Local Agents

- IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number 14

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS
(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

146

S. S. "MONARCH OF BERMUDA" Sailing from HAMILTON, BERMUDA, 22ND JULY, 1939, Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, N.Y. 24TH JULY, 1939

No. on List	NAME IN FULL		AGE		Sex	MARRIED OR SINGLE	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
	FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME	Yrs.	Mo.					
1	Mennen Jr.	William G.	26		m	m	1913 Newark, N.J.		New Dover Rd., Colonia, N.J.
2	Mennen	Catherine	24		f	m	1915 New York, N.Y.		New Dover Rd., Colonia, N.J.
3	Magruder	Dr. Roger	32		m	s	1907 Charlottesville, Va.		Charlottesville, Va.
4	Meyering	Martha	44		f	s	1895 Grand Rapids, Mich.		Grand Rapids, Mich.
5	Meyering	Lucile	38		f	s	1901 Grand Rapids, Mich.		Grand Rapids, Mich.
6	Morris	Eugene	28		m	m	1911 New York, N.Y.		872 E. 176th St., Bronx, N.Y.
7	Morris	Teresa	25		f	m	1914 New York, N.Y.		872 E. 176th St., Bronx, N.Y.
8	Marks	Nathan	51		m	m	1888 New York, N.Y.		454 Broadway, Cedarhurst, L.I., N.Y.
9	Marks	Sadie	41		f	m	1898 Whitehall, N.Y.		454 Broadway, Cedarhurst, L.I., N.Y.
10	Maisenbacher	Myra	32		f	s	1907 Orange, N.J.		93 Plymouth Ave., Maplewood, N.J.
11	Morrison	Mary P.	48		f	m	1891 New York, N.Y.		15 Oak Lane, Pelham Manor, N.Y.
12	Nathanson	Herman	33		m	m	1906 New York, N.Y.		3021 Ave. I, Brooklyn, N.Y.
13	Nathanson	Jeanne	33		f	m	1906 Brooklyn, N.Y.		3021 Ave. I, Brooklyn, N.Y.
14	O'Neil	William E.	30		m	m	1909 New Haven, Conn.		19 Willard St., Hartford, Conn.
15	O'Neil	Rose A.	30		f	m	1909 New Haven, Conn.		19 Willard St., Hartford, Conn.
16	Pfeiffer	Marion	37		f	s	1902 Brooklyn, N.Y.		214 Lincoln Rd., Brooklyn, N.Y.
17	Peck	Arthur	52		m	m	1887 Bridgeton, N.J.		336 Ridgewood Ave., Glen Ridge, N.J.
18	Peck	Minna	52		f	m	1887 Jersey City, N.J.		336 Ridgewood Ave., Glen Ridge, N.J.
19	Peck	Eleanor	21		f	s	1918 Passaic, N.J.		336 Ridgewood Ave., Glen Ridge, N.J.
20	Peck	Marjorie A.	18		f	s	1921 Passaic, N.J.		336 Ridgewood Ave., Glen Ridge, N.J.
21	Phillips	Minnie	48		f	m	1891 Knoxville, Tenn.		Lakeview Rd., Cleveland, Ohio
22	Norris	James	31		m	s	1908 New York, N.Y.		320 E. 197th St., New York, N.Y.
23	Sheridan	Mary	31		f	s	1908 Kingston, N.Y.		3207 Park Ave., Bronx, N.Y.
24	Cashin	Anne M.	50		f	m	1889 Boston, Mass.		51 Vernal St., Everett, Mass.
25	Cashin	Margaret	22		f	s	1917 Boston, Mass.		51 Vernal St., Everett, Mass.
26	Bond	Bere	13		m	s	1926 New York, N.Y.		15 E. 48th St., New York, N.Y.
27	Avseev	Sophie	44		f	m	1895	Naturalized 1925 City Hall, Hartford, Conn.	84 Mansfield St., Hartford, Conn.
28	Babcock	Henry D.	32		m	m	1907 New York, N.Y.		Syosset, L.I., N.Y.
29	Babcock	Katharine	30		f	m	1909 New York, N.Y.		Syosset, L.I., N.Y.
30	Raymond	Frances	69		f	m	1870 Lee Summit, Mo.		425 E. 3rd St., Hinsdale, Ill.

Line 3 Deleted. Passenger did not Sail.

R. Fisher
Purser.

Line FURNESS BERMUDA
Owners FURNESS WITBY & CO.
Local Agents FURNESS BERMUDA

- IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number 18

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS
(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

147

S. S. "MONARCH OF BERMUDA"

Sailing from HAMILTON, BERMUDA

22ND JULY, 1933

Arriving at Port of

NEW YORK, N.Y.

24TH JULY, 1933

No. on List	NAME IN FULL	AGE	Sex	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME	Yrs. Mos.				
1	Lavery	Hugh	32	m	1907 Ossining, N.Y.	12 Justamere Dr., Ossining, N.Y.
2	Lavery	Margaret	29	f	1910 Ossining, N.Y.	12 Justamere Dr., Ossining, N.Y.
3	Sherk	John L.	35	m	1904 Elkton, Md.	415 Burns St., Detroit, Mich.
4	Sherk	Genevra	25	f	1914 New York, N.Y.	415 Burns St., Detroit, Mich.
5	Killian	Martin	37	m	1902 Stephenville, Texas	250 Marylouise Dr., San Antonio, Texas
6	Killian	Bobby Lee	30	f	1909 Dallas, Texas	250 Marylouise Dr., San Antonio, Texas
7	Littmann	Josephine	29	f	1910 Irvington, N.J.	76 Tremont Tce., Irvington, N.J.
8	Littmann	Ludmila	26	f	1913 Irvington, N.J.	76 Tremont Tce., Irvington, N.J.
9	Murphy	Eunice	33	f	1906 Stewartville, Minn.	2729 N. Prospect Ave., Milwaukee, Wisc.
10	Schade	Anna G.	25	f	1914 Perth Amboy, N.J.	758 King George Rd., Fords, N.J.
11	Kirschten	Pauline	34	f	1905 Evanston, Ill.	726 Monroe St., Evanston, Ill.
12	Troman	Ann	35	f	1904 Chicago, Ill.	6448 N. Seeley Ave., Chicago, Ill.
13	Deutsch	Mae	37	f	1902 New York, N.Y.	226 W. 70th St., New York, N.Y.
14	Deutsch	Elaine	19	f	1920 Richmond Hill, L.I., N.Y.	226 W. 70th St., New York, N.Y.
15	O'Keefe	Katherine	28	f	1911 Fitchburg, Mass.	28 Pierrepont St., Brooklyn, N.Y.
16	Hanley	Marcella	25	f	1914 Chicago, Ill.	6 Elberta Rd., Maplewood, N.J.
17	Steffens	Gertrude	36	f	1903 New York, N.Y.	35 Addison Ave., Rutherford, N.J.
18	Wolff	Frank	47	m	1892	Naturalized 1913 Court of Common Pleas, Media, Pa. Lima, Pa.
19	Wolff	Helen	47	f	1892 Nesquehoning, Pa.	Lima, Pa.
20	Wolff	Ann	16	f	1923 Media, Pa.	Lima, Pa.
21	Wolff	Jean	9	f	1930 Media, Pa.	Lima, Pa.
22	McAvoy	William F.	50	m	1889 New York, N.Y.	36-19 167th St., Flushing, L.I., N.Y.
23	McAvoy	Meta	50	f	1889 New York, N.Y.	36-19 167th St., Flushing, L.I., N.Y.
24	Collins	Ruth E.	33	f	1906 Lisbon, N.H.	88 Maple St., Malden, Mass.
25	Weir	Matilda	41	f	1898 Orange, N.J.	365 Lincoln Ave., Orange, N.J.
26	Clifford	Marie	35	f	1904 Mohall, N.D.	327 N. Pine St., Chicago, Ill.
27	Schlanser	Frank	62	m	1877 Cincinnati, Ohio	1978 Gleneay Ave., Cincinnati, Ohio
28	Schlanser	Elisabeth	60	f	1879 Cincinnati, Ohio	1978 Gleneay Ave., Cincinnati, Ohio
29	Lessen	Lee	28	f	1911	Father U. S. Citizen 1230 Sheridan Ave., New York, N.Y.
30	Esanuel	Elizabeth	41	f	1898 Lebanon, Pa.	220 Pierce St., Easton, Pa.

Lines 4, 27, 28 and 30 Deleted. Passengers did not Sail.

R. P. Fisher
Purser

Line FURNESS BERMUDA
Owners FURNESS WITBY & CO.
Local Agents FURNESS BERMUDA

- IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of all such members should be recorded upon the alien manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

111

D.C.
Agton.
D.C.
Agton.
D.C.
Agton.

Y.

J.

Ind.
Ind.

J.

Pa.

Pa.

s.

19

Form 690
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION AND NATURALIZATION SERVICE

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS
(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

Number

19

148

S. S. "MONARCH OF BERMUDA"

Sailing from HAMILTON, BERMUDA

22ND JULY

1932, Arriving at Port of

NEW YORK, N.Y.

24TH JULY, 1932

No. of List	NAME IN FULL	AGE	SEX	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
	FAMILY NAME.	GIVEN NAME.	Yrs. Mos.			
1	Horris	Virginia	35	f	1904 Philadelphia, Pa.	
2	Amel	Jules	33	m	1906 Bayonne, N.J.	Baird Apts., Norberth, Pa.
3	Naff	Bessie	36	f	1903 Floyd, Va.	60 E. 42nd St., New York, N.Y.
4	Russell	Edgar	38	m	1901 Washington, D. C.	Salem, Va.
5	Russell	Ida	36	f	1903 Washington, D.C.	3705 Reservoir Rd., N.W. Washington, D.C.
6	Russell Jr.	Edgar	12	m	1927 Washington, D.C.	3705 Reservoir Rd., N.W. Washington, D.C.
7	Hicks	Hunter	33	m	1911 Chicago, Ill.	3705 Reservoir Rd., N.W. Washington, D.C.
8	Hicks	Marjorie	27	f	1910 Hamilton, Ohio	2050 Ridge Ave., Evanston, Ill.
9	Lee	Virginia	19	f	1920 Rochester, N.Y.	8050 Ridge Ave., Evanston, Ill.
10	Abbott	Judith	17	f	1922 Rochester, N.Y.	3838 East Ave., Rochester, N.Y.
11	Lauer	Matthew	43	m	1896	250 Grosvenor Rd., Rochester, N.Y.
12	Lauer	Betty	39	f	1900 Brooklyn, N.Y.	1148 E. 27th St., Brooklyn, N.Y.
13	Zimmerman	A. Wallace	40	m	1899 Newark, N.J.	1148 E. 27th St., Brooklyn, N.Y.
14	Zimmerman	Ernestine	41	f	1898 Ft. Edward, N.Y.	1052 Kenyon Ave., Plainfield, N.J.
15	Zimmerman	Carol A.	12	f	1927 Plainfield, N.J.	Plainfield, N.J.
16	Zimmerman	Nancy L.	7	f	1932 Plainfield, N.J.	Plainfield, N.J.
17	Adams	Hugh	60	m	1879 Falcon, Tenn.	Plainfield, N.J.
18	Nichol	Lois	27	f	1912 Chicago, Ill.	35 E. Walker St., Chicago, Ill.
19	Allen	Viola	31	f	1908 Bristol, Pa.	45 S. Blvd., Oak Park, Ill.
20	Glerum	Nellie	23	f	1916 Lodi, N.J.	10 Woodside Ave., Bristol, Pa.
21	Lanahan	Vee	32	f	1907 Indianapolis, Ind.	Grieb Ave., Bristol, Pa.
22	Fennell	Lucille	38	f	1901 Lebanon, Ind.	111 E. 16th St., Indianapolis, Ind.
23	Bennett	Walter	56	m	1883 New York, N.Y.	202 W. Hampton Dr., Indianapolis, Ind.
24	Bennett	Leola	54	f	1885 Boonton, N.J.	420 Redmond Rd., S. Orange, N.J.
25	Perlmutter	Nathan	43	m	1896 Detroit, Mich.	420 Redmond Rd., S. Orange, N.J.
26	Seamans	Frank	63	m	1876	31 Washington St., S. Orange, N.J.
27	Seamans	Frances	59	f	1880 New York, N.Y.	315 E. Durham St., Philadelphia, Pa.
28	Walker	Walter	32	m	1907 Ogden, Utah	315 E. Durham St., Philadelphia, Pa.
29	Leonardi	Boris	34	m	1905	31 W. 58th St., New York, N.Y.
30	Hildt	John	22	m	1917 Englewood, N.J.	1105 Mass. Ave., Cambridge, Mass.
						Brooklandhill, Md.

Lines 1, 2, 7 and 8 Deleted. Passengers did not Sail.

R. Fisher
Purser

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers. 2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of all such members should be recorded upon the alien manifest. 3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival. 4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

Line FURNESS BERMUDA
Owners FURNESS WITBY & CO.
Local Agents FURNESS BERMUDA

20

U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION AND NATURALIZATION SERVICE

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS
(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

149

Number

20

S. S. "MONARCH OF BERMUDA"

Sailing from

HAMILTON, BERMUDA

22ND JULY, 1939, Arriving at Port of

NEW YORK, N.Y.

24TH JULY, 1939

No. of List.	NAME IN FULL		AGE		SEX	MARRIED OR SINGLE	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
	FAMILY NAME.	GIVEN NAME.	Yrs.	Mos.					
1	Fry	Nelson B.	31		m	s	1908 Bronxville, N.Y.		35 Valley Rd., Bronxville, N.Y.
2	Gill	Marguerite	29		f	s	1910 Port Chester, N.Y.		227 Irwin Ave., Port Chester, N.Y.
3	Wilkinson	Robert A.	35		m	m	1904 Ogden, Utah		40 Springdale Ave., Massapequa, N.Y.
4	Wilkinson	Winifred	35		f	m	1904 Walnut, Kansas		40 Springdale Ave., Massapequa, L.I.
5	Schoenthaler	Betty	30		f	s	1909 Chicago, Ill.		40 Springdale Ave., Massapequa, L.I.
6	Schoenthaler	Marcella	30		f	s	1909 Chicago, Ill.		5848 Kenmore Ave., Chicago, Ill.
7	Parsons	Sally	24		f	s	1915 Winchester, Mass.		5848 Kenmore Ave., Chicago, Ill.
8	Rivinius	Rosamund	25		f	s	1914 Cambridge, Mass.		73 Bacon St., Winchester, Mass.
9	Jacobs	Louis	46		m	s	1893	Naturalized 1934 Federal Court, New York, N.Y.	346 Main St., Winchester, Mass.
10	Springer	Donald	41		m	s	1898 Lisbon, Ohio		108 W. 81st St., New York, N.Y.
11	King	Dr. Richard B.	40		m	m	1899 Washington, D.C.		63 St. Clair St., W. Toronto, Ont.
12	King	Marian	38		f	m	1901 Plainfield, N.J.		311 Beacon St., Boston, Mass.
13	Schroeder	Harriette	51		f	m	1888 Jersey City, N.J.		311 Beacon St., Boston, Mass.
14	McCall	Katrina	22		f	s	1917 Meridian, Miss.		McAlpin Hotel, New York, N.Y.
15	McCall	Lizette	18		f	s	1921 Memphis, Tenn.		Oakcrest, Memphis, Tenn.
16	Walsh	Nina	25		f	s	1914 Scarsdale, N.Y.		Oakcrest, Memphis, Tenn.
17	Doyle	Doris	31		f	s	1908 Tarrytown, N.Y.		Park Dr. S., Rye, N.Y.
18	Kruszyna	S. Geraldine	40		f	s	1899 Woonsocket, R.I.		283 Washington St., Tarrytown, N.Y.
19	Seitz	Anton	49		m	m	1890 New York, N.Y.		881 Alwells Ave., Providence, R.I.
20	Mendlinger	Frida	35		f	s	1904 Keyport, N.J.		27 Orlando Ave., Ardsley, N.Y.
21	Rose	Beth	39		f	s	1900 New York, N.Y.		Hotel Stratfield, Bridgeport, Conn.
22	Levy	Reuben	37		m	m	1902 New York, N.Y.		Hotel Stratfield, Bridgeport, Conn.
23	Ruth	Margaret	32		f	s	1907 New York, N.Y.		25 Monroe Pl., Brooklyn, N.Y.
24	Bedford	Jane	19		f	s	1920 Brooklyn, N.Y.		5721 Whitby Ave., W. Philadelphia, Pa.
25	Steinberg	Babette	26		f	s	1913 New York, N.Y.		1150 Fifth Ave., New York, N.Y.
26	Parnes	Arlene	16		f	s	1923 Brooklyn, N.Y.		66 Fort Washington Ave., Manhattan, N.Y.
27	Finn	Jack	39		m	s	1900 Providence, R.I.		201 Eastern Parkway, Brooklyn, N.Y.
28	Callaban	Morgan	33		m	s	1906 New York, N.Y.		Ritz Towers, New York, N.Y.
29	Boucher	Beatrice	30		f	s	1909 Lowell, Mass.		504 W. 168th St., New York, N.Y.
30	Callan	Cecilia	40		f	s	1899 Dover, N.H.		38 Delard St., Lowell, Mass.
									9 Thompson St., Hyde Park, Mass.

Line 2 Deleted. Passenger did not Sail.

Purser.

Line FURNESS BERMUDA

Owners FURNESS WITBY & CO.

Local Agents FURNESS BERMUDA

- IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of all such members should be recorded upon the alien manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Sheet No. 5

Number 21

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS
(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

S. S. "MONARCH OF BERMUDA"

Sailing from HAMILTON, BERMUDA

22ND JULY, 1939 Arriving at Port of

NEW YORK, N.Y.

150

24TH JULY, 1939

No. on List	NAME IN FULL	AGE	Sex	Married or Single	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME	Yrs. Mos.					
1	Beaumont	Lawrence	53	m	m	1886 Chicago, Ill.	
2	Beaumont	Kathryn	40	f	m	1899 Chicago, Ill.	5841 N. Campbell Ave., Chicago, Ill.
3	Boggs	Lena	50	f	w	1889 Fairfield, Ill.	5841 N. Campbell Ave., Chicago, Ill.
4	Borsuk	Anna	36	f	m	1903	Fairfield, Ill.
5	Byrne	Joseph	35	m	s	1904 Chicago, Ill.	Naturalized 1938 Southern District Court, New York, N.Y.
6	Bitzer	Edward	46	m	s	1893 Chicago, Ill.	236 W. 70th St., New York, N.Y.
7	Cousins	George	36	m	m	1903 Chicago, Ill.	1615 Lincoln St., Evanston, Ill.
8	Cousins	Vern	31	f	m	1908 Chicago, Ill.	Interlaken, N. Muskyon, Mich.
9	Dolliver	Robert	37	m	m	1902 Rochelle, Ill.	527 N. Avers Ave., Chicago, Ill.
10	Dolliver	Edith	36	f	m	1903 Lyons, Kansas	527 N. Avers Ave., Chicago, Ill.
11	Emmerling	John	34	m	s	1905 Pittsburg, Pa.	10 Monroe St., New York, N.Y.
12	Farrell	Francis	42	m	m	1897 Duluth, Minn.	10 Monroe St., New York, N.Y.
13	Farrell	Velma	25	f	m	1914 Toledo, Ohio	515 S. Aiken Ave., Pittsburg, Pa.
14	Flegenheimer	Monroe	48	m	m	1891 New York, N.Y.	Hotel Whittier, Detroit, Mich.
15	Garvey	William	46	m	m	1893 Jersey City, N.J.	Hotel Whittier, Detroit, Mich.
16	Garvey	Margaret	42	f	m	1897 Baltimore, Md.	235 W. 76th St., New York, N.Y.
17	Garvey Jr.	William	17	m	s	1922 Baltimore, Md.	628 Wildwood Parkway, Baltimore, Md.
18	Garvey	Marion	11	f	s	1928 Baltimore, Md.	628 Wildwood Parkway, Baltimore, Md.
19	Greenburg	Nathan	64	m	m	1875 Philadelphia, Pa.	628 Wildwood Parkway, Baltimore, Md.
20	Greenburg	Birdie	62	f	m	1877 Philadelphia, Pa.	628 Wildwood Parkway, Baltimore, Md.
21	Haynes	Harry	59	m	m	1880 Cincinnati, Ohio	328 Washington Ave., Charleroi, Pa.
22	Haynes	Olga	59	f	m	1880 Cincinnati, Ohio	328 Washington Ave., Charleroi, Pa.
23	Heft	Morton	30	m	s	1909 New York, N.Y.	119 W. 68th St., Cincinnati, Ohio
24	Harrison	Margaret	67	f	w	1872 Camden, N.J.	119 W. 68th St., Cincinnati, Ohio
25	Hicks	Mary	50	f	m	1889 Fairfield, Ill.	340 W. 86th St., New York, N.Y.
26	Hammond	Laurens	44	m	m	1895 Evanston, Ill.	Torresdale, Pa.
27	Hammond	Mildred	39	f	m	1900 Washington, D.C.	24 S. Victor St., Tulsa, Okla.
28	Jann	Margaret	36	f	s	1903 Chicago, Ill.	1421 N. State St., Chicago, Ill.
29	Jann	Jule	34	f	s	1905 Chicago, Ill.	1421 N. State St., Chicago, Ill.
30	Klotzman	Abe	45	m	s	1894 Birmingham, Ala.	5709 S. Weed Ave., Chicago, Ill.
							5709 S. Weed Ave., Chicago, Ill.
							1910 Third Ave., Birmingham, Ala.

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1.

- Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
- Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest.
- Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
- List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

Line. FURNESS BERMUDA

Owners. FURNESS WITBY & CO.

Local Agents. FURNESS BERMUDA

22

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number 22

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS
(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

151

S. S. "MONARCH OF BERMUDA" Sailing from HAMILTON, BERMUDA, 22ND JULY, 19 39, Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, N.Y. 24TH JULY, 19 39

No. ON LIST.	NAME IN FULL		AGE		Sex	Married or Single	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
	FAMILY NAME.	GIVEN NAME.	Yrs.	Mos.					
1	Lewis	Pauline	27		f	s	1912	Father's Papers	4042 Jackson Blvd., Chicago, Ill.
2	Monahan	Mary	24		f	s	1915 N. Weymouth, Mass.		46 Lincoln St., N. Weymouth, Mass.
3	McLean	John	48		m	m	1891	Naturalized 1917 Superior Court, Bridgeport, Conn.	Trumbull, Conn.
4	McLean	Edna	47		f	m	1892 New York, N.Y.		Trumbull, Conn.
5	McLean	Willis	20		m	s	1919 Bridgeport, Conn.		Trumbull, Conn.
6	McLean	Jean	13		f	s	1926 Bridgeport, Conn.		Trumbull, Conn.
7	McCarthy	Winefred	25		f	s	1914 Braintree, Mass.		87 Bellevue Rd., Braintree, Mass.
8	Newman	Ida	27		f	s	1912 Chicago, Ill.		3623 W. Flournoy St., Chicago, Ill.
9	Pauli	Marion	51		f	w	1888 Brooklyn, N.Y.		L.I., N.Y. 40 Dartmouth St., Valley Stream,
10	Rosenbaum	Ed	55		m	s	1884 New York, N.Y.		Adelphied Hotel, Philadelphia, Pa.
11	Windsten	Clara	38		f	s	1901 Chicago, Ill.		1908 N. Kedvale Ave., Chicago, Ill.
12	Wendel	Gladys	35		f	s	1904 New York, N.Y.		27 W. 72nd St., New York, N.Y.
13	Wetzel	Agnes	38		f	w	1901 Staten Island, N.Y.		3925-65th St., Woodside, L.I., N.Y.
14	Kerr	Jack	37		m	s	1902 Harlan, Iowa		17 W. 54th St., New York, N.Y.
15	Sayer	Lawrence	27		m	s	1912 New York, N.Y.		1505 Lexington Ave., New York, N.Y.
16	Conrad	Lillina	44		f	s	1895 Philadelphia, Pa.		25 Prospect Ave., New York, N.Y.
17	Bryant	Arthur	22		m	m	1917 Alexandria, Va.		501 N. Washington St., Alexandria, Va.
18	Bryant	Beverley	19		f	m	1920 New York, N.Y.		501 N. Washington St., Alexandria, Va.
19									
20									
21									
22									
23									
24									
25									
26									
27									
28									
29									
30									

Lines 19 to 30 inclusive, left Blank.

R. Aushie
Purser.

Line FURNESS BERMUDA
Owners FURNESS WITBY & CO.
Local Agents FURNESS BERMUDA

- IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

22

Form 630
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION AND NATURALIZATION SERVICE

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number 22

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS
(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

151

S. S. "MONARCH OF HERMUDA" Sailing from HAMILTON, BERMUDA, 22ND JULY, 1939, Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, N.Y. 24TH JULY, 1939

No. ON LIST	NAME IN FULL		AGE		Sex	MARRIED OR SINGLE	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES
	FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME	Yrs.	Mos.					
1	Lewis	Pauline	27		f	s	1912	Father's Papers	4042 Jackson Blvd., Chicago, Ill.
2	Monahan	Mary	24		f	s	1915 N. Weymouth, Mass.	Naturalized 1917 Superior Court, Bridgeport, Conn.	46 Lincoln St., N. Weymouth, Mass.
3	McLean	John	48		m	m	1891		Trumbull, Conn.
4	McLean	Edna	47		f	m	1892 New York, N.Y.		Trumbull, Conn.
5	McLean	Willis	20		m	s	1919 Bridgeport, Conn.		Trumbull, Conn.
6	McLean	Jean	13		f	s	1926 Bridgeport, Conn.		Trumbull, Conn.
7	McCarthy	Wianefred	25		f	s	1914 Braintree, Mass.		87 Bellevue Rd., Braintree, Mass.
8	Newman	Ida	27		f	s	1912 Chicago, Ill.		3623 W. Flournoy St., Chicago, Ill.
9	Pauli	Marion	51		f	w	1888 Brooklyn, N.Y.		L.I., N.Y. 40 Dartmouth St., Valley Stream,
10	Rosenbaum	Ed	55		m	s	1884 New York, N.Y.		Adelphied Hotel, Philadelphia, Pa.
11	Windsten	Clara	38		f	s	1901 Chicago, Ill.		1908 N. Kedvale Ave., Chicago, Ill.
12	Wendel	Gladys	35		f	s	1904 New York, N.Y.		27 W. 72nd St., New York, N.Y.
13	Wetzel	Agnes	38		f	w	1901 Staten Island, N.Y.		3925-65th St., Woodside, L.I., N.Y.
14	Kerr	Jack	37		m	s	1902 Harlan, Iowa		17 W. 54th St., New York, N.Y.
15	Sayer	Lawrence	27		m	s	1912 New York, N.Y.		1505 Lexington Ave., New York, N.Y.
16	Conrad	Lillina	44		f	s	1895 Philadelphia, Pa.		25 Prospect Ave., New York, N.Y.
17	Bryant	Arthur	22		m	m	1917 Alexandria, Va.		501 N. Washington St., Alexandria, Va.
18	Bryant	Beverley	19		f	m	1920 New York, N.Y.		501 N. Washington St., Alexandria, Va.
19									
20									
21									
22									
23									
24									
25									
26									
27									
28									
29									
30									

Lines 19 to 30 inclusive, left Blank.

R. Fushie
Purser.

Line FURNESS BERMUDA
Owners FURNESS WITBY & CO.
Local Agents FURNESS BERMUDA

- IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

80

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Gordon I. Hislop, Surgeon of the Monarch of Bermuda, sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 25 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of University of Tennessee State of Tennessee, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 4 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 24th day of July, 19 39
at New York N.Y.

U. S. Immigrant Inspector

Note:—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigrant inspector at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens spring and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

Albanian.	Greek.	Russian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Bohemian.	Hercegovinian.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bosnian.	Irish.	
Bulgarian.	Italian.	Scotch.
Chinese.	Japanese.	Serbian.
Croatian.	Korean.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Latvian.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish-American.
East Indian.	Manx.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Estonian.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Filipino.	Negro.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
Finnish.	Pacific Islander.	
Flemish.	Polish.	
French.	Portuguese.	
German.	Roumanian.	

Form 200-A
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION AND NATURALIZATION SERVICE

List 3A

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States. This (yellow) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. "MONARCH OF BERMUDA". Passengers sailing from HAMILTON, BERMUDA, 22nd JULY, 1939

No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality (Country of which citizen or subject)	† Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit number (Prefix number with QIV, RQIV, PV, or RP and give section of act involved)	Issued		Data concerning verifications of landings, etc. (This column for use of Government officials only)	* Last permanent residence	
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read	Read what language (or if exemption claimed, on what ground)	Write			Country	City or town, State, Province or District		Place	Date		Country	City or town, State, Province or District
No																					
1	EXEMPT	Echeco	Fannie	38		f	m	His-wife	yes	English	yes	Bermuda	Portuguese	Bermuda	Southampton	Ex-Order				Bermuda	Pembroke
2	UNDER 16	Echeco	Emery	3		m	s	none	no	Under Age	no	Bermuda	Portuguese	Bermuda	Paget Smith's	Ex-Order				Bermuda	Pembroke
3	EXEMPT	Mello	Alberta	55		f	m	His-wife	yes	English	yes	Azores	Portuguese	Bermuda	Forish	No. 8 Sec. 3(2) Act of 1924				Bermuda	Paget
4																					
5																					
6																					
7																					
8																					
9																					
10																					
11																					
12																					
13																					
14																					
15																					
16																					
17																					
18																					
19																					
20																					
21																					
22																					
23																					
24																					
25																					
26																					
27																					
28																					
29																					
30																					

Lines 4 to 30 inclusive left Blank.

Total passengers

U. S. Citizens

Aliens

A. P. Pushie
Pursor.

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

LIST OF MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Albert R. Francis, Master, of the Monarch of Bermuda, from Hamilton, Bermuda, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by laws regulating immigration, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

MASTER OK

Sworn to before me this 24th day of July, 19 39
at New York N.Y.

W. C. Kelly
Immigrant Inspector.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR PREPARING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate manifests should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark for the United States, recording on separate manifests immigrants and nonimmigrants, as defined by the Immigration Act of 1924; and also recording on separate manifests those aliens traveling in the third class and the so-called tourist class, whose visas bear the initials of technical advisers, and those whose visas do not bear such initials. The names of all members of a family shall appear upon the same manifest sheet when they travel in the same class; and if they travel in different classes, appropriate cross references should be made on the sheets on which the respective names are listed.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following questions: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

NEGRO

"Negro" refers to the African (black), whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African (black) should be classified under this heading.

Column 11 (Place of birth).—The State, province, or district of birth should be shown in addition to the city or town.

Column 12 (Serial number of document presented).—Prefix serial number of document with abbreviation "QIV", "NQIV", "PV", or "RP", as appropriate, to designate whether it is Quota Immigration Visa, Nonquota Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit; and also state section of the Immigration Act of 1924 involved, as section 4 (a).

Column 13.—This question has reference to the place and date of issue of the document described in column 12, and is self-explanatory.

Column 14 (Verifications of landing, etc.).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of 1 year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining 1 year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country, city or town, State, province, or district of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name, exact relationship, and complete address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend. If no such relative or friend living in country whence alien came, give name and address of relative or friend in country of which citizen or subject, if such country is other than that whence alien came. Address should include street and number.

Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States, and port of intended departure.

Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when, where, and date of last departure).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia. Where in the United States more than once previously, indicate last residence only, and give exact or approximate date of last departure from the United States.

Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, with name and complete address; and if a relative, the exact relationship.

Columns 24 to 26.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been excluded and deported within 1 year, and in answering 31, if alien has been ordered deported under warrant at any time, authority in the Secretary of Labor to reapply for admission should be shown.

LIST OF MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

23

Number 23

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS
(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

154

S. S. "MONARCH OF BERGUDA" sailing from HAMILTON, BERMUDA, 22ND JULY, 1939, Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, N.Y. 24TH JULY, 1939

No. ON LIST	NAME IN FULL		AGE		SEX	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE)	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES
	FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME	Yrs.	Mos.				
1	Jones	Jenny	31		f	1908 Hamlin, Texas		Hamlin, Texas
2	Bergen	Bessie	27		f	1912 Jacksonville, Fla. <i>9 am Alsbury Inspr</i>		281 W. 4th St., New York, N.Y.
3								
4								
5								
6								
7								
8								
9								
10								
11								
12								
13								
14								
15								
16								
17								
18								
19								
20								
21								
22								
23								
24								
25								
26								
27								
28								
29								
30								

82

Lines 3 to 30 inclusive left Blank.

R. Fisher
Purser.

Line FURNESS, BERMUDA
Owners FURNESS WITBY & CO.
Local Agents FURNESS, BERMUDA

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.

LIST OF MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number 23

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS
(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

154

S. S. "MONARCH OF BERMUDA" sailing from HAMILTON, BERMUDA, 22ND JULY, 1939, Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, N.Y. 24TH JULY, 1939

No. ON LEFT	NAME IN FULL		AGE		SEX	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE)	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES
	FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME	Yrs.	Mo.				
1	Jones	Jenny	31		f	1908 Hamlin, Texas		Hamlin, Texas
2	Bergen	Bessie	27		f	1912 Jacksonville, Fla. <i>9^{am} Liberty Ings</i>		281 W. 4th St., New York, N.Y.
3								
4								
5								
6								
7								
8								
9								
10								
11								
12								
13								
14								
15								
16								
17								
18								
19								
20								
21								
22								
23								
24								
25								
26								
27								
28								
29								
30								

82

Lines 3 to 30 inclusive left Blank.

R. Fisher
Purser.

Line FURNESS BERMUDA
Owners FURNESS WITHY & CO.
Local Agents FURNESS BERMUDA

- IMPORTANT NOTICE.
1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
 2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
 3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.

Name	Age	Nationality
FRANCIS MARKS	17	BRITISH
LOUIS DE LAET	48	BELGIUM
SAMUEL AGRO	29	U.S.A.
JOHN CONNORS	18	U.S.A.
GEORGE MCGEAGH	31	U.S.A.
SAMUEL QUARTARONE	22	U.S.A.
ROSS GOODFELLOW	29	BRITISH
WILLIAM TAYLOR	40	BRITISH
HARRY SMITH	29	BRITISH
WILLIAM GORDON	20	BRITISH

I acknowledge this reference to section 36 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, imposing a fine of \$10 for each change in crew not reported by me. I certify on honor that the foregoing is a complete and accurate report, and that, should any additional changes in crew occur before my vessel sails from this port, I will report such changes to the immigration authorities.

immigration authorities.

Master.

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival a list containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the position of each, the date of arrival of the vessel in the port of arrival; or lists containing such of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to the immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, the cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were on board of such vessel at the time of the arrival but who will leave the vessel at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have been deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists, or in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, be liable to the collector of customs of the customs district in which such vessel arrived, for a fine of \$10 for each alien concerned in such cases, if the correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as is required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance until the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

14-1612

Form 600
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION AND NATURALIZATION SERVICE

**STATEMENT OF MASTER OF VESSEL REGARDING CHANGES IN CREW
PRIOR TO DEPARTURE**

PORT OF NEW YORK N.Y.
JULY 24TH. 1939

I, master of the BRITISH (Nationality) S. S. "MONARCH OF BERMUDA"
from port of HAMILTON, BERMUDA, hereby certify that the following is a complete record of
all changes in the personnel of the crew of said vessel since arrival at this port:

Total crew at time of arrival	<u>423</u>	Number of seamen deserted	<u>0</u>
Number of seamen discharged	<u>6</u>	Seamen left in hospital (or died)	<u>0</u>
Number of seamen signed on at this port	<u>10</u>	Total crew this date	<u>427</u>

The above-named vessel arrived at this port JULY 24TH, 1939, consigned to FURNESS WITBY & CO. LTD., is now lying at PIER 95 N.R., and is expected to sail JULY 25TH, 1939, for HAMILTON, BERMUDA, via United States port of NEW YORK N.Y. First port of call in United States this voyage was NEW YORK N.Y.

Following is a detailed and accurate statement of all changes in crew:

DESERTING SEAMEN

[illegible]

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

265 Allen
LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

of the United States

JUL 24 1939

19....., from the port of

MANILTON, BERNUDA

SHEET 1

Sheet No.

(8)	(9)	(10)	(11)	(12)	(13)	(14)	(15)
Yes	49	M	Enlistment	Battalion	5'7	180	
No	30	M	"	"	6'0	180	
"	18	M	"	"	5'11	160	
"	38	M	"	"	5'9	168	
"	36	M	"	"	5'9	165	
"	17	M	"	"	5'0	132	
"	43	M	"	"	6'1	245	
"	48	M	"	"	5'10	168	
"	32	M	"	"	5'11	160	
"	30	M	"	"	5'6	145	
"	45	M	"	"	5'5	135	
"	31	M	"	"	5'8	168	
"	40	M	14701	"	5'7	142	
"	23	M	Enlistment	"	5'11	164	
"	23	M	"	"	5'4	140	
"	40	M	AF/BLACK	"	5'6	145	
"	42	M	"	"	6'1	160	
"	42	M	"	"	5'6	150	
"	39	M	"	"	5'11	165	
"	37	M	"	"	5'5	147	
"	36	M	"	"	5'10	180	
"	49	M	"	"	5'9	155	
"	46	M	"	"	5'6	145	
"	33	M	"	"	5'10	192	
"	47	M	"	"	5'11	182	
"	36	M	"	"	5'6	155	
"	34	M	"	"	5'9	145	
"	23	M	"	"	5'11	177	
"	21	M	"	"	5'4	132	
"	26	M	Enlistment	"	5'10	190	

^aSee list of races on back hereof.
Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6) and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

$$\begin{array}{r} 51 \\ 22 \overline{) 1122} \\ \underline{110} \\ 22 \\ \underline{22} \\ 0 \end{array}$$

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBER

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having

of the United States

Vessel "HIGHLAND OF DENMARK", arriving at, NEW YORK N.Y., JUL 24 1939, from the port of

(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex
Family Name	Given Name				When	Where				
FRANCIS	ALBERT R.			MASTER	1938 Nov. 15	New York	No	Yes	49	M
MILTON	LEONARD			SR. 2ND OFFICER					30	M
GRIFF	JOHN			CADET					18	M
SHOEBRIDGE	ARTHUR			CH. M T O					38	M
HOWELL	THOMAS			3RD. "					36	M
SHIELDS	JOHN			PURSER'S DECKHAND					17	M
THOMPSON	RICHARD			CH M A A					43	M
PEARCE	THOMAS			M A A					48	M
BLANDFORD	ARCH			Q M					32	M
CURRAN	WILLIAM			CARPENTER					30	M
GOODMAN	JAMES			BOSS MATE					45	M
MARTIN	ALLAN			STOREKEEPER					31	M
GRISHAW	WILLIAM			Q M B					40	M
HYDE	GEORGE			Q M					23	M
BATTOCK	NORMAN			Q M					23	M
CUMMINGS	JOHN			A B					40	M
CORRICE	JAMES			A B					42	M
EDWARDS	JAMES			A B					42	M
LYNCH	JOHN			A B					39	M
MORRIS	SINCLAIR			A B					37	M
PARRIS	BRANDFORD			A B					36	M
POND	GEORGE			A B					49	M
SPRATT	DALTON			A B					46	M
SMITH	KENNETH			A B					33	M
TALBOT	HASTINGS			A B					47	M
YEARWOOD	FITZ			A B					36	M
LEWNE	ALFRED			MECHANIC					34	M
SEYMOUR	ROBERT			SAILOR	Dec. 31 1939	DENMARK			23	M
PHILLIPS	JAMES			A B	JAN 3 1939	NEW YORK			21	M
HICKSON	LESLIE			1ST M/FUNER	" 5	DENMARK			26	M

FURNESS BERUMDA
FURNESS WITBY & CO. LTD
Agents. FURNESS WITBY & CO. LTD.

*See list of races on back
Note.—Failure to furnish full
and (7) is punishable by a

Immigrant Inspector

21
22
23
24
25
26
27
28
29
30

Line
Owner
Local

Name	Age	Nationality	When and where signed on	Sickness
DISCHARGED SEAMEN				
JAMES BELL	39	BRITISH	JUNE 10TH. 1939 NEW YORK	
IRA RUBENSTEIN	37	U.S.A.	JUNE 24TH. 1939 DO.	
JOHN BERNHARDT	18	U.S.A.	JUNE 24TH. 1939 DO.	
DONALD STEWART	27	CANADA	NOV. 19TH. 1938 DO.	
FREDERICK SCHÖNFELDER	27	U.S.A.	JULY 15TH. 1939 DO.	
ABE WALKER	27	U.S.A.	JULY 15TH. 1939 DO.	

Name	Age	Nationality	When and where signed on
FRANCIS ALBERT R.	49		
MILTON LEONARD	30		
GRIFF JOHN	18		
SHOEBRIDGE ARTHUR	38		
HOWELL THOMAS	36		
SHIELDS JOHN	17		
THOMPSON RICHARD	43		
PEARCE THOMAS	48		
BLANDFORD ARCH	32		
CURRAN WILLIAM	30		
GOODMAN JAMES	45		
MARTIN ALLAN	31		
GRISHAW WILLIAM	40		
HYDE GEORGE	23		
BATTOCK NORMAN	23		
CUMMINGS JOHN	40		
CORRICE JAMES	42		
EDWARDS JAMES	42		
LYNCH JOHN	39		
MORRIS SINCLAIR	37		
PARRIS BRANDFORD	36		
POND GEORGE	49		
SPRATT DALTON	46		
SMITH KENNETH	33		
TALBOT HASTINGS	47		
YEARWOOD FITZ	36		
LEWNE ALFRED	34		
SEYMOUR ROBERT	23		
PHILLIPS JAMES	21		
HICKSON LESLIE	26		

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW 156

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

SHEET 1.

Vessel "MONARCH OF BERMUDA", arriving at, NEW YORK N.Y., JUL 24 1939, 19, from the port of HAMILTON, BERMUDA

(2) NAME IN FULL	(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's com- pany	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
				When	Where									
FRANCIS ALBERT R.			MASTER	1938 NOV. 19	NEW YORK	NO	YES	49	M	ENGLISH	BRITISH	5'7	180	
WILSON DOUGLAS			SR. 2ND OFFICER	"	"	"	"	30	M	"	"	6'0	180	
GRIER JOHN			CADET	"	"	"	"	18	M	"	"	5'11	160	
SHOEBRIDGE ARTHUR			CH. W T O	"	"	"	"	38	M	"	"	5'9	168	
HOWELL THOMAS			3RD. "	"	"	"	"	36	M	"	"	5'9	165	
SHIELDS JOHN			PURSER'S MESSENGER	"	"	"	"	17	M	"	"	5'8	132	
THOMPSON RICHARD			CH M A A	"	"	"	"	43	M	"	"	6'1	245	
PEARCE THOMAS			M A A	"	"	"	"	48	M	"	"	5'10	168	
BLANDFORD ARCH			Q M	"	"	"	"	32	M	"	"	5'11	160	
CURRAN WILLIAM			CARPENTER	"	"	"	"	30	M	"	"	5'6	145	
GOODMAN JAMES			BOSSUN MATE	"	"	"	"	45	M	"	"	5'5	135	
MARTIN ALLAN			STOREKEEPER	"	"	"	"	31	M	"	"	5'8	168	
GRINSHAW WILLIAM			Q M 2	"	"	"	"	40	M	IRISH	"	5'7	142	
HYDE GEORGE			Q M	"	"	"	"	23	M	ENGLISH	"	5'11	164	
BATTOCK NORMAN			Q M	"	"	"	"	23	M	"	"	5'4	140	
CUMMING JOHN			A B	"	"	"	"	40	M	AF/BLACK	"	5'6	145	
CORDICE JAMES			A B	"	"	"	"	42	M	"	"	6'1	160	
EDWARDS JAMES			A B	"	"	"	"	42	M	"	"	5'6	150	
LYNCH JOHN			A B	"	"	"	"	39	M	"	"	5'11	165	
MORRIS SINCLAIR			A B	"	"	"	"	37	M	"	"	5'5	147	
PARRIS BRANDFORD			A B	"	"	"	"	36	M	"	"	5'10	180	
POND GEORGE			A B	"	"	"	"	49	M	"	"	5'9	155	
SPRATT DALTON			A B	"	"	"	"	46	M	"	"	5'6	145	
SMITH KENNETH			A B	"	"	"	"	33	M	"	"	5'10	192	
TALBOT HASTINGS			A B	"	"	"	"	47	M	"	"	5'11	182	
YEARWOOD FITE			A B	"	"	"	"	36	M	"	"	5'6	155	
LAYRE ALFRED			MESSENGER	"	"	"	"	34	M	"	"	5'9	145	
SEYMOUR ROBERT			SAILOR	DEC. 31 1939	BERMUDA	"	"	23	M	"	"	5'11	177	
PHILLIPS JAMES			A B	JAN 3	NEW YORK	"	"	21	M	"	"	5'4	132	
HICKSON LESLIE			1ST A/PURSER	" 5	BERMUDA	"	"	26	M	ENGLISH	"	5'10	180	

FURNESS BERMUDA
FURNESS WITBY & CO. LTD
FURNESS WITBY & CO. LTD.

Immigrant Inspector

*See list of races on back hereof.
Note—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6),
and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

51
372
423

EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

board upon arrival at a port

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, _____ of the _____, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of Par. 5 subdivision (b) Immigration Rule 6 which appears below.

Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19____

Immigrant Inspector

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

When an arriving seaman is a "workaway," a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 5. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (Black)	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

157

Sheet No. 2

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

SHEET 2.

Vessel "MONARCH OF BERMUDA", arriving at, NEW YORK N.Y., JUL 24 1939, 19, from the port of HAMILTON, BERMUDA

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
	Family Name	Given Name				When	Where									
1	KEEHAN	JAMES			M A A	1939 JAN 14	NEW YORK	NO	YES	29	M	U S A	U S A	5'9	145	
2	FORD	EDD			A B	" 18	BERMUDA	"	"	39	M	AF/BLACK	BRITISH	5'4	155	
3	HENDERSON	WILLIAM			MECHANIC	FEB 7	"	"	"	36	M	"	"	5'7	138	
4	MILLS	CHARLES			A B	" 18	NEW YORK	"	"	56	M	"	"	5'9	130	
5	BROWN	HUNTER			A B	" 17	"	"	"	48	M	"	"	5'9 1/2	158	
6	YOUNG	HENRY			JOINER	" 20	BERMUDA	"	"	20	M	ENGLISH	"	5'10	180	
7	FRENCH	REUBEN			CRAFTSMAN	" 24	NEW YORK	"	"	50	M	"	"	5'8	165	
8	BADSTOCK	JOHN			Q M	" 24	"	"	"	32	M	"	"	5'8	120	
9	VATCHER	PAUL			5TH W T O	" 24	"	"	"	23	M	"	"	5'8	176	
10	SMITH	OSCAR			SAILOR	MAR 13	BERMUDA	"	"	28	M	AF/BLACK	"	5'8	156	
11	BELL	RUSSELL			A B	" 20	NEW YORK	"	"	38	M	"	"	5'10	160	
12	CHAVES	JOSEPH			SAILOR	APR 25	BERMUDA	"	"	39	M	"	"	5'9	155	
13	PUGHIE	RAY			PURSER	MAY 2	NEW YORK	"	"	38	M	ENGLISH	"	5'9	120	
14	CHAPMAN	ALFRED			Q M	" 6	"	"	"	24	M	"	"	5'9	140	
15	BLECK	RALPH			M A A	" 20	"	"	"	22	M	"	U S A	5'7 1/2	140	
16	BURGESS	MAXWELL			A B	" 22	BERMUDA	"	"	29	M	AF/BLACK	BRITISH	5'8	152	
17	FLEMING	JAMES			A B	"	"	"	"	27	M	"	"	5'11	165	
18	LIGHTBOURNE	LAURIE			A B	"	"	"	"	43	M	"	"	5'11	160	
19	BUXTON	GEORGE			CH OFFICER	JUN 2	NEW YORK	"	"	35	M	ENGLISH	"	5'6	180	
20	VEATER	ALAN			3RD OFFICER	" 1	"	"	"	21	M	"	"	5'10	160	
21	DELAUDE	OSCAR			JR CLERK	" 9	"	"	"	42	M	ITALIAN-GERMAN	U S A	5'9	138	
22	HUGHNET	GEORGE			HOSE ATTENDANT	"	"	"	"	49	M	ENGLISH	BRITISH	5'8	215	
23	GLEAVE	JAMES			2ND W T O	" 10	"	"	"	38	M	"	"	5'9	150	
24	ANDREWS	WILFRED			CADET	" 21	BERMUDA	"	"	19	M	"	"	6'0	160	
25	BICKELL	STANLEY			JR CLERK	" 23	NEW YORK	"	"	21	M	"	"	5'11	154	
26	BADDOCK	JAMES			4TH W T O	" 24	"	"	"	38	M	"	"	5'6	154	
27	HENDY	FREDERICK			A B	"	"	"	"	46	M	AF/BLACK	"	5'6	136	
28	SHILLIE	JOHN			TOUR ESCORT	"	"	"	"	23	M	SCOTCH	U S A	5'11	180	
29	TIDGALL	FRANK			M A A	" 28	BERMUDA	"	"	24	M	ENGLISH	BRITISH	5'9	165	
30	ROGERS	GEORGE			BOOTH	" 30	NEW YORK	"	"	36	M	"	"	5'6	192	

Line. FURNESS BERMUDA
Owners. FURNESS WITBY & CO. LTD.
Local Agents. FURNESS WITBY & CO. LTD.

Immigrant Inspector

*See list of races on back hereof.
Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, _____ of the _____, do declare
that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the
copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of Par. 5 subdivision (b) Immigration Rule 6 which appears below.

Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19 _____

Immigrant Inspector

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.
When an arriving seaman is a "workaway," a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 5. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (Black)	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

SHEET 3.

Vessel **"MONARCH OF BERMUDA"**, arriving at **NEW YORK N.Y.**, **JUL 24 1939**, 19, from the port of **HAMILTON, BERMUDA**

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's com- pany	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
	Family Name	Given Name				When	Where									
						1939										
1	WHITENILL	ALAN			CRUISE D'TOR	JUN 30	NEW YORK	NO	YES	44	M	ENGLISH	U S A	5'9	184	
2	BASCOUDE	BERNARD			MESSMAN	JUL 4	BERMUDA	"	"	20	M	AF/BLACK	BRITISH	5'11	178	
3	SPURRELL	WILLIAM			N W MAN	" 7	NEW YORK	"	"	21	M	ENGLISH	"	5'10	150	
4	GALE	NORMAN			JR 3RD OFFICER	" 8	"	"	"	25	M	"	"	5'9	150	
5	HISLOP	GORDON			SURGEON	" 15	"	"	"	50	M	"	U S A	5'10	160	
6	DUNNETT	JOHN			STAFF CAPT	" 15	"	"	"	36	M	"	BRITISH	5'11	160	
7	POWELL	BAXTER			1ST OFFICER	" 15	"	"	"	38	M	"	"	5'4	150	
8	COYLE	ROY			CADET	" 17	BERMUDA	"	"	19	M	"	"	5'11	160	
9																
10																
11																
12																
13																
14																
15																
16																
17																
18																
19																
20																
21																
22																
23																
24																
25																
26																
27																
28																
29																
30																

Line 9 to 30 left blank R. P. Fisher
Purser

Line _____
Owners _____
Local Agents _____

Immigrant Inspector

*See list of races on back hereof.
Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6),
and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

SHEET 3.

Vessel **"MONARCH OF BERMUDA"**, arriving at **NEW YORK N.Y.**, **JUL 24 1939**, 19, from the port of **HAMILTON, BERMUDA**

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's com- pany	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
	Family Name	Given Name				When	Where									
1	WHITEMILL	ALAN			CRUISE D'TOR	JUN 30	NEW YORK	NO	YES	44	M	ENGLISH	U S A	5'9	184	
2	BASCOMBE	BERNARD			MESSEMAN	JUL 4	BERMUDA	"	"	20	M	AF/BLACK	BRITISH	5'11	178	
3	SPURRELL	WILLIAM			N W MAN	" 7	NEW YORK	"	"	21	M	ENGLISH	"	5'10	150	
4	GALE	NORMAN			JR 3RD OFFICER	" 8	"	"	"	25	M	"	"	5'9	150	
5	HIDLOP	GORDON			SURGEON	" 15	"	"	"	50	M	"	U S A	5'10	160	
6	DUNNETT	JOHN			STAFF CAPT	" 15	"	"	"	36	M	"	BRITISH	5'11	160	
7	POWELL	BAXTER			1ST OFFICER	" 15	"	"	"	38	M	"	"	5'4	150	
8	COYLE	ROY			CABOT	" 17	BERMUDA	"	"	19	M	"	"	5'11	160	
9																
10																
11																
12																
13																
14																
15																
16																
17																
18																
19																
20																
21																
22																
23																
24																
25																
26																
27																
28																
29																
30																

Line 9 to 30 left blank R. Pushe
 Purser

Line _____
 Owners _____
 Local Agents _____

Immigrant Inspector

*See list of races on back hereof.
 Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I _____ of the _____, do declare
that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the
copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of Par. 5 subdivision (b) Immigration Rule 6 which appears below.

Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19____

Immigrant Inspector

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

When an arriving seaman is a "workaway," a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 5. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (Black)	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Sheet No. **4**

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel **"MONARCH OF BERMUDA"**, arriving at, **NEW YORK N.Y.**, **JUL 24 1939**, 19, from the port of **HAMILTON, BERMUDA** SHEET 4.

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
	Family Name	Given Name				When	Where									
1	GRAHAM	JAMES			JR 2ND ENGR	1938 NOV 19	NEW YORK	NO	YES	35	M	ENGLISH	BRITISH	5'8	160	
2	MALONE	JOSEPH			SR 3RD "	"	"	"	"	36	M	IRISH	"	5'9	156	
3	SPENCE	ALEXANDER			JR "	"	"	"	"	27	M	SCOTCH	"	5'6	147	
4	HEW	WILLIAM			7TH.	"	"	"	"	26	M	ENGLISH	"	5'6	150	
5	MCGARRITY	BERNARD			8TH.	"	"	"	"	35	M	SCOTCH	"	5'9	154	
6	O'LEARY	JAMES			JR	"	"	"	"	35	M	SCOTCH	"	5'9	154	
7	DUNDAS	GEORGE			1ST REFR ENR	1938 NOV 19	NEW YORK	NO	YES	49	M	ENGLISH	BRITISH	5'11	220	
8	BULLERWELL	NORMAN			2ND "	"	"	"	"	34	M	"	"	5'11	170	
9	MCGONIGLE	WILLIAM			1ST SANY ENR	1938 NOV 19	NEW YORK	NO	YES	36	M	SCOTCH	BRITISH	5'6	145	
10	THOMAS	LESLIE			2ND "	"	"	"	"	22	M	ENGLISH	"	5'6	156	
11	WATSON	ALLEN			ONE ELECTRIC	"	"	"	"	37	M	"	"	5'8	172	
12	HILL	JAMES			JR	1938 NOV 19	NEW YORK	NO	YES	24	M	ENGLISH	BRITISH	5'11	173	
13	WATSON	WILLIAM			LDNG HAND	"	"	"	"	48	M	"	"	5'11	244	
14	WALTON	GEORGE			STOREKEEPER	"	"	"	"	27	M	"	"	5'5	146	
15	MELLARS	JACK			OILER	"	"	"	"	24	M	"	U S A	5'7	126	
16	MONIZ	TONY			"	"	"	"	"	27	M	PORTUGUESE	BRITISH	5'5	155	
17	LESTER	HENRY			FIREMAN	"	"	"	"	44	M	ENGLISH	"	5'4	125	
18	WOOLGAR	ALBERT			OILER	"	"	"	"	22	M	"	"	5'11	154	
19	DUNN	FREDERICK			"	"	"	"	"	25	M	"	"	5'9	160	
20	FOGARTY	JOHN			"	"	"	"	"	36	M	"	"	5'8	150	
21	STACK	MICHAEL			FIREMAN	"	"	"	"	32	M	"	"	5'9	160	
22	HURLEY	TIMOTHY			OILER	DEC. 15	"	"	"	42	M	IRISH	"	5'9	160	
23	O'HAGAN	HENRY			SR 4TH ENGR	1939 JAN 3	"	"	"	34	M	SCOTCH	"	5'5	135	
24	NELLO	ARTHUR			OILER	" 5	BERMUDA	"	"	32	M	PORTUGUESE	"	5'9	150	
25	MORRISON	MALCOLM			FIREMAN	" 21	NEW YORK	"	"	35	M	SCOTCH	"	5'6	170	
26	EGGERS	CHARLES			WIPER	"	"	"	"	41	M	U S A	U S A	5'8	160	
27	GALWAY	JOHN			"	FEB. 4	"	"	"	46	M	ENGLISH	BRITISH	5'8	150	
28	EDGAR	ROBERT			JR 4TH ENGR	" 17	"	"	"	37	M	SCOTCH	"	5'5	130	
29	COOPER	ELMER			WIPER	" 28	BERMUDA	"	"	39	M	ENGLISH	"	5'6	142	
30	ANDERSON	JOHN			JR ENGINEER	MAR 2	NEW YORK	"	"	25	M	"	"	5'9	192	

Line **FURNESS BERMUDA**
Owners **FURNESS WITBY & CO LTD,**
Local Agents **FURNESS WITBY & CO, LTD,**

Immigrant Inspector

*See list of races on back hereof.
Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

Lines 6 O'Leary 8 Bullerwell and 11 Watson
deleted. Did not sail R. P. Fisher

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, _____ of the _____, do declare
that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the
copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of Par. 5 subdivision (b) Immigration Rule 6 which appears below.

Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19 _____

Immigrant Inspector

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.
When an arriving seaman is a "workaway," a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 5. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (Black)	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW 160

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

SHEET 5.

Vessel **"MONARCH OF BERMUDA"**, arriving at, **NEW YORK N.Y.**, JUL 24 1939, 19, from the port of **HAMILTON, BERMUDA**

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's com- pany	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
	Family Name	Given Name				When	Where									
						1939										
1	ADEL	EDWARD	/		FIREMAN	MAR 11	NEW YORK	NO	YES	23	M	U S A	U S A	5'8	130	✓
2	McEWEN	JOSEPH	/		"	" 30	BERMUDA	"	"	30	M	ENGLISH	BRITISH	5'3	140	
3	RODRIGUEZ	PETER	/		WIPER	" 28	"	"	"	28	M	SP/AMER	U S A	5'6	138	✓
4	EUSTACE	HENRY	/		JR ELECTR	APR 4	"	"	"	39	M	ENGLISH	BRITISH	5'7	140	
5	TUCKER	LAWRENCE	/		2ND. "	" 17	NEW YORK	"	"	32	M	"	"	6'0	160	
6	TEARDALE	RICHARD	/		CH "	MAY 8	BERMUDA	"	"	39	M	"	"	5'6	140	
7	McCLOSKEY	FRANK	/		FIREMAN	" 13	NEW YORK	"	"	34	M	IRISH	"	5'10	165	
8	LAUGELLA	WARREN	/		WIPER	"	"	"	"	18	M	U S A	U S A	5'8	130	✓
9	STEEP	PAUL	/		OILER	"	"	"	"	40	M	"	"	5'10	158	✓
10	JAMES	JAMES	/		5TH. ENGR	" 12	"	"	"	34	M	WELSH	BRITISH	6'1	165	
11	SCHOELER	ALFRED	/		FIREMAN	" 20	"	"	"	32	M	U S A	U S A	5'7	140	✓
12	GIBB	THOMAS	/		CH ENGR	" 19	"	"	"	49	M	SCOTCH	BRITISH	6'0	172	
13	KLEIN	ROBERT	/		JR "	" 20	"	"	"	24	M	U S A	U S A	5'8	140	
14	BARRERAS	FRANK	/		MESSEMAN	MAY 25	NEW YORK	NO	YES	21	M	U S A	U S A	5'5	138	✓
15	LANCASTER	JOSEPH	/		4TH. ELECTR	"	"	"	"	28	M	ENGLISH	BRITISH	5'6	150	
16	MCCANNICK	MATTHEW	/		FIREMAN	JUN 6	"	"	"	33	M	"	"	5'7	160	
17	SMITH	JOHN	/		WIPER	" 7	"	"	"	24	M	"	"	5'10	170	
18	BELL	JAMES	/		JR ENGR	" 10	"	YES	"	39	M	SCOTCH	"	5'9	150	
19	WELLS	ALFRED	/		MESSEMAN	" 16	BERMUDA	NO	"	20	M	PORTUGUESE	"	5'7	135	
20	FLOOD	ROBERT	/		"	" 20	"	"	"	20	M	ENGLISH	"	5'7	126	
21	FLOOD	ERIC	/		OILER	" 21	"	"	"	24	M	"	"	5'7	154	
22	DEMONNE	WILLIAM	/		WIPER	" 24	NEW YORK	"	"	39	M	IRISH	"	5'6	175	
23	BROWN	CLYDE	/		FIREMAN	" 30	"	"	"	24	M	ENGLISH	"	5'11	152	
24	HUTCHINGS	DOUGLAS	/		WIPER	JUL 4	BERMUDA	"	"	24	M	"	"	5'10	155	
25	STUBBS	EDMUND	/		OILER	" 3	"	"	"	30	M	"	"	5'8	142	
26	EPHRAVE	EDMUND	/		JR ENGR	JUL 4	BERMUDA	NO	YES	24	M	ENGLISH	BRITISH	5'10	157	
27	WILSON	PATRICK	/		FIREMAN	JUL 8	NEW YORK	"	"	34	M	ENGLISH	BRITISH	5'6	135	
28	MURLEY	EDWARD	/		WIPER	"	"	"	"	26	M	"	"	5'11	154	
29	JACOB	HOWARD	/		JR ELECTR	"	"	"	"	30	M	U S A	U S A	5'8	142	✓
30	MILLIKEN	SAMUEL	/		6TH ENGR	"	"	"	"	43	M	SCOTCH	BRITISH	5'5	159	

Line **FURNESS BERMUDA**
 Owners **FURNESS WITNY & CO, LTD**
 Local Agents **FURNESS WITNY & CO, LTD**

Immigrant Inspector

Lines 13 Klein and 25 Gliban
 Deleted. Did not sail R. P.uship
 P.uship

*See list of races on back hereof.
 Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, _____ of the _____, do declare
that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the
copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of Par. 5 subdivision (b) Immigration Rule 6 which appears below.

Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19____

Immigrant Inspector

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.
When an arriving seaman is a "workaway," a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 5. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (Black)	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW 161

Sheet No. 6

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel "MONARCH OF BERMUDA", arriving at NEW YORK, N.Y., JUL 24 1939, 1939, from the port of HAMILTON, BERMUDA.

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's com- pany	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
	Family Name	Given Name				When	Where									
1	DAVIS	HERBERT			JR ENGR	JULY 11	BERMUDA	No	Yes	34	M	ENGLISH	BRITISH	5'11	165	
2	SMITH	EDGAR			FIREMAN	"	"	"	"	27	M	"	"	6'0	175	
3	FARNSHAW	WALTER			SR 2ND ENGR	JULY 15	NEW YORK	"	"	45	M	"	"	5'6	170	
4	MELIA	JOHN			FIREMAN	"	"	"	"	44	M	"	"	5'3	135	
5	MACCONQUDDALE	DUNCAN			MESSEMAN	"	"	"	"	49	M	SCOTCH	"	5'6	135	
6	GOUGH	HARRY			FIREMAN	JULY 17	BERMUDA	"	"	26	M	ENGLISH	BRITISH	5-6	176	
7	THOMAS	GODFREY			JNR. ENGR	JULY 20	NEW YORK	"	"	26	M	ENGLISH	BRITISH	6'0	145	
8																
9																
10																
11																
12																
13																
14																
15																
16																
17																
18																
19																
20																
21																
22																
23																
24																
25																
26																
27																
28																
29																
30																

P.E.

CC. H. H. H. H.

Lines 8 to 30 left blank

A. Fisher

Line FURNESS BERMUDA
 Owners FURNESS, WITBY & CO., LTD.
 Local Agents FURNESS BERMUDA LINE

Immigrant Inspector

*See list of races on back hereof.
 Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, _____ of the _____, do declare
that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the
copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of Par. 5 subdivision (b) Immigration Rule 6 which appears below.

Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19____

Immigrant Inspector

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.
When an arriving seaman is a "workaway," a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 5. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (Black)	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW 162

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

SHEET 7.

Vessel **"MONARCH OF BERMUDA"**, arriving at, **NEW YORK N.Y.**, **JUL 24 1939**, 19, from the port of **HAMILTON, BERMUDA**

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
	Family Name	Given Name				When	Where									
1	BERGMAN	WILLIAM			CH/BARKEEPER	1938 DEC. 2	NEW YORK	NO	YES	54	M	SCANDINAVIAN	U S A	5'2	160	✓
2	BINKER	ALBERT			A/BARKEEPER	NOV. 19 1938	"	"	"	36	M	ENGLISH	BRITISH	5'6	160	
3	COLLINS	HUGH			BELL CAPT	NOV. 19	NEW YORK	NO	YES	28	M	SCOTCH	BRITISH	5'8	150	
4	WAREHAM	JOSEPH			A/STOREKEEPER	"	"	"	"	35	M	ENGLISH	"	5'9	140	
5	KNOTT	WILLIAM			SW BRD ATTYD	"	"	"	"	17	M	"	"	5'4	105	
6	CHARNEY	FRANK			"	"	"	"	"	18	M	"	"	5'8	135	
7	MACGILLIVRAY	GEORGE			BARBER	DEC. 2	"	"	"	47	M	SCOTCH	"	5'10	181	
8	GELLANIAN	CHARLES			A/BARBER	" 5	"	"	"	37	M	ARMENIAN	U S A	5'8	160	✓
9	EGAN	MARTIN			"	"	"	"	"	40	M	ENGLISH	"	5'5	160	✓
10	KOVACK	ANNA			HAIRDRESSER	"	"	"	"	28	F	SLAVISH	"	5'8	148	✓
11	SWILKY	JACOB			TAILOR	"	"	"	"	59	M	HEBREW	"	5'4	161	✓
12	ORLOWSKI	ANN			SHOP ATTYD	" 2	"	"	"	29	F	POLISH	"	5'5	130	
13	CHERITON	CHARLES			A/PRINTER	NOV. 19	NEW YORK	NO	YES	52	M	ENGLISH	BRITISH	5'10	225	
14	SKYNER	ERNEST			LINEN STWD	"	"	"	"	45	M	"	"	5'9	140	
15	LIVINGSTONE	CHARLES			A/SMOK RM STD	"	"	"	"	32	M	SCOTCH	"	5'8	176	
16	SCHOFIELD	GORDON			A/DECK STWD	"	"	"	"	31	M	ENGLISH	"	5'11	180	
17	LOOK	JOSEPH			A/SMOK RM STD	"	"	"	"	25	M	"	"	5'8	110	
18	FULLERTON	REGINALD			CAFE WAITER	"	"	"	"	35	M	"	"	5'9	160	
19	TAYLOR	WILLIAM			DANCE DRSTD	"	"	"	"	30	M	"	"	5'10	160	
20	RILEY	THOMAS			CELLARMAN	DEC. 1	"	"	"	32	M	"	"	5'7 1/2	135	
21	WILSON	JOHN			SOC HALL STD	NOV 19	"	"	"	27	M	"	"	5'7	145	
22	MCCILL	HUGH			HEAD WAITER	"	"	"	"	24	M	SCOTCH	"	5'10	165	
23	CONNELL	ARTHUR			SALOON STWD	"	"	"	"	44	M	ENGLISH	"	5'8	150	
24	WILLIS	HAROLD			HEAD WAITER	"	"	"	"	48	M	"	"	5'8	160	
25	LATON	HENRY			I/CL/WAITER	"	"	"	"	29	M	"	"	5'6	150	
26	SCOTT	OSCAR			BUGLER & STEWARD	"	"	"	"	25	M	AF/BLACK	"	6'1	165	
27	WIGHART	WILLIAM			GYM ATTYD	"	"	"	"	38	M	SCOTCH	"	5'7	164	
28	PERCIVAL	PETER			H W MAN	"	"	"	"	49	M	ENGLISH	U S A	5'7	138	✓
29	PICKERING	LESLIE			"	"	"	"	"	45	M	"	BRITISH	6'2	190	
30	MCWHEENEY	JOHN			"	DEC 2	"	"	"	33	M	"	"	5'5	170	

Lines 2 Linker and 12 Wlowski
Deleted did not sail to Poshu
Pussel

Line **FURNESS BERMUDA**
Owners **FURNESS WITBY & CO LTD.**
Local Agents **FURNESS BERMUDA**

Immigrant Inspector

*See list of races on back hereof.
Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, _____ of the _____ do declare
that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the
copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of Par. 5 subdivision (b) Immigration Rule 6 which appears below.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19____

Master, First or Second Officer.

Immigrant Inspector

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

When an arriving seaman is a "workaway," a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 5. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (Black)	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

163

Sheet No. 8

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel **"MONARCH OF BERMUDA"**, arriving at, **NEW YORK N.Y.**, **21 1939**, 19, from the port of **HAMILTON, BERMUDA**

SHEET 8.

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's com- pany	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
	Family Name	Given Name				When	Where									
1	OAKLEY	ARTHUR			1/CL/WAITER	1938										
2	DOCKERTY	JOHN			N W MAN	Nov. 19	NEW YORK	No	YES	34	M	ENGLISH	BRITISH	5'5	135	
3	DAVIS	OCTAVIUS			UTILITYMAN	"	"	"	"	49	M	"	"	5'7	140	
4	RANDLES	LESLIE			CAPT STWD	"	"	"	"	52	M	AF/BLACK	"	5'4	130	
5	TUZO	GERALD			OFFERS STWD	DEC. 2	"	"	"	28	M	ENGLISH	"	5'7	153	
6	WILLIAMS	CHARLES			"	"	"	"	"	18	M	AF/BLACK	"	5'0	132	
7	BERTRAND	HAYNES			"	Nov. 19	"	"	"	35	M	"	"	5'4	142	
8	BRIDGEWATER	EGBERT			E M R STWD	DEC. 2	"	"	"	41	M	"	"	5'8	138	
9	BURCHALL	SAMUEL			CH E M R STWD	Nov 19	"	"	"	26	M	"	"	5'9	155	
10	VANKERCHLOVE	JEANNE			STEWARDESS	DEC. 2	"	"	"	35	M	"	"	5'10	175	
11	THOMAS	AGNES			"	"	"	"	"	37	F	FLEMISH	BELGIAN	5'5	148	
12	GARDNER	WILLIAM			CH LDRYMAN	Nov 19	"	"	"	40	F	SCOTCH	BRITISH	5'6	152	
13	GILLILLAND	SIDNEY			A/LDRYMAN	DEC. 1	"	"	"	45	M	ENGLISH	"	5'5	150	
14	NELSON	ARTHUR			"	Nov. 19	"	"	"	25	M	"	"	5'3	135	
15	BARBER	WILLIAM			"	"	"	"	"	33	M	SCANDINAV	U S A	5'3	146	
16	PARRY	MICHAEL			"	"	"	"	"	55	M	ENGLISH	BRITISH	5'3	143	
17	LIVERMORE	ERNEST			"	"	"	2	"	53	M	"	"	5'2	150	
18	CASIAN	ALFRED			SW BRD ATTD	DEC. 1	"	"	"	19	M	"	"	5'9	140	
19	GATTI	PETER			MUSICIAN	" 5	"	"	"	30	M	"	U S A	5'9	185	
20	PENQUE	ROMEO			"	"	"	"	"	30	M	ITALIAN	"	5'9	160	
21	MARINO	CHARLES			"	"	"	"	"	22	M	"	"	5'11	161	
22	D'AMBROSIO	NICHOLAS			"	"	"	"	"	31	M	"	"	5'5	150	
23	WARREN	HAYWARD			"	"	"	"	"	28	M	"	"	5'8	165	
24	MURRIN	DANIEL			BELLBOY	Nov. 19	"	YES	"	16	M	ENGLISH	BRITISH	4'11	110	
25	FURCHON	EDWARD			"	"	"	No.	"	16	M	"	"	5'4	116	
26	WARREN	WINSTON			COMMIS WTH	"	"	"	"	17	M	"	"	5'7	126	
27	PEARCEY	ISAAC			BELLBOY	DEC. 1	"	"	"	16	M	"	"	5'0	115	
28	DAVIS	KENNETH			"	Nov 19	"	"	"	16	M	"	"	5'4	120	
29	COLLEY	WALTER			"	"	"	"	"	15	M	"	"	5'2	102	
30	CHAVEZ	CAMILLO			CHEF	"	"	"	"	34	M	"	U S A	5'7	165	
					A/LANDER CK	"	"	"	"	52	M	SP/AMER	EQUADOR	5'1	150	

Line **FURNESS BERMUDA**
Owners **FURNESS WITBY & CO, LTD**
Local Agents **FURNESS BERMUDA**

Immigrant Inspector

*See list of races on back hereof.
Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, _____ of the _____, do declare
that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the
copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of Par. 5 subdivision (b) Immigration Rule 6 which appears below.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19____

Master, First or Second Officer.

Immigrant Inspector

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.
When an arriving seaman is a "workaway," a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 5. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (Black)	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

164

SHEET 9.

Vessel **"MONARCH OF BERMUDA"**, arriving at, **NEW YORK N.Y.**, JUL 24 1933, 19, from the port of **HAMILTON, BERMUDA**

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's com- pany	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
	Family Name	Given Name				When	Where									
						1938										
1	ROSE	INGRAM	/		A/ROAST COOK	Dec 2	NEW YORK	No	YES	46	M	IRISH	BRITISH	5'9	150	
2	RANKIN	ALBERT	/		SOUP COOK	Nov 19	"	"	"	38	M	"	"	5'8 1/2	150	
3	CURT	ANTHONY	/		A/SOUP COOK	"	"	"	"	40	M	PORTUGUESE	PORTUGUESE	5'5	177	
4	HERBERT	WILLIAM	/		FISH COOK	"	"	"	"	39	M	ENGLISH	BRITISH	5'7	160	
5	BRADENDER	GEORGE	/		ROAST COOK	"	"	"	"	33	M	SCOTCH	"	5'5	155	
6	WILSON	JOHN	/		VEG COOK	"	"	"	"	36	M	ENGLISH	"	5'5	125	
7	CRITCH	THOMAS	/		A/VEG COOK	Dec 2	"	"	"	36	M	IRISH	"	5'4	120	
8	OPEN	DOUGLAS	/		A/ENTREE CK	Nov 19	"	"	"	45	M	ENGLISH	"	5'3	130	
9	WRIGHT	WILLIAM	/		CH PANTRYMAN	"	"	"	"	41	M	"	"	5'7	170	
10	COLLEY	WILLIAM	/		2ND, "	"	"	"	"	38	M	"	"	5'8	170	
11	RUTHERFORD	ERNEST	/		A/PANTRYMAN	Dec. 6	"	"	"	31	M	U S A	U S A	5'7	135	
12	HUGGINS	GEORGE	/		UTILITYMAN	Nov 19	"	"	"	49	M	AF/BLACK	BRITISH	5'9	190	
13	ADAMS	AMRICK	/		"	"	"	"	"	48	M	"	"	5'4	135	
14	HAYDON	ELDON	/		E M R STWD	"	"	"	"	21	M	"	U S A	5'9 1/2	158	
15	BEAN	FREDERICK	/		UTILITYMAN	"	"	"	"	22	M	"	BRITISH	5'6	164	
16	ZUILL	KENNEDY	/		"	"	"	"	"	24	M	"	"	5'4	165	
17	LAWRENCE	MCGRAW	/		"	"	"	"	"	28	M	"	U S A	5'9	147	
18	MILLS	MOSEPH	/		"	"	"	"	"	22	M	"	BRITISH	6'0	173	
19	NAPIER	FREDERICK	/		"	"	"	"	"	25	M	"	"	6'0	180	
20	HANSEY	RUDOLPH	/		"	"	"	"	"	29	M	"	"	5'9	135	
21	WILLIAMS	HUMPHREY	/		"	"	"	"	"	35	M	"	"	5'9	174	
22	PHILLIPS	LEOPOLD	/		"	"	"	"	"	54	M	"	"	5'4	135	
23	ELFORD	ERNEST	/		2ND, BAKER	"	"	"	"	46	M	ENGLISH	"	5'2	130	
24	DIXON	GEORGE	/		CH BAKER	"	"	"	"	37	M	"	"	5'8	138	
25	GIBSON	JOHN	/		4TH, "	"	"	"	"	25	M	SCOTCH	"	5'6 1/2	140	
26	HARTWELL MAXXENKE	JOE	/		CH CONFECT	"	"	"	"	35	M	ENGLISH	"	5'8 1/2	170	
27	TILLER	WILLIAM	/		3RD, "	Dec. 2	"	"	"	18	M	"	"	5'7	146	
28	POWERS	PAUL	/		4TH, "	Nov 19	"	"	"	26	M	"	"	5'8	170	
29	McVEIGH	JOHN	/		CH BUTCHER	"	"	"	"	43	M	IRISH	"	5'5	151	
30	MILLAR	THOMAS	/		2ND, "	"	"	"	"	30	M	SCOTCH	"	5'6	138	

Line **FURNESS BERMUDA**
Owners **FURNESS WITBY & CO. LTD.**
Local Agents **FURNESS BERMUDA**

Immigrant Inspector

*See list of races on back hereof.
Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, _____ of the _____, do declare
that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the
copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of Par. 5 subdivision (b) Immigration Rule 6 which appears below.

Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19____

Immigrant Inspector

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer, at the port.

When an arriving seaman is a "workaway," a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 5. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (Black)	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

165

Sheet No. 10

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel "MONARCH OF BERMUDA", arriving at, NEW YORK N.Y.

JUL 24 1939

19

, from the port of

HAMILTON, BERMUDA

SHEET 10.

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's com- pany	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
	Family Name	Given Name				When	Where									
1	FLOOD	GEORGE			3RD BUTCHER	1938										
2	AUSTIN	PHILIP			CH B R STWD	DEC. 1	NEW YORK	No	Yes	34	M	ENGLISH	BRITISH	5'4	135	
3	DROOKS	THOMAS			B R STWD	Nov 19	"	"	"	34	M	"	"	5'6	160	
4	DEBANTON	MANUEL			"	"	"	"	"	50	M	"	"	5'7	153	
5	WILSON	JOHN			"	"	"	"	"	49	M	"	"	5'4	150	
6	BAKER	HARRY			"	"	"	"	"	42	M	"	"	5'5	140	
7	KING	ALFRED			"	"	"	"	"	42	M	"	"	5'10	207	
8	MORRALL	CHARLES			"	"	"	"	"	35	M	"	"	5'7	140	
9	BELLEW	REGINALD			"	"	"	"	"	45	M	"	"	5'11	156	
10	MCDONALD	CHARLES			"	"	"	"	"	56	M	"	"	5'7	140	
11	JONES	HENRY			"	"	"	"	"	49	M	"	"	5'7	150	
12	WEST	LESLIE			"	"	"	"	"	49	M	"	"	5'7	168	
13	GODDARD	JAMES			"	"	"	"	"	35	M	"	"	6'0	150	
14	KING	JOHN			"	"	"	"	"	35	M	"	"	5'9	150	
15	HARRIS	RALPH			"	"	"	"	"	38	M	"	"	5'5	130	
16	HAMMOND	GEORGE			"	"	"	"	"	37	M	"	"	5'10	158	
17	CLARK	WILLIAM			"	"	"	"	"	34	M	"	"	5'11	194	
18	DUGDALE	HARRY			"	"	"	"	"	38	M	"	"	5'5	152	
19	STEVENS	MAURICE			"	"	"	"	"	44	M	"	"	5'9	150	
20	JONES	SIDNEY			"	"	"	"	"	31	M	"	"	6'2	175	
21	PENDLETON	EDGAR			1/CL WAITER	"	"	"	"	41	M	"	"	5'6	140	
22	STORER	ROBERT			CROCKERYMAN & WAITER	"	"	"	"	31	M	"	"	5'10	145	
23	SMITH	CHARLES			SILVERMAN & WAITER	"	"	"	"	34	M	"	"	5'4	124	
24	PEARMAN	REGINALD			G H STWD	"	"	"	"	45	M	"	"	5'11	185	
25	BURGESS	HARRY			UTILITYMAN	"	"	"	"	36	M	AF/BLACK	"	5'6	140	
26	BURTON	JAMES			"	"	"	"	"	23	M	"	"	5'6	138	
27	SMITH	WILLIAM			"	DEC. 2	"	"	"	48	M	"	"	5'7	125	
28	ESCARIS	LIONEL			"	Nov 19	"	"	"	26	M	"	"	5'5	190	
29	COOPER	KELLY			"	DEC. 2	"	"	"	43	M	"	"	6'2	235	
30	MAUDSLEY	CHARLES			"	Nov. 19	"	"	"	32	M	"	"	5'5	142	
					2/CL CH STWD	"	"	"	"	31	M	ENGLISH	"	5'7	195	

Line FURNESS BERMUDA
Owners FURNESS WITBY & CO. LTD.
Local Agents FURNESS WITBY & CO. LTD.

Immigrant Inspector

*See list of races on back hereof.
Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6),
and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, _____ of the _____, do declare
that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the
copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of Par. 5 subdivision (b) Immigration Rule 6 which appears below.

Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19____

Immigrant Inspector

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

When an arriving seaman is a "workaway," a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 5. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (Black)	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, _____ of the _____, do declare
that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the
copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of Par. 5 subdivision (b) Immigration Rule 6 which appears below.

Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19____

Immigrant Inspector

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

When an arriving seaman is a "workaway," a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 5. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (Black)	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

SHEET 10.

Vessel "MONARCH OF BERMUDA", arriving at, NEW YORK N.Y., JUL 24 1939, 19, from the port of HAMILTON, BERMUDA

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
	Family Name	Given Name				When	Where									
1	FLOOD	GEORGE			3RD BUTCHER	1938 DEC. 1	NEW YORK	NO	YES	34	M	ENGLISH	BRITISH	5'4	135	
2	AUSTIN	PHILIP			CH B R STWD	Nov 19	"	"	"	34	M	"	"	5'8	160	
3	BROOKS	THOMAS			B R STWD	"	"	"	"	50	M	"	"	5'7	153	
4	DEBANTOS	MANUEL			"	"	"	"	"	49	M	"	"	5'4	150	
5	WILSON	JOHN			"	"	"	"	"	42	M	"	"	5'5	140	
6	BAKER	HARRY			"	"	"	"	"	42	M	"	"	5'10	207	
7	KING	ALFRED			"	"	"	"	"	35	M	"	"	5'7	140	
8	MORRALL	CHARLES			"	"	"	"	"	45	M	"	"	5'11	156	
9	BELLEW	REGINALD			"	"	"	"	"	56	M	"	"	5'7 1/2	140	
10	MCDONALD	CHARLES			"	"	"	"	"	49	M	"	"	5'7	150	
11	JONES	HENRY			"	"	"	"	"	49	M	"	"	5'7	168	
12	WEST	LESLIE			"	"	"	"	"	35	M	"	"	6'0	150	
13	GODDARD	JAMES			"	"	"	"	"	35	M	"	"	5'9	150	
14	KING	JOHN			"	"	"	"	"	38	M	"	"	5'5	130	
15	HARRIS	RALPH			"	"	"	"	"	37	M	"	"	5'10	158	
16	HAMMOND	GEORGE			"	"	"	"	"	34	M	"	"	5'11 1/2	194	
17	CLARK	WILLIAM			"	"	"	"	"	38	M	"	"	5'5	152	
18	DUGDALE	HARRY			"	"	"	"	"	44	M	"	"	5'9	150	
19	STEVENS	MAURICE			"	"	"	"	"	31	M	"	"	6'2	175	
20	JONES	SIDNEY			1/CL WAITER	"	"	"	"	41	M	"	"	5'6	140	
21	PENBLETON	EDGAR			CROCKERYMAN & WAITER	"	"	"	"	31	M	"	"	5'10	145	
22	STORER	ROBERT			SILVERMAN & WAITER	"	"	"	"	34	M	"	"	5'4	124	
23	SMITH	CHARLES			G H STWD	"	"	"	"	45	M	"	"	5'11 1/2	185	
24	PEARMAN	REGINALD			UTILITYMAN	"	"	"	"	36	M	AF/BLACK	"	5'6	140	
25	BURGESS	HARRY			"	"	"	"	"	23	M	"	"	5'6	138	
26	BURTON	JAMES			"	DEC. 2	"	"	"	48	M	"	"	5'7	125	
27	SMITH	WILLIAM			"	Nov 19	"	"	"	26	M	"	"	5'5	190	
28	ESCARIS	LIDSON			"	DEC. 2	"	"	"	43	M	"	"	6'2	235	
29	COOPER	KELLY			"	Nov. 19	"	"	"	32	M	"	"	5'5	142	
30	MAWDSLEY	CHARLES			2/CL CH STWD	"	"	"	"	31	M	ENGLISH	"	5'7	195	

Line FURNESS BERMUDA
Owners FURNESS WITBY & CO. LTD.
Local Agents FURNESS WITBY & CO. LTD.

Immigrant Inspector

*See list of races on back hereof.
Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel "HARBOUR OF BERMUDA", arriving at, NEW YORK N.Y., JUL 24 1939, 19, from the port of HAMILTON, BERMUDA.

SHEET 11.

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's com- pany	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
	Family Name	Given Name				When	Where									
1	McIVER	JAMES			CELLARMAN	1938										
2	HESMAN	JAMES			A/LAUNDRYMAN	DEC. 1	NEW YORK	No	YES	27	M	IRISH	BRITISH	5'3 1/2	135	
3	JOSEPH	EMERSON			1/CL/WAITER	" 2	"	"	"	26	M	ENGLISH	"	5'6	145	
4	MATHEWS	FRANK			2/CL/WAITER	"	"	"	"	20	M	"	U S A	5'10	145	
5	KNEE	EDWIN			4TH. BUTCHER	"	"	"	"	18	M	IRISH	BRITISH	5'7	145	
6	BUCHANAN	JOHN			GLASSMAN	NOV. 19	"	"	"	20	M	ENGLISH	"	5'11	140	
7	THORNE	JOHN			N W MAN	DEC. 2	"	"	"	41	M	SCOTCH	"	5'9	148	
8	MCGOVERN	ROBERT			1/CL/WAITER	NOV. 19	"	"	"	38	M	ENGLISH	"	5'8 1/2	156	
9	STEWART	DONALD			"	"	"	"	"	32	M	IRISH	U S A	5'8	160	
10	HOGG	REGINALD			"	"	"	"	"	27	M	ENGLISH	BRITISH	5'7	138	
11	PERACCHIO	ANSELMO			"	"	"	"	"	30	M	"	"	5'4	141	
12	MARCHANT	GEORGE			"	"	"	"	"	26	M	ITALIAN	"	5'7	142	
13	PRICE	ROBERT			"	"	"	"	"	24	M	ENGLISH	"	5'11 1/2	152	
14	WADDELL	JAMES			"	"	"	2	"	29	M	"	"	5'9	140	
15	SHIPMAN	LESLIE			"	"	"	"	"	25	M	SCOTCH	"	5'11	142	
16	MCLEOD	THOMAS			"	"	"	"	"	25	M	ENGLISH	"	5'5 1/2	130	
17	DALE	FRANK			"	"	"	"	"	32	M	SCOTCH	"	5'4	130	
18	BREW	ROBERT			"	DEC. 1	"	"	"	52	M	ENGLISH	"	5'5	140	
19	MADDICK	STANLEY			"	NOV. 19	"	"	"	31	M	"	"	5'8	140	
20	ROGAN	PETER			"	"	"	"	"	18	M	"	"	5'8	148	
21	MCCROSSAN	THOMAS			"	"	"	"	"	28	M	"	"	5'9	140	
22	BREADING	JOHN			"	"	"	"	"	27	M	"	"	5'9 1/2	156	
23	CLEMENTS	ALAN			B R STWD	"	"	"	"	31	M	"	"	5'9	145	
24	SAYAGE	WALTER			1/CL/WAITER	"	"	"	"	22	M	"	"	5'10	159	
25	WHITENEAD	HERBERT			"	"	"	"	"	21	M	"	"	5'5	133	
26	BARFOOT	HAROLD			"	"	"	"	"	40	M	"	"	5'3	136	
27	CLARKE	JOHN			"	"	"	"	"	34	M	"	"	6'0	155	
28	HORSFALL	LEONARD			"	"	"	"	"	28	M	SCOTCH	"	5'9	140	
29	BROWN	CYRIL			"	"	"	"	"	38	M	ENGLISH	"	5'3 1/2	140	
30	WALS	GEORGE			B R STWD	"	"	"	"	28	M	"	"	5'11	158	
					1/CL/WAITER	"	"	"	"	27	M	FRENCH	"	5'7	137	

Line FURNESS BERMUDA
Owners FURNESS WITBY & CO. LTD.
Local Agents FURNESS BERMUDA

Immigrant Inspector

*See list of races on back hereof.
Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, _____ of the _____, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of Par. 5 subdivision (b) Immigration Rule 6 which appears below.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19____ Master, First or Second Officer.

Immigrant Inspector

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway," a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, same may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 5. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

- | | |
|------------------|--|
| African (Black) | Korean. |
| Armenian. | Lithuanian. |
| Bohemian. | Magyar. |
| Bosnian. | Mexican. |
| Bulgarian. | Montenegrin. |
| Chinese. | Moravian. |
| Croatian. | Pacific Islander. |
| Cuban. | Polish. |
| Dalmatian. | Portuguese. |
| Dutch. | Roumanian. |
| East Indian. | Russian. |
| English. | Ruthenian (Russniak). |
| Finnish. | Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes and Swedes). |
| Flemish. | Scotch. |
| French. | Servian. |
| German. | Slovak. |
| Greek. | Slovenian. |
| Hebrew. | Spanish. |
| Herzegovinian. | Spanish American. |
| Irish. | Syrian. |
| Italian (north). | Turkish. |
| Italian (south). | Welsh. |
| Japanese. | West Indian (except Cuban). |

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act

Vessel _____ "MONA"

Vessel "MONARCH OF BERMUDA"

, arriving at, NEW YORK N.Y.

JUL 24 1938

, 19, from the port of HAMILTON, BERMUDA

SHEET 12.

Vessel		arriving at, NEW YORK N.Y., JUL 24 1939, 19, from the port of HAMILTON, BERMUDA															SHEET 12.	
(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL	(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED	(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease				
	Family Name	Given Name			When	Where												
1	HORROCKS	GRANT			1938													
2	JOHNSON	ERNEST		1/CL/WAITER	NOV 19	NEW YORK	NO	YES	31	M	ENGLISH	BRITISH	5'10	190				
3	SIMMONS	RICHARD		"	"	"	"	"	28	M	"	"	5'9	137				
4	DUNPHY	ARTHUR		"	"	"	"	"	30	M	"	"	5'7	140				
5	COWAN	WALTER		ABST STWD	DEC. 2	"	"	"	30	M	"	"	5'10 1/2	140				
6	WILLIAMS	CHARLES		1/CL/WAITER	NOV. 19	"	"	"	33	M	"	"	5'11	182				
7	AGUDES	FRANK		2ND SAL STWD	DEC. 2	"	"	"	25	M	"	"	5'4	135				
8	WILLETTS	WILLIAM		B R STWD	NOV. 19	"	"	"	30	M	"	"	5'8	175				
9	CLAYTON	NORMAN		1/CL/WAITER	"	"	"	"	32	M	SCOTCH	"	5'6	150				
10	HERNANDEZ	LEO		A/LINENKEEPER	DEC. 2	NEW YORK	NO	YES	28	M	ENGLISH	BRITISH	5'5	130				
11	HINSON	JOHN		A/WRITER	" 6	"	"	"	48	M	"	"	5'8	180				
12	BLAIR	CHARLES		A/DECK STWD	" 8	BERMUDA	"	"	34	M	"	"	5'8	150				
13	CADMORE	CHESTER		1/CL/WAITER	" 14	NEW YORK	"	"	27	M	"	"	5'5	130				
14	PRITCHARD	EDWARD		"	" 23	"	"	"	35	M	"	"	5'8	160				
15	WYLES	ARTHUR E		E M R STWD	" 31	BERMUDA	"	"	23	M	AF/BLACK	"	5'10	164				
16	WARDEN	DANIEL		ENTREE COOK	1939 JAN 3	NEW YORK	"	"	27	M	SCOTCH	"	5'8	140				
17	WEATHER	FREDERICK		A/DECK STWD	" 7	"	"	"	34	M	ENGLISH	"	5'9	156				
18	PRITCH	JOHN		N W MAN	"	"	"	"	56	M	IRISH	"	5'7	168				
19	PERTLE	WILLIAM		1/CL/WAITER	"	"	"	"	52	M	ENGLISH	"	5'4	145				
20	BATES	CAMPBELL		CONFECTIONER'S SCULLION	" 14	"	"	"	28	M	AF/BLACK	"	5'11	154				
21	YOUNG	JOHN		2ND COOK	"	"	"	"	26	M	ENGLISH	"	5'6	140				
22	O'CONNOR	ALBERT		3RD. BAKER	" 20	"	"	"	39	M	"	"	5'5	130				
23	EAST	GEORGE		1/CL/WAITER	" 21	"	"	"	42	M	"	"	5'10	148				
24	STEIN	WALTER		CREW COOK	"	"	"	"	41	M	AF/BLACK	"	5'10	185				
25	VAN	WILLIAM		1/CL/WAITER	FEB 6	BERMUDA	"	"	42	M	ENGLISH	"	5'3	126				
26	LEVI	KENNETH		UTILITYMAN	" 7	"	"	"	32	M	AF/BLACK	"	5'8	170				
27	DWYER	GERALD		PAGE BOY	" 10	NEW YORK	"	"	17	M	ENGLISH	"	5'8	134				
28	LI	PERCY		CAPE WAITER	"	"	"	"	44	M	"	"	5'5	116				
29	S	JAMES		G H STWD	" 17	"	"	"	26	M	U S A	U S A	5'8	145				
30	F	ALEXANDER		CHIEF STWD	" 27	BERMUDA	"	"	49	M	ENGLISH	BRITISH	5'11	200				

Line **FURNESS BERMUDA**

Line..... Owners..... **FURNESS WITBY & CO LTD.**

Owners _____ Local Agents **FURNESS BERMUDA**

Local Agent

Immigrant Inspector

Line 9 Phillips Deleted did not sail

Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

SHEET 12.

Vessel **"MONARCH OF BERMUDA"**, arriving at, **NEW YORK N.Y.**, **JUL 24 1939**, 19, from the port of **HAMILTON, BERMUDA**

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL Family Name Given Name		(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
						When	Where									
1	SCHOFIELD	GRANT			1/CL/WAITER	1936	NEW YORK	NO	YES	31	M	ENGLISH	BRITISH	5'10	190	
2	WINDPEAR	ERNEST			"	Nov 19	"	"	"	28	M	"	"	5'9	137	
3	GEDDES	RICHARD			"	"	"	"	"	30	M	"	"	5'10	140	
4	PLUMB	ARTHUR			ABST STWD	DEC. 2	"	"	"	30	M	"	"	5'11	182	
5	HAWKINS	WALTER			1/CL/WAITER	Nov. 19	"	"	"	25	M	"	"	5'4	135	
6	GARDNER	CHARLES			2ND SAL STWD	DEC. 2	"	"	"	30	M	SCOTCH	"	5'8	175	
7	ROWLAND	FRANK			B R STWD	Nov. 19	"	"	"	32	M	"	"	5'6	150	
8	SCOTT	WILLIAM			1/CL/WAITER	"	"	"	"	35	M	ENGLISH	"	5'5	130	
9	PHILLIPS	NORMAN			A/LINENKEEPER	DEC. 2	NEW YORK	NO	YES	28	M	ENGLISH	BRITISH	5'5	125	
10	DOUGLAS	LEO			A/WRITER	" 6	"	"	"	48	M	"	"	5'8	180	
11	IRVINE	JOHN			A/DECK STWD	" 8	BERMUDA	"	"	34	M	"	"	5'8	150	
12	AGTON	CHARLES			1/CL/WAITER	" 14	NEW YORK	"	"	27	M	"	"	5'5	130	
13	DOMINY	CHESTER			"	" 23	"	"	"	35	M	"	"	5'8	160	
14	BONNEY	EDWARD			"	"	"	"	"	23	M	AF/BLACK	"	5'10	164	
15	BEAN	ARTHUR E			E M R STWD	" 31	BERMUDA	"	"	27	M	SCOTCH	"	5'8	140	
16	HYLANDS	DANIEL			ENTREE COOK	1939 JAN 3	NEW YORK	"	"	34	M	ENGLISH	"	5'9	156	
17	JERRIM	FREDERICK			A/DECK STWD	" 7	"	"	"	56	M	IRISH	"	5'7	168	
18	BURROWS	JOHN			N W MAN	"	"	"	"	52	M	ENGLISH	"	5'4	145	
19	PERKINS	WILLIAM			1/CL/WAITER	"	"	"	"	28	M	AF/BLACK	"	5'11	154	
20	MALES	CAMPBELL			CONFECTIONER'S SCULLION	" 14	"	"	"	26	M	ENGLISH	"	5'6	140	
21	ANDREWS	JOHN			2ND COOK	"	"	"	"	39	M	"	"	5'5	130	
22	BRADLEY	ALBERT			3RD BAKER	" 20	"	"	"	42	M	"	"	5'10	148	
23	HOLLAND	GEORGE			1/CL/WAITER	" 21	"	"	"	41	M	AF/BLACK	"	5'10	185	
24	DESHIELDS	WALTER			CREW COOK	"	"	"	"	42	M	ENGLISH	"	5'3	128	
25	MCDONALD	WILLIAM			1/CL/WAITER	FEB 6	BERMUDA	"	"	32	M	AF/BLACK	"	5'8	170	
26	LIGHTBOURN	KENNETH			UTILITYMAN	" 7	"	"	"	17	M	ENGLISH	"	5'8	134	
27	YOUNG	GERALD			PAGE BOY	" 10	NEW YORK	"	"	44	M	"	"	5'5	116	
28	VANHER	PERCY			CAFE WAITER	"	"	"	"	26	M	U S A	U S A	5'8	145	
29	PEARSON	JAMES			G H STWD	" 17	"	"	"	49	M	ENGLISH	BRITISH	5'11	200	
30	McHAFFIE	ALEXANDER			CHIEF STWD	" 27	BERMUDA	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	

Line

Owners

Local Agents

Line **FURNESS BERMUDA**
Owners **FURNESS BIRBY & CO LTD,**
Local Agents **FURNESS BERMUDA**

Immigrant Inspector

*See list of races on back hereof.
Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

Line 9 Phillips deleted did not sail
Pusher
Power

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

SHEET 12.

Vessel **"MONARCH OF BERMUDA"**, arriving at, **NEW YORK N.Y.**, **JUL 24 1939**, 19, from the port of **HAMILTON, BERMUDA**

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
	Family Name	Given Name				When	Where									
1	SCHOFIELD	GRANT	/		1/CL/WAITER	1938 Nov 19	NEW YORK	NO	YES	31	M	ENGLISH	BRITISH	5'10	190	
2	WINSPEAR	ERNEST	/		"	"	"	"	"	28	M	"	"	5'9	137	
3	GEDDES	RICHARD	/		"	"	"	"	"	30	M	"	"	5'10	140	
4	PLUMB	ARTHUR	/		"	"	"	"	"	30	M	"	"	5'10	140	
5	HARKINS	WALTER	/		ABST STWD	DEC. 2	"	"	"	33	M	"	"	5'11	182	
6	GARDNER	CHARLES	/		1/CL/WAITER	Nov. 19	"	"	"	25	M	"	"	5'4	135	
7	ROWLAND	FRANK	/		2ND SAL STWD	DEC. 2	"	"	"	30	M	"	"	5'8	175	
8	SCOTT	WILLIAM	/		B R STWD	Nov. 19	"	"	"	32	M	SCOTCH	"	5'6	150	
9	PHILLIPS	NORMAN	/		1/CL/WAITER	"	"	"	"	25	M	ENGLISH	"	5'5	130	
10	DOUGLAS	LEO	/		A/LINENKEE PER	DEC. 2	NEW YORK	NO	YES	28	M	ENGLISH	BRITISH	5'5	125	
11	IRVINE	JOHN	/		A/WRITER	" 6	"	"	"	48	M	"	"	5'8	180	
12	ACTON	CHARLES	/		A/DECK STWD	" 8	BERMUDA	"	"	34	M	"	"	5'8	150	
13	DOMINY	CHESTER	/		1/CL/WAITER	" 14	NEW YORK	"	"	27	M	"	"	5'5	130	
14	BONNEY	EDWARD	/		"	" 23	"	"	"	35	M	"	"	5'8	160	
15	BEAN	ARTHUR E	/		E M R STWD	" 31	BERMUDA	"	"	23	M	AF/BLACK	"	5'10	164	
16	HYLANDS	DANIEL	/		ENTREE COOK	1939 JAN 3	NEW YORK	"	"	27	M	SCOTCH	"	5'8	140	
17	JERRIN	FREDERICK	/		A/DECK STWD	" 7	"	"	"	34	M	ENGLISH	"	5'9	156	
18	BURROWS	JOHN	/		N W MAN	"	"	"	"	56	M	IRISH	"	6'7	168	
19	PERKINS	WILLIAM	/		1/CL/WAITER	"	"	"	"	52	M	ENGLISH	"	5'4	145	
20	WALE	CAMPBELL	/		CONFECTIONER'S SCULLION	" 14	"	"	"	28	M	AF/BLACK	"	5'11	154	
21	ANDREWS	JOHN	/		2ND COOK	"	"	"	"	26	M	ENGLISH	"	5'6	140	
22	BRADLEY	ALBERT	/		3RD. BAKER	" 20	"	"	"	39	M	"	"	5'5	130	
23	HOLLAND	GEORGE	/		1/CL/WAITER	" 21	"	"	"	42	M	"	"	5'10	148	
24	DESHIELDS	WALTER	/		CREW COOK	"	"	"	"	41	M	AF/BLACK	"	5'10	185	
25	MCDONALD	WILLIAM	/		1/CL/WAITER	FEB 6	BERMUDA	"	"	42	M	ENGLISH	"	5'3	128	
26	LIGHTBOURN	KENNETH	/		UTILITYMAN	" 7	"	"	"	32	M	AF/BLACK	"	5'8	170	
27	YOUNG	GERALD	/		PAGE BOY	" 10	NEW YORK	"	"	17	M	ENGLISH	"	5'8	134	
28	VANNER	PERCY	/		CAFE WAITER	"	"	"	"	44	M	"	"	5'5	116	
29	PEARSON	JAMES	/		G H STWD	" 17	"	"	"	26	M	U S A	U S A	5'8	145	
30	MCHAFFIE	ALEXANDER	/		CHIEF STWD	" 27	BERMUDA	"	"	49	M	ENGLISH	BRITISH	5'11	200	

Line **FURNESS BERMUDA**
Owners **FURNESS WITBY & CO LTD.**
Local Agents **FURNESS BERMUDA**

Immigrant Inspector

*See list of races on back hereof.
Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

Line 9 Phillips Deleted did not sail
A. Fisher
Forward

U. S. DEPT. OF COMMERCE
BUREAU OF IMMIGRATION

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, _____ of the _____ do declare
that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the
copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of Par. 5 subdivision (b) Immigration Rule 6 which appears below.

Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19 _____

Immigrant Inspector

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.
When an arriving seaman is a "workaway," a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 5. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (Black)	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Sheet No. 13

168

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel "MONARCH OF BERMUDA"

, arriving at, NEW YORK N.Y.

JUL 24 1939

, 19

, from the port of

HAMILTON, BERMUDA

SHEET 13.

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's com- pany	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
	Family Name	Given Name				When	Where									
1	HERRICKS	NORMAN			B R STWD	MAR 2	NEW YORK	No	Yes	25	M	ENGLISH	BRITISH	5'6	130	
2	JOHNSON	JOHN			I/CL/WAITER	" 7	BERMUDA	"	"	22	M	"	"	5'7	120	
3	SIMMONS	WOODGATE			E M R STWD	"	"	"	"	20	M	AF/BLACK	"	5'6	150	
4	DUNPHY	ADRIAN			BELBOY	" 10	NEW YORK	"	"	16	M	ENGLISH	"	5'8	137	
5	COWAN	EDWARD			"	"	"	"	"	17	M	"	"	5'8	135	
6	WILLIAMS	REGINALD			A/CREW COOK	" 11	"	"	"	27	M	AF/BLACK	"	5'11	160	
7	AGUDO	RONALDO			ABST COOK	"	"	"	"	43	M	SPANISH	SPANISH	5'5	230	
8	WILLETTS	ALFRED			A/GRILL COOK	"	"	"	"	18	M	ENGLISH	BRITISH	5'11	139	
9	CLAYTON	HARRY			I/CL/WAITER	" 15	"	"	"	28	M	"	"	5'11	148	
10	HERNANDEZ	ANTHONY			"	" 21	"	"	"	29	M	U S A	U S A	5'8	146	
11	HINSON	KENNETH			E M R STWD	" 23	BERMUDA	"	"	38	M	AF/BLACK	BRITISH	5'6	145	
12	BLAIR	THOMAS			A/DECK STWD	APR 1	NEW YORK	"	"	24	M	ENGLISH	"	5'7	136	
13	CASHMORE	THOMAS			A/BARKEEPER	"	"	"	"	45	M	"	"	5'6	170	
14	PRITCHARD	WILLIAM			I/CL/WAITER	"	"	"	"	26	M	"	"	5'6	135	
15	WYLES	BRIAN			CH WRITER	"	"	"	"	26	M	"	"	5'6	145	
16	WARDER	ERNEST			UTILITYMAN	" 6	"	"	"	29	M	AF/BLACK	"	5'9	150	
17	WEATHERHEAD	GEORGE			2ND CONFECT	" 8	"	"	"	41	M	SCOTCH	"	5'6	152	
18	PRITCHARD	EDWARD			I/CL/WAITER	"	"	"	"	29	M	ENGLISH	"	5'8	140	
19	PENTLAND	GEORGE			B R STWD	"	"	"	"	32	M	SCOTCH	"	5'9	152	
20	BATES	WILLIAM			A/FISH COOK	" 17	"	"	"	29	M	"	"	5'7	140	
21	YOUNG	HAROLD			MUSICIAN	" 22	"	"	"	32	M	ENGLISH	U S A	5'10	183	
22	O'CONNOR	ALEXANDER			UTILITYMAN	"	"	"	"	23	M	AF/BLACK	BRITISH	5'11	175	
23	EASTMOND	CLARENCE			"	"	"	"	"	54	M	"	U S A	5'5	135	
24	STELFOX	GORDON			B R STWD	"	"	"	"	30	M	ENGLISH	BRITISH	5'7	150	
25	VANZOMEREN	JAN			POOL ATTD	" 21	"	"	"	41	M	DUTCH	U S A	6'2	178	
26	LYONS	EDWARD			N W MAN	" 22	"	"	"	35	M	ENGLISH	"	5'8	160	
27	DYER	WILLIAM			A/BARKEEPER	" 27	"	"	"	44	M	"	BRITISH	5'11	220	
28	LEATHER	JOHN			G H STWD	"	"	"	"	31	M	"	"	5'8	140	
29	SANTORO	WILLIAM			A/PTRYMAN	MAY 1	"	"	"	36	M	ITALIAN	U S A	5'4	122	
30	HORROCKS	JOHN			2ND B R STWD	"	"	"	"	61	M	ENGLISH	BRITISH	5'3	112	

Line FURNESS BERMUDA
Owners FURNESS WITBY & CO. LTD
Local Agents FURNESS BERMUDA

Immigrant Inspector

*See list of races on back hereof.
Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6),
and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, _____ of the _____, do declare
that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the
copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of Par. 5 subdivision (b) Immigration Rule 6 which appears below.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19____

Master, First or Second Officer.

Immigrant Inspector

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

When an arriving seaman is a "workaway," a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 5. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (Black)	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, _____ of the _____, do declare
that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the
copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of Par. 5 subdivision (b) Immigration Rule 6 which appears below.

Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19 _____

Immigrant Inspector

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

When an arriving seaman is a "workaway," a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 5. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (Black)	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Sheet No. 13

168

Vessel "MONARCH OF BERMUDA"

, arriving at, NEW YORK N.Y.

JUL 24 1939

, 19

, from the port of

HAMILTON, BERMUDA

SHEET 13.

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's com- pany	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
	Family Name	Given Name				When	Where									
1	HORROCKS	NORMAN			B R STD	1939										
2	JOHNSON	JOHN			I/CL/WAITER	MAR 2	NEW YORK	NO	YES	25	M	ENGLISH	BRITISH	5'6	130	
3	SIMMONS	WOODGATE			E M R STD	" 7	BERMUDA	"	"	22	M	"	"	5'7	120	
4	DUNPHY	ADRIAN			BELLBOY	" 10	NEW YORK	"	"	20	M	AF/BLACK	"	5'6	150	
5	COWAN	EDWARD			"	"	"	"	"	16	M	ENGLISH	"	5'8	137	
6	WILLIAMS	REGINALD			A/CHIEF COOK	" 11	"	"	"	17	M	"	"	5'8	135	
7	AGUDO	RONALDO			ABST COOK	"	"	"	"	27	M	AF/BLACK	"	5'11	160	
8	WILLETTE	ALFRED			A/GRILL COOK	"	"	"	"	43	M	SPANISH	SPANISH	5'5	230	
9	CLAYTON	HARRY			I/CL/WAITER	" 16	"	"	"	18	M	ENGLISH	BRITISH	5'11	139	
10	HERNANDEZ	ANTHONY			"	" 21	"	"	"	28	M	"	"	5'11	148	
11	HINSON	KENNETH			E M R STD	" 23	BERMUDA	"	"	29	M	U S A	U S A	5'8	146	
12	BLAIR	THOMAS			A/DECK STD	APR 1	NEW YORK	"	"	38	M	AF/BLACK	BRITISH	5'6	145	
13	CASHMORE	THOMAS			A/BARKEEPER	"	"	"	"	24	M	ENGLISH	"	5'7	136	
14	PRITCHARD	WILLIAM			I/CL/WAITER	"	"	"	"	45	M	"	"	5'6	170	
15	WYLES	BRIAN			CH WRITER	"	"	"	"	26	M	"	"	5'6	135	
16	WARDER	ERNEST			UTILITYMAN	" 6	"	"	"	26	M	"	"	5'6	145	
17	WEATHERHEAD	GEORGE			2ND CONFECT	" 8	"	"	"	29	M	AF/BLACK	"	5'9	150	
18	PRITCHARD	EDWARD			I/CL/WAITER	"	"	"	"	41	M	SCOTCH	"	5'6	152	
19	PENTLAND	GEORGE			"	"	"	"	"	29	M	ENGLISH	"	5'8	140	
20	DATES	WILLIAM			B R STD	"	"	"	"	32	M	SCOTCH	"	5'9	152	
21	YOUNG	HAROLD			A/FISH COOK	" 17	"	"	"	29	M	"	"	5'7	140	
22	O'CONNOR	ALEXANDER			MUSICIAN	" 22	"	"	"	32	M	ENGLISH	U S A	5'10	183	
23	EASTMOND	CLARENCE			UTILITYMAN	"	"	"	"	23	M	AF/BLACK	BRITISH	5'11	175	
24	STELFOX	GORDON			"	"	"	"	"	54	M	"	U S A	5'5	135	
25	VANZOMEREN	JAN			B R STD	"	"	"	"	30	M	ENGLISH	BRITISH	5'7	150	
26	LYONS	EDWARD			POOL ATTDY	" 21	"	"	"	41	M	DUTCH	U S A	6'2	178	
27	DYER	WILLIAM			N W MAN	" 22	"	"	"	35	M	ENGLISH	"	5'8	160	
28	LEATHER	JOHN			A/BARKEEPER	" 27	"	"	"	44	M	"	BRITISH	5'11	220	
29	SANTORO	WILLIAM			G H STD	"	"	"	"	31	M	"	"	5'8	140	
30	HORROCKS	JOHN			A/PTRYMAN	MAY 1	"	"	"	36	M	ITALIAN	U S A	5'4	122	
					2ND B R STD	"	"	"	"	61	M	ENGLISH	BRITISH	5'3	112	

Line FURNESS BERMUDA
Owners FURNESS WITBY & CO., LTD
Local Agents FURNESS BERMUDA

Immigrant Inspector

*See list of races on back hereof.
Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

169

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

SHEET 14,

Vessel **"MONARCH OF BERMUDA"**, arriving at, **NEW YORK N.Y.**, **JUL 24 1939**, 19, from the port of **HAMILTON, BERMUDA**

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's com- pany	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
	Family Name	Given Name				When	Where									
1	BEILENSOHN	LEON			LARDER COOK	MAY 4	BERMUDA	NO	YES	36	M	HEBREW	BRITISH	5'7	150	
2	MCLEOD	STEWART			ASST COOK	" 6	NEW YORK	"	"	25	M	SCOTCH	"	5'6 1/2	135	
3	MOORE	HUGH			A/PTRYMAN	"	"	"	"	25	M	ENGLISH	"	5'10	160	
4	VOTAW	GEORGE			B R STD	"	"	"	"	46	M	U S A	U S A	5'8	150	
5	MATHIE	ROBERT			"	"	"	"	"	40	M	SCOTCH	BRITISH	5'10	148	
6	AIRSWORTH	GEORGE			SEN 2ND STD	" 12	"	"	"	34	M	ENGLISH	"	5'7	134	
7	DAVIES	JOHN			1/CL/WAITER	"	"	"	"	38	M	"	"	5'6	130	
8	MARTIN	FRANCIS			A/LANDRYMAN	MAY 17	BERMUDA	NO	YES	19	M	ENGLISH	BRITISH	5'5	150	
9	MURRAY	ROBERT			B R STD	" 20	NEW YORK	"	"	45	M	"	"	5'7	166	
10	DOODALL	THOMAS			BELL BOY	"	"	"	"	17	M	"	"	5'4	132	
11	CLARKE	ARTHUR			2ND STD	" 19	"	"	"	39	M	"	"	5'9	170	
12	BELLAMY	ISA			STEWARDESS	" 25	"	"	"	39	F	"	"	5'10	142	
13	GRAY	CLYDE			B R STD	"	"	"	"	37	M	"	"	5'9	155	
14	SIMPSON	JOSEPH			2ND LDRYMAN	"	"	"	"	30	M	"	"	5'6	160	
15	WEDLEY	ETHEL			STEWARDESS	"	"	"	"	48	F	"	"	5'2	120	
16	CURTIS	CHARLES			A/PTRYMAN	" 28	BERMUDA	"	"	41	M	AF/BLACK	"	5'7	175	
17	RICHARDSON	ERNEST			UTILITYMAN	" 29	"	"	"	35	M	"	"	5'7	132	
18	TAAFFE	JOHN			N W MAN.	JUN 8	NEW YORK	"	"	45	M	IRISH	U S A	5'9	170	
19	WEISS	PALLE			1/CL/WAITER	" 7	"	"	"	38	M	SCANDINAV	DANISH	5'7	148	
20	KILNER	ROBERT			2ND CL STD	"	"	"	"	38	M	ENGLISH	BRITISH	5'7	155	
21	BARRETT	GEORGE			COMM'D WTR	" 8	"	"	"	19	M	"	"	5'5	126	
22	QUINLAN	PAUL			1/CL/WAITER	" 7	"	"	"	33	M	"	"	5'9	140	
23	O'KEEFE	CHARLES			N W MAN	" 9	"	"	"	22	M	"	"	5'9	158	
24	RICHARDSON	BRIAN			1/CL/WAITER	"	"	"	"	26	M	"	"	5'6	135	
25	WILKINS	FRANK			SOC HALL STD	" 7	"	"	"	49	M	"	"	5'6	140	
26	BUCKINGHAM	STANLEY			1/CL/WAITER	" 5	"	"	"	46	M	U S A	U S A	5'11	140	
27	COURTNEY	ALEX			"	" 7	"	"	"	32	M	ENGLISH	BRITISH	6'0	160	
28	HENNAWAY	JAMES			"	"	"	"	"	41	M	"	"	5'8	160	
29	O'CONNOR	CHARLES			"	" 6	"	"	"	26	M	SCOTCH	"	5'10 1/2	150	
30	PIERCEY	ALBERT			"	" 9	"	"	"	24	M	ENGLISH	"	6'1	162	

Line **FURNESB BERMUDA**
 Owners **FURNESB WITBY & CO LTD.**
 Local Agents **FURNESB BERMUDA**

Immigrant Inspector

Line 7 Davies Deleted did not sail
 R. Pushie
 Pursue

*See list of races on back hereof.
 Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, _____ of the _____, do declare
that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the
copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of Par. 5 subdivision (b) Immigration Rule 6 which appears below.

Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19____

Immigrant Inspector

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

When an arriving seaman is a "workaway," a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 5. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (Black)	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel **"MONARCH OF BERMUDA"**, arriving at, **NEW YORK N.Y.**, **JUL 24 1939**, 19, from the port of **HAMILTON, BERMUDA**

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service in sea	(5) Position in ship's com- pany	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
	Family Name	Given Name				When	Where									
1	CURTIS	JAMES			1/CL/WAITER	JUN 7	NEW YORK	No	YES	32	M	ENGLISH	BRITISH	5'10	152	
2	POYNTON	ROBERT			"	"	"	"	"	24	M	"	"	6'0	156	
3	HISGENE	ROBERT			2/CL/WAITER	"	"	"	"	19	M	"	"	6'1	156	
4	BROWN	HERBERT			1/CL/WAITER	"	"	"	"	42	M	"	"	5'11	150	
5	WOODBRIDGE	GEORGE			"	"	"	"	"	32	M	"	"	5'11	160	
6	SMITH	CHARLES			ASST COOK	"	"	"	"	33	M	"	"	5'7	149	
7	BAXENDALE	THOMAS			1/CL/WAITER	"	"	"	"	27	M	"	"	5'8	159	
8	KENNY	RONALD			BELLBOY	"	"	"	"	16	M	IRISH	"	5'4	131	
9	WILLIAMSON	FRANK			2ND/CL/WTR	"	"	"	"	25	M	SCOTCH	"	5'9	160	
10	NOFTALL	HUBERT			BELLBOY	"	"	"	"	16	M	ENGLISH	"	5'4	115	
11	MCGINTY	ROBERT			GRILL COOK	"	"	"	"	29	M	SCOTCH	"	5'6	139	
12	GOTTSCHALK	CARL			1/CL/WAITER	" 8	"	"	"	24	M	U S A	U S A	5'9	140	✓
13	PETRIE	SYDNEY			SOC HALL WTR	" 9	"	"	"	27	M	SCOTCH	"	5'10	160	✓
14	CRAWFORD	JAMES			1/CL/WAITER	" 6	"	"	"	37	M	ENGLISH	BRITISH	5'7	160	
15	PRITCHARD	GRIFFITH			"	"	"	"	"	29	M	"	"	5'7	126	
16	FRANCIS	LEONARD			MUSICIAN	" 10	"	"	"	25	M	PORTUGUESE	U S A	5'6	125	✓
17	BORDEN	PERSHING			1/CL/WAITER	"	"	"	"	19	M	ENGLISH	"	5'0	170	✓
18	WILLS	HILDA			STEWARDESS	" 12	BERMUDA	"	"	50	F	"	BRITISH	5'7	155	
19	SMITH	ELDRED			DECK SYND	" 13	"	"	"	46	M	"	"	5'9	165	
20	BURCHELL	HILTON			UTILITYMAN	"	"	"	"	22	M	AF/BLACK	"	5'11	150	
21	BUTTERFIELD	NORMAN			"	"	"	"	"	19	M	"	"	5'8	165	
22	PROCTOR	WINSTON			"	"	"	"	"	29	M	"	"	5'4	130	
23	WHITTER	EARLSTON			"	"	"	"	"	21	M	"	"	5'9	190	
24	HERRIDGE	VICTOR			DANCE DR STD	" 17	NEW YORK	"	"	35	M	ENGLISH	"	5'8	150	
25	ETRINGER	ANNA			CH ST'DESS	"	"	"	"	41	F	"	U S A	5'4	150	✓
26	WILLIAMS	GEORGE			1/CL/WAITER	"	"	"	"	40	M	"	BRITISH	5'9	160	
27	DRECHLER	EDWARD			"	"	"	"	"	27	M	GERMAN	"	5'10	160	
28	DELAET	MARIE			STEWARDESS	"	"	"	"	45	F	FLEMISH	U S A	5'4	130	✓
29	MACDONALD	ALLAN			1/CL/WAITER	"	"	"	"	34	M	SCOTCH	BRITISH	5'10	150	
30	WARNER	JAMES			UTILITYMAN	" 20	BERMUDA	"	"	25	M	AF/BLACK	"	5'11	160	

Line **FURNESS BERMUDA**
Owners **FURNESS WITBY & CO. LTD.**
Local Agents **FURNESS BERMUDA**

Immigrant Inspector

*See list of races on back hereof.
Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, _____ of the _____, do declare
that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the
copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of Par. 5 subdivision (b) Immigration Rule 6 which appears below.

Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19 _____

Immigrant Inspector

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.
When an arriving seaman is a "workaway," a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 5. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (Black)	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

SHEET 16.

Vessel "MONARCH OF BERMUDA", arriving at, NEW YORK N.Y., JUL 24 1939, 19, from the port of HAMILTON, BERMUDA.

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's com- pany	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
	Family Name	Given Name				When	Where									
1	PEETS	ALFRED	/		UTILITYMAN	1939 JUN 20	BERMUDA	NO	YES	35	M	AF/BLACK	BRITISH	5'5 1/2	134	
2	GARDNER	CYRIL	/		BELLBOY	" 23	NEW YORK	"	"	17	M	ENGLISH	"	5'8	140	
3	WILLIAMS	GERALD	/		A/PTRYMAN	" 24	"	"	"	27	M	"	"	5'10	165	
4	WINTER	LUCY	/		STEWARDESS	"	"	"	"	49	M	"	"	5'4	125	
5	BERNHARDT	JOHN	/		2/CL/WAITER	"	"	YES	"	18	M	GERMAN	U S A	6'0	160	✓
6	RUBENSTEIN	IRA	/		1/CL/WAITER	"	"	YES	"	37	M	HEBREW	"	5'9	160	✓
7	RICHARDSON	OLIVER	/		UTILITYMAN	"	"	NO	"	39	M	AF/BLACK	BRITISH	5'10	164	
8	FERREIRA	GEORGE	/		A/LDRYMAN	" 27	BERMUDA	"	"	24	M	PORTUGUESE	"	5'5	130	
9	MELLISH	WALTER	/		B R STWD	" 30	NEW YORK	"	"	36	M	ENGLISH	"	6'0	165	
10	MCGREEVY	WILLIAM	/		BUTCHER & SCULLION	"	"	"	"	27	M	U S A	U S A	5'6	140	✓
11	SASSETT	CARL	/		UTILITYMAN	JULY 5	BERMUDA	"	"	24	M	AF/BLACK	BRITISH	5'9	178	
12	KINGSWOOD	CLARE	/		N W MAN	" 8	NEW YORK	"	"	40	M	ENGLISH	"	5'10	175	
13	PHILAN	JOHN	/		"	"	"	"	"	42	M	IRISH	U S A	5'11	165	
14	CARROLL	FREDERICK	/		A/PTRYMAN	"	"	"	"	22	M	U S A	"	5'7 1/2	165	
15	KAHN	CARL	/		BUTCHER & SCULLION	1939 JULY 8	NEW YORK	NO	YES	36	M	GERMAN	GERMAN	5'8	158	
16	MCCROSSAN	JOHN	/		1/CL/WAITER	"	"	"	"	31	M	ENGLISH	U S A	5'7	130	✓
17	MARTIN	AUSTIN	/		BELLBOY	" 15	"	"	"	15	M	"	BRITISH	5'0	119	
18	MURPHY	FELIX	/		A/PTRYMAN	"	"	"	"	37	M	IRISH	U S A	5'7 1/2	160	✓
19	STACEY	JOHN	/		LIBRARY STEWARD	"	"	"	"	37	M	ENGLISH	BRITISH	5'6	130	
20	WATSON	THOMAS	/		1/CL/WAITER	"	"	"	"	35	M	SCOTCH	"	5'5	144	
21	SCHOENFELDER	FREDERICK	/		ASST PRINTER	"	"	"	"	27	M	U S A	U S A	5'11	155	✓
22	WALKER	ABE	/		MUSICIAN	"	"	YES	"	27	M	HEBREW	"	5'8 1/2	185	✓
23	MONEIL	ROBERT	/		N W MAN	"	"	NO	"	37	M	SCOTCH	BRITISH	5'5	130	
24	HAYWARD	CLAUDE	/		UTILITYMAN	" 17	BERMUDA	"	"	31	M	AF/BLACK	"	5'11	175	
25	FORDHAM	CHRISTINE	/		SHOP ATTDT	JULY 20	NEW YORK	"	"	32	F	POLISH	U.S.A.	5-9	145	✓
26	HELD	JOHN	/		ASST PANTS	"	"	"	"	32	M	U.S.A.	U.S.A.	5-2	114	✓
27	JONES	RICHARD	/		1ST CL. UTR.	"	"	"	"	22	M	ENGLISH	BRITISH	5-9	150	
28	PUDDIFOOT	BERT	/		JR. 2ND. STWD	"	"	"	"	32	M	ENGLISH	BRITISH	6-1	158	
29	SKIFFINGTON	GEORGE	/		N.W. MAN	"	"	"	"	32	M	ENGLISH	BRITISH	5-5	144	
30																

FRONT
P.E.
P.E.
P.E.
P.E.

W. H. H. H. H.

Line 13 Philan and 14 Carroll
deleted - did not sail R. Fisher

Line FURNESS BERMUDA LINE
Owners FURNESS BITHY & CO. LTD.
Local Agents FURNESS BITHY & CO. LTD.

Immigrant Inspector

*See list of races on back hereof.
Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Form 68
DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION AND NATURALIZATION SERVICE

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Tampier Aug 16 39

139 from the port of

Tampier Aug 16 39

STATEMENT OF MASTER OF VESSEL REGARDING CHANGES IN CREW PRIOR TO DEPARTURE.

Form 117-600

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

172

Part of—

Wm. F. M.

1934

Norwegian
(Nationality)

I, master of the Norwegian S. S. Norwegian hereby certify that the following is a complete record of all
(Nationality)
port of Oslo

from port of Osha hereby certify that the following is a true and correct statement of the changes in the personnel of the crew of said vessel since arrival at this port:

Total crew at time of arrival 30 Number of seamen deserted 0
Seamen left in hospital (or died) 0

Seamen left in hospital (or dead) _____

Number of seamen discharged _____ 0

Number of seamen signed on at this port _____ 0

Total crew this date _____ 30

The above-named vessel arrived at this port
July 24th 1939, consigned to
Robins & Co., and is

The above-named vessel arrived at this port July 28th 1934 and is
Lawrence Corporation; is now lying at Robins Bay, and is
expected to sail July 28th 1934 for Tampico
First port of call in United States

Expected to sail _____ 1956 to _____
via United States port of _____
the voyage will _____ new year.

MA United States F
this voyage was new year.

Following is a detailed and accurate statement of all changes in crew:

DESERTING SEAMEN.

[illegible]

CONTINUED OVER

(11)	(12)	(13)	(14)	(15)	(16)	(17)
Race*	Nationality	Height	Weight	Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	REMARKS (Including statement whether alien ever entered, deported from United States, and if so, whether permission to re-apply has been obtained)	Action of Immigrant Inspector (This column for use of Government officials only)
Scandinavian	Norwegian	5' 11"	180	No.	No.	
"	"	5' 10"	170	"	"	
"	"	5' 10"	190	"	"	
"	"	5' 6"	145	"	"	
"	"	6' 0"	190	"	"	
"	"	5' 6"	130	"	"	
"	"	5' 10"	170	"	"	
"	"	5' 10"	170	"	"	
"	"	5' 10"	175	"	"	
"	Danish	5' 9"	160	"	"	
"	Norwegian	5' 6"	165	"	"	
"	"	5' 7"	175	"	"	
"	"	5' 7"	165	"	"	
"	Canadian.	5' 8"	170	"	"	
Scandinavian	Norwegian	5' 9"	155	"	"	
"	"	5' 10"	190	"	"	
"	"	5' 7"	165	"	"	
"	Canadian.	5' 6"	110	"	"	
Scandinavian	Norwegian	5' 9"	190	"	"	
"	"	5' 7"	150	"	"	
"	"	5' 10"	195	"	"	
"	"	6' 0"	170	"	"	
"	"	5' 10"	195	"	"	
"	"	5' 10"	165	"	"	
"	"	5' 8"	150	"	"	
"	"	5' 10"	145	"	"	
"	"	5' 8"	150	"	"	
"	"	5' 9"	175	"	"	
"	"	6' 2"	180	"	"	
"	"	5' 7"	150	"	"	

new Members of crew

*See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (6), (7), and (8) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

173

Sheet No.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

STATEMENT OF MASTER OF VESSEL REGARDING CHANGES IN CREW PRIOR TO DEPARTURE.

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

PORT OF New York 172

I, master of the Norwegian S.S. Uranian July 28th 1939
from port of Oslo hereby certify that the following is a complete record of all changes in the personnel of the crew of said vessel since arrival at this port:

Total crew at time of arrival 30 Number of seamen deserted 0
Number of seamen discharged 0 Seamen left in hospital (or died) 0
Number of seamen signed on at this port 0 Total crew this date 30

The above-named vessel arrived at this port July 24th 1939, consigned to Tankers Corporation; is now lying at Robins St. St. and is expected to sail July 28th 1939 for Tampico via United States port of New York. First port of call in United States this voyage was New York.

Following is a detailed and accurate statement of all changes in crew:

DESERTING SEAMEN.

Name	Age	Nationality	When and where signed on

(CONTINUED OVER)

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure; and also the names of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10. for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded; *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

NOV 2 10 22

See list of crew

*See list of names on back hereof.
Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (6), (7), and (8) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

(11)	(12)	(13)	(14)	(15)	(16)	(17)
Race	Nationality	Height	Weight	Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	REMARKS (including reasons whether alien engaged or discharged from United States and whether he is subject to re-apply has been obtained)	Action of Immigration Inspector (see instructions)
"	"	5' 10"	170	"	"	"
"	"	5' 10"	190	"	"	"
"	"	5' 6"	145	"	"	"
"	"	6' 0"	190	"	"	"
"	"	5' 6"	130	"	"	"
"	"	5' 10"	170	"	"	"
"	"	5' 10"	170	"	"	"
"	"	5' 10"	175	"	"	"
"	"	5' 9"	160	"	"	"
"	"	5' 6"	165	"	"	"
"	"	5' 7"	175	"	"	"
"	"	5' 7"	165	"	"	"
"	"	5' 8"	170	"	"	"
"	"	5' 10"	190	"	"	"
"	"	5' 7"	165	"	"	"
"	"	5' 6"	110	"	"	"
"	"	5' 9"	190	"	"	"
"	"	5' 7"	150	"	"	"
"	"	5' 10"	195	"	"	"
"	"	6' 0"	170	"	"	"
"	"	5' 10"	195	"	"	"
"	"	5' 10"	165	"	"	"
"	"	5' 8"	150	"	"	"
"	"	5' 10"	145	"	"	"
"	"	5' 8"	150	"	"	"
"	"	5' 9"	175	"	"	"
"	"	6' 2"	180	"	"	"
"	"	5' 7"	150	"	"	"

138, from the port of Tampico July 16 39

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure; and also the names of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of desertion or landing, departing respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10. for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded; *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

*See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (6), (9), (7), and (8) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

See Members of crew

PSCa. Form 311-609

STATEMENT OF MASTER OF VESSEL REGARDING CHANGES IN CREW PRIOR TO DEPARTURE.

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

PORT OF New York July 28th 1934

I, master of the Norwegian OSHO hereby certify that the following is a complete record of all changes in the personnel of the crew of said vessel since arrival at this port:

Total crew at time of arrival 30 Number of seamen deserted 0
Number of seamen discharged 0 Seamen left in hospital (or died) 0
Number of seamen signed on at this port 0 Total crew this date 30

The above-named vessel arrived at this port July 24th 1934, consigned to Taukies Corporation; is now lying at Robins Dry Dock, and is expected to sail July 28th 1934, for Tampico. First port of call in United States via United States port of New York.
this voyage was New York.

Following is a detailed and accurate statement of all changes in crew:

DESERTING SEAMEN.

Name	Age	Nationality	When and where signed on

[CONTINUED OVER]

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW 173
from the port of Tampico July 16 34

(1) Race	(2) Nationality	(3) Height	(4) Weight	(5) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	(6) REMARKS (Qualifying statements, when and where signed on, and date of departure, and whether or not a permit to re-apply has been obtained.)	(7) Action of Immigration Inspector (This column for use of Government officials only.)
----------	-----------------	------------	------------	---	--	---

"	Canadian	5' 11"	180	No.	No.	
"	"	5' 10"	170	"	"	
"	"	5' 10"	190	"	"	
"	"	5' 6"	145	"	"	
"	"	6' 0"	190	"	"	
"	"	5' 6"	130	"	"	
"	"	5' 10"	170	"	"	
"	"	5' 10"	175	"	"	
"	"	5' 9"	160	"	"	
"	Danish	5' 9"	165	"	"	
"	Norwegian	5' 7"	175	"	"	
"	"	5' 7"	165	"	"	
"	"	5' 8"	170	"	"	
"	Canadian	5' 10"	190	"	"	
"	"	5' 7"	165	"	"	
"	"	5' 6"	110	"	"	
"	Canadian	5' 9"	190	"	"	
"	"	5' 10"	195	"	"	
"	"	6' 0"	170	"	"	
"	"	5' 10"	195	"	"	
"	"	5' 10"	165	"	"	
"	"	5' 8"	150	"	"	
"	"	5' 10"	145	"	"	
"	"	5' 8"	150	"	"	
"	"	5' 9"	175	"	"	
"	"	6' 2"	180	"	"	
"	"	5' 7"	150	"	"	

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (6), (9), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

173

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel "MARATHON", arriving at New York, July 24, 1939, from the port of Tampier Aug 16 39

(3) NAME IN FULL		(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	(16) REMARKS (Including statement whether alien ever ordered deported from United States, and if so, whether permission to re-apply has been obtained)	(17) Action of Immigrant Inspector (This column for use of Government officials only)
Family name	Given name			When	Where										No.	No.
Juell	Trygve	✓ 29 years	Master	1/30-36	Oslo	No.	Yes.	45	M.	Scandinav	Norwegian	5'11"	180			
Hansen	Gjert	✓ 25 "	Chief off.	3/11-39	Hamburg	"	"	43	"	"	"	5'10"	170			
Marcussen	Audun	✓ 6 "	2nd. "	3/7 "	Oslo	"	"	30	"	"	"	5'10"	190			
Kristoffersen	Kristoffer	✓ 6 "	3rd. "	3/11 "	Hamburg	"	"	28	"	"	"	5'6"	145			
Hauff	Tommy	✓ 32 "	Chief eng.	" "	"	"	"	57	"	"	"	6'0"	190			
Hansen	Aasbjørn	✓ 20 "	2nd. "	" "	"	"	"	53	"	"	"	5'6"	130			
Gulliksen	Johan	✓ 6 "	3rd. "	3/7 "	Oslo	"	"	27	"	"	"	5'10"	170			
Winther	Olaus	✓ 20 "	Steward	5/24 "	New York	"	"	37	"	"	"	5'10"	175			
Rokstad	Erling	✓ 5 "	W.O. A.B.	3/7 "	Oslo	"	"	23	"	"	"	5'10"	175			
Sigsgaard	Alfred	✓ 15 "	Cook	5/24 "	New York	"	"	38	"	"	Danish	5'9"	160			
Johansen	Wilhelm	✓ 10 "	Bosun	3/11 "	Hamburg	"	"	35	"	"	Norwegian	5'6"	165			
Herskedahl	Trygve	✓ 10 "	A. B.	3/7 "	Oslo	"	"	32	"	"	"	5'7"	175			
Lauritzen	Lars	✓ 2 "	A. B.	3/11 "	Hamburg	"	"	21	"	"	"	5'7"	165			
Noel	Jean	✓ 2 "	A. B.	" "	"	"	"	19	"	"	Canadian.	5'8"	170			
Solberg	Jens	✓ 2 "	O. S.	3/7 "	Oslo	"	"	25	"	Scandinav	Norwegian	5'9"	155			
Hansen	Hans	✓ 1 "	O. S.	3/11 "	Hamburg	"	"	19	"	"	"	5'10"	190			
Hermansen	Ragnar	✓ 1 "	O. S.	" "	"	"	"	19	"	"	"	5'7"	165			
Malouin	Marius	✓ 1 "	O. S.	" "	"	"	"	17	"	"	Canadian.	5'6"	110			
Medalen	Jon	✓ 4 month	Deck boy	3/21 "	Rotterdam	"	"	25	"	Scandinav	Norwegian	5'9"	190			
Andersen	Nils	✓ 4 "	" "	3/7 "	Oslo	"	"	18	"	"	"	5'7"	150			
Johansen	Bredahl	✓ 4 years	Pumpman	" "	"	"	"	26	"	"	"	5'10"	195			
Eriksen	Didrik	✓ 6 "	Donkyman	" "	"	"	"	29	"	"	"	6'0"	170			
Østervold.	Malvin	✓ 12 "	Fireman	7/5 "	New York	"	"	29	"	"	"	5'10"	195			
Olavesen	Anders	✓ 2 "	"	3/11 "	Hamburg	"	"	20	"	"	"	5'10"	165			
Jensen	Ole	✓ 2 "	"	" "	"	"	"	19	"	"	"	5'8"	150			
Olsen	Gunnar	✓ 2 "	"	" "	"	"	"	21	"	"	"	5'10"	145			
Thilesen	Karl	✓ 1 "	Greaser	" "	"	"	"	17	"	"	"	5'8"	150			
Iversen	Ole	✓ 1 "	"	" "	"	"	"	19	"	"	"	5'9"	175			
Andersen	Karl	✓ 4 month	Galley boy	3/7 "	Oslo	"	"	19	"	"	"	6'2"	180			
Kjeniksen	Anker	✓ 4 "	Mess boy	" "	"	"	"	22	"	"	"	5'7"	150			

Closed with (30) Thirty-Names Members of crew

Cell-Frontenac Oil Co. Montreal, Canada.
Halle & Peterson, Oslo, Norway.

*See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (6), (7), and (8) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

Immigrant Inspector.

[illegible]

I acknowledge this reference to section 36 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, imposing a fine of \$10 for each change in crew not reported by me. I certify on honor that the foregoing is a complete and accurate report, and that, should any additional changes in crew occur before my vessel sails from this port, I will report such changes to the immigration authorities.

M. J. [Signature] Master.

[illegible]

See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien.

and (7)
14-1260

1. I, Master of the Japanese S.S. "HOKKAI MARU",
(Nationality)
from port of New York, N. Y., hereby certify that the following is a complete record of
all changes in the personnel of the crew of said vessel since arrival at this port: **175**
62 Number of seamen deserted None None

Number of seamen signed on at this port None, 1939, consigned to
The above-named vessel arrived at this port 11th August, 1939, and is
Williams, Dimond & Co., is now lying at Berth 226 D, and is
expected to sail 11th August, 1939, for Yokohama, Japan.
via United States port of direct First port of call in United States
this voyage was New York, N. Y.

Following is a detailed and accurate statement of all changes in crew:

[illegible]

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration office
part of the United States
24

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW _____

二

62 ~~blue~~ blue Sheet No. 1

39, from the port of

LONDON

(15) 717

(16)

(17)

REMARKS	
<p>Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease</p> <p>Action or manner</p> <p>Inspector</p> <p>(This column for use of Government officials only)</p>	<p>(Including document or label also over and above that supplied from United States, and if so, whether specimens to be applied have been obtained)</p>

by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

A circular library stamp from the University of California, San Diego. The text "UNIVERSITY OF CALIFORNIA" is curved along the top inner edge, and "SAN DIEGO" is curved along the bottom inner edge. In the center, the date "1939 JUL 21" is stamped. The stamp is slightly faded and overlaps with the text "UNIVERSITY OF CALIFORNIA" on the left margin.

21.

I acknowledge this reference to section 36 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, imposing a fine of \$10 for each change in crew not reported by me. I certify on honor that the foregoing is a complete and accurate report, and that, should any additional changes in crew occur before my vessel sails from this port, I will report such changes to the immigration authorities.

W. M. [Signature]
Master.

JANUARY 5, 1917

to the duty

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

[illegible]

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien.

DISCHARGED SEAMEN		When and where signed on	
Name	Age	Nationality	
		MONTE	

PORT OF New York, N. Y.
27th July., 1939.

I, master of the Japanese (Nationality) S.S. "HOKKAI MARU", hereby certify that the following is a complete record of
from port of Bremen, Germany, all changes in the personnel of the crew of said vessel since arrival at this port:
Total crew at time of arrival 62 Number of seamen deserted 62
Number of seamen discharged None Seamen left in hospital (or died) None
Number of seamen signed on at this port None Total crew this date 62
Number of seamen signed on at this port 24th July, 1939, consigned
at this port Pier 3 Erie Basin, and

Total crew at time of departure None Total crew this date 1939, consigned to
Number of seamen signed on at this port 24th July, 1939, consigned to
Number of seamen signed on at this port Pier 3 Erie Basin, and is
The above-named vessel arrived at this port
Osaka, Syosen Kaisya, New York ; is now lying at
expected to sail 27th July, 1939, for Yokohama, Japan.
via United States port of Los Angeles, Calif. First port of call in United States
this voyage was
accurate statement of all changes in crew:
SEAMEN

United States Port of Call
voyage was _____
Following is a detailed and accurate statement of all changes in crew:
DESERTING SEAMEN

DESERTING SEAMEN

When and where signed on

Name	Age	Nationality
		C N E -

Form 609
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
REGISTRATION AND INVESTIGATION DIVISION

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such alien

port of the United States

from the port of

LOAN

(13)

part of the United States
24 June

1938, from the port of

(14)

(15)

(16)

Action of Immigrant
Inspector

...

62 abba Cune Sheet No.

178

2 a

2

1

151340

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel M. E. "HOKKAI MARU", arriving at New York, N. Y., June 19, 1932, from the port of LONDON

62 alien crew Sheet No. 1

178

(3) NAME IN FULL		(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	(16) REMARKS (Including statement whether alien ever ordered deported from United States, and if so, whether permission to re-apply has been obtained)	(17) Action of Immigration Inspector (This column for use of Government officials only)
Family name	Given name			When	Where											
Kawamata	Tetsu	25 years	Captain	6/14/38	Kobe	No	Yes	49	M	Japanese	Japanese	5-3	130	None.		
Ouchi	Shigefumi	14	Chief Officer	5/9/39	"	No	Yes	35	M	"	"	5-2	125	None.		
Edamatsu	Kikuo	9	Second Officer	6/15/38	"	No	Yes	30	M	"	"	5-4	145	None.		
Shinoda	Fukashi	2	Third Officer	4/18/39	"	No	Yes	27	M	"	"	5-5	132	None.		
Fukuda	Kazuhisa	1 1/2	Fourth Officer	5/8/39	"	No	Yes	23	M	"	"	5-8	141	Many scars on head.		
Takemura	Suamatsu	25	Chief Engineer	4/4/39	"	No	Yes	50	M	"	"	5-4	110	None.		
Itakura	Yasushi	15	First Engineer	4/1/39	"	No	Yes	38	M	"	"	5-5	133	Three moles on face.		
Kume	Shigeru	10	Second Engineer	"	"	No	Yes	35	M	"	"	5-4	140	None.		
Asaka	Izumi	9	do	6/20/38	"	No	Yes	31	M	"	"	5-5	130	None.		
Morino	Masaichi	4	do	2/23/38	"	No	Yes	28	M	"	"	5-4	130	A mole on right cheek.		
Kimura	Hanji	4	Third Engineer	9/13/38	"	No	Yes	26	M	"	"	5-5	135	None.		
Wakimoto	Taketoshi	4	do	5/15/38	"	No	Yes	27	M	"	"	5-4	120	None.		
Takeuchi	Itsuo	1 1/2	Apprentice Engineer	4/12/39	"	No	Yes	23	M	"	"	5-4	140	A mole on throat.		
Hirooka	Masatomo	20	Purser	10/20/38	"	No	Yes	39	M	"	"	5-4	150	Many small moles on face.		
Ishikawa	Kanoh	3	Doctor	2/24/38	"	No	Yes	39	M	"	"	5-4	125	None.		
Sugao	Takekichi	15	Wireless Operator	5/9/39	"	No	Yes	38	M	"	"	5-5	120	A mole above left eyebrow.		
Tsurumi	Takeo	1	do	5/10/39	"	No	Yes	21	M	"	"	5-2	105	None.		
Watanabe	Toyohiko	6	Clerk	5/13/39	"	No	Yes	24	M	"	"	5-5	130	None.		
Muto	Genichi	20	Chief Steward	4/18/39	"	No	Yes	37	M	"	"	5-4	125	Squint.		
Kadota	Tsunago	26	Boatswain	11/3/38	Yokohama	No	Yes	52	M	"	"	5-4	137	None.		
Yamatani	Hide	21	Carpenter	10/25/38	Kobe	No	Yes	39	M	"	"	5-4	120	None.		
Iwama	Keiji	20	Store Keeper	4/6/39	"	No	Yes	45	M	"	"	5-4	123	No right small finger.		
Tanaka	Isamu	21	Quartermaster	3/1/39	"	No	Yes	40	M	"	"	5-2	120	Many small moles on face.		
Ikeda	Sannosuke	25	do	5/9/39	"	No	Yes	42	M	"	"	5-2	110	A scar on head.		
Itoh	Chuji	15	do	2/22/38	"	No	Yes	37	M	"	"	5-2	128	A scar on right cheek.		
Egashira	Takuichi	10	Sailor	4/9/39	"	No	Yes	27	M	"	"	5-5	140	Left index finger out off.		
Suyama	Yoshitaka	8	do	9/13/38	"	No	Yes	25	M	"	"	5-5	130	None.		
Okamura	Suekichi	7	do	10/20/38	"	No	Yes	26	M	"	"	5-4	120	None.		
Mori	Hiroki	4	do	4/13/39	"	No	Yes	21	M	"	"	5-3	121	None.		
Maizono	Soichi	4	do	3/1/39	"	No	Yes	25	M	"	"	5-2	125	None.		

Osaka European Line.
Osaka Syosen Kaisha, Japan.
Osaka Syosen Kaisha, New York.

Immigrant Inspector.

*See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

14-1340

Osaka Syosen Kaisha, Japan.
Local Agents Osaka Syosen Kaisha, New York.

Immigrant Inspector.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

14-1340

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, T. Kawamata, Master, of the M/S "HOKKAI MARU", do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, extract from subdivision B, rule 7, and copy of sections 19 and 20, Act of May 26, 1924, which appear below.

[Signature]
Master First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19____

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 589) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has been landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 7

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 of said act having been served, the deposit specified in rule 23 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

Sec. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

Sec. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

Albanian.	Latvian.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Manx.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Negro.
Cuban.	Pacific Islander.
Dalmatian.	Polish.
Dutch.	Portuguese.
East Indian.	Rumanian.
English.	Russian.
Estonian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Filipino.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Finnish.	Scotch.
Flemish.	Serbian.
French.	Slovak.
German.	Slovenian.
Greek.	Spanish.
Hebrew.	Spanish-American.
Hercegovinian.	Syrian.
Irish.	Turkish.
Italian.	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).
Korean.	

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel M. S. "HOKKAI MARU"

arriving at New York, N. Y.

24 June, 1939, from the port of LONDON

(1) No. on list	(2) Whether member of crew on last voyage to U.S.	(3) NAME IN FULL		(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	(16) REMARKS (Including statement whether alien ever ordered deported from United States, and if so, whether permission to re-apply has been obtained)	(17) Action of Immigrant Inspector (This column for use of Government officials only)
		Family name	Given name			When	Where											
				years												lbs		
1	First	Fukuda	Hideo	2	Sailor	2/27/39	Osaka	No	Yes	19	M	Japanese	Japanese	5-2	150	None.		
2	First	Tsuchiya	Taro	2	do	4/14/39	Kobe	No	Yes	19	M	"	"	5-4	120	None.		
3	Yes	Chotani	Choji	1	do	5/21/38	Osaka	No	Yes	18	M	"	"	5-2	119	None.		
4	Yes	Makae	Otomatsu	1	do	10/18/38	"	No	Yes	18	M	"	"	5-2	110	▲ big scar on head.		
5	First	Matsuo	Hideichi	1	Apprentice Sailor	4/8/39	Kobe	No	Yes	18	M	"	"	5-2	125	Two big scars on head.		
6	First	Kobayashi	Matsuzo	1	do	5/12/39	"	No	Yes	18	M	"	"	5-4	160	None.		
7	Yes	Sakamura	Tokuichi	22	Chief Officer	2/21/37	"	No	Yes	48	M	"	"	5-2	124	Three moles near eyes.		
8	First	Gotoh	Akira	16	Store Keeper	3/1/39	"	No	Yes	32	M	"	"	5-3	160	None.		
9	Yes	Kobayashi	Enji	20	do	9/23/37	"	No	Yes	46	M	"	"	5-5	120	None.		
10	Yes	Ogawa	Kozoh	19	do	10/26/35	"	No	Yes	41	M	"	"	5-4	125	▲ scar above left eye.		
11	Yes	Yoshida	Kyutaro	16	do	3/3/33	Nagasaki	No	Yes	43	M	"	"	5-4	120	None.		
12	Yes	Nakajima	Tomio	13	do	3/19/34	Kobe	No	Yes	33	M	"	"	5-4	130	None.		
13	Yes	Arimura	Yoshiji	12	do	1/18/36	Osaka	No	Yes	36	M	"	"	5-3	125	▲ scar on nose and left cheek.		
14	Yes	Tateoka	Tomematsu	14	do	7/7/36	Kobe	No	Yes	32	M	"	"	5-4	130	▲ mole on right cheek.		
15	Yes	Yagyu	Kuniichi	12	do	2/5/38	"	No	Yes	33	M	"	"	5-2	125	None.		
16	First	Hara	Tameji	14	do	5/10/39	"	No	Yes	34	M	"	"	5-2	130	None.		
17	First	Ohkura	Shigekazu	10	Fireman	4/22/39	"	No	Yes	29	M	"	"	5-2	110	None.		
18	First	Yo	Kishin	9	do	4/15/39	"	No	Yes	30	M	"	"	5-2	120	▲ mole on left hand.		
19	First	Matsushita	Masayuki	14	do	5/10/39	"	No	Yes	31	M	"	"	5-2	130	None.		
20	Yes	Ohkubo	Tadahiko	9	do	6/21/38	"	No	Yes	26	M	"	"	5-5	130	None.		
21	Yes	Ohta	Sadao	1	do	9/17/38	"	No	Yes	20	M	"	"	5-3	129	Two small moles close eyes.		
22	First	Uya	Kamekichi	1	Apprentice Fireman	4/7/39	"	No	Yes	19	M	"	"	5-2	120	▲ small mole on face.		
23	First	Kobata	Isamu	1	do	5/10/39	"	No	Yes	19	M	"	"	5-5	130	None.		
24	Yes	Ohkura	Makita	10	Cook	6/20/38	"	No	Yes	37	M	"	"	5-1	140	None.		
25	First	Nakata	Chosaburo	4	Cook	4/6/39	"	No	Yes	23	M	"	"	5-6	130	▲ big scar on right arm.		
26	First	Yano	Yoshiharu	3	Cook	4/24/39	"	No	Yes	29	M	"	"	5-4	115	None.		
27	First	Iwasaki	Masaji	13	Cook	2/28/39	"	No	Yes	20	M	"	"	5-5	127	▲ mole on chin.		
28	First	Fujishiro	Seki	4	do	3/2/39	"	No	Yes	30	M	"	"	5-3	129	▲ scar on forehead.		
29	First	Ishikawa	Junichi	4	do	4/6/39	"	No	Yes	20	M	"	"	5-5	130	None.		
30	Yes	Fujisaki	Masao	3	do	6/13/38	Osaka	No	Yes	20	M	"	"					

Line Japan European Line.
 Owners Osaka Sosen Kaisha, Japan.
 Local Agents Osaka Sosen Kaisha, New York.

Immigrant Inspector.

*See list of races on back hereof.
 NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, T. Kawamata Master, of the M/S "HOKKAI MARU", do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, extract from subdivision B, rule 7, and copy of sections 19 and 20, Act of May 26, 1924, which appear below.

[Signature]
Master First or Second Officer

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19____

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has been illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists or of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 7

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 36 of said act having been served, the deposit specified in rule 23 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

SEC. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

SEC. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiner), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

14-1240

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

Albanian.	Latvian.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Manx.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Negro.
Cuban.	Pacific Islander.
Dalmatian.	Polish.
Dutch.	Portuguese.
East Indian.	Rumanian.
English.	Russian.
Estonian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Filipino.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Finnish.	Scotch.
Flemish.	Serbian.
French.	Slovak.
German.	Slovenian.
Greek.	Spanish.
Hebrew.	Spanish-American.
Hercegovinian.	Syrian.
Irish.	Turkish.
Italian.	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).
Korean.	

Form 600
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION AND NATURALIZATION SERVICE

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

180

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel M. S. HOKKAI MARU

arriving at New York, N. Y.

24 July 1939, 19 39, from the port of LONDON

(1) No. on list	(2) Whether member of crew on last voyage to U.S.	(3) NAME IN FULL Family name Given name	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When Where	(7) Whether to be dis- charged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	(16) REMARKS (Including statement whether alien ever ordered deported from United States, and if so, whether permission to re- apply has been obtained)	(17) Action of Immigrant Inspector (This column for use of Government officials only)
--------------------------	---	--	--	--------------------------------------	--	---	-----------------------------------	------------	-------------	---------------	---------------------	----------------	----------------	---	--	---

1	Yes	Fujita	Teio	Waiter	10/24/38 Kobe	No	Yes	20	M	Japanese	Japanese	5-3	130	None.		
2	First	Azuma	Tsugio	do	3/2/39 "	No	Yes	17	M	"	"	5-2	100	Small moles on face.		

- SUMMARY -

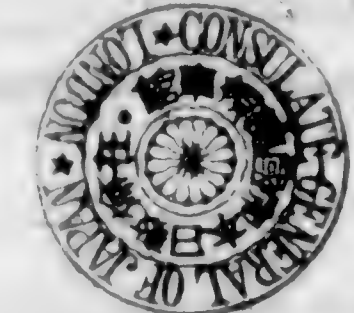
Officers and Engineers 19
Deck Department 17
Engine Department 17
Purser's Department 9

TOTAL 62

Close with 62 (sixty-two) names.
Immigration
Draft

AMERICAN CONSULATE GENERAL
at LONDON
SEEN
For the journey to the United States
via James E. Callahan
Vice Consul
Date JUN 30 1939
Seal and
Fee Stamp
Service No. 6814
Time 02 00 - 878

Seen at the Japanese Consulate-General
in London, this 29th day of July, 1939.



A. Yamashita
for Consul-General of Japan.

Line Japan European Line.
Owners Osaka Syosen Kaisha, Japan.
Local Agents Osaka Syosen Kaisha, New York.

*See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, T. Kawamata Master, of the M/S "HOKKAI MARU", do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, extract from subdivision B, rule 7, and copy of sections 19 and 20, Act of May 26, 1924, which appear below.

Sworn to before me this 24 day of July, 1937
[Signature]
 Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER
 The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917
 Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has been employed on such vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and of those, if any, who have deserted or departed, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 7
 Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 of said act having been served, the deposit specified in rule 23 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924
ALIEN SEAMEN

Sec. 10. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.
 Sec. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.
 (b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.
 (c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel's hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

Albanian.	Latvian.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Manx.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Negro.
Cuban.	Pacific Islander.
Dalmatian.	Polish.
Dutch.	Portuguese.
East Indian.	Rumanian.
English.	Russian.
Estonian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Filipino.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Finnish.	Scotch.
Flemish.	Serbian.
French.	Slovak.
German.	Slovenian.
Greek.	Spanish.
Hebrew.	Spanish-American.
Hercegovinian.	Syrian.
Irish.	Turkish.
Italian.	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).
Korean.	

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, T. Kawamata Master, of the M/S "HOKKAI MARU", do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, extract from subdivision B, rule 7, and copy of sections 19 and 20, Act of May 26, 1924, which appear below.

Sworn to before me this

24 day of July

1934

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: Provided, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 7

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 of said act having been served, the deposit specified in rule 23 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

Sec. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

Sec. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

14-1240

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

Albanian.	Latvian.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Manx.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Negro.
Cuban.	Pacific Islander.
Dalmatian.	Polish.
Dutch.	Portuguese.
East Indian.	Rumanian.
English.	Russian.
Estonian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Filipino.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Finnish.	Scotch.
Flemish.	Serbian.
French.	Slovak.
German.	Slovenian.
Greek.	Spanish.
Hebrew.	Spanish-American.
Hercegovinian.	Syrian.
Irish.	Turkish.
Italian.	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).
Korean.	

*See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

14-1240

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, T. Kawanata Master, of the M/S "HOKKAI MARU", do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, extract from subdivision B, rule 7, and copy of sections 19 and 20, Act of May 26, 1924, which appear below.

Sworn to before me this

24

day of

July, 1937

M. Kawanata
Master First or Second Officer

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 7

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 of said act having been served, the deposit specified in rule 23 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

Sec. 10. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

Sec. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

Albanian.	Latvian.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Manx.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Negro.
Cuban.	Pacific Islander.
Dalmatian.	Polish.
Dutch.	Portuguese.
East Indian.	Rumanian.
English.	Russian.
Estonian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Filipino.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Finnish.	
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Serbian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Hercegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian.	Turkish.
Japanese.	Welsh.
Korean.	West Indian (except Cuban).

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Sheet No. 3

180

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel M. S. HOKKAI MARU, arriving at New York, N. Y., 24 July 1939, from the port of LONDON

(1) No. on list	(2) Whether member of crew on last voyage to U.S.	(3) NAME IN FULL Family name Given name	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When Where	(7) Whether to be dis- charged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	(16) REMARKS (Including statement whether alien ever ordered deported from United States, and if so, whether permission to re- apply has been obtained)	(17) Action of Immigrant Inspector (This column for use of Government officials only)
1	Yes	Fujita Teio	2 years	Waiter	10/24/38 Kobe	No	Yes	20	M	Japanese	Japanese	5-3	130	None.		
2	First	Azuma Tsugio	1/2	do	3/2/39 "	No	Yes	17	M	"	"	5-2	100	Small moles on face.		
3																
4																
5																
6																
7																
8																
9																
10																
11																
12																
13																
14																
15																
16																
17																
18																
19																
20																
21																
22																
23																
24																
25																
26																
27																
28																
29																
30																

AMERICAN CONSULATE GENERAL
at LONDON ENGLAND
SEEN
For the journey to the United States
via James E. Callahan
Vice Consul
Date JUN 30 1939
Seal and
Fee Stamp
Service No. 6314
Fee \$2.00 - 8/8

- SUMMARY -

Officers and Engineers 19
Deck Department 17
Engine Department 17
Purser's Department 9

TOTAL 62

Closed with 62 (sixty-two) names.

James E. Callahan
*Seal*Seen at the Japanese Consulate-General
in London, this 29th day of July, 1939.*K. Yamashita*
for Consul-General of Japan.

Line Japan European Line.
Owners Osaka Syosen Kaisha, Japan.
Local Agents Osaka Syosen Kaisha, New York.

Immigrant Inspector.

*See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (5), (6), and (7)
is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

SEAMEN SIGNED ON AT THIS PORT

[illegible]

I acknowledge this reference to section 36 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, imposing a fine of \$10 for each change in crew not reported by me. I certify on honor that the foregoing is a complete and accurate report, and that, should any additional changes in crew occur before my vessel sails from this port, I will report such changes to the immigration authorities.

Master.

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

[illegible]

14-1612

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION AND NATURALIZATION SERVICE

STATEMENT OF MASTER OF VESSEL REGARDING CHANGES IN CREW
PRIOR TO DEPARTURE

PORT OF Houston, Texas.

August 2nd, 1930


I, master of the Norwegian S. S. W. J. APR 1954
(Nationality)
from port of Houston, Texas, hereby certify that the following is a complete record of
all changes in the personnel of the crew of said vessel since arrival at this port: **181**

Total crew at time of arrival	34	Number of seamen deserted	—
Number of seamen discharged	—	Seamen left in hospital (or died)	—
Number of seamen signed on at this port	—	Total crew this date	34

The above-named vessel arrived at this port _____ August 2nd _____, 19__39 consigned to
American Liberty Pipeline Co _____; is now lying at _____ Clinton _____, and is
expected to sail _____ August 3rd _____, 19__39, for _____ Montreal, Canada _____
via United States port of _____ First port of call in United States
this voyage was _____ New York, N. Y. _____

Following is a detailed and accurate statement of all changes in crew:

DESERTING SEAMEN

Name	Age	Nationality	When and where signed on
			
			<p>APR 11 1939</p> <p>AUG 9 1939</p> <p>RECEIVED</p>

1939, from the port of

Tampico. Mexico 7/26/69

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

182

30 Blue
Sheet No. 1

Race	Nationality	Height	Weight	Physical make, peculiarities, or disease	REMARKS (Including statement whether alien was received, deported from United States, or expelled from United States. If so, specify date and reason.)	Action of Immigrant Inspector (This column for use of Government officials only)
do.	do.	182	75			
do.	do.	180	72			
do.	do.	170	67			
do.	do.	167	82			
do.	do.	175	75			
do.	do.	165	68			
do.	do.	182	77			
do.	do.	172	72			
do.	do.	175	75			
do.	do.	178	76			
do.	do.	174	75			
do.	do.	162	65			
do.	do.	167	59			
do.	do.	180	82			
do.	do.	167	59			
do.	do.	178	90			
do.	do.	180	80			
do.	do.	171	75			
do.	do.	178	81			
do.	do.	180	80			
do.	do.	181	75			
do.	do.	165	61			
do.	do.	178	80			
do.	do.	170	68			
do.	do.	176	75			
do.	do.	171	70			
do.	do.	172	60			
do.	do.	162	63			

See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

182

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

M/T "HAVPRINS"

arriving at

New York

July 24

1939, from the port of

Tampico - Mexico 7/17/39

(3)	(4)		(5)	(6)		(7)	(8)	(9)	(10)	(11)	(12)	(13)	(14)	(15)	(16)	(17)	
	NAME IN FULL			SHIPPED OR ENGAGED													
	Family name	Given name	Length of service at sea	Position in ship's company	When	Where	Whether to be charged at port of arrival	Whether able to read	Age	Sex	Race*	Nationality	Height	Weight	Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	REMARKS (Including statement whether alien ever ordered deported from United States, and if so, whether permission to re-apply has been obtained.)	Action of Immigrant Inspector (This column for use of Government officials only)
181	KNUTSEN	T. Scholberg	10	Master	5/4-39	Oslø	No	Yes	32	ale	Scand.	Norw.	182	75			
182	JOHNSON	Haavard	11	1. mate	do.	do.	No	Yes	31	do.	do.	do.	180	73			
183	HAUGLAND	Jacob	11	2. mate	do.	do.	No	Yes	28	do.	do.	do.	170	67			
184	HEISHOLT	Fritz	6	3. mate	do.	do.	No	Yes	26	do.	do.	do.	187	81			
185	HØILAND	Selmer	6	W. opr.	do.	do.	No	Yes	33	do.	do.	do.	175	75			
186	LARSEN	Sigvart	10	Boatsw.	do.	do.	No	Yes	36	do.	do.	do.	165	68			
187	MONSEN	Martin	4	Carpenter	do.	do.	No	Yes	23	do.	do.	do.	182	77			
188	MOLTU	Harald	6	Sailor	14/4-38	do.	No	Yes	28	do.	do.	do.	172	72			
189	LANGSETH	Fredrik	6	do.	5/4-39	do.	No	Yes	25	do.	do.	do.	175	65			
190	SOLLID	Arne	3	do.	29/12-37	do.	No	Yes	21	do.	do.	do.	178	75			
191	JENSEN	Jens	2	do.	do.	do.	No	Yes	18	do.	do.	do.	178	76			
192	Quellette	Francis	2	do.	17/7-37	Mtl.	No	Yes	20	do.	French	Canadian	174	75			
193	NOEL	Alexandre	2	do.	7/8-37	do.	No	Yes	18	do.	do.	do.	162	65			
194	KAYLI	Thomas	2	do.	29/12-37	Oslø	No	Yes	19	do.	Scand.	Norw.	167	59			
195	JOHANSEN	Karsten	2	do.	5/4-39	do.	No	Yes	21	do.	do.	do.	186	82			
196	KAYLI	Arthur	0	do.	do.	do.	No	Yes	19	do.	do.	do.	167	59			
197	TRONSTAD	Torvald	20	Chief eng.	do.	do.	Yes	Yes	50	do.	do.	do.	178	96			
198	GOLTER	Sigurd	7	2. eng.	23/11-37	do.	No	Yes	30	do.	do.	do.	180	80			
199	NESSETH	Sigurd	4	3. eng.	do.	do.	No	Yes	20	do.	do.	do.	175	74			
200	GRYTEN	Alfred	9	Assist.	do.	do.	No	Yes	30	do.	do.	do.	171	75			
201	STRØMSTAD	Jonan	2	Electr.	4/4-38	do.	No	Yes	40	do.	do.	do.	178	81			
202	JENSEN	Jens	2	Pumpman	29/12-37	do.	No	Yes	25	do.	do.	do.	186	86			
203	HANSEN	Friestjof	3	Motorman	do.	do.	No	Yes	24	do.	do.	do.	181	75			
204	OLSEN	Harald	29	do.	5/4-39	do.	No	Yes	47	do.	do.	do.	165	61			
205	BLIKSAAS	Olaf	4	do.	do.	do.	No	Yes	27	do.	do.	do.	178	80			
206	HOFSTAD	Thoralf	3	do.	do.	do.	No	Yes	26	do.	do.	do.	170	68			
207	MYRVED	Hans	3	Greaser	do.	do.	No	Yes	22	do.	do.	do.	176	75			
208	STRANDEN	Peder	1	do.	do.	do.	No	Yes	18	do.	do.	do.	171	70			
209	RIVARSEN	Reidar	0	Eng. boy	do.	do.	No	Yes	17	do.	do.	do.	172	60			
210	JANSEN	Gerhard	1	do.	do.	do.	No	Yes	19	do.	do.	do.	162	62			

The Coll. Frødenes
P. Frøen, Oslo
Frøen Corporation

Immigrant Inspector.

*See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

14-1286

ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

183

381

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

based upon arrival at a

I, T. S. Hunsden, of the U. S. S. Hunsden, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, extract from subdivision B, rule 7, and copy of sections 19 and 20, Act of May 26, 1924, which appear below.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19____

Immigrant Inspector.

(17)
Inspector
(This column for use of
Government officials only)

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has been employed on such vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 7

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 of said act having been served, the deposit specified in rule 23 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

Sec. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

Sec. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

Albanian.	Latvian.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Manx.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Negro.
Cuban.	Pacific Islander.
Dalmatian.	Polish.
Dutch.	Portuguese.
East Indian.	Rumanian.
English.	Russian.
Estonian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Filipino.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Finnish.	Scotch.
Flemish.	Serbian.
French.	Slovak.
German.	Slovenian.
Greek.	Spanish.
Hebrew.	Spanish-American.
Hercegovinian.	Syrian.
Irish.	Turkish.
Italian.	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).
Korean.	

(6), and (7)
14-1240

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

183

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel M.T. Havprins arriving at New York July 24, 1939 from the port of Tampico, Mexico 7/7/39

(1) No. on list	(2) Whether member of crew on last voyage to U.S.	(3) NAME IN FULL Family name Given name		(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When Where		(7) Whether to be discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	(16) REMARKS (Including statement whether alien ever ordered deported from United States, and if so, whether permission to re-apply has been obtained)	(17) Action of Immigrant Inspector (This column for use of Government officials only)
1	Yes	OLSEN	Ola	13	Steward	29/12-37	Oslo	No	Yes	28	Male	Scand.	Norw.	172	74			
2	Yes	FOSS	Ansgar	9	Cook	do.	do.	No	Yes	27	do.	do.	do.	170	73			
3	Yes	OLSEN	Georg	2	Cook's mate	5/4-39	do.	No	Yes	27	do.	do.	do.	174	83			
4	Yes	ACLFEG	Marvin	0	Massboy	do.	do.	No	Yes	16	do.	do.	do.	148	44			
5	Yes	HESMYR	Ivar	1	Pantryboy	do.	do.	No	Yes	21	do.	do.	do.	170	72			

Closed with (35) Thirty-Five Members of crew

Master

Closed with 35 members of crew

No. 712

American Consulate at Tampico, Mexico

SEEN:

For the journey to the United States

of SS. HAVPRINS

H. Stulen Consul

Date JUL 15 1939

Service No. 712

Fee \$ 2.00

AMERICAN CONSULATE
TAMPICO, MEXICO
FEE STAMP

Line The Coll. Transport

Owners P. Meyer & Co.

Local Agents Tankers Corporation

Immigrant Inspector

*See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, T. S. Henderson, of the m.v. Hesperia, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, extract from subdivision B, rule 7, and copy of sections 19 and 20, Act of May 26, 1924, which appear below.

Sworn to before me this 21 day of July, 1939

Immigrant Inspector.

Master First or Second Officer.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 7

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 of said act having been served, the deposit specified in rule 23 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

SEC. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

SEC. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

Albanian.	Latvian.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Manx.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Negro.
Cuban.	Pacific Islander.
Dalmatian.	Polish.
Dutch.	Portuguese.
East Indian.	Rumanian.
English.	Russian.
Estonian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Filipino.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Finnish.	Scotch.
Flemish.	Serbian.
French.	Slovak.
German.	Slovenian.
Greek.	Spanish.
Hebrew.	Spanish-American.
Hercegovinian.	Syrian.
Irish.	Turkish.
Italian.	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).
Korean.	

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS (FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

184

NEW YORK, N.Y.

July 24th, 1939

S. S.

"ESBO ARUBA"

Sailing from

ARUBA, N.W.I.

JULY 17th

1939, Arriving at Port of

No. ON LIST	NAME IN FULL		AGE		SEX	MARRIED OR SINGLE	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES
	FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME	Yrs.	Mo.					
1	HELM	CARRIE E.	69		F	M	IOWA CENTER, IOWA SEPTEMBER 26, 1869		120 NO. ELM, ALBUQUERQUE, N.MEX.
2	SICKS	LEAH J.	19		F	S	MUSKOGEE, OKLA. DECEMBER 7, 1919		DO.
3	PURCELLEY	OLLIE	33		F	M	BATESVILLE, ARK. SEPTEMBER 11, 1905		BROAD STREET, BATESVILLE, ARK.
4	PURCELLEY	DORRIS M.	15		F	S	BATESVILLE, ARK. AUGUST 27, 1923		DO.
5	PURCELLEY JR.	GEORGE D.	13		M	S	NEWPORT, ARK. AUGUST 31, 1925		DO.
6	POMEROY	MARJORIE L.	26		F	M	RICHMOND HILL, N.Y. AUGUST 19, 1912		8431 113th ST RICHMOND HILL, N.Y.
7	JENKINS	RAYMOND	21		M	S	EDWARDSVILLE, ILL. FEBRUARY 28, 1918		4646 PAGE BLVD. ST. LOUIS, MO.
8	JENKINS	BESSIE E.	39		F	M	GLEN CARBON, ILL. JULY 20, 1899		DO.
9	JENKINS	HOWARD E.	47		M	M	MULBERRY GROVE, ILL. SEPTEMBER 30, 1891		DO.
10	YATES	DORIS E.	22		F	S	BROOKLYN, N.Y. AUGUST 28, 1917		366 74th St BROOKLYN, N.Y.
11	REINHART	GEORGE A.	43		M	M	WASHINGTON, D.C. APRIL 22, 1896		DO.
12	REINHART	LILLIAN	42		F	M	BRIGHTON, MASS. APRIL 17, 1898		DO.
13									
14									
15									
16									
17									
18									
19									
20									
21									
22									
23									
24									
25									
26									
27									
28									
29									
30									

Line

Owners

Local Agents

- IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of all such members should be recorded upon the alien manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

DATE OF ARRIVAL _____
BILL No. NO BILL BILLED AUG 25 1939

arr. 7-24-39.

Miss Anna

	Aliens	U.S.C.	Total
1st Cabin		12	12
Cabin			
2nd Cabin			
Tourist 3rd			
4th Class			
Total		12	12

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSE

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representative of the United States -

Esso Aruba, arriving at New York, July 1922.

(3)		(4)	(5)	(6)	(7)	(8)	(9)	(10)
NAME IN FULL		Length service at sea	Position in ship's company	SHIPPED OR ENGAGED	Whether to be dis- charged at port of arrival	Whether able to read	Age	Sex
Family name	Given name			When	Where			
Larsen	Robert T.	37 Yrs.	Master	7/9/39	New York	Yes	52	Male
Reidy	Patrick J.	21 "	1st. Officer	"	"	"	40	"
Holden	George T.	26 "	2nd. "	"	"	"	55	Eng
Majewski	Joseph	12 "	3rd. "	"	"	"	30	Pol
Grandall	Knut	36 "	Chf. Eng'r.	"	"	"	57	Scan
Wilkinson	William O.	33 "	1st. Ass't.	"	"	"	52	Eng
Swedburg	Charles E.	21 "	2nd. "	"	"	"	52	"
Sackett	Clyde W.	8 "	3rd. "	"	"	"	42	"
Ward	Raymond S.	21 "	Radio Opr.	"	"	"	41	"
Taylor	Richard	25 "	Steward	"	"	"	45	"
Oally	Victor	18 "	Chief Cook	"	"	"	32	Fl
Thorsen	Cornelius	26 "	Boatswain	"	"	"	42	Sc
Abquai	Frank	24 "	Pumpman	"	"	"	39	Ha
Hinson	William B.	8 "	A.B.	"	"	"	27	En
Tabing	Teodulo	14 "	"	"	"	"	40	Fl
Soles	Cecil G.	6 "	"	"	"	"	31	En
Saar	Earl D.	14 "	"	"	"	"	32	Ge
Moore	Lawrence M.	20 "	"	"	"	"	39	"
Amoldt	Jorgen	10 "	"	"	"	"	46	Sc
Renner	George T.	12 "	"	"	"	"	27	Ger
Gehak	Rudolph O.	2 "	O.S.	"	"	"	19	Ge
Ovensen	Barney	6 Wks.	"	"	"	"	22	Sc
Dixon	Stanley R.	2 "	"	"	"	"	27	Pa
Fitzgerald	Timothy J.	2 1/2 Yrs.	"	7/10/39	"	"	19	"
Wilson	Francis H.	20 "	Machinist	7/9/39	"	"	37	Eng
Ricpo	Felipe	22 "	Oiler	"	"	"	43	Sp
Bonnici	Charles F.	12 "	"	"	"	"	39	Me
Johansen	Johan O.	12 "	"	"	"	"	40	Sc
Rudolph	Nicholas M.	7 "	Storekeeper	"	"	"	34	"
Angelides	Peter	27 "	Fireman	"	"	"	48	"

Standard Oil Company of N.J.

-do-
30 Rockefeller Plaza, N.Y.C.

I am migrant / inspector.

[illegible]

Line St
Owners
Local Agents

[CONTINUED ON NEXT PAGE]

[illegible]

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Sheet No. 1

186

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States -

Vessel Esso Aruba, arriving at New York, July 24, 1939, from the port of San Nicholas, Aruba, N.W.I.

(3) NAME IN FULL Family name Given name		(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When Where		(7) Whether to be discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	(16) REMARKS (Including statement whether alien ever ordered deported from United States, and if so, whether permission to re-apply has been obtained.)	(17) Action of Immigration Inspector (This column for use of Government officials only)
Larsen	Robert T.	37 Yrs.	Master	7/9/39	New York	Yes	Yes	52	Male	Scandinavian	American	5-8	190			
Reidy	Patrick J.	21 "	1st. Officer	"	"	"	"	40	"	Irish	"	5-8	165			
Holden	George T.	26 "	2nd. "	"	"	"	"	55	"	English	"	5-10	180			
Majewski	Joseph	12 "	3rd. "	"	"	"	"	30	"	Polish	"	5-7	170			
Grandall	Knut	36 "	Chf. Eng'r.	"	"	"	"	57	"	Scandinavian	"	5-9	175			
Wilkinson	William O.	33 "	1st. Ass't.	"	"	"	"	52	"	English	"	5-11	200			
Swedburg	Charles E.	21 "	2nd. "	"	"	"	"	52	"	"	"	5-10	175			
Sackett	Clyde W.	8 "	3rd. "	"	"	"	"	42	"	"	"	5-5	145			
Ward	Raymond S.	21 "	Radio Opr.	"	"	"	"	41	"	"	"	5-9	150			
Taylor	Richard	25 "	Steward	"	"	"	"	45	"	Irish	"	5-7	150			
Cally	Victor	18 "	Chief Cook	"	"	"	"	32	"	Flemish	Belgian	5-6	155			
Thorsen	Cornelius	26 "	Boatswain	"	"	"	"	42	"	Scandinavian	American	5-7	172			
Ahquai	Frank	24 "	Pumpman	"	"	"	"	39	"	Hawaiian	"	5-5	155			
Hinson	William B.	8 "	A.B.	"	"	"	"	27	"	English	"	6-0	165			
Tabing	Teodulo	14 "	"	"	"	"	"	40	"	Filipino	Filipino	5-8	145			
Soles	Cecil C.	6 "	"	"	"	"	"	31	"	English	American	6-1	160			
Saar	Earl D.	14 "	"	"	"	"	"	32	"	German	"	5-11	155			
Moore	Lawrence M.	20 "	"	"	"	"	"	39	"	Irish	"	5-7	155			
Aamodt	Jorgen	10 "	"	"	"	"	"	46	"	Scandinavian	"	5-5	138			
Renner	George T.	12 "	"	"	"	"	"	27	"	Ger. Irish	"	5-9	145			
Cehak	Rudolph C.	2 "	O.S.	"	"	"	"	19	"	German	"	5-7	145			
Ovensen	Barney	6 Wks.	"	"	"	"	"	22	"	Scandinavian	"	5-10	145			
Dixon	Stanley R.	2 "	"	"	"	"	"	27	"	Polish	"	5-5	155			
Fitzgerald	Timothy J.	2 1/2 Yrs.	"	7/10/39	"	"	"	19	"	Irish	"	5-11	140			
Wilson	Francis H.	20 "	Machinist	7/9/39	"	"	"	37	"	Eng. Irish	"	5-10	165			
Riopo	Felipe	22 "	Oiler	"	"	"	"	43	"	Spanish	Spanish	5-9	195			
Bonnici	Charles F.	12 "	"	"	"	"	"	39	"	Maltese	English	5-7	135			
Johansson	Johan O.	12 "	"	"	"	"	"	40	"	Scandinavian	American	5-9	165			
Rudolph	Nicholas M.	7 "	Storekeeper	"	"	"	"	34	"	French	"	5-10	156			
Angelides	Peter	27 "	Fireman	"	"	"	"	48	"	Turkish	"	5-11	147			

Standard Oil Company of N.J.
-do-
30 Rockefeller Plaza, N.Y.C.

Immigrant Inspector.

*See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Robert T. Larsen Master, of the SS Iseo Aruba, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, extract from subdivision B, rule 7, and copy of sections 19 and 20, Act of May 26, 1924, which appear below.

R.T. Larsen Master Immigrant Inspector

Sworn to before me this _____ day of July, 1939.

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 7

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 of said act having been served, the deposit specified in rule 23 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

Sec. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

Sec. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

Albanian.	Latvian.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Manx.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Negro.
Cuban.	Pacific Islander.
Dalmatian.	Polish.
Dutch.	Portuguese.
East Indian.	Rumanian.
English.	Russian.
Estonian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Filipino.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Finnish.	
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Serbian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Hercegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian.	Turkish.
Japanese.	Welsh.
Korean.	West Indian (except Cuban).

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

187

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel Esso Aruba, arriving at New York, N.Y., July 24th, 1939, from the port of San Nicholas, Aruba, N.W.I. 7/18/39

(1) No. on list	(2) Whether member of crew on last voyage to U.S.	(3) NAME IN FULL		(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be dis- charged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	(16) REMARKS (Including statement whether alien ever ordered deported from United States, and if so, whether permission to re- apply has been obtained)	(17) Action of Immigrant Inspector (This column for use of Government officials only)
		Family name	Given name			When	Where											
1	Yes	Crespo	Carmelo	10 Yrs.	Fireman	7/9/39	New York	Yes	Yes	38	Male	Span. Amer.	American	5-4	155			
2	No	DeVicentes	Joseph	15 "	"	"	"	"	"	32	"	Italian	"	5-7	165			
3	Yes	Currier	Richard C. Jr.	10 Mos.	Wiper	"	"	"	"	20	"	English	"	5-11	170			
4	"	Harris	William G.	14 Yrs.	"	"	"	"	"	20	"	"	English	5-10	145			
5	No	Chamberlain	John A.	2 Wks.	"	"	"	"	"	22	"	"	American	5-11	178			
6	Yes	Parker	Delmas G.	12 Yrs.	2 C & B	"	"	"	"	32	"	English	"	5-7	135			
7	"	Selfert	Eric R.	13 "	Galleyman	"	"	"	"	46	"	German	"	5-8	126			
8	"	Cayanan	Bennie S.	10 "	Off. Messman	"	"	"	"	35	"	Filipino	Filipino	5-5	152			
9	"	Moore	George	24 "	"	"	"	"	"	38	"	English	American	5-11	152			
10	"	Damato	Michael F.	1 Mo.	"	"	"	"	"	20	"	Italian	"	5-9	160			
11	No	Blidensol	Johan	3 Yrs.	P.O.	7/8/39	"	"	"	41	"	Scandinav.	"	6-0	170			
12	Yes	Marion	Abe	12 "	Crew	7/9/39	"	"	"	39	"	English	"	5-8	170			
13	"	Moore	William P.	2 "	Utilityman	"	"	"	"	19	"	Irish	"	5-6	132			
14																		
15																		
16																		
17																		
18																		
19																		
20																		
21																		
22																		
23																		
24																		
25																		
26																		
27																		
28																		
29																		
30																		

This is to certify that there
is no American Consul stationed
at Aruba, N.W.I.

R. T. Larsen
R. T. Larsen Master

Line Standard Oil Company of N.J.Owners -do-Local Agents 30 Rockefeller Plaza, N.Y.C.

Immigrant Inspector.

*See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (5), (6), and (7)
is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

16-1340

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Robert T. Larsen Master, of the SS Esso Aruba, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, extract from subdivision B, rule 7, and copy of sections 19 and 20, Act of May 26, 1924, which appear below.

Sworn to before me this 24 day of July, 1939

R.T. Larsen Master Esso Aruba

Wm. O. Edging
Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 7

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 of said act having been served, the deposit specified in rule 23 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

SEC. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

SEC. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

14-1290

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

Albanian.	Latvian.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Manx.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Negro.
Cuban.	Pacific Islander.
Dalmatian.	Polish.
Dutch.	Portuguese.
East Indian.	Rumanian.
English.	Russian.
Estonian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Filipino.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Finnish.	Scotch.
Flemish.	Serbian.
French.	Slovak.
German.	Slovenian.
Greek.	Spanish.
Hebrew.	Spanish-American.
Hercegovinian.	Syrian.
Irish.	Turkish.
Italian.	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).
Korean.	

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE
Immigration and Naturalization Service


MICROPHOTOGRAPHIC CERTIFICATION

I hereby certify that I am the legal custodian of the original record of the manifests of arriving aliens and United States Citizens and of crew lists of arriving vessels duly delivered to the immigration authorities at the Port of New York, N. Y., contained in the volume enumerated below for vessels arriving at said port on the date indicated:

MANIFEST VOLUME 13702, July 23-24, 1939

that microphotographic copies of the above described original records appear on this roll of film; that in conformity with instructions received by me from the Commissioner of Immigration and Naturalization I caused said originals to be microphotographed under my personal supervision by.....University Microfilms..... and compared with the original documents; that the images appearing on this roll of microfilm are true and complete photographic copies of the above described original records; and that said original records have been microphotographed to serve as permanent records in accordance with all of the requirements of Public 115, 78 Congress, First Session, approved July 7, 1943, and of the regulations promulgated by the National Archives Council and approved by the President of the United States in accordance with the provisions of Section 2 of said Act.

Executed in the County of New York, State of New York, this....thirteenth.....
day of.....August....., 1943.....


Clerk in Charge, Immigration Records
Port of New York

CERTIFICATE OF CAMERA OPERATOR

I hereby certify that the microphotographic images appearing on this roll of film are true and complete microphotographic copies of original records of the Immigration and Naturalization Service described above. I operated the camera at the time that these records were microphotographed.

August 13, 1943

Date


Camera Operator





